SECTION EC
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

CONTENTS

QR25DE

VQ40DE FOR MEXICO

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000009259939

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- **When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.**

On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:0000000008791158

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

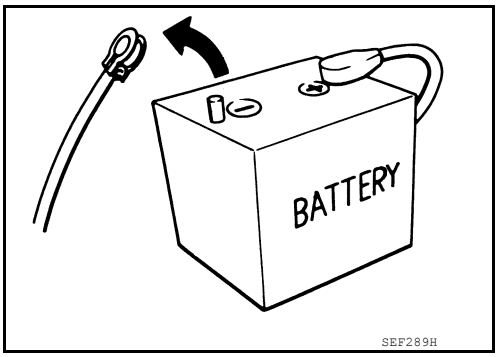
CAUTION:

- **Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.**
- **Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)**
- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect.**
- **Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.**
- **Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.**
- **Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.**

Precaution

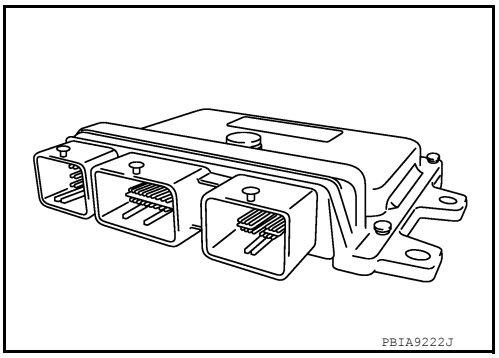
INFOID:0000000008791159

- **Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.**
- **Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.**
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect battery ground cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.**
- **Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.**

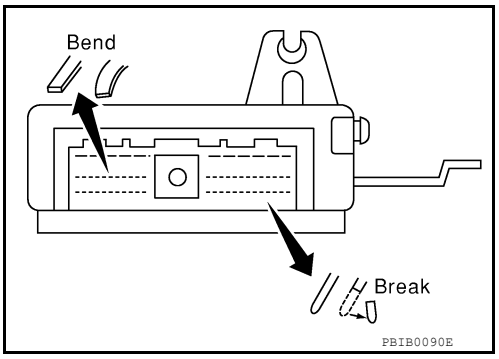


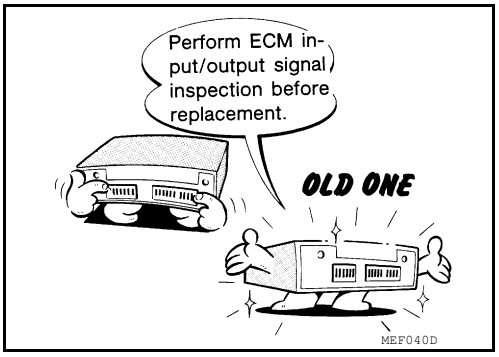
- **Do not disassemble ECM.**
- **If battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the initial ECM values.**
  The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial values. Engine operation can vary slightly when the cable is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**

- **Diagnostic trouble codes**
- **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes**
- **Freeze frame data**
- **1st trip freeze frame data**
- **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
- **Test values**

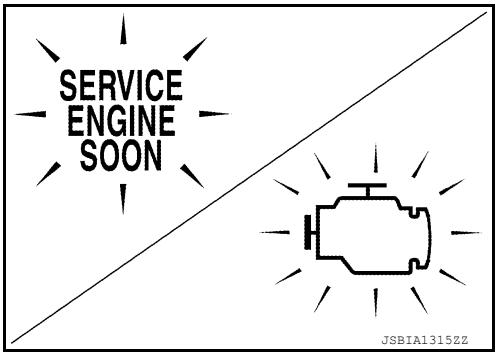


- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- **Securely connect ECM harness connectors.**
  A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- **Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.**
- **Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.**
- **Before replacing ECM, perform "ECM Terminals and Reference Value" inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-71, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value".**
- **Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.**
- **Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.**
- **Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.**
- **Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.**
- **Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).**

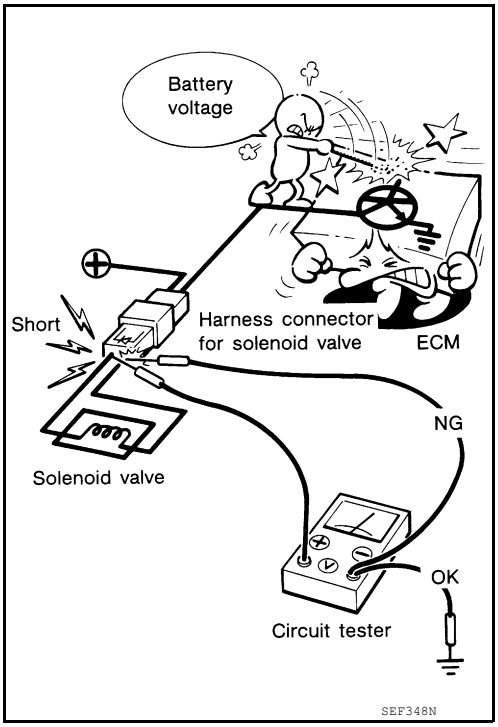




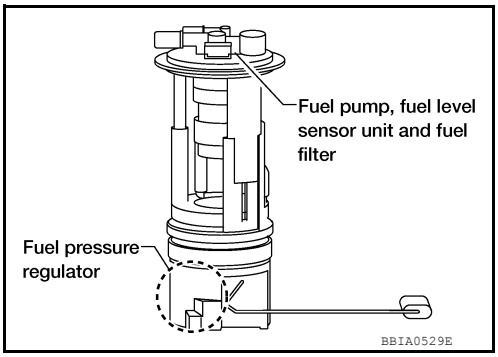
- **After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check.**
  The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Overall Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



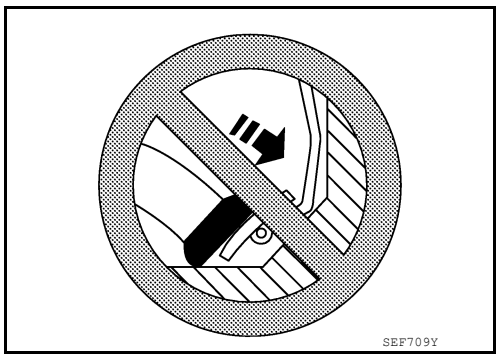
- **When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.**
  Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



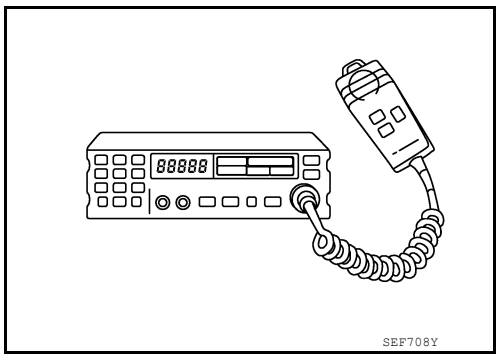
- **Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.**
- **Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.**



- **Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.**
- **Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.**
- **Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.**



- **When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.**
  - **Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.**
  - **Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.**
    Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
  - **Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave radio can be kept smaller.**
  - **Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.**



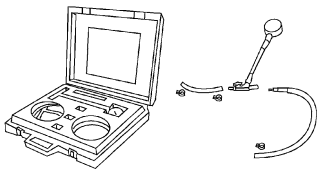
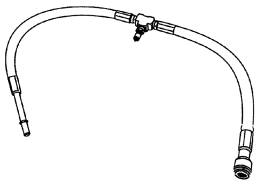
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

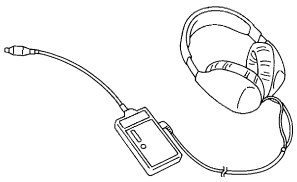
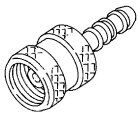
INFOID:0000000008791160

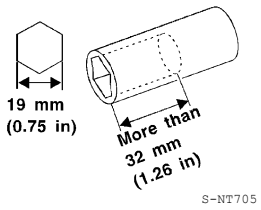
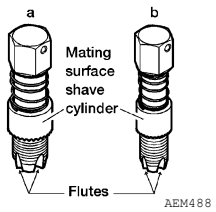
The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checking fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure gauge adapter  LBIA0376E	Connecting fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000008791161

Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.:(J-41416)  S-NT703	Locating the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.:(J-41413-OBD)  S-NT704	Applying positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT815	Checking fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure

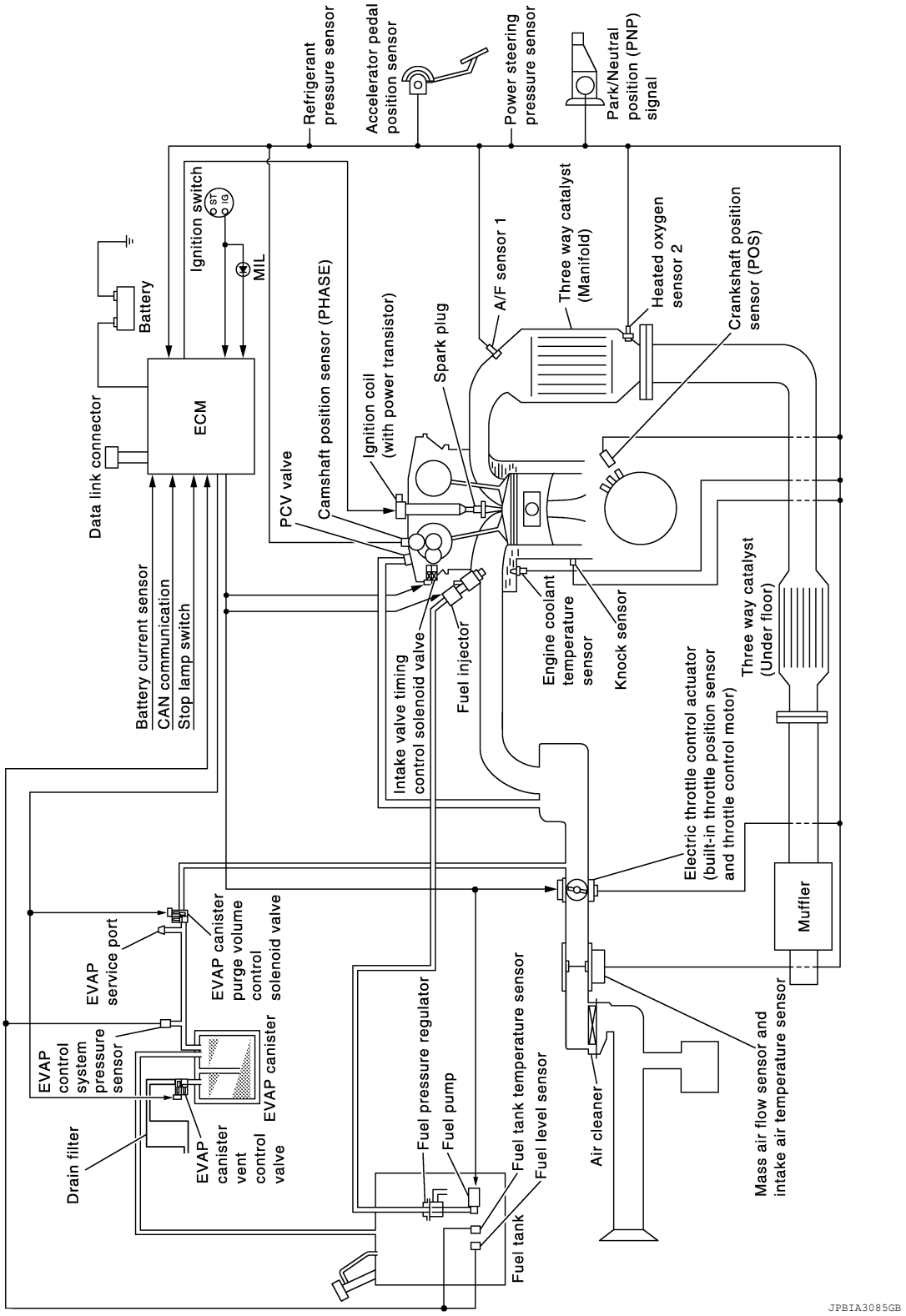
Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)		Description
Socket wrench		Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)		Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. **a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor** **b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor**
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)		Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

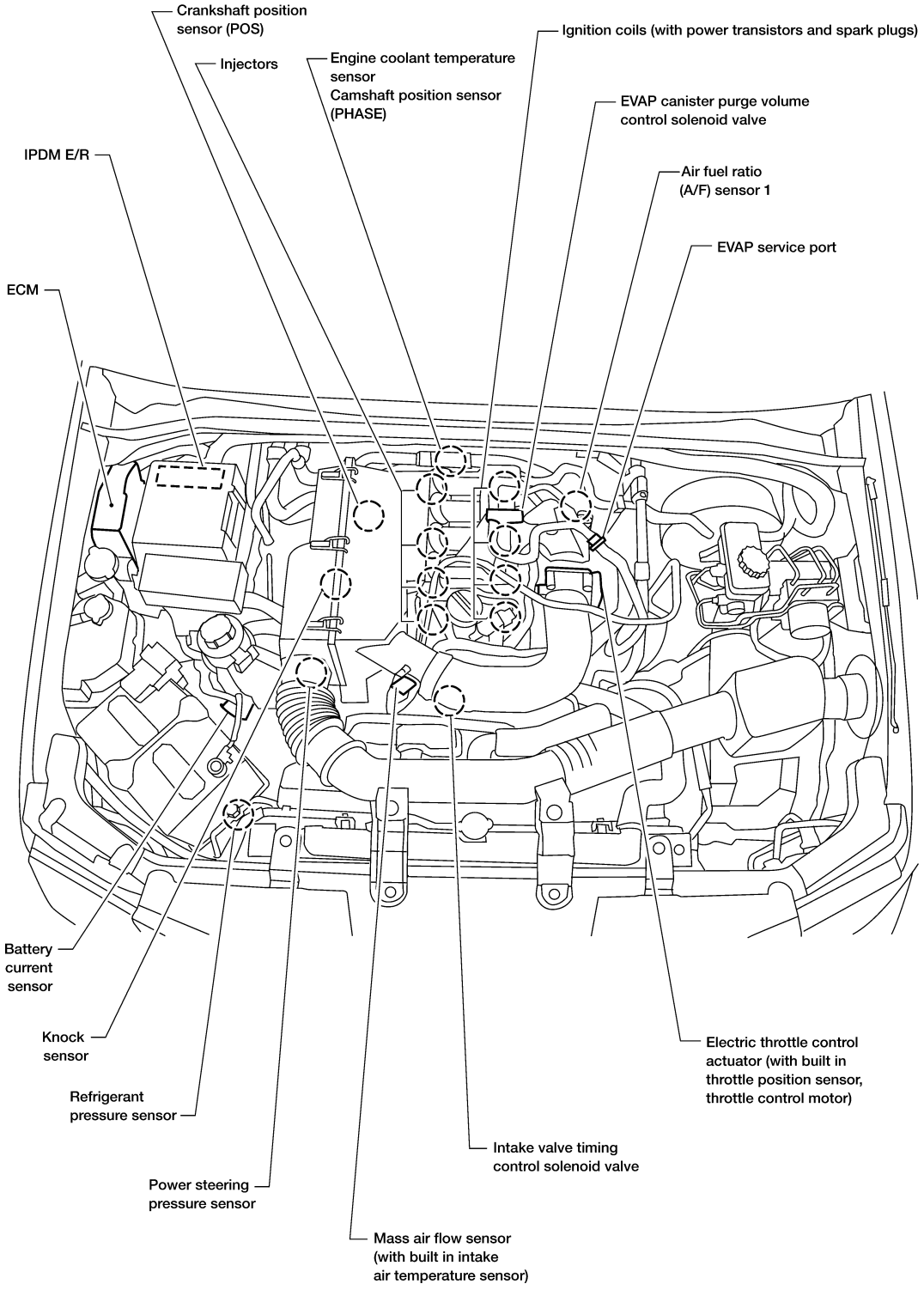
System Diagram

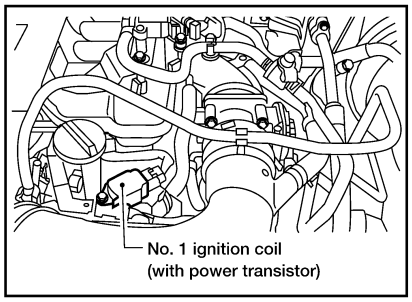
INFOID:0000000008791162

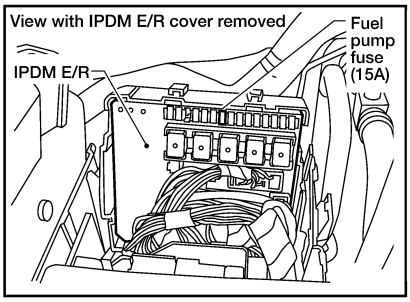


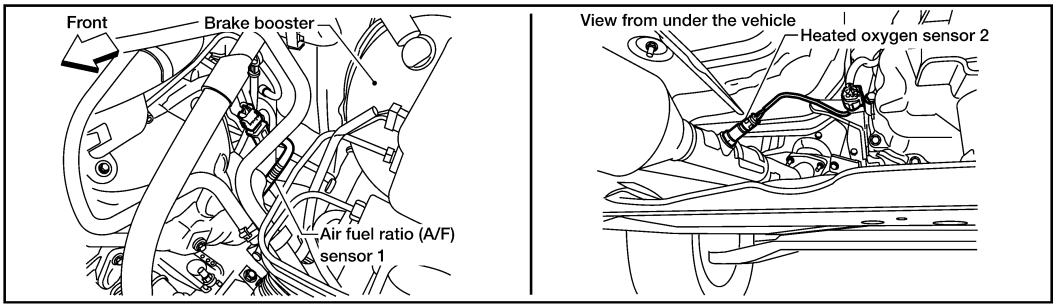
Engine Control Component Parts Location

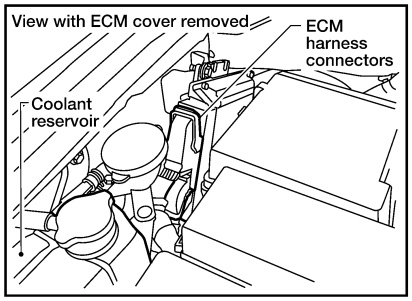
INFOID:0000000008791163

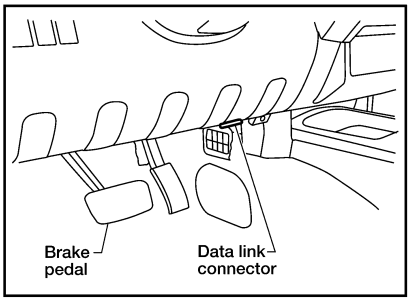


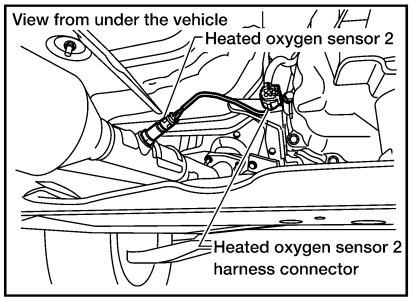

No. 1 ignition coil
(with power transistor)

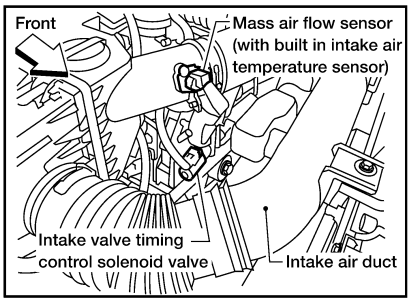

View with IPDM E/R cover removed
Fuel pump fuse (15A)
IPDM E/R


Front
Brake booster
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
View from under the vehicle
Heated oxygen sensor 2

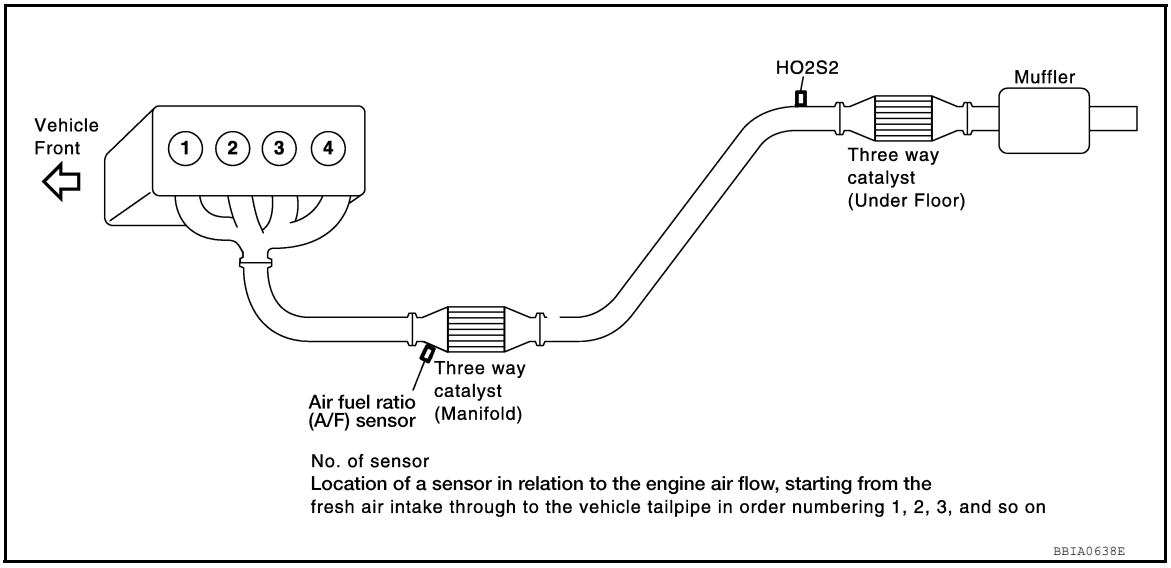

View with ECM cover removed
ECM harness connectors
Coolant reservoir

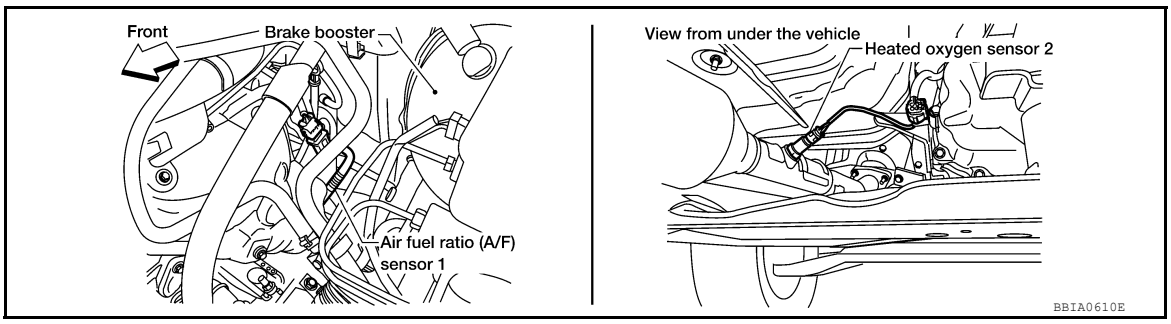

Brake pedal
Data link connector

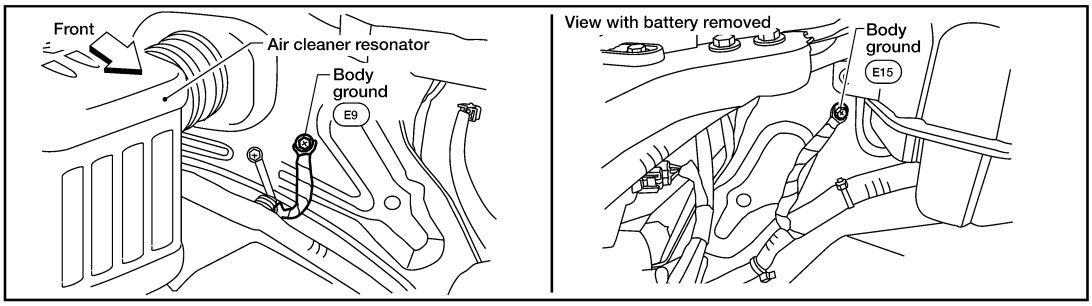

View from under the vehicle
Heated oxygen sensor 2
Heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector

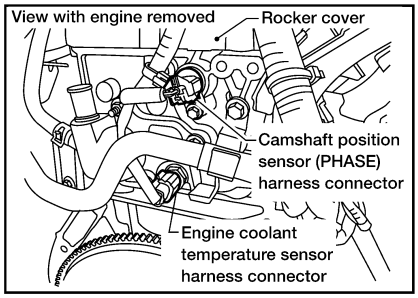

Front
Mass air flow sensor (with built in intake air temperature sensor)
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Intake air duct

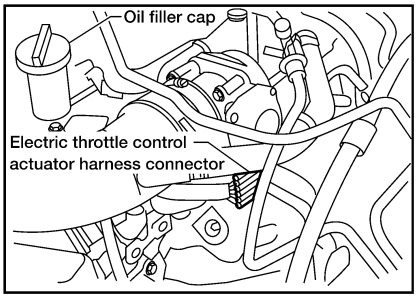
BBIA0609E

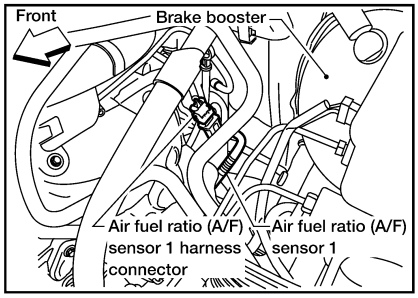

HO2S2
Muffler
Vehicle
Front
1
2
3
4
Three way
catalyst
(Under Floor)
Three way
catalyst
(Manifold)
Air fuel ratio
(A/F) sensor
No. of sensor
Location of a sensor in relation to the engine air flow, starting from the
fresh air intake through to the vehicle tailpipe in order numbering 1, 2, 3, and so on
BBIA0638E

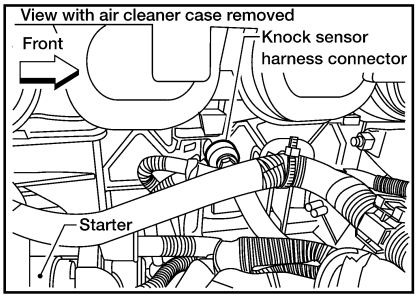

Front
Brake booster
Air fuel ratio (A/F)
sensor 1
View from under the vehicle
Heated oxygen sensor 2
BBIA0610E

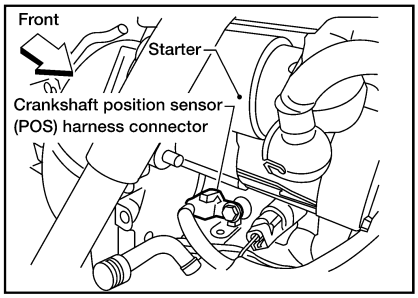

Front
Air cleaner resonator
Body ground
E9
View with battery removed
Body ground
E15

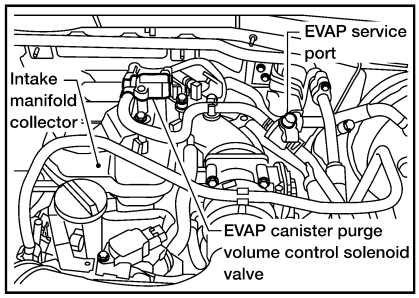

View with engine removed
Rocker cover
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector
Engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector


Oil filler cap
Electric throttle control actuator harness connector

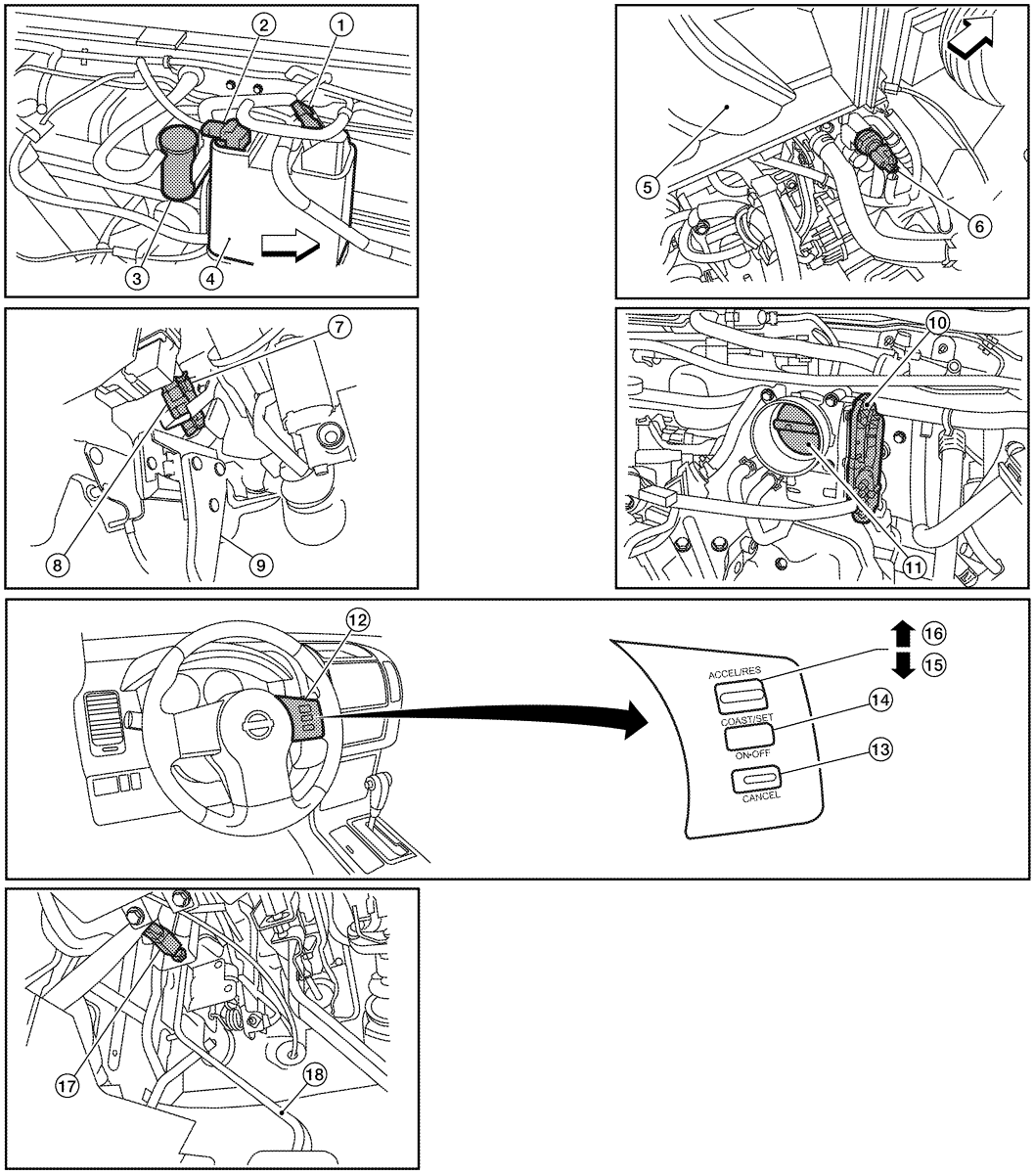

Front
Brake booster
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1


View with air cleaner case removed
Front
Knock sensor harness connector
Starter


Front
Starter
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector

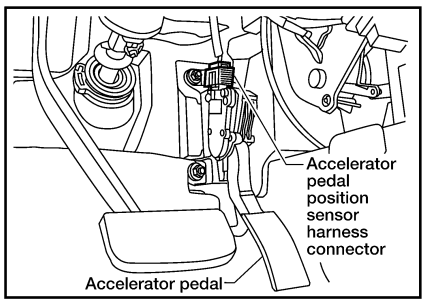

EVAP service port
Intake manifold collector
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

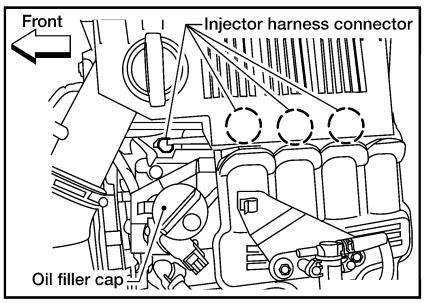
BBIA0611E

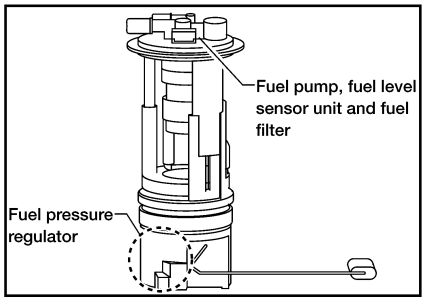


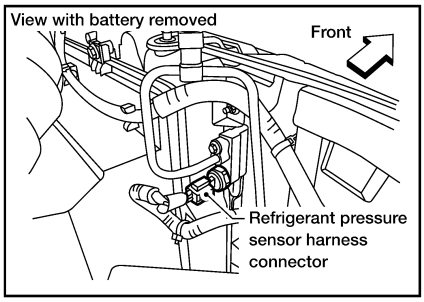
ALBIA0515ZZ

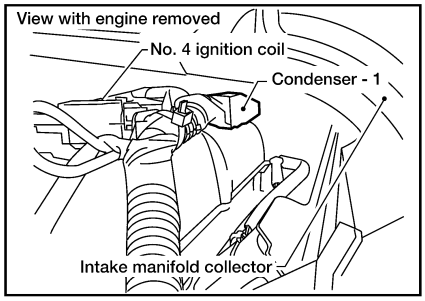
1.	EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)	2.	EVAP control system pressure sensor	3.	Drain filter
4.	EVAP canister	5.	Intake manifold collector (view with air cleaner case removed)	6.	Power steering pressure sensor
7.	Brake pedal position switch (view with lower instrument panel LH removed)	8.	Stop lamp switch	9.	Brake pedal
10.	Electric throttle control actuator (view with intake air duct removed)	11.	Throttle valve	12.	ASCD steering switch
13.	CANCEL switch	14.	ON OFF (main) switch	15.	SET/COAST switch
16.	ACCEL/RES switch	17.	Clutch pedal position switch	18.	Clutch pedal
⇦	Front				

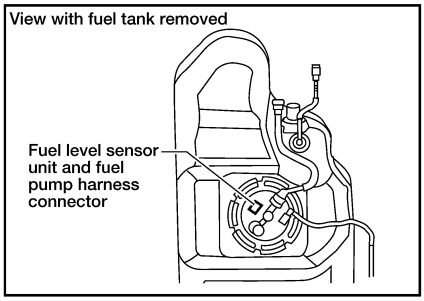

Accelerator pedal position sensor harness connector
Accelerator pedal

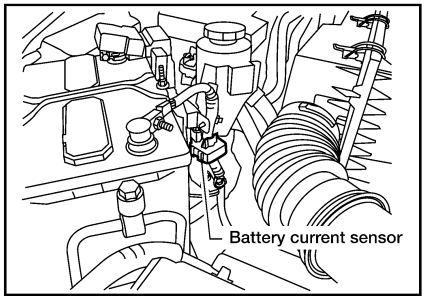

Front
Injector harness connector
Oil filler cap


Fuel pump, fuel level sensor unit and fuel filter
Fuel pressure regulator


View with battery removed
Front
Refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector


View with engine removed
No. 4 ignition coil
Condenser - 1
Intake manifold collector


View with fuel tank removed
Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector


Battery current sensor

BBIA0640E

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791164

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*2		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation*2		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signal of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the crankshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

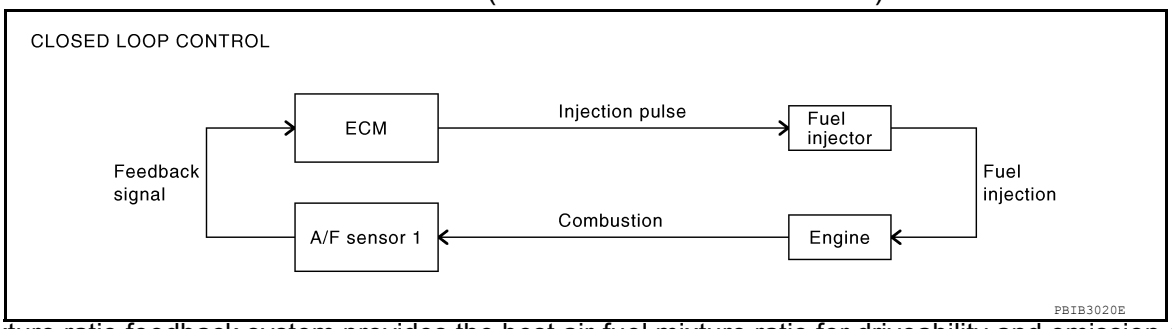
VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (A/T models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>
- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, refer to EC-197, "Component Description". This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).
This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.
Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

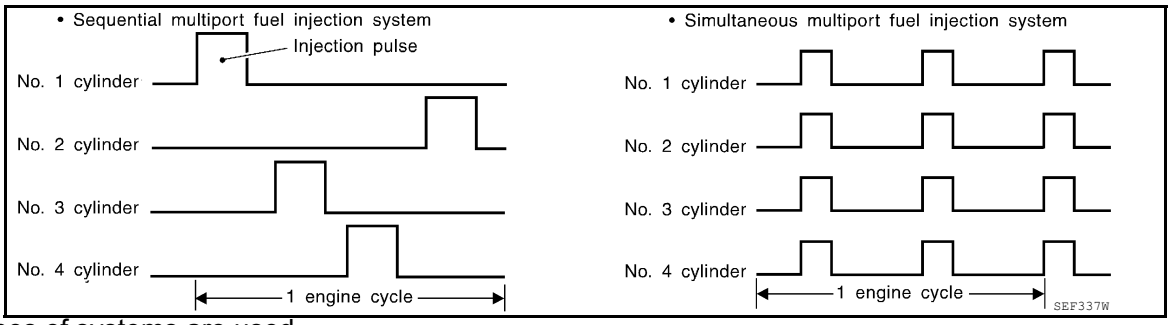
The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (A/T models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of “injection pulse duration” to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.
“Fuel trim” refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.
“Short-term fuel trim” is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.
“Long-term fuel trim” is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all four cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
The four fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791165

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2	Ignition timing control	Power transistor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signal of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Ignition order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:0000000008791166

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*1	Air conditioner cut control	Air conditioner relay
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*1		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signal of engine speed and battery voltage.

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791167

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.
Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned OFF.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791168

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Brake pedal position switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
Clutch pedal position switch (M/T models)	Clutch pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		
TCM (A/T models)	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.
Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).
ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.
Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.
NOTE:
Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press ASCD MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)
When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is depressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.
And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.
- CANCEL switch is depressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to the neutral position (M/T models)
- Selector lever is position is N, P or R position (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.
- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.
  When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by depressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than depressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- A/T selector lever is in position other than P and N positions (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791169

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-384.

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-388 and EC-433.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395 and EC-436.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-388, EC-399 and EC-433.

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to EC-416.

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to EC-437.

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791170

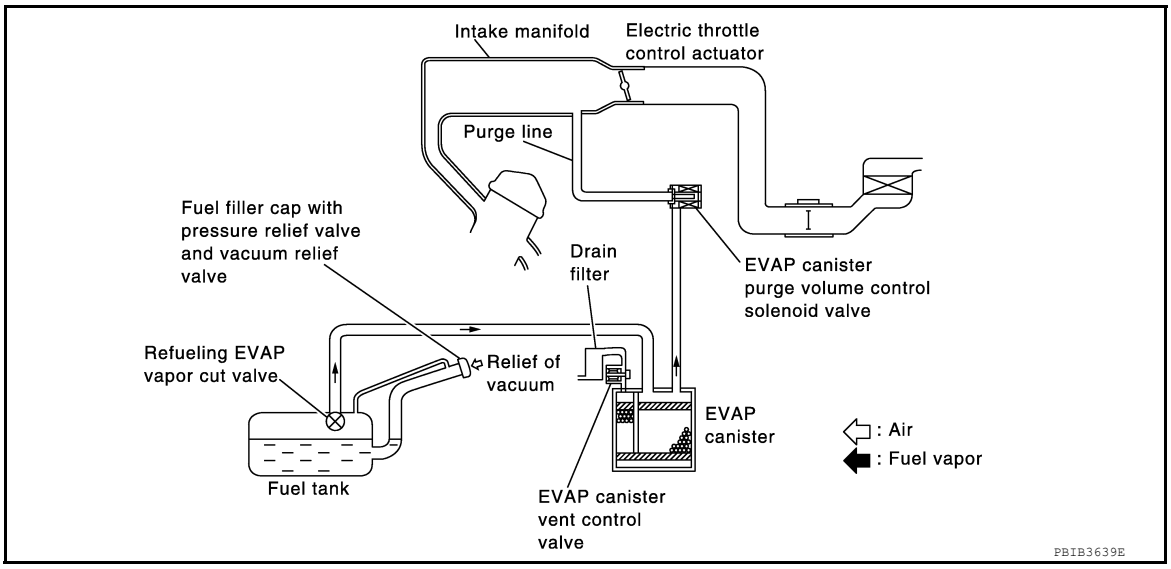
CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
Refer to LAN-4, "System Description", about CAN communication for detail.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description

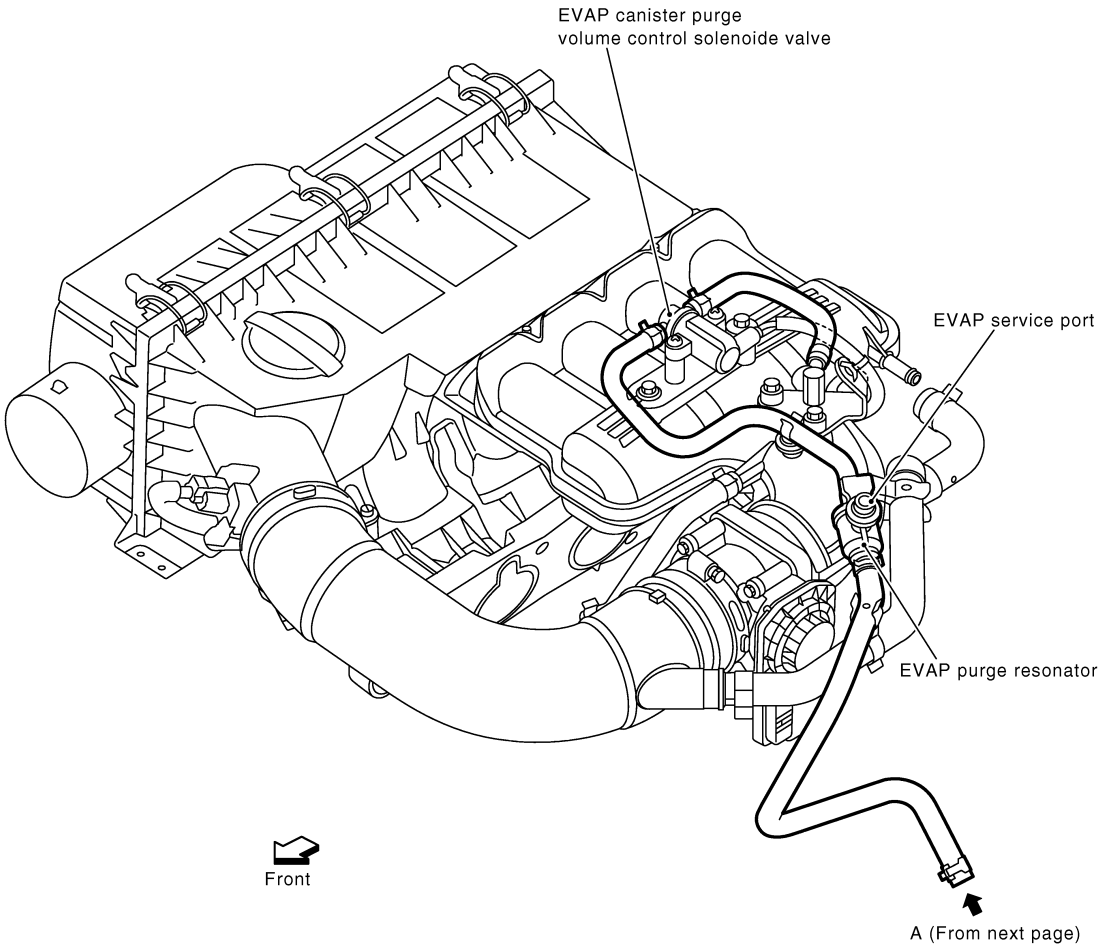
INFOID:0000000008791171

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



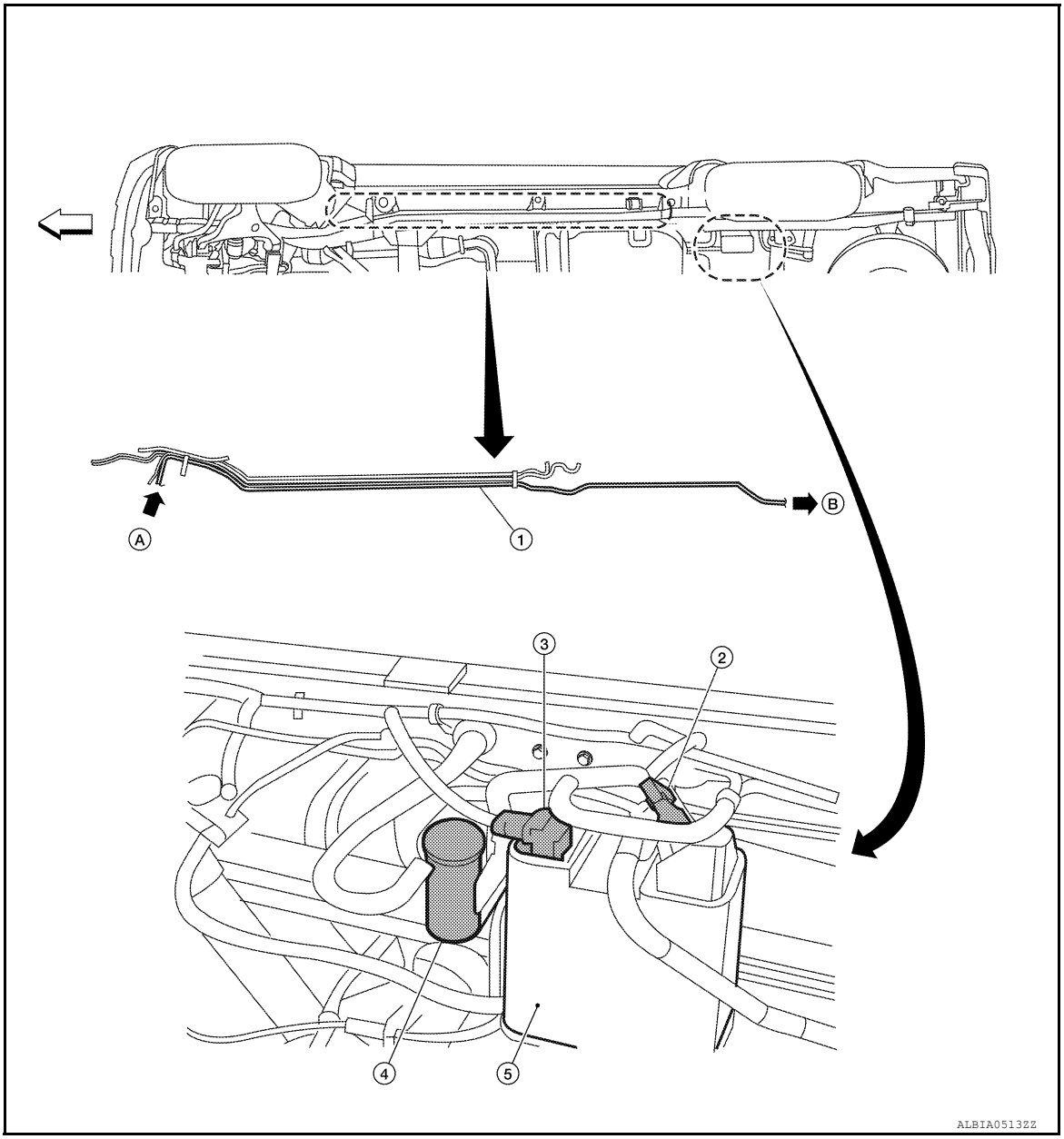
The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.
The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.
The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2654E



1. EVAP vapor purge line
2. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor
4. Drain filter
5. EVAP canister

⇦ Front
⬅ Previous page

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

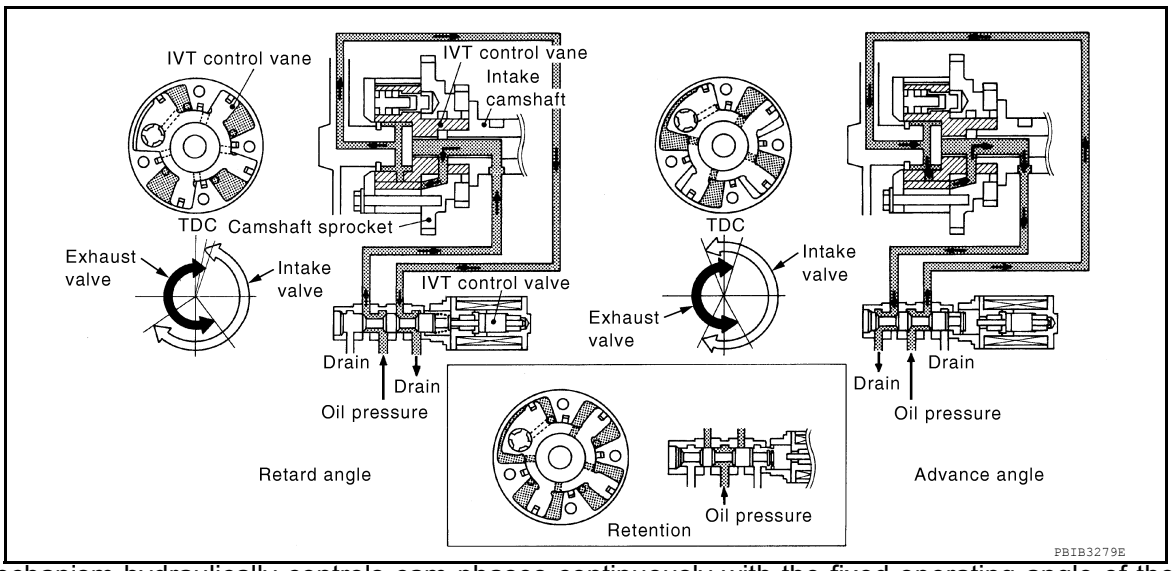
Description

INFOID:0000000008791172

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed Piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to ECM through CAN communication line.



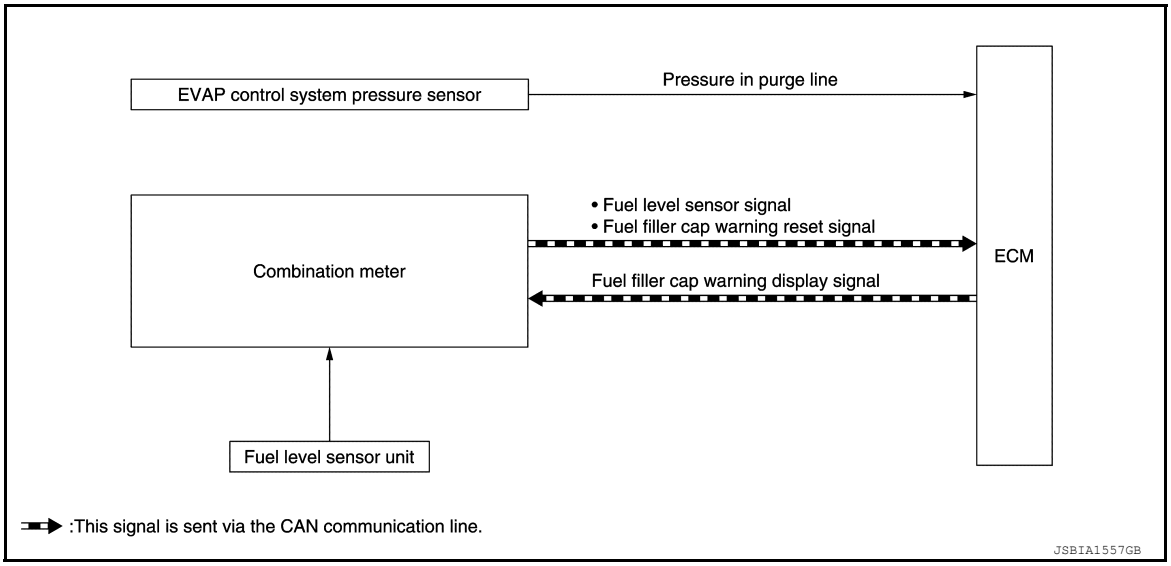
This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008791173



System Description

INFOID:0000000008791174

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel level sensor signal*	
	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

*: This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.
ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.
When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.
When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:
Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
  - When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.

• DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000008791175

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in ECU memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000008791176

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control unit equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to EC-47, "Diagnosis Description".

NOTE:
Service $0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000009241421

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>
If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The “trip” in the “Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000009241422

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.
If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.
For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to EC-82, "DTC Index". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.
1st trip DTC is specified in Service $07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.
When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-112, "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.
Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.
Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:0000000009241423

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

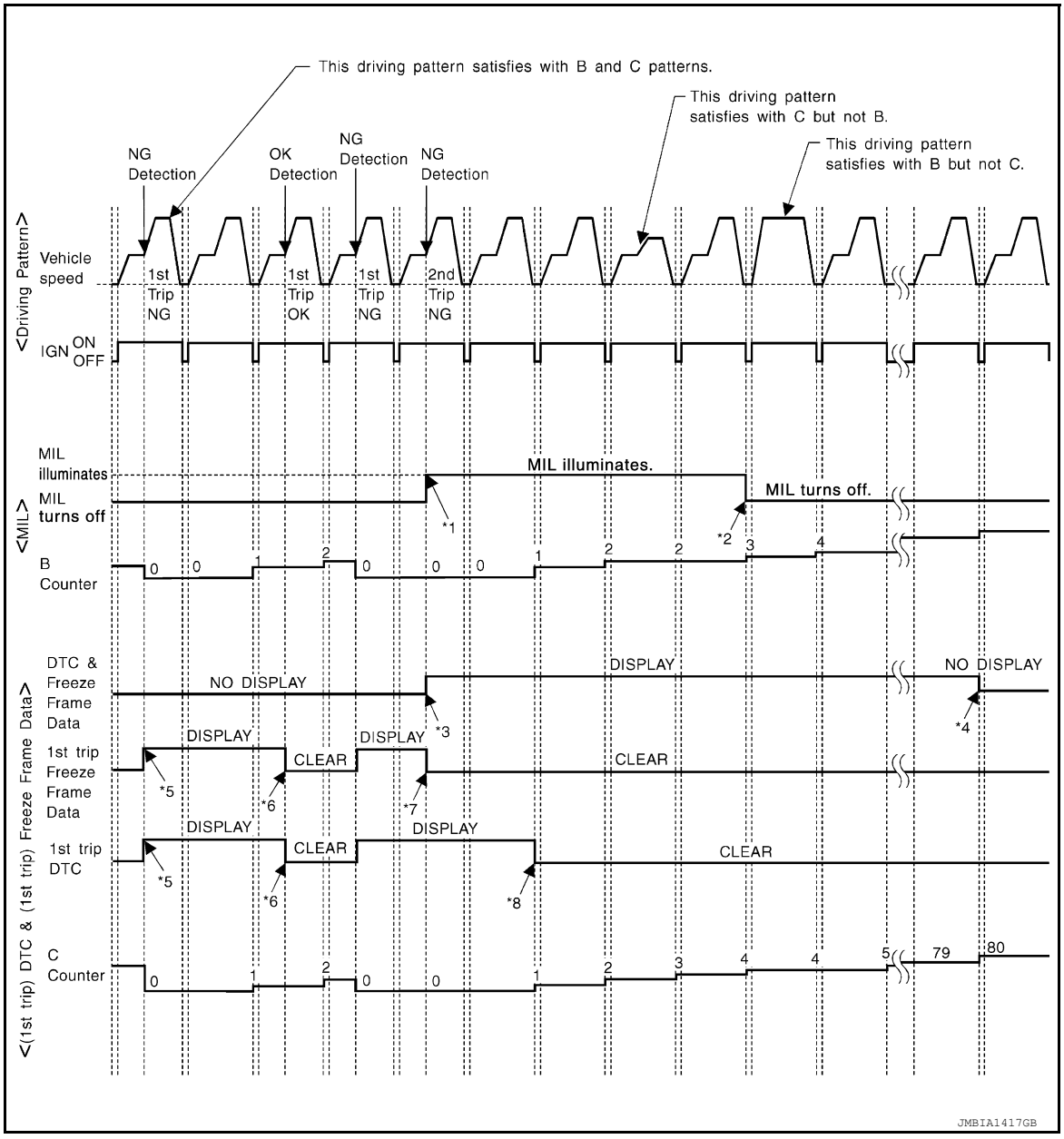
COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.
For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern B
Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Example:

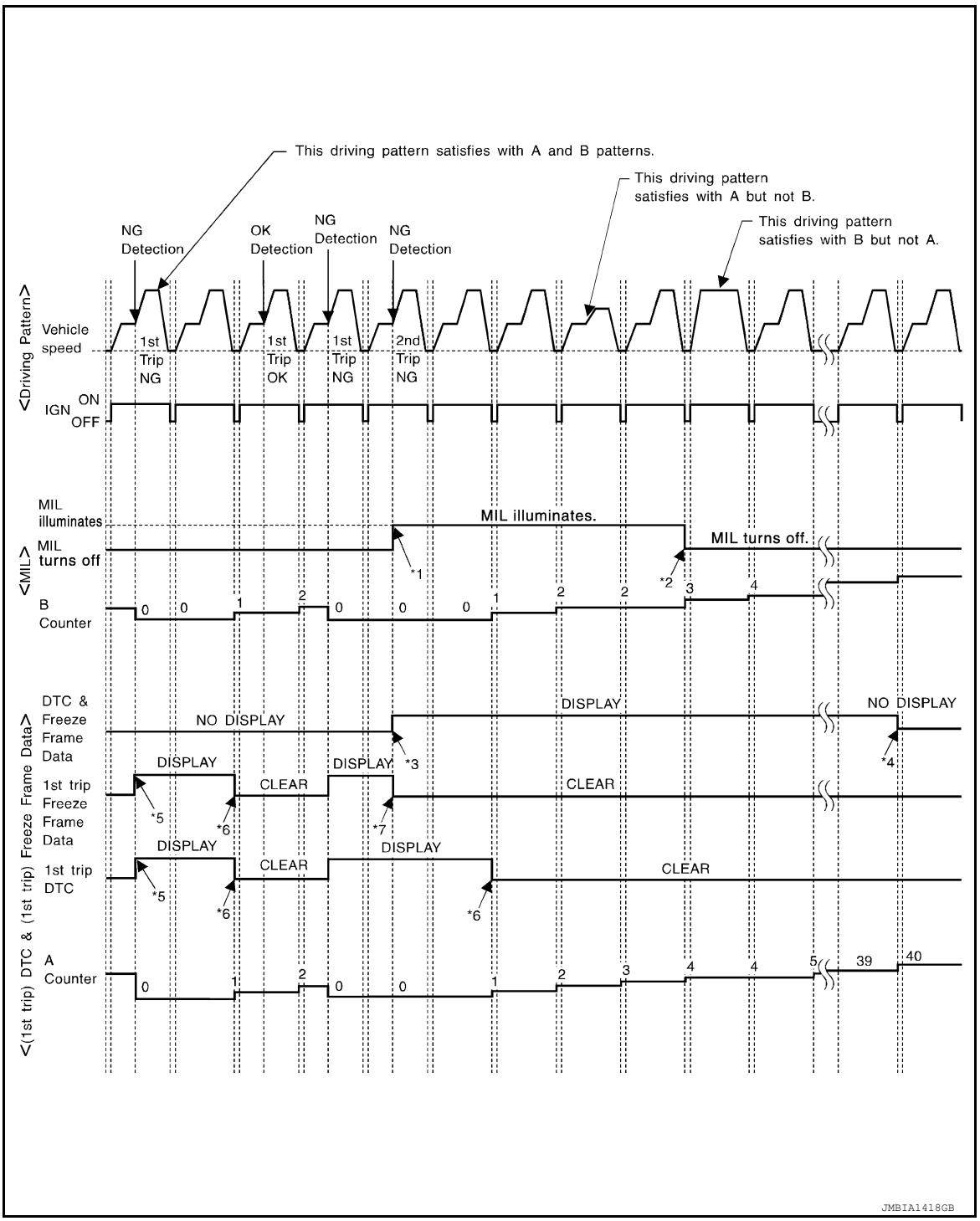
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A
Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B
Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000009241424

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:
The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:
Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]
Engine coolant temperature condition:
- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000009241425

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service $01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.
If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.
In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate “CMPLT” for each application system. Once set as “CMPLT”, the SRT status remains “CMPLT” until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.
Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate “INCMP” for these items.

NOTE:
The SRT will also indicate “INCMP” if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.
If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates “INCMP” for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:
If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT (“CMPLT”), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (NO permanent DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as “CMPLT” after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example				
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON →			
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as “INCMP” is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires “CMPLT” of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to “CMPLT” of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate “INCMP”.

NOTE:

SRT can be set as “CMPLT” together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT”.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)

INFOID:0000000009241426

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service $0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the Erase function of CONSULT or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the state emission inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the state emission inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

NOTE:

- The important items in state emission inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

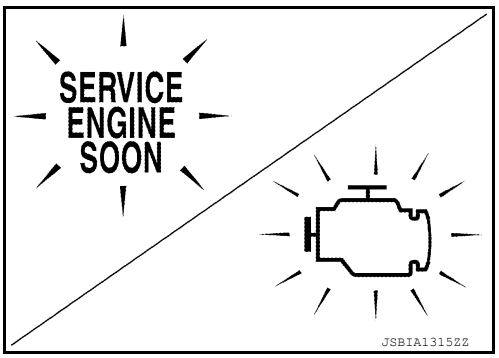
PERMANENT DTC SET TIMING

The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000009241427

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.



1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).
   NOTE:
   Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
   NOTE:
   If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008791183

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

SRT STATUS MODE

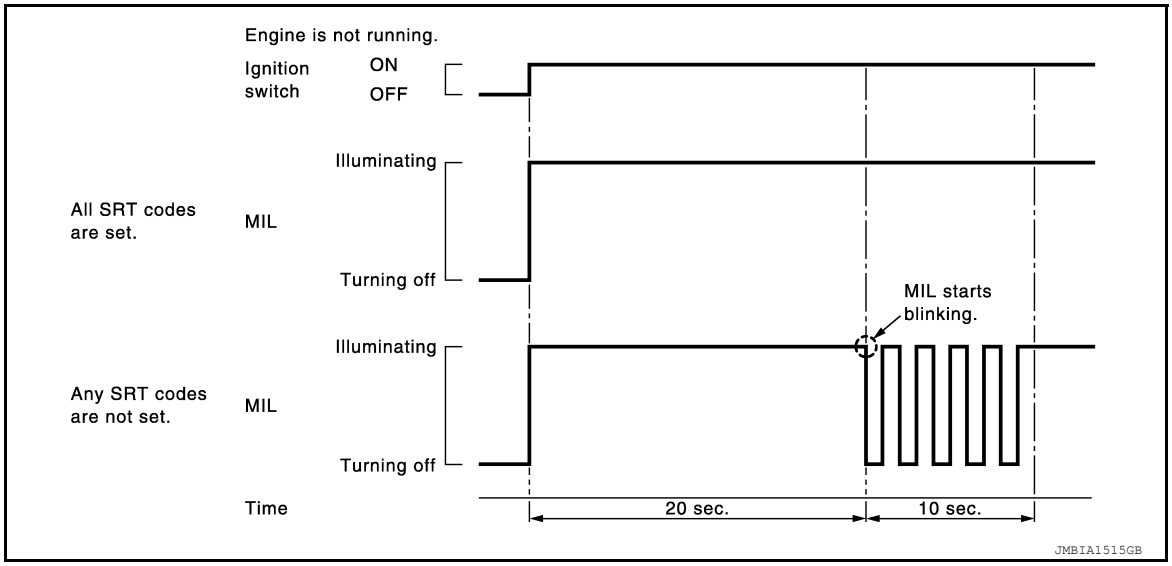
Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-53, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
   - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

- ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".
3. Start engine and let it idle.
   - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
   - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
   - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

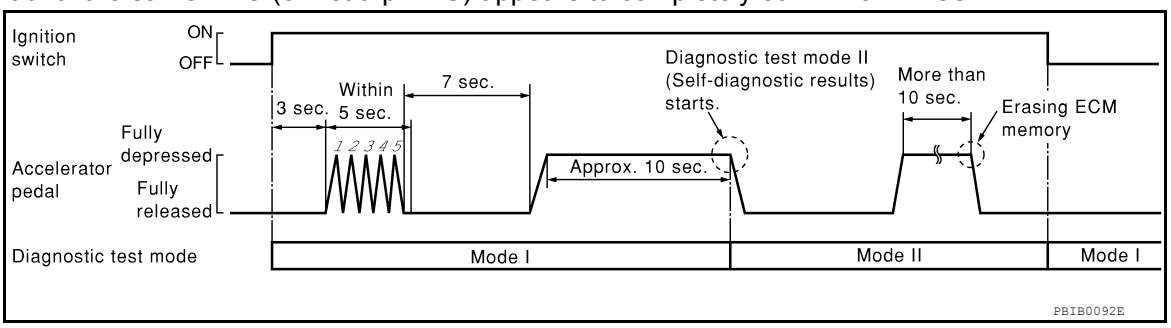
How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the “self-diagnostic results” mode.

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
   - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
   - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.
   NOTE:
   Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.
4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
   ECM has entered to “Self-diagnostic results” mode.

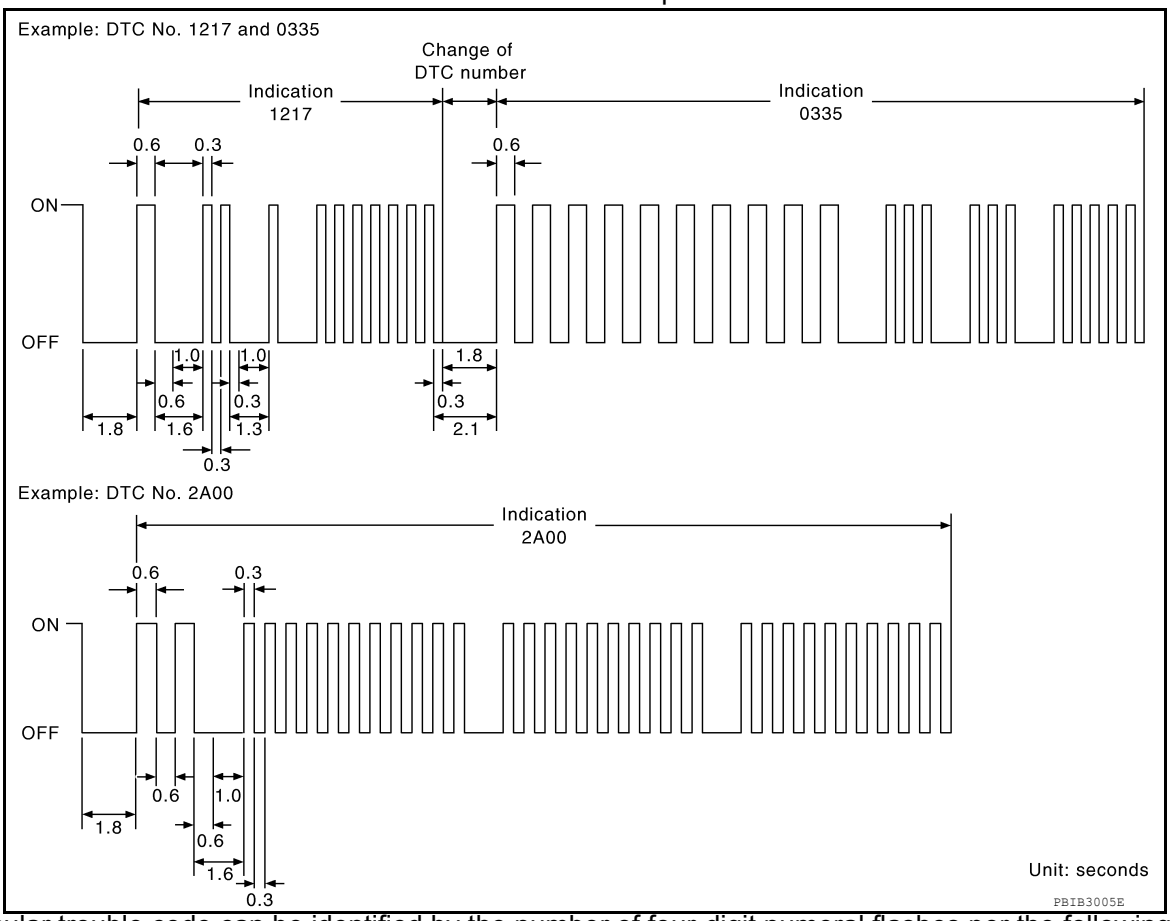
NOTE:
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in “malfunction warning” mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in “self-diagnostic results” mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
   Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000008791184

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Self-diagnostic results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Active test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
DTC & SRT confirmation	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.
ECU identification	ECM part number can be read.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	• Fuel pump will stop by touching “START” during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	• The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized In ECM.	When learning the idle air volume

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
SELF-LEARNING CONT	• The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. • IGN SW ON • Engine not running • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). • No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system • Fuel tank temp is more than 0°C (32°F). • Within 10 minutes after starting “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” • When trying to execute “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. **NOTE:** **When starting engine, CONSULT may display “BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY”, even when using a charged battery.**	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	• In the mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	• Ignition on and engine stopped	When learning the throttle valve closed position.

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in “self-diag results”.

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t” is displayed for “TIME”.
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, “0” is displayed for “TIME”.
- If “TIME” is neither “0” nor “1t”, the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-82, "DTC Index"), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".
2. Select “ENGINE” with CONSULT.
3. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
4. Touch “ERASE”. (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1 FUEL SYS-B2	• “Fuel injection system status” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One of in the following made is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop

Freeze frame data item*	Description
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• Always a certain value is displayed. • These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- For reference values of the following items, refer to EC-68, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

Monitored Item

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED [rpm]	×	×	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signals of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1 [V]	×	×	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
B/FUEL SCHDL [ms]		×	• "Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	
A/F ALPHA-B1 [%]		×	• The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
COOLAN TEMP/S [°C] or [°F]	×	×	• The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	• When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circulated, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	Description	Remarks
A/F SEN1 (B1) [V]	×	×	• The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the A/F sensor 1 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B1) [V]	×		• The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) [RICH/LEAN]	×		• Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [mph]	×	×	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT [V]	×	×	• The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1 [V]	×	×	• The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2 [V]	×			
TP SEN 1-B1 [V]	×	×	• The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• TP SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1 [V]	×			
FUEL T/TMP SE [°C] or [°F]	×		• The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	×	×	• The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES [V]	×		• The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE [V]	×		• The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	×	×	• Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	• After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS [ON/OFF]	×	×	• Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG [ON/OFF]	×	×	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
P/N POSI SW [ON/OFF]	×	×	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	×	×	• [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL [ON/OFF]	×	×	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Lighting switch is OFF.	
IGNITION SW [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch.	

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	Description	Remarks
HEATER FAN SW [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1 [msec]		×	• Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
IGN TIMING [BTDC]		×	• Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE [%]			• “Calculated load value” indicates the value of the current airflow divided by peak airflow.	
MASS AIRFLOW [g/s]			• Indicates the mass airflow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V [%]			• Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. • The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM (B1) [°CA]			• Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle.	
INT/V SOL (B1) [%]			• The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signal) is indicated. • The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
AIR COND RLY [ON/OFF]		×	• The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY [ON/OFF]		×	• Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V [ON/OFF]			• The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY [ON/OFF]		×	• Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B1) [ON/OFF]			• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VEHICLE SPEED [km/h] or [MPH]	×		• Indicates the vehicle speed computed from the output speed sensor signal.	
IDL A/V LEARN [YET/CMPLT]			• Display the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle Air Volume Learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle Air Volume Learning has already been performed successfully.	

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	Description	Remarks
TRVL AFTER MIL [km] or [mile]			• Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR (B1) [%]			• Indicates A/F sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. • The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
AC PRESS SEN [V]	×		• The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE [km/h] or [MPH]	×		• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD [km/h] or [mph]	×		• The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1 [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal, and clutch pedal position switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2 [ON/OFF]	×		• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT [NON/CUT]			• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT [NON/CUT]			• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR [ON/OFF]			• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	• For M/T models always “OFF” is displayed.
AT OD CANCEL [ON/OFF]			• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM.	• For M/T models always “OFF” is displayed.
CRUISE LAMP [ON/OFF]			• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP [ON/OFF]			• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
ALT DUTY [%]			• Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	Description	Remarks
A/F ADJ-B1			• Indicates the correction factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated form A/F sensor 1 signal.	
BAT CUR SEN [mV]			• The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG [ON/OFF]			• The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
I/P PULLY SPD			• indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*				
EVAP LEAK DIAG			• Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY			• Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1(B1) [INCMP/CMPLT]			• Indicates DTC P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1) [INCMP/CMPLT]			• Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3(B1) [ABSNT/PRSNT]			• Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition. - ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range. - PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1) [INCMP/CMPLT]			• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1) [INCMP/CMPLT]			• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	

Monitored item [Unit]	ECM INPUT SIGNALS	MAIN SIGNALS	Description	Remarks
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1 [INCMP/CMPLT]			• Indicates DTC P117A self-diagnosis condition. - INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. - CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1 [ABSNT/PRSNT]			• Indicates DTC P117A self-diagnosis condition. - ABSNT: Self-diagnosis standby - PRSNT: Under self-diagnosis	

*: This item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel injector • A/F sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Timing light: Set • Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. • A/C switch OFF • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Cut off each injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or dies.	• Harness and connectors • Compression • Fuel injector • Power transistor • Spark plug • Ignition coil
ENG COOLANT TEMP	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel pump relay
PURG VOL CONT/V	• Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. • Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	• Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		
VENT CONTROL/V	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	• Engine: Return to the original trouble condition • Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	• Engine: Idle • Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Battery voltage changes.	• Harness and connectors • IPDM E/R • Alternator

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION MODE

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, “CMPLT” is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, “INCMP” is displayed.
- “SRT STARUS” provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to display permanent DTC status

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

NOTE:
Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:
Since the “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: “Ignition switch OFF”, “Wait for more than 10 seconds” and “Ignition switch ON”.

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS

CAUTION:
Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.

PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP

The previous trip information is displayed.

JSBIA0062GB

NOTE:
This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode
This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode
This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

NOTE:
This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP SML LEAK P0442/P1442*	—	—
	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0442	EC-275
		P0455	EC-311
		P0456	EC-318
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-282
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-270
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-197
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	—	—
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-207
	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-211
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-217

*: DTC P1442 and P1456 does not apply to D40 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:0000000008791185

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.
  Example: The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor.
  This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the camshaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.
- For outlines of following items, refer to EC-58, "CONSULT Function".

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare the CONSULT value with tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	• See EC-138, "Description".		
B/FUEL SCHDL	• See EC-138, "Description".		
A/F ALPHA-B1	• See EC-138, "Description".		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5V
HO2S2 (B1)	• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load.		0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1)	• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load.		LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare the CONSULT value with speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication.
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14V
ACCEL SEN 1 ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.95V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8V
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Shift lever: Except above	OFF

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Lighting switch: 2nd	ON
		Lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan: Operating	ON
		Heater fan: Not operating	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 4.0 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10° - 20° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	10% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	10% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	1.0 - 4.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	4.0 - 12.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—
INT/V TIM (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°CA
INT/V SOL (B1)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 60%
AIR COND RLY	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	• For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON • Engine running or cranking		ON
	• Except above conditions		OFF
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON		ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load.		ON
	• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
VEHICLE SPEED	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication

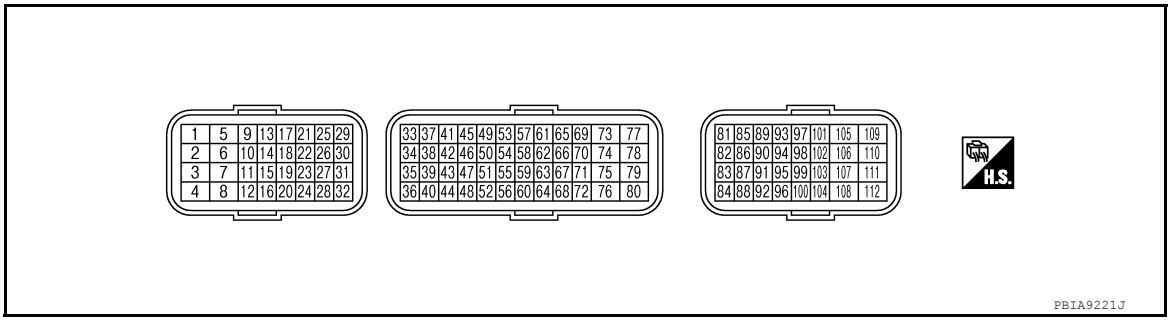
MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 mile)
A/F S1 HTR (B1)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine		0 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0V
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1 (ASCD brake switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	• Brake pedal: Fully released (A/T) • Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Fully released (M/T)	ON
		• Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (A/T) • Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	OFF
BRAKE SW2 (STOP lamp switch)	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500mV
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
THRTL STK CNT B1	—		—
EVAP LEAK DIAG	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagnosis is complete.		CMPLT

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.	ABSNT
	The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B.	PRSNT
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is on standby.	ABSENT
	DTC P117A self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.	PRSENT

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.
*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

INFOID:0000000008791186

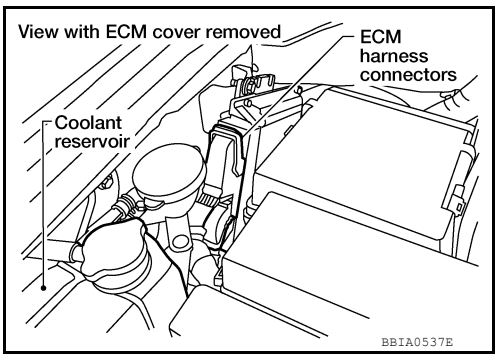


ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:0000000008791187

PREPARATION

ECM located in the engine room passenger side behind reservoir tank.

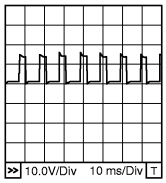
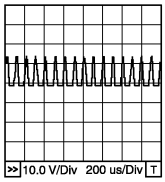
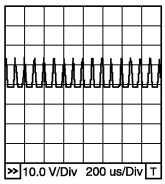
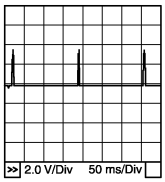
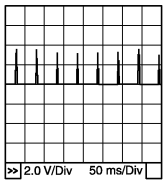


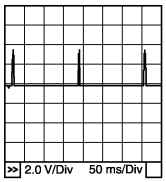
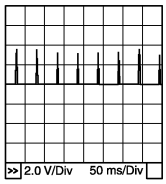
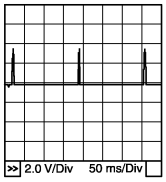
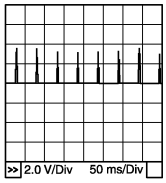
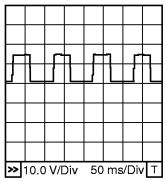
ECM INSPECTION TABLE

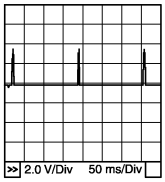
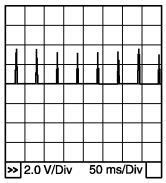
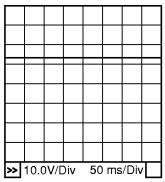
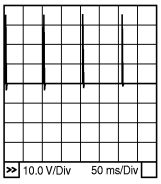
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

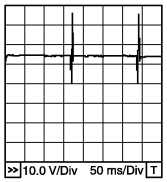
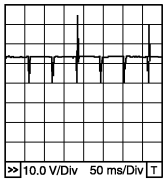
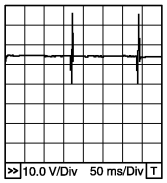
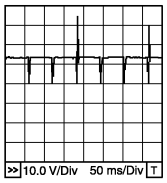
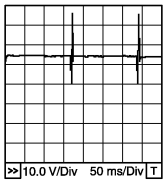
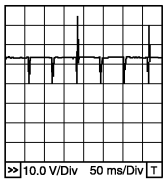
CAUTION:

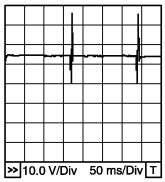
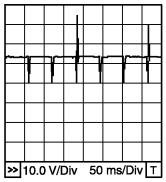
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
2	V	Throttle control motor power supply	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
4	Y	A/F sensor 1 heater	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 5 V★  PBIB1584E
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14 V★  PBIB0533E
6	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14 V★  PBIB0534E
9	L	Ignition signal No. 3	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	0 - 0.1 V★  PBIB0521E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★  PBIB0522E

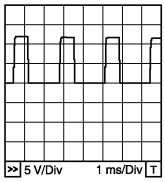
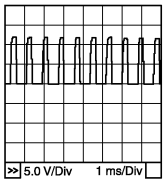
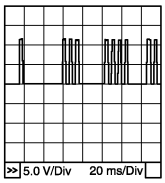
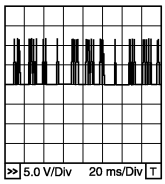
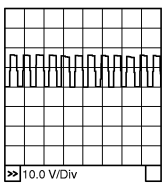
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
10	G	Ignition signal No. 2	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	0 - 0.1 V★  PBIB0521E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★  PBIB0522E
11	Y	Ignition signal No. 1	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	0 - 0.1 V★  PBIB0521E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★  PBIB0522E
12	BR	ECM ground	—	—
13	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	**[Engine is running]** • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under on load	Approximately 5 V★  SEC981D
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped **[Engine is running]** • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
14	V	Fuel pump relay	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON **[Engine is running]**	0 - 1.0 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
15	O	Throttle control motor relay	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0 V
16	B	ECM ground	—	—
21	GR	Ignition signal No. 4	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	0 - 0.1 V★  PBIB0521E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0 - 0.2 V★  PBIB0522E
24	BR	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	**[Engine is running]** **[Ignition switch: OFF]** • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.0 V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
25	Y	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0050E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	Approximately 1 V★  PBIB2652E

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
29	R	Fuel injector No. 4	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0529E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0530E
30	LG	Fuel injector No. 3	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0529E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0530E
31	O	Fuel injector No. 2	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0529E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0530E

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
32	SB	Fuel injector No. 1	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0529E
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★  PBIB0530E
33	GR	Heated oxygen sensor 2	**[Engine is running]** • Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - Approximately 1.0 V
35	W	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	—	—
36	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	—	—
37	W	Throttle position sensor 1	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
38	R	Throttle position sensor 2	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36 V
39	BR	Refrigerant pressure sensor	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Both A/C switch and blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
40	LG	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	—	—

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
41	P	Power steering pressure sensor	**[Engine is running]** • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.0 V
			[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8 V
42	G	Battery current sensor	**[Engine is running]** • Battery: Fully charged*1 • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6 - 3.5 V
44	SB	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	—	—
45	V	A/F sensor 1	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 3.1 V
46	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5 V
48	R	Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sensor)	—	—
49	L	A/F sensor 1	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 2.3 V
50	BR	Intake air temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
51	P	Sensor power supply (Battery current sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5 V
52	W	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	—	—
55	G	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5 V
56	B	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor/Intake air temperature sensor)	—	—
58	P	Mass air flow sensor	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	0.9 - 1.2 V
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.5 - 1.9 V
59	R	Sensor power supply (Camshaft position sensor)	**[Ignition switch ON]**	Approximately 5 V
60	O	Sensor ground (Crankshaft position sensor)	—	—
61	W	Knock sensor	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5 V
64	BR	Sensor ground (Camshaft position sensor)	—	—

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
65	G	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	Approximately 3.0 V★  PBIB0527E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 3.0 V★  PBIB0528E
67	Shield	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	—	—
69	Y	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.	1.0 - 4.0 V★  PBIB0525E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0 V★  PBIB0526E
72	P	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	Approximately 0 V
76	R	Sensor power supply (Crankshaft position sensor)	**[Ignition switch ON]**	Approximately 5 V
77	R/B	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
78	LG	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	**[Engine is running]** • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
			[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	7 - 10 V★  PBIB1790E

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
81	R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.95 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
82	GR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 0.45 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 2.4 V
83	L	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5 V
84	B	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	—	—
85	SB	ASCD steering switch	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2 V
86	W	EVAP control system pressure sensor	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8 V
87	G	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5 V
88	V	Data link connector	—	—
91	SB	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5 V
92	R	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—
93	W/R	Ignition switch	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	0 V
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
95	Y	Fuel tank temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
96	B	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	—	—
97	P	CAN communication line	—	—
98	L	CAN communication line	—	—
100	O	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	—	—

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	O*2 G*3	PNP signal	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	Approximately 0 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Shift lever: Except above	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
105	R	Power supply for ECM	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
106	LG	Stop lamp switch	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
107	B	ECM ground	—	—
108	GR	ECM ground	—	—
109	G	EVAP canister vent control valve	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
110	Y	Brake pedal position switch	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed (A/T) • Clutch pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed (M/T)	Approximately 0 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released (A/T) • Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
111	V	ECM ground	—	—
112	BR	ECM ground	—	—

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)
*1: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".
*2: M/T models
*3: A/T models

Fail-safe Chart

INFOID:0000000008791188

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.	
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
		Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
		When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually because of fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in P or N (A/T), neutral position (M/T), and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

- When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by illuminating MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.
  Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating the fail-safe function.
  The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected, and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008791189

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	• U0101 U1001 CAN communication line • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P0607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0700 TCM • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	• P0031 P0032 A/F sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P015A P015B P2096 P2097 A/F sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1754 P1757 P1759 P1762 P1764 P1767 P1769 P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors and solenoid valves • P1805 Brake switch • P2101 Electric throttle control function • P2100 P2103 P2118 Electric throttle control actuator
3	• P0011 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0304 Misfire • P0420 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system (SMALL LEAK, VERY SMALL LEAK) • P0455 EVAP control system (GROSS LEAK) • P1148 Closed loop control • P117A Air fuel ratio • P1212 TCS communication line • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P050A P050E Cold start control • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000008791190

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
U0101	0101	LAST COMM (TCM)	—	1	×	B	EC-150
U1001	1001[*5]	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	EC-151
P0000	**0000**	**NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.**	—	—	**Flashing**[*6]	—	—
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	B	EC-44
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-155
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-155
P0037	0037	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-158
P0038	0038	HO2S2 HTR (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-158
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-161
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-164
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT	—	1	×	B	EC-168
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT	—	1	×	B	EC-168
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1	—	2	×	A	EC-172
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-175
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-175
P0116	0116	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-178
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-181
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-181
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-184
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-184
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-188
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-191
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	—	2	×	A (M/T) B (A/T)	EC-194
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	A	EC-197
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-201
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	—	2	×	B	EC-204
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-207
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-211
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-217
P014C	014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-223
P014D	014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-223
P015A	015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-223
P015B	015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-223
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-228
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-233
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	—	2	×	A and B	EC-237
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-242
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-242
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-245

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-245
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-249
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-255
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	—	—	EC-255
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-258
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	—	2	×	B	EC-262
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	A	EC-266
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	A	EC-270
P0442	0442	EVAP SMALL LEAK	×	2	×	A	EC-275
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	A	EC-282
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-287
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	—	2	×	B	EC-287
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	EC-290
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	—	2	×	B	EC-294
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	A	EC-298
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	EC-302
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	—	2	×	B	EC-306
P0455	0455	EVAP GROSS LEAK	—	2	×	A	EC-311
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×[*7]	2	×	A	EC-318
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	—	2	×	A	EC-326
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	—	2	×	B	EC-328
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-330
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	—	2	×	B	EC-330
P0500	0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC[*8]	—	2	×	B	EC-333
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	EC-336
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	—	2	×	B	EC-338
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-340
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	—	2	×	A	EC-340
P0550	0550	PW ST P SEN/CIRC	—	2	—	—	EC-342
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-345
P0605	0605	ECM	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	EC-347
P0607	0607	ECM	—	1 (A/T) 2 (M/T)	× (A/T) — (M/T)	B (A/T) — (M/T)	EC-349
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-350
P0700	0700	TRANSMISSION CONT	—	1	×	B	TM-168
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	TM-169
P0710	0710	ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC[*9]	—	2	×	B	TM-196
P0717	0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	—	2	×	B	TM-171

DTC[*1]		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group[*4]	Reference
CONSULT GST[*2]	ECM[*3]						
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR[*8]	—	2	×	B	TM-173
P0731	0731	1GR INCORRECT RATIO[*8]	—	2	×	B	TM-178
P0732	0732	2GR INCORRECT RATIO[*8]	—	2	×	B	TM-180
P0733	0733	3GR INCORRECT RATIO[*8]	—	2	×	B	TM-182
P0734	0734	4GR INCORRECT RATIO[*8]	—	2	×	B	TM-184
P0735	0735	5GR INCORRECT RATIO[*8]	—	2	×	B	TM-186
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	TM-188
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	—	2	×	B	TM-190
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	—	2	×	B	TM-192
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	×	B	EC-353
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	—	1	×	A	EC-357
P117A	117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1	—	2	×	A	EC-358
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	—	2	—	—	EC-364
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	—	1	×	B	EC-365
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING	—	2	—	—	EC-368
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING	—	2	—	—	EC-370
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-372
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-375
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-375
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-378
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	—	2	—	—	EC-381
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	—	1	—	—	EC-384
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	—	1	—	—	EC-388
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	—	1	—	—	EC-396
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	—	2	—	—	SEC-25
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD IMMU-ECM	—	2	—	—	SEC-22
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	—	2	—	—	SEC-24
P1614	1614	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-18
P1615	1615	DIFFRENCE OF KEY	—	2	—	—	SEC-21
P1715	1715	IN PULY SPEED	—	2	—	—	EC-398
P1730	1730	INTERLOCK	—	1	×	B	TM-200
P1752	1752	INPUT CLUTCH SOL	—	1	×	B	TM-204
P1754	1754	I/C SOLENOID/CIRC	—	1	×	B	TM-204
P1757	1757	FR BRAKE SOLENOID	—	1	×	B	TM-206
P1759	1759	FR/B SOLENOID/CIRC	—	1	×	B	TM-206
P1762	1762	DRCT CLUTCH SOL	—	1	×	B	TM-208
P1764	1764	D/C SOLENOID/CIRC	—	1	×	B	TM-208
P1767	1767	HLR CLUTCH SOLENOID	—	1	×	B	TM-210
P1769	1769	HLR/C SOL/CIRC	—	1	×	B	TM-210
P1772	1772	L C BRAKE SOLENOID	—	1	×	B	TM-212
P1774	1774	L C BRAKE SOLENOID	—	1	×	B	TM-214

DTC*1		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3						
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	—	2	—	—	EC-399
P2096	2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	EC-402
P2097	2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	—	2	×	A	EC-402
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	B	EC-407
P2101	2101	ETC FUNCTION/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-410
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	—	1	×	B	EC-407
P2118	2118	ETC MOT	—	1	×	B	EC-414
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR	—	1	×	B	EC-416
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-418
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-418
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-421
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	—	1	×	B	EC-421
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR	—	1	×	B	EC-425
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	—	1	×	B	EC-429

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.
*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.
*3: In Diagnostic Test Made II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.
*4: Refer to EC-132, "Description".
*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.
*6: When the ECM is in the mode of displaying SRT status, MIL may flash. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".
*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.
*8: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur at the same time, the MIL illuminates.
*9: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000009183321

The following is the information specified in Service $06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.
These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.
The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 / P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 / P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 / P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A03 / P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
CATALYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

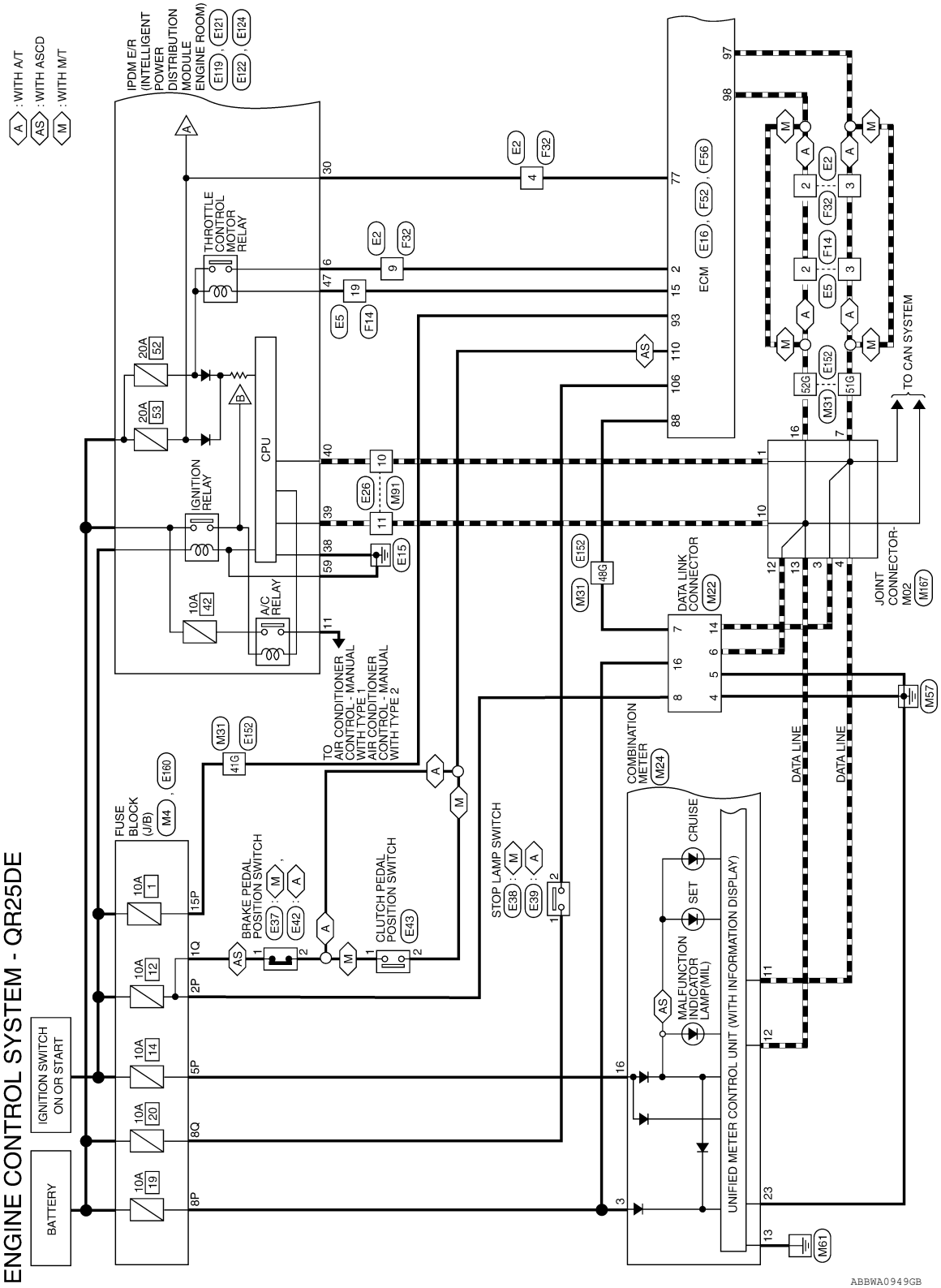
Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

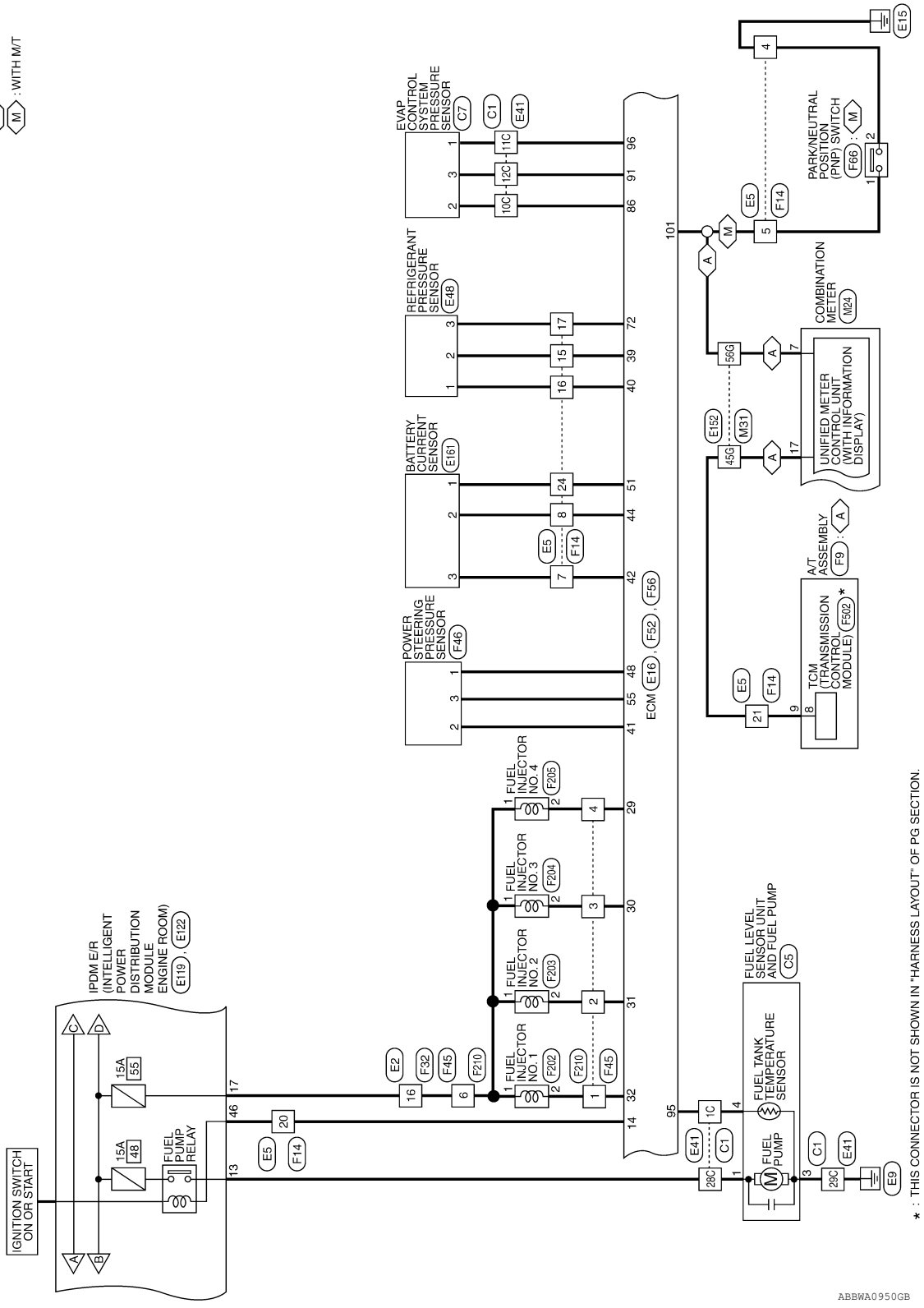
WIRING DIAGRAM

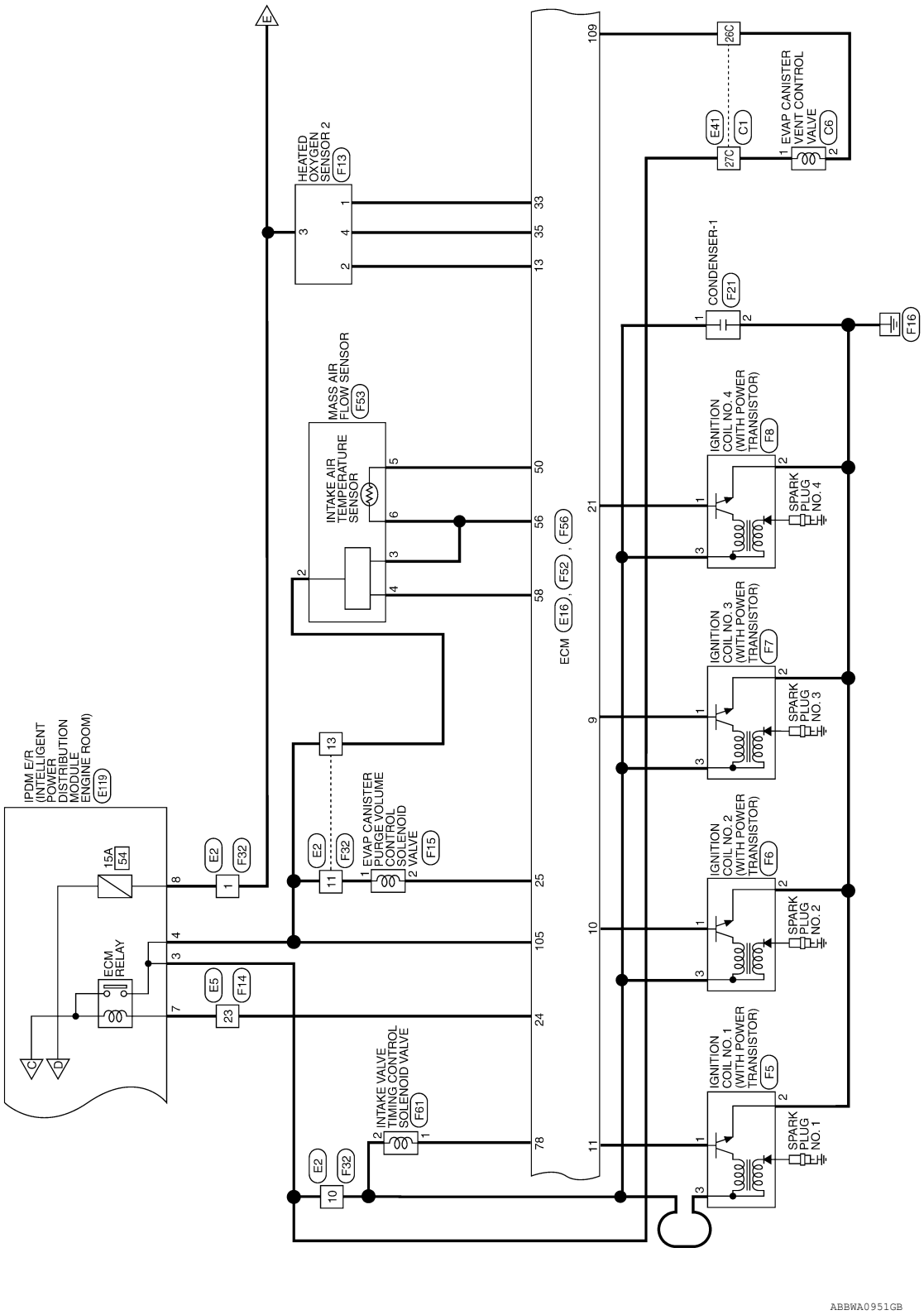
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

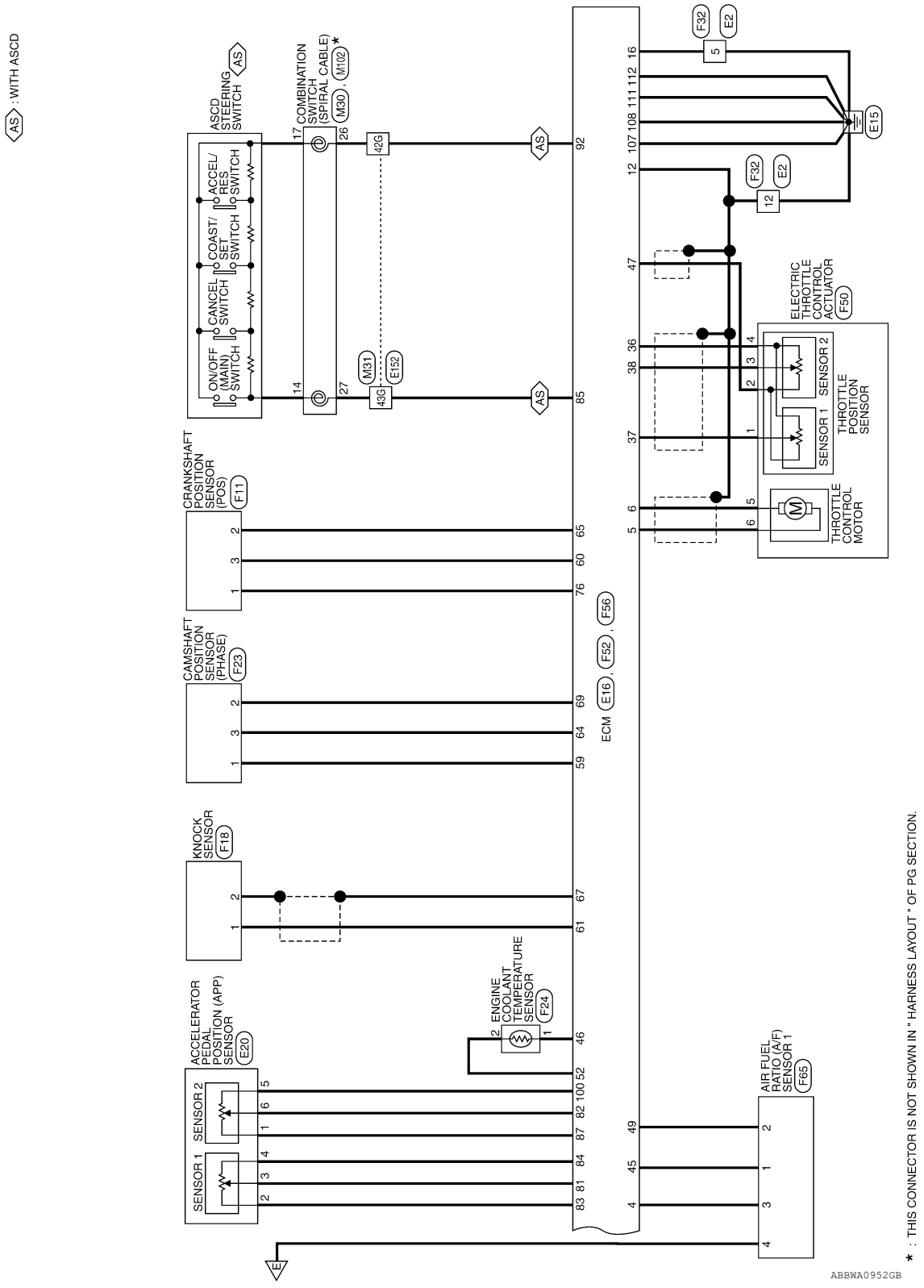
INFOID:0000000008791192




A : WITH A/T
M : WITH M/T
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR C7
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR E48
BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR E161
POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR F46
ECM E16 F52 F56
FUEL INJECTOR NO.4 F205
FUEL INJECTOR NO.3 F204
FUEL INJECTOR NO.2 F203
FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 F202
IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) E119 E122
15A 55
15A 48
FUEL PUMP RELAY
IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP C5
FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
FUEL PUMP
PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH F66
COMBINATION METER M24
UNIFIED METER CONTROL UNIT (WITH INFORMATION DISPLAY)
A/T ASSEMBLY F9
TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE) F502 *
E15
E9
* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.
ABBWA0950GB



ABBWA0951GB


AS : WITH ASCD
ASCD STEERING SWITCH
ON/OFF (MAIN) SWITCH
CANCEL SWITCH
COAST/ SET SWITCH
ACCEL/ RES SWITCH
COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE) *
M30, M102
M31
E152
42G
43G
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS) F11
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) F23
KNOCK SENSOR F18
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR E20
SENSOR 1
SENSOR 2
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR F24
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 F65
ECM E16, F52, F56
ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR F50
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR
F32
E2
E15
12
* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN " HARNESS LAYOUT " OF PG SECTION.
ABBWA0952GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - QR25DE

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

7P	6P	5P	4P		3P	2P	1P
16P	15P	14P	13P	12P	11P	10P	9P	8P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	–
5P	W/G	–
8P	R/Y	–
15P	W/R	–

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	–
5	B	–
6	L	–
7	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
8	W/G	–
14	P	–
16	R/Y	–

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R/Y	BATTERY
7	G	AT-PN ECM
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
17	B	AT-PN SWITCH
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

24	25	26	27
31	32	33	34

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26	GR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
27	SB	–

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

5G	4G	3G	2G	1G
10G	9G	8G	7G	6G

21G	20G	19G	18G	17G	16G	15G	14G	13G	12G	11G
30G	29G	28G	27G	26G	25G	24G	23G	22G		

41G	40G	39G	38G	37G	36G	35G	34G	33G	32G	31G
50G	49G	48G	47G	46G	45G	44G	43G	42G		

61G	60G	59G	58G	57G	56G	55G	54G	53G	52G	51G
70G	69G	68G	67G	66G	65G	64G	63G	62G		

75G	74G	73G	72G	71G
80G	79G	78G	77G	76G

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41G	W/R	–
42G	GR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
43G	SB	–
45G	B	–
48G	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
51G	P	–
52G	L	–
56G	G	–

ABBIA1473GB

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
3	P	–
4	P	–
7	P	–
10	L	–
12	L	–
13	L	–
16	L	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G	– (WITH QR25DE)
8	SB	– (WITH QR25DE)
15	BR	–
16	LG	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
17	P	–
19	O	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
20	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
21	R	–
23	BR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
24	P	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	Y	–
17	BR	–

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	–
3	P	–
4	B/Y	–
5	O	–

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	–
11	L	–

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

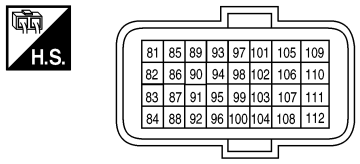
H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	–
2	L	–
3	P	–
4	R/B	–
5	B	–
9	V	–
10	G	–
11	GR	–
12	BR	–
13	LG	–
16	W/G	–

ABBIA1474GB

Connector No.	E16
Connector Name	ECM (WITH QR25DE)
Connector Color	BLACK

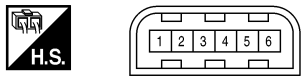


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
81	R	APS1
82	GR	APS2
83	L	AVCC
84	B	GND-A

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
85	SB	ASCD SW
86	W	FTPRS
87	G	AVCC2
88	V	K-LINE
89	–	–
90	–	–
91	SB	AVCC
92	R	GNDA ASCDSW
93	W/R	IGNSW
94	–	–
95	Y	TF
96	B	GNDA FTPRES
97	P	CAN-L
98	L	CAN-H

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
99	–	–
100	O	GND-A2
101	O	NEUT (WITH M/T)
101	G	NEUT (WITH A/T)
102	–	–
103	–	–
104	–	–
105	R	VB
106	LG	BRAKE
107	B	GND
108	GR	GND
109	G	CDCV
110	Y	BNCSW
111	V	GND
112	BR	GND

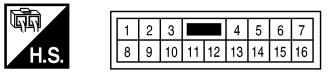
Connector No.	E20
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	– (WITH QR25DE OR FOR MEXICO)
2	L	–
3	R	–
4	B	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5	O	–
6	GR	–

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	–
11	L	–

ABBIA1475GB

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	V	–

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y	–
10C	W	–
11C	B	–
13C	BR	–
26C	G	–
27C	W	–
28C	R	–
29C	B	–

Connector No.	E42
Connector Name	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	Y	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

ABBIA1476GB

Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
2	BR	–
3	P	–

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	IGN COIL
4	R	ECM (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
6	V	ETC
7	BR	ECM RLY CONT
8	W/R	O2 SENSOR
11	Y	A/C COMPRESSOR
13	R	FUEL PUMP
17	W/G	INJECTOR

Connector No.	E124
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	R/B	ECM BAT

Connector No.	E122
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38	B	GND (SIGNAL)
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L
46	V	FUEL PUMP RLY CONT
47	O	ETC RLY CONT (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

ABBIA1477GB

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1G	2G	3G	4G	5G
6G	7G	8G	9G	10G

11G	12G	13G	14G	15G	16G	17G	18G	19G	20G	21G
	22G	23G	24G	25G	26G	27G	28G	29G	30G	

31G	32G	33G	34G	35G	36G	37G	38G	39G	40G	41G
		42G	43G	44G	45G	46G	47G	48G	49G	50G

51G	52G	53G	54G	55G	56G	57G	58G	59G	60G	61G
		62G	63G	64G	65G	66G	67G	68G	69G	70G

71G	72G	73G	74G	75G
76G	77G	78G	79G	80G

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41G	W/R	–
42G	GR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
43G	SB	–
45G	B	–
48G	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
51G	P	–
52G	L	–
56G	G	–

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

3Q		2Q	1Q
8Q	7Q	6Q	5Q	4Q

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	W/G	–
8Q	R/B	–

Connector No.	E161
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	SB	– (WITH QR25DE)
3	G	– (WITH QR25DE)

Connector No.	F5
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	B	–
3	G	–

Connector No.	F6
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	B	–
3	LG	–

ABBIA1478GB

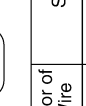
Connector No.	F9
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	R	–

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

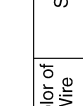
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	B	–
3	LG	–

Connector No.	F7
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	–
2	B	–
3	LG	–

Connector No.	F13
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	P	–
3	W/R	–
4	W	–

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	G	–
3	O	– (WITH QR25DE)

ABBIA1479GB

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	–
3	P	–
4	B/Y	–
5	O	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	G	– (WITH QR25DE)
8	SB	– (WITH QR25DE)
15	BR	–
16	LG	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
17	P	–
19	O	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
20	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
21	R	–
23	BR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
24	P	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	F15
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (WITH QR25DE)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	F18
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	CONDENSER-1
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	B	–

Connector No.	F23
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

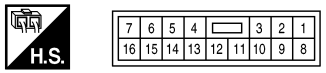
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	Y	–
3	BR	–

ABBIA1480GB

Connector No.	F24
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY

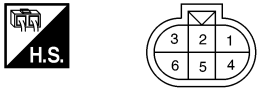
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	W	– (WITH QR25DE)

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	–
2	L	–
3	P	–
4	R/B	–
5	B	–
9	V	–
10	G	–
11	GR	–
12	BR	–
13	LG	–
16	W/G	–

Connector No.	F45
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

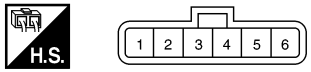


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	SB	–
2	O	–
3	LG	–
4	R	–
6	W/G	–

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
2	P	–
3	G	–

Connector No.	F50
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	L	–
3	R	–
4	B	–
5	L/W	–
6	L/B	–

ABBIA1481GB

Connector No.	F52
Connector Name	ECM (WITH QR25DE)
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	–	–
2	V	VMOT
3	–	–
4	Y	AF-H1 (FR)
5	L/B	MOTOR 1
6	L/W	MOTOR 2
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	L	IGN #3
10	G	IGN #2
11	Y	IGN #1
12	BR	GND
13	P	O2HRR
14	V	FPR
15	O	MOTRLY
16	B	GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
17	–	–
18	–	–
19	–	–
20	–	–
21	GR	IGN #4
22	–	–
23	–	–
24	BR	SSOFF
25	Y	EVAP
26	–	–
27	–	–
28	–	–
29	R	INJ #4
30	LG	INJ #3
31	O	INJ #2
32	SB	INJ #1

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	–	–
2	LG	–
3	B	–
4	P	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
5	BR	– (WITH QR25DE)
6	B	–

ABBIA1482GB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
79	–	–
80	–	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
51	P	AVCC1 CURSEN
52	W	GNDA TW
53	–	–
54	–	–
55	G	AVCC (PSPRESS)
56	B	QA-GNDA TA1
57	–	–
58	P	QA+
59	R	AVCC1 PHASE#1
60	O	GND POS
61	W	KNK 1
62	–	–
63	–	–
64	BR	GND PHASE#1
65	G	POS
66	–	–
67	SHIELD	GNDA KNK1
68	–	–
69	Y	PHASE
70	–	–
71	–	–
72	P	AVCC (PDPRES)
73	–	–
74	–	–
75	–	–
76	R	AVCC2 POS
77	R/B	BATT
78	LG	CVTCR

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	ECM (WITH QR25DE)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

33	37	41	45	49	53	57	61	65	69	73	77
34	38	42	46	50	54	58	62	66	70	74	78
35	39	43	47	51	55	59	63	67	71	75	79
36	40	44	48	52	56	60	64	68	72	76	80

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
33	GR	O2SRR
34	–	–
35	W	GND-02
36	B	GND-A2
37	W	TPS 1
38	R	TPS 2
39	BR	PDPRESS
40	LG	GNDA PDPRES
41	P	PSPRES
42	G	CURSEN
43	–	–
44	SB	GND-A
45	V	AF-UN1 (FR)
46	Y	TW
47	L	AVCC2
48	R	GNDA PSPRES
49	L	AF-IA1 (FR)
50	BR	TA

ABBIA1483GB

Connector No.	F61
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	–
2	R	–

Connector No.	F65
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	L	–
3	Y	–
4	W/R	–

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	–
2	B/Y	–

Connector No.	F202
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	G	–

Connector No.	F203
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	O	–

Connector No.	F204
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	V	–

ABBIA1484GB

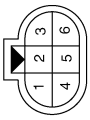
Connector No.	F205
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	P	–

Connector No.	F210
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

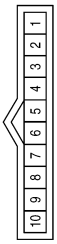
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	O	–
3	V	–
4	P	–
6	W/G	–

Connector No.	F502
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GRAY

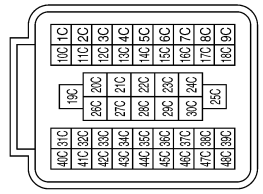
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	G	START-RLY

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

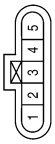
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y	–
10C	W	–
11C	B	–
12C	SB	–
26C	G	–
27C	W	–
28C	R	–
29C	B	–

Connector No.	C5
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

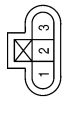


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
3	B	–
4	Y	–

ABBIA1485GB

Connector No.	C7
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	W	–
3	SB	–

Connector No.	C6
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	G	–

ABBIA1556GB

BASIC INSPECTION

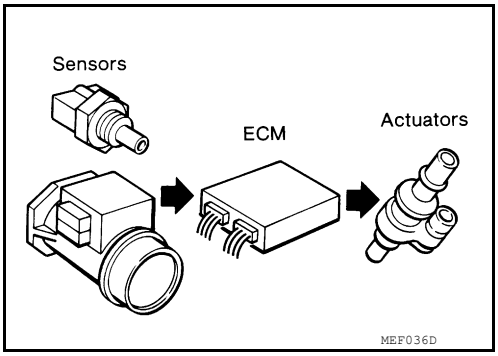
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

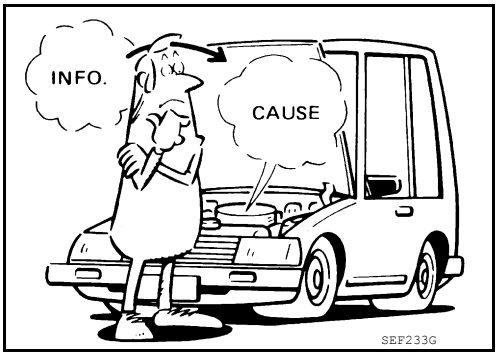
INFOID:0000000008791193

INTRODUCTION

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



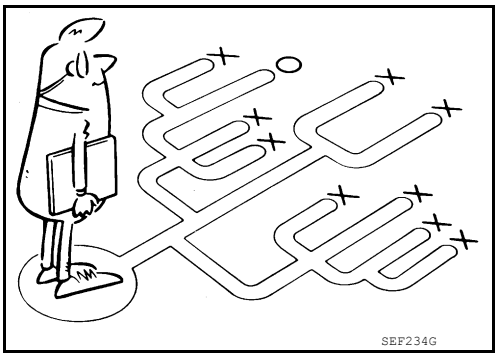
It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the WORK FLOW on "WORK FLOW".

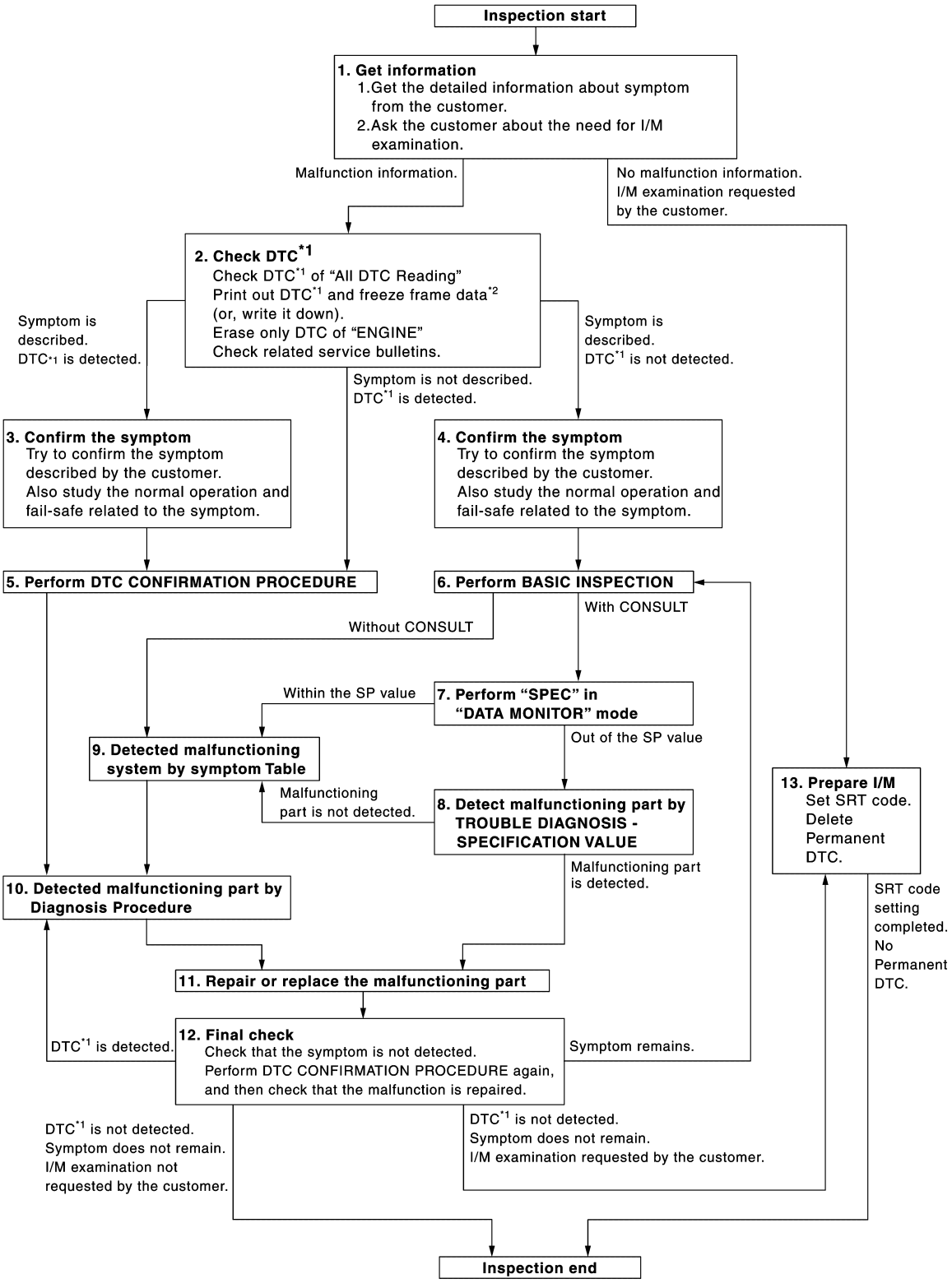
Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET like the example on "Worksheet Sample" should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.



WORK FLOW

Overall Sequence



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.
*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

Detailed Flow

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET".
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.
No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC of “ALL DTC Reading”.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.

- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase DTC. (Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".)
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Matrix Chart is useful. Refer to EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart".)

3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.
Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.
Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).
Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to symptom. Refer to EC-465, "Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)" and EC-80, "Fail-safe Chart".
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to symptom. Refer to EC-465, "Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)" and EC-80, "Fail-safe Chart".
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to EC-81, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Overall Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
  If the result of Overall Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check according to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

With CONSULT>>GO TO 7.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 9.

7.PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT
Make sure that “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “B/FUEL SCHDL”, and “A/F ALPHA-B1” are within the SP value using “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode using CONSULT. Refer to EC-138, "Description".

Are they within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Detect malfunctioning system according to EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnostic Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in GI-46, "How to Check Terminal".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to EC-68, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode", EC-71, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value".

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it, refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 10.
YES-2 (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.
NO-1 (No request for I/M examination from the customer)>>Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module).
NO-2 (I/M examination, requested from the customer)>>GO TO 13.

13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to EC-126, "Description".
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to EC-132, "Description".

>> INSPECTION END

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Description

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.
In general, each customer feels differently about an incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.
Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.
Some conditions may cause the MIL to come on steady or blink, and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L

Worksheet Sample

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		☐ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire ☐ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combustion ☐ Partial combustion ☐ Partial combustion affected by throttle position ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Idling	☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ High idle ☐ Low idle ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Driveability	☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Lack of power ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfire ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While decelerating ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loading	
Incident occurrence		☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently ☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐ In the daytime	
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain conditions ☐ Sometimes	
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected	
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐ Others [ ]	
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Humid °F	
Engine conditions		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up Engine speed 0 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm	
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Highway ☐ Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		☐ Not affected ☐ At starting ☐ While idling ☐ At racing ☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruising ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turning (RH/LH) Vehicle speed 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 MPH	
Malfunction indicator lamp		☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on	

MTBL0017

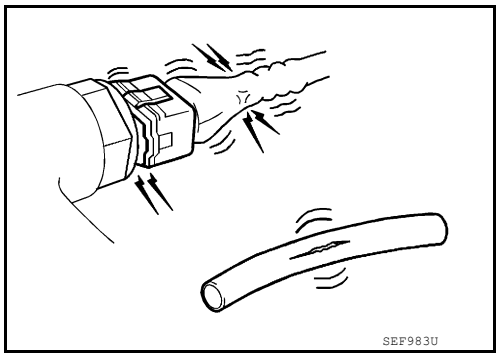
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

Basic Inspection

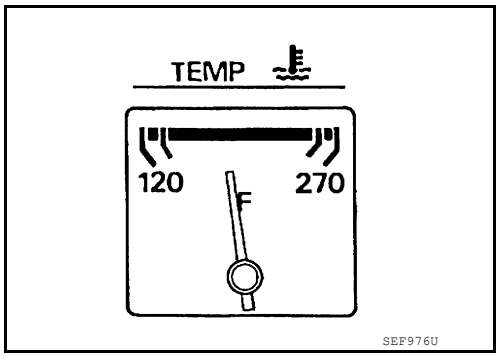
INFOID:0000000008791194

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leakage
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.



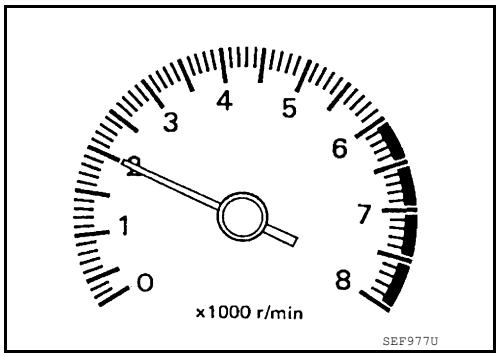
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge.
Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.



5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

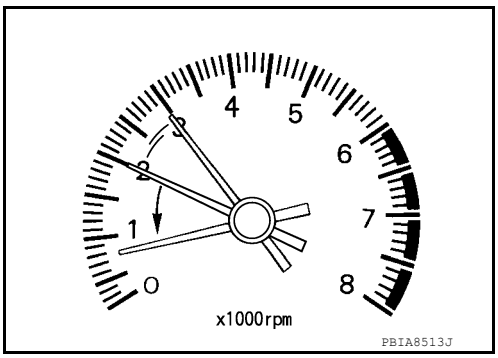
>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.



3. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT
1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
3. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".
Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 7.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG
OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-262, "Component Description".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-258, "Component Description".

OK or NG
OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

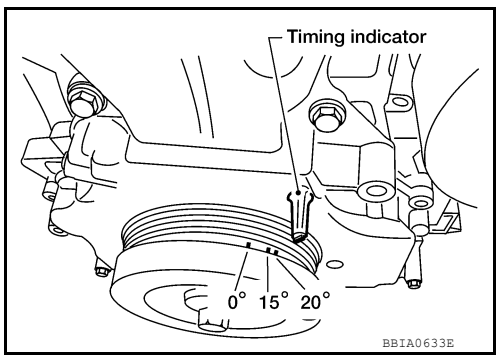
9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".

>> GO TO 4.

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".



M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)
A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG
OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 14.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

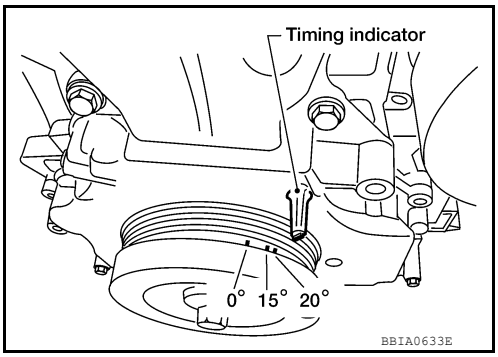
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 17.

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)
A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-46, "Removal and Installation".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.
2. GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-262, "Component Description".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-258, "Component Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare)

2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

Did you replace ECM, referring this Basic Inspection procedure?

Yes or No

Yes >> 1. Perform EC-123, "VIN Registration".
2. **INSPECTION END**

No >> **INSPECTION END**

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

INFOID:0000000008791195

IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

Check idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

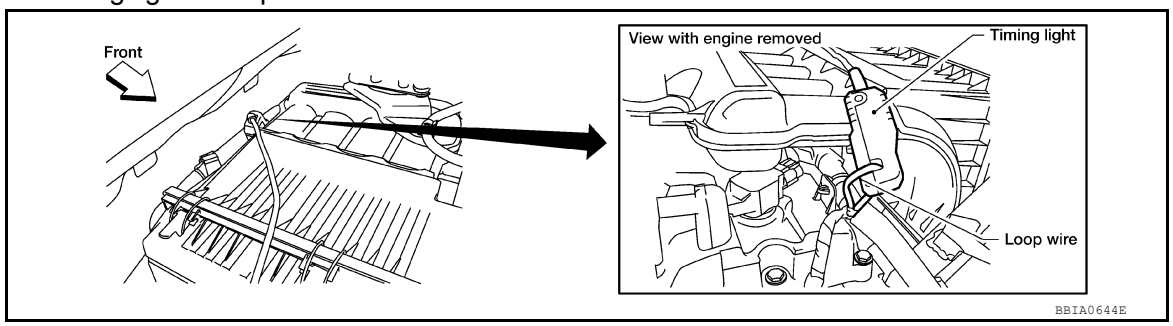
With GST

Check idle speed in Service $01 with GST.

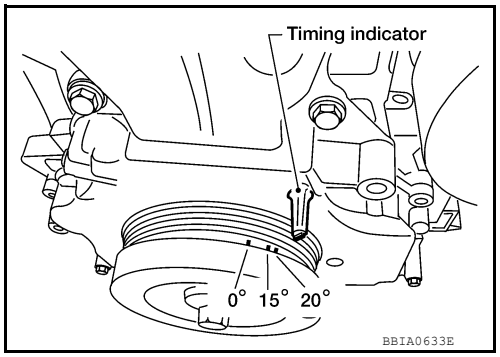
IGNITION TIMING

Any of following two methods may be used.

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



2. Check ignition timing.



Procedure After Replacing ECM

INFOID:0000000008791196

DESCRIPTION

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to OPERATION PROCEDURE.)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - ×××××.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2.SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to “CONSULT Operation Manual”.

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 3.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to “CONSULT Operation Manual”.

NOTE:

During programming, maintain the following conditions:

- Ignition switch: ON
- Electric load: OFF
- Brake pedal: Not depressed
- Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting “BATTERY VOLT” in “Data monitor” of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 5.

4.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-3, "Work Flow".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Perform VIN REGISTRATION. Refer to EC-123, "VIN Registration".

>> GO TO 7.

7.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Perform accelerator pedal released position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> END

VIN Registration

INFOID:0000000008791197

DESCRIPTION

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to EC-123, "VIN Registration".
2. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
3. Select “VIN REGISTRATION” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
4. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning

INFOID:0000000008791198

DESCRIPTION

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning

INFOID:0000000008791199

DESCRIPTION

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “CLSD THL POS LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
   NOTE:
   Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.
   NOTE:
   Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Idle Air Volume Learning

INFOID:0000000008791200

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied. Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 95°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever position: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)
- Electric load switch: OFF
  (Air conditioner, headlamp)
  On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not be illuminated.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up

- A/T models

- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until “ATF TEMP SE 1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “A/T” system indicates less than 0.9V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

- M/T models: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Select “IDLE AIR VOL LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
6. Touch “START” and wait 20 seconds.
7. Make sure that “CMPLT” is displayed on CONSULT screen. If “CMPLT” is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.
8. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

NOTE:

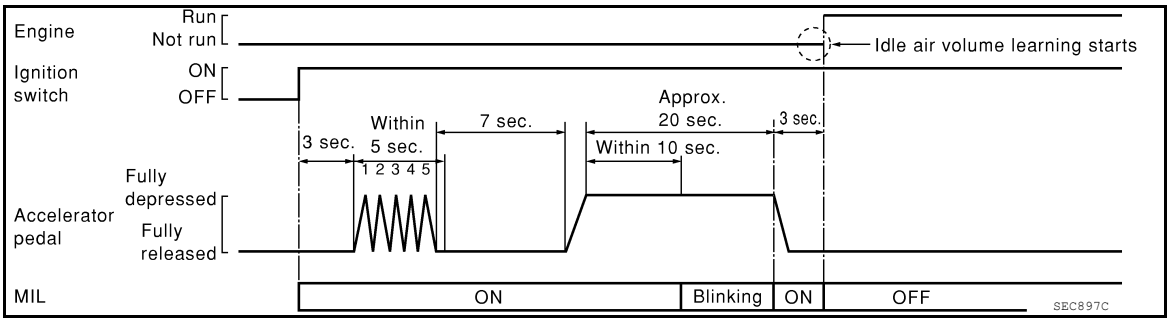
- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
- **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**

1. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
7. Repeat the following procedure quickly 5 times within 5 seconds.

a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.

8. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
10. Start engine and let it idle.
11. Wait 20 seconds.



12. Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. Refer to EC-121, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

1. **Check that throttle valve is fully closed.**
2. **Check PCV valve operation.**
3. **Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.**
4. **When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.**
   It is useful to perform EC-138.
5. **If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:**
   - **Engine stalls.**
   - **Erroneous idle.**

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791201

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

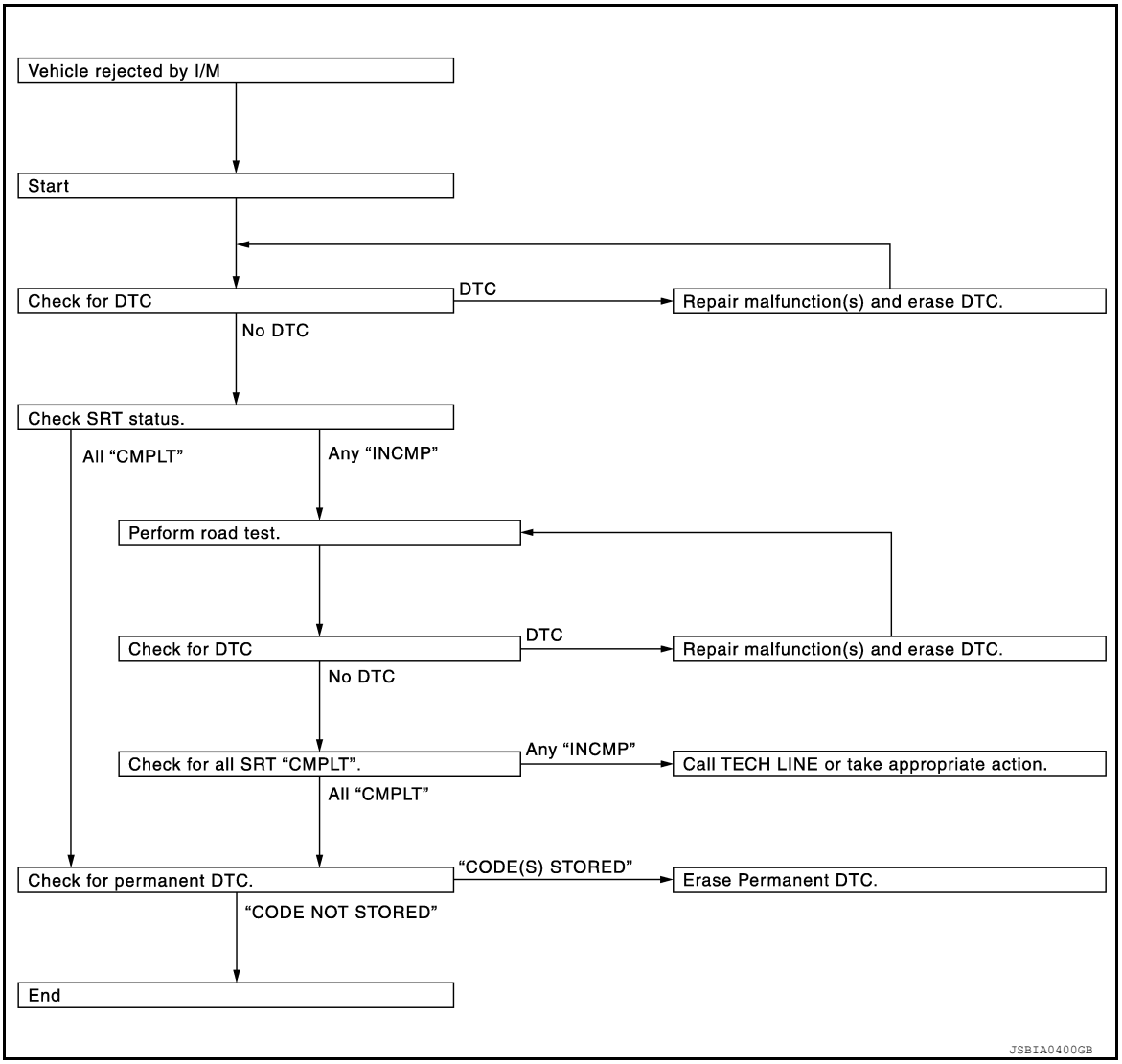
The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake value timing control function	P0011

- *1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.
- *2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

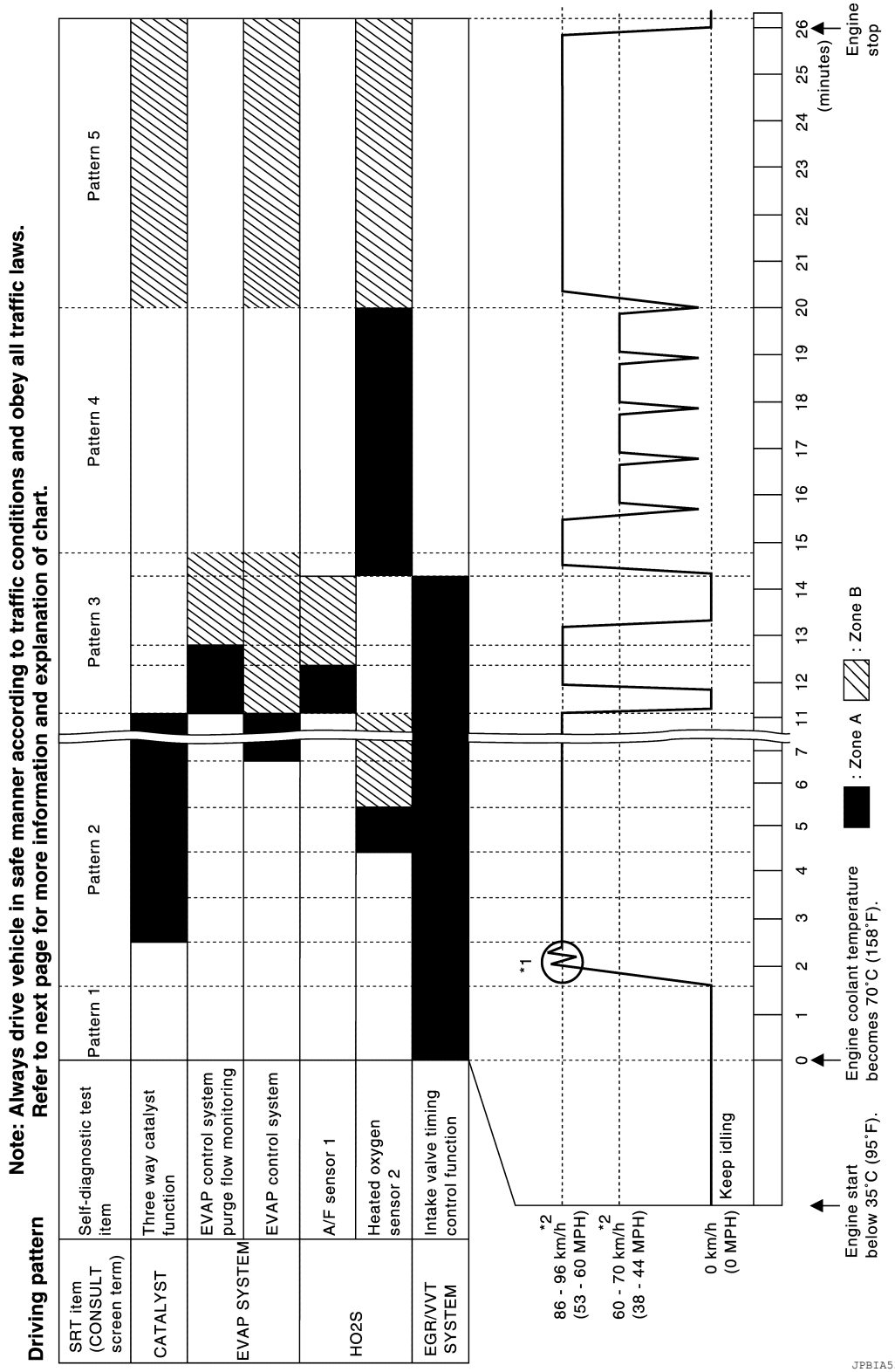


SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008791202

CAUTION:

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- “Zone A” is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within “Zone A”, the diagnosis can still be performed within “Zone B”.

*: Normal conditions
- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

NOTE:
Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791203

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “SRT WORK SUPPORT” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” according to the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-126, "Description".
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 10.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-126, "Description".
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to EC-127, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
  In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
- Engine coolant temperature is −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
- Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:
ECM terminal voltage is follows;
- Engine coolant temperature
  - −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
  - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to EC-68, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PATTERN 2

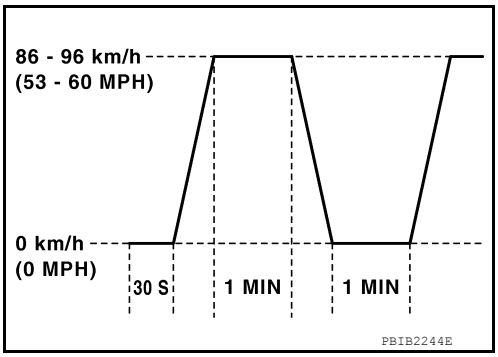
1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7.PATTERN 3

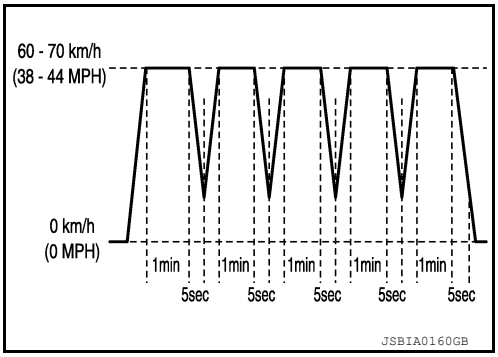
- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



>> GO TO 8.

8.PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.



>> GO TO 9.

9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

11.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

NOTE:
Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
Select Service $0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-132, "Description".
NO >> END

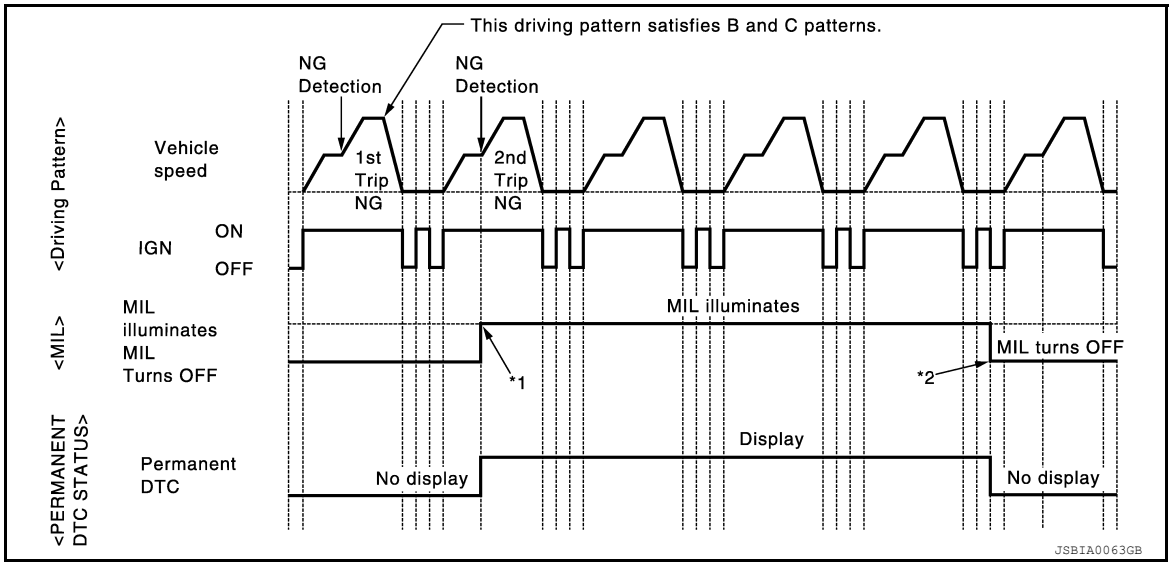
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description

INFOID:0000000009241050

OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM
When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a raw.



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM
The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

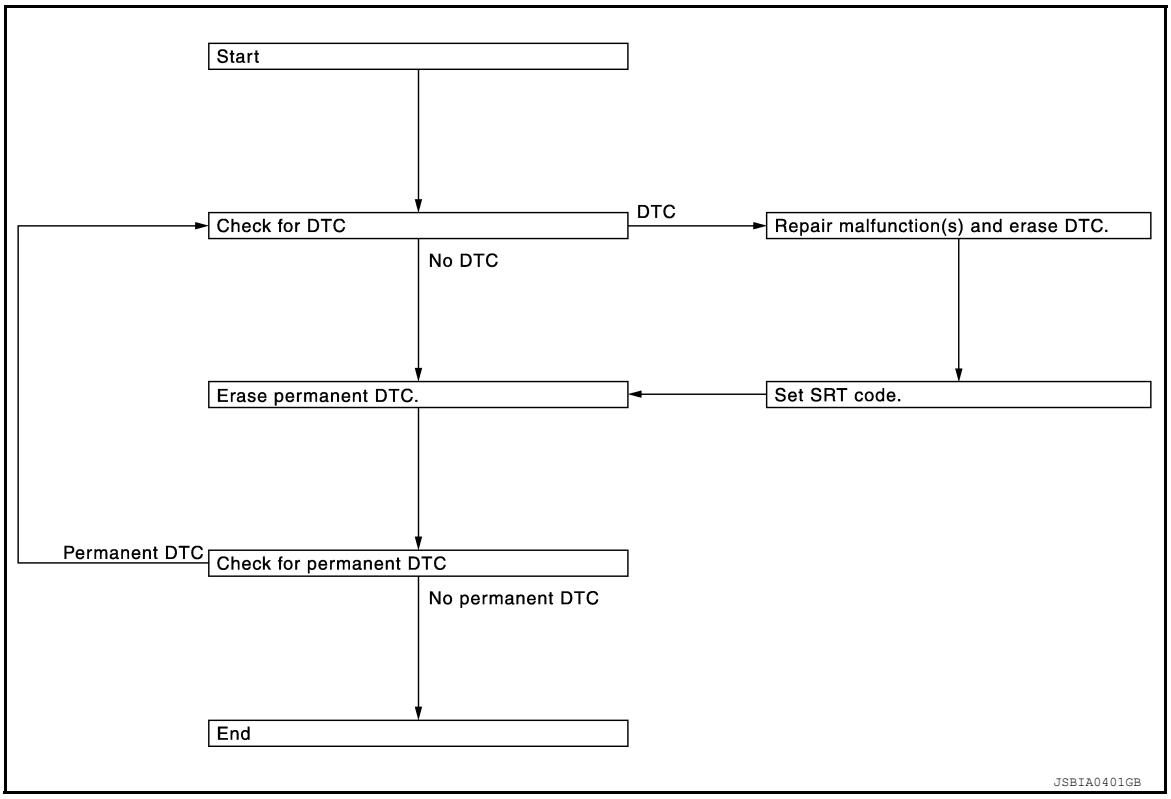
Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern		Reference
		B	D	
A	×	—	—	EC-133
B	—	×	×	EC-135

*: For group, refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC ITEM

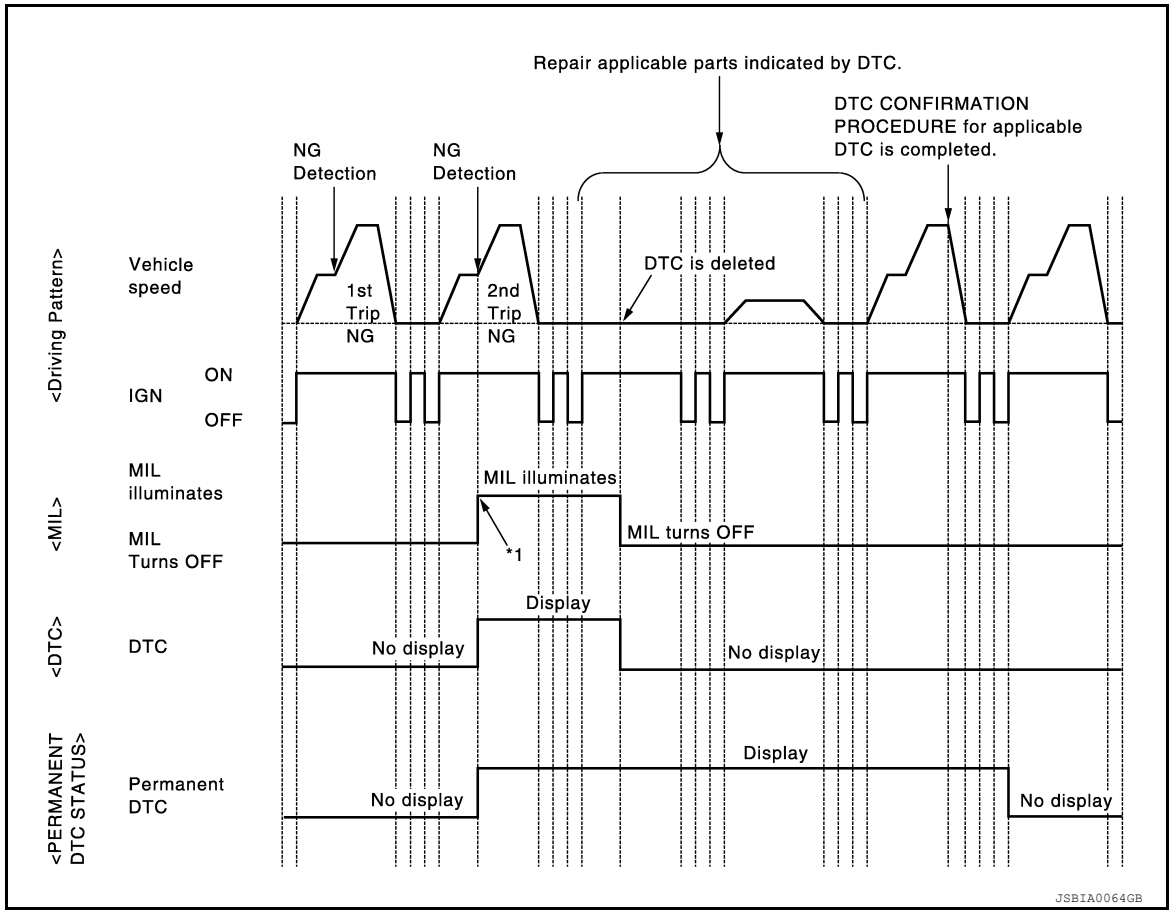
For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:0000000009241051



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC.
- With CONSULT: EC-58, "CONSULT Function".
- Without CONSULT: EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

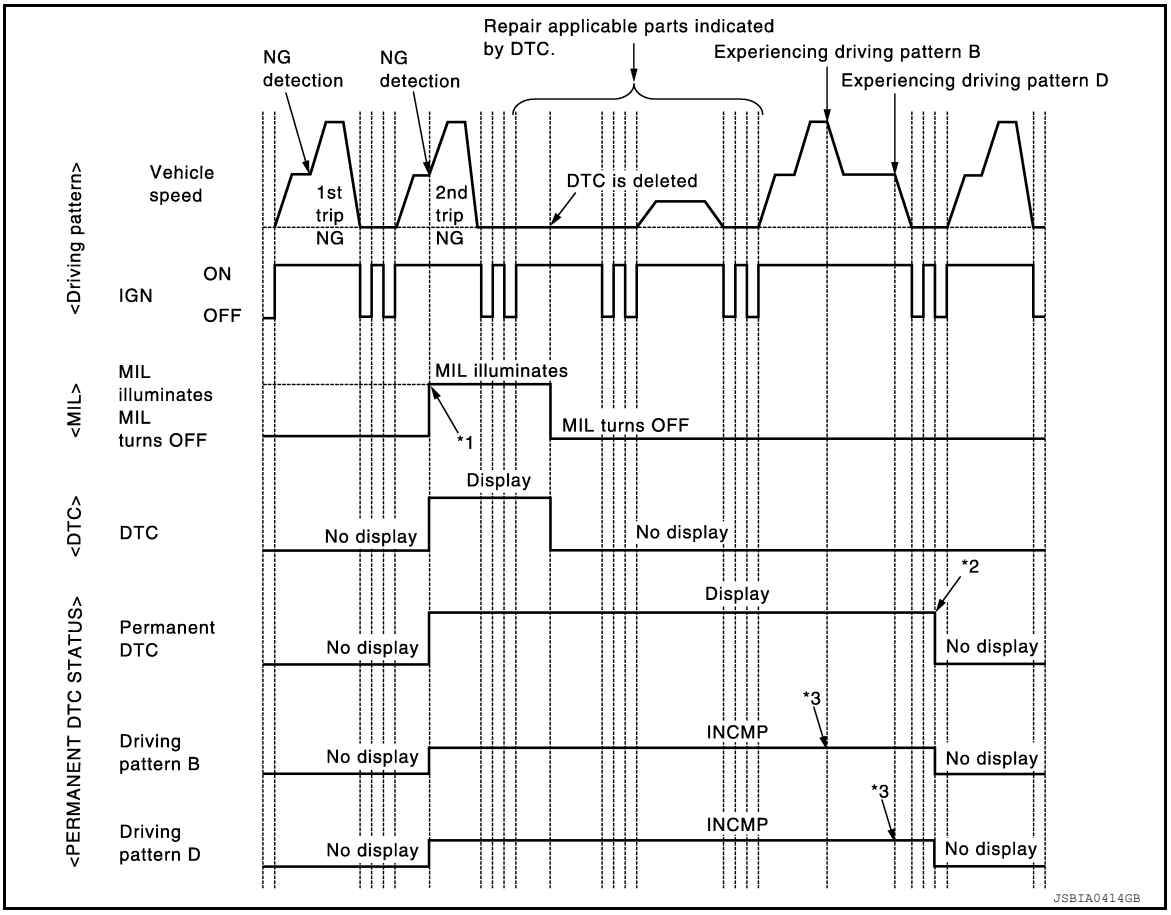
With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> END

Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:0000000009241052



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:
Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating “INCMP” in driving patterns B and D on the “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” screen.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC.
- With CONSULT: EC-58, "CONSULT Function".
- Without CONSULT: EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

CAUTION:
- **Always drive at a safe speed.**
- **Never erase self-diagnosis results.**
- **If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.**

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use “PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-58, "CONSULT Function", EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> END

5.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

CAUTION:
- **Always drive at a safe speed.**
- **Never erase self-diagnosis results.**
- **If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.**

Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to EC-52, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

>> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> END

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791204

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in “DATAMONITOR (SPEC)” mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.
The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.
The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:
- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Testing Condition

INFOID:0000000008791205

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm^2, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Engine speed: Idle
- Transmission: Warmed-up
  - A/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until “ATF TEMP SE 1” (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
  - M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
  - Air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791206

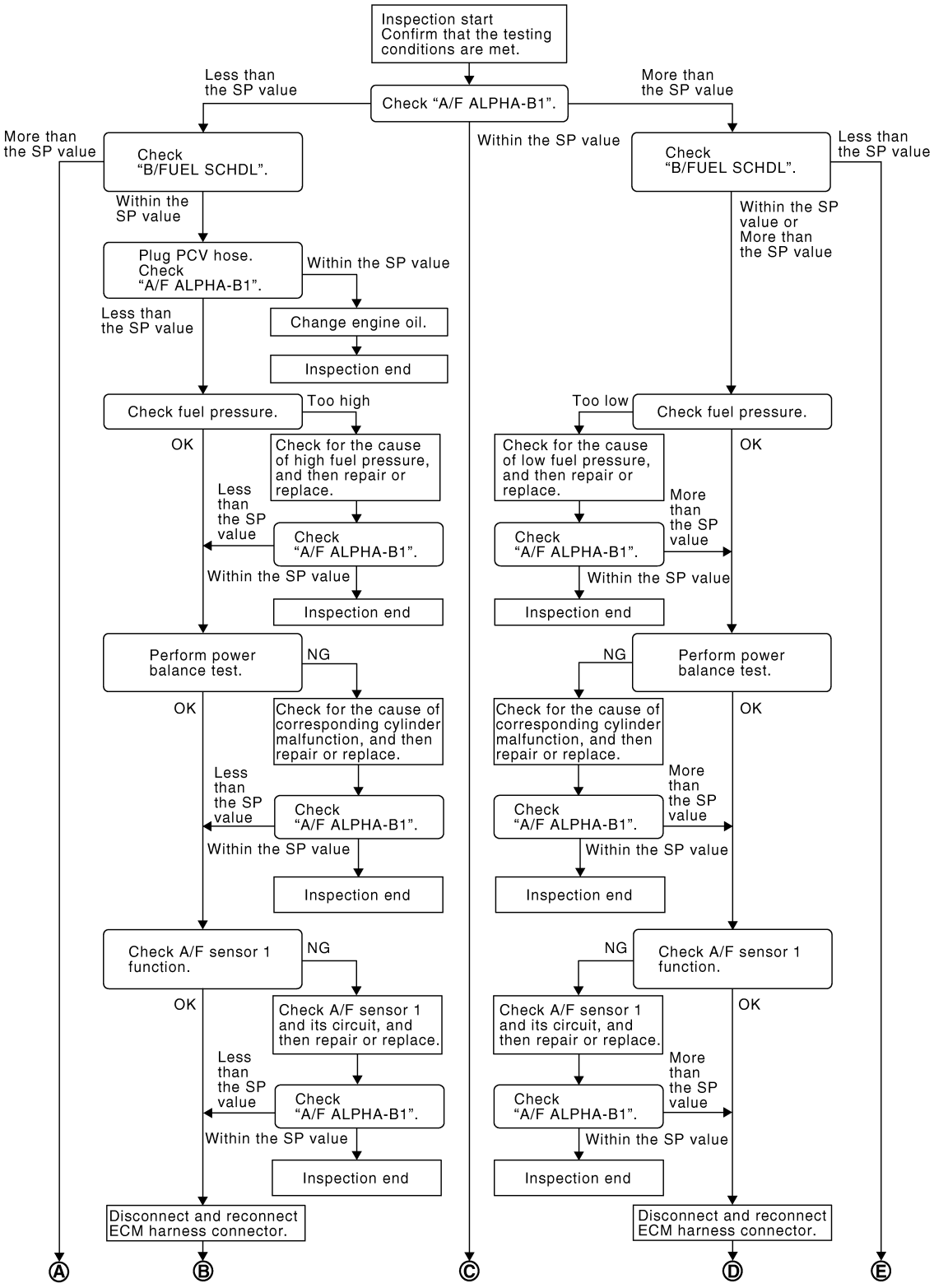
NOTE:
Perform “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode in maximum scale display.

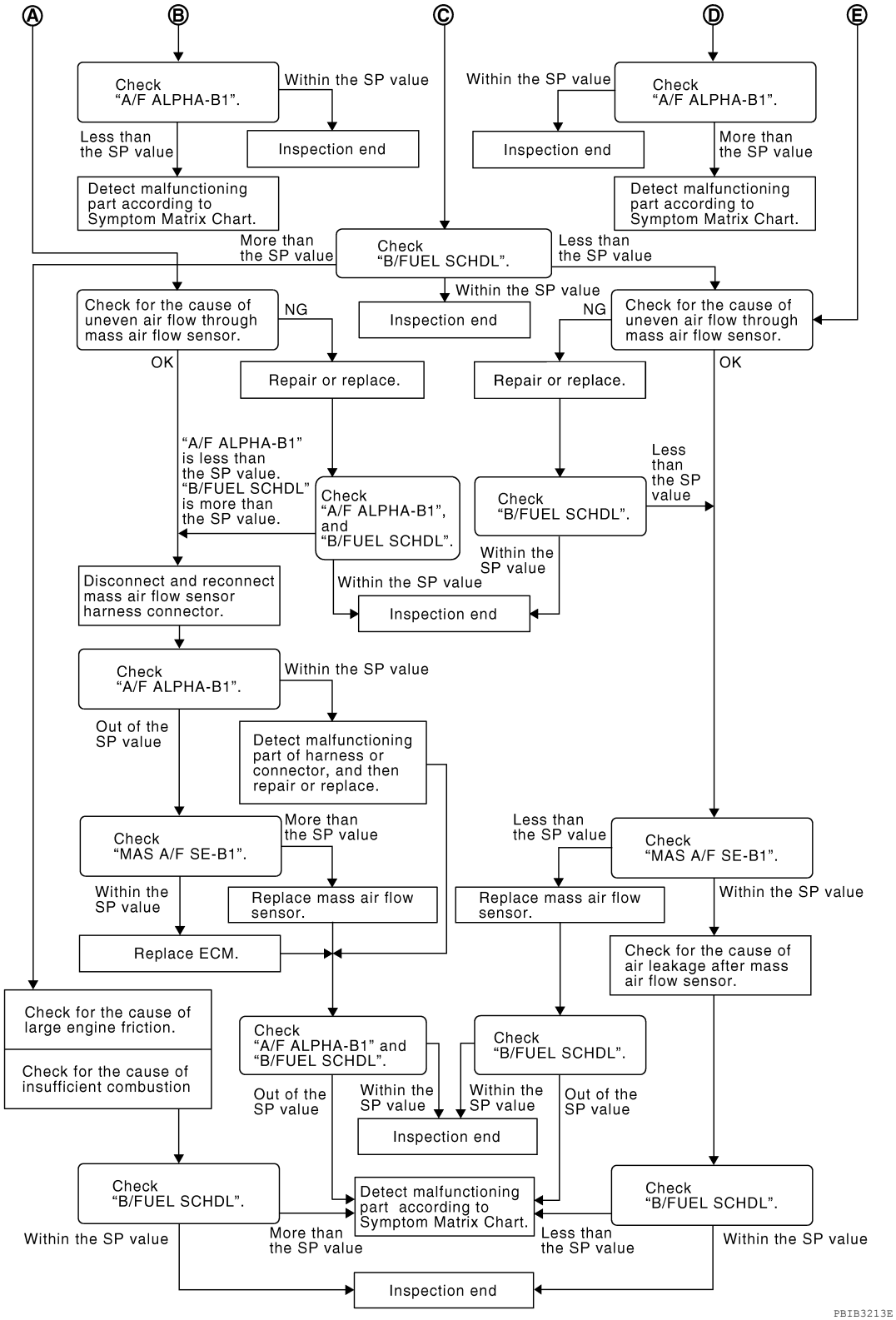
1. Perform EC-117, "Basic Inspection".
2. Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
3. Select “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1” and“MAS A/F SE-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode with CONSULT.
4. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
5. If NG, go to EC-138, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791207

OVERALL SEQUENCE


Inspection start
Confirm that the testing conditions are met.
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”.
Less than the SP value
More than the SP value
Within the SP value
Check “B/FUEL SCHDL”.
More than the SP value
Less than the SP value
Within the SP value
Plug PCV hose. Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”.
Within the SP value
Change engine oil.
Inspection end
Less than the SP value
Check fuel pressure.
Too high
OK
Check for the cause of high fuel pressure, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”.
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Perform power balance test.
NG
OK
Check for the cause of corresponding cylinder malfunction, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”.
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Check A/F sensor 1 function.
NG
OK
Check A/F sensor 1 and its circuit, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”.
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Disconnect and reconnect ECM harness connector.
Within the SP value
Check “B/FUEL SCHDL”.
Less than the SP value
Within the SP value or More than the SP value
Too low
Check fuel pressure.
Check for the cause of low fuel pressure, and then repair or replace.
OK
More than the SP value
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”.
Within the SP value
Inspection end
NG
Perform power balance test.
Check for the cause of corresponding cylinder malfunction, and then repair or replace.
OK
More than the SP value
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”.
Within the SP value
Inspection end
NG
Check A/F sensor 1 function.
Check A/F sensor 1 and its circuit, and then repair or replace.
OK
More than the SP value
Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”.
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Disconnect and reconnect ECM harness connector.
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
Ⓒ
Ⓓ
Ⓔ
PBIB2318E



DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to EC-138, "Testing Condition".
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "DATA MONITOR (SPEC)" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:

Check “A/F ALPHA-B1” for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

2. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 6.

5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.
   NOTE:
   This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check". GO TO 8.
NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
- Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
- Clogged fuel filter
- Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to EC-442, "Description".)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
   If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

>> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following below.
- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-446, "Component Description".)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to EC-439, "Component Description".)
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-23, "Compression Pressure".)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
   If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.)

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1.
- For DTC P0130, refer to EC-197, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0131, refer to EC-201, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0132, refer to EC-204, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P014C, refer to EC-223, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P014D, refer to EC-223, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P015A, refer to EC-223, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P015B, refer to EC-223, "DTC Logic".
- For DTC P2096, refer to EC-402, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P2097, refer to EC-402, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

17. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 18.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1” AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG (“B/FUEL SCHDL” is more, “A/F ALPHA-B1” is less than the SP value)>>GO TO 21.

21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-168.
2. GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29.

24. REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:

Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

27. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30.

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks in PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stuck open of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1” AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1” and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

30. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “DATA MONITOR (SPEC)” mode, and then make sure that indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791208

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.
Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 8.
No >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 93 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

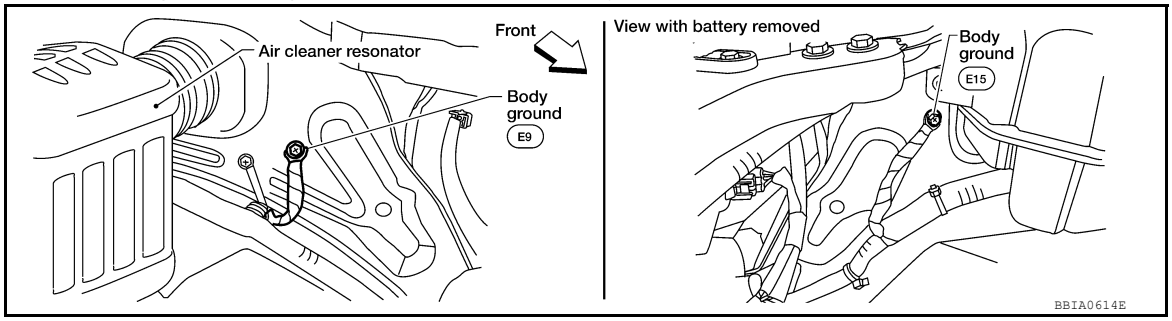
3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- 10A fuse (No.1)
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 12, 16, 107, 108, 111, 112 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

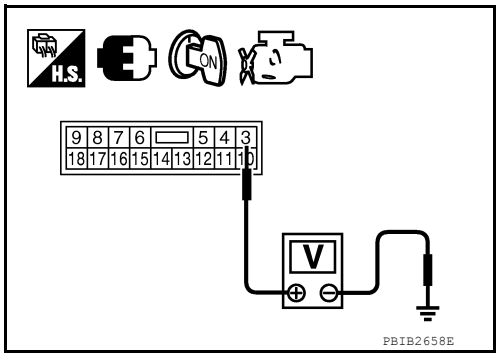
Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E119 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> Go to EC-446.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 105 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop to approximately 0V.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.
NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 11.

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 24 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 105 and IPDM E/R terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 24 and IPDM E/R terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK 20A FUSE

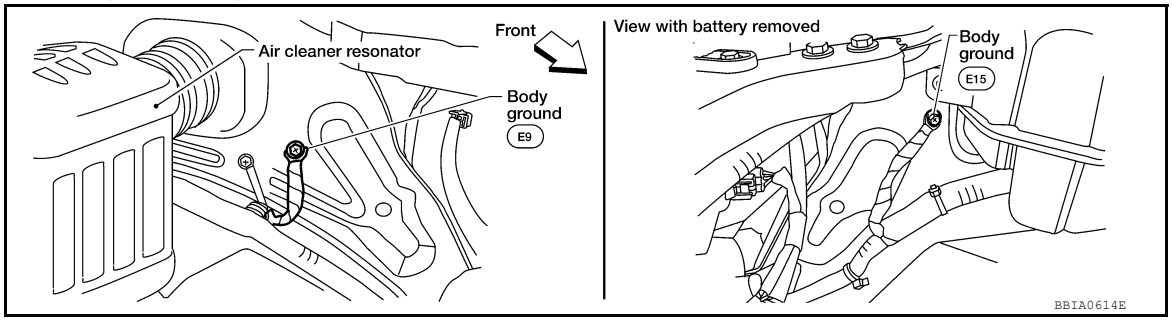
1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No.53) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20A fuse.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

13. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer toEC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

14. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 12, 16, 107, 108, 111, 112 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

Ground Inspection

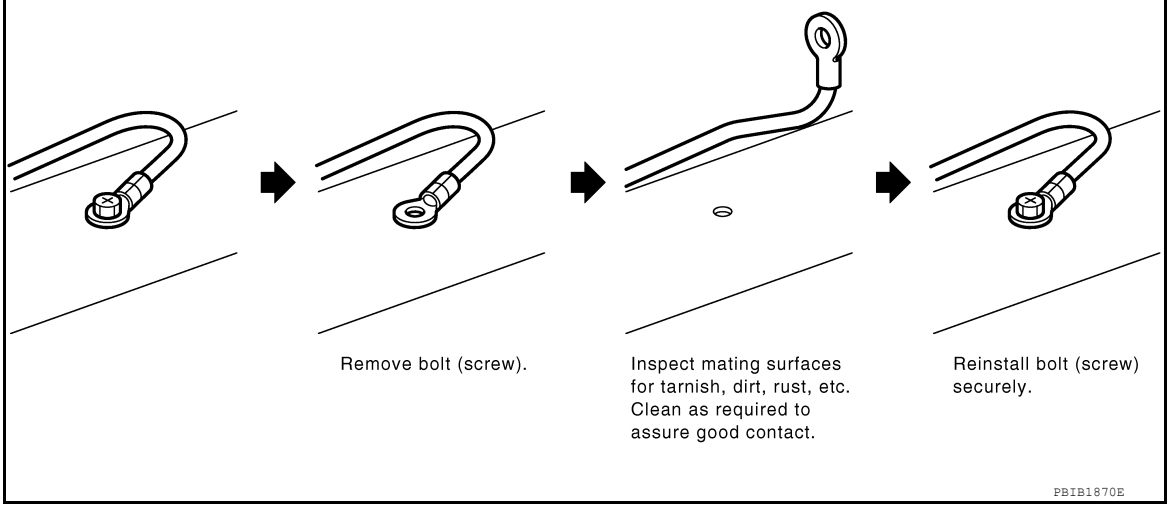
INFOID:0000000008791209

Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.
Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.
When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:

- Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- Clean as required to assure good contact.
- Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for “add-on” accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.
- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to PG-27, "Ground Distribution".

Ground Inspection



U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008791210

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791211

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101 0101	Lost communication with TCM	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	• CAN communication line between TCM and ECM • CAN communication line open or shorted

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791212

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-150, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791213

Go to LAN-14, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008791218

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791219

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001 1001	CAN communication line	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791220

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-151, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791221

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

P0011 IVT CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791222

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011 0011	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791223

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075. Refer to EC-161.**
- **If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.**

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10V and 16V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 4.3 msec
Shift lever	P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)

3. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
6. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 65°C (149°F)
Shift lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-153, "Diagnosis Procedure".

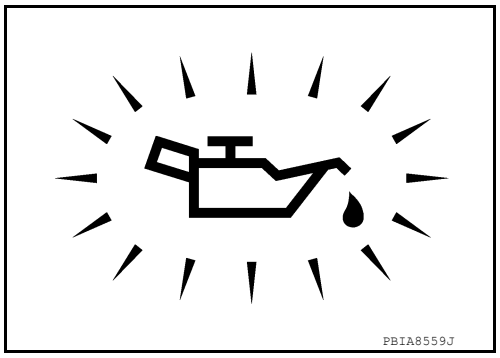
WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791224

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to LU-9, "Inspection".

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-154, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-45, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-260, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-80, "Exploded View".

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

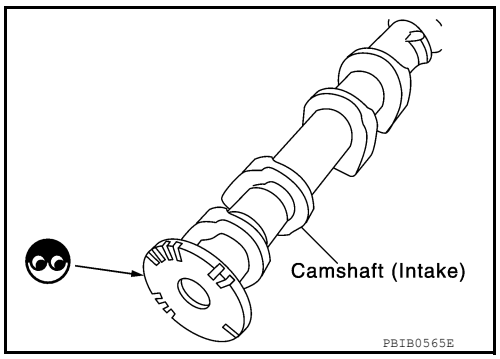
Refer to EC-265, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-45, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft.

6.CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.
Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

Yes or No

Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-46, "Removal and Installation".
No >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to EM-54, "Removal and Installation".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Clean lubrication line.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer toGI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

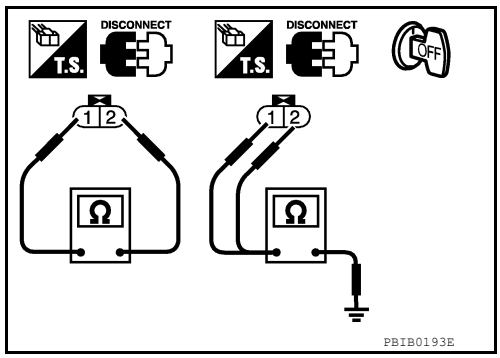
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791225

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

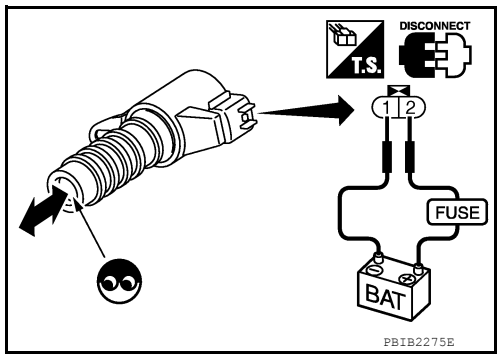


Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.



CAUTION:
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000008791226

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element at the specified range.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791227

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031 0031	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
P0032 0032	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791228

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and run it for at least 10 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

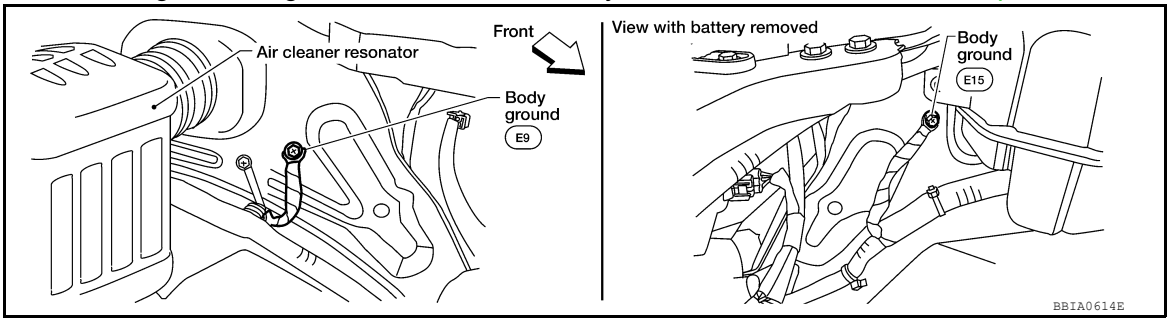
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791229

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



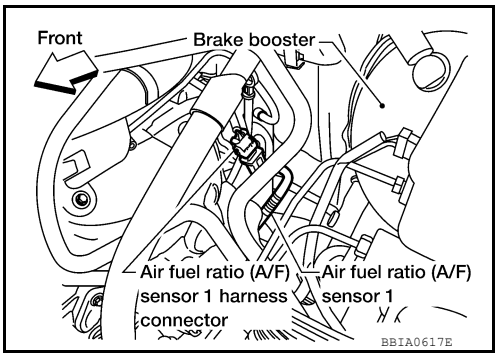
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 4 and A/F sensor 1 terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-157, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 7.

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791230

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check resistance between terminals 3 and 4.

Resistance: 1.80 - 2.44Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Check continuity between terminals 3 and 1, 2, terminals 4 and 1, 2.

Continuity should not exist.

If NG, replace the A/F sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000008791231

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791232

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037 0037	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038 0038	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791233

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-159, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

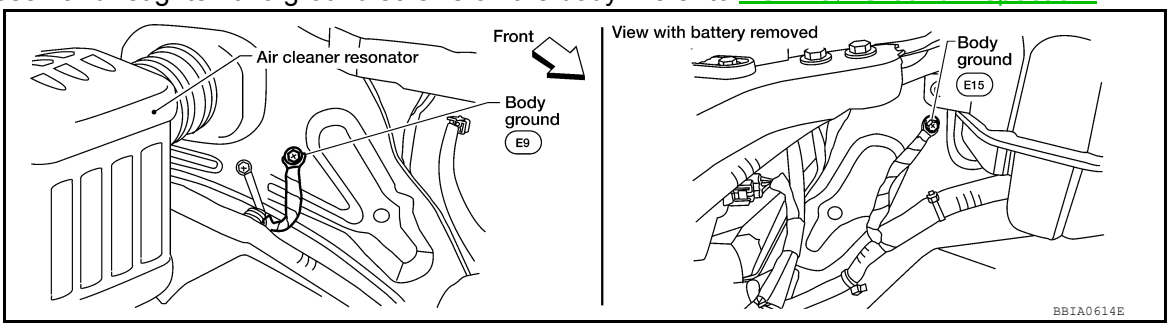
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791234

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

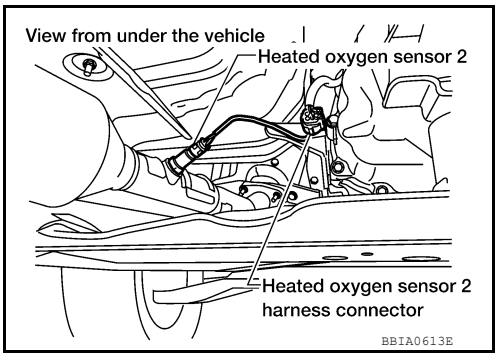


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

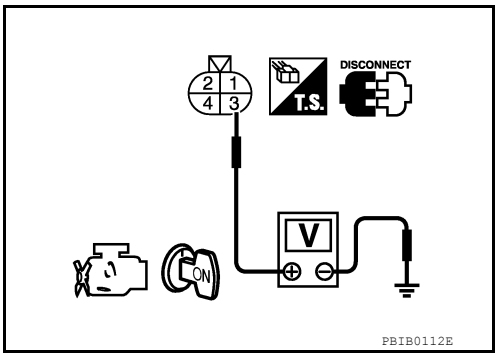
2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 13 and HO2S2 terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-160, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

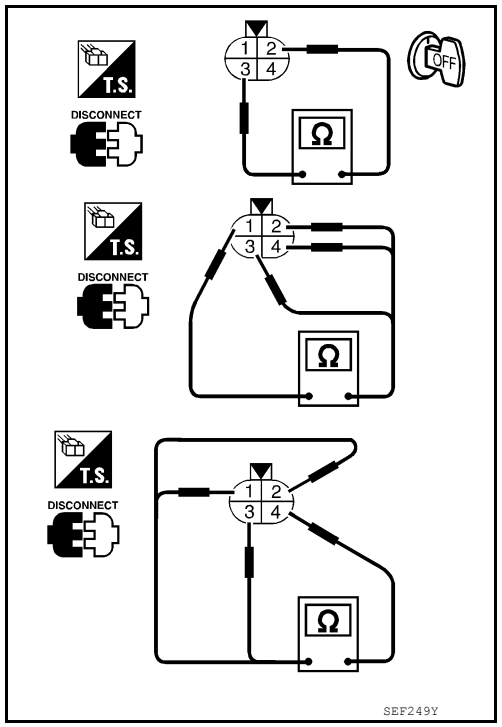
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791235

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	9.9 - 13.3 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	



2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

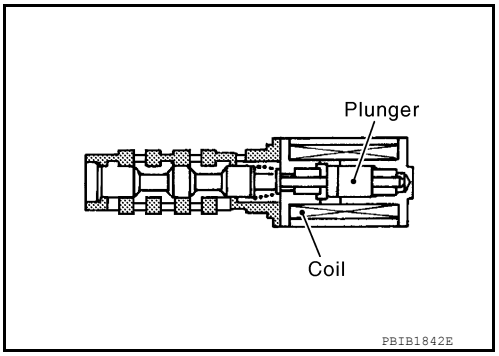
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791236

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.
The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.
The longer pulse width advances valve angle.
The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.
When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791237

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791238

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

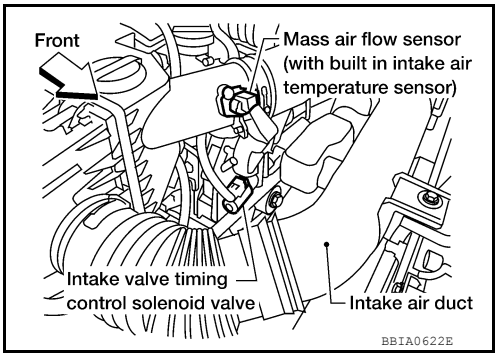
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

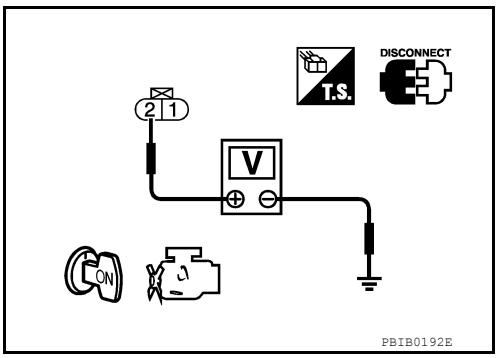
INFOID:0000000008791239

1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTION PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 78 and intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-162, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-45, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

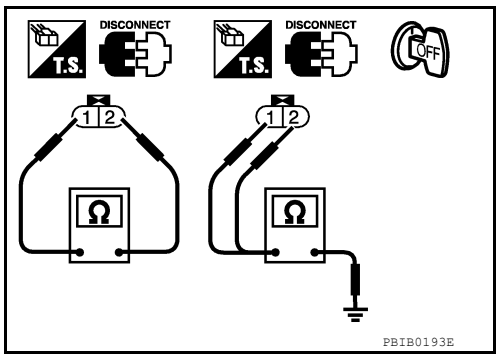
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791240

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.

2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

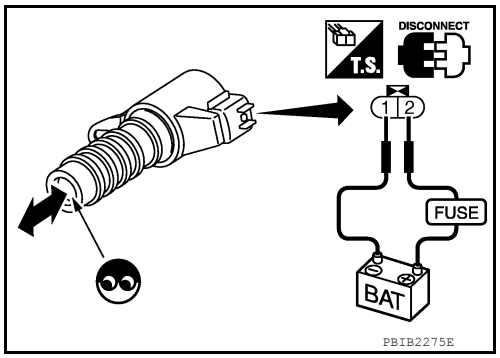


Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.



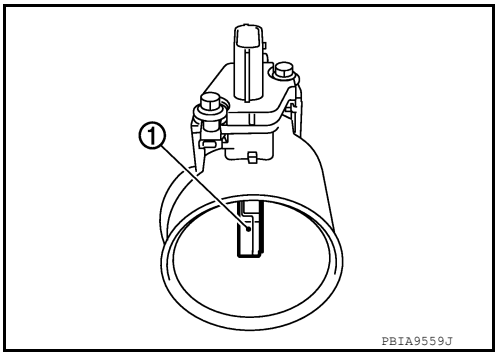
CAUTION:
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

P0101 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791241

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791242

NOTE:
If DTC P0101 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 [Mass air flow (MAF) sensor circuit range/performance]	• A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition. • A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks (e.g. poor connection) • MAF sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791243

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions:
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

   NOTE:
   • The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
   • Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-165, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791244

1.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

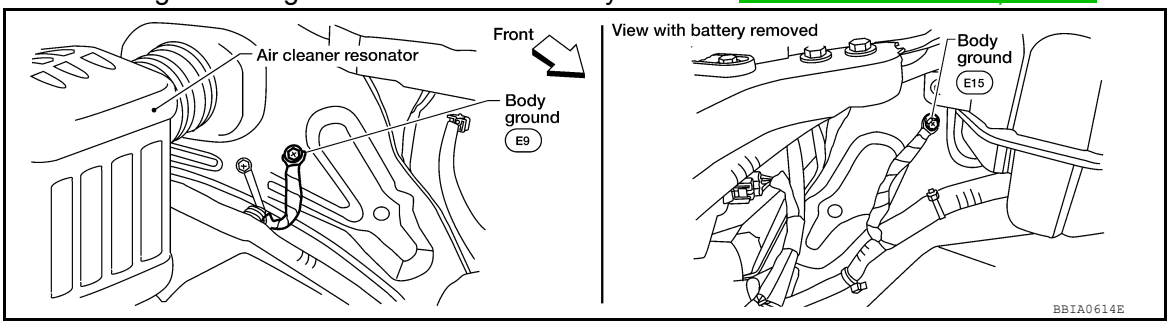
Check the following items to see the installation condition and the connection condition of the joint.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Reconnect or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

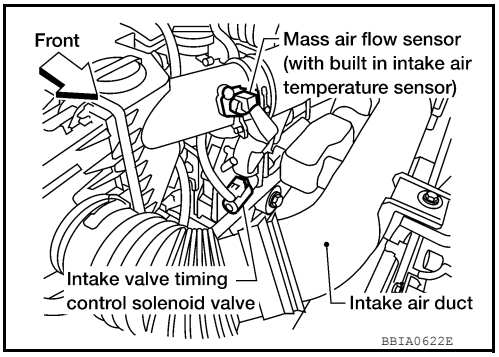


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

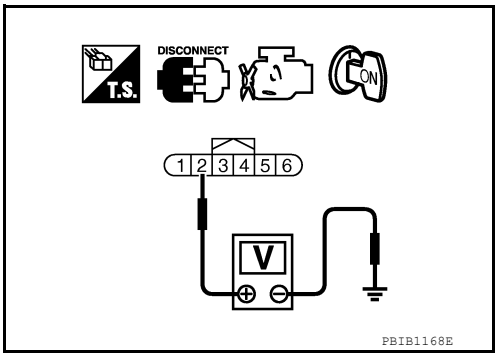
3.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 56. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 58. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-177, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer toEC-286, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

9. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-166, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor.

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791245

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.

4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.9
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
If OK, go to next step.

6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Without CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 58 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.9
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again.
If OK, go to next step.

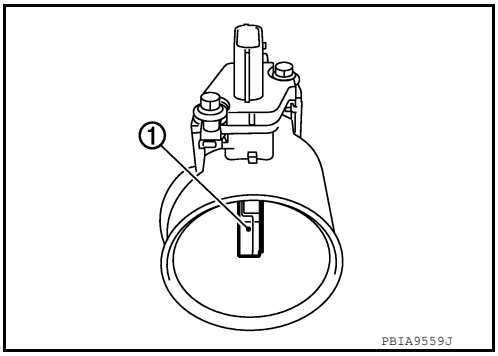
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791246

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791247

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791248

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
5. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
6. Check DTC.

7. If DTC is detected, go to EC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791249

1.INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

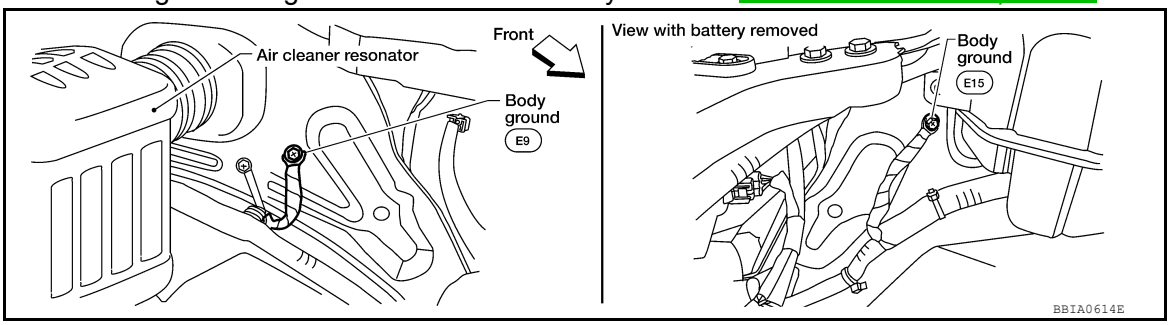
Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

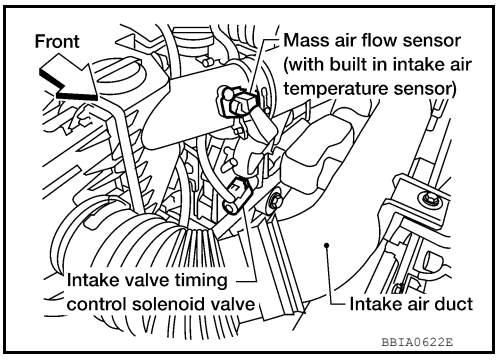


OK or NG

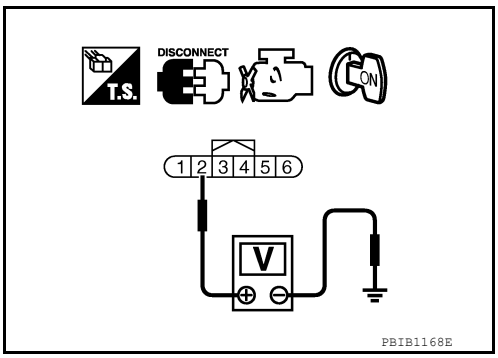
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 56. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 58. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-170, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791250

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.9
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
   - Crushed air ducts
   - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
   - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
   - Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
   If OK, go to next step.

6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Without CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 58 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.9
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
   - Crushed air ducts
   - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
   - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
   - Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 and 3 again.
   If OK, go to next step.

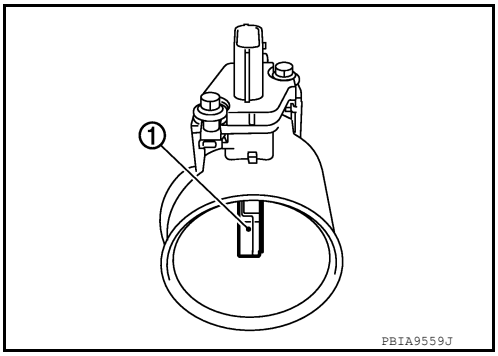
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0111 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791251

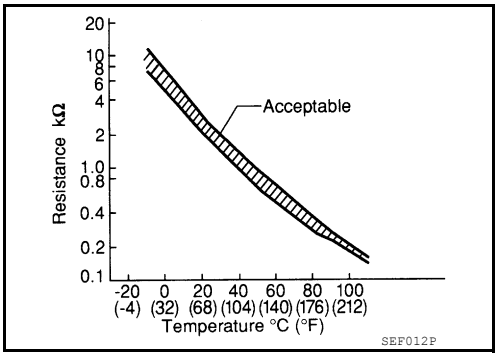
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 56 (Sensor ground).



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791252

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit) • IAT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791253

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-173, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between −10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791254

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
5 and 6	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791255

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EC-174, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-25, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791256

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
5 and 6	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

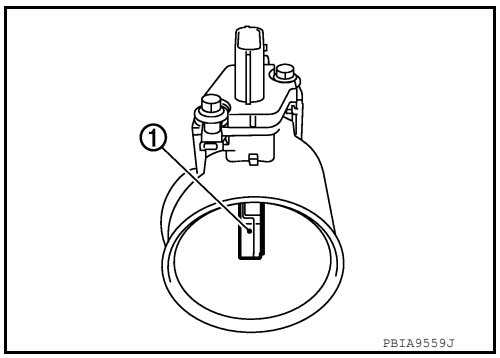
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-25, "Removal and Installation".

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791257

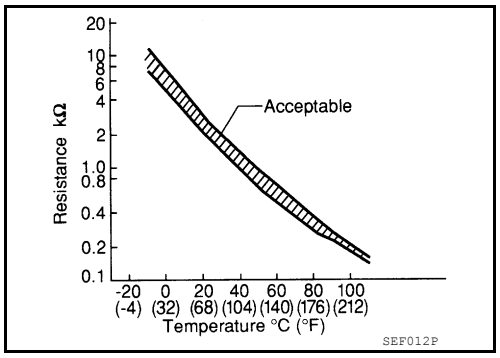
The intake air temperature sensor is built into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C(°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 56 (sensor ground).



CAUTION:
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791258

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112 0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113 0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791259

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

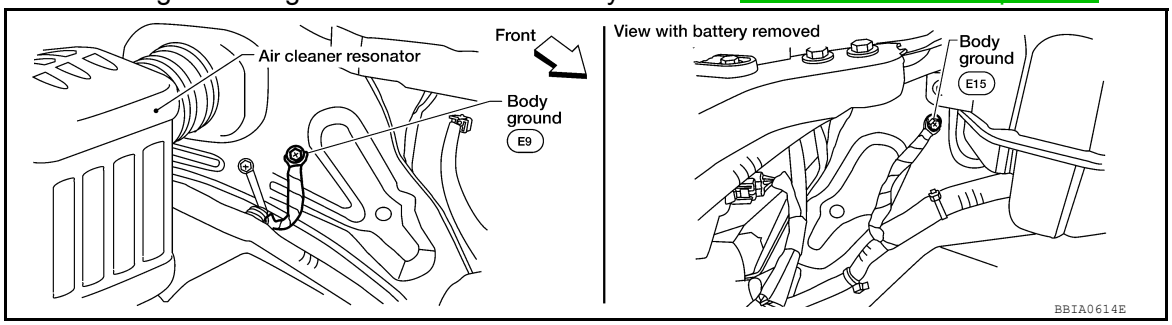
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791260

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

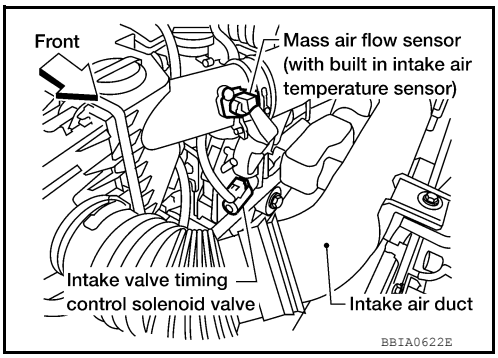


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

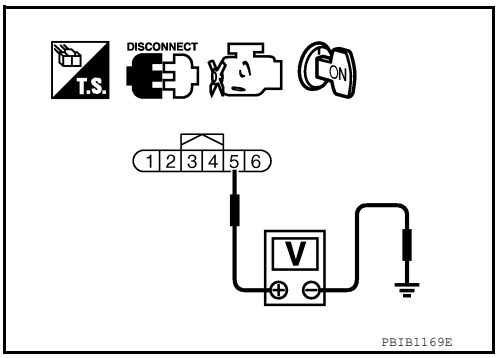
2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-into) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 56. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-177, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

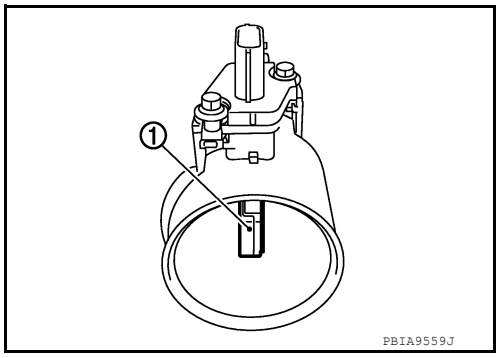
INFOID:0000000008791261

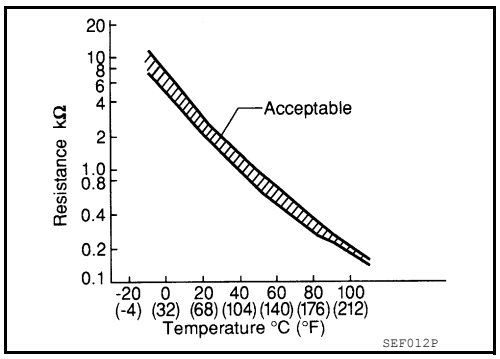
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".



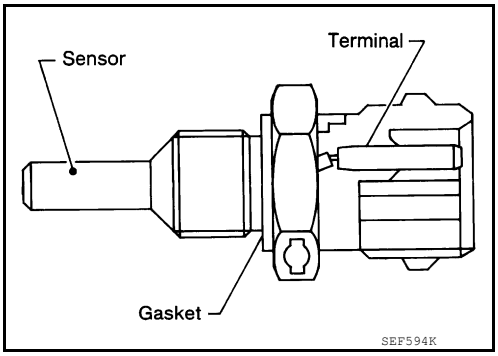


P0116 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791262

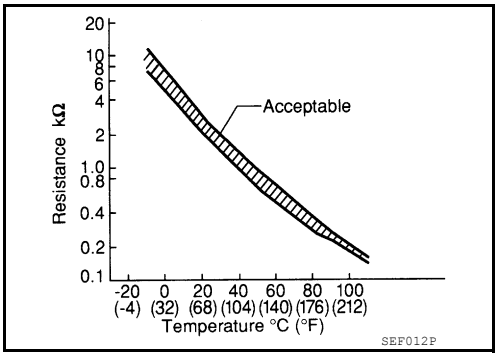
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (Sensor ground).



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791263

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC [Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) • ECT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791264

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-179, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between −10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

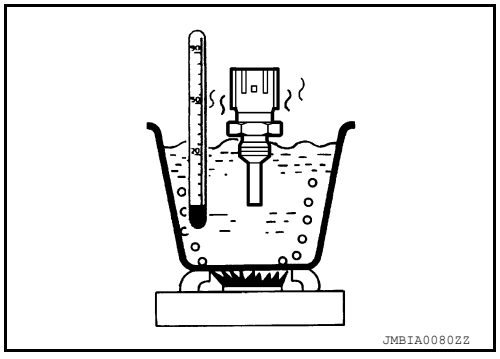
YES >> Proceed to EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791265

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to CO-28, "Removal and Installation".
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 – 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-180, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791266

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to EC-180, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to CO-28, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

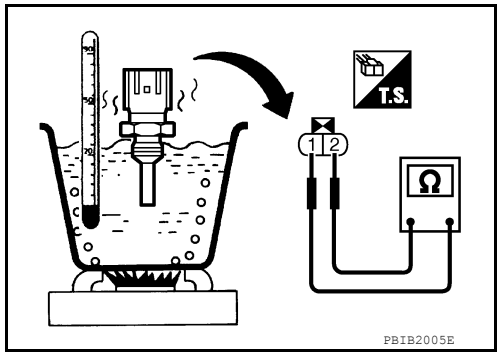
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

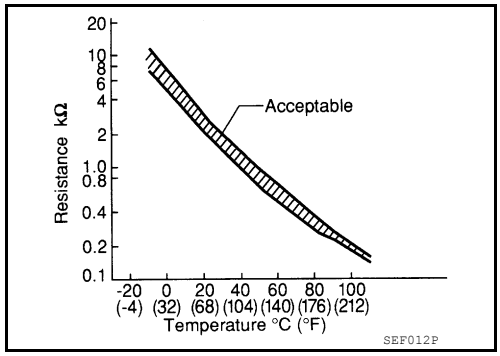
INFOID:0000000008791267

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



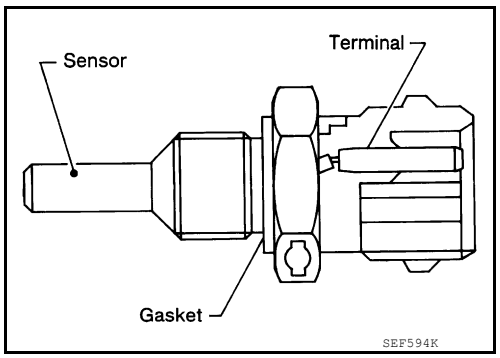
2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-28, "Removal and Installation".

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791268

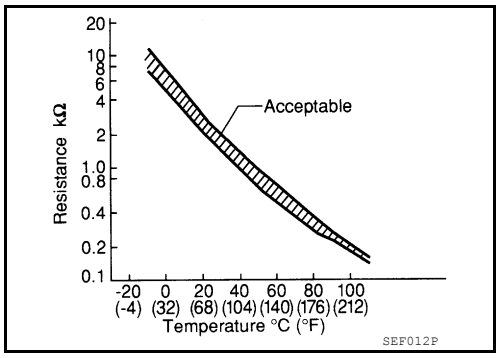
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
−10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (sensor ground).



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791269

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118 0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When this malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting.	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
	When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791270

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-182, "Diagnosis Procedure".

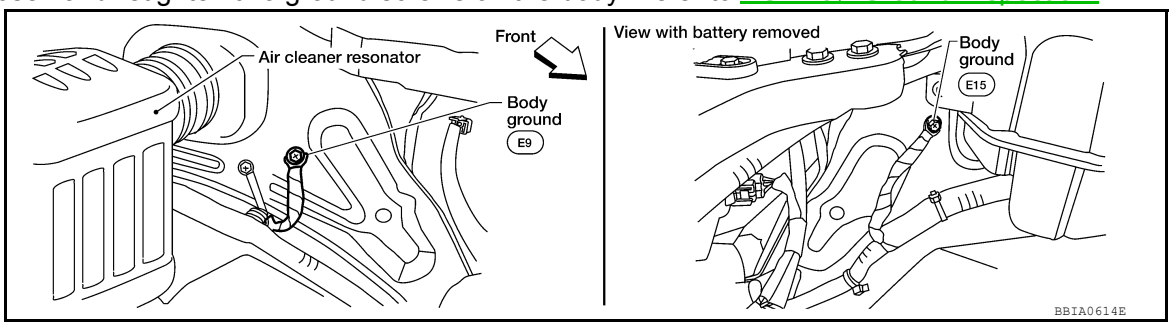
WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791271

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

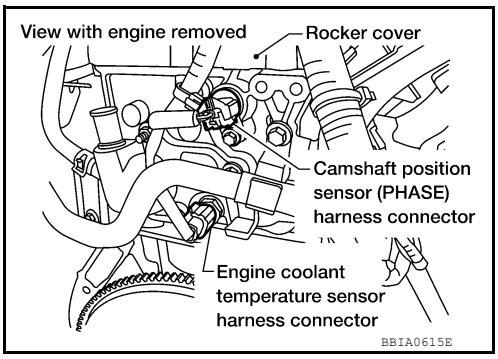
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

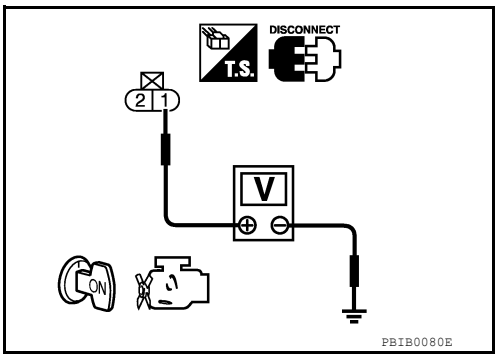
2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5 V



OK or NG
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 52.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-183, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-23, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

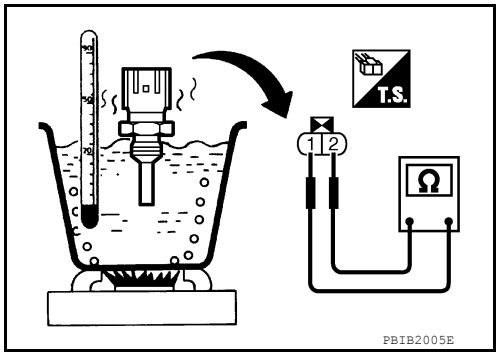
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791272

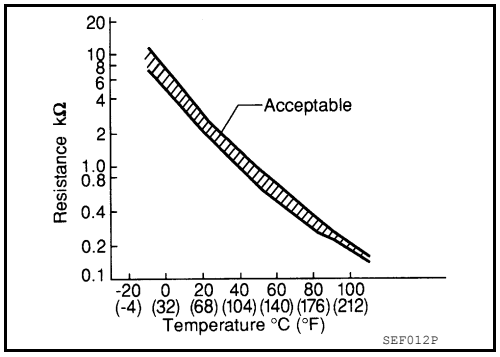
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



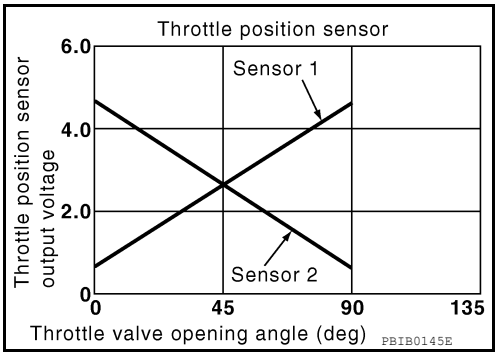
2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791273

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791274

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791275

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-184, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

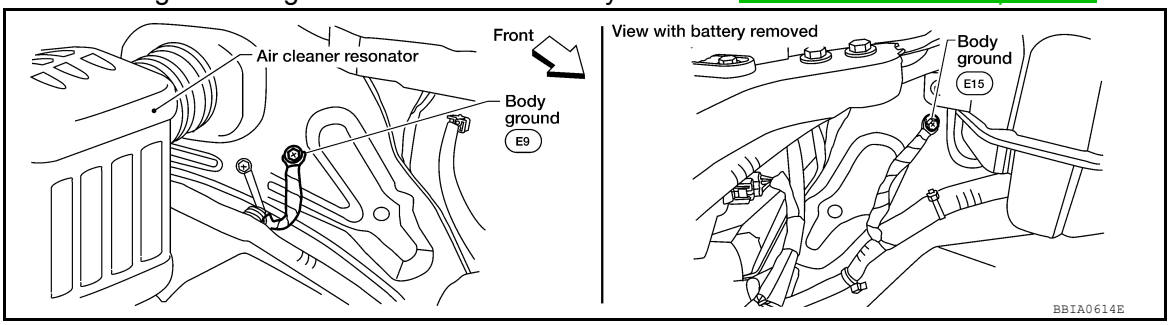
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791276

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

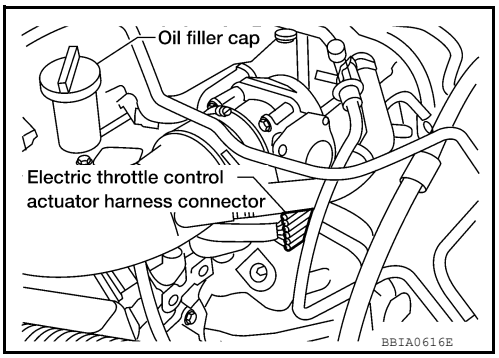


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

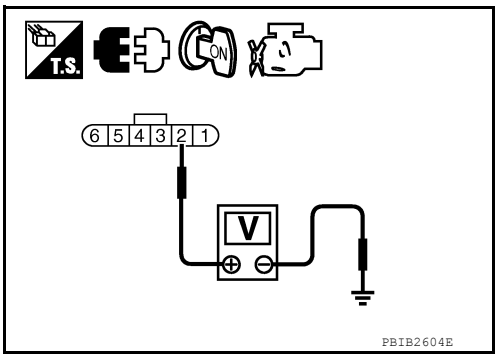
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2
81	APP sensor terminal 1

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection"

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 36 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 38 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-187, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791277

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set shift lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 37 (TP sensor 1 signal), 38 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
37 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
38 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
7. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

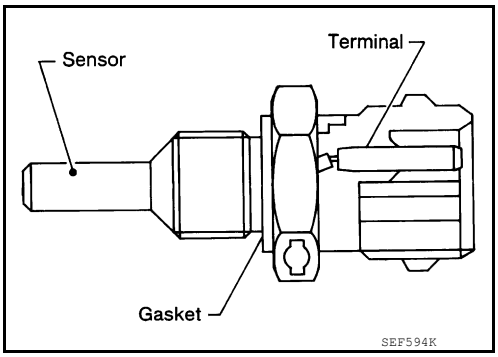
P0125 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791278

NOTE:
If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to EC-181.

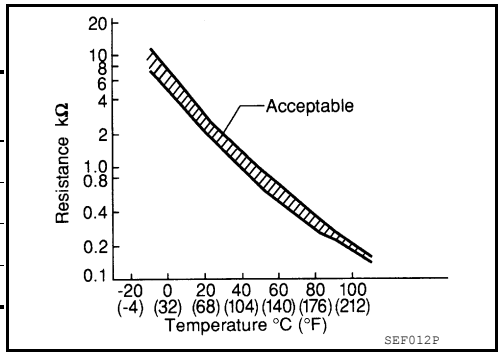
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
−10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 46 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and 52 (sensor ground).



CAUTION:
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791279

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125 0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	• Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. • Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.	• Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Thermostat

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791280

CAUTION:
Be careful not to overheat engine.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” is above 10°C (50°F).
   If it is above 10°C (50°F), the test result will be OK.

If it is below 10°C (50°F), go to following step.

4. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
   If "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure".

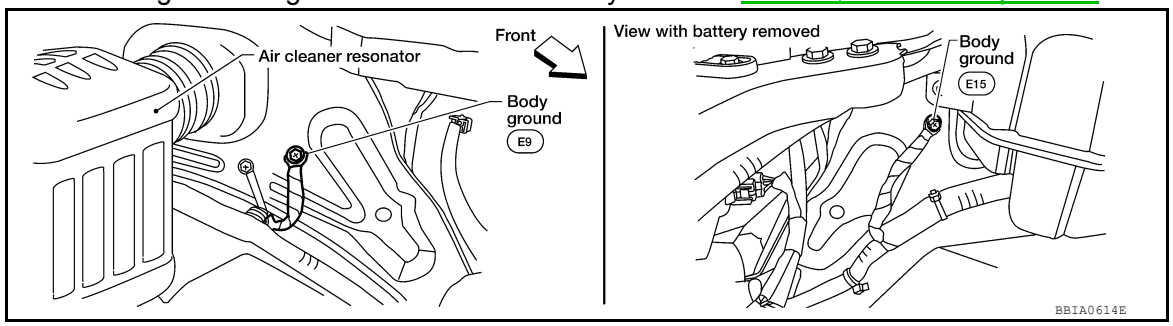
WITH GST
Follow the procedure WITH CONSULT above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791281

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-189, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-23, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation Thermostat".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer toGI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

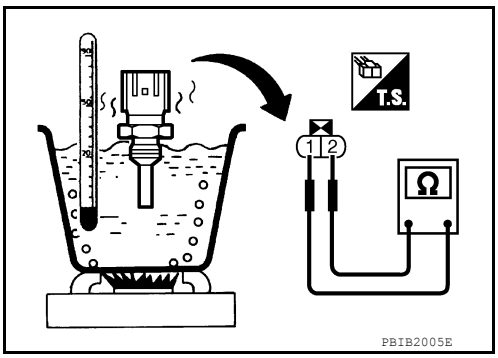
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791282

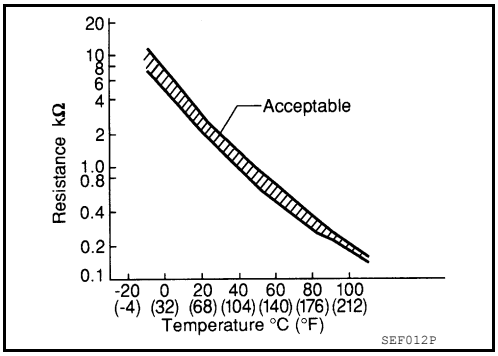
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



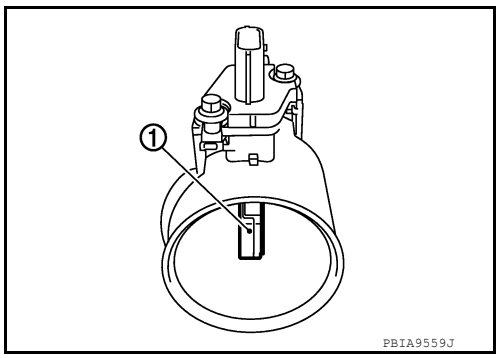
2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791283

The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.

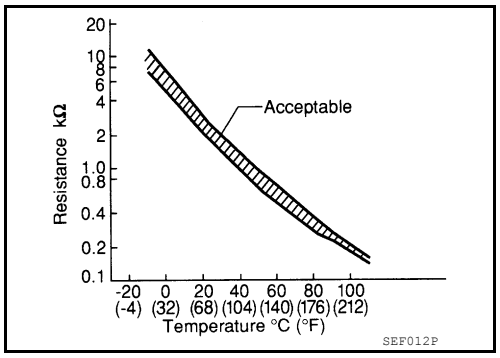


<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 50 (Intake air temperature sensor) and 56 (sensor ground).

CAUTION:
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791284

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127 0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791285

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)

a. Turn ignition switch ON.
b. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
c. Check the engine coolant temperature.
d. If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
   • Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

2. Start engine.
3. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-192, "Diagnosis Procedure".

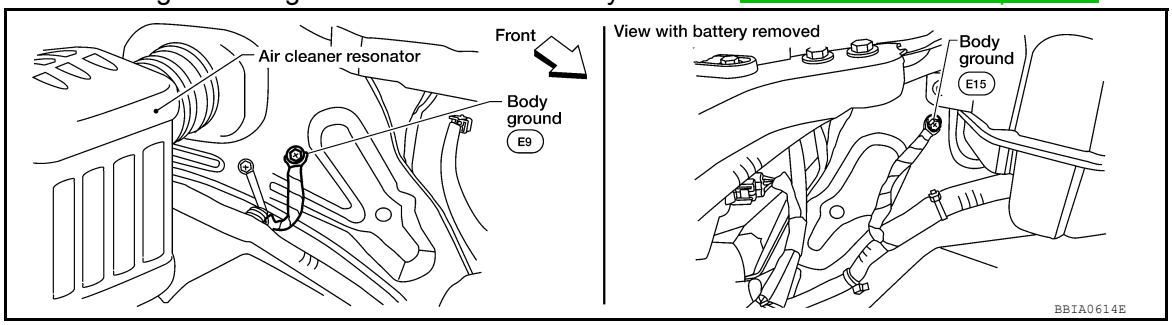
WITH GST
Follow the procedure With CONSULT above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791286

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-192, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-25, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

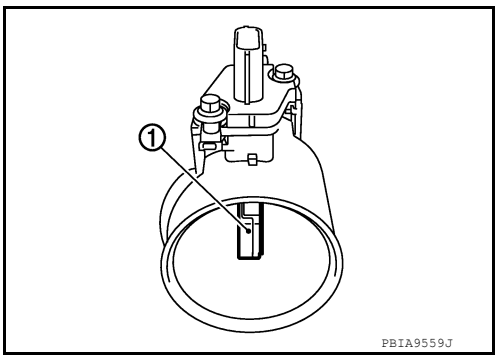
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791287

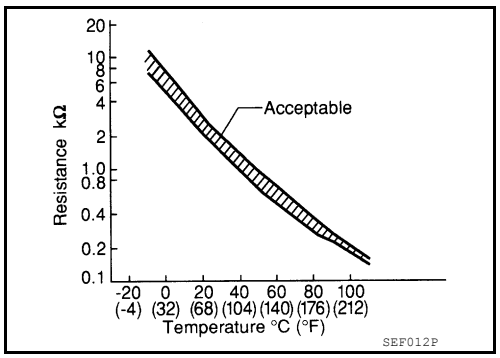
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200



2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).


20
10
8
6
4
2
1.0
0.8
0.4
0.2
0.1
Resistance kΩ
Acceptable
-20 (-4)
0 (32)
20 (68)
40 (104)
60 (140)
80 (176)
100 (212)
Temperature °C (°F)
SEF012P

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791288

NOTE:
If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to EC-249, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.
This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128 0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	• Thermostat • Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat • Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791289

FOR A/T MODELS

With CONSULT
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **For best results, perform at ambient temperature of –10°C (14°F) or higher.**
- **For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of –10°C (14°F) to 56°C (133°F).**
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**

1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
2. Turn blower fan switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Check the indication of “COOLAN TEMP/S”.
   If it is below 56°C (133°F), go to next step.
   If it is above 56°C (133°F), cool down the engine to less than 56°C (133°F). then go to next steps.
6. Start engine and drive vehicle for 10 consecutive minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 56km/h (35 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases to more than 75°C (167°F) within 10 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

FOR M/T MODELS

NOTE:
Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-2

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	−10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
4. Check the following conditions:

COOLAN TEMP/S	−10°C – 49°C (14 – 120°F)

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.
2. GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

- **STEP 1**

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “FUEL T/TMP SE” becomes at least 23°C (73°F).

COOLAN TEMP/S	68°C (154°F) or less
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 23°C (73°F) from “COOLAN TEMP/S”.*

*: Example

COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE
70°C (158°F)	47°C (116°F) or less
65°C (149°F)	42°C (107°F) or less
60°C (140°F)	37°C (98°F) or less

- **STEP 2**

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more with the difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “FUEL T/TMP SE” maintained at 23°C (73°F) or more.

NOTE:
Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

- **STEP 3**

Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more until “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases by 6°C (11°F).

NOTE:
Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 1.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLAN TEMP/S	68°C (154°F) or more

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at safe speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-196, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791290

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-196, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-23, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation Thermostat".

OK or NG

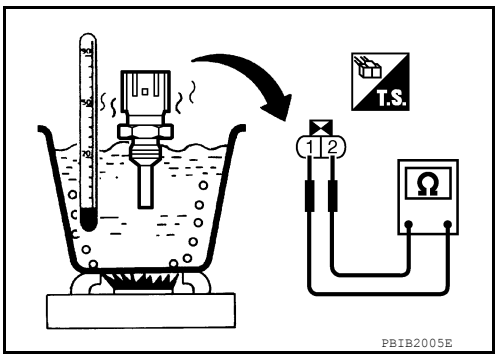
OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation Thermostat".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791291

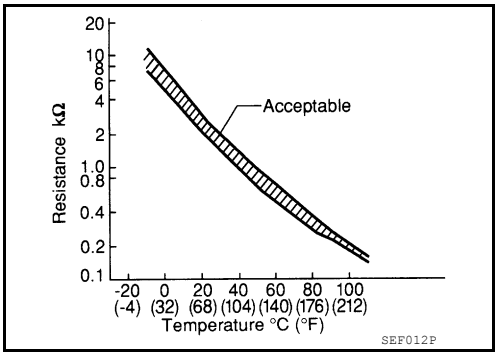
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



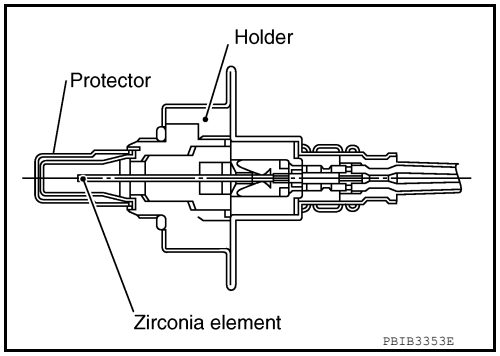
2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

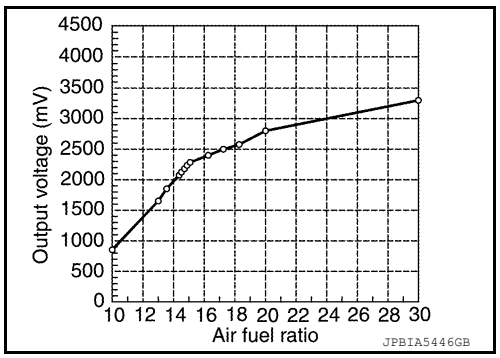
P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009263106

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.
The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.
The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.
Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791293

To judge malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130 0130	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2V.	• Harness or connectors (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791294

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 2.2V and does not fluctuates, go to EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication fluctuates around 2.2V, go to next step.
4. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276” of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
6. When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,350 - 3,200 rpm
Vehicle speed	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position with OD “OFF” (A/T) 4th position (M/T)

   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

7. Release accelerator pedal fully.
   NOTE:
   Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.
8. Make sure that “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”.
   If “TESTING” changed to “OUT OF CONDITION”, retry from step 6.
9. Make sure that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.
   If “NG” is displayed, go to EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791295

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Set D position with OD “OFF” (A/T) or 4th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).
   NOTE:
   Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
7. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 5 times.
8. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
9. Make sure that no 1st trip DTC is displayed.
   If the 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-198, "Diagnosis Procedure".

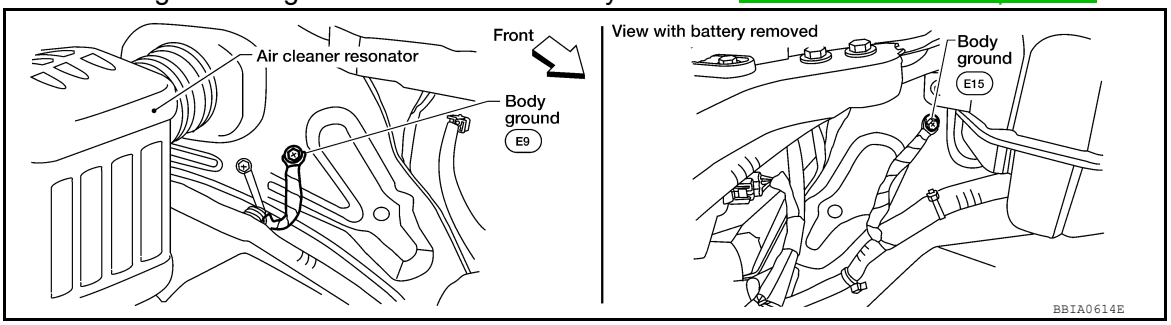
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791296

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



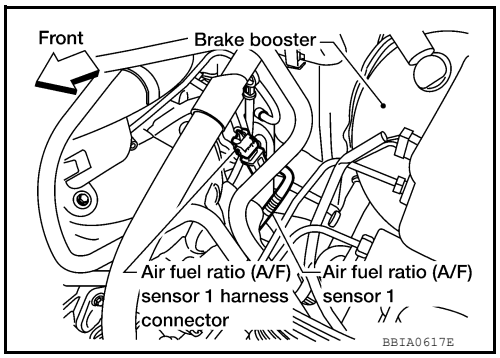
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse(No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

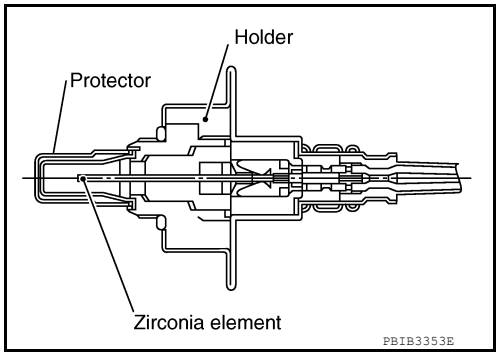
>> **INSPECTION END**

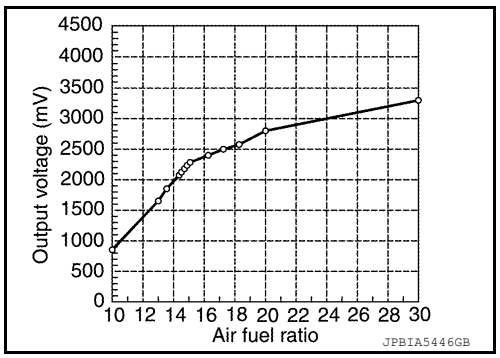
P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009263107

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.
The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.
The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.
Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791298

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	• Harness or connectors (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791299

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to EC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)

B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Shift lever	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.**

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-202, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

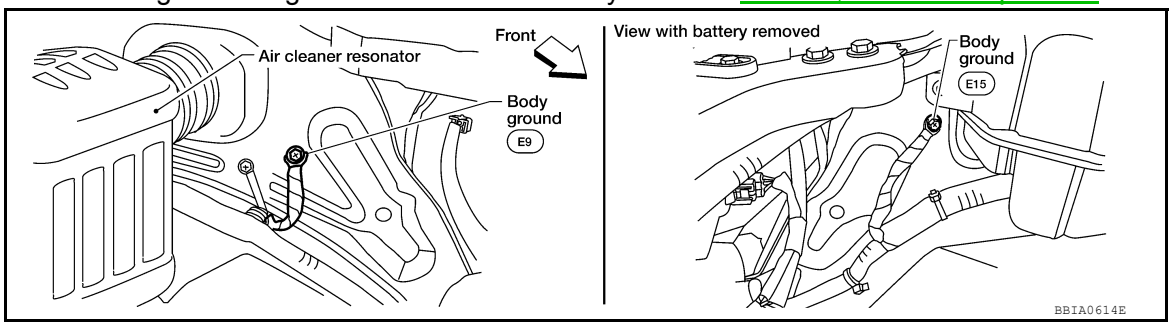
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791300

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



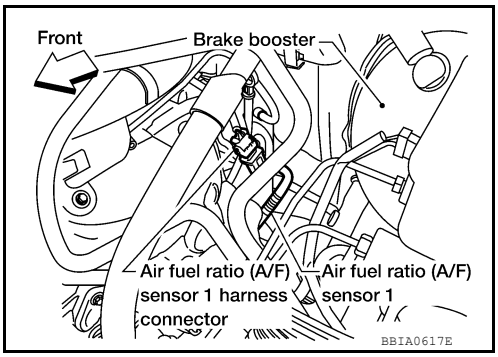
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

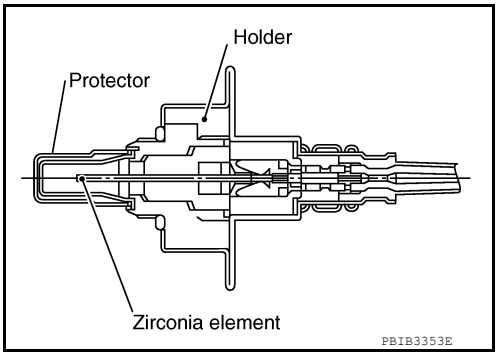
INFOID:0000000009263108

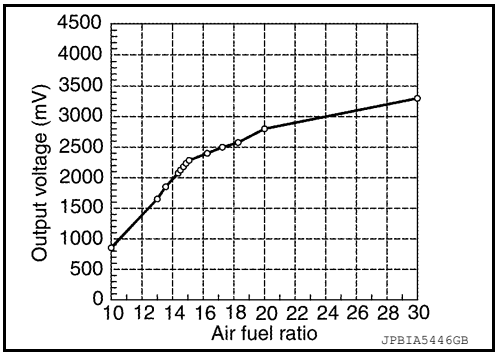
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791302

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	• Harness or connectors (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791303

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to EC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
5. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
6. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)

B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Shift lever	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.**

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-205, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

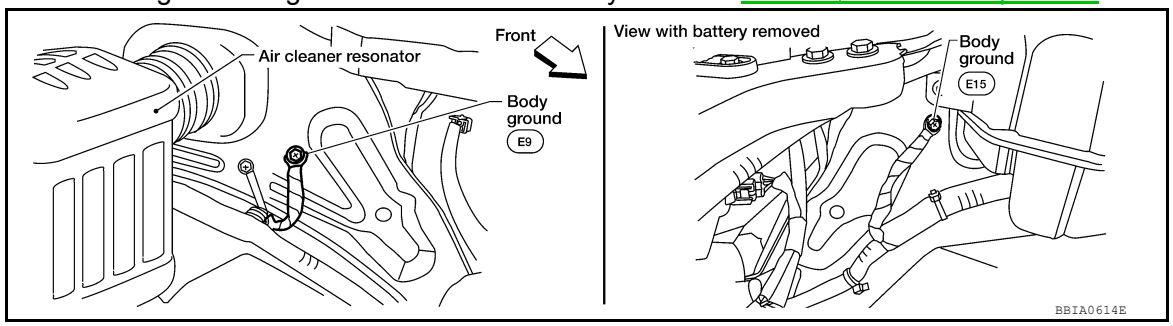
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791304

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



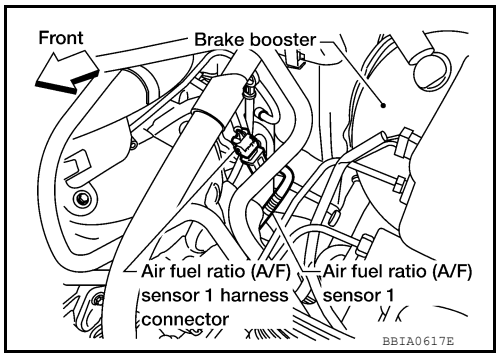
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

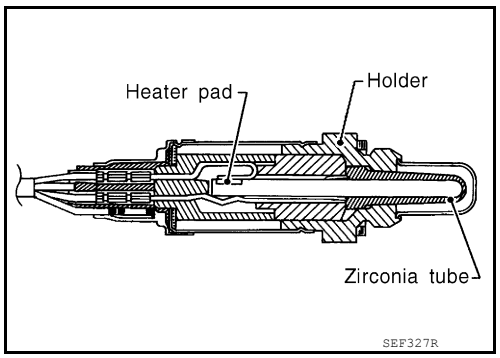
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0137 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791309

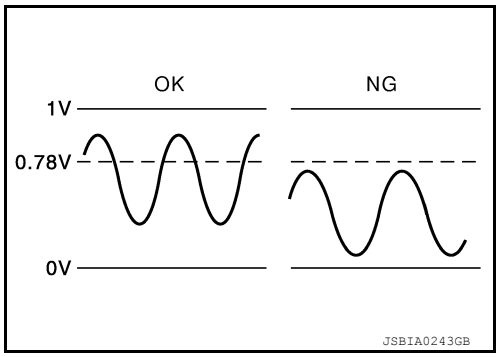
The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.
Even if switching characteristics of the A/F sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791310

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the A/F sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137 0137	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor does not reach the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791311

NOTE:
If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:
For the best results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
9. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

NOTE:
It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

10. Make sure that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure".
If “CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED” is displayed, perform the following.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).

b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791312

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

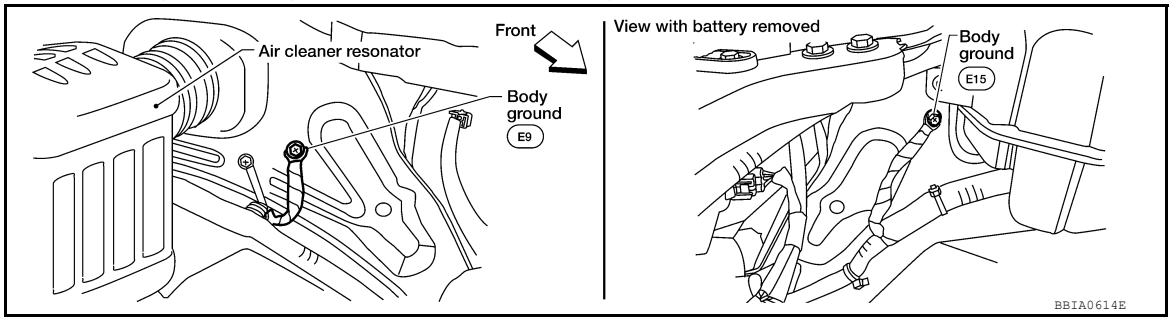
1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with OD “OFF”(A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).
The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, go to EC-208, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791313

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

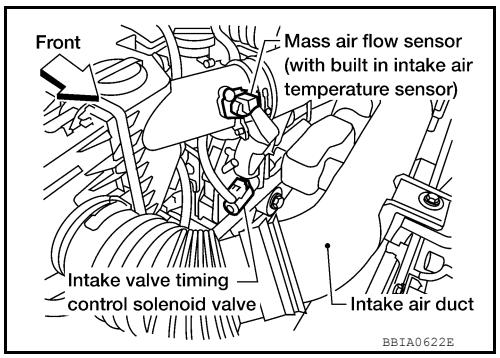
With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory.
   Refer to EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-58, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?



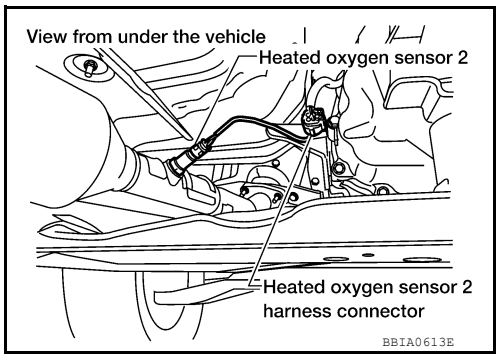
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-228.
No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 35 and HO2S2 terminal 4.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.



5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 and HO2S2 terminal 1.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 or HO2S2 terminal 1 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-210, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

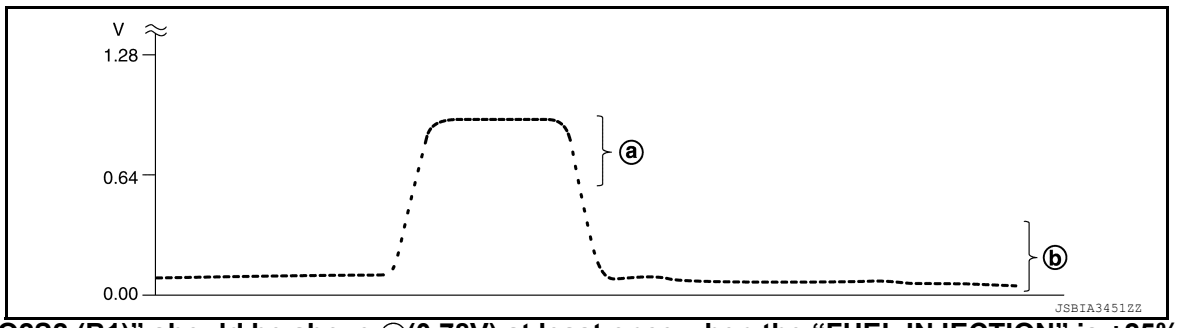
INFOID:0000000008791314

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.

Reference data



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above ⓐ(0.78V) at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below ⓑ(0.18V) at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with OD “OFF”(A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).
   The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

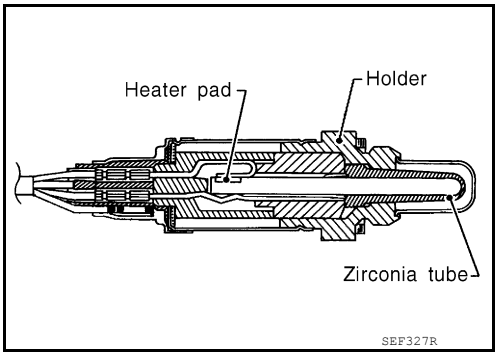
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

P0138 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791315

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.
Even if switching characteristics of the A/F sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



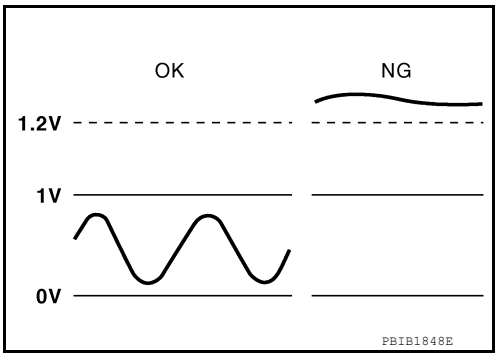
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791316

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

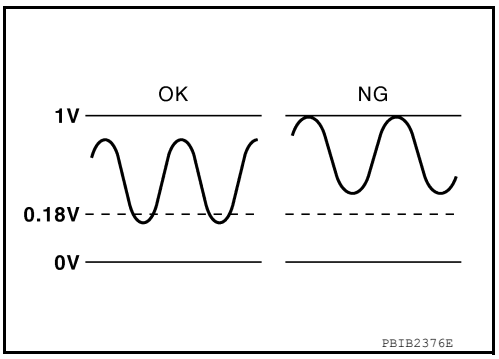
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138 0138	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791317

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1146” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
9. Start engine and following the instruction of CONSULT display.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
10. Make sure that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
    If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    If “CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED” is displayed, perform the following.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791318

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).
The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, go to EC-213, "Diagnosis Procedure".

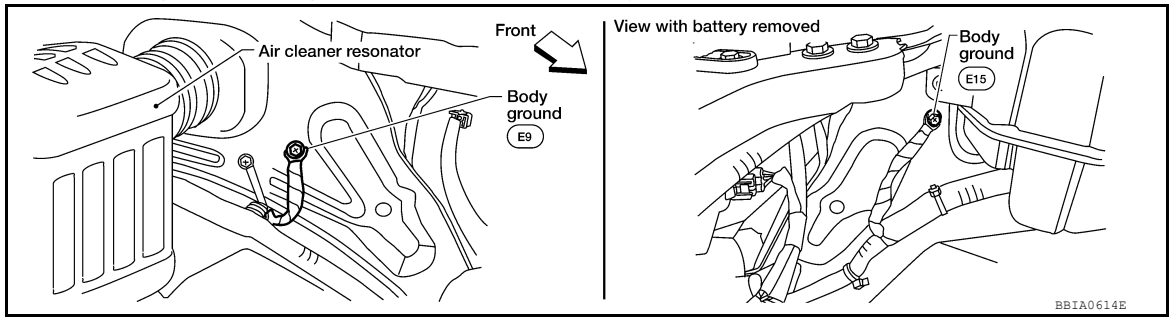
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791319

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

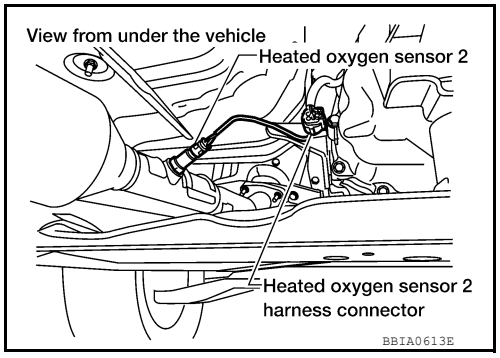
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 35.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.



4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 and HO2S2 terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 or HO2S2 terminal 1 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-216, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

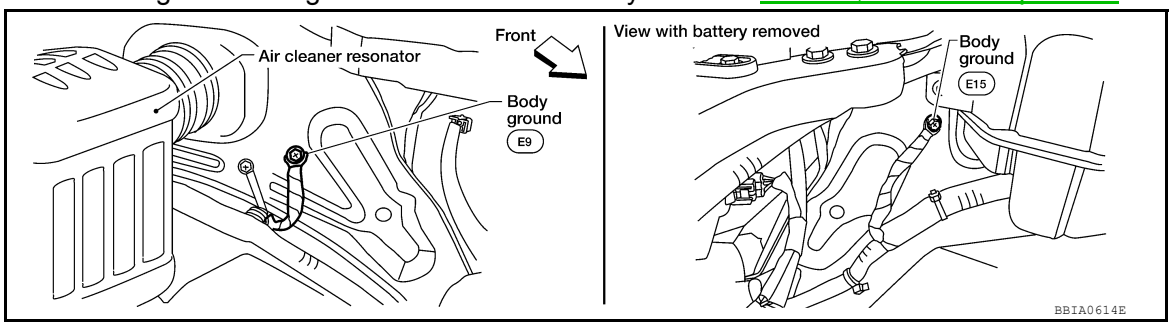
Refer toGI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

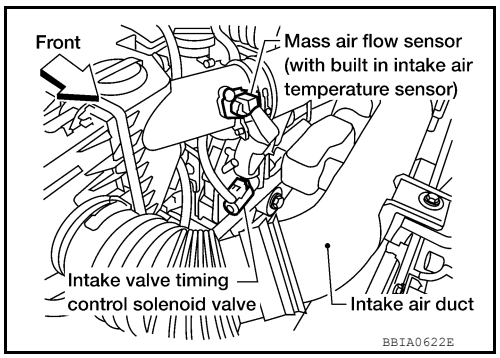
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-58, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?



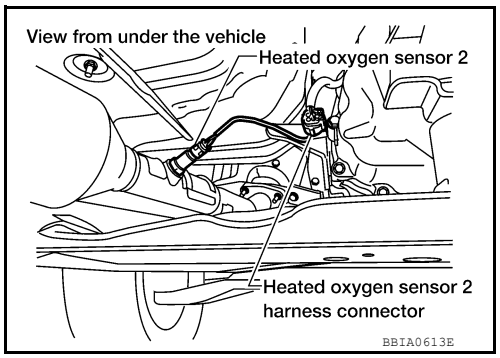
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to EC-233.
No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 35.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.



5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 and HO2S2 terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 or HO2S2 terminal 1 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-216, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer toGI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

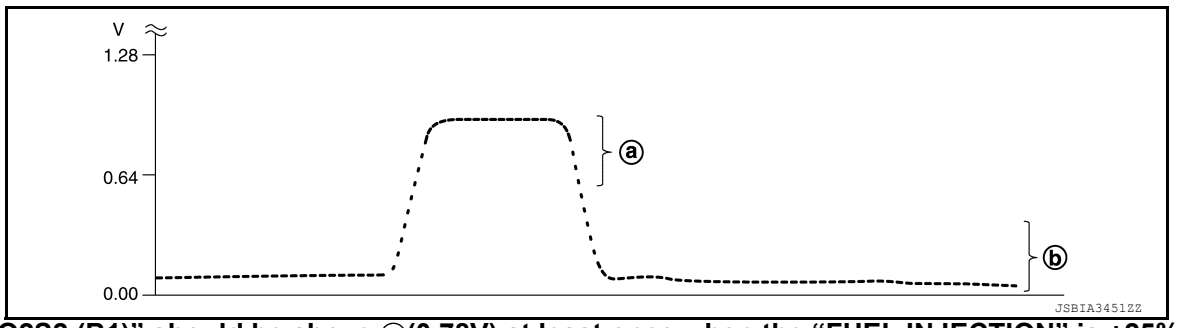
INFOID:0000000008791320

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.

Reference data



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above ⓐ(0.78V) at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below ⓑ(0.18V) at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with OD “OFF” (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).
   The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

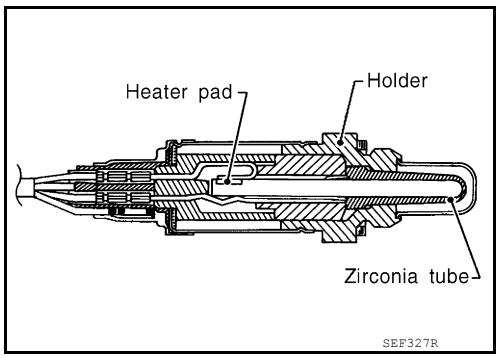
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

P0139 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791321

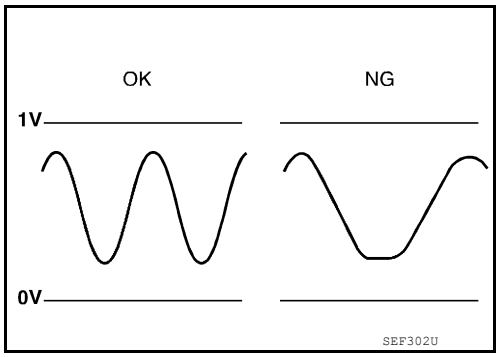
The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.
Even if switching characteristics of the A/F sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791322

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the A/F sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity before the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139 0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791323

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle in a proper at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
    CAUTION:
    - **Enable engine brake.**
    - **Always drive carefully.**
    - **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**
11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of “DATA MONITOR”.

Data monitor item	Status
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO-1: “CMPLT” is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.
NO-2: “CMPLT” is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P0139” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT
Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC “P0139” detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM OVERALL FUNCTION CHECK

Perform overall function check. Refer to EC-219, "Overall Function Check".
NOTE:
Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791324

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-1

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal			
F56	33	35	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.96 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-2

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal			
F56	33	35	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.96 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-3

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM			Condition	Voltage
Connector	+	–		
	Terminal			
F56	33	35	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with O/D OFF (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.96 V at least once during this procedure.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-219, "Diagnosis Procedure".

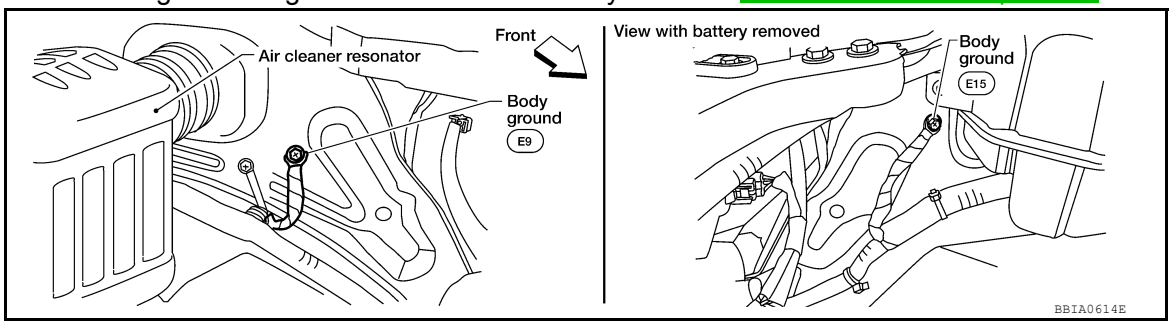
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791325

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

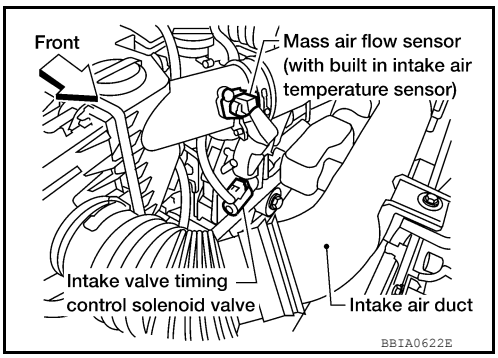
2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-58, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?



Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-228 or EC-233.
No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

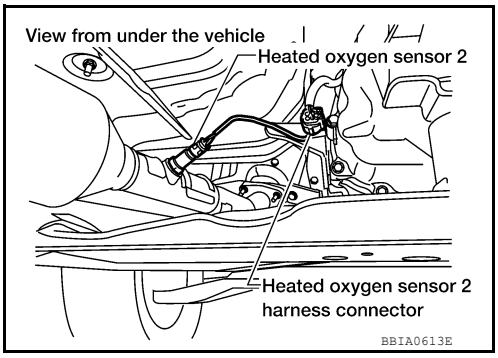
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 35 and HO2S2 terminal 4.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 and HO2S2 terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 or HO2S2 terminal 1 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-221, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

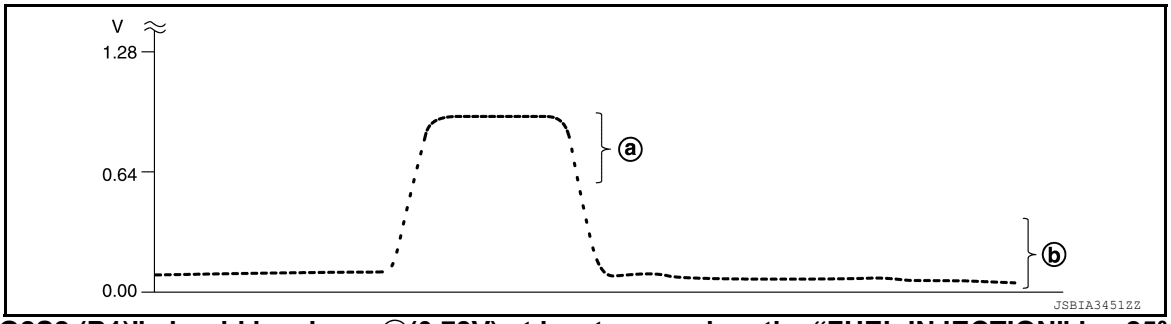
INFOID:0000000008791326

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.

Reference data



“HO2S2 (B1)” should be above ⓐ(0.78V) at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)” should be below ⓑ(0.18V) at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.
CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with OD “OFF” (A/T), 4th gear position (M/T).
   The voltage should be above 0.78V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

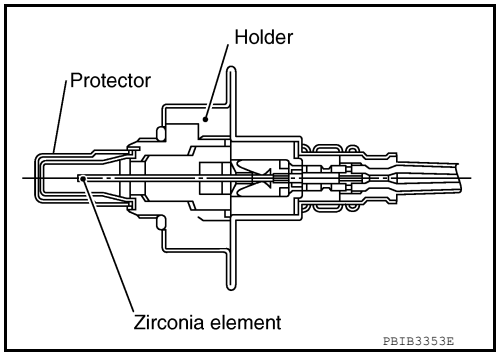
INFOID:0000000009259940

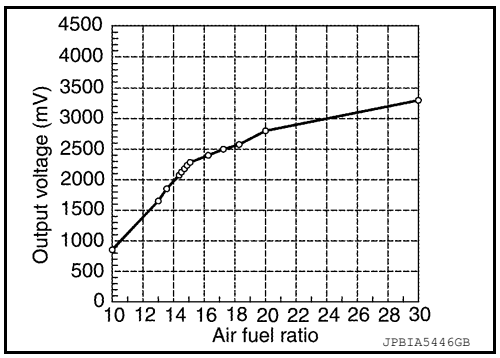
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000009259941

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P014C	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit slow response	• The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1
P014D			
P015A	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1) circuit delayed response		
P015B			

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
9. Check the items status of “DATA MONITOR” as follows.
   NOTE:
   If “PRSNT” changed to “ABSNT”, refer to EC-138, "Testing Condition" and EC-138, "Inspection Procedure".

Data monitor item	Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRSNT

Is “PRSNT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

Is “PRSNT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Refer to EC-138, "Testing Condition" and EC-138, "Inspection Procedure".

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle.
2. Check the items status of “DATA MONITOR” as follows.
   NOTE:
   If “CMPLT” changed to “INCMP”, refer to EC-138, "Testing Condition" and EC-138, "Inspection Procedure".

Data monitor item	Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Refer to EC-138, "Testing Condition" and EC-138, "Inspection Procedure".

5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT
Check the “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

6. CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service $01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of “Short term fuel trim” and “Long term fuel trim” indications.

Is the total percentage within ±15%?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Intake air leaks
- Exhaust gas leaks
- Incorrect fuel pressure
- Lack of fuel
- Fuel injector
- Incorrect PCV hose connection
- PCV valve
- Mass air flow sensor

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

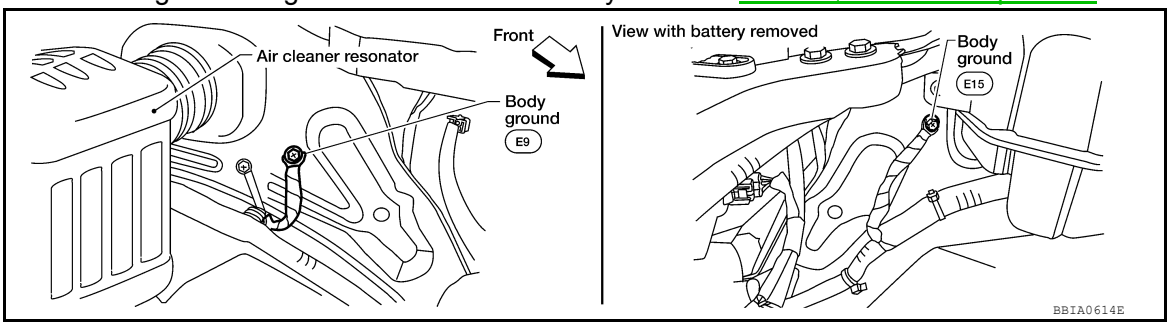
YES >> Proceed to EC-225, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009259942

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

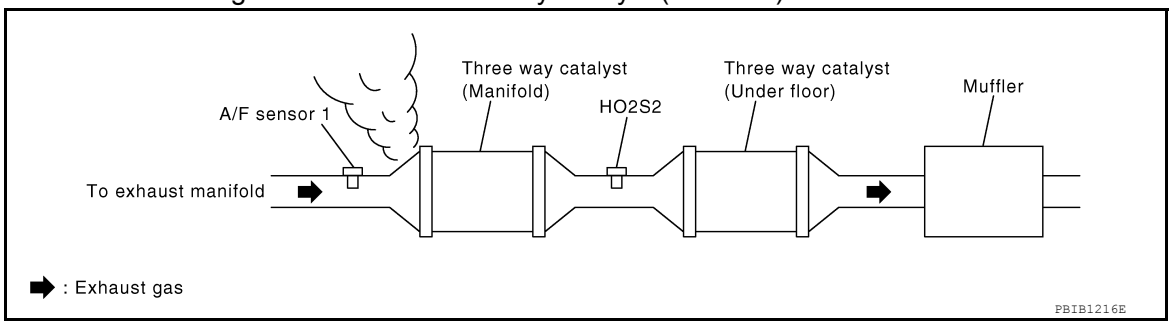
Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Removal and Installation"

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-58, "CONSULT Function".
2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-233, "On Board Diagnosis Logic" or EC-233, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F65	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No. 54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F65	1	F56	45	Existed
	2		49	

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		ECM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F65	1	F56	45	Ground	Not existed
	2		49		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to EC-157, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check mass air flow sensor. Refer to EC-170, "Component Inspection"

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-27, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Check PCV valve. Refer to EC-456, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-37, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.
NO >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Removal and Installation".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using oxygen sensor thread cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> INSPECTION END

P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791327

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171 0171	Fuel injection system too lean	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791328

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
5. Start engine.
   If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
   Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
   NOTE:
   When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

b. If engine starts, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.

6. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. The 1st trip DTC P0171 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine.
c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

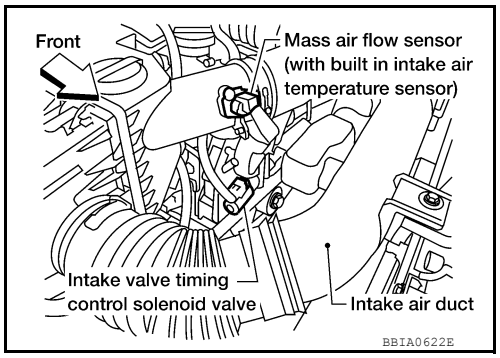
VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

d. Check 1st trip DTC.
e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine.
   If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
   Performing the following procedure is advised.



a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
   NOTE:
   When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.
b. If engine starts, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"
   If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.
9. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. The 1st trip DTC P0171 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    NOTE:
    If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine.
c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

d. Check 1st trip DTC.
e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".

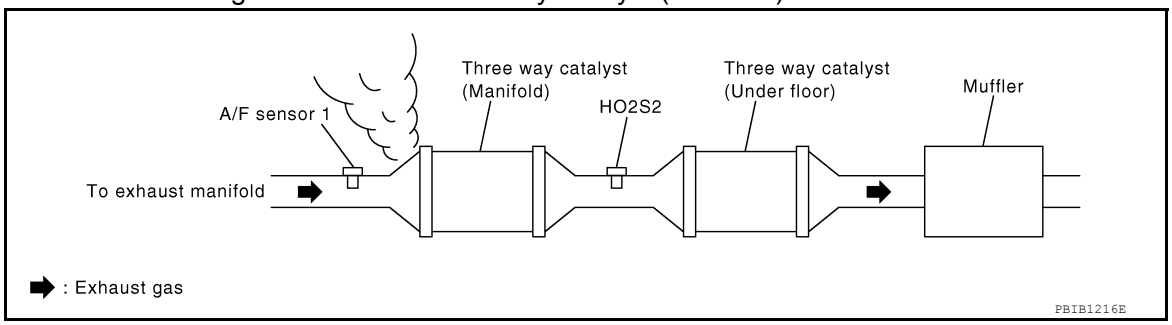
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791329

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

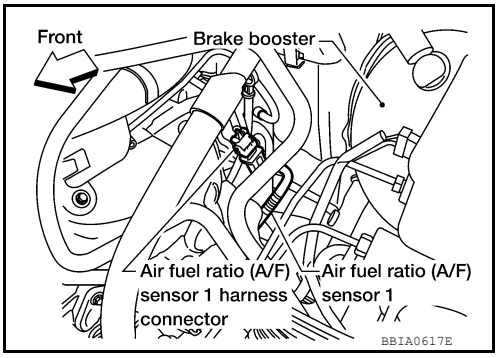
1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals and A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.



A/F sensor 1	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 and ground, or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
2. Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-442.)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

At idling: 1.0 - 4.0 g/s
At 2,500 rpm: 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

With GST
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

At idling: 1.0 - 4.0 g/s
At 2,500 rpm: 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

OK or NG

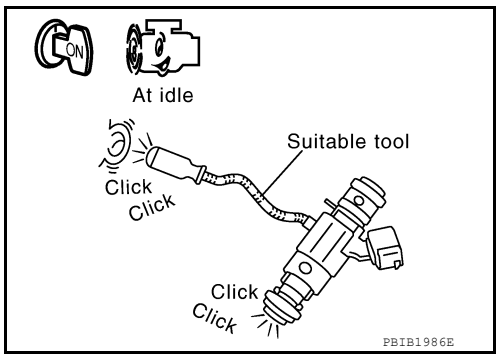
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-168, "Component Description".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



OK or NG

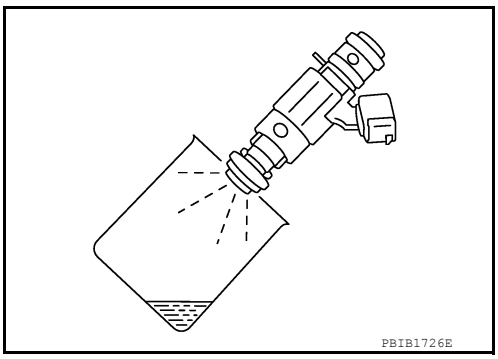
OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for EC-439.

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel injector gallery assembly. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery.
   The fuel injector harness connectors should remain connected.

5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for about 3 seconds. Make sure that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors.

Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791330

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172 0172	Fuel injection system too rich	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791331

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
5. Start engine.
   If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
   Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
   NOTE:
   When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

b. If engine starts, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.

6. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. The 1st trip DTC P0172 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine.
c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

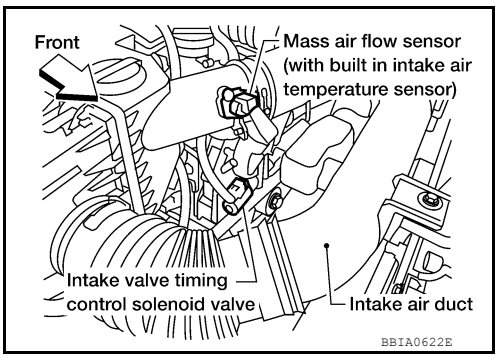
VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

d. Check 1st trip DTC.
e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine.
   If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
   Performing the following procedure is advised.



a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
   NOTE:
   When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.
b. If engine starts, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"
   If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.
9. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. The 1st trip DTC P0172 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    NOTE:
    If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine.
c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

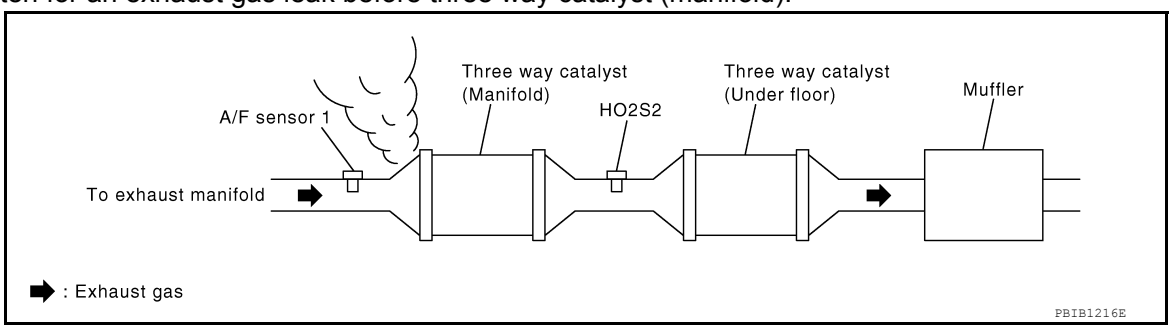
d. Check 1st trip DTC.
e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791332

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals and A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 and ground, or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
2. Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-442.)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

At idling : 1.0- 4.0 g/s
At 2,500 rpm : 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in SERVICE $01 with GST.

At idling : 1.0 - 4.0 g/s
At 2,500 rpm : 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-164, "Component Description".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

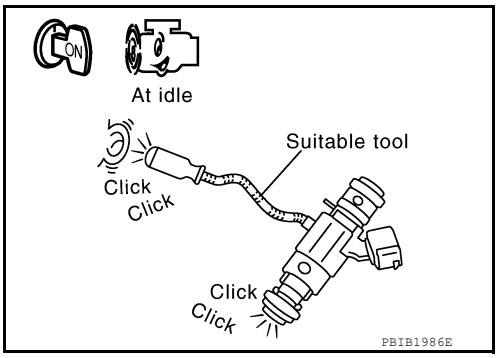
With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for EC-439.

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   Check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 9.
NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to EM-39, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

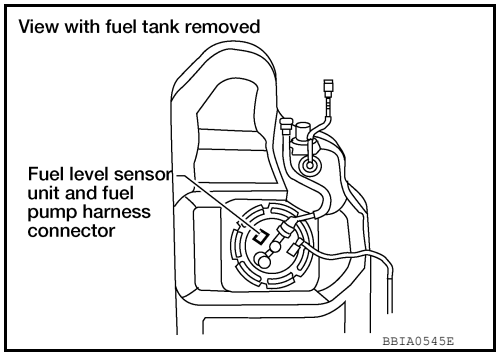
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0181 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791333

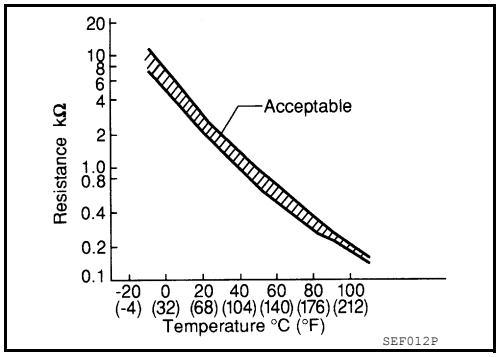
The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 112 (ECM ground).



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791334

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit) • FTT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791335

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT
1. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

With CONSULT
1. Cool engine down until “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-239, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.

2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
NOTE:
Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between −10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
CAUTION:
Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
NOTE:
The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
CAUTION:
Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

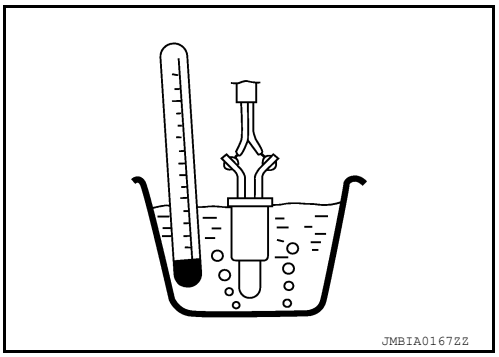
YES >> Proceed to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791336

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
4. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance kΩ
3 and 4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 – 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-239, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791337

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-237, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

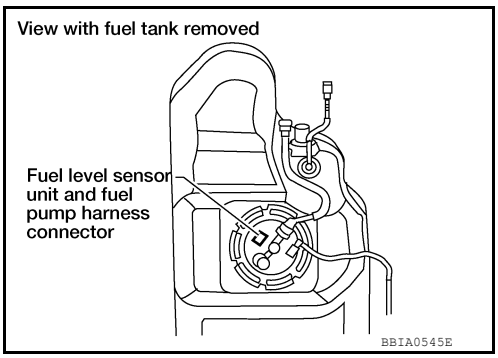
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

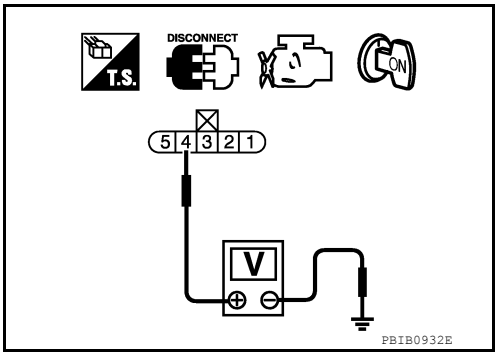
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-241, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

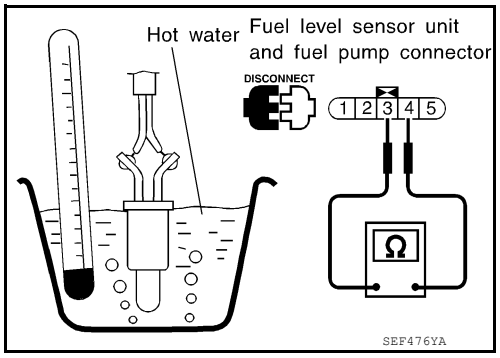
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791338

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 3 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.



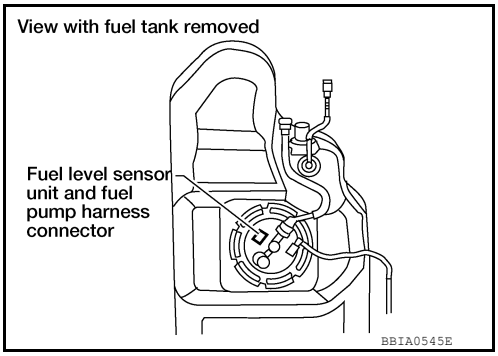
Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791339

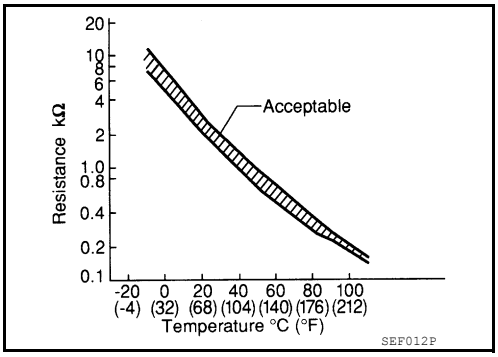
The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor) and 112 (ECM ground).



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791340

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791341

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-242, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

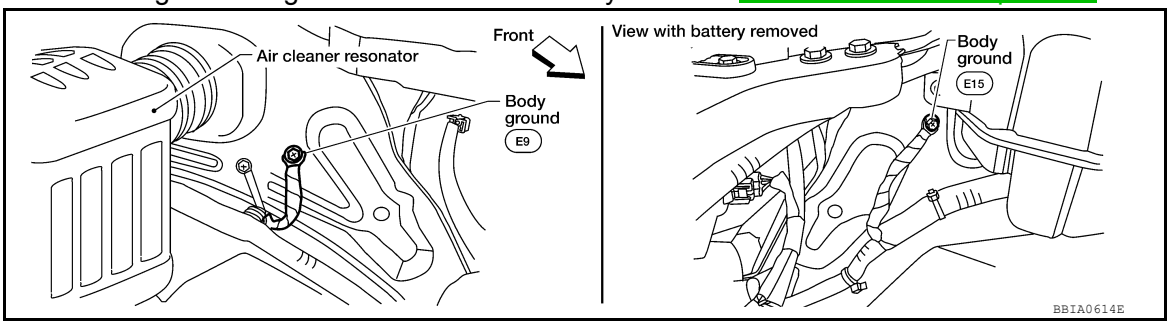
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791342

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

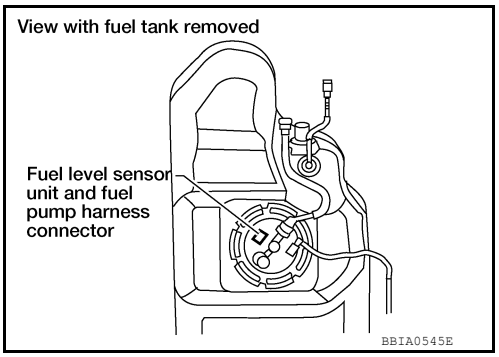
Refer toMWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Go to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

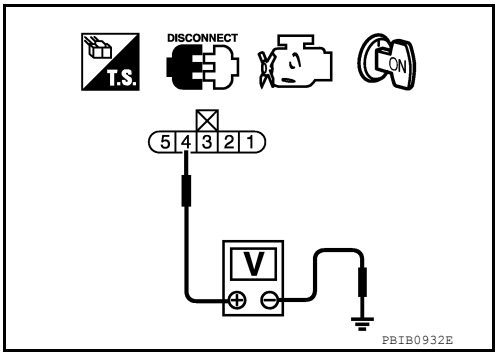
3. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.

3. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-244, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

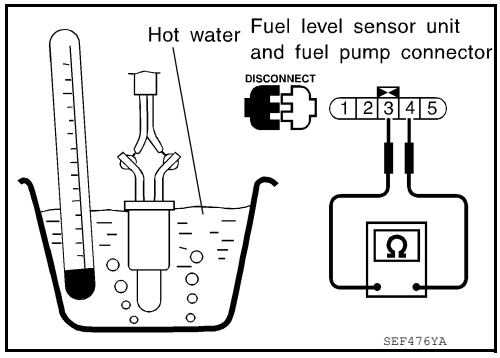
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791343

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 3 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

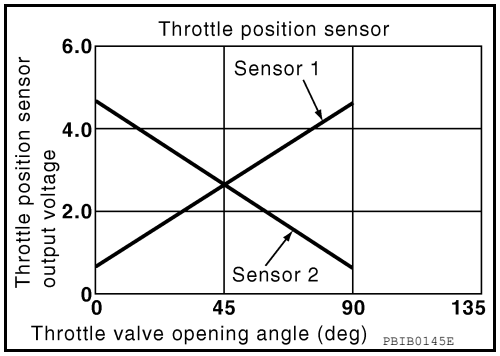


P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791344

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791345

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791346

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

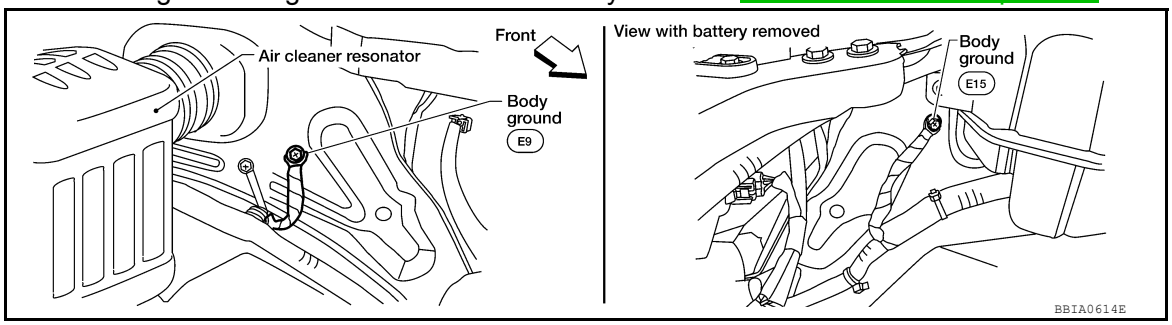
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791347

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

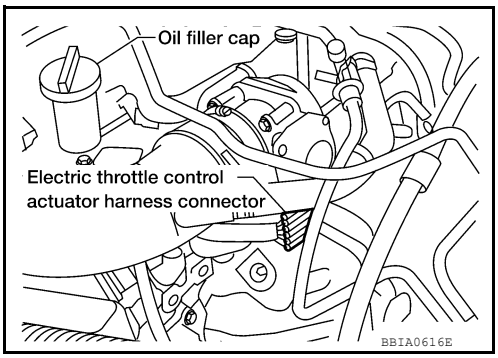


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

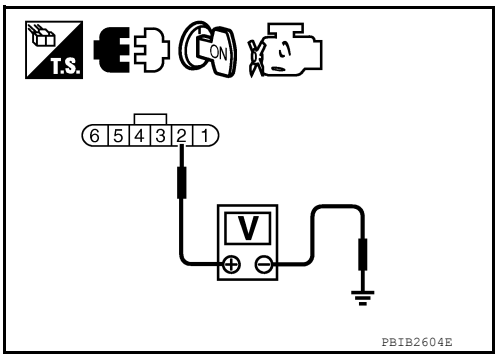
2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2
87	APP sensor terminal 1

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 36 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 37 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-248, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791348

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set shift lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 37 (TP sensor 1 signal), 38 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
37 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
38 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
7. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791349

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
   On the first trip that a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
   When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor (POS) signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
   For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
   A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Drive plate or flywheel • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791350

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-250, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the feaze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791351

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

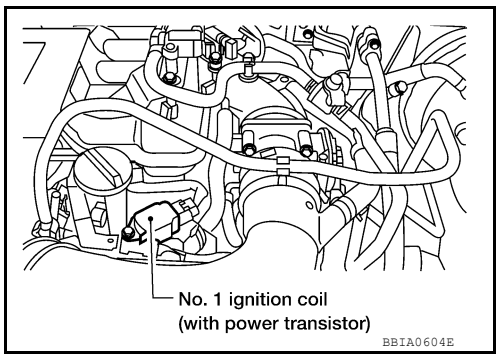
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace it.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT
1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

Without CONSULT

When disconnecting each fuel injector harness connector one at a time, is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?



Yes or No

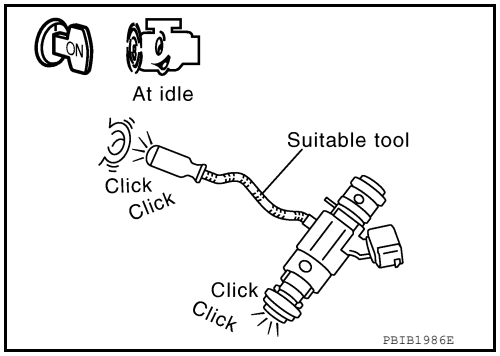
Yes >> GO TO 4.
No >> GO TO 9.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

Does each fuel injector make an operating sound at idle?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.
No >> Check fuel injector(s) and circuit(s).

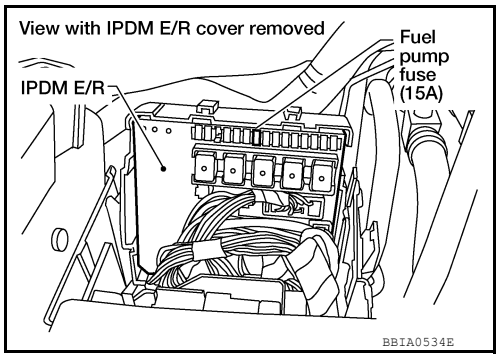


5. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:

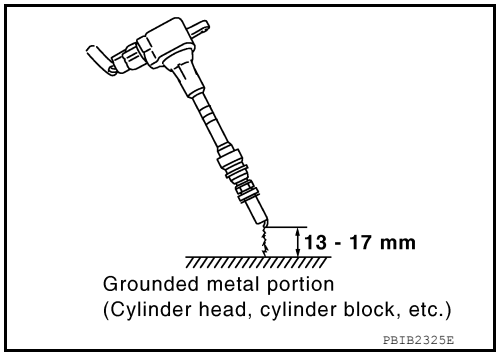
Never the following procedure in a place with no combusyible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:



- **Never place the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is made.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm, a spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

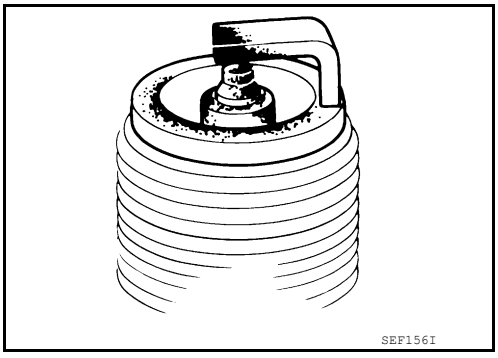
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits.

7. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). Refer to EM-36, "Removal and Installation".
NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 8.



8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type. Refer to EM-36, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure.
Refer to EM-23, "Compression Pressure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

10. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
3. Install fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idle: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit.
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

12. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

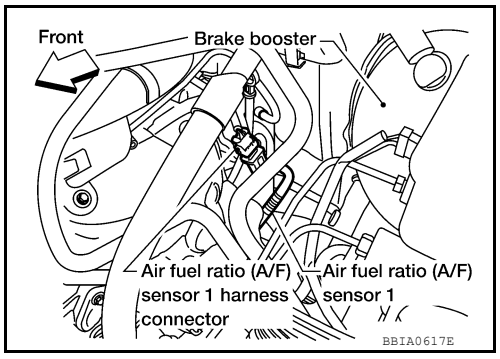
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Follow the EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49



Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-157, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Replace A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

At idling : 1.0 - 4.0 g/s
At 2,500 rpm : 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

With GST
Check mass air flow sensor signal in SERVICE $01 with GST.

At idling : 1.0 - 4.0 g/s
At 2,500 rpm : 4.0 - 12.0 g/s

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds.Refer to EC-164.

16. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-461, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Repair or replace.

17. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.
Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 18.

18. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

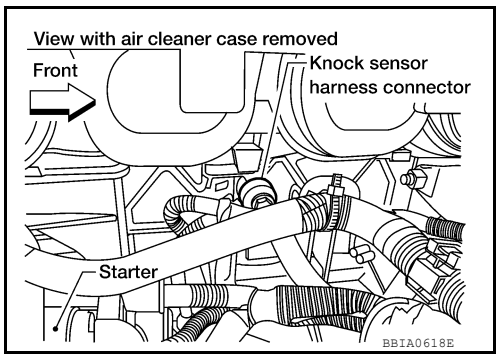
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0327, P0328 KS

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791352

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791353

The MIL will not light up for these self-diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detected Condition	Possible Cause
P0327 0327	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0328 0328	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791354

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-255, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791355

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ECM terminal 61 and 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.
   NOTE:
   It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

   Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

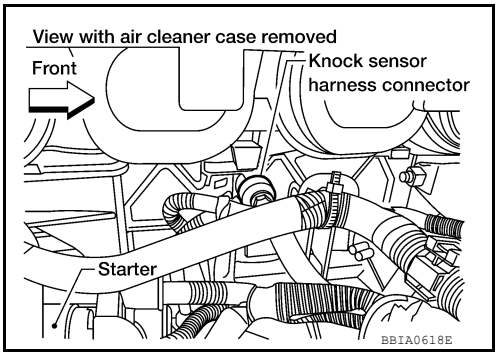
4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 61 and knock sensor terminal 1.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

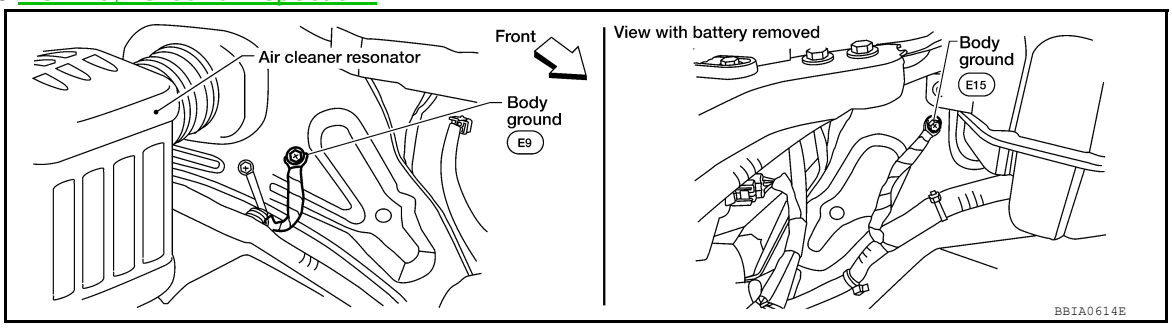
Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to EM-80, "Exploded View".

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.
Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

5.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 7.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

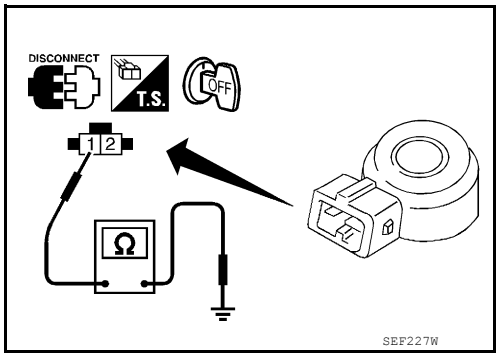
INFOID:0000000008791356

KNOCK SENSOR

Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and 2.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.



Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

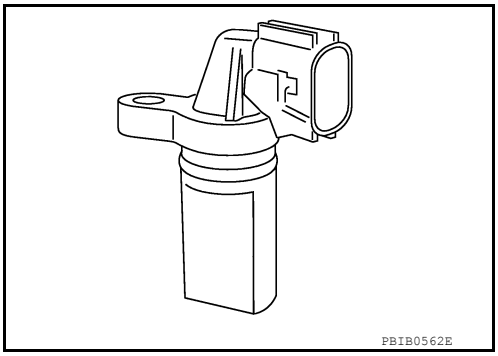
Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

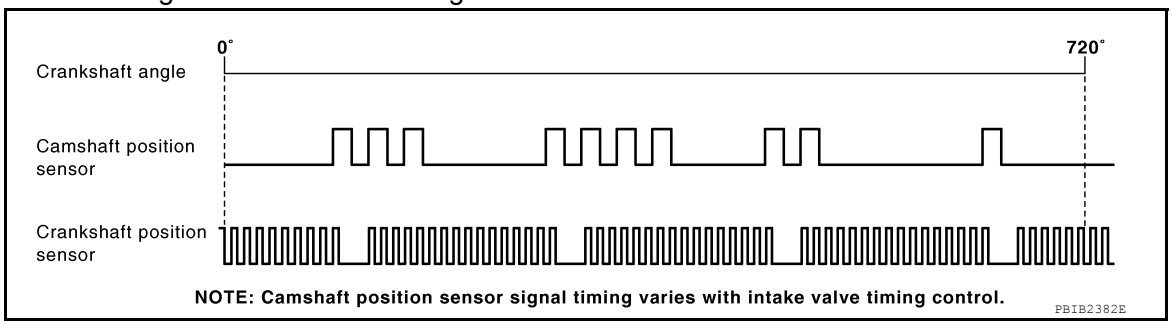
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791357

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the cylinder block rear housing facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate at the end of the crankshaft. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.



ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791358

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	• The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. • The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. • The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Signal plate

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791359

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

WITH CONSULT

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-259, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-259, "Diagnosis Procedure".

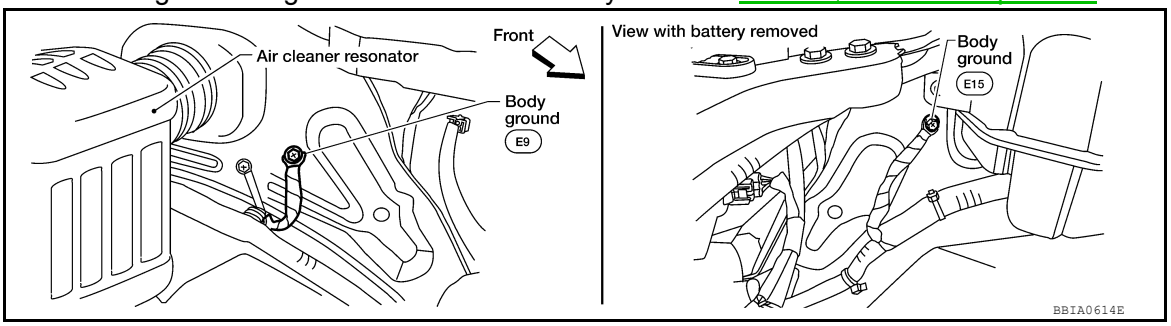
WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791360

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

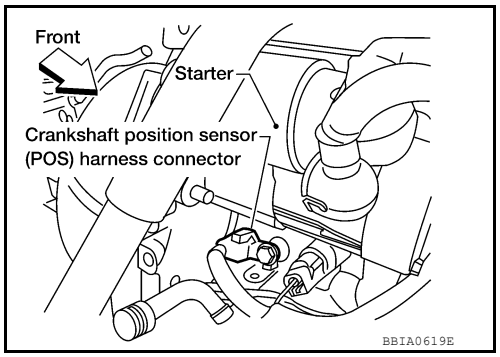


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

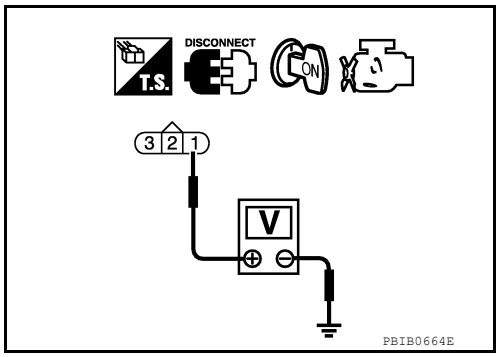
2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5 V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CKP (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM.

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 65 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-260, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-80, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace the signal plate.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

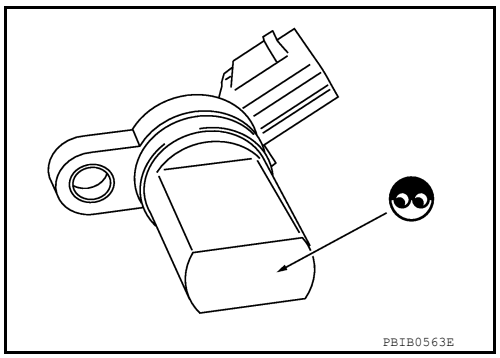
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791361

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

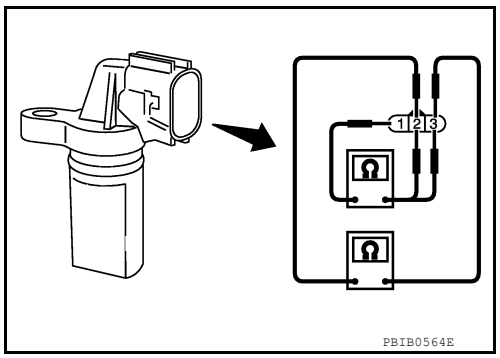
1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.

4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	



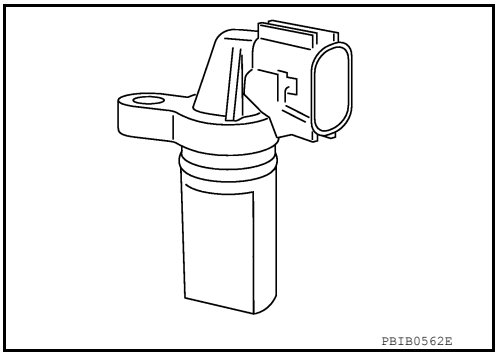
6. If NG, replace crankshaft position sensor (POS).

P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

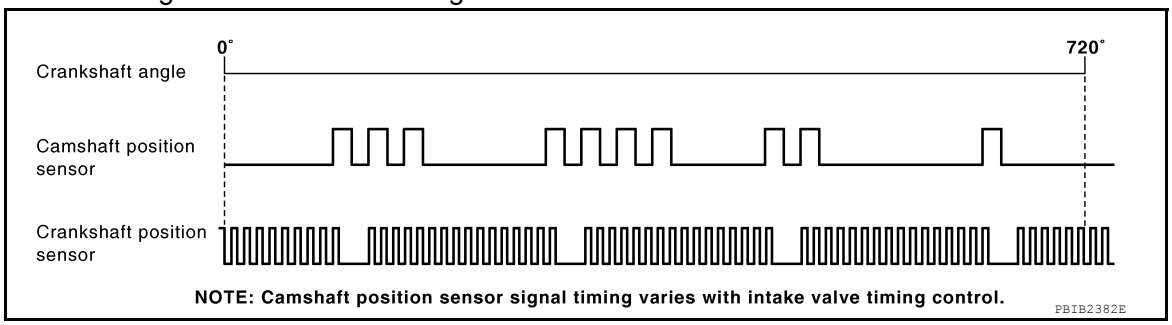
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791362

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction with camshaft (intake) to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.


PBIB0562E

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791363

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	• The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. • The cylinder No. signal is not set to ECM during engine running. • The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Camshaft (Intake) • Starter motor (Refer to STR-35, "Removal and Installation (QR25DE)".) • Starting system circuit (Refer to STR-12, "A/T : System Diagram".) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791364

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

WITH CONSULT

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-263, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-263, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791365

1.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

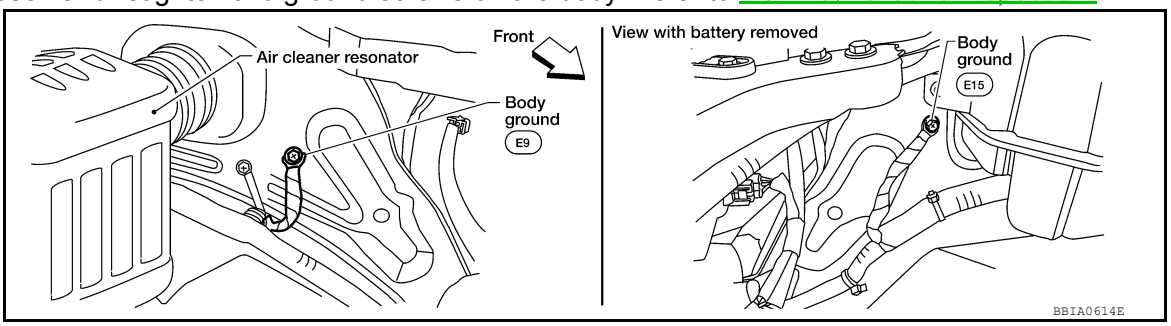
Does the engine turn over?
Does the starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> Check starting system. Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".

2.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

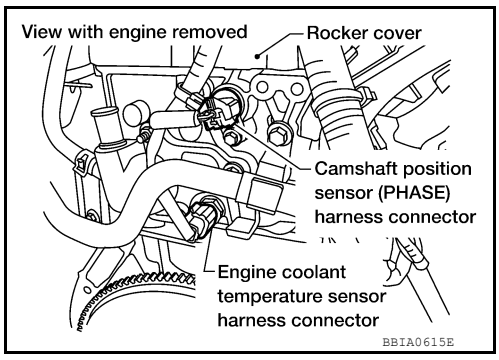


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

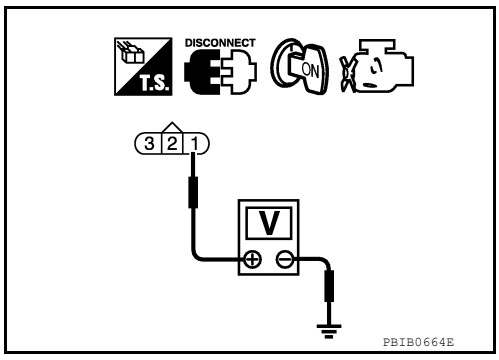
3.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5 V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ECM.

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 69 and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-265, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

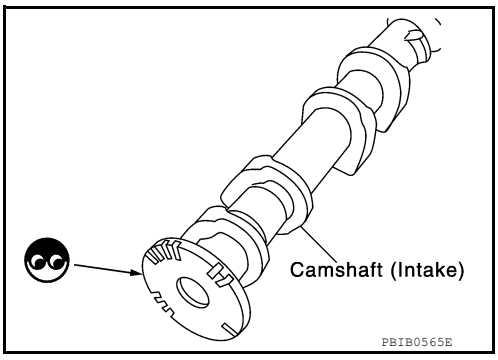
OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-45, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-54, "Removal and Installation".



10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

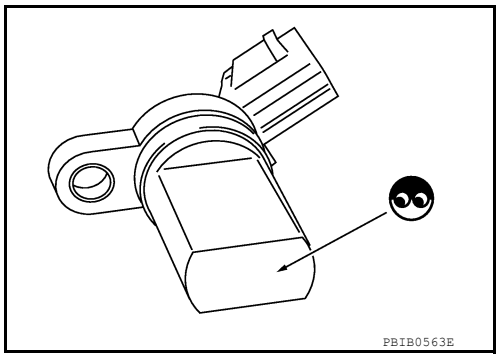
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791366

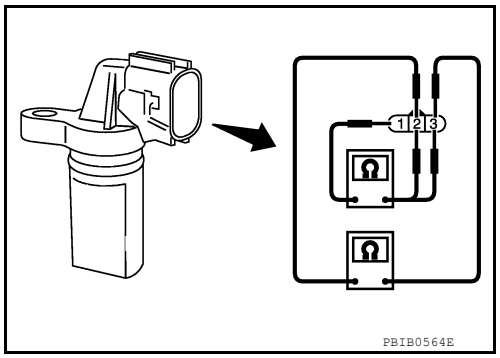
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

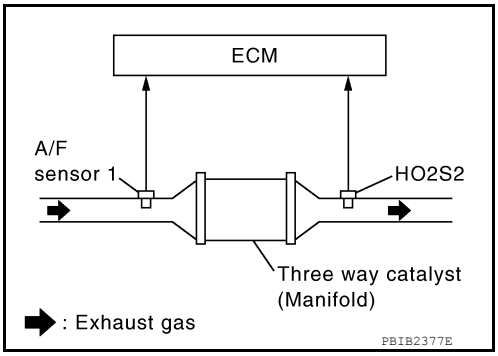


P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791367

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.
A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.
When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	• Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	• Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791368

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

With CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:
Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
7. Open engine hood.
8. Select “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” then “SRT WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
9. Rev engine between 2,500 and 3,500 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes, then release the accelerator pedal completely.
   If “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changed to “CMPLT”, go to step 12.
10. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
11. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changes to “CMPLT” (It will take approximately 5 minutes).
    If not “CMPLT”, stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest step 1.
12. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
13. Confirm that the 1st trip DTC is not detected.
    If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-267, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791369

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (Manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Open engine hood.
6. Set voltmeter probe between ECM terminal 33 (HO2S2 signal) and ground.
7. Keep engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load.
8. Make sure that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds.
   If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to EC-267, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 V → 0 - 0.3 V → 0.6 - 1.0 V

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791370

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

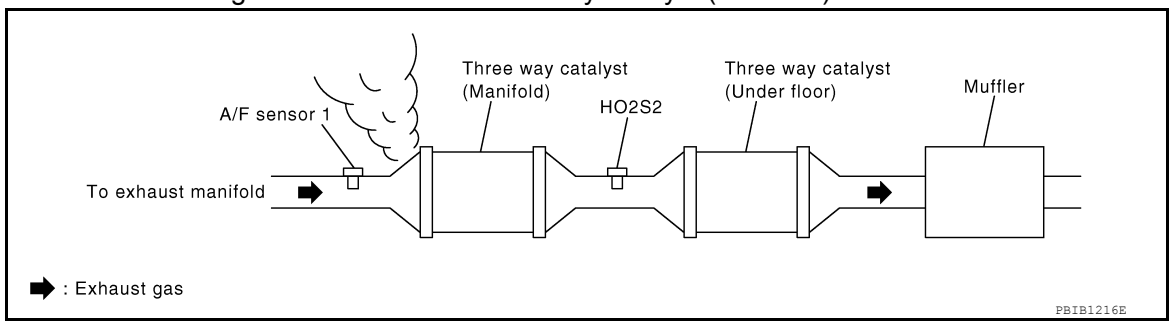
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace.

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position) M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
Ignition timing	A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position) M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Follow the EC-117, "Basic Inspection".

5.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 29, 30, 31, 32 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

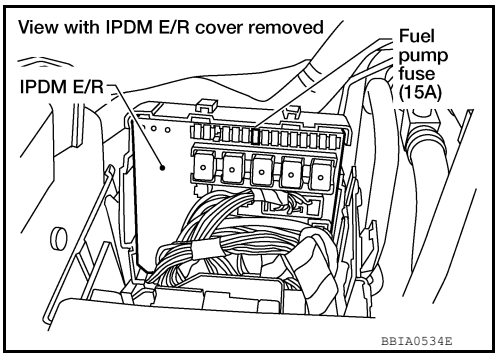
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Perform EC-439, "Diagnosis Procedure".

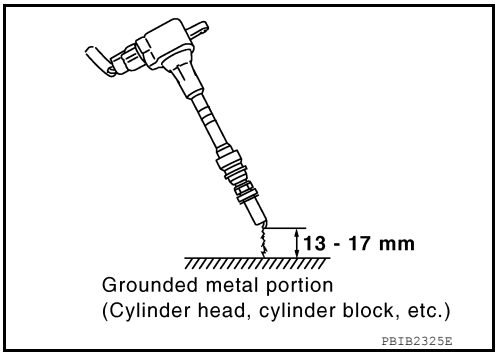
6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.



CAUTION:

- **Never approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

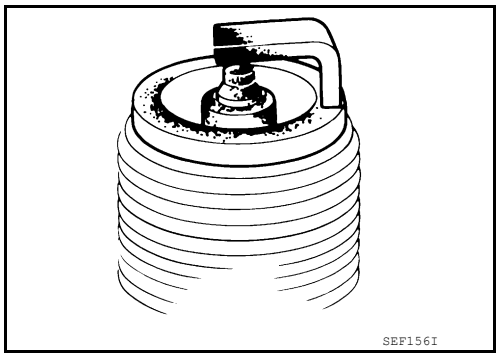
Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-446.

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc. Refer to EM-36, "Removal and Installation".



OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s).
NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 9.

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type. Refer to EM-36, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel injector gallery.
3. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
   check that fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip)>>GO TO 11.
NG (Drips)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

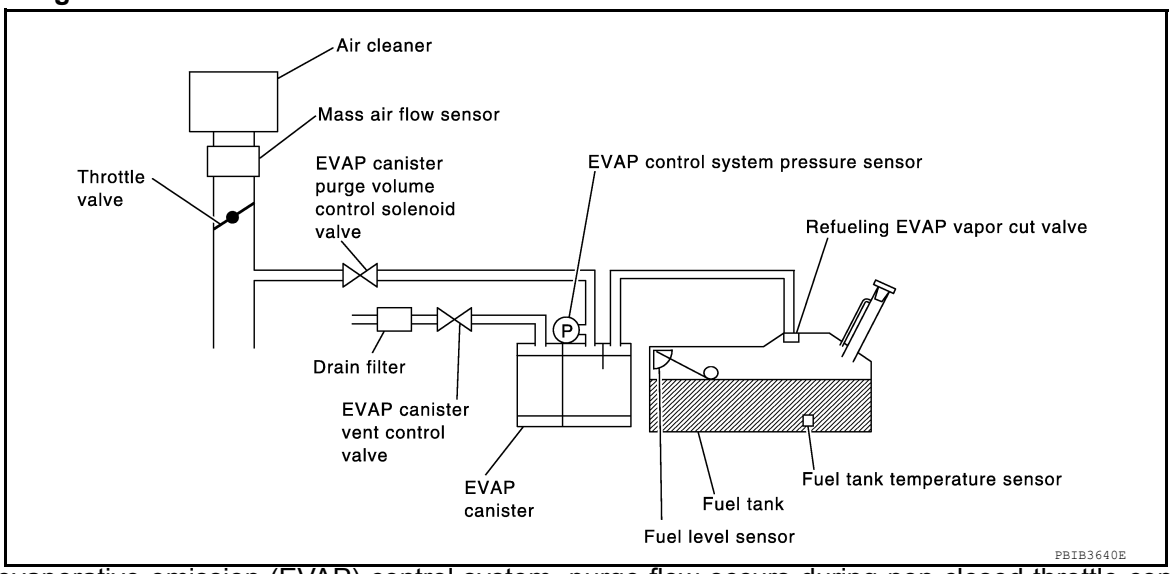
Trouble is fixed>>**INSPECTION END**
Trouble is not fixed>>Replace three way catalyst (manifold). Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791371

NOTE:
If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123 P2127, P2128, P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.



In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791372

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441 0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791373

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
4. Select “PURG FLOW P0441” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
   If “COMPLETED” is displayed, go to step 7.
6. When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,800 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 10.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

If TESTING does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

7. Make sure that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”. If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791374

Use this procedure to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
5. Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminals 86 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal) and ground.
6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Shift lever	Any position other than P, N or R

8. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.
9. If NG, go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791375

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

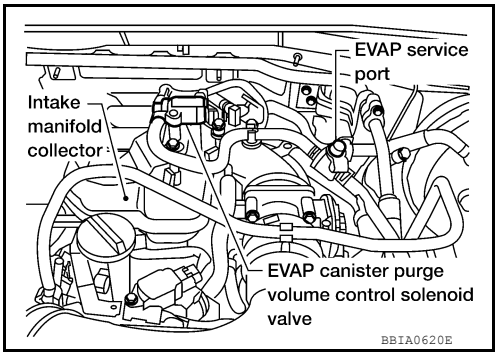
OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.



5. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT screen to adjust “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	VACUUM
100%	Should exist
0%	Should not exist

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

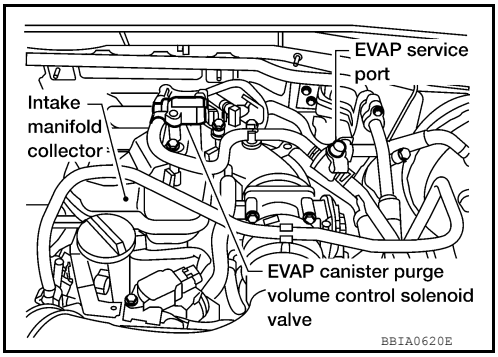
Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge.
4. Start engine and let it idle.
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

   Vacuum should not exist.

6. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

   Vacuum should exist.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

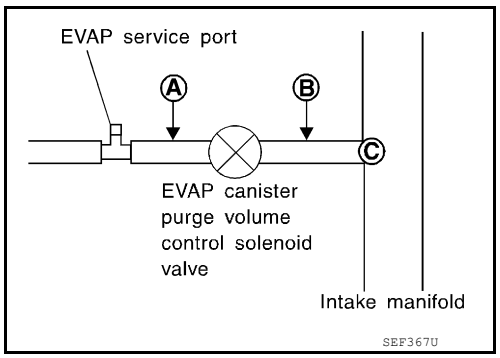
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
   Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair it.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

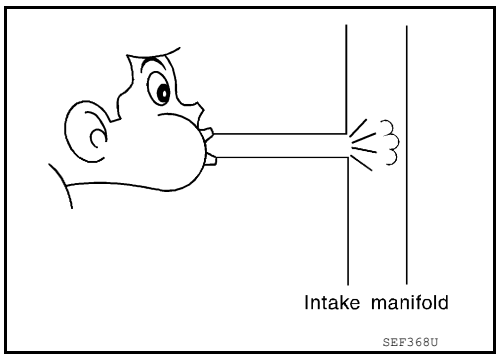
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port **A** and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve **B**.
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



3. Check that air flows freely.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0452 EC-302, "DTC Confirmation Procedure", P0453 EC-306, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.
Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Replace it.

13. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

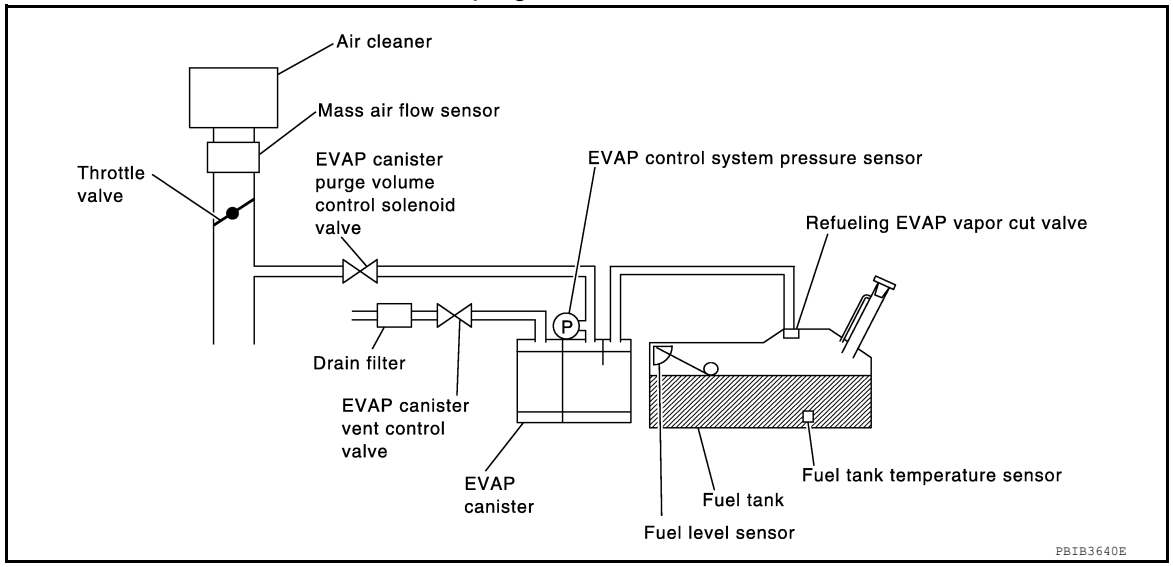
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791376

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.
If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following Vacuum test conditions.
The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442 0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791377

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).**

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
   INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
   Follow the instructions displayed.
   NOTE:
   If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".
6. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
   If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

WITH GST

NOTE:
Be sure to read the explanation of EC-127, "SRT Set Driving Pattern" before driving vehicle.
1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to EC-127, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select Service $07 with GST.

- If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

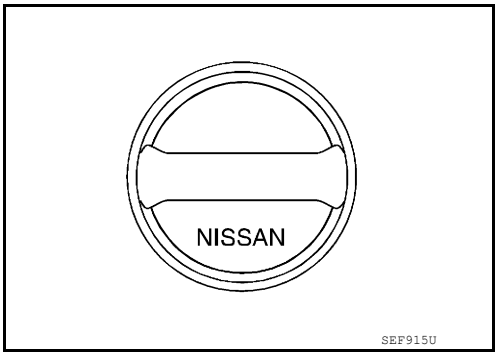
INFOID:0000000008791378

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-281, "Component Inspection".

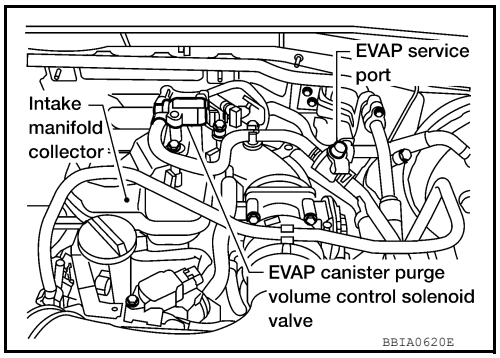
OK or NG

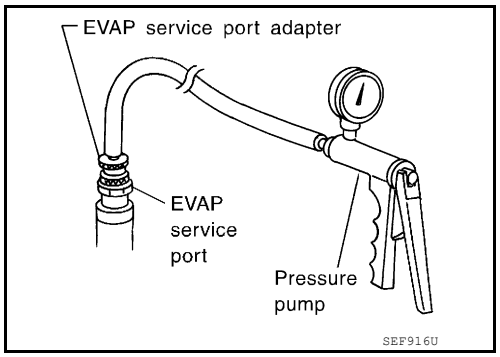
OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely.
For the location of EVAP service port.

NOTE:
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.





With CONSULT>>GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

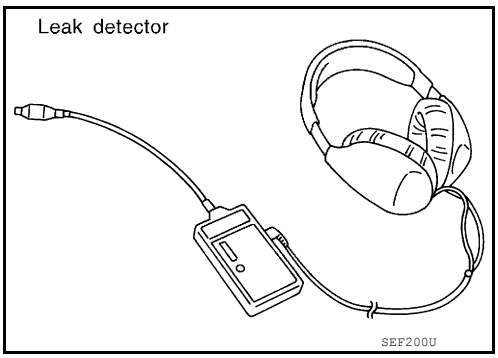
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “START” and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".



OK or NG

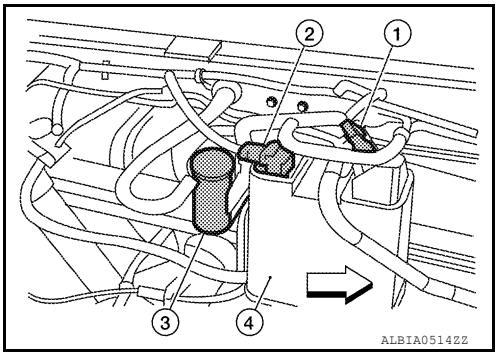
OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

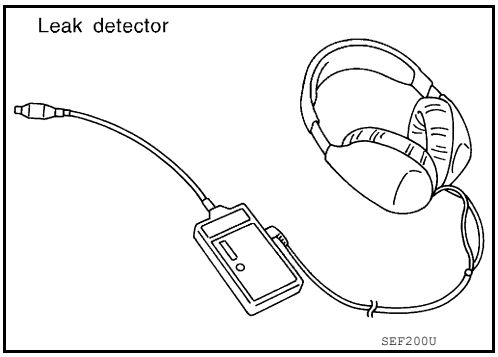
Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
   - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   - ⇦: Vehicle front
3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

   CAUTION:
   - **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
   - **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**



4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following,

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

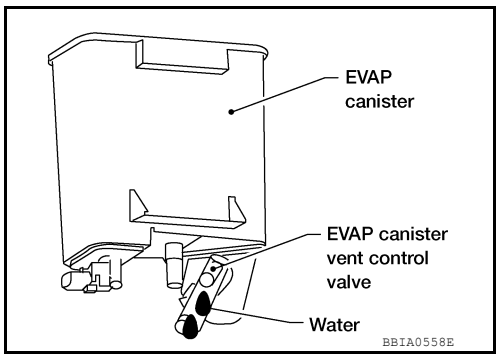
9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.
No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.
No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensorattached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose connected to EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-241, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-451.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-451.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses, tubes or fuel filler tube.

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

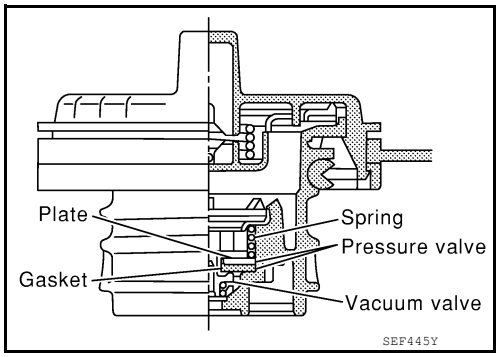
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791379

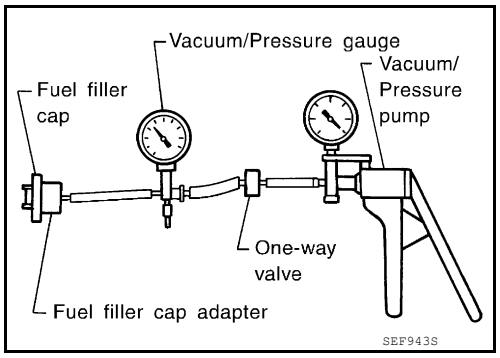
FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa
(0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)
Vacuum: −6.0 to −3.3 kPa
(−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)



6. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791380

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

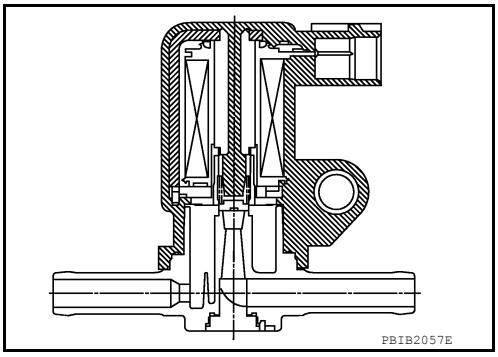
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM though CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791381

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0443 0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	A	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	• EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is stuck open.) • EVAP canister vent control valve • Drain filter • EVAP canister • Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)
		B	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791382

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

TESTING CONDITION:
- Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure” when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that the following condition are met.
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 – 35°C (32 – 95°F)
3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-284, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminal 95 (FTT sensor signal) and ground.
3. Check that the voltage is 3.1 – 4.2 V.
4. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-284, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “PURG VOL CN/V P1444” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
6. Start engine and let it idle until “TESTING” on CONSULT changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”. If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-284, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

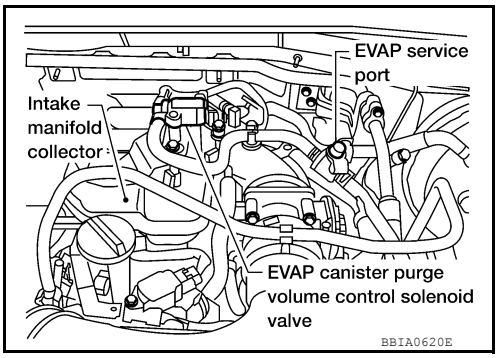
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Select Service $07 with GST.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-284, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791383

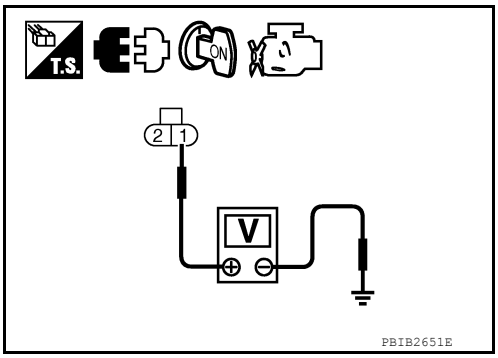
1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 25 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-286, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-296, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

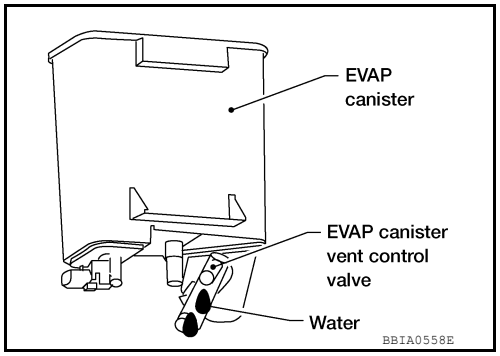
OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 11.
No >> GO TO 13.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer toGI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

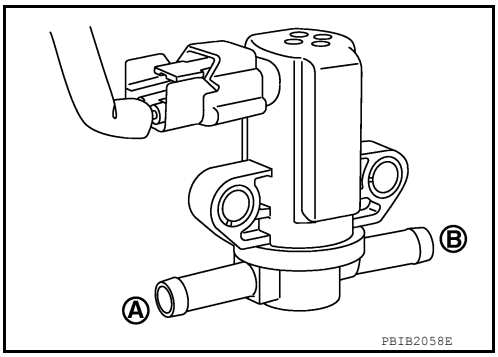
INFOID:0000000008791384

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

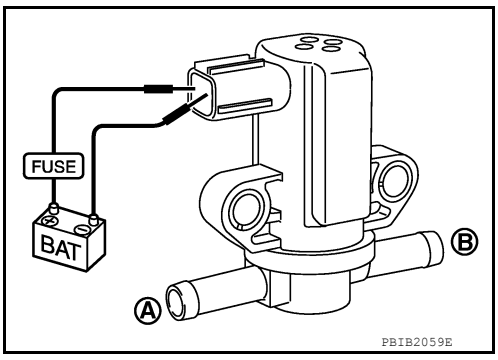
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791385

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

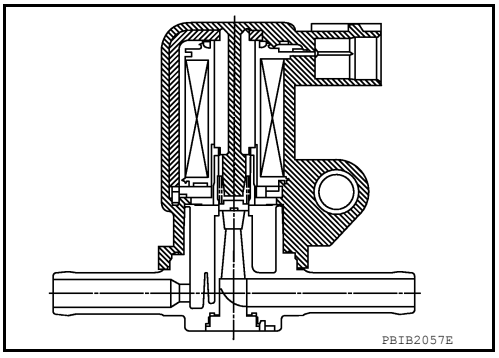
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signal of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791386

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445 0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791387

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT
1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure".

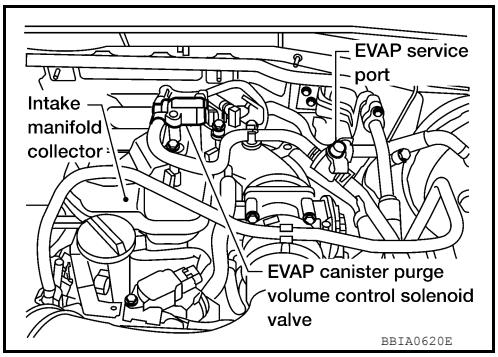
WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791388

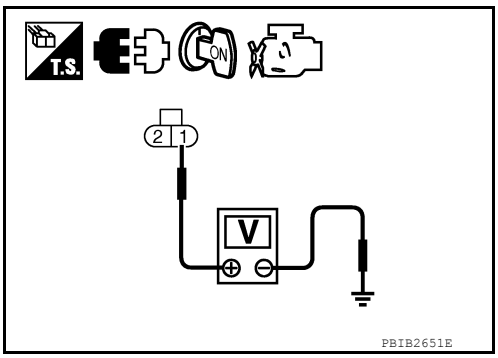
1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 25 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

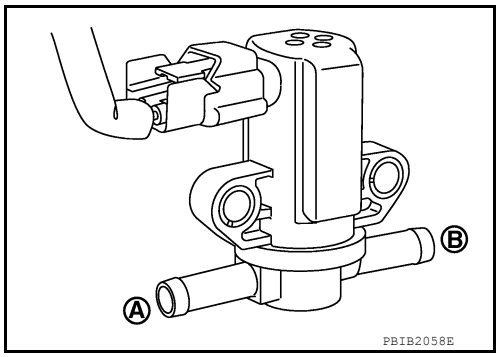
INFOID:0000000008791389

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

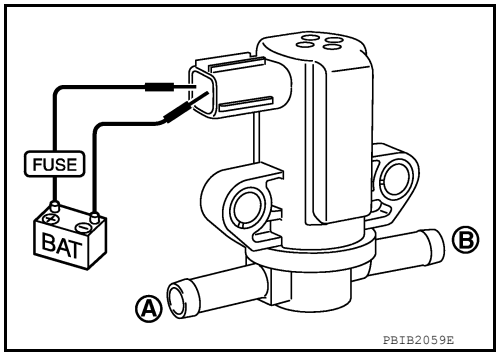
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between A and B
100%	Yes
0%	No



Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



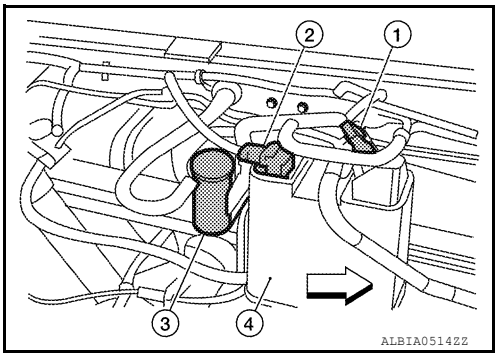
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791390

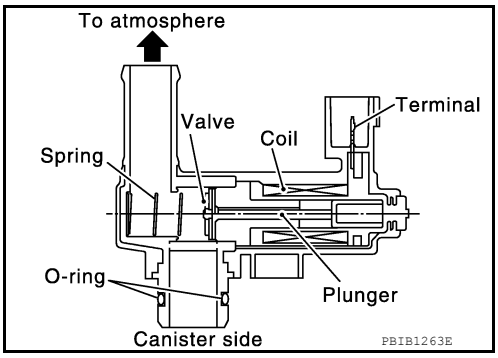
The EVAP canister vent control valve (1) is located on the EVAP canister (4) and is used to seal the canister vent.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- ⇦: Vehicle front



This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnoses.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791391

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447 0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791392

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-290, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791393

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

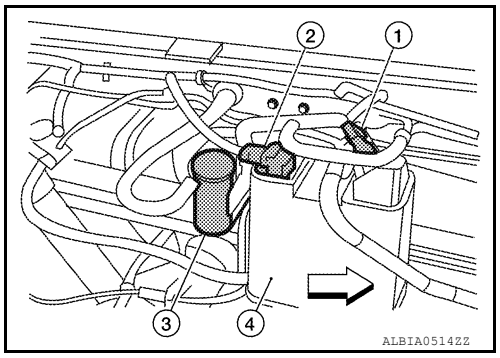
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ON/OFF” on CONSULT screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.
   Clicking noise should be heard.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve (1) harness connector.
   - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   - ⇦: Vehicle front
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

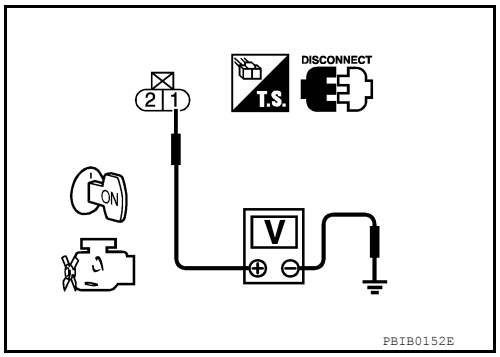


4. Check voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.



4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 109 and EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

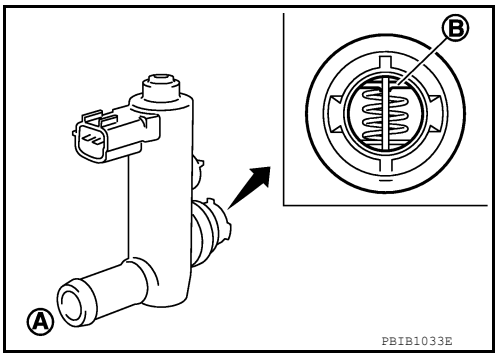
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791394

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.
   If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
   If OK, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

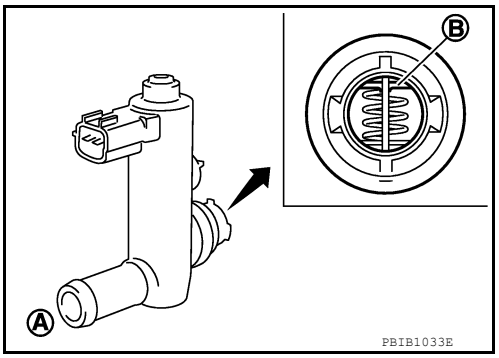
Operation takes less than 1 second.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.

8. Perform step 6 again.

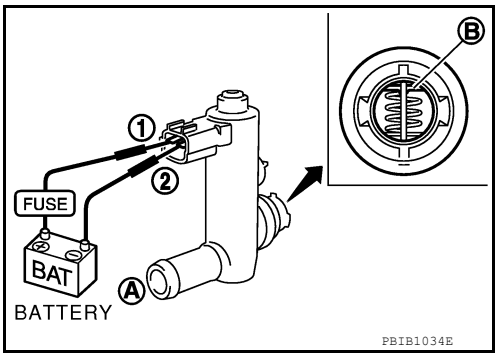
Without CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes



Operation takes less than 1 second.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.

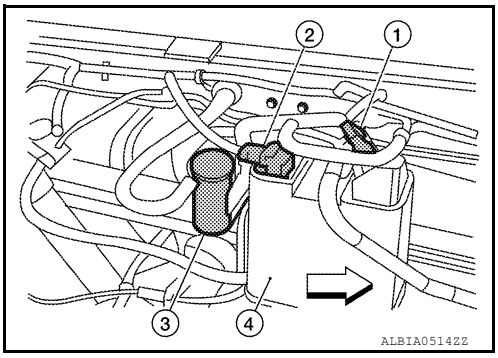
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Component Description

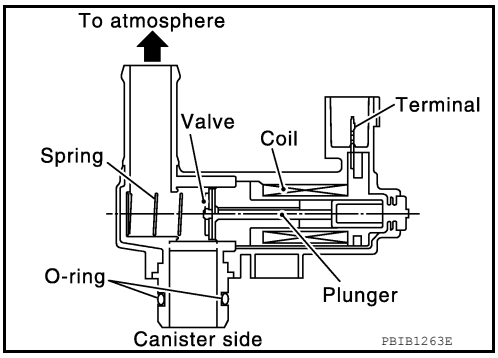
INFOID:0000000008791395

The EVAP canister vent control valve (1) is located on the EVAP canister (4) and is used to seal the canister vent.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- ⇦: Vehicle front



This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows “EVAP Control System” diagnoses.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791396

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448 0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	• EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791397

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
4. Repeat next procedures 3 times.

a. Increase the engine speed between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.
Never exceed 3 minutes.

b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.

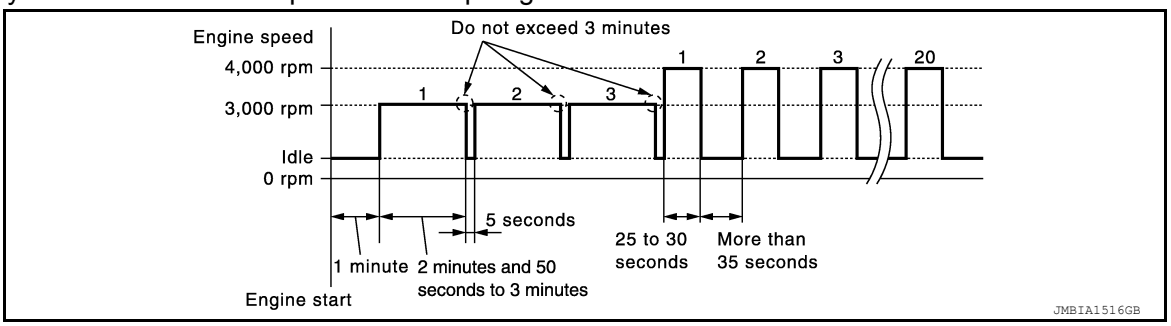
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-295, "Diagnosis Procedure".

If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the next step.

7. Repeat next procedure 20 times.

a. Quickly increase the engine speed between 4,000 and 4,500 rpm and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.

b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



8. Check 1st trip DTC.

9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-295, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

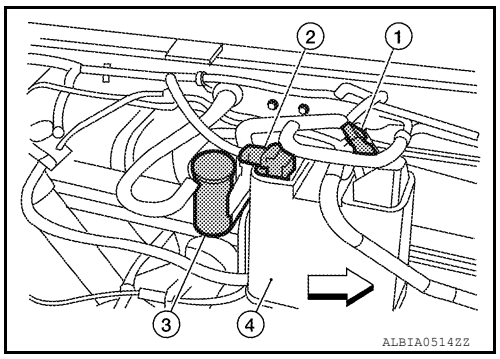
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791398

1.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve (1).
   - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   - ⇦: Vehicle front
3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

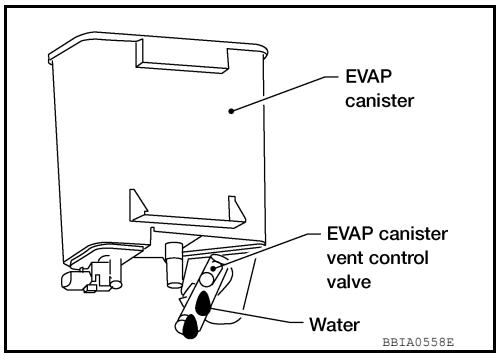
Refer to EC-296, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?



Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 4.
No >> GO TO 6.

4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

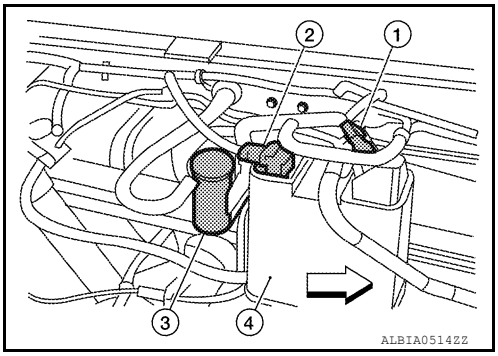
5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
   - EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   - ⇦: Vehicle front
2. Check that water is not inside connectors.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-309, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

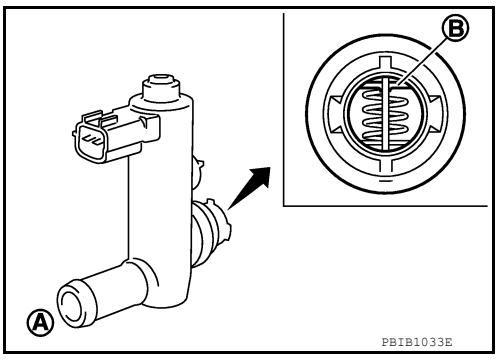
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791399

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
   If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
   If OK, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

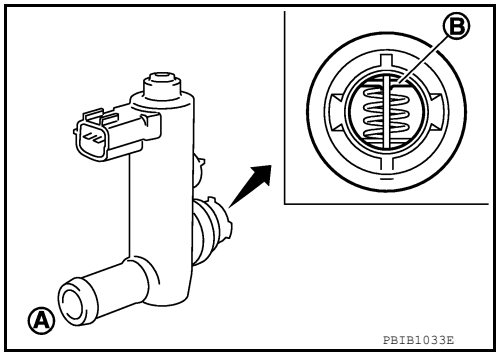
Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between A and B
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.

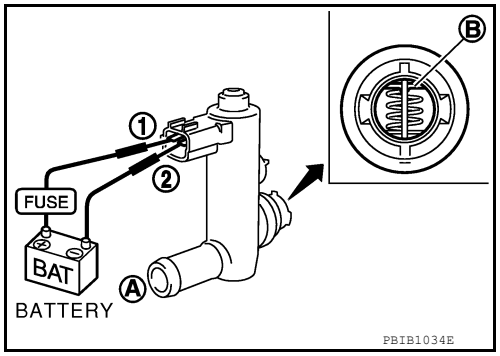
Without CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between A and B
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes



Operation takes less than 1 second.
Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (Portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.

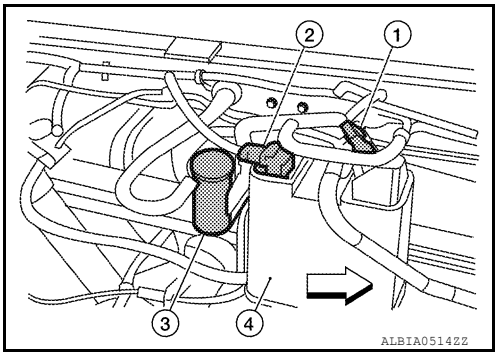
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791400

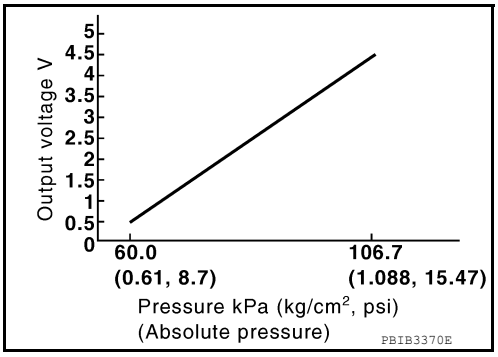
The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791401



NOTE:
If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	• Harness or connectors • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791402

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:
Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “EVAP DIAG READY” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
2. Let it idle until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 2 hours until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVAP LEAK DIAG” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
6. Check that “EVAP LEAK DIAG” indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 4.
YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.
2. GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

With CONSULT
Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

With GST
1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5

With GST
1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-299, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

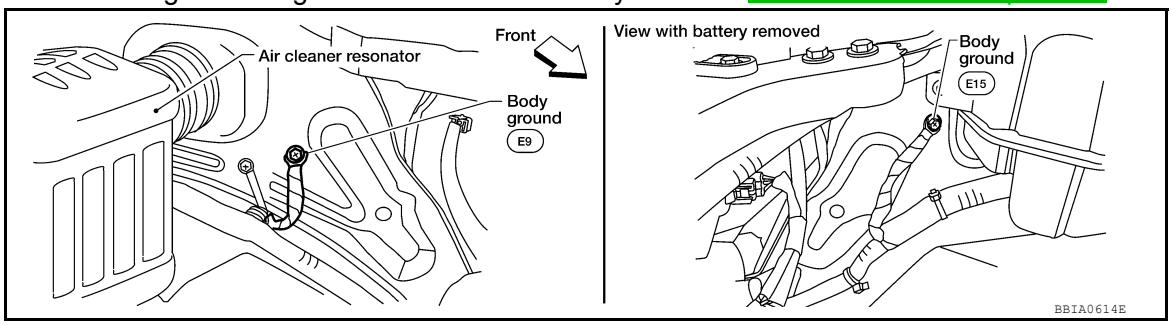
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791403

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

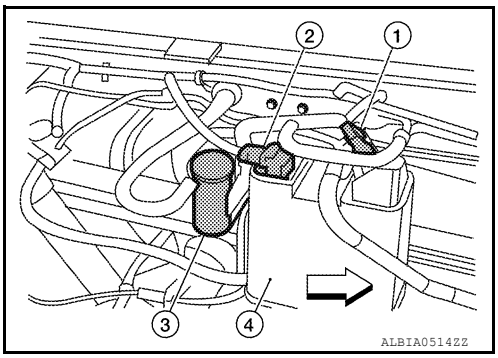


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
   - EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   ⇦: Vehicle front
2. Check that water is not inside connector.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-300, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791404

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
   Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 86 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage (V)
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

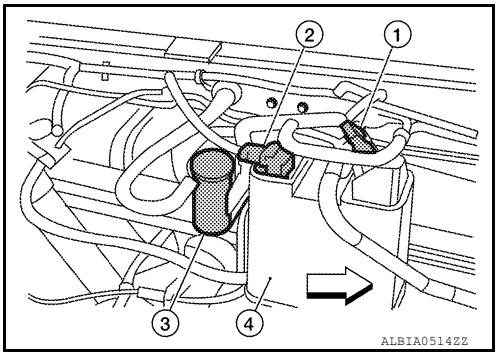
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

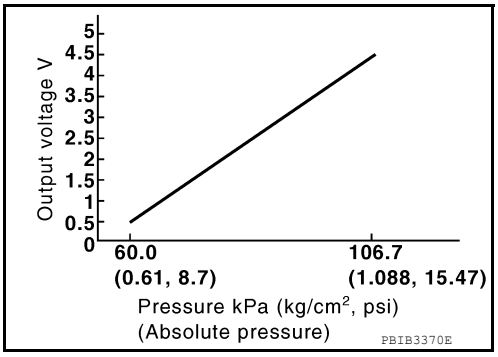
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791405

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791406

NOTE:
If DTC P0452 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452 0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791407

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Make sure that “FUEL T/TMP SE” is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-303, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

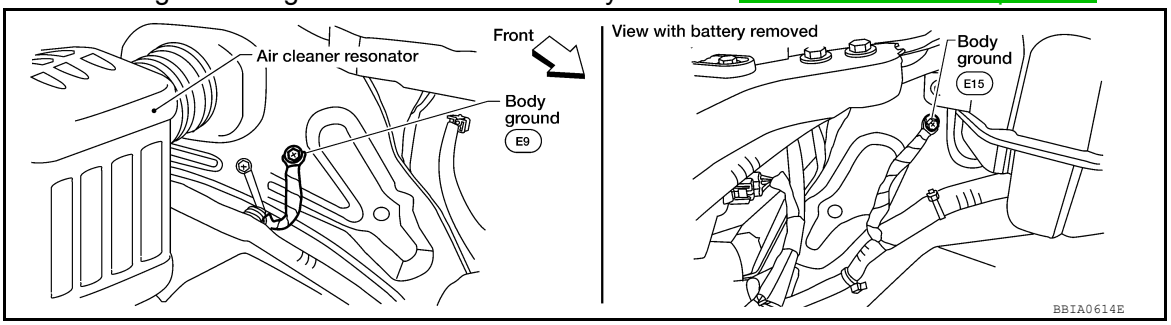
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
5. Select Service $07 with GST.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-303, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791408

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

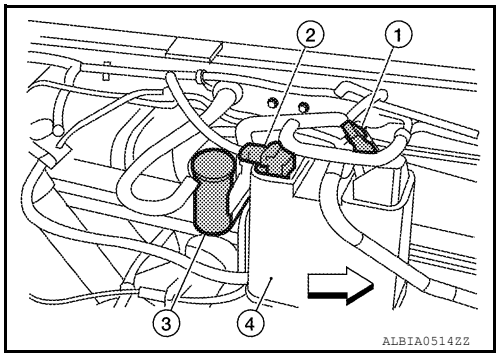


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
   - EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   ⇦: Vehicle front
2. Check that water is not inside connector.



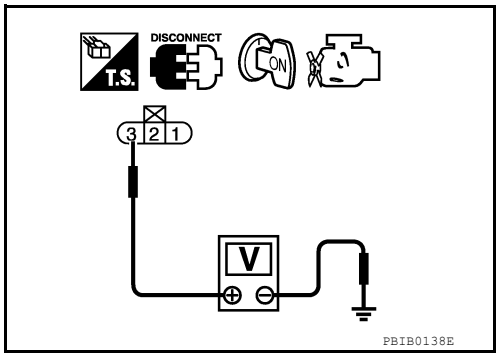
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 96.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 86 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791409

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.

Always replace O-ring with a new one.

2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 86 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage (V)
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 inHg).**

4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

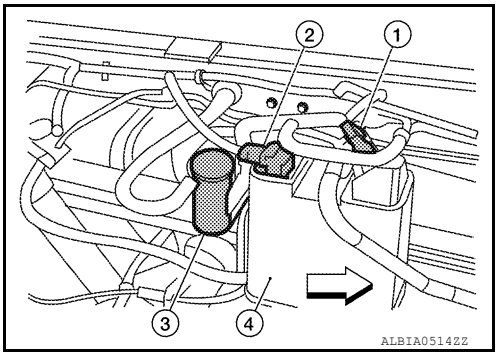
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

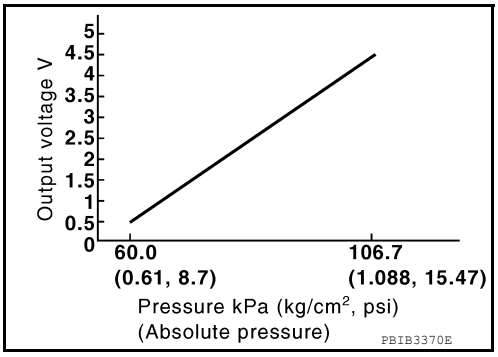
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791410

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791411

NOTE:
If DTC P0453 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453 0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • Rubber hose to EVAP canister vent control valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791412

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Make sure that “FUEL T/TMP SE” is more than 0°C (32°F).
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

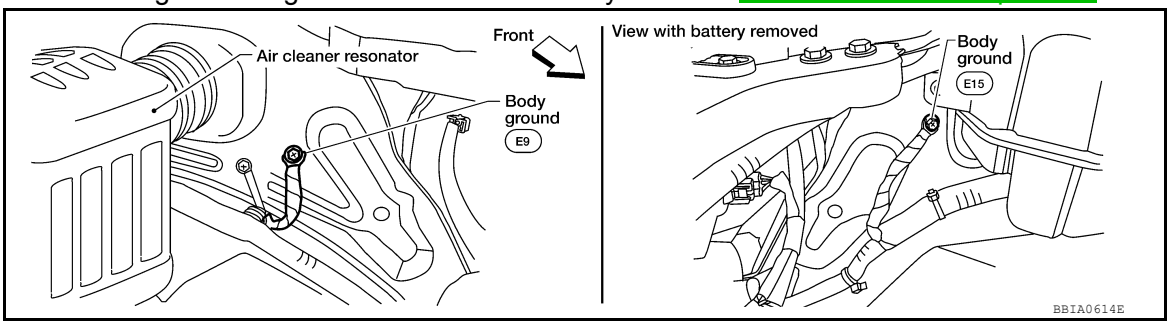
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 95 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
5. Select Service $07 with GST.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791413

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

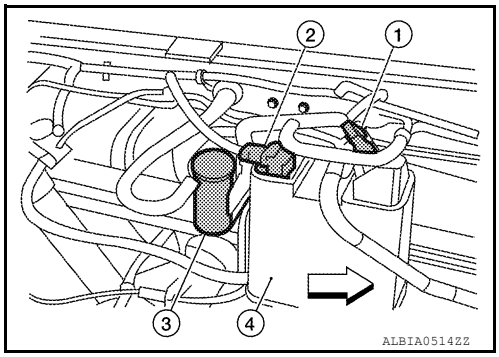


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
   - EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   ⇦: Vehicle front
2. Check that water is not inside connector.



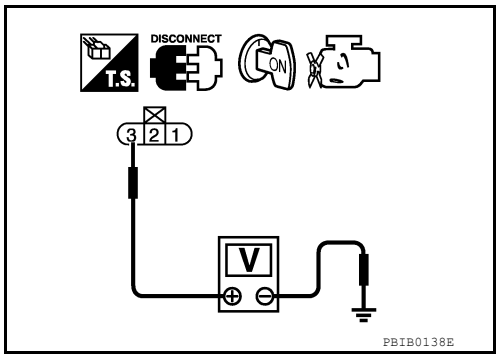
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41

• Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 96.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
• Harness connectors C1, E41
• Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 86 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
• Harness connectors C1, E41
• Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging, vent and kinked.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-309, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

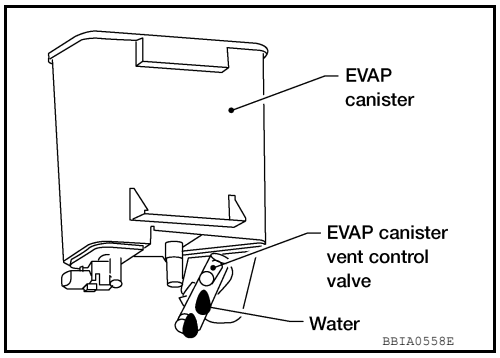
OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 13.
No >> GO TO 15.



13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensorattached.
The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

14. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose connected to EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791414

EVAP CONTROL PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector.
   Always replace O-ring with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 86 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage (V)
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-200, -7.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

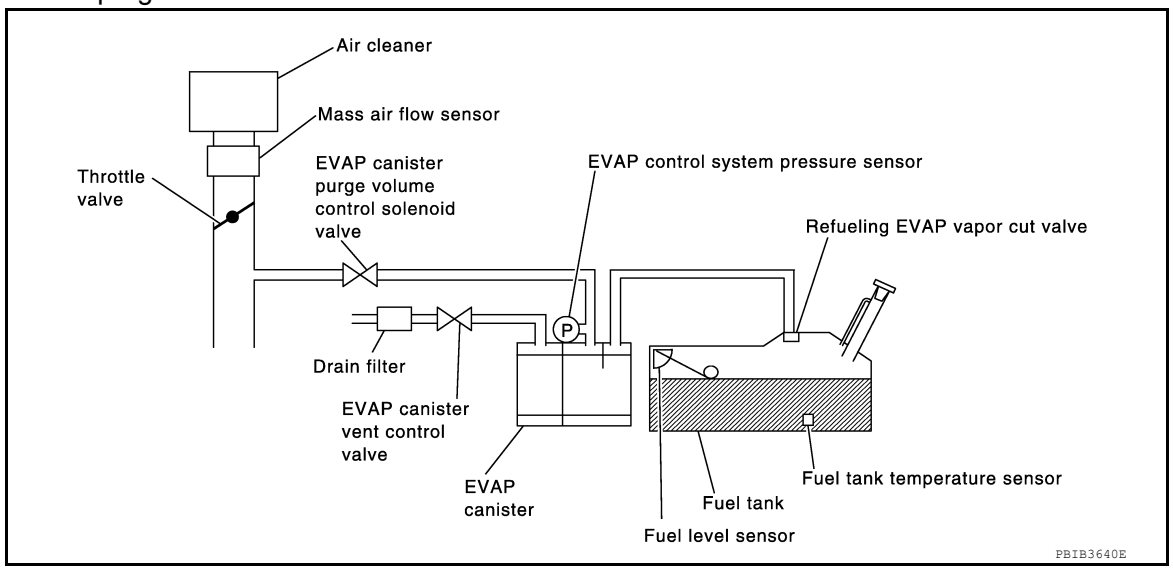
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791415

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455 0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	• Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791416

CAUTION:
Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.
NOTE:

- **Make sure that EVAP hose are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.**

WITH CONSULT

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until reteaching sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
5. Make sure that the following conditions are met.
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
   INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
   Follow the instructions displayed.
   NOTE:
   If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".
7. Make sure that "OK" is displayed.
   If "NG" is displayed, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode with CONSULT and make sure that "EVAP GROSS LEAK [P0455]" is displayed. If it is displayed, refer to EC-312, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If P0442 is displayed, perform Diagnostic Procedure for DTC P0442, EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

NOTE:

Be sure to read the explanation of EC-127, "SRT Set Driving Pattern" before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to EC-127, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select SERVICE $07 with GST.

- If P0455 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-312, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-276, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

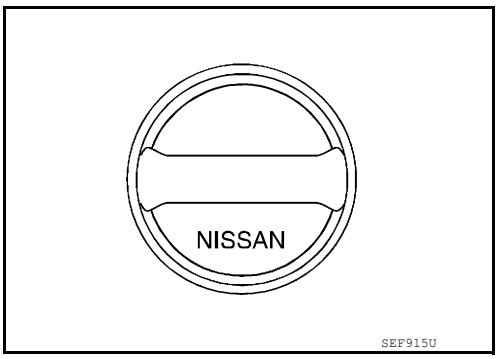
INFOID:0000000008791417

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-316, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to EC-41.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

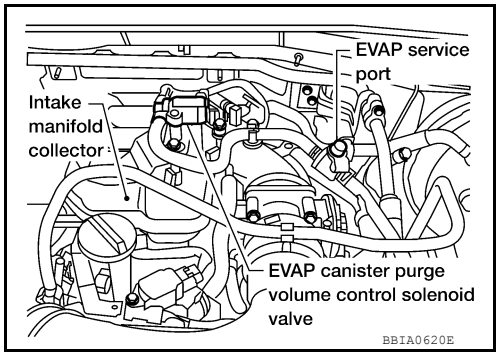
Check the following.
- EVAP canister vent control is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-316, "Component Inspection".

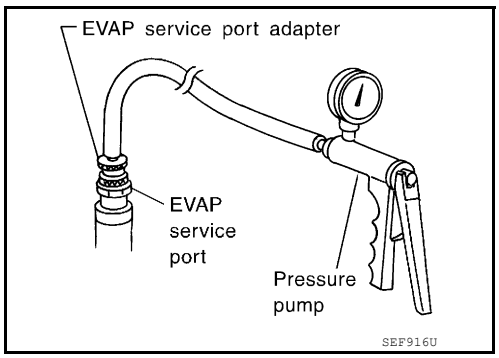
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely.
NOTE:
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



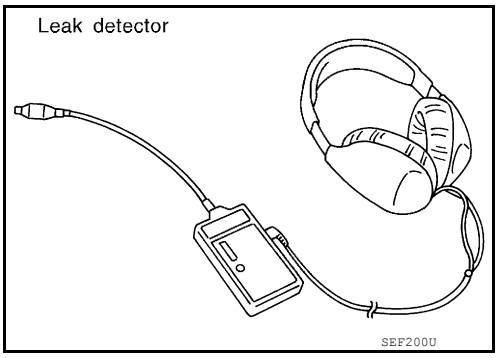


With CONSULT>>GO TO 9.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 10.

9. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “START” and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
   CAUTION:
   - **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
   - **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**
4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details.
   Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".



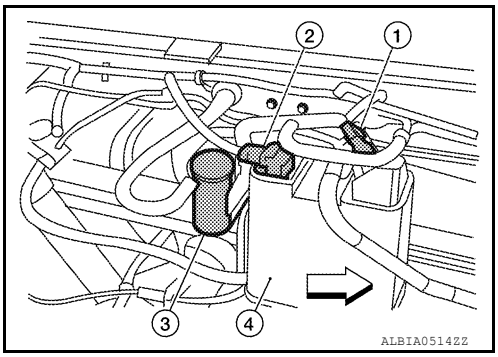
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace.

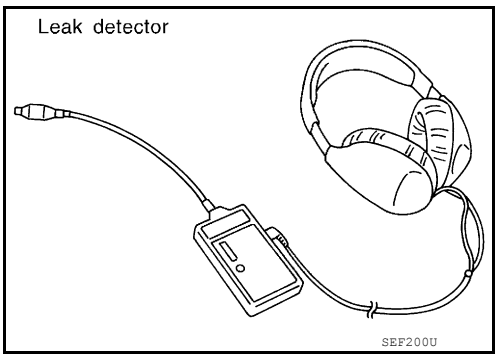
10. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
   - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   - ⇦: Vehicle front
3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (0.013 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.19 to 0.39 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.
   CAUTION:
   - **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
   - **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**



4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair or replace.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 15.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-241, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-41.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
>> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.
>> Repair or replace hoses, tubes or fuel filler tube.

20. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer toEC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
>> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

21. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

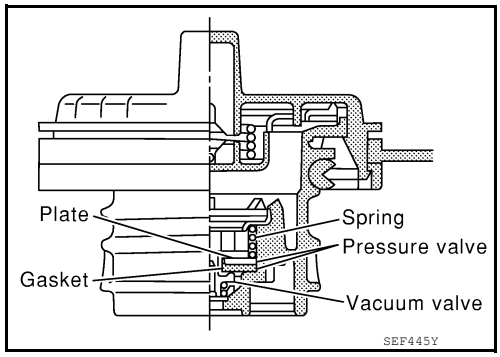
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

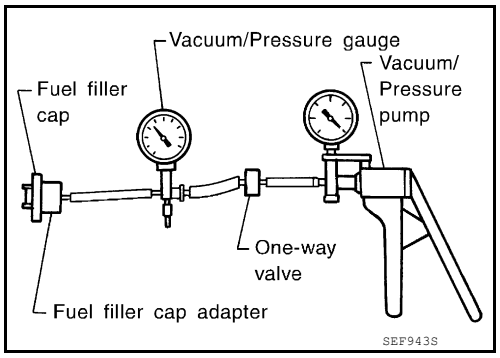
INFOID:0000000008791418

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.



Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa
(0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)
Vacuum: −6.0 to −3.3 kPa
(−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)

6. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

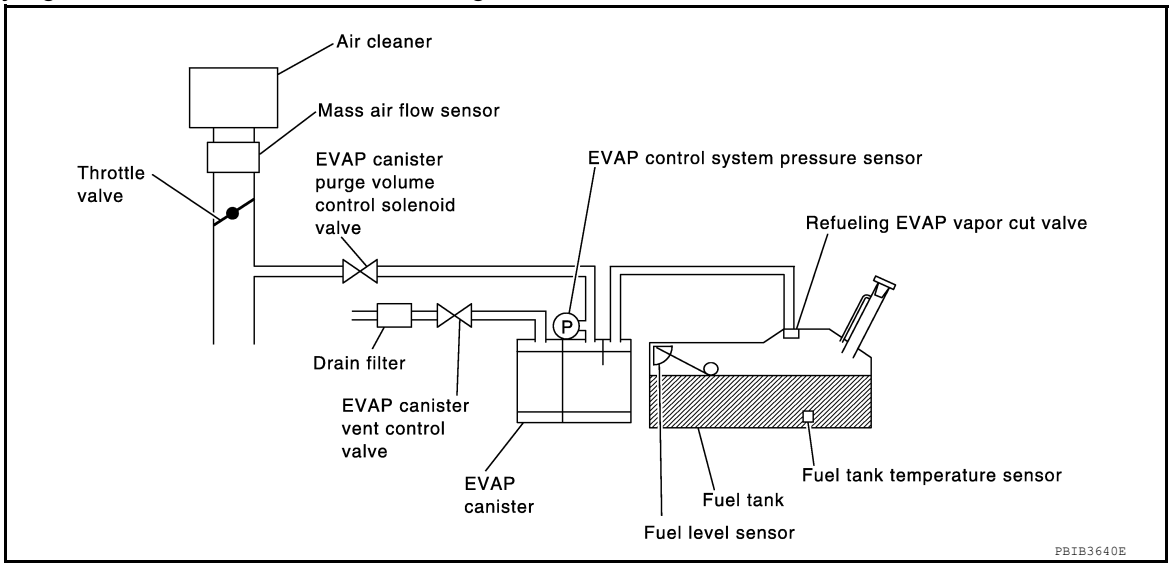
CAUTION:
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791419

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the intake manifold vacuum in the same way as conventional EVAP small leak diagnosis.
If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.
If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.
If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	• EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791420

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.**
- **After repair, make sure that the hoses and clips are installed properly.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.**
- **If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.**
  - **Fuel filler cap is removed.**
  - **Refilled or drained the fuel.**
  - **EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure the following conditions are met.
   FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
   INT/A TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)
   If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage of the “FUEL LEVEL SE” meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
   Follow the instructions displayed.
6. Make sure that “OK” is displayed.
   If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   - **If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT screen, go to EC-117, "Basic Inspection".**
   - **Make sure that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**

Overall Function Check

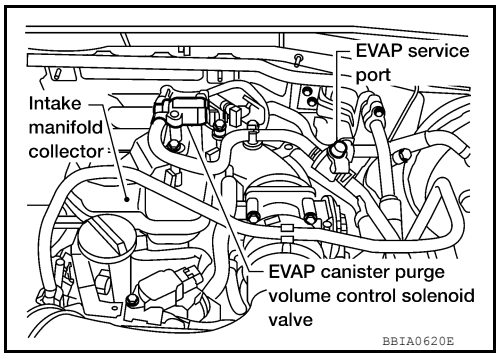
INFOID:0000000008791421

WITH GST

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

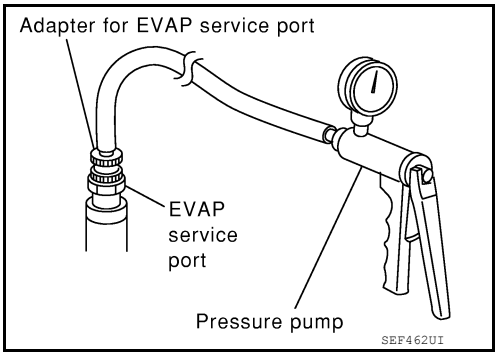
CAUTION:
- **Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.**
- **Never start engine.**
- **Never exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi).**

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) securely to the EVAP service port.



2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service $08.
6. Using Service $08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and make sure the following conditions are satisfied.

   Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.39 psi)
   Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm^2, 0.06 psi).
   If NG, go to EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If OK, go to next step.
8. Disconnect GST.
9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
12. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
13. Turn ignition switch OFF.
    NOTE:
    For more information, refer to GST Instruction Manual.



Diagnosis Procedure

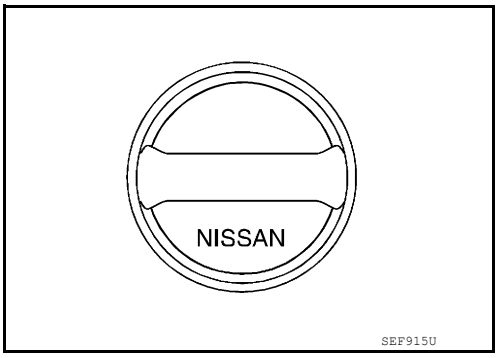
INFOID:0000000008791422

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-316, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

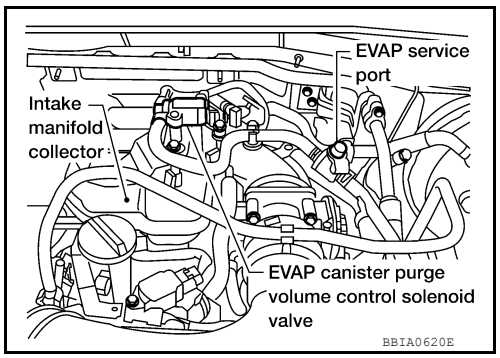
OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

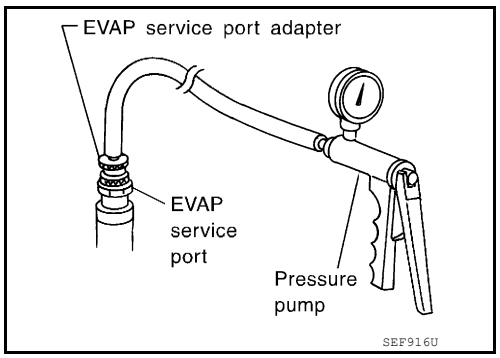
5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port.

NOTE:

Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



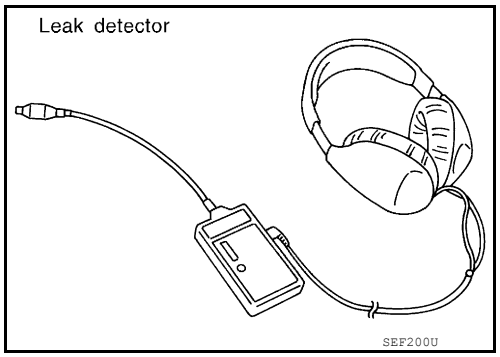


With CONSULT>>GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “START” and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
   CAUTION:
   - **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
   - **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**
4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details.
   Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

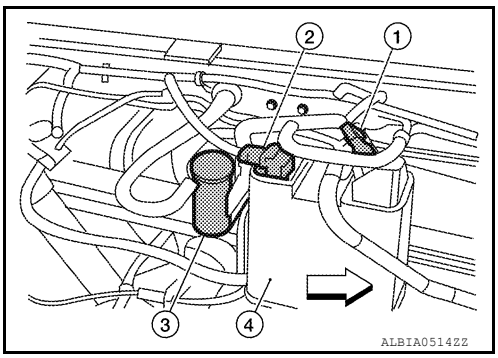
7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
   - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   - ⇦: Vehicle front
3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (0.013 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.19 to 0.39 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

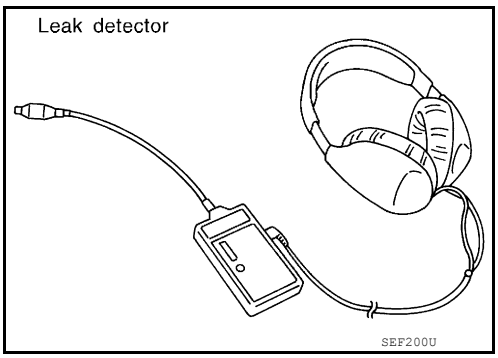
CAUTION:
- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**



4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-469, "How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.



8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.
- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation"
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection"

OK or NG

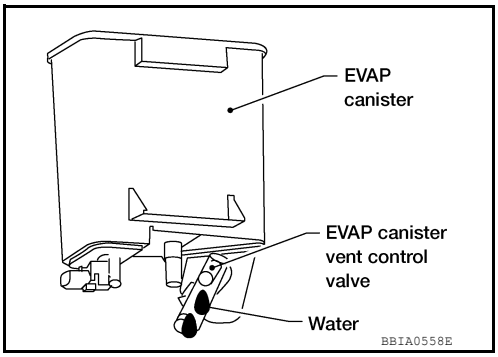
OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.
No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.
No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.

NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT
1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service port and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-289, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-241, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-304, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-41, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-41.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.
NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube.

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to EC-442.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

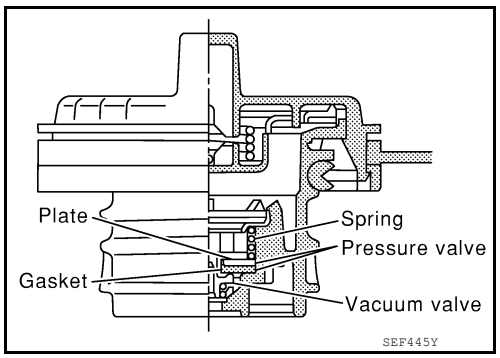
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791423

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel filler cap.

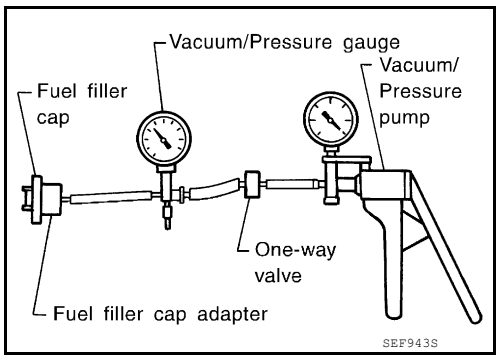
3. Wipe clean valve housing.



4. Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **−6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)**



6. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

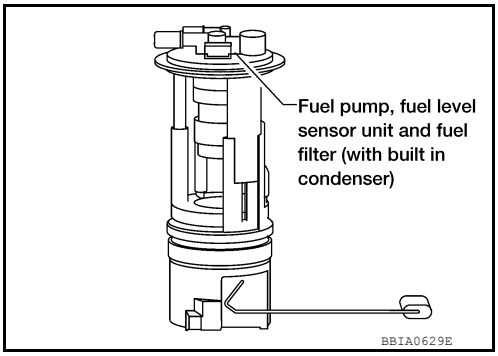
CAUTION:
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791424

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791425

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-151.**
- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.**

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460 0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791426

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-326, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791427

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to MWI-88, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

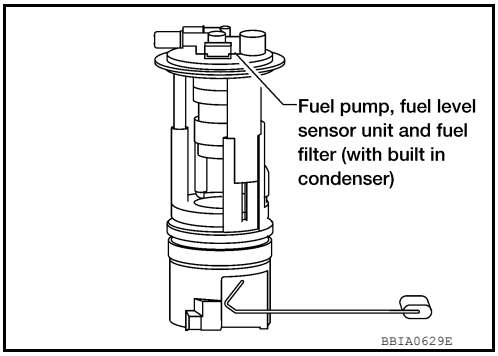
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791428

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791429

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-151.**
- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.**

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.
This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461 0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	• Harness or connectors (the CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791430

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:
When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
TESTING CONDITION:
Before starting overall function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

WITH CONSULT

NOTE:
Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.
1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select “FUEL LEVEL SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
7. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
8. Select “FUEL PUMP” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
9. Touch “ON” and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.

11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.
    If NG, go to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

NOTE:
Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
10. If NG, go to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791431

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to MWI-88, "Removal and Installation".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

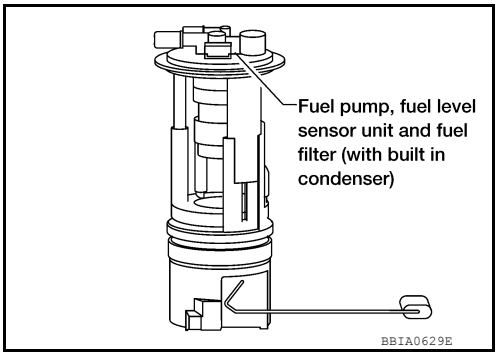
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791432

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter. sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791433

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-151.**
- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462 0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor
P0463 0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791434

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.

WITH CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-330, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791435

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Refer to MWI-88, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0500 VSS

A/T

A/T : Description

INFOID:0000000008791436

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.**

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

A/T : On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791437

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	• Harness or connector (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • Output speed sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected item	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

A/T : DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791438

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine.
2. Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
   NOTE:
   This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-332, "A/T : Diagnosis Procedure"
NO >> INSPECTION END

A/T : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791439

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-156, "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-29, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 1) or BRC-145, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 2).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

3.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-26, "CONSULT Function (METER/M&A)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

4.CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to TM-174, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-49, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

M/T

M/T : Description

INFOID:0000000008791440

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

M/T : On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791441

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-151.**
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Wheel sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE MODE
When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

M/T : DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791442

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
   If NG, go to EC-334, "M/T : Diagnosis Procedure".
   If OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5.0 - 31.8 msec
Shift lever	Except Neutral position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-334, "M/T : Diagnosis Procedure".

M/T : Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791443

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.
   The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
4. If NG, go to EC-334, "M/T : Diagnosis Procedure".

M/T : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791444

1.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-29, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 1) or BRC-145, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 2).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000008791445

NOTE:
If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.
The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791446

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791447

NOTE:
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the EC-471.**

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C (14°F).**

WITH CONSULT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-336, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791448

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
   CAUTION:
   Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".

2. Replace ECM.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000008791449

NOTE:
If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.
The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791450

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791451

NOTE:
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the EC-471.**

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C (14°F).**

WITH CONSULT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-338, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791452

1.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

3. REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
   CAUTION:
   Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".
2. Replace ECM.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000009260264

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000009260265

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P050A or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	• Lack of intake air volume • Fuel injection system • ECM
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Check the indication of “COOLAN TEMP/S”.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO-1 [If it is below 15°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” reaches 15°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.
NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT
1. Set the select lever in N range.
2. Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” between 15°C (59°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-341, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009260266

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.

- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-228, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure" for DTC P0171.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to EC-340, "DTC Logic".

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A or P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".

1. Replace ECM.
2. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".

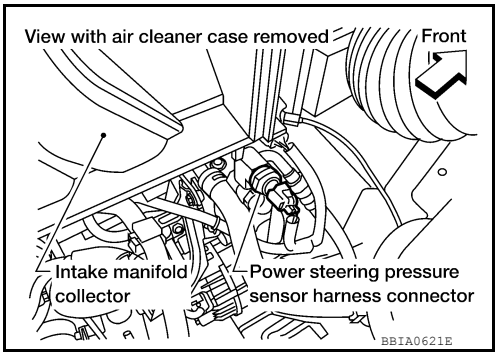
>> INSPECTION END

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791453

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791454

The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791455

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-342, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

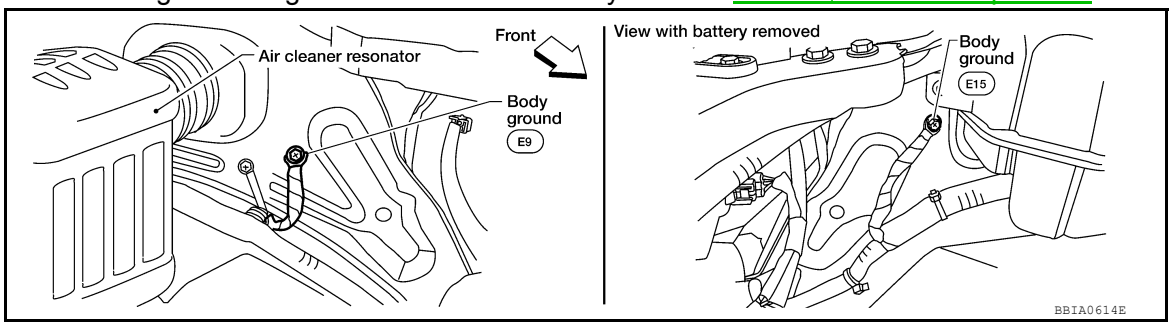
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791456

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer toEC-149, "Ground Inspection".



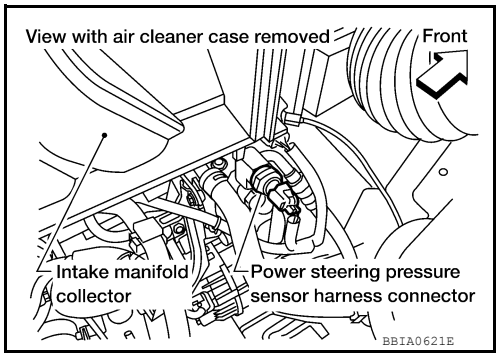
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

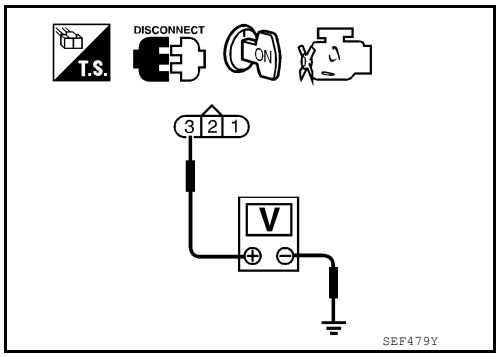
2.CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 48. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 41 and PSP sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to EC-344, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to ST-20, "Removal and Installation".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791457

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 41 and ground under the following conditions.

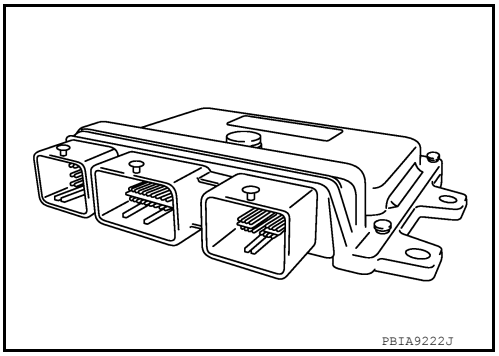
Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.0V
Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791458

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the Idle Air Volume Learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791459

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791460

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for 5 times.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-345, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791461

1.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 77 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
• 20A fuse (No.53)

- IPDM E/R harness connector E121
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-345, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure”.**
   See EC-345, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

5.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".
Replace ECM.

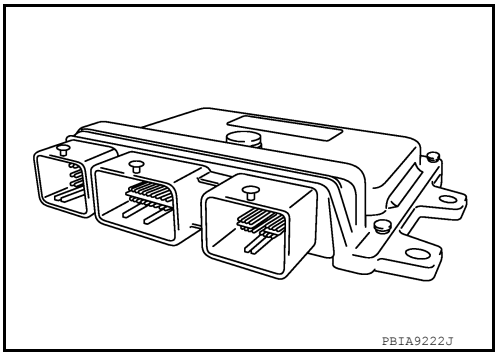
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0605 ECM

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791462

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791463

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605 0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	• ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. • ECM deactivates ASCD operation.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791464

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. If there is no malfunction on PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-348, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791465

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-347, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-347, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

2.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".
Replace ECM.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000008791466

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791467

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic (A/T models).
The MIL will not light up for this diagnosis (M/T models).

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607 0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis for CAN controller of each control unit.	• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791468

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-349, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791469

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-349, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “Service $04” with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-349, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

2.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform PROCEDURE AFTER REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-121, "Procedure After Replacing ECM".
Replace ECM.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791470

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (Camshaft position sensor circuit is shorted.) (Power steering pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Throttle position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1) • Battery current sensor • Camshaft position sensor • Power steering pressure sensor • Throttle position sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791471

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-350, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

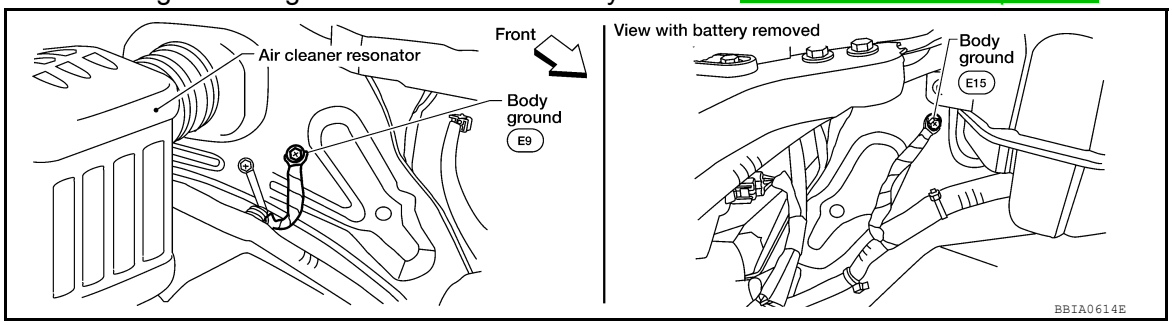
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791472

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

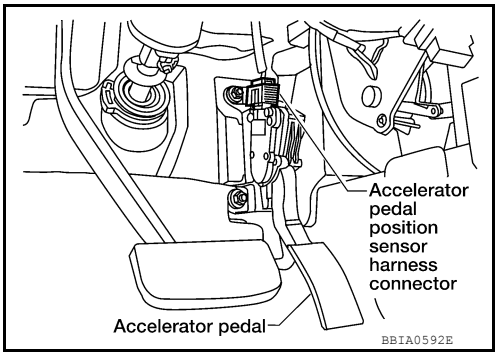


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

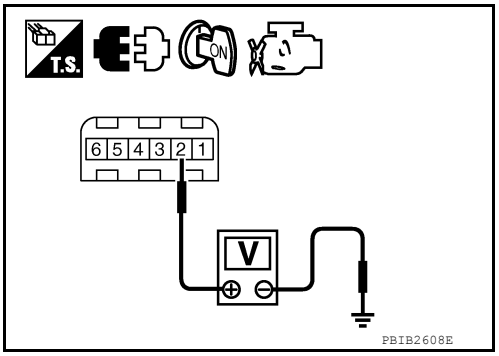
2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
47	Throttle position sensor terminal 2
51	Battery current sensor terminal 1
55	Power steering pressure sensor terminal 3
59	Camshaft position sensor terminal 1
83	Accelerator pedal position sensor terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-374, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (Refer to EC-265, "Component Inspection".)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to EC-344, "Component Inspection".)
- Throttle position sensor (Refer to EC-187, "Component Inspection".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Removal and Installation".
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791473

When the shift lever position is Neutral, park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON. (M/T)
When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal is sent to ECM from TCM via combination meter (unified meter control unit). (A/T)
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791474

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) does not change during driving after the engine is started.	• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] • Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) • Transmission range switch (A/T) • Combination meter • TCM (A/T)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791475

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “P/N POSI SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. Then check the “P/N POSI SW” signal under the following conditions.

Position (Shift lever)	Known-good signal
A/T: P or N position M/T: Neutral position	ON
Except the above position	OFF

If NG, go to EC-354, "Diagnosis Procedure".
If OK, go to following step.

3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	A/T: More than 1,150 rpm M/T: More than 1,400 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	A/T: More than 70°C (158°F) M/T: More than 68°C (155°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-354, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791476

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 (PNP signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition (shift position)	Voltage (Known-good data)
P or N position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)	Approx. 0 (V)
Except the above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

3. If NG, go to EC-354, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791477

A/T MODELS

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to TM-229, "DTC No. Index".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.
Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".

3.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and combination meter terminal 17. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and combination meter.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and combination meter terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E152, M31
- Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-III

1. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and TCM terminal 8.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace.

9. REPLACE COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

>> **INSPECTION END**

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect PNP switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between PNP switch terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F14, E5
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and PNP switch terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F14, E5
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK PNP SWITCH

Refer to EC-94, "Wiring Diagram".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace PNP switch. Refer to TM-83, "Disassembly".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791478

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148 1148	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	• Harness or connectors [The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.] • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater

NOTE:
DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

P117A AIR FUEL RATIO

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000009260262

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P117A is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC. Refer to EC-82, "DTC Index".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P117A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1 (AIR FUEL RATIO B1)	ECM detects a lean/rich air fuel ratio state in any cylinder for a specified length of time.	• Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor • Intake air leaks • Lack of fuel • Incorrect PCV hose connection • Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted • ignition coil • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

NOTE:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING-2

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-58, "CONSULT Function".

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 6.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 80°C (176°F).

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1” and “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.
   CAUTION:

- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

ENG SPEED	1,200 – 1,900rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 80°C (176°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	A/T: 5 – 10 msec M/T: 4 – 10 msec
Selector lever	A/T: D position M/T: Top gear position
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	PRSENT

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during cruising.

3. Check “SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1” indication.

Is “CMPLT” displayed?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 2.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-359, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

CAUTION:
- **Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.**

Engine speed	1,200 – 1,900rpm
Calculated load value	A/T: 23 – 63 % M/T: 19 – 63 %
Selector lever	A/T: D position M/T: Top gear position

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during cruising.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-359, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009260263

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

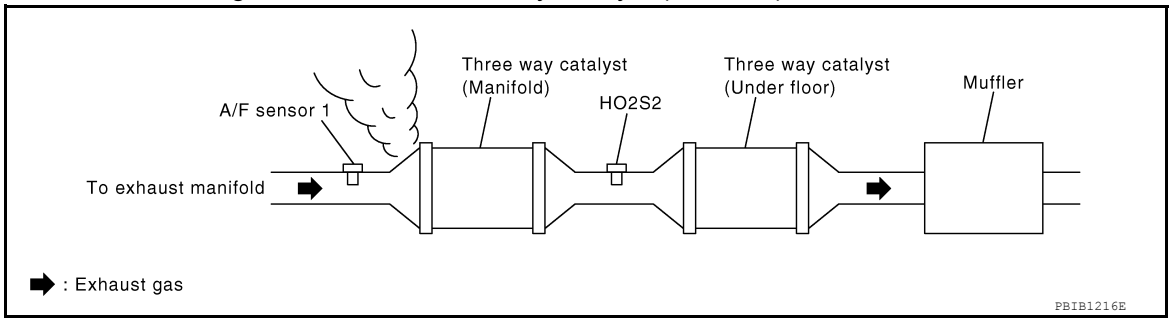
1. Stop engine and check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- PCV hose
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents connection.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".
2. Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 9.

4.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
For specification, refer to EC-471, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".
With GST
Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 using GST.
For specification, refer to EC-471, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to EC-169, "Diagnosis Procedure".

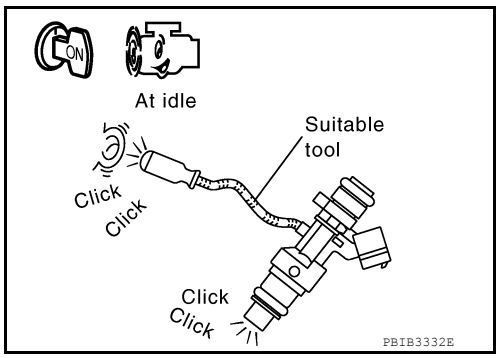
5.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-1

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

Without CONSULT
1. Let engine idle.

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should be heard.



Is the inspection result normal?

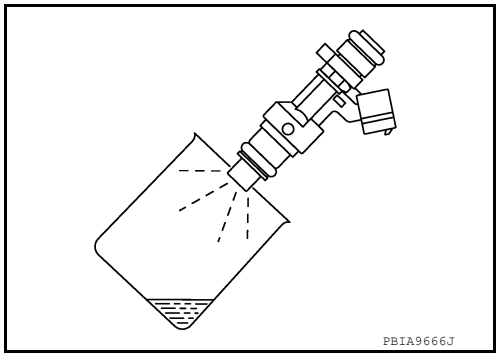
YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for fuel injector, refer to EC-439, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-2

CAUTION:
Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
6. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
7. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds.

- **Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.**
- **Fuel must not drip from the tip of fuel injector.**



Is the inspection result normal?

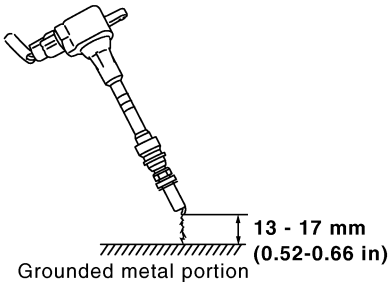
YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-1

CAUTION:
Perform the following steps in a well-ventilated area with no combustibles.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse from IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   CONSULT must not be used to release fuel pressure. It develops again during the following steps, if released by using CONSULT.
3. Start the engine.
4. After an engine stall, crank the engine two or three times to release all the fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect all the harness connectors of ignition coil to prevent electric discharge from occurring in ignition coil.
7. Remove ignition coil assembly and spark plug of cylinder. Refer to EM-36, "Removal and Installation".
8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.

10. Allow a 13-17mm (0.52-0.66 in) spacing between spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure to fix the ignition coil with a rope or an equivalent.
11. Crank the engine for approximately 3 seconds to see if sparking occurs between spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:
- **The discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or higher. Therefore, always stay away from the spark plug and ignition coil at least 50 cm (19.7 in) during the inspection.**
- **Leaving a space of more than 17mm (0.66 in) may damage the ignition coil.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> GO TO 10.

8.CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-23, "Compression Pressure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

10.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

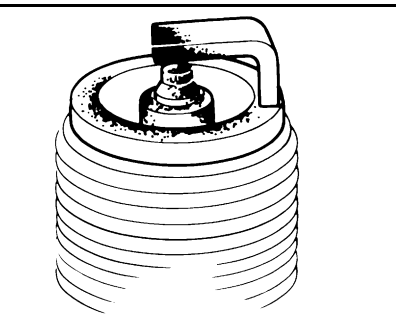
YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-446, "Diagnosis Procedure".

11.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to EM-18, "Removal and Installation".
2. GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-108, "Standard and Limit".



12.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-3

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.

2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-108, "Standard and Limit".

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791482

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.
Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000008791483

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” continuously.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-364, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791484

Go to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 3).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791485

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.
When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.
This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Cooling fan (crankshaft driven) • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Water pump • Thermostat • Engine coolant temperature sensor For more information, refer to EC-367, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

CAUTION:
When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant", "Changing Engine Coolant". Also, replace the engine oil.
1. **Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-17, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants".**
2. **After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.**

Overall Function Check

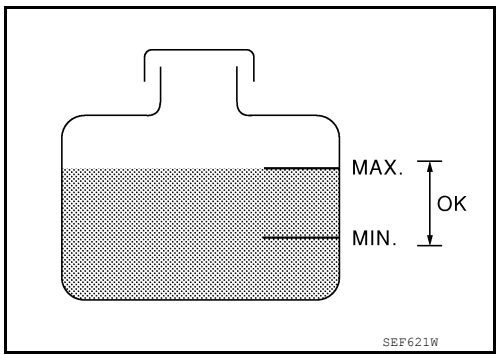
INFOID:0000000008791486

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the engine coolant over temperature enrichment protection check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:
Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.
Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

WITH CONSULT

1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
   NOTE:
   Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
   If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Start engine.
4. Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates.
5. If NG, go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".



WITH GST

1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
   NOTE:
   Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
   If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Start engine and make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates.

CAUTION:
Be careful not to overheat engine.

4. If NG, go to EC-366, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791487

1.CHECK COOLING FAN (CRANKSHAFT DRIVEN) OPERATION

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates normally.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Check cooling fan (crankshaft driven). Refer to CO-19, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

Refer to CO-11, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Check the following for leak.
- Hose
- Radiator
- Water pump
- Reservoir tank

3.CHECK RADIATOR CAP

Refer to CO-16, "Exploded View".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace radiator cap.

4.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to CO-23, "Exploded View".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation Thermostat".

5.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-183, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-23, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to EC-367, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Main 12 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:0000000008791488

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	• Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	Refer to CO-11, "System Inspection"	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	See CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant".
	4	• Radiator cap	• Pressure tester	See CO-11, "System Inspection".	
ON*1	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	See CO-11, "System Inspection".
ON*1	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	See CO-11, "System Inspection".
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• Visual	Operating	See CO-19, "Exploded View".
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*2	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	See CO-12, "Changing Engine Coolant".
OFF*3	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	See CO-11, "System Inspection".
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	See EM-67, "Exploded View".
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	See CO-9, "Troubleshooting Chart".

*1: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*2: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*3: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

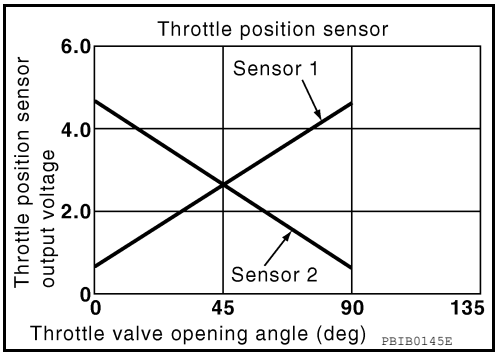
For more information, refer to CO-9, "Troubleshooting Chart".

P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791489

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791490

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance problem	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791491

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

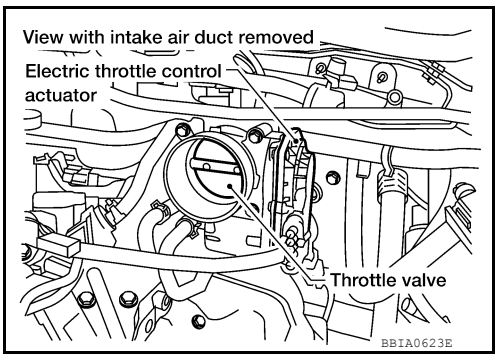
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791492

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

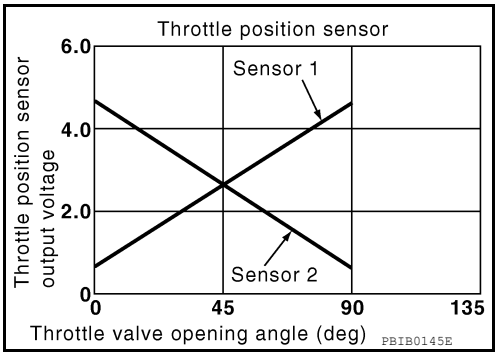
>> **INSPECTION END**

P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791493

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791494

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance problem	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791495

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-370, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

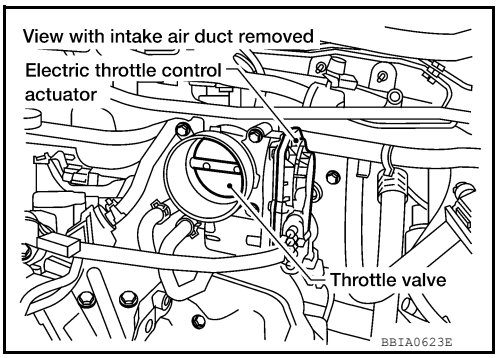
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791496

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

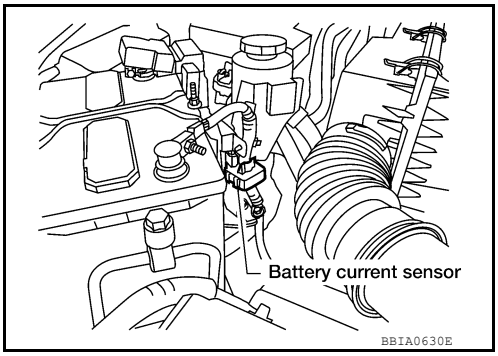
>> **INSPECTION END**

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791501

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal.The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791502

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550 1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791503

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-372, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

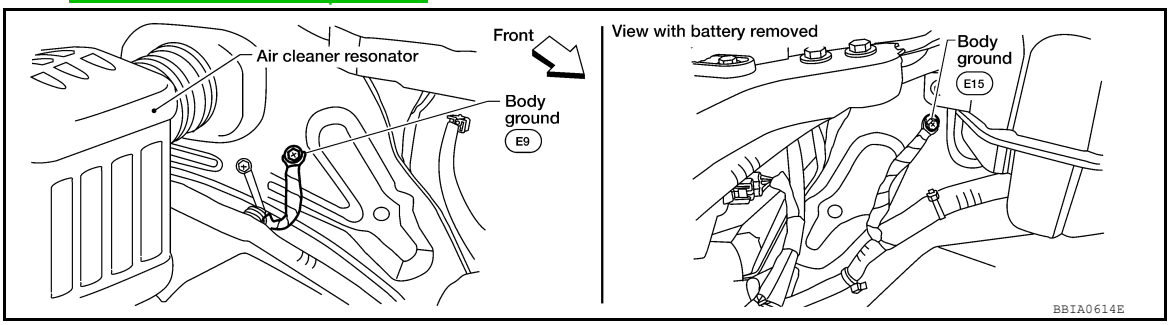
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791504

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

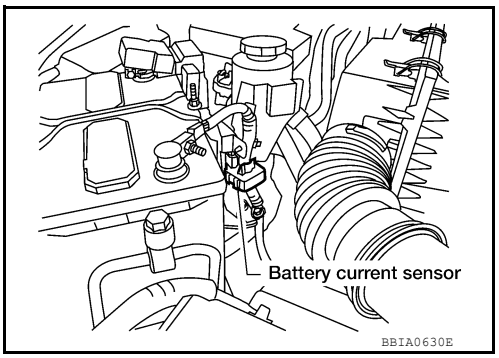


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

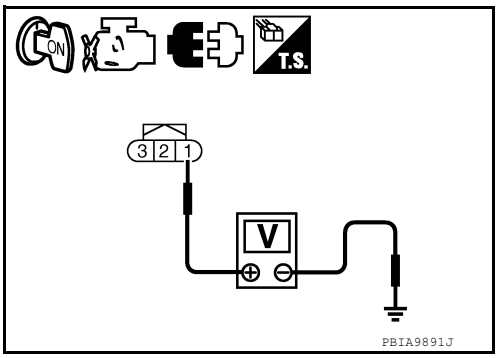
2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 44. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-374, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

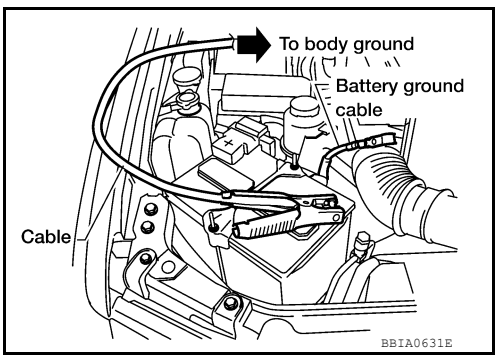
INFOID:0000000008791505

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

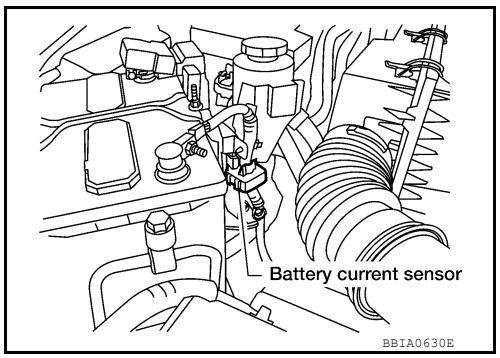


P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791506

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791507

The MIL will not light up for these diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551 1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor
P1552 1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791508

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V with ignition switch ON

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-375, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

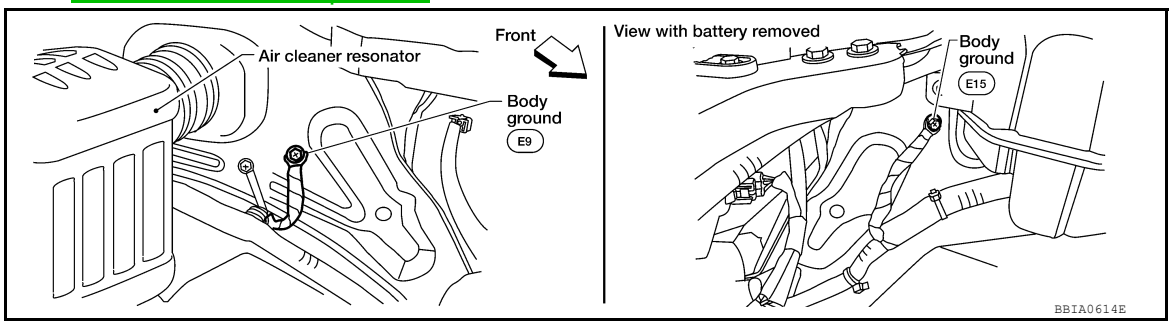
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791509

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

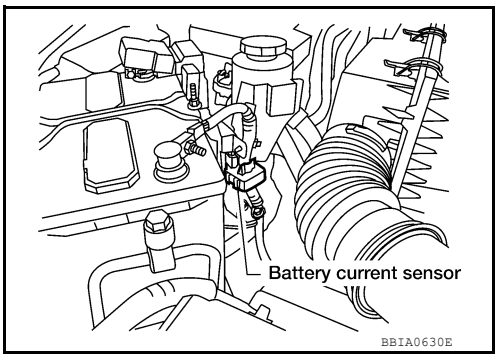


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

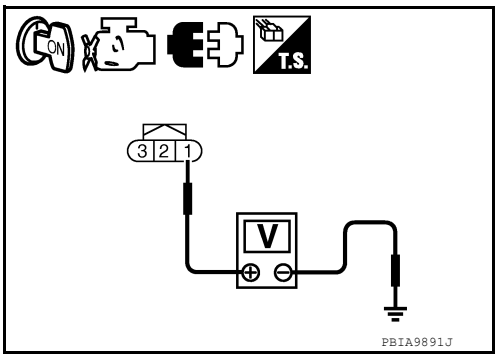
2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 44. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-377, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

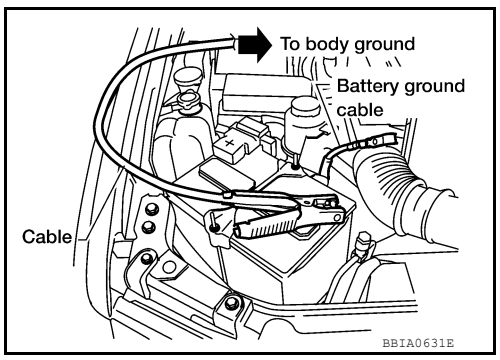
INFOID:0000000008791510

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

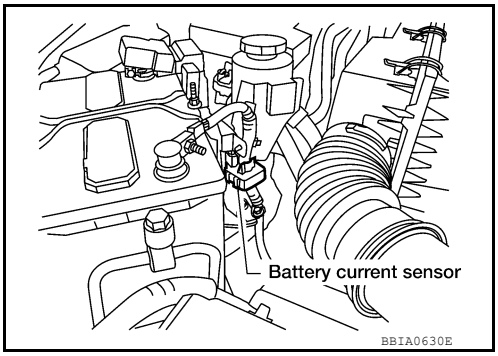


P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791511

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791512

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553 1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791513

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-378, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

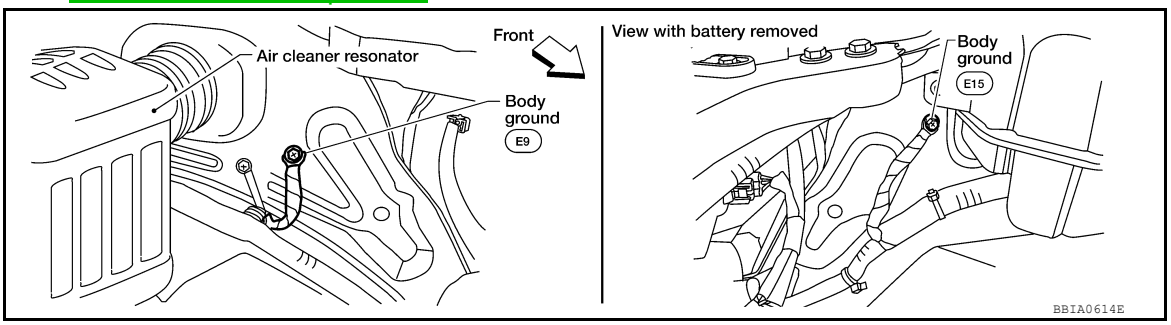
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791514

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

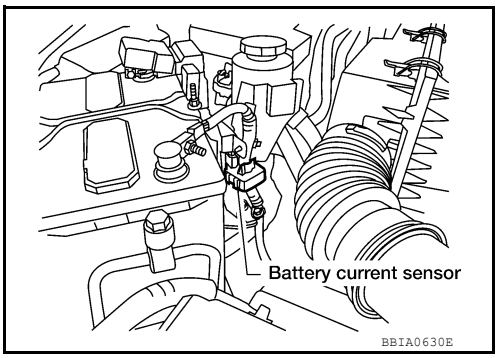


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

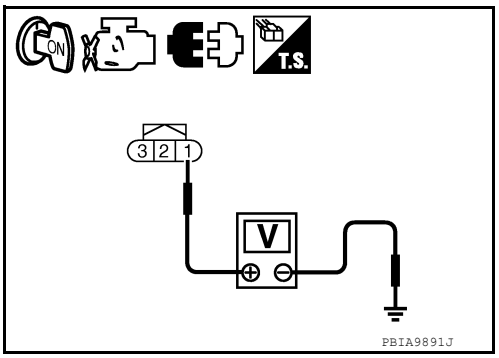
2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 44. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-380, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

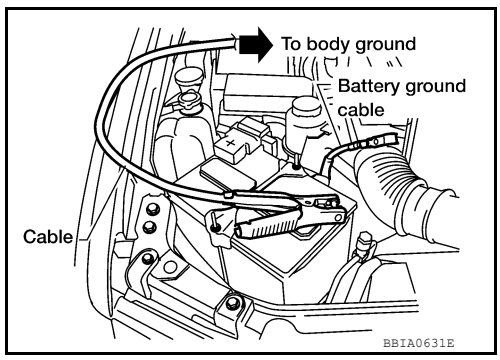
INFOID:0000000008791515

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

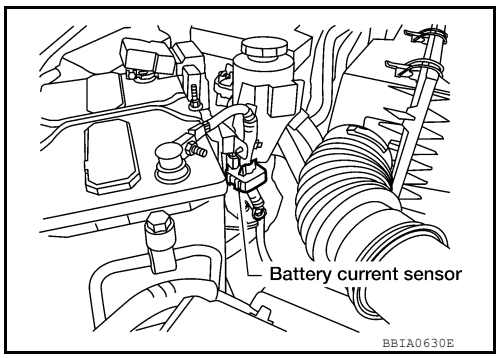


P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791516

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791517

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554 1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791518

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.**

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select “BAT CUR SEN” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BAT CUR SEN” indication for 10 seconds.
   “BAT CUR SEN” should be above 2,300mV at least once.
4. If NG, go to EC-381, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground for 10 seconds.
   The voltage should be above 2.3V at least once.
3. If NG, go to EC-381, "Diagnosis Procedure".

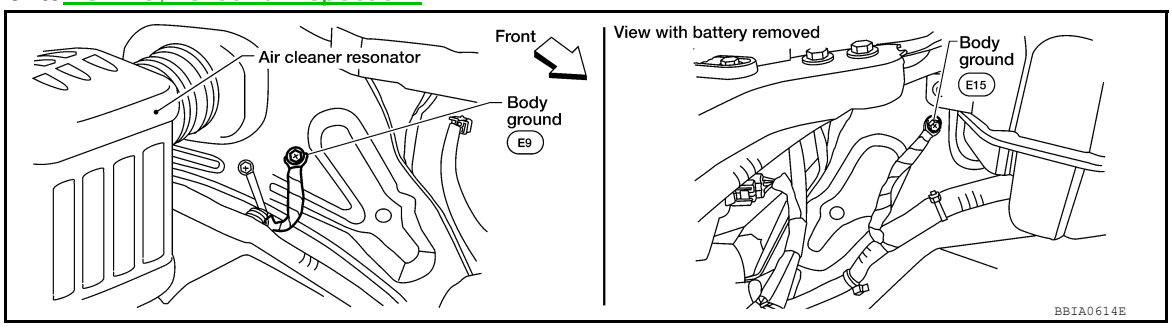
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791519

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.
Refer toEC-149, "Ground Inspection".

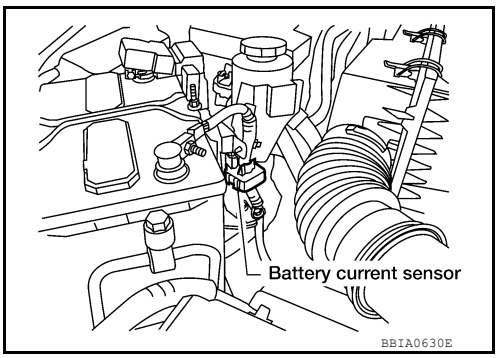


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

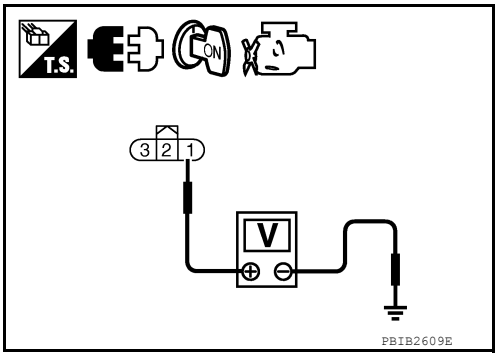
2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 44.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-383, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

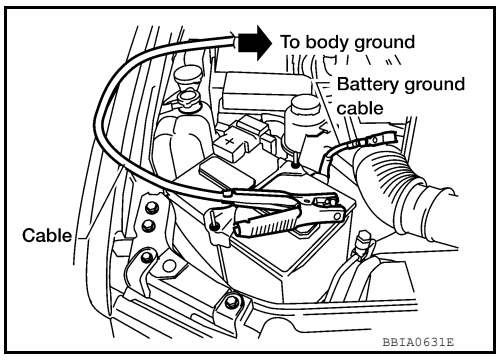
INFOID:0000000008791520

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 42 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

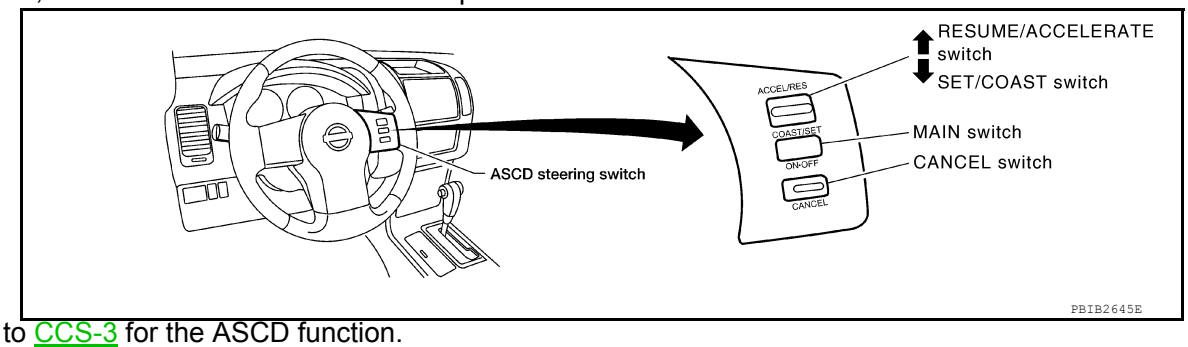


P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791521

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



Refer to CCS-3 for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791522

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-347.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791523

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.
7. If DTC is detected, go to EC-384, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

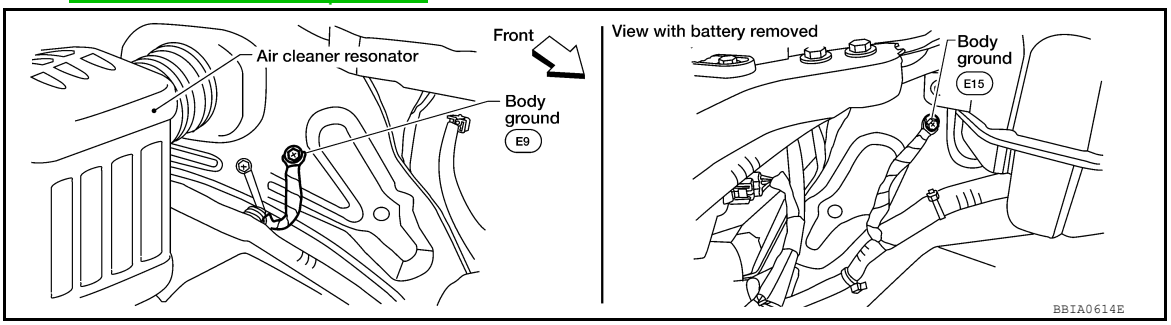
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791524

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “MAIN SW”, “RESUME/ACC SW”, “SET SW and “CANCEL SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 85 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4.0
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1.0
	Released	Approx. 4.0
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 3.0
	Released	Approx. 4.0
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2.0
	Released	Approx. 4.0

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch harness connector M102.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

4. Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 17 and ECM terminal 92. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 85 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch
- Harness connectors M31, E152

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-386, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to ST-11, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791525

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector M102.
2. Check continuity between ASCD steering switch terminals 14 and 17 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4,000

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET SW/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
	Released	Approx. 4,000

If NG, replace ASCD steering switch.

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791526

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to CCS-3 for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791527

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-347.**
- **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC Detecting Condition		Possible Cause
P1572 1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	• When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to ECM at the same l time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The clutch pedal position switch circuit is shorted.) (M/T models) • Stop lamp switch • Brake pedal position switch • Clutch pedal position switch (M/T models) • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation • Incorrect clutch pedal position switch installation (M/T models) • ECM
		B)	• Brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791528

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
- The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.

TESTING CONDITION:
Steps 4 and 7 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator lights up.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position

5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-389, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If DTC is not detected, go to the following steps.
7. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Shift lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than 5 seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

8. Check DTC.
9. If DTC is detected, go to EC-389, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791529

A/T MODELS

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 110 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT
Check “BRAKE SW2” indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT
Check voltage between ECM terminal 106 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

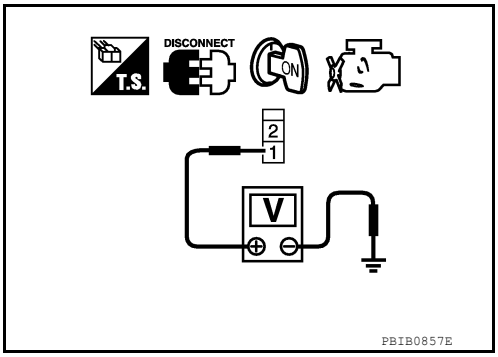
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 7.

3. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 110 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

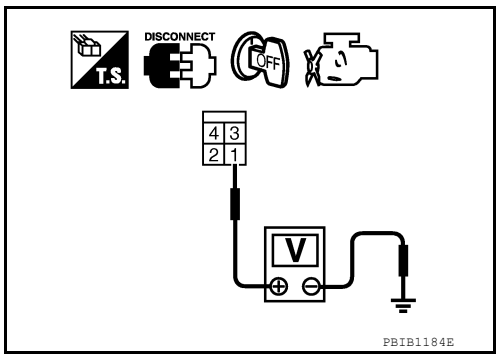
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 110 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT

Check “BRAKE SW2” indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 106 and ground under the following conditions.

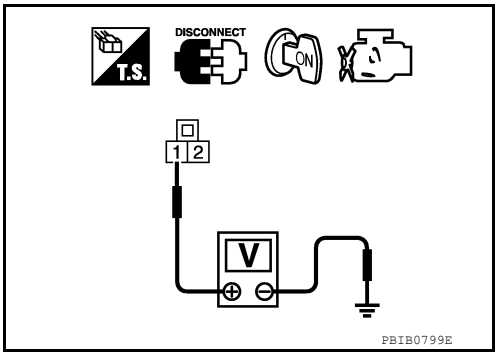
CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 10.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between clutch pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.



CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V

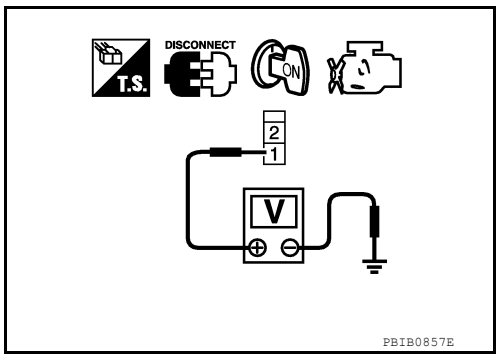
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminal 2 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 1.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 110 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 2.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

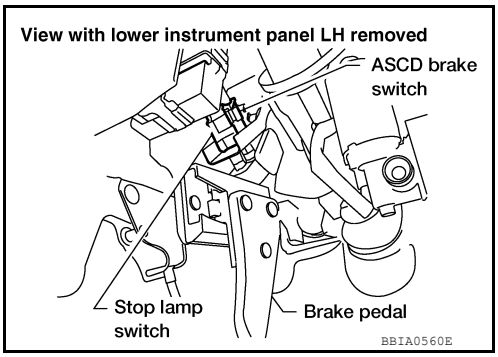
Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to CL-9, "Exploded View".

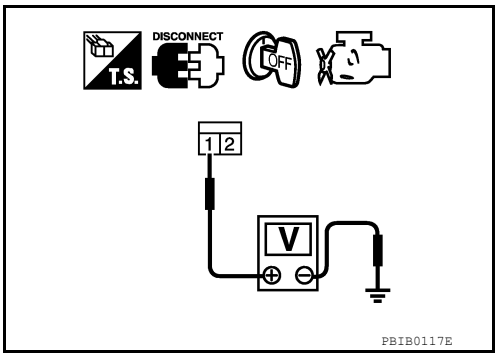
10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse(No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

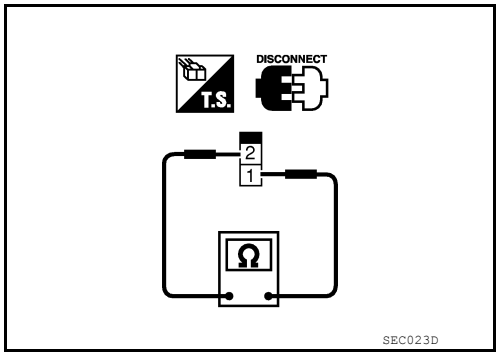
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791530

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

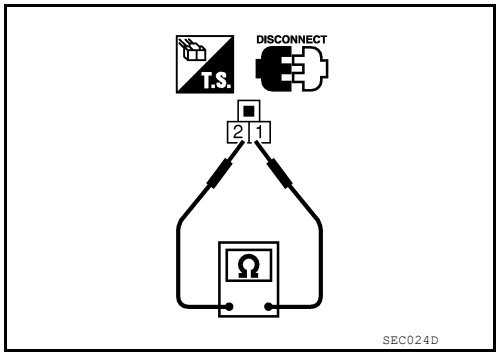


Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, and perform step 3 again.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

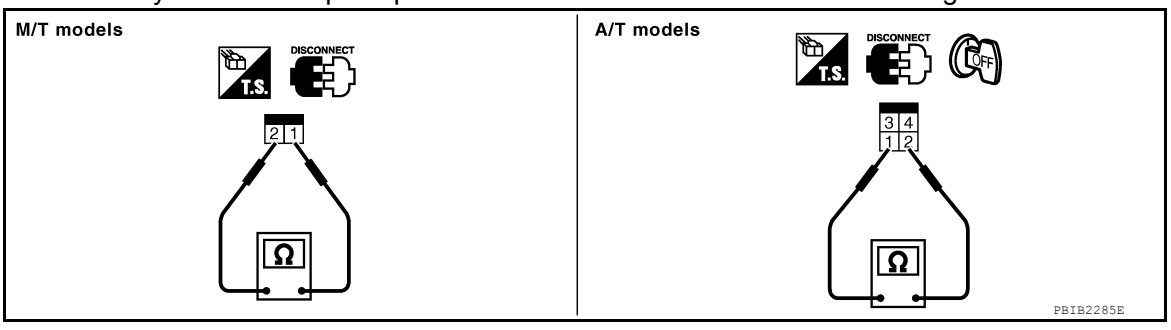


Condition	Continuity
Clutch pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust clutch pedal position switch installation, refer to CL-7, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.



Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, and perform step 3 again.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791531

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer toTM-128 for ASCD functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791532

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-151.**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-333.**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-347.**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The combination meter circuit is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • Wheel sensor • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • TCM (A/T models) • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791533

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25MPH).
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-396, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791534

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-156, "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2. CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-29, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 1) or BRC-145, "CONSULT Function (ABS)" (TYPE 2).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check combination meter function.
Refer to MWI-24.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008791535

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791536

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-151.**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-349.**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to EC-258.**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340. Refer to EC-262.**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-347.**

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791537

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-229.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to TM-286, "Removal and Installation".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008791538

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is driving.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791539

The MIL will not light up for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
Vehicle condition	Driving condition
When engine is idling	Normal
When accelerating	Poor acceleration

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791540

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the 1st trip DTC with CONSULT.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-399, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791541

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

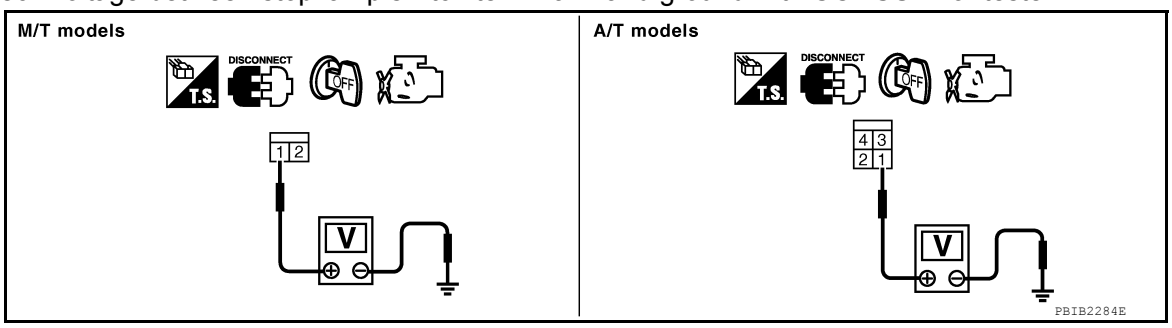
Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- 10A fuse (No.20)
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-400, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

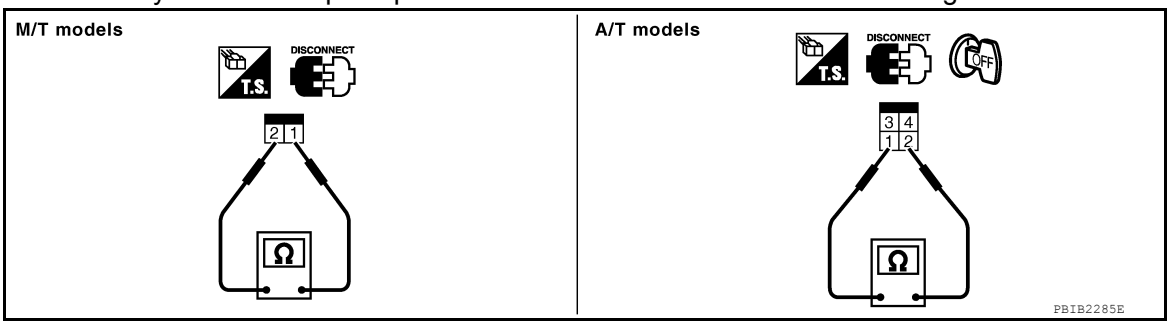
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791542

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.

2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.



Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, and perform step 2 again.

P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

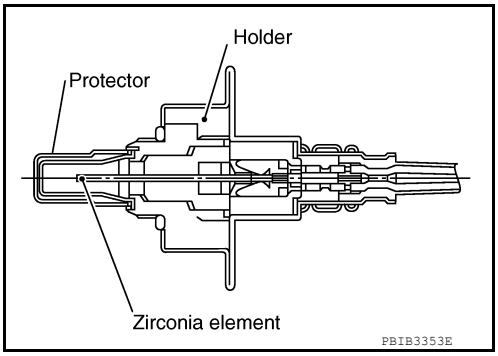
INFOID:0000000009263112

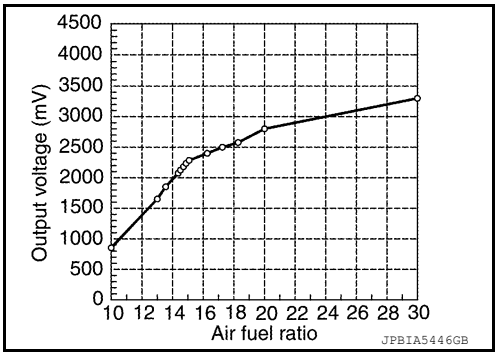
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791582

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096 2096	Post catalyst fuel tirm system too lean bank1	The output voltage computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio sensor 1 (A/F sensor 1) signal is shifted to the lean side for a specified period.	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks
P2097 2097	Post catalyst fuel tirm system too rich bank1	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio sensor 1 (A/F sensor 1) signal is shifted to the rich side for a specified period.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791583

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

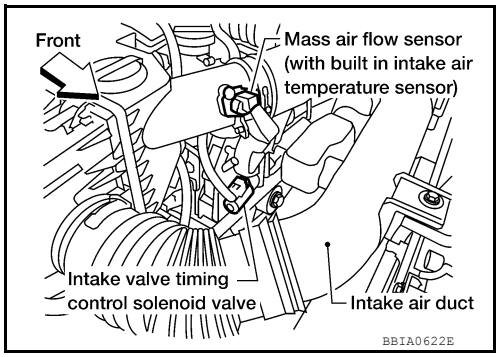
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-403, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
9. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
10. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
11. Select Service $07 with GST.
    If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-403, "Diagnosis Procedure".

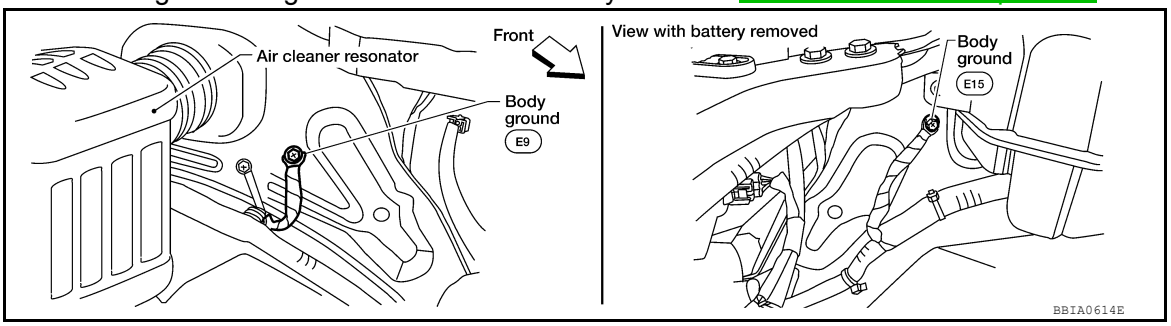


Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791584

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-27, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace.

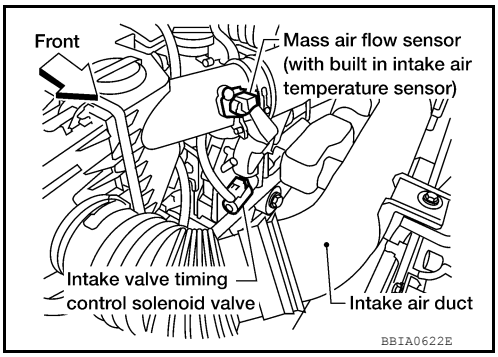
5.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-58, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?



Yes or No

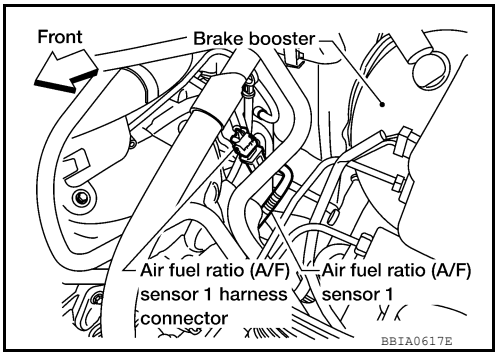
Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-228, "On Board Diagnosis Logic" or EC-233, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

No >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.



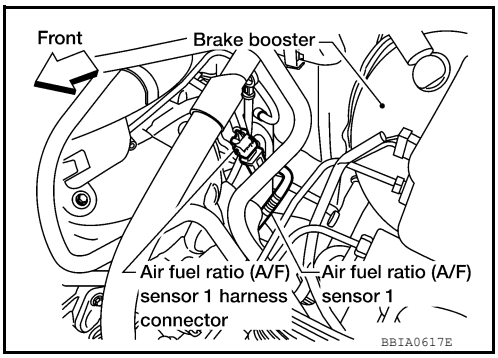
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

7. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.



2. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	45
2	49

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 45, 49 or A/F sensor 1 terminals 1, 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-157, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 13.

11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-210, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-27, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-31, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**

- **Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved anti-seize lubricant (commercial service tool).**

>> GO TO 14.

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0.000” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END.**
NG >> GO TO 15.

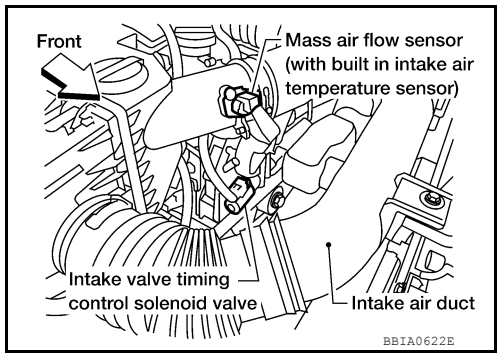
15. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-55, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-58, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.



>> GO TO 16.

16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0.000” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791543

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791544

These self-diagnoses have one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791545

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791546

1.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 15 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 15 and IPDM E/R terminal 47.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No. 52).
2. Check 20A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 2 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 6.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000008791547

NOTE:
If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or 2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to EC-407 or EC-416.
Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791548

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance problem	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791549

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when engine is running.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-410, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

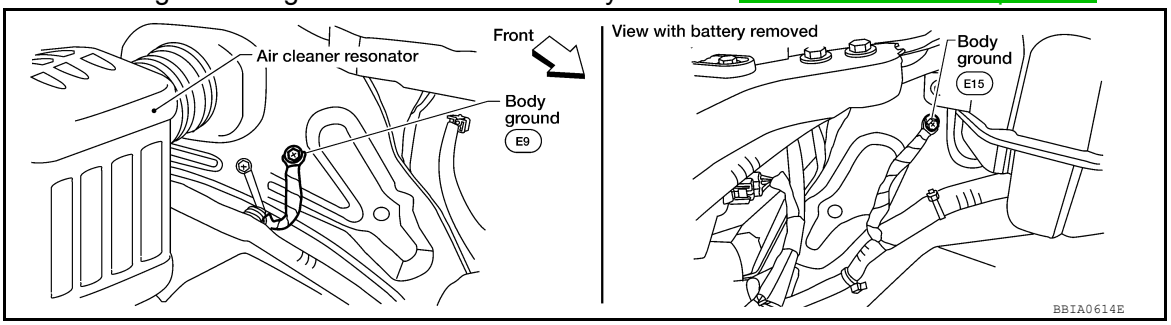
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791550

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 2 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 15 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 15 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No. 52).

2. Check 20A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

7. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 6.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

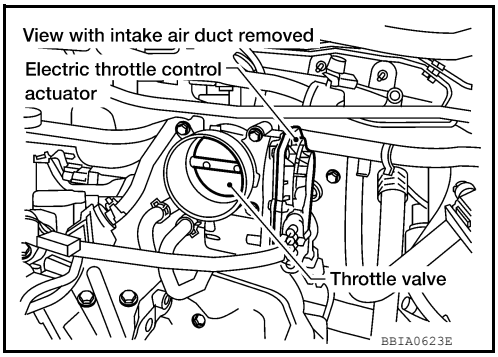
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

10. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
	6	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	6	Should not exist

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

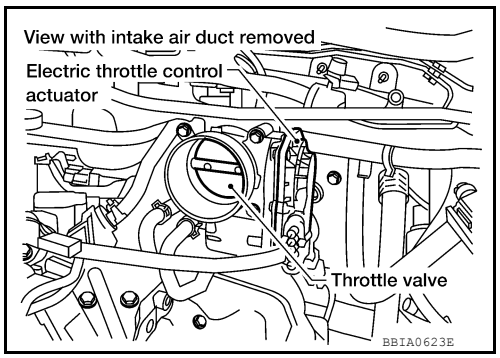
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace.

11. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.

2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

12. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-413, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

14. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

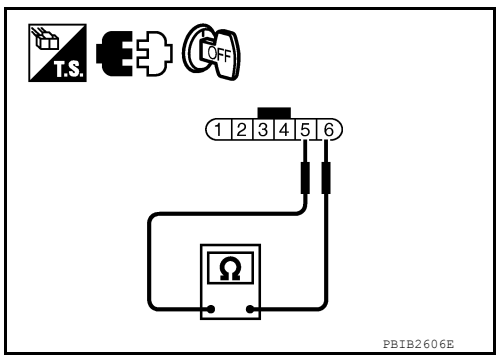
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791551

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.



Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791552

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791553

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE
When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791554

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-414, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

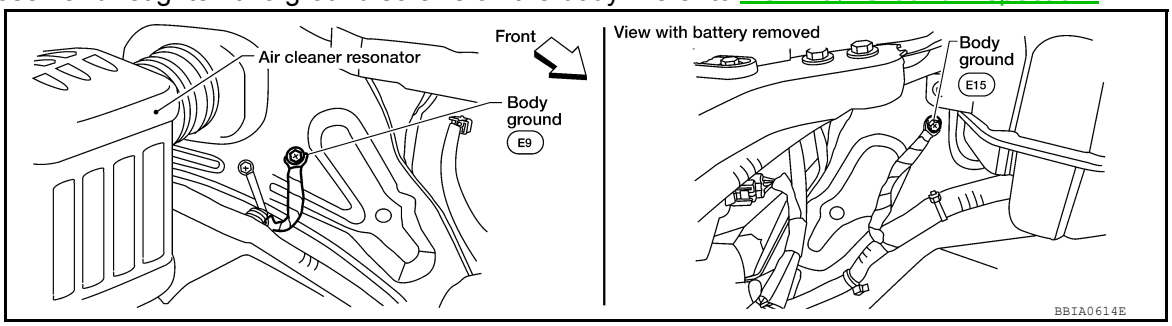
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791555

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

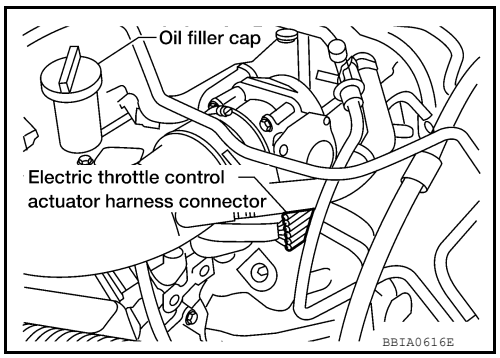


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
	6	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	6	Should not exist

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-415, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

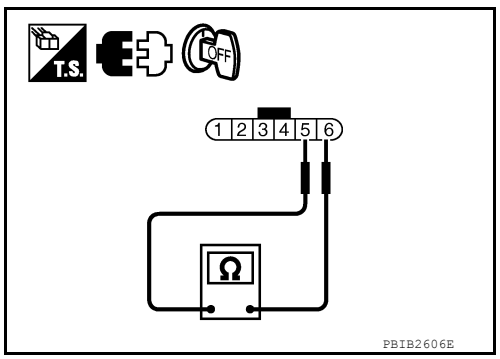
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791556

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]



3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791557

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feeds the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791558

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P (A/T), Neutral (M/T), and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791559

NOTE:
- **Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set shift lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set shift lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Set shift lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Set shift lever to P position (A/T) or Neutral position (M/T).
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.
10. If DTC is detected, go to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Set shift lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T) and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Set shift lever to N, P position (A/T) or Neutral (M/T) position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

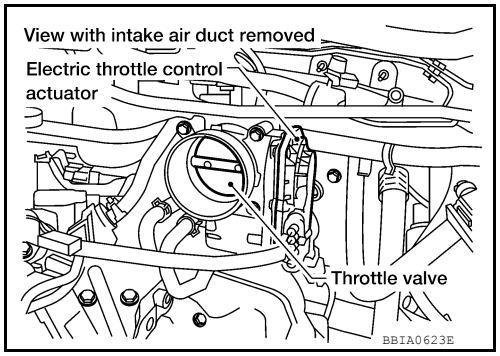
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791560

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

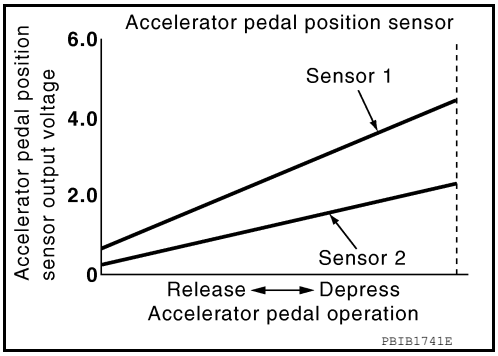
>> **INSPECTION END**

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791561

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.



Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791562

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.
NOTE:
If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791563

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-419, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

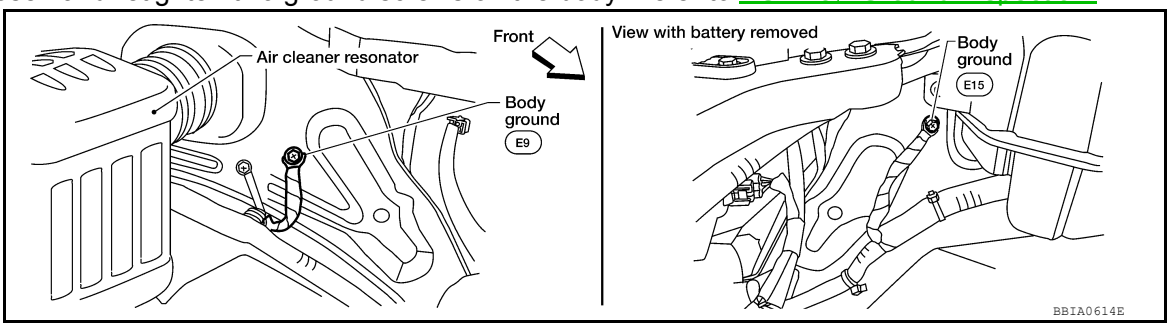
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791564

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

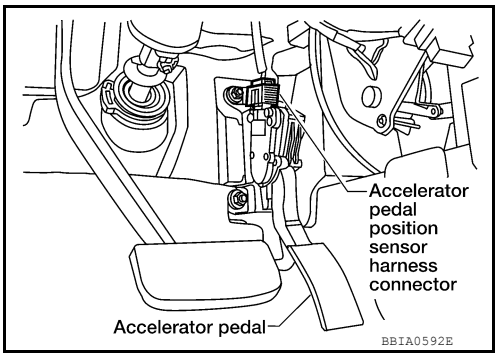


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

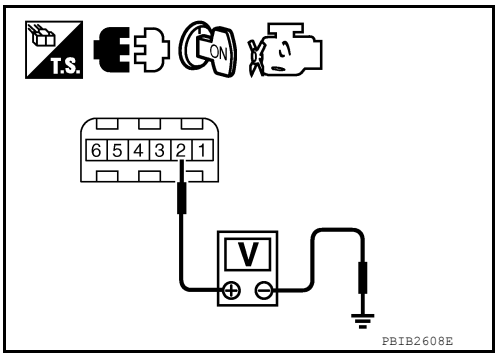
2. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 84. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 81 and APP sensor terminal 3.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-420, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791565

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 81 (APP sensor 1 signal), 82 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
81 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.95V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
82 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.3 - 0.45V
	Fully depressed	Less than 2.4V

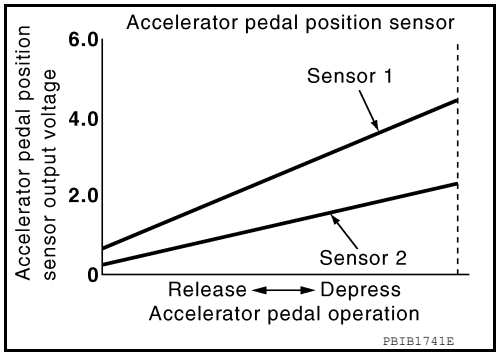
4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to the next step.
5. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791566

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791567

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791568

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

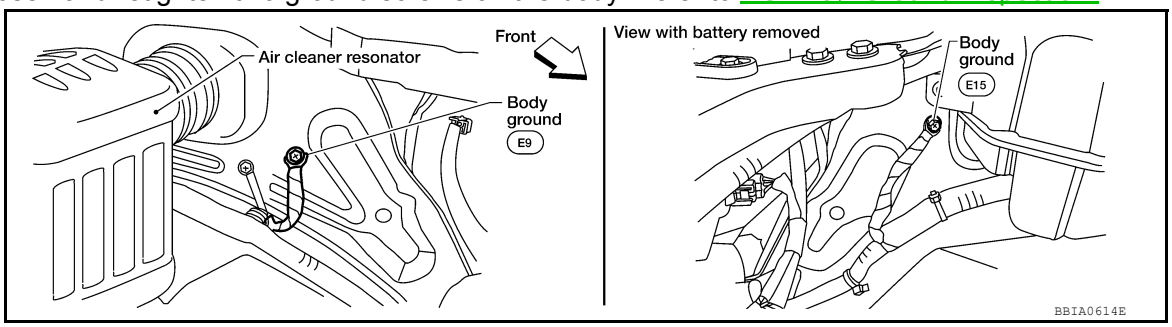
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791569

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

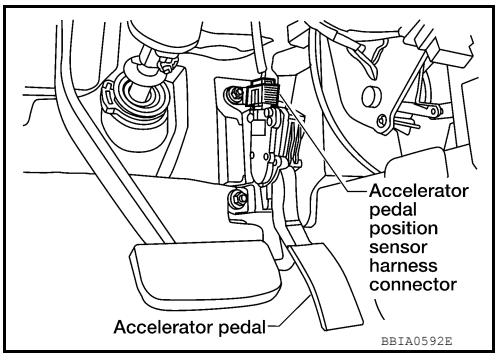


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

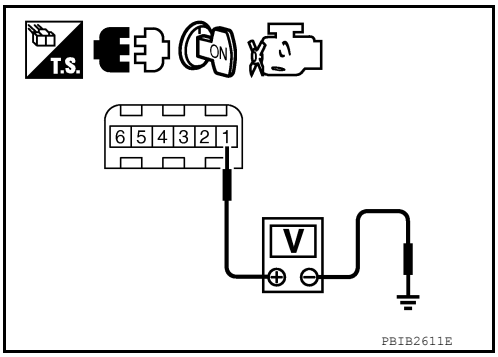
2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 87. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
87	APP sensor terminal 1
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-428, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 100. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 82 and APP sensor terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791570

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 81 (APP sensor 1 signal), 82 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
81 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.95V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
82 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.3 - 0.45V
	Fully depressed	Less than 2.4V

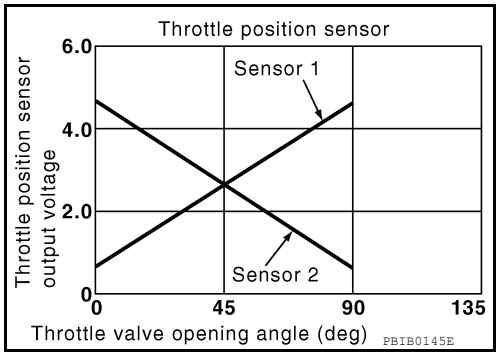
4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to the next step. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
5. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791571

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791572

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance problem	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (The TP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791573

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-425, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

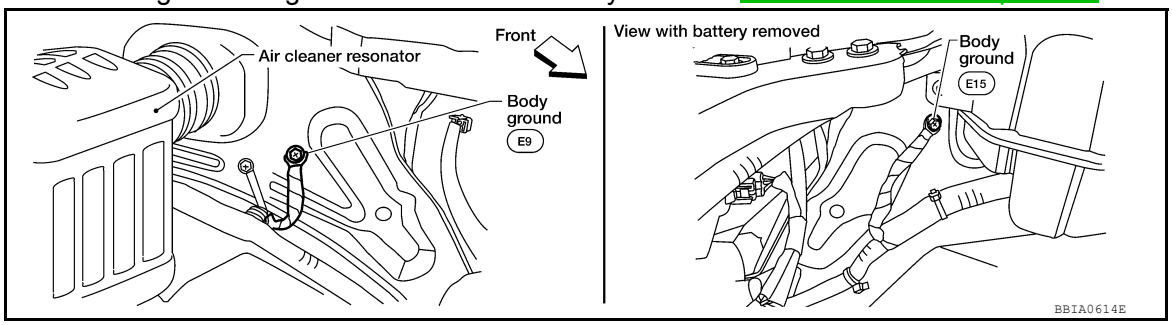
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791574

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

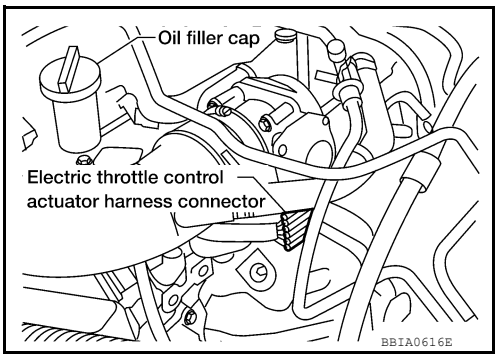


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

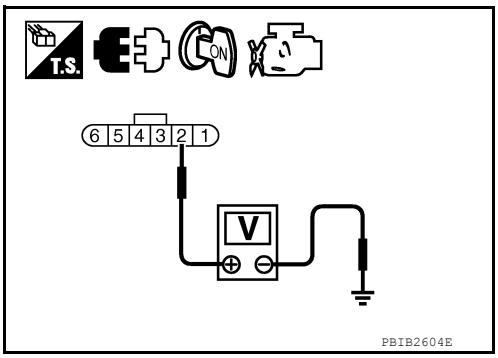
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2
87	APP sensor terminal 1

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-424, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 36. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 37 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM terminal 38 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-428, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791575

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set shift lever to D (A/T) or 1st (M/T) position.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 37 (TP sensor 1 signal), 38 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
37 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
38 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

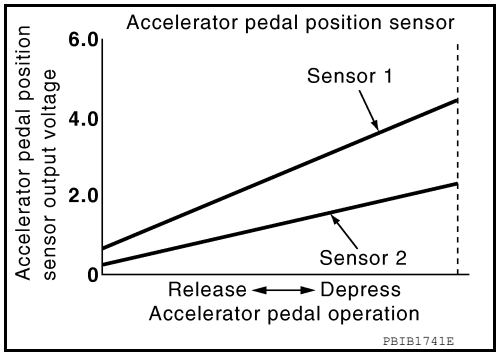
6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2138 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791576

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791577

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
NOTE:
If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643.
Refer to EC-350.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance problem	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (The APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL lights up.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791578

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

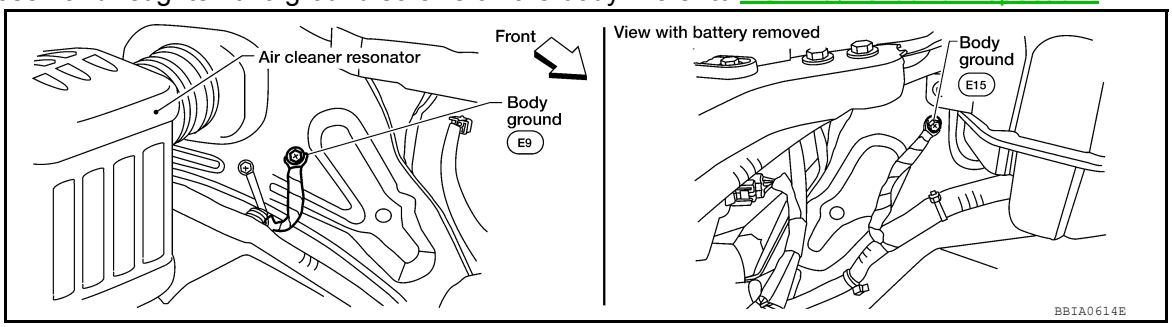
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791579

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

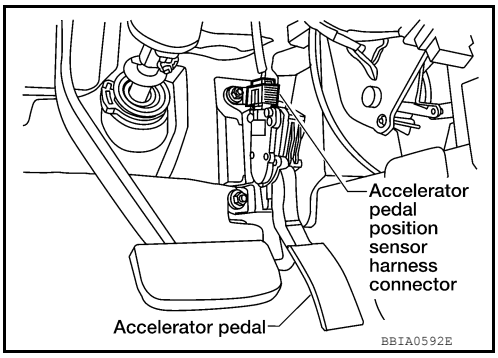


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

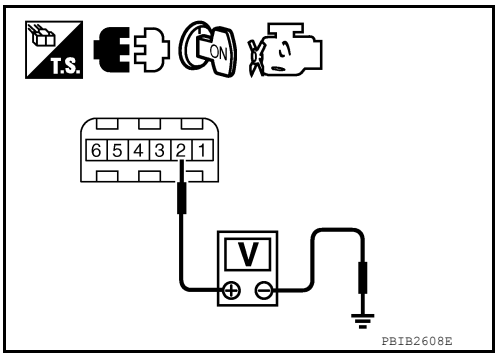
2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



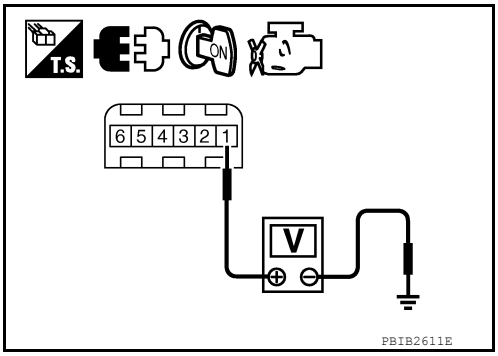
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 87.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
87	APP sensor terminal 1
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-428, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

8. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 84, APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 100.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 81 and APP sensor terminal 3, ECM terminal 82 and APP sensor terminal 6.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-432, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791580

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 81 (APP sensor 1 signal), 82 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
81 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.6 - 0.95V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
82 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.3 - 0.45V
	Fully depressed	Less than 2.4V

4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to the next step.
5. Perform EC-123, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-123, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-124, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791585

When depress on the brake pedal, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by this those two types of input (ON/OFF signal)
Refer to CCS-3 for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791586

A/T MODELS

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 110 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

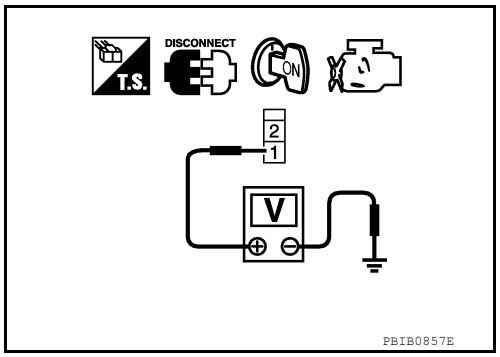
OK or NG

OK >> INSPECTION END.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 110 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-436, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 110 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal and/or clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal and clutch pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

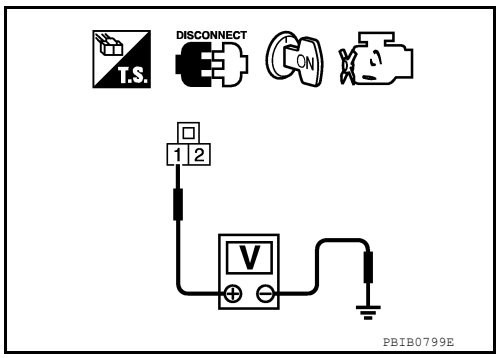
OK >> INSPECTION END.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between clutch pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approx. 0V



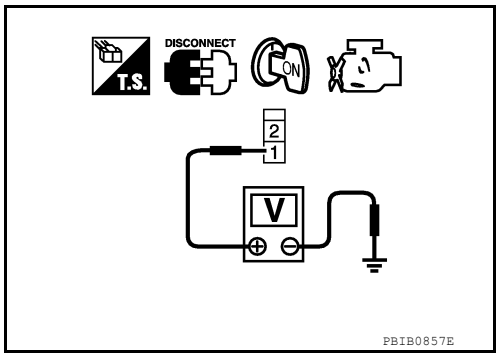
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminal 2 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 1.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 110 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 2.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-395, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to CL-9, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

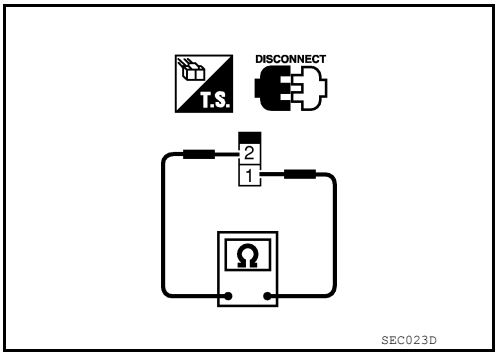
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791587

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

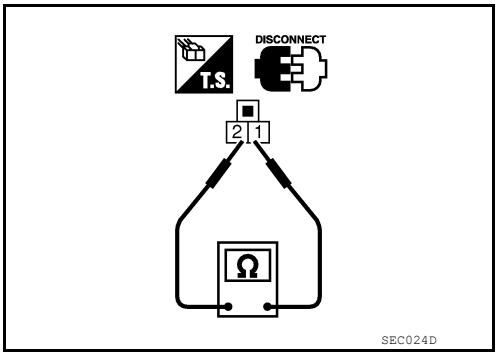


Condition	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, and perform step 3 again.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.



Condition	Continuity
Clutch pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust clutch pedal position switch installation, refer to CL-7, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

ASCD INDICATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791588

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.
CRUISE indicator illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicate that ASCD system is ready for operation.
SET indicator illuminates when the following conditions are met.
- CRUISE indicator is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of ASCD setting.

SET indicator remains lit during ASCD control.
Refer to CCS-3 for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791589

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnoses for DTC UXXXX, refer to EC-151.
No >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER OPERATION

Refer to MWI-4.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Go to MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : Arrangement of Combination Meter".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49.

>> **INSPECTION END**

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000008791590

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791591

1.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-II

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
3. Select “LOAD SIGNAL” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-137 or EXL-141.

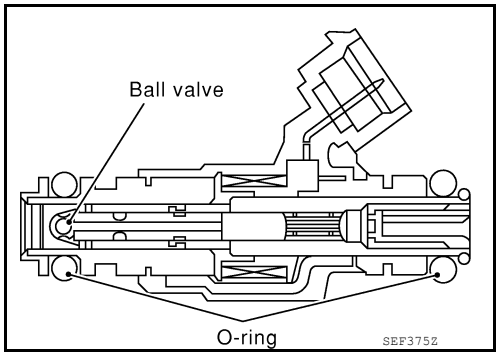
>> **INSPECTION END**

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791592

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector circuit, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791593

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.
Is any cylinder ignited?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

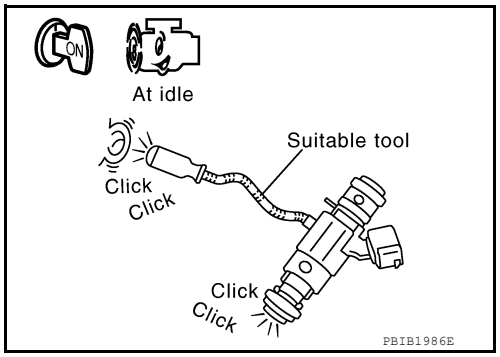
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.



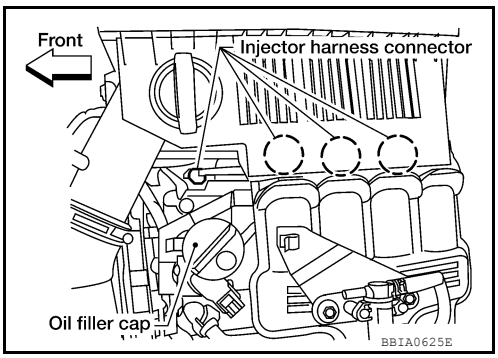
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

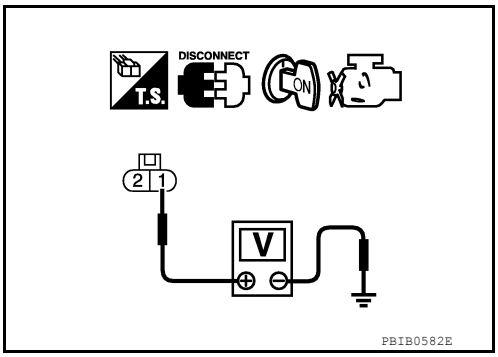


3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between fuel injector terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.



5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness connectors F45, F210
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15A fuse (No.55)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

6. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between fuel injector terminal 2 and ECM terminals 29, 30, 31, 32. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F210, F45
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-441, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-39, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

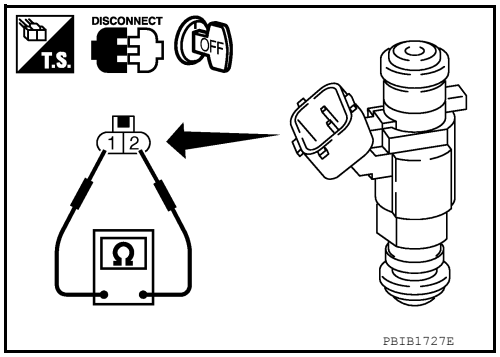
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791594

FUEL INJECTOR

1. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: 11.1 - 14.3Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]



FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000008791595

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

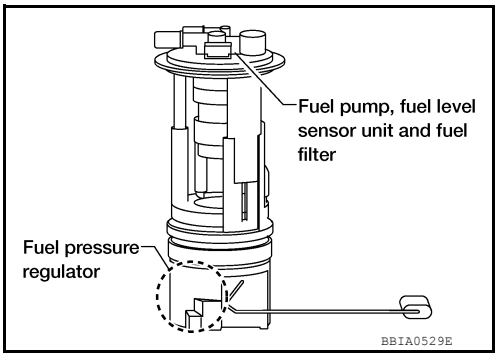
*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.

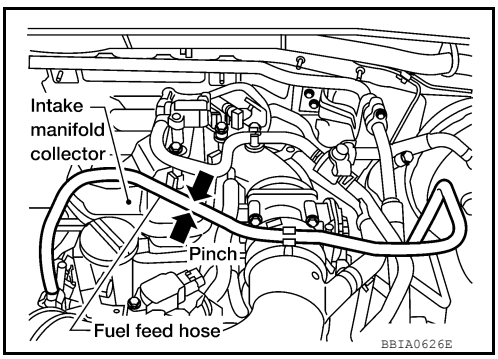


Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791596

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.
   Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.



OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between ECM terminal 14 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

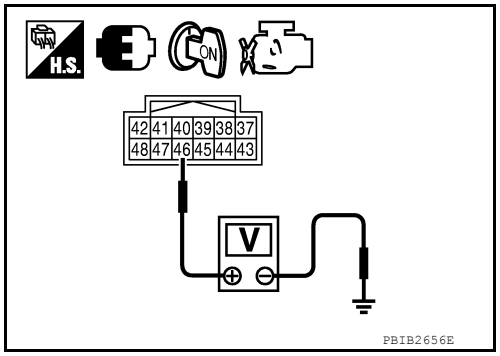
3. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 46 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 12.



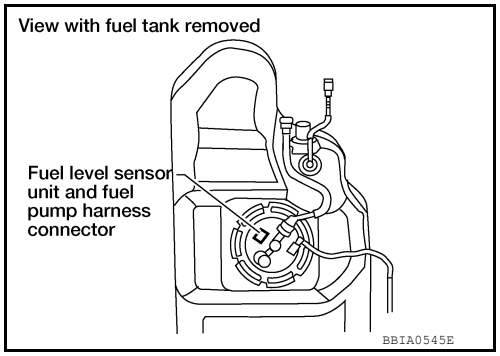
4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

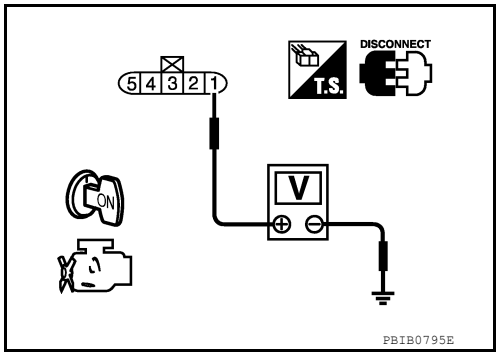


5. Check voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 6.



6. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse (No.48).
3. Check 15A fuse.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace fuse.

7. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CURCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
2. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 13.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to EC-444, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

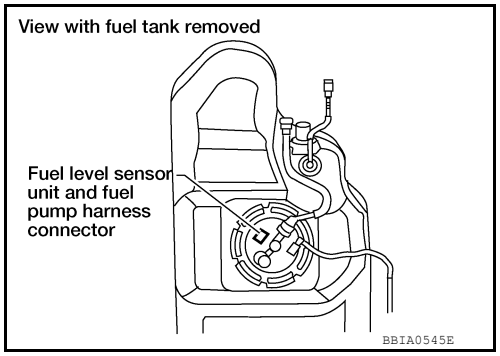
OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791597

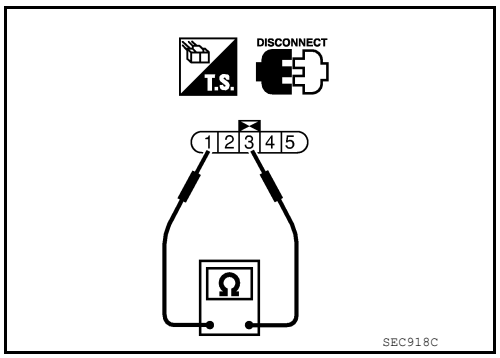
FUEL PUMP

1. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.



2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 1 and 3.

Resistance: 0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



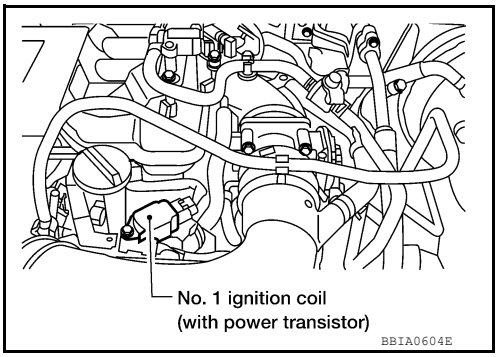
IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791598

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791599

1.CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.
Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produce a momentary engine speed drop.

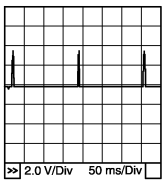
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

3.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 9, 10, 11, 21 and ground with an oscilloscope.
3. Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.
   NOTE:
   The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.



OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

4.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 105 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

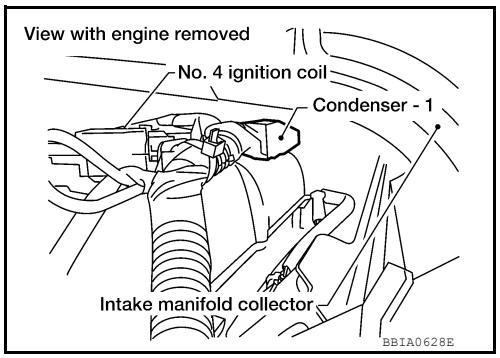
Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Go to EC-146.

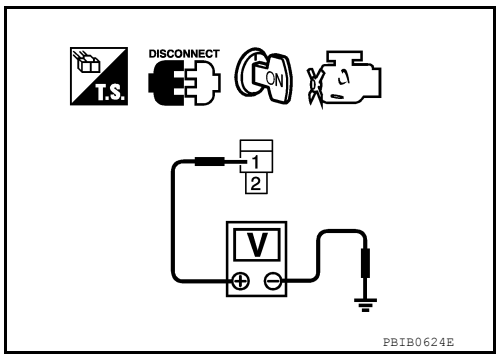
5. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between condenser-1 terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 3 and condenser-1 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between condenser-1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between condenser-1 terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CONDENSER-1

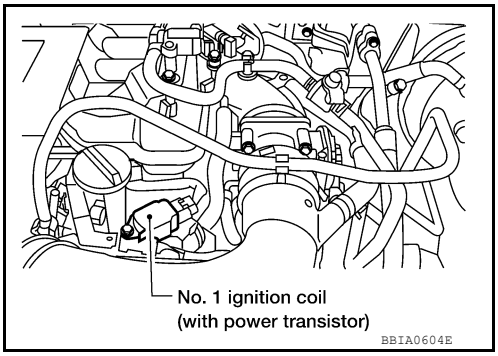
Refer to EC-449, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace condenser-1.

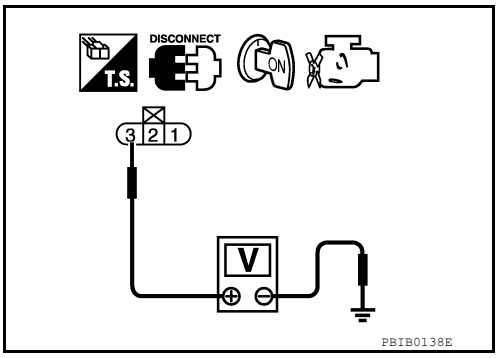
10. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connector E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and IPDM E/R.

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 9, 10, 11, 21 and ignition coil terminal 1.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-449, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-36, "Exploded View".

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791600

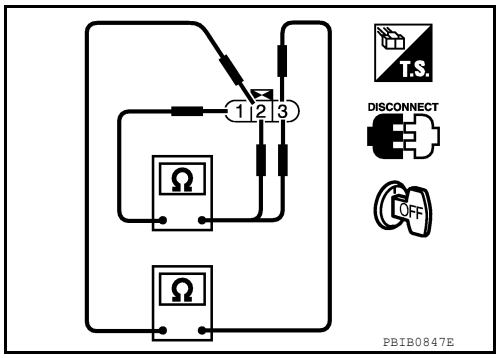
IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

CAUTION:

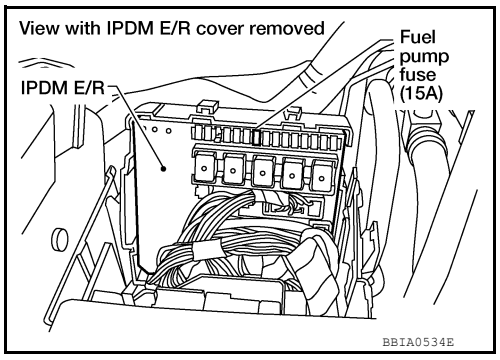
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

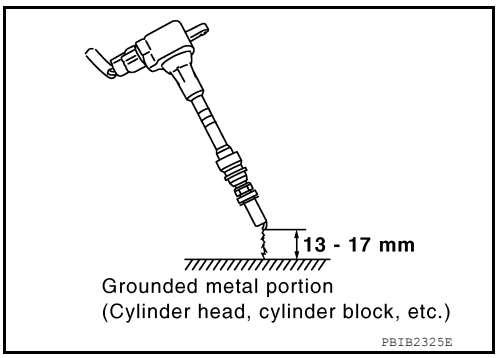
Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	



4. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-36, "Exploded View".
   If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
7. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
8. Start engine.
9. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF.
11. Remove ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
12. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
13. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
14. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.



15. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
16. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded part.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **Never approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm is taken.**

NOTE:

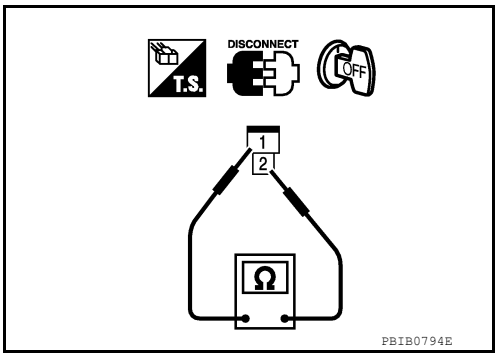
When the gap is less than 13 mm, the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

17. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-36, "Exploded View".

CONDENSER-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals 1 and 2.

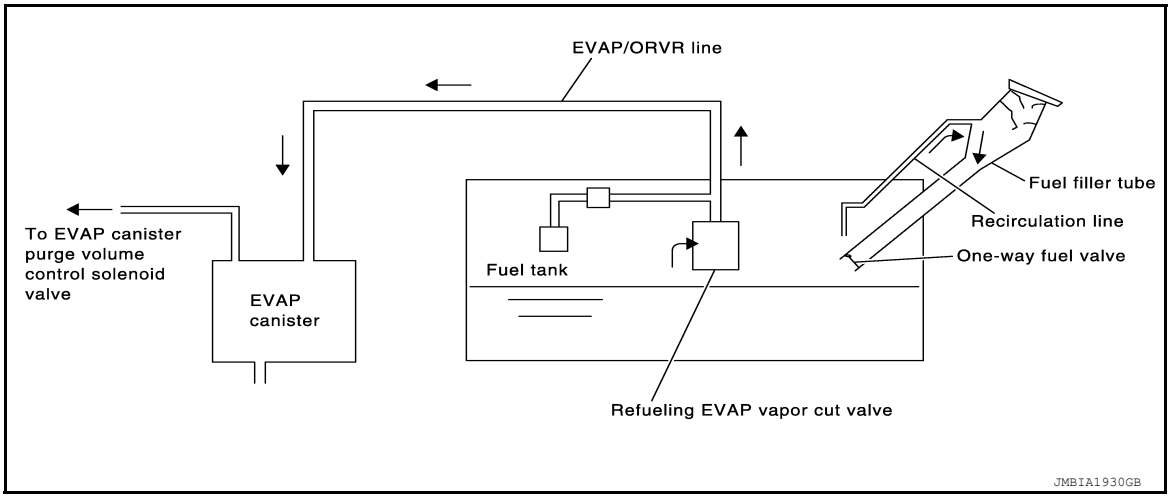
Resistance: Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]



ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791601



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.
When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:
When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:
- **Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.**
- **Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.**
- **Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO_2 fire extinguisher.**

CAUTION:
- **Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:**
- **Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.**
- **Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-466, "Fuel Pressure Check".**
- **Disconnect battery ground cable.**
- **Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.**
- **Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.**
- **Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.**
- **After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.**
- **Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791602

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

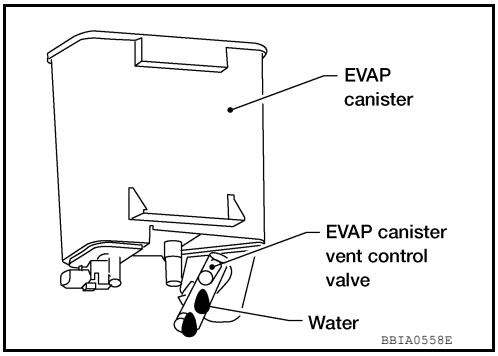
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 5.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

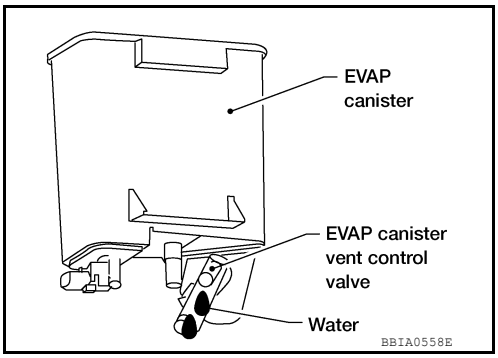
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 5.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

5. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

6. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

7. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-453, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check fuel filler tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

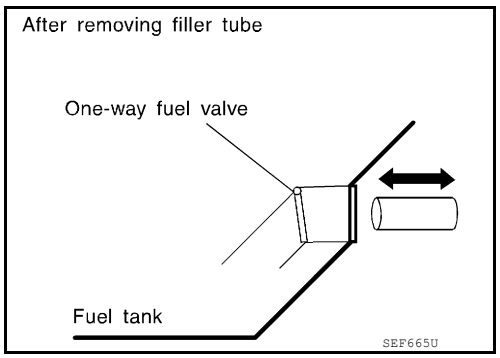
Check one-way valve for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
   When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.
   Do not drop any material into the tank.



OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791603

REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:

a. Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.

b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.

c. Drain fuel using “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.

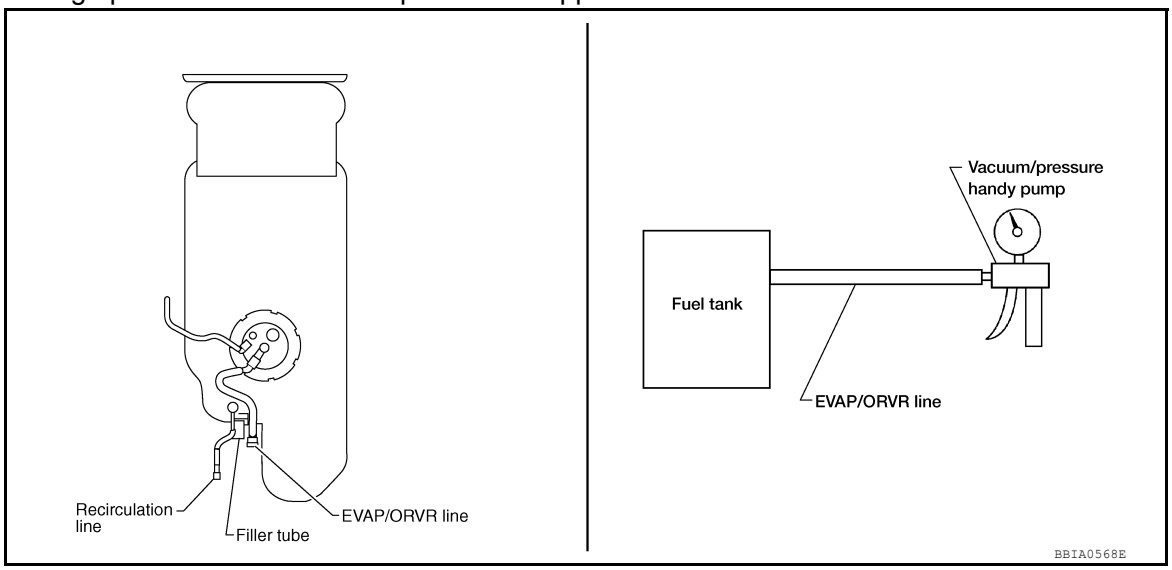
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.

a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.

b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
Always replace O-ring with new one.

c. Put fuel tank upside down.

d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [−13.3 kPa (−100 mmHg, −3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:

a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.

b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.

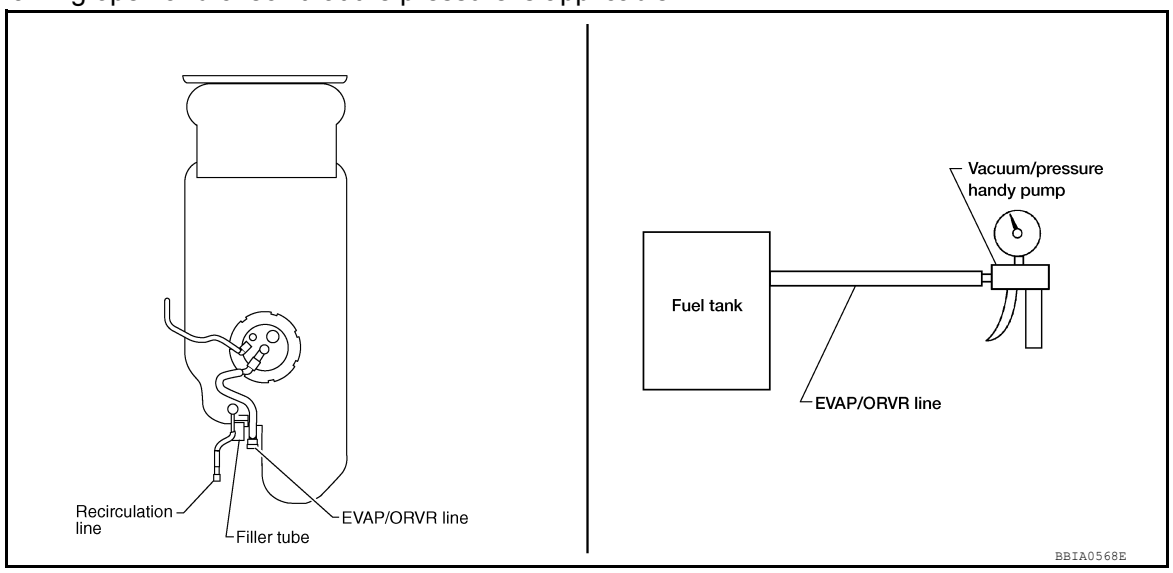
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.

a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.

b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
Always replace O-ring with new one.

c. Put fuel tank upside down.

d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [−13.3 kPa (−100 mmHg, −3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.

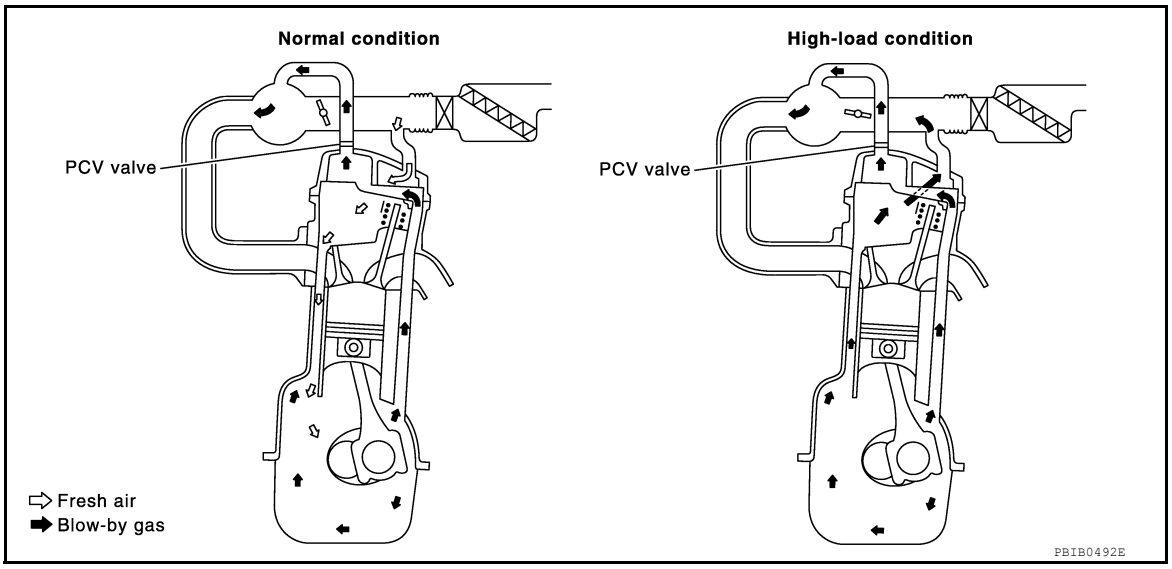


POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

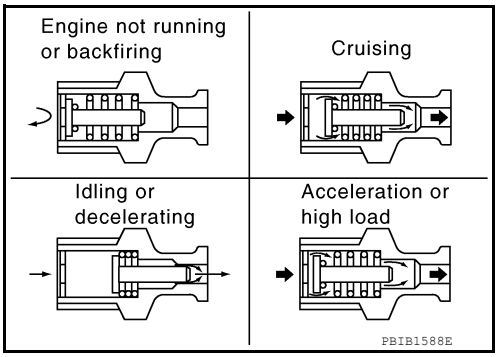
Description

INFOID:0000000008791604

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold. During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve. Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover. Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.
On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.

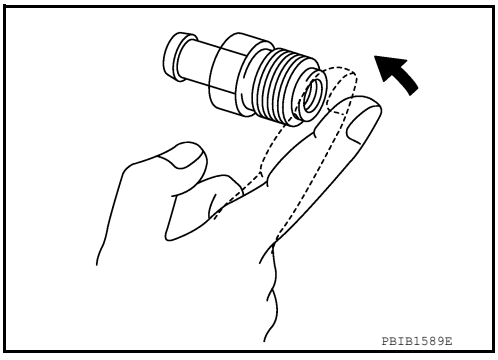


Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791605

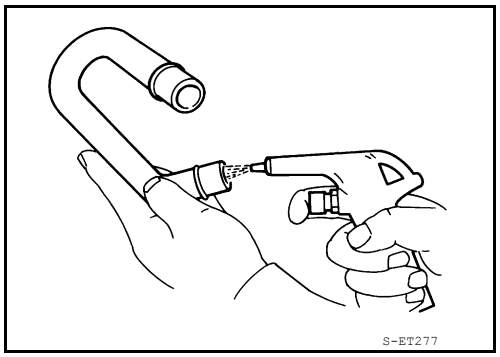
PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hose cannot be freed of obstructions, replace.

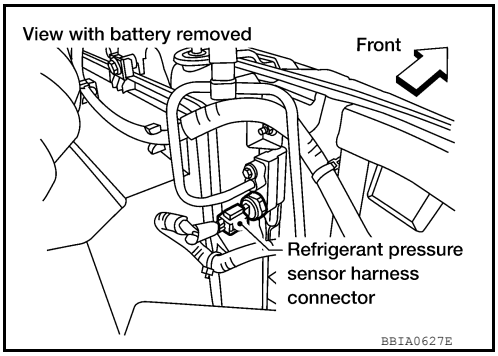


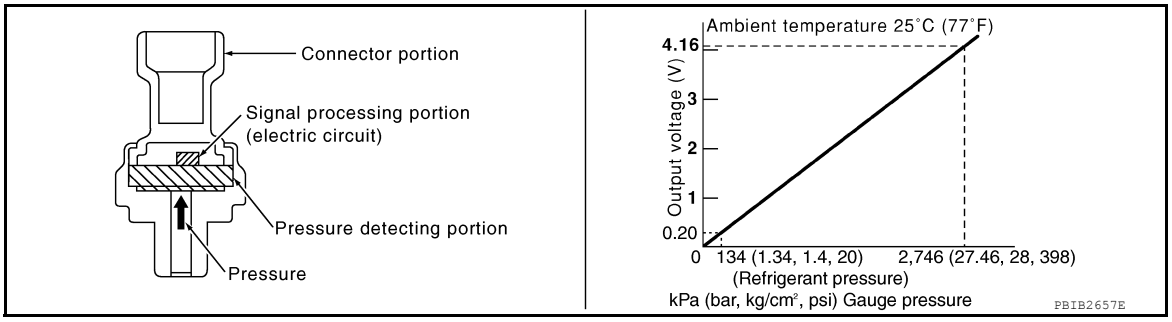
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791606

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.





Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791607

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 39 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

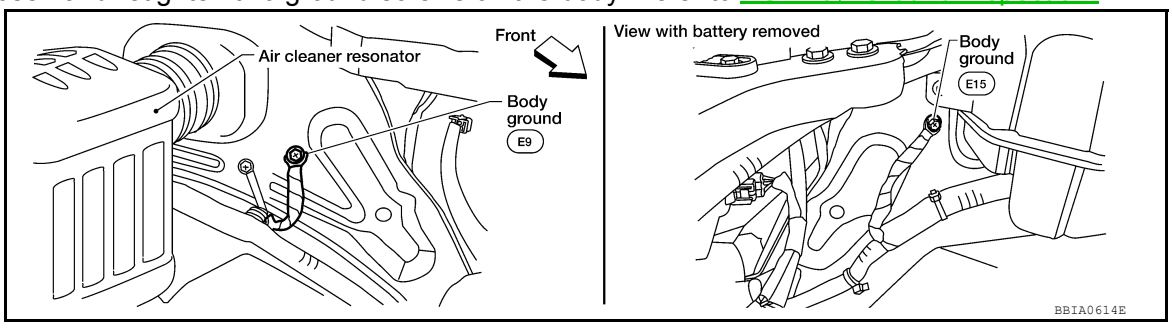
Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch OFF.
2. Stop engine.
3. Loosen and retighten two ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-149, "Ground Inspection".

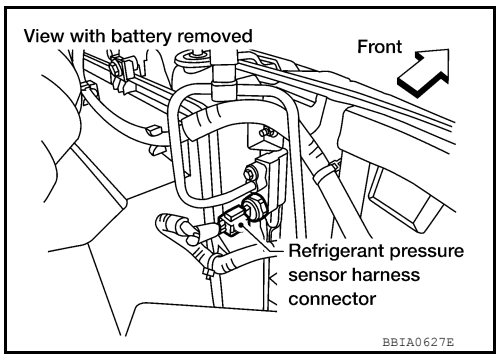


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

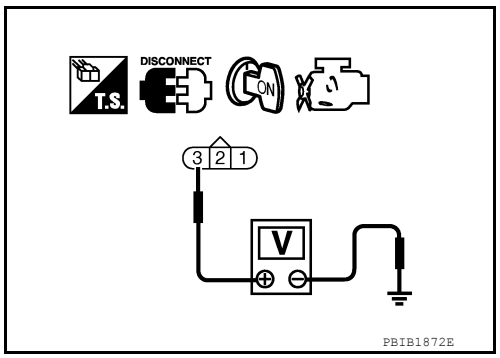
3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 40. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 39 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to HA-39, "Removal and Installation".
NG >> Repair or replace.

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:0000000008791608

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-439
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-466
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-439
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-41
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-456
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment	3	3				1	1	1	1		1			EC-117
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-194, EC-407, EC-410, EC-414
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-117
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-446
Power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-446
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-164, EC-168
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit		1	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	1	2			EC-181, EC-188
Throttle position sensor circuit			1	2		2	2	2	2	2		2			EC-407, EC-410, EC-414, EC-416, EC-425
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1	2			2					EC-418, EC-421, EC-429

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit		1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-197, EC-201, EC-204, EC-223, EC-402
Knock sensor circuit			2	2							3			EC-258
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-258
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	2	2												EC-262
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-333
Power steering pressure sensor circuit						3	3	3	3					EC-342
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-345, EC-347
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	3	3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-152
Park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit			3		3	3	3	3	3		3			EC-353
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3	3	3	3		4			EC-458
Electrical load signal circuit						3	3	3	3					EC-438
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-142 HAC-213

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-6
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-39
	Vapor lock														—
	Valve deposit	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)														—
Air	Air duct		5	5		5		5	5			5			EM-25
	Air cleaner														EM-25
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor —electric throttle control actuator)	5			5		5			5					EM-25
	Electric throttle control actuator														EC-194
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket														EM-27
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1			1		1	PG-4
	Generator circuit														CHG-2 (With EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI), CHG-5 (Without EXP-800 NI or GR8-1200 NI)
	Starter circuit	3													STR-6 (With GR8-1200 NI), STR-9 (Without GR8-1200 NI)
	Signal plate/Flywheel/Drive plate	6													EM-77
	Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	4													TM-169

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-67
	Cylinder head gasket										4		3		
	Cylinder block	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6	4		EM-77
	Piston														
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														
Valve mechanism	Timing chain	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-45
	Camshaft														EM-54
	Intake valve timing control														EC-158
	Intake valve												3		EM-67
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-31, EC-194
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5	2		EM-33, LU-12, LU-14, LU-7
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-9
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		2	5			CO-16
	Thermostat									5					CO-23
	Water pump														CO-21
	Water gallery														CO-7
	Cooling fan									5					CO-19
	Coolant level (low)/Contaminated coolant														CO-11
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-8

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:0000000008791609

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position	Fuel cut control	Fuel injector
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed		
Combination meter	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

If the engine speed is above 2,000 rpm under no load (for example, the shift position is neutral and engine speed is over 2,000 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under EC-33, "System Description".

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Fuel Pressure Check

INFOID:0000000008791610

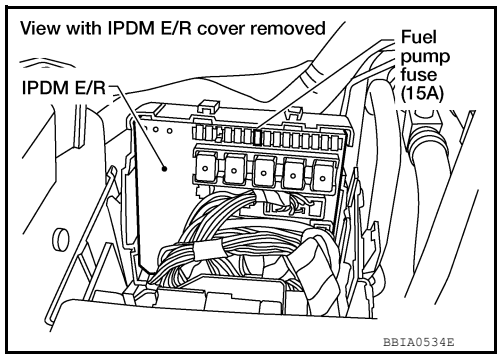
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

CAUTION:

Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.

NOTE:

Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because D40 models do not have fuel return system.

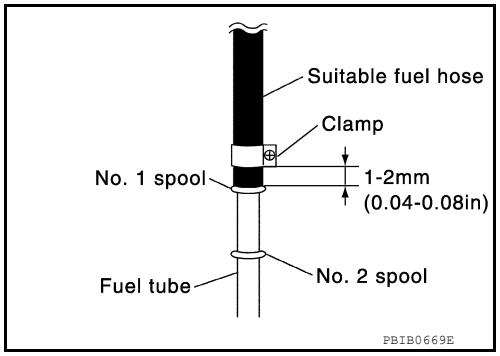
Method A

CAUTION:

- **The fuel hose connection method used when taking fuel pressure check must not be used for other purposes.**
- **Be careful not to scratch or put debris around connection area when servicing, so that the quick connector maintains seal ability with O-rings inside.**
- **Never perform fuel pressure check with electrical systems operating (i.e. lights, A/C, etc.) Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings due to varying engine load and changes in manifold vacuum.**

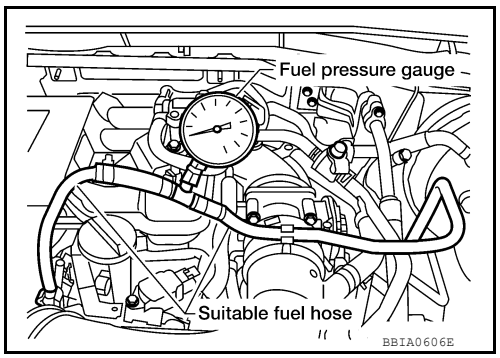
1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Prepare fuel hose for fuel pressure check, and connect fuel pressure gauge.
   - Use suitable fuel hose for fuel pressure check (genuine NISSAN fuel hose without quick connector).
   - To avoid unnecessary force or tension to hose, use moderately long fuel hose for fuel pressure check.
   - Never use the fuel hose for checking fuel pressure with damage or cracks on it.
   - Use Pressure Gauge to check fuel pressure.
3. Remove fuel hose. Refer to EM-27, "Removal and Installation".
   - Never twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
   - Never remove fuel hose from quick connector.
   - Keep the original fuel hose to be free from intrusion of dust or foreign substances with a suitable cover.

4. Install the fuel pressure gauge as shown in the figure.
   - Wipe off oil or dirt from hose insertion part using cloth moistened with gasoline.
   - Apply proper amount of gasoline between top of the fuel tube and No.1 spool.
   - Insert fuel hose for fuel pressure check until it touches the No.1 spool on fuel tube.
   - Use NISSAN genuine hose clamp (part number: 16439-N4710 or 16439-40U00).
   - When reconnecting fuel line, always use new clamps.
   - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
   - Use a torque driver to tighten clamps.
   - Install hose clamp to the position within 1 - 2 mm (0.04 - 0.08 in).



Tightening torque: 1 - 1.5 N·m (0.1 - 0.15 kg-m, 9 - 13 in-lb)

   - Make sure that clamp screw does not contact adjacent parts.



5. After connecting fuel hose for fuel pressure check, pull the hose with a force of approximately 98 N (10 kg, 22 lb) to confirm fuel tube does not come off.
6. Turn ignition switch ON, and check for fuel leakage.
7. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
8. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
   - Never perform fuel pressure check with system operating. Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings.
   - During fuel pressure check, confirm for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.

At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

9. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
10. Check the following.
    - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
    - Fuel filter for clogging
    - Fuel pump
    - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

    If OK, replace fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly.
    If NG, repair or replace.

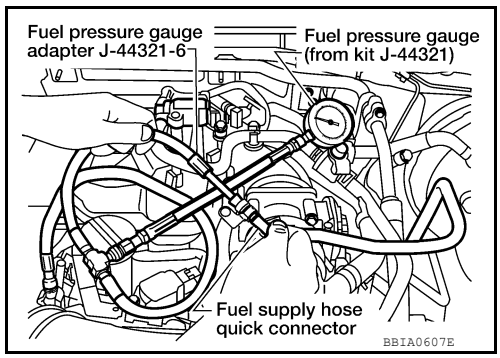
Method B

CAUTION:

- **Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains seal ability.**
- **Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit [SST (J-44321)] and Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] to check fuel pressure.**

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release [SST (J-45488)]. Refer to EM-39, "Removal and Installation".
   - Never twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
   - Never remove fuel hose from quick connector.
   - Keep fuel hose connections clean.

3. Install Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)] and Fuel Pressure Gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] as shown in the figure.
   - Never distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
   - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump), and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge kit [SST (J-44321)].
   - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.
8. Check the following.
   - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
   - Fuel filter for clogging
   - Fuel pump
   - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

   If OK, replace fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly.
   If NG, repair or replace.
9. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge kit [SST (J-44321)] and Fuel Pressure Adapter [SST (J-44321-6)], release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

EVAP LEAK CHECK

How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

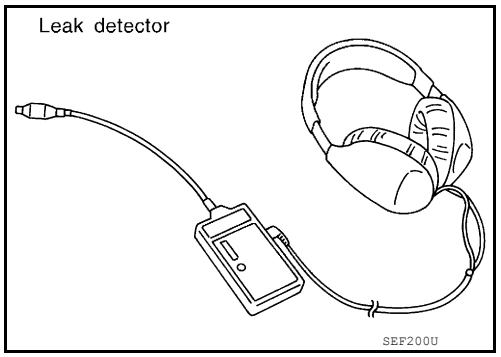
INFOID:0000000008791611

CAUTION:
- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.**

NOTE:
- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

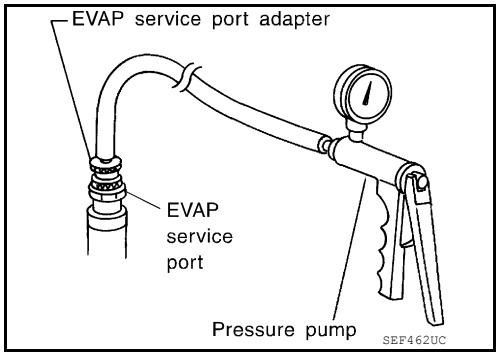
WITH CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT MODE” with CONSULT.
4. Touch “START”. A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
5. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
6. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.
7. Locate the leak using a leak detector (commercial service tool). Refer to EC-41, "Description".

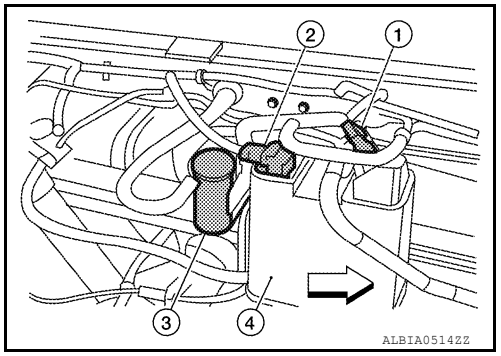


WITHOUT CONSULT

1. To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service adapter (commercial service tool) and pressure pump to EVAP service port.
2. Attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve (1) to make a closed EVAP system.
   - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   - ⇦: Vehicle front
4. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
5. Remove EVAP service port adapter (commercial service tool) and hose with pressure pump.



6. Locate the leak using a leak detector (commercial service tool). Refer to EC-41, "Description".

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure

INFOID:0000000008791612

Fuel pressure at idle	Approximately 350 kPa (3.57kg/cm^2, 51psi)

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000008791613

Target idle speed	No load*1 [in P or N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T)]	A/T: 700 ± 50 rpm M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T)	725 rpm or more*2
Ignition timing	In P or N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T)	15° ± 5° BTDC

*1: Under the following conditions:
- Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

*2: If refrigerant pressure is low, the idle speed may not be increased.

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000008791614

Conditions	Calculated load value% (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	10 - 35
At 2,500 rpm	10 - 35

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000008791615

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
Output voltage at idle	0.9 - 1.2V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	1.0 - 4.0 g/s at idle* 4.0 - 12.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000008791616

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	0.283 - 0.359

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000008791617

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:0000000008791618

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	1.80 - 2.44Ω

Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater

INFOID:0000000008791619

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	9.9 - 13.3Ω

Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:0000000008791620

Refer to EC-260, "Component Inspection".

Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:0000000008791621

Refer to EC-265, "Component Inspection".

Throttle Control Motor

INFOID:0000000008791622

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	Approximately 1 - 15Ω

Fuel Injector

INFOID:0000000008791623

Resistance [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	11.1 - 14.3Ω

Fuel Pump

INFOID:0000000008791624

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	0.2 - 5.0Ω

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000009297207

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

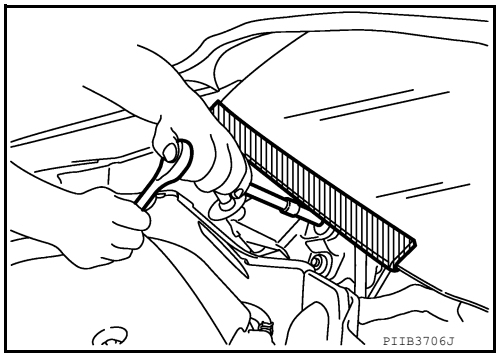
WARNING:

- **When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.**

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000008791626

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:0000000008791627

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

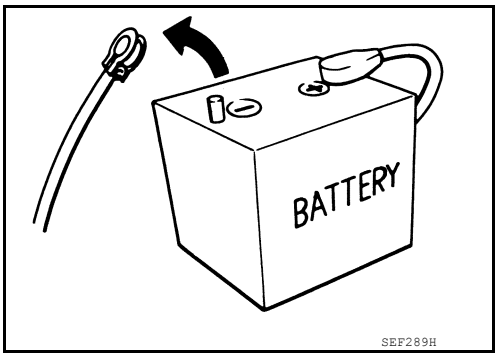
- **Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.**
- **Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)**
- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to PG-73, "Description".**

- **Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.**
- **Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.**
- **Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.**

Precaution

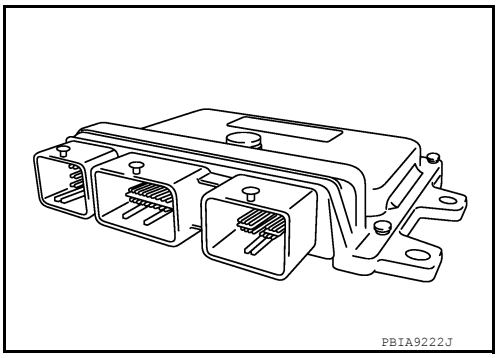
INFOID:0000000008791628

- **Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.**
- **Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.**
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.**
- **Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.**



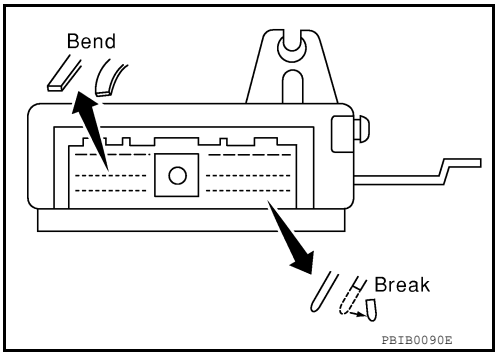
- **Never disassemble ECM.**
- **If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.**
  The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**

- **Diagnostic trouble codes**
- **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes**
- **Freeze frame data**
- **1st trip freeze frame data**
- **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
- **Test values**
- <Frexible Fuel Vehicle>
  Presumed ethanol mixture ratio

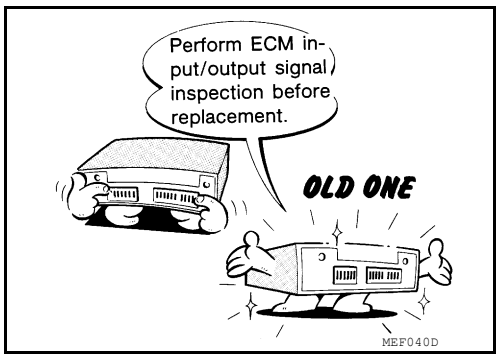


- **When connecting ECM harness connector, refer to PG-73, "Description".**

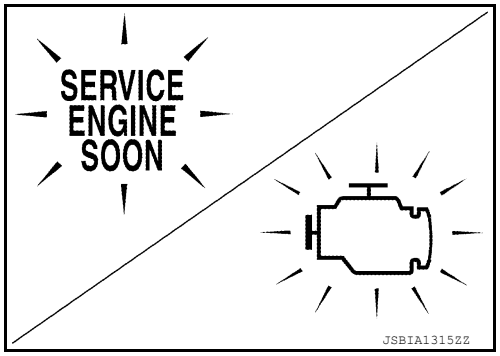
- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- **Securely connect ECM harness connectors.**
  A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- **Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.**
- **Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.**



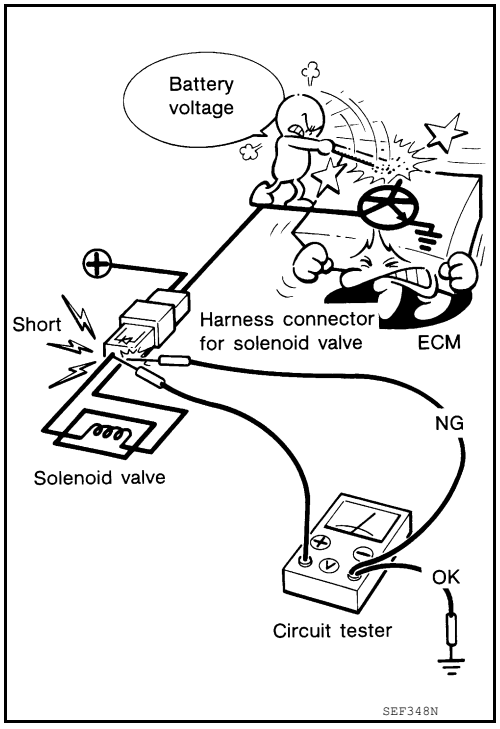
- **Before replacing ECM, perform "ECM Terminals and Reference Value" inspection and check ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-532, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value".**
- **Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.**
- **Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.**
- **Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.**
- **Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.**
- **Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).**



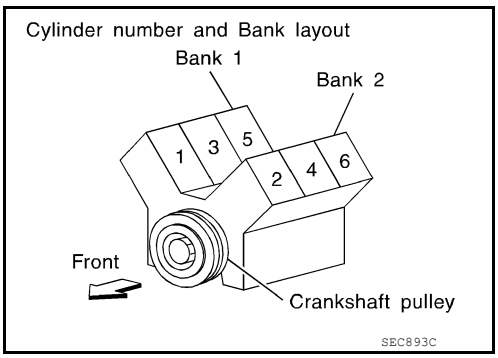
- **After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check.**
  The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Overall Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



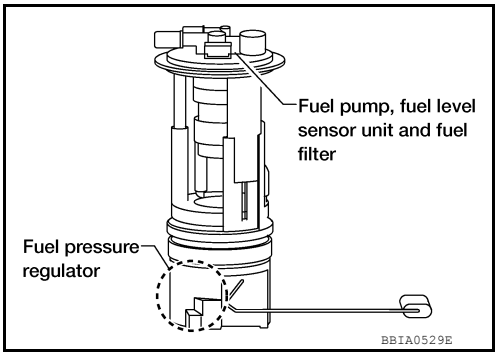
- **When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.**
  Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



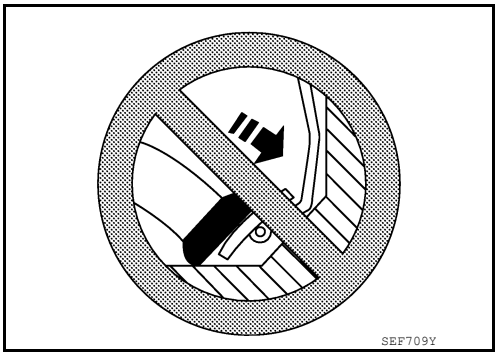
- **B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.**



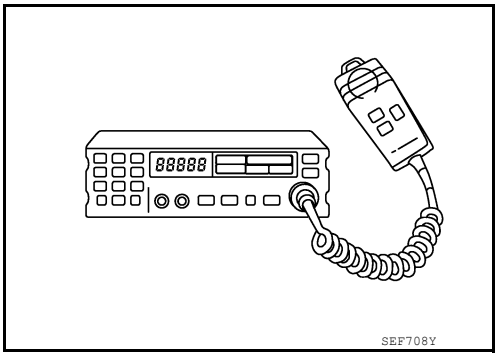
- **Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.**
- **Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.**



- **Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.**
- **Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.**
- **Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.**



- **When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, always observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.**
  - **Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.**
  - **Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.**
    Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
  - **Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave radio can be kept smaller.**
  - **Always ground the radio to vehicle body.**



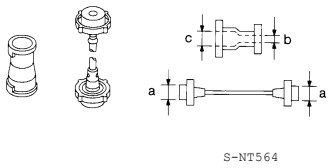
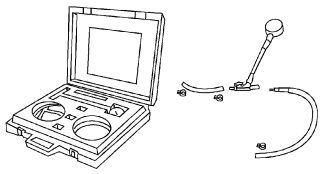
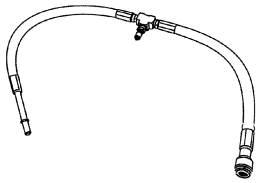
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

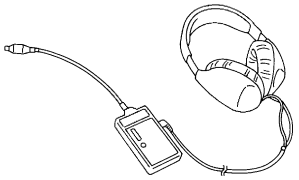
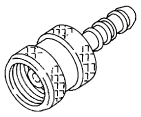
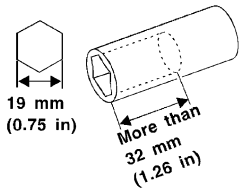
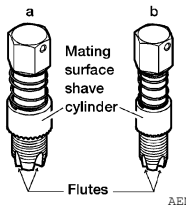
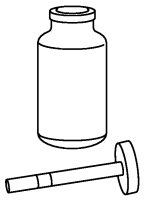
INFOID:0000000008791629

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
EG17650301 (J-33984-A) Radiator cap tester adapter  S-NT564	Adapts radiator cap tester to radiator cap and radiator filler neck **a: 28 (1.10) dia.** **b: 31.4 (1.236) dia.** **c: 41.3 (1.626) dia.** Unit: mm (in)
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checks fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter  LBIA0376E	Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
(J-45488) Quick connector release  PBIC0198E	Removes fuel tube quick connectors in engine room

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000008791630

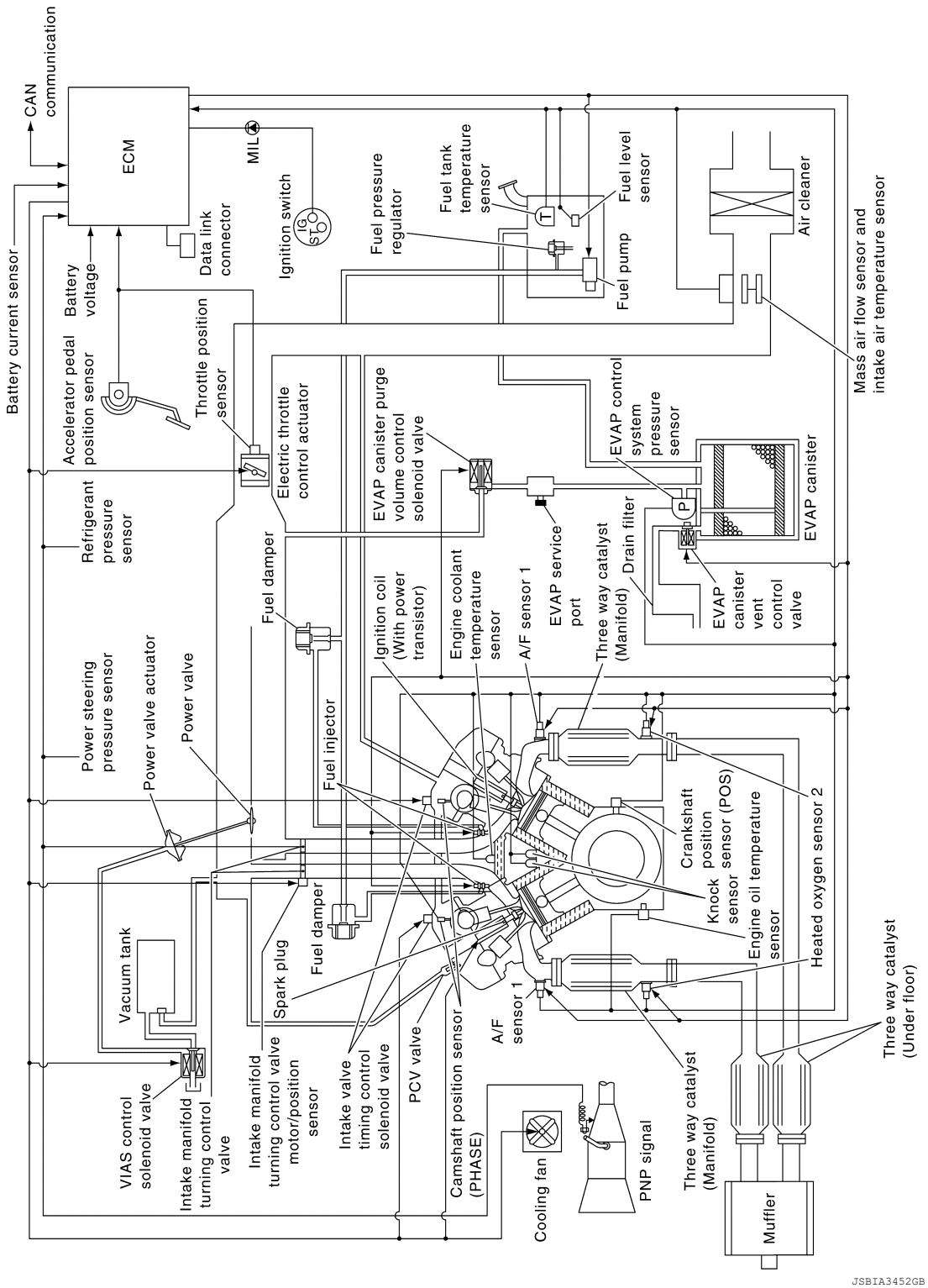
Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)		Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)	 S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)	 S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)	 S-NT815	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench	 S-NT705	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)	 AEM488	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. **a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor** **b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor**
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)	 S-NT779	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

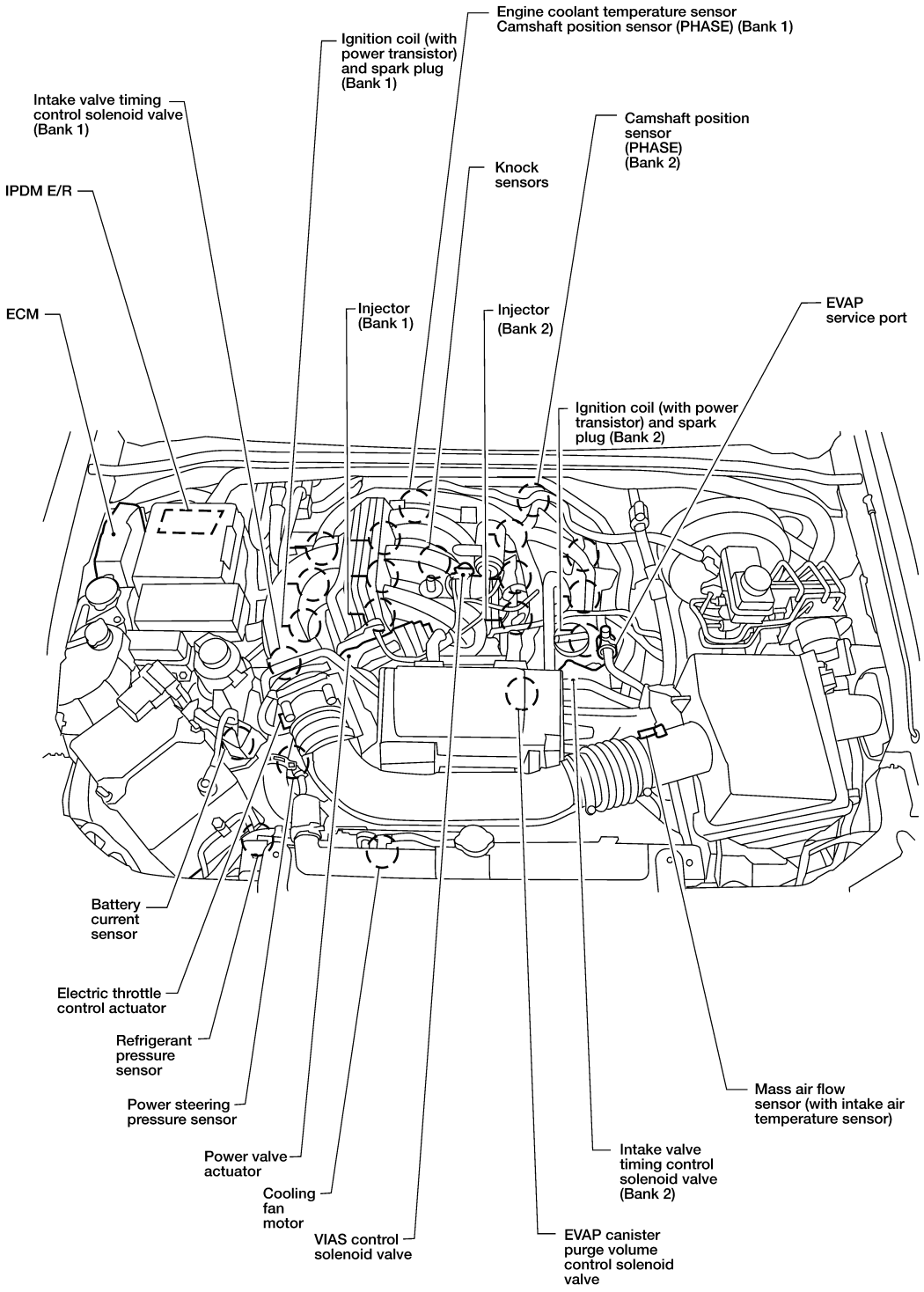
System Diagram

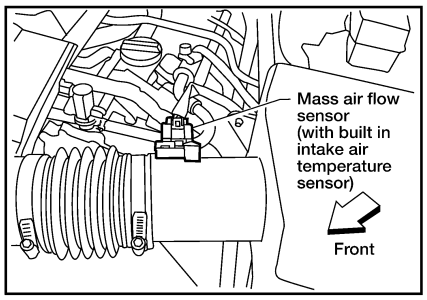
INFOID:0000000008791631

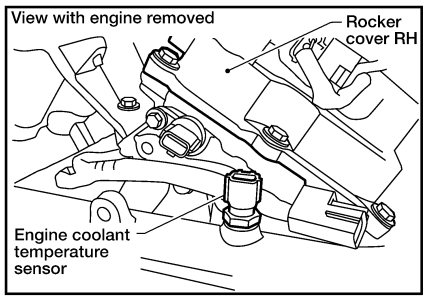


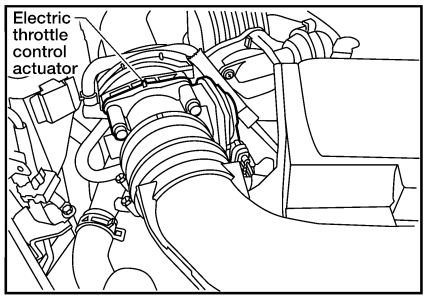
Engine Control Component Parts Location

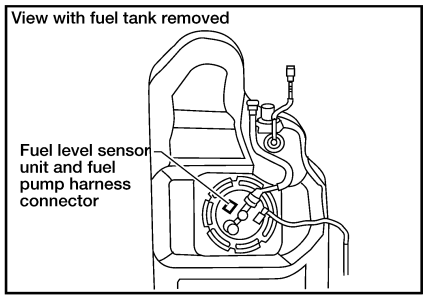
INFOID:0000000008791632

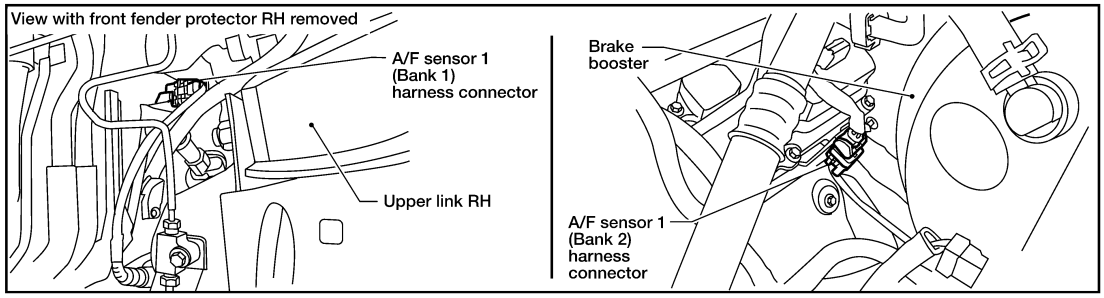


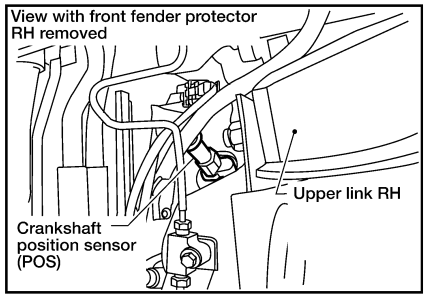

Mass air flow sensor (with built in intake air temperature sensor)
Front

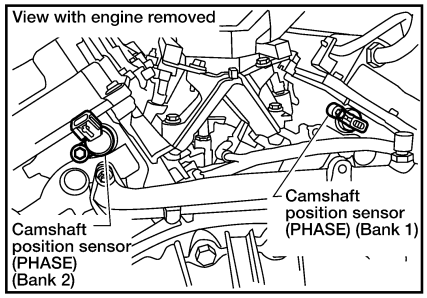

View with engine removed
Rocker cover RH
Engine coolant temperature sensor


Electric throttle control actuator

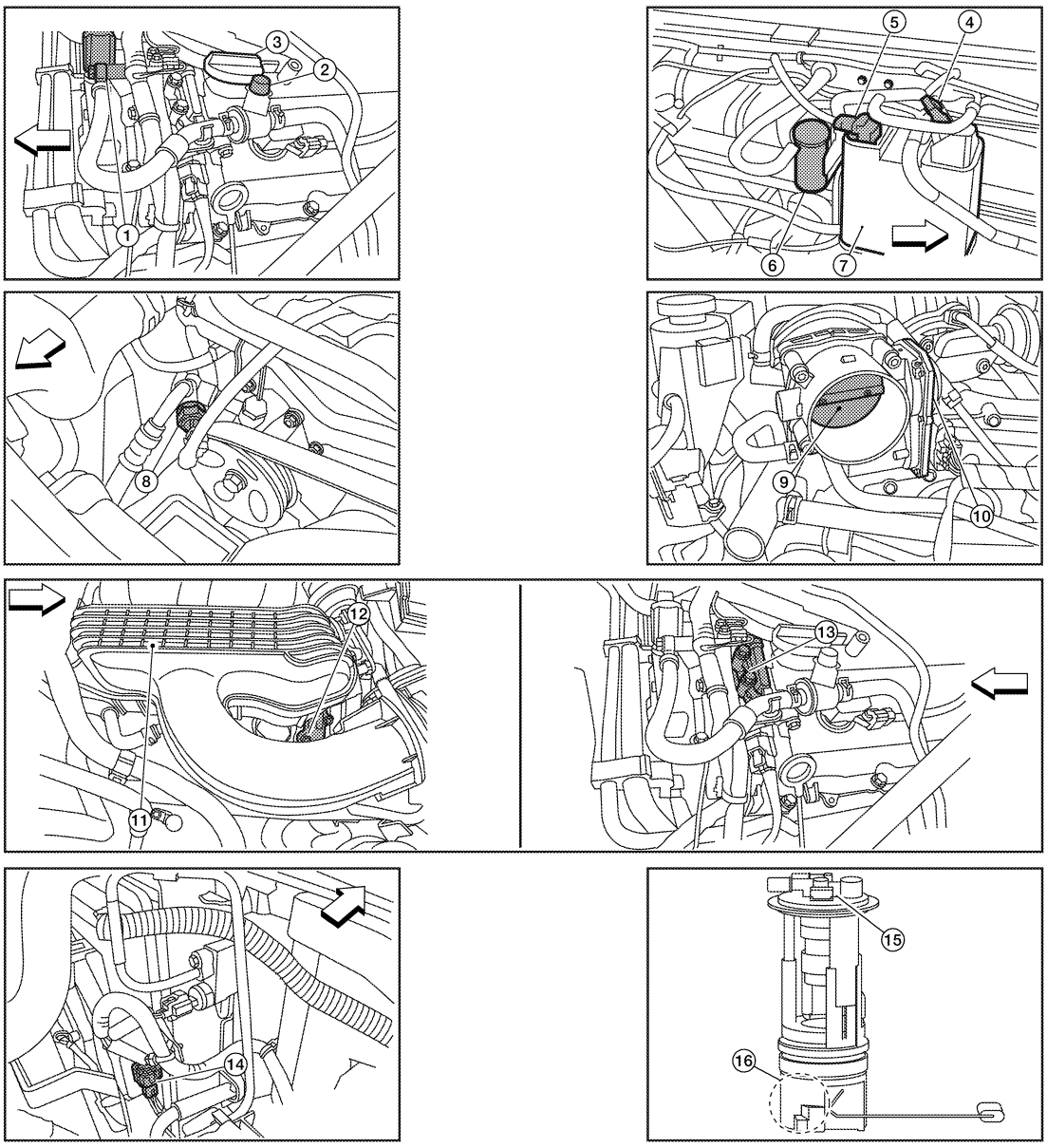

View with fuel tank removed
Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector


View with front fender protector RH removed
A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector
Upper link RH
Brake booster
A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector


View with front fender protector RH removed
Upper link RH
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)


View with engine removed
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)

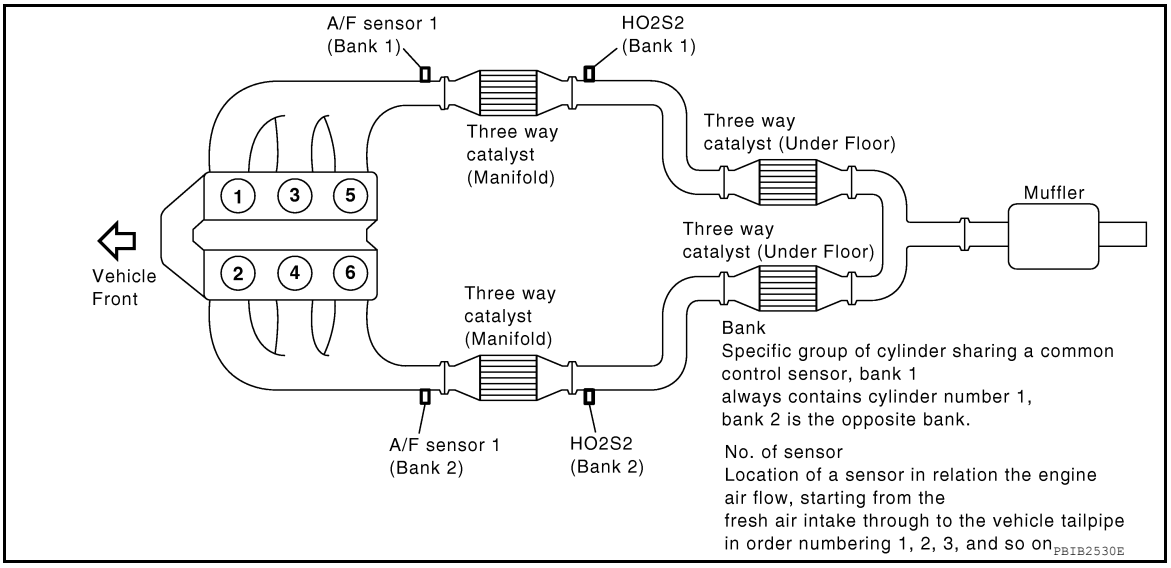
BBIA0578E

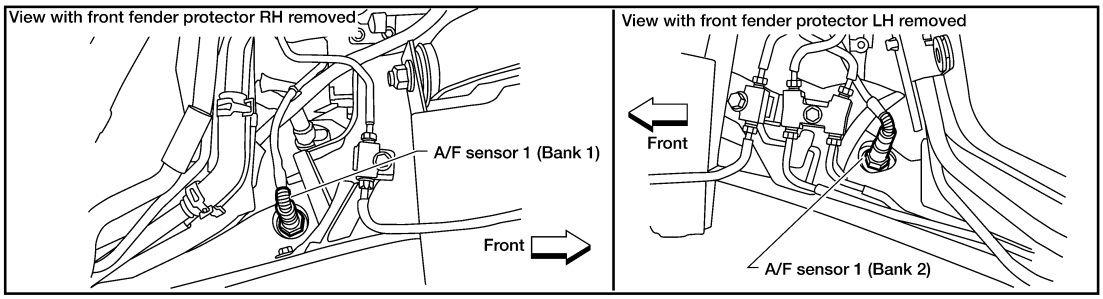


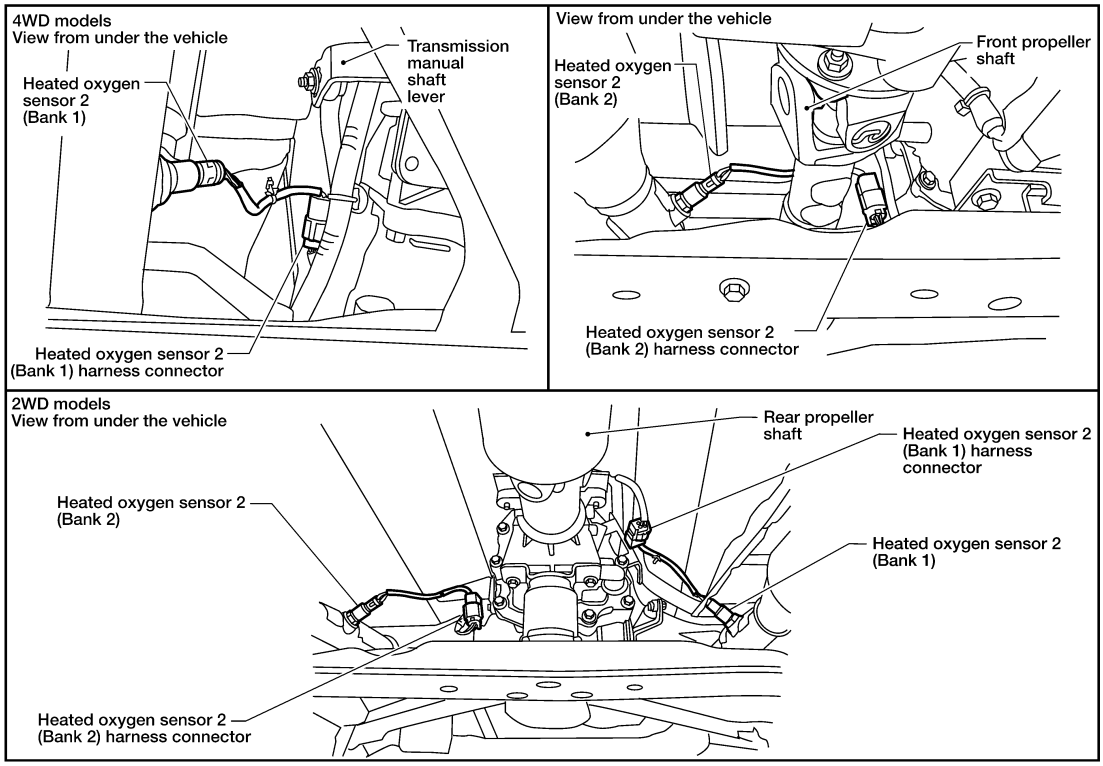
ALBIA0516ZZ

1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (view with engine cover removed)
2. EVAP service port (view with engine cover removed)
3. Oil filler cap (view with engine cover removed)
4. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with body removed)
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor (view with body removed)
6. Drain filter (view with body removed)
7. EVAP canister (view with body removed)
8. Power steering pressure sensor
9. Throttle valve (view with intake air duct removed)
10. Electric throttle control actuator (view with intake air duct removed)
11. Intake manifold collector
12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)
13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) (view with engine cover and intake air duct removed)
14. Cooling fan motor harness connector (view with battery removed)
15. Fuel pump, fuel level sensor unit and fuel filter
16. Fuel pressure regulator

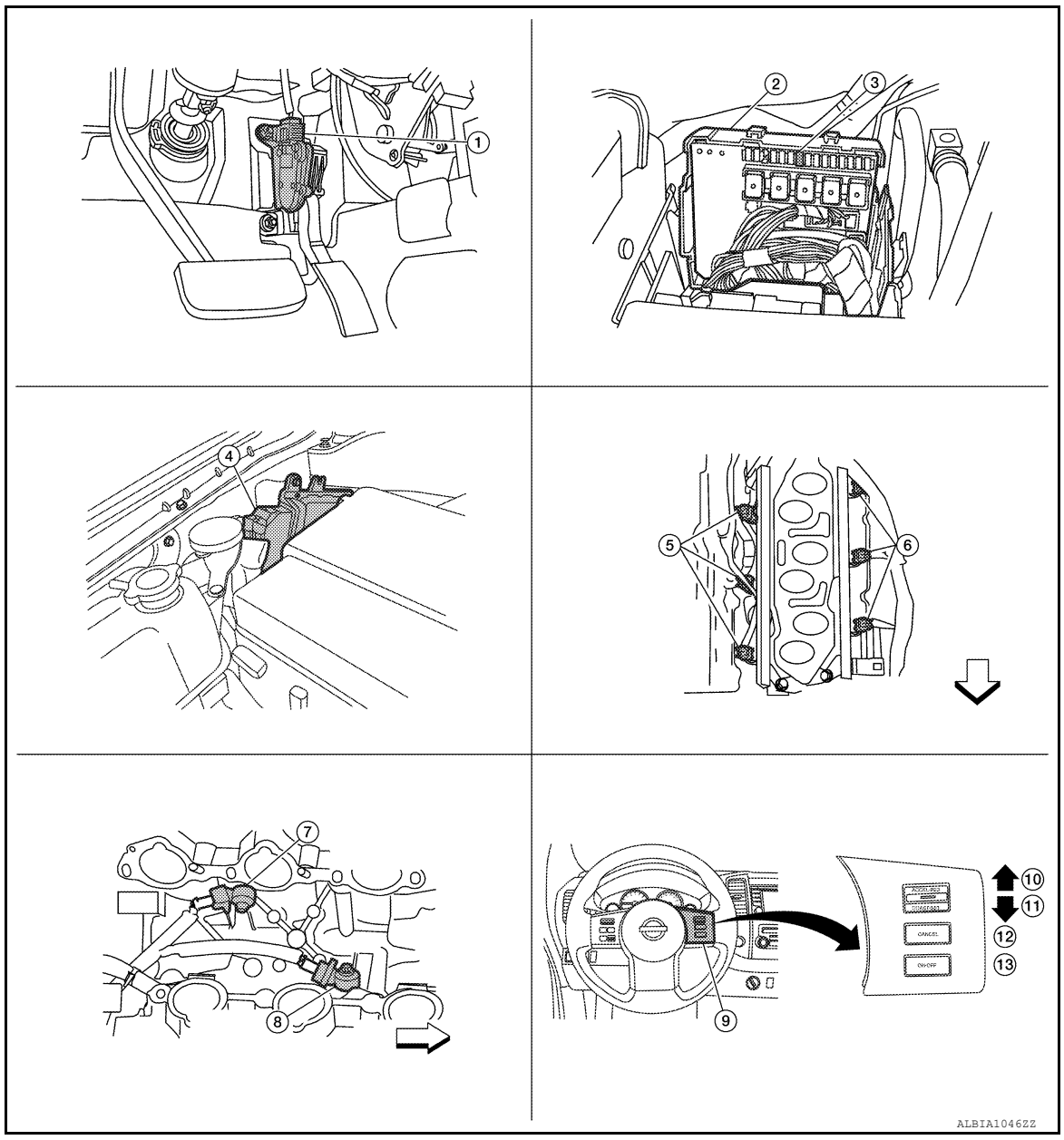
⇦ : Front


A/F sensor 1
(Bank 1)
HO2S2
(Bank 1)
Three way
catalyst
(Manifold)
Three way
catalyst (Under Floor)
Muffler
Three way
catalyst (Under Floor)
1
3
5
2
4
6
Vehicle
Front
Three way
catalyst
(Manifold)
Bank
Specific group of cylinder sharing a common control sensor, bank 1
always contains cylinder number 1,
bank 2 is the opposite bank.
A/F sensor 1
(Bank 2)
HO2S2
(Bank 2)
No. of sensor
Location of a sensor in relation the engine air flow, starting from the
fresh air intake through to the vehicle tailpipe
in order numbering 1, 2, 3, and so on
PBIB2530E


View with front fender protector RH removed
A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)
Front
View with front fender protector LH removed
Front
A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)

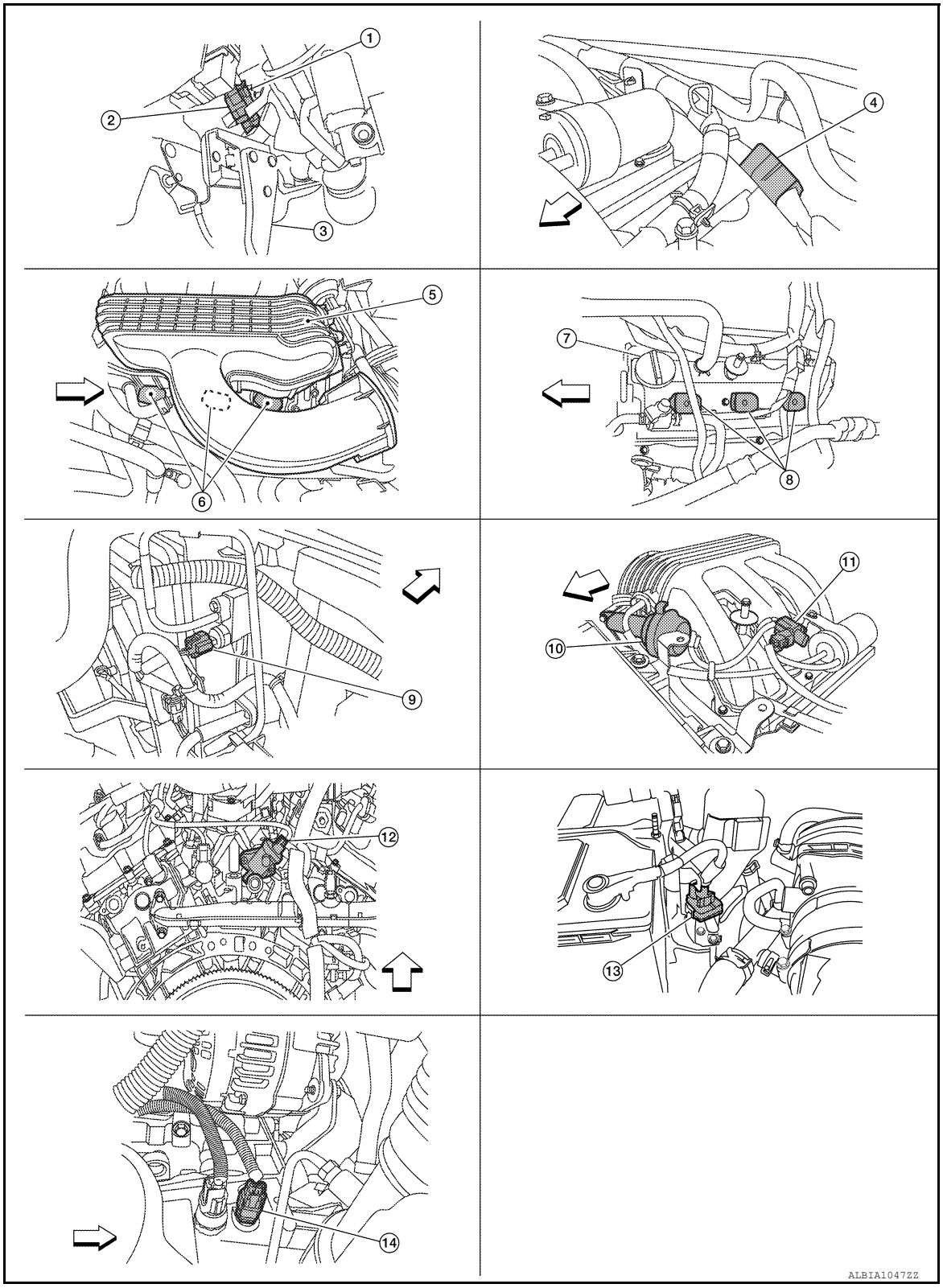

4WD models
View from under the vehicle
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)
Transmission manual shaft lever
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) harness connector
View from under the vehicle
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)
Front propeller shaft
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) harness connector
2WD models
View from under the vehicle
Rear propeller shaft
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) harness connector
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) harness connector

BBIA0577E



1. Accelerator pedal position sensor
2. IPDM E/R (view with IPDM E/R cover removed)
3. Fuel pump fuse (view with IPDM E/R cover removed)
4. ECM (view with ECM cover removed)
5. Injectors (bank 1) (view with intake manifold collector removed)
6. Injectors (bank 2) (view with intake manifold collector removed)
7. Knock sensor (bank 2) (view with intake manifold collector removed)
8. Knock sensor (bank 1) (view with intake manifold collector removed)
9. ASCD steering switch
10. Accelerate/Resume switch
11. Coast/Set switch
12. Cancel switch
13. Main switch

⇦ : Front



1. Brake pedal position switch (view with lower instrument panel LH removed)
2. Stop lamp switch (view with lower instrument panel LH removed)
3. Brake pedal (view with lower instrument panel LH removed)
4. Condenser
5. Intake manifold collector
6. Ignition coil harness connector (Bank 1)
7. Oil filler cap
8. Ignition coil harness connector (Bank 2)
9. Refrigerant presser sensor harness connector (view with battery removed)

10. Power valve actuator
11. VIAS control solenoid valve
12. Intake manifold runner control valve motor
13. Battery current sensor
14. Engine oil temperature sensor

⇦ : Front

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791633

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3 Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the crankshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

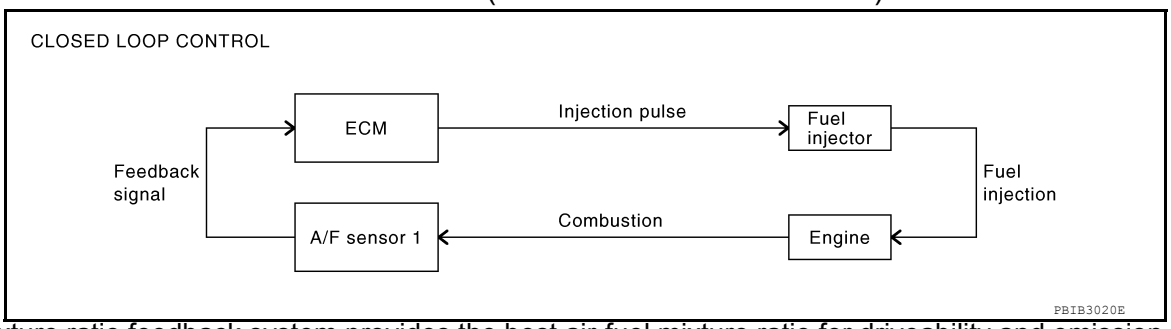
VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D (A/T models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>
- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, refer to EC-663. This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).
This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.
Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

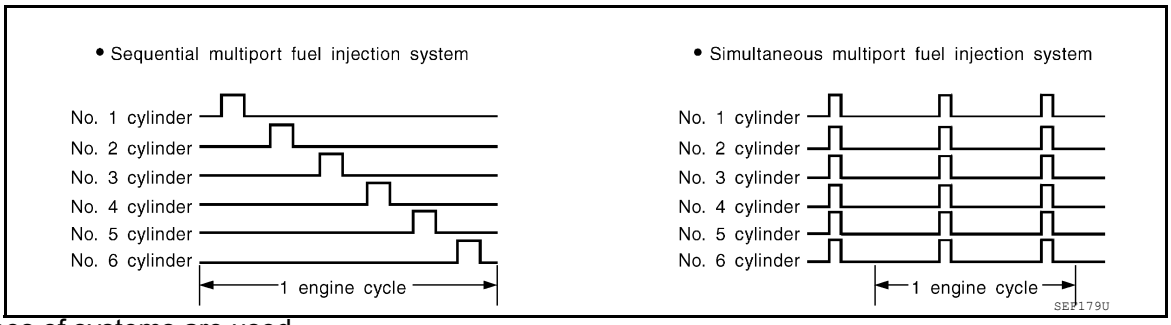
The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (A/T models)
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of “injection pulse duration” to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.
“Fuel trim” refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.
“Shor-term fuel trim” is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.
“Long-term fuel trim” is overall fuel compensation carried out overtime to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
The six fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791634

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Power transistor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1-2-3-4-5-6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is saved in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data saved in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:0000000008791635

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*1	Air conditioner cut control	Air conditioner relay
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791636

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.
Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791637

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Brake pedal position switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
Clutch pedal position switch	Clutch pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Gear position		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.
Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).
ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.
Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.
NOTE:
Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)
When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.
And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.
- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to the neutral position (M/T models)
- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- VDC system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.
- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.
  When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by depressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than depressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever position is in other than P and N (A/T models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791638

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-856.

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-859 and EC-913.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-859 and EC-913.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-859, EC-873 and EC-913.

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to EC-887, EC-890, EC-894 and EC-896.

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to EC-920.

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791639

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
Refer to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart", about CAN communication for detail.

COOLING FAN CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000008791640

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Control

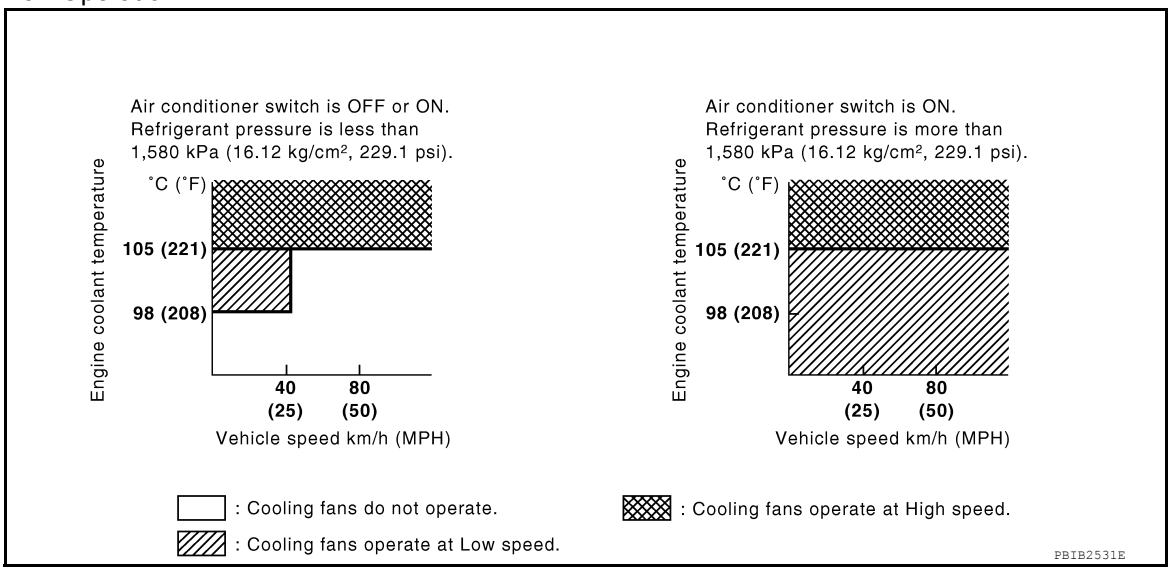
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relays)
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R via the CAN communication line.

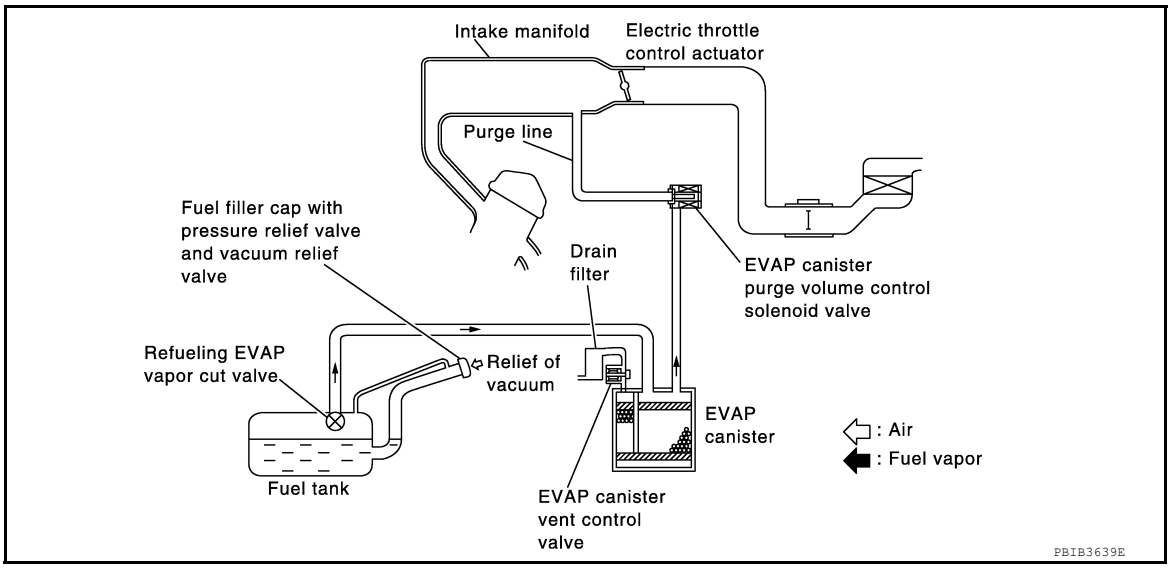
Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay	
	LO	HI
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description

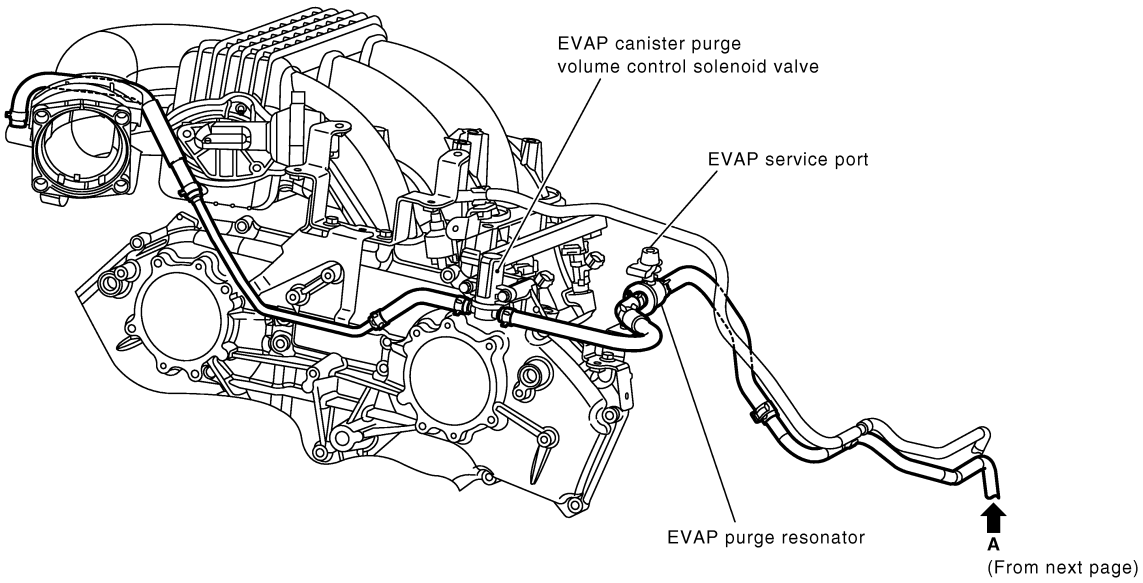
INFOID:0000000008791641

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



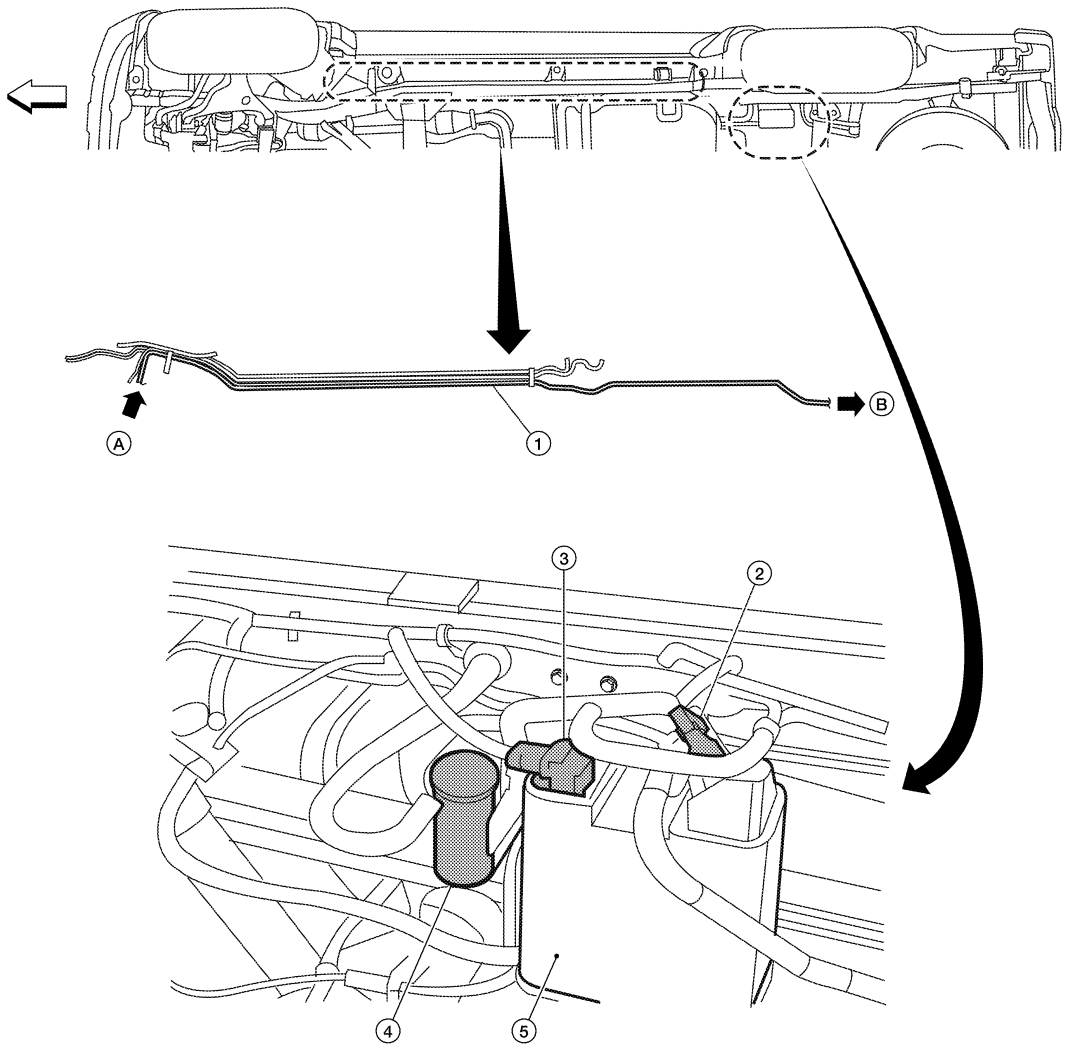
The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.
The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is saved there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.
The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2528E



ALBIA0513ZZ

1. EVAP vapor purge line
2. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor
4. Drain filter
5. EVAP canister

⇦ :Vehicle front

⬅ :Previous page

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

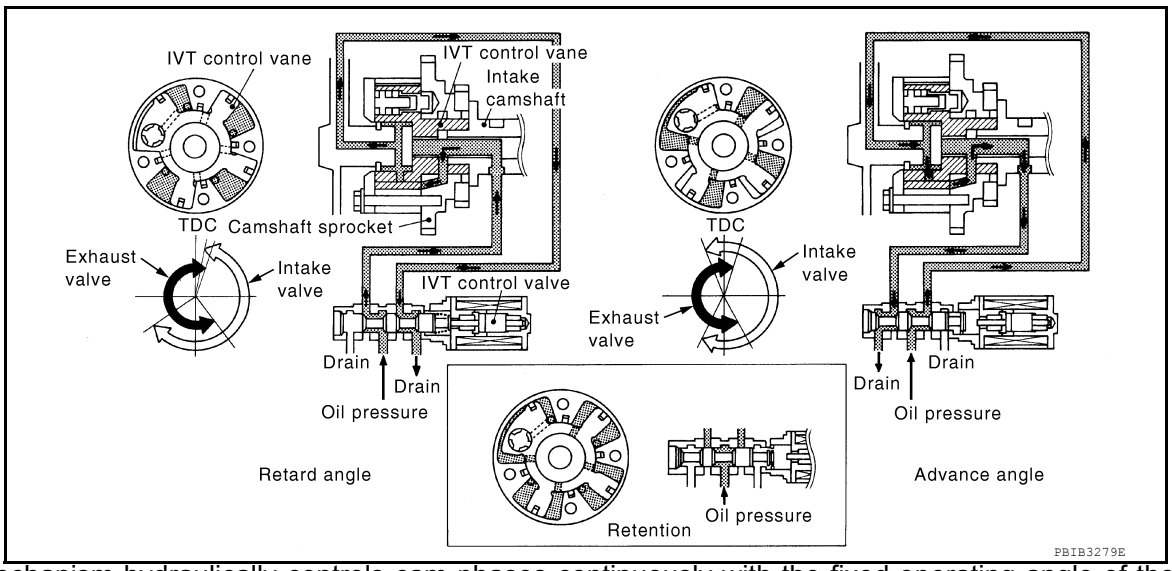
Description

INFOID:0000000008791642

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line



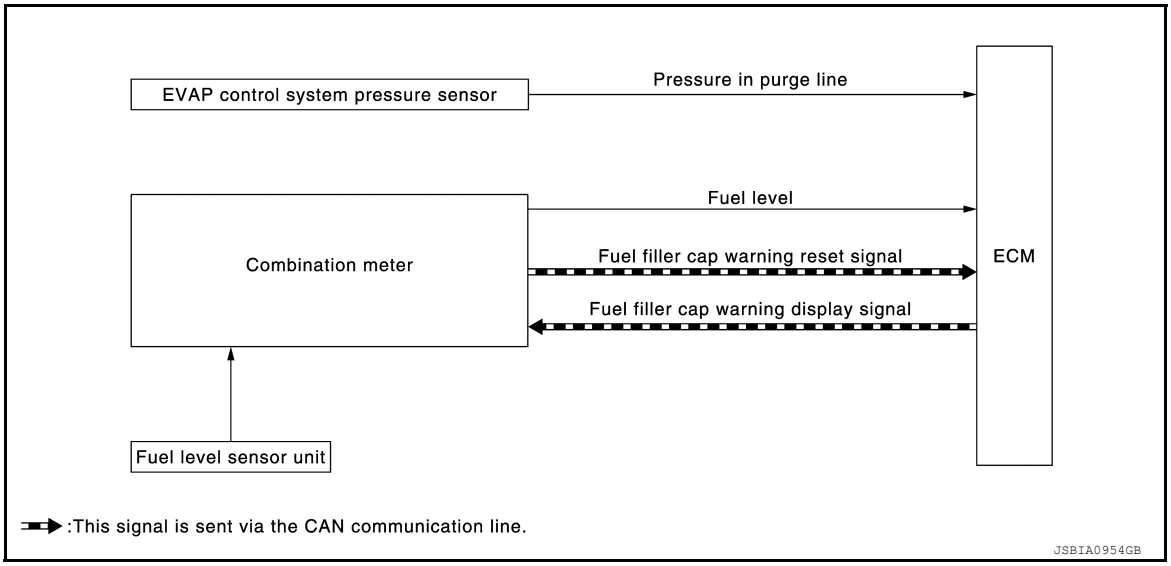
This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000008791643



System Description

INFOID:0000000008791644

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel level	
	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

*: This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.
ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.
When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.
When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:
Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
  - When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.

• DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:

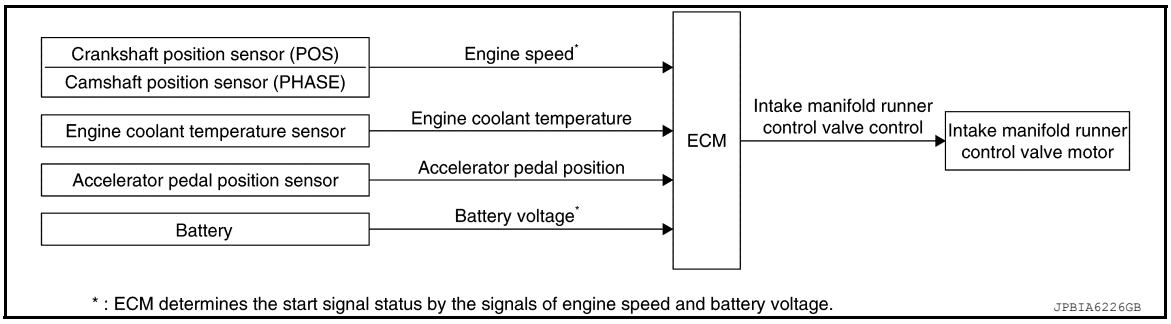
MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE CONTROL

System Description

INFOID:0000000009258909

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Intake manifold runner control valve has a valve portion in the intake passage of each cylinder.

While idling and during low engine coolant temperature, the intake manifold runner control valve closes. Thus the velocity of the air in the intake passage increases, promoting the vaporization of the fuel and producing a intake manifold runner in the combustion chamber.

Because of this operation, this system tends to increase the burning speed of the gas mixture, improve exhaust emission, and increase the stability in running conditions.

Also, except when idling and during low engine coolant temperature, this system opens the intake manifold runner control valve.

In this condition, this system tends to increase power by improving intake efficiency via reduction of intake flow resistance.

The intake manifold runner control valve is operated by the ECM.

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

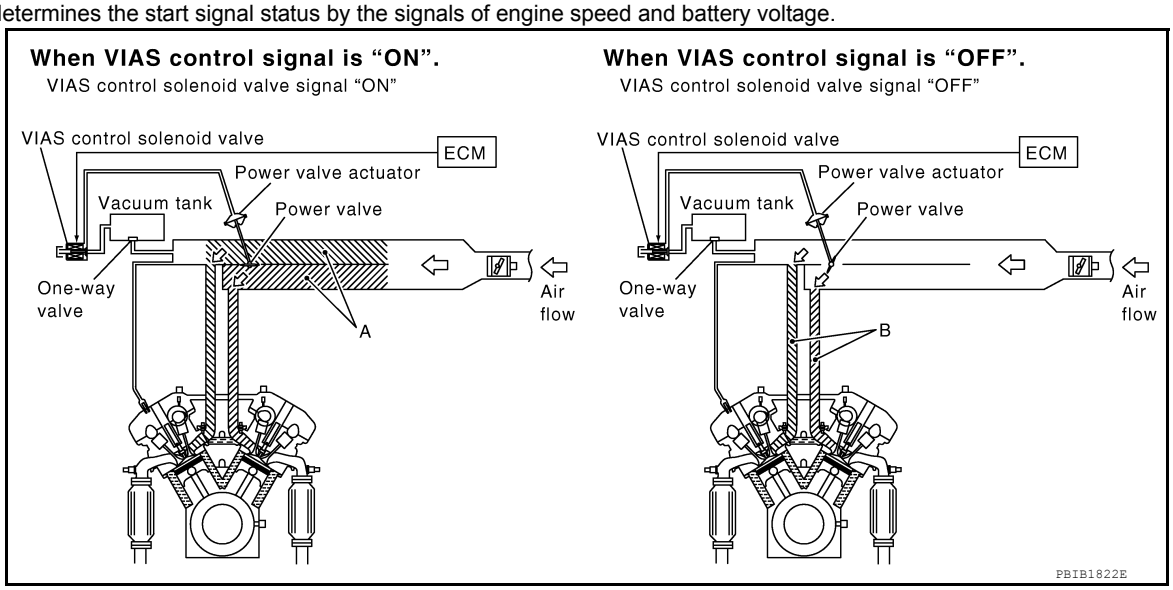
Description

INFOID:0000000008791645

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	VIAS control	VIAS control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

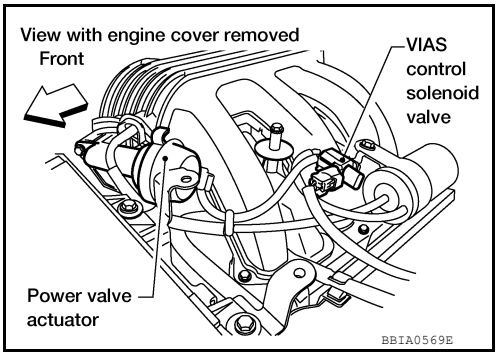


When the engine is running at medium speed, the ECM sends the ON signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve. This signal introduces the intake manifold vacuum into the power valve actuator and therefore closes the power valve.
Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the total length of passage A and passage B. This long intake manifold provides increased amount of intake air, which results in improved suction efficiency and higher torque.
When engine is running at low or high speed, the ECM sends the OFF signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve and the power valve is opened.
Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the length of passage B. This shortened intake manifold length results in enhanced engine output due to reduced suction resistance under high speeds.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

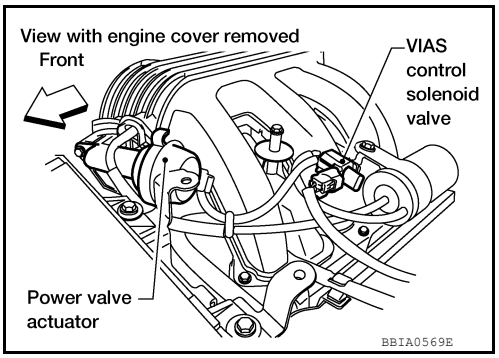
Power Valve

The power valve is installed in intake manifold collector and used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. It is set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuator operated by the vacuum saved in the surge tank. The vacuum in the surge tank is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valve.



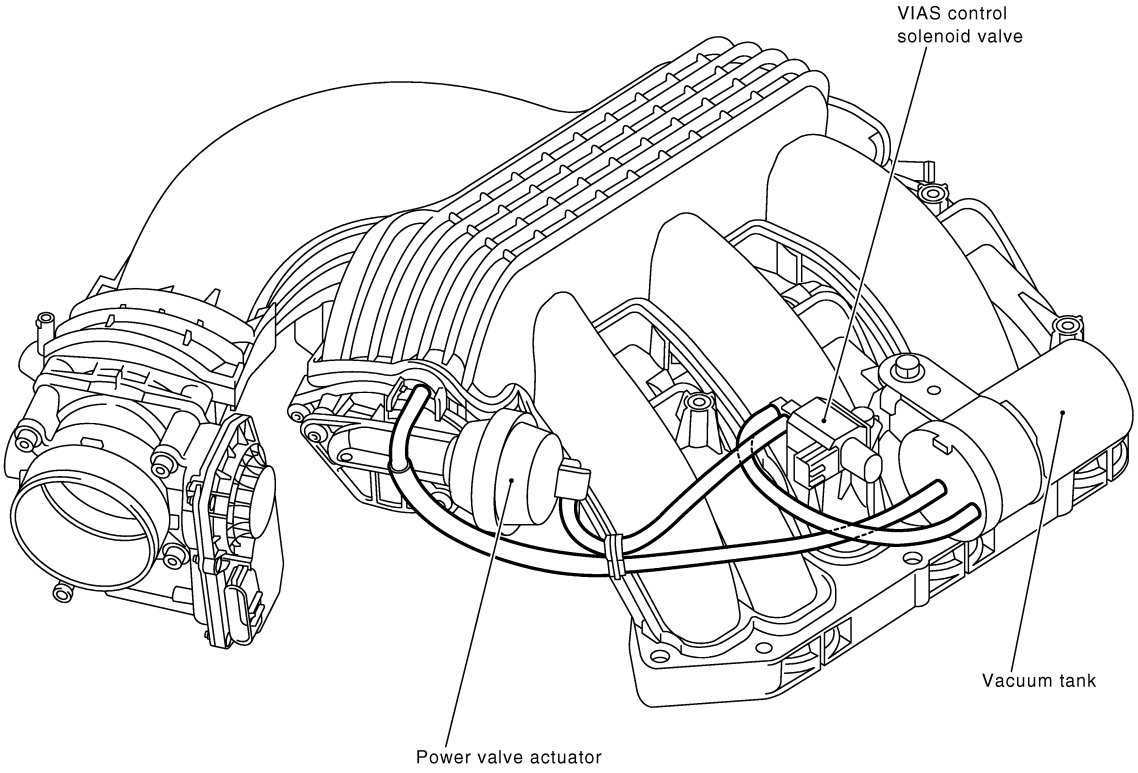
VIAS Control Solenoid Valve

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.



Vacuum Hose Drawing

INFOID:0000000008791646



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2529E

Refer to EC-479, "System Diagram" for Vacuum Control System.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000008791647

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in control module memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000008791648

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control module equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to EC-507, "Diagnosis Description".

NOTE:

Service $0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000008791649

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>
If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The “trip” in the “Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000008791650

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.
If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.
For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to EC-543, "DTC Index". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.
1st trip DTC is specified in Service $07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.
When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-578, "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.
Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.
Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:0000000008791651

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

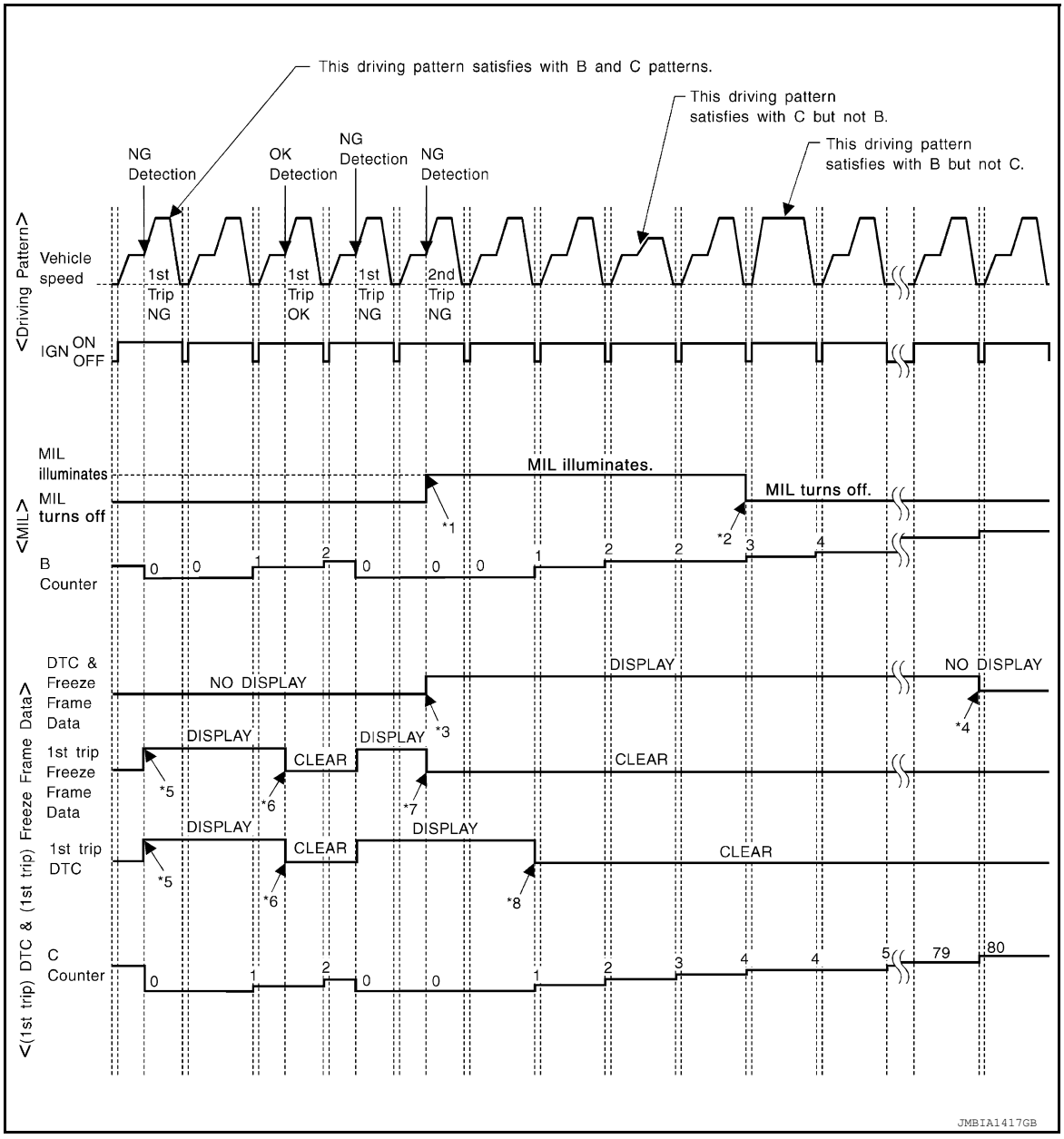
COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.
For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern B
Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Example:

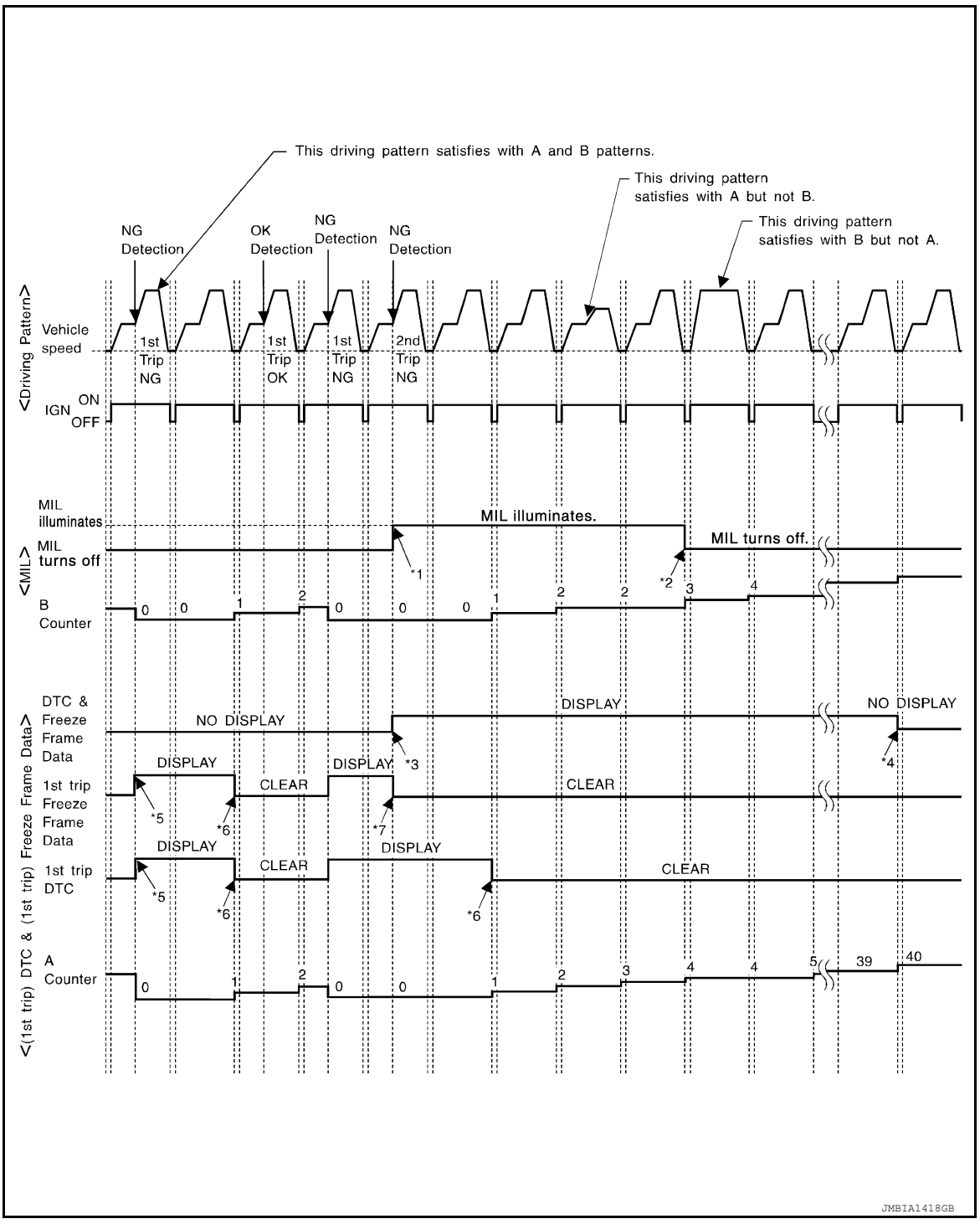
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A
Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B
Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008791652

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:
The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:
Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]
Engine coolant temperature condition:
- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000008791653

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service $01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.
If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.
In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate “CMPLT” for each application system. Once set as “CMPLT”, the SRT status remains “CMPLT” until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.
Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate “INCMP” for these items.

NOTE:
The SRT will also indicate “INCMP” if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.
If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates “INCMP” for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:
If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT (“CMPLT”) and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as “CMPLT” after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example				
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON →			
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as “INCMP” is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires “CMPLT” of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to “CMPLT” of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate “INCMP”.

NOTE:

SRT can be set as “CMPLT” together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT”.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)

INFOID:0000000008791654

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service $0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the erase function of CONSULT or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the in-use inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the in-use inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

NOTE:

- The important items in in-use inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

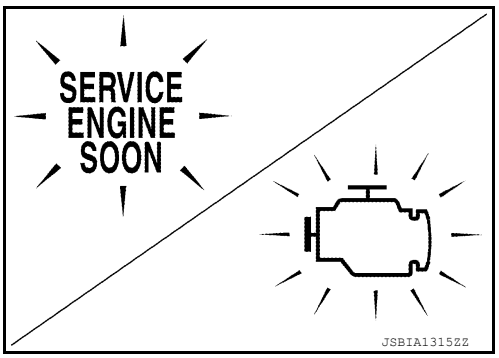
PERMANENT DTC SET TIMING

The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000008791655

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.



1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).
   NOTE:
   Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
   NOTE:
   If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000008791656

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

SRT STATUS MODE

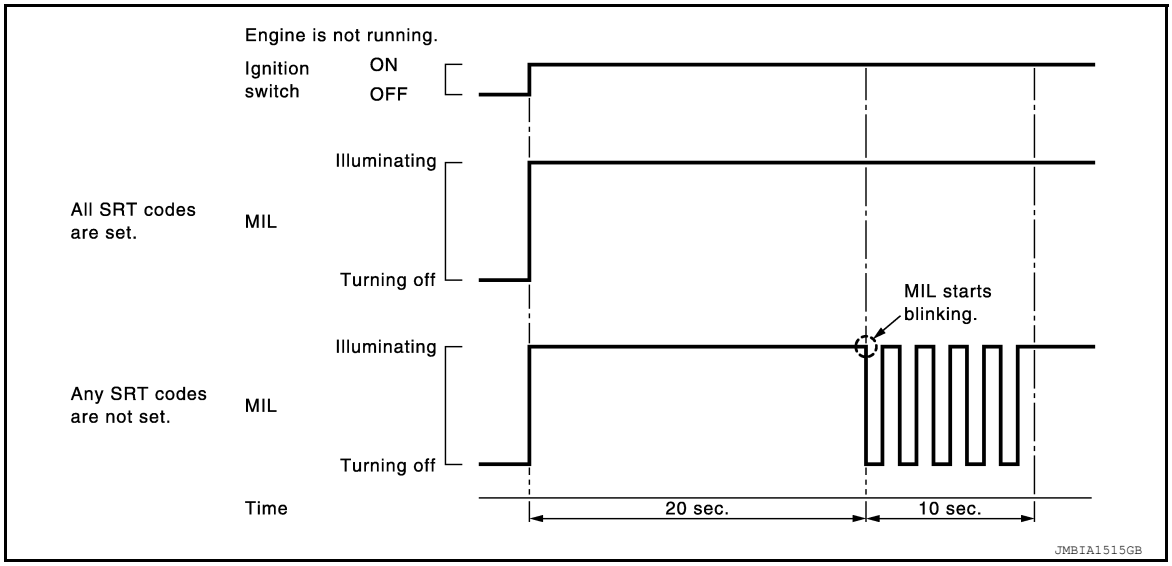
Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-513, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
   • ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

- ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".
3. Start engine and let it idle.
   - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
   - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
   - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

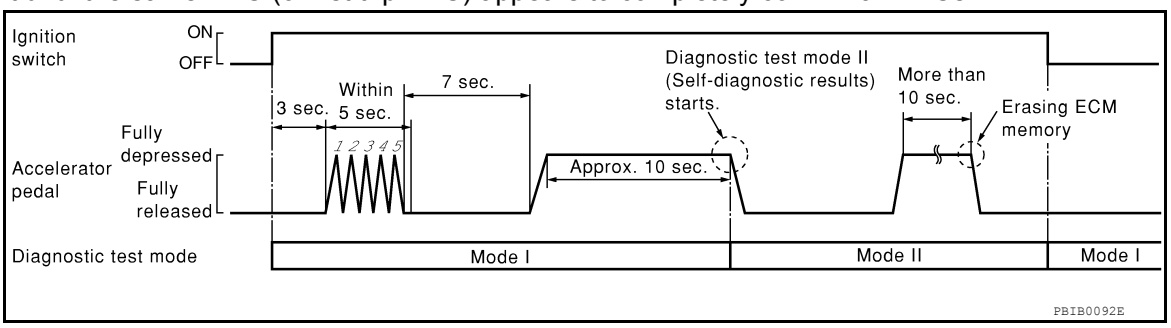
How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the “self-diagnostic results” mode.

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
   - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
   - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.
   NOTE:
   Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.
4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
   ECM has entered to “Self-diagnostic results” mode.

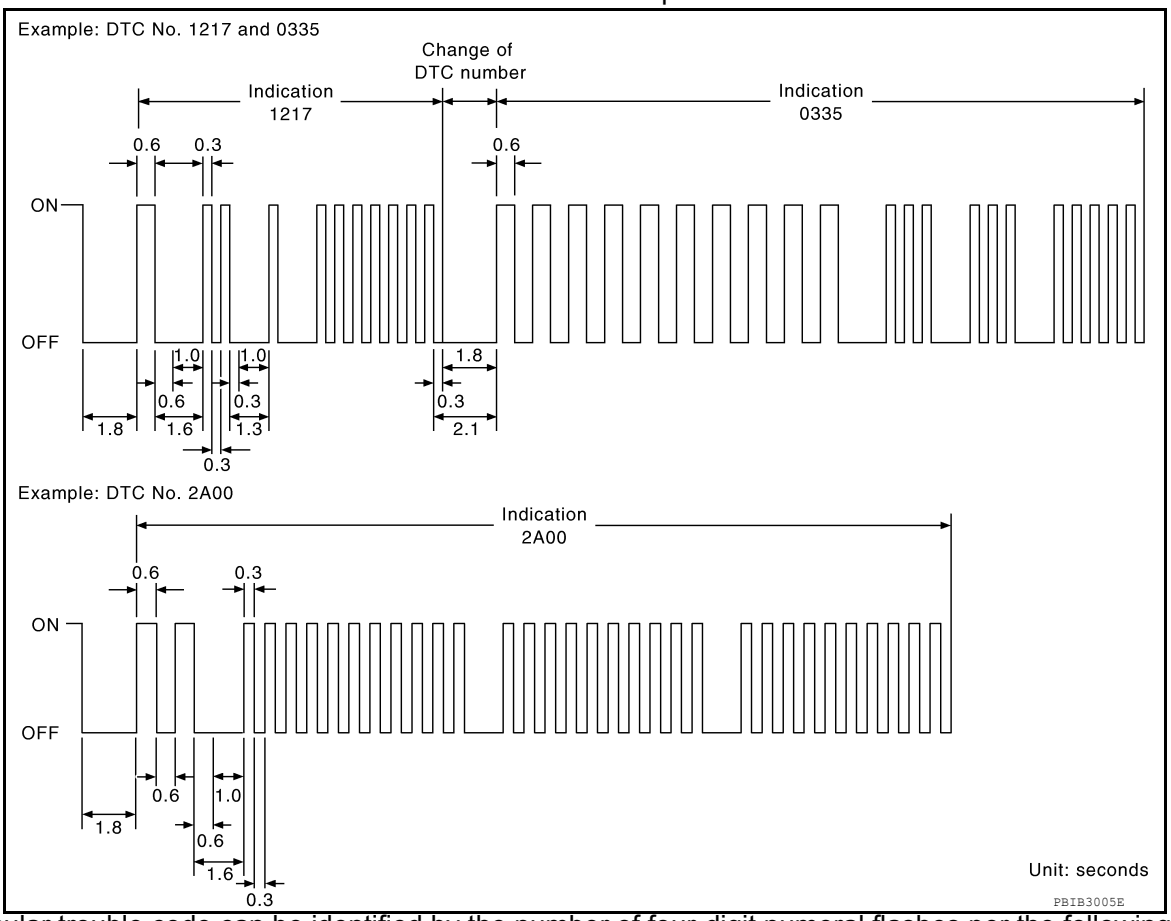
NOTE:
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in “malfunction warning” mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.

A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in “self-diagnostic results” mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
   Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000008791657

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".)

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in “self-diag results”.

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t” is displayed for “TIME”.
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, “0” is displayed for “TIME”.
- If “TIME” is neither “0” nor “1t”, the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-543, "DTC Index"), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".
2. Select “ENGINE” with CONSULT.
3. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
4. Touch “ERASE”. (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	• “Fuel injection system status” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One of in the following made is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
FUEL SYS-B2	
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Long-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• “Short-term fuel trim” at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• Always a certain value is displayed. • These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item

For reference values of the following items, refer to EC-528, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	• “Base fuel schedule” indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	• When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”.
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	• The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is running specification range is indicated in “SPEC”. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
A/F ALPHA-B2	%		
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	• The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	• When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	• The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V		
HO2S2 (B1)	V	• The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B2)	V		
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/ LEAN	• Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR(B2)	RICH/ LEAN		
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	• The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	• The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2	V		
TP SEN 1-B1	V	• The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• THRTL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1	V		
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	• The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	• The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V		
FUEL LEVEL SE	V		
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	• After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	• Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	• Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2	msec		
IGN TIMING	BTDC	• Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	• Calculated load value indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	• Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	• Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. • The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA	• Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle.	
INT/V TIM(B2)	°CA		
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	• The control condition of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. • The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V SOL(B2)	%		
SWRL CONT S/V	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the intake manifold runner control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. - ON: Closed - OFF: Open	
VIAS S/V-1	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: VIAS control solenoid valve is operating. OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve is not operating.	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	• The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/ OFF	• The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	ON/OFF		
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	• Indicates the vehicle speed computed from the output speed sensor signal.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/ CMPLT	• Displays the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	• Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. • The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
A/F S1 HTR(B2)	%		
AC PRESS SEN	V	• The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	• The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/ CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/ CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM.	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
ALT DUTY	%	• Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	• The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	• Indicates the correction factor saved in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio saved in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
A/F ADJ-B2	—		
TUMBLE POS SEN	V	• The intake manifold runner control valve position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/ CMPLT	• Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
VTC DTY EX B2*	—	—	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	—	—	

*: The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	• Fuel pump will stop by touching “START” during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	• The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized In ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
SELF-LEARNING CONT	• The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. • IGN SW ON • Engine not running • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). • No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system • Fuel tank temp is more than 0°C (32°F). • Within 10 minutes after starting “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” • When trying to execute “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. **NOTE:** **When starting engine, CONSULT may display “BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY”, even when using a charged battery.**	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	• In the mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	• Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition • Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel injector • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition • Timing light: Set • Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. • A/C switch: OFF • Shift lever: P or N • Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or stops.	• Harness and connectors • Compression • Fuel injector • Power transistor • Spark plug • Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	• Ignition switch: ON • Turn the cooling fan HI, LOW and OFF using CONSULT.	Cooling fan moves and stops.	• Harness and connectors • Cooling fan motor • IPDM E/R
ENG COOLANT TEMP	• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition • Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel pump relay
VIAS S/V-1	• Ignition switch: ON • Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with CONSULT and listen for operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
PURG VOL CONT/V	• Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. • Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	• Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		
VENT CONTROL/V	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition • Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	• Engine: Idle • Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Battery voltage changes.	• Harness and connectors • IPDM E/R • Alternator
TUMBLE CONTROL VALVE	• Ignition switch: ON • Turn intake manifold runner control valve “ON” and “OFF” using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Intake Manifold Runner control valve motor makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Intake Manifold Runner control valve motor

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC WORK SUPPORT

SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, “CMPLT” is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, “INCMP” is displayed.
- “SRT STATUS” provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to display permanent DTC status

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

NOTE:
Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:
Since the “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: “Ignition switch OFF”, “Wait for more than 10 seconds” and “Ignition switch ON”.

PERMANENT DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION : PERMANENT DTC STATUS

CAUTION:
Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.

PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	CMPLT
XXXX	CMPLT	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP

The previous trip information is displayed.

JSBIA0062GB

NOTE:
This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

NOTE:
This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0442	EC-753
		P0455	EC-790
		P0456	EC-797
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-760
	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-748

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-673
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-663
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-673
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1286	P0150	EC-663
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-683
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-678
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-691
	HO2S2(B2) P1166	P0158	EC-683
	HO2S2(B2) P1167	P0157	EC-678
	HO2S2(B2) P0159	P0159	EC-691

*: DTC P1456 does not apply to D40 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:0000000008791658

NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.
  Example:
  The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor. This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the cam shaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to EC-518, "CONSULT Function".

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-605.		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-605.		
A/F ALPHA-B1 A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-605.		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load.		0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load.		LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.56 - 0.96V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.0 V
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Shift lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned.	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd	ON
		Rear window defogger switch is OFF and lighting switch is OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan: Operating.	ON
		Heater fan: Not operating	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1 INJ PULSE-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	13° - 18° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
SWRL CONT S/V	• Ignition switch: ON • Engine coolant temperature: Between –12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	OFF

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
VIAS S/V-1	• Engine: After warming up	2,200 - 3,300 rpm	ON
		Except above conditions	OFF
AIR COND RLY	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	• For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON • Engine running or cranking		ON
	• Except above conditions		OFF
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON		ON
COOLING FAN	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine • Air conditioner switch: OFF	Engine coolant temperature: 97°C (207°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature: Between 98°C (208°F) and 104°C (219°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature: 105°C (221°F) or more	HI
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
	• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	• Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	• Turn drive wheels and compare the CONSULT value with speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	• Engine: running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
		Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 mile)
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare speedometer indication with the CONSULT value.		Almost the same speed as the CONSULT value
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating.	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
BRAKE SW1	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	• Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40km/h (25MPH) and 144km/h (89MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T) • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV
A/F ADJ-B1	• Engine: running		−0.330 - 0.330
A/F ADJ-B2	• Engine: running		−0.330 - 0.330
TUMBLE POS SEN	• Ignition switch: ON • Engine coolant temperature: Between −12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.4 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.8 V
INT/A TEMP SE	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating		ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating		OFF
EVAP LEAK DIAG	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	• Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.		CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.		INCMP
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.		CMPLT
VTC DTY EX B2*3	—		—
THRTL STK CNT B1	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not used.		—

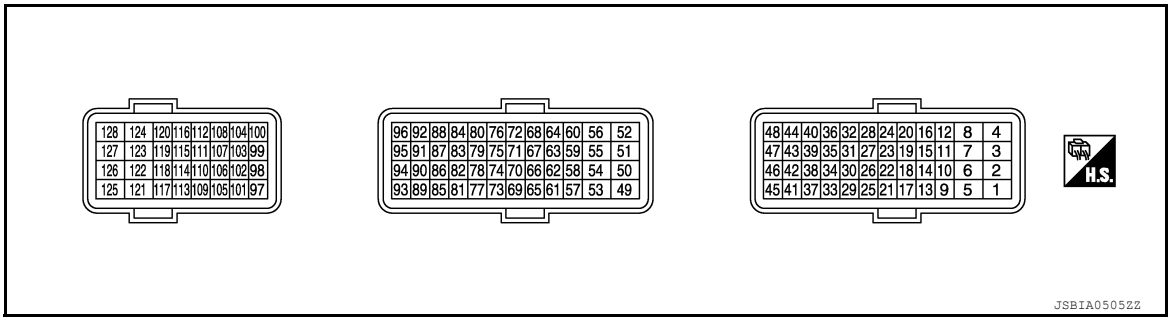
*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

*3: The item is indicated, but not used.

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

INFOID:0000000008791659

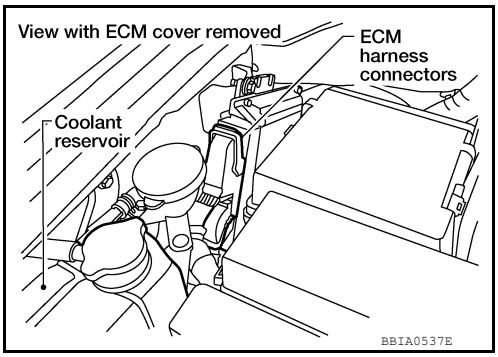


ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:0000000008791660

PREPARATION

ECM located in the engine room passenger side behind reservoir tank.

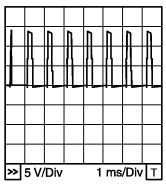
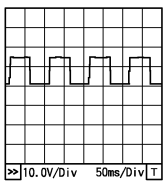


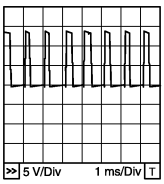
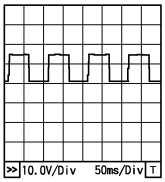
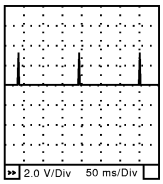
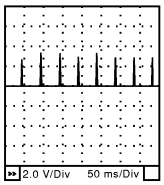
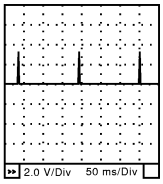
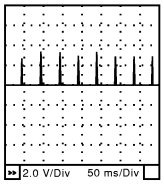
ECM INSPECTION TABLE

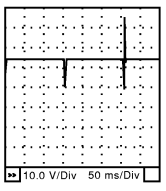
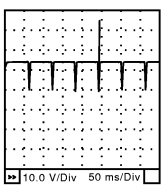
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

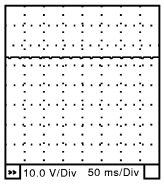
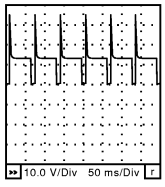
CAUTION:

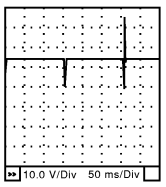
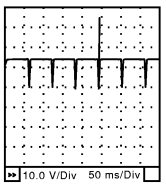
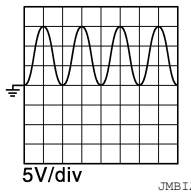
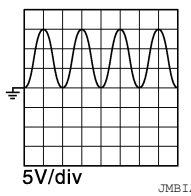
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	V	Throttle control motor relay power supply	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
2	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  PBIB1104E
3	G	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	Approximately 2.9 - 8.8V★  PBIA8148J

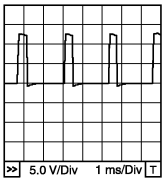
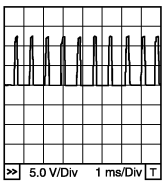
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  PBIB1105E
6	R	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	Approximately 2.9 - 8.8V★  PBIA8148J
9 10 11	BR G Y	Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 2 Ignition signal No. 1	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  SEC986C
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★  SEC987C
12	BR	ECM ground	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Body ground
13 14 15	P SB GR	Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 4	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  SEC986C
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★  SEC987C
16	V	ECM ground	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Body ground

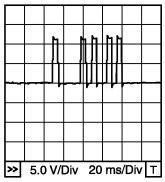
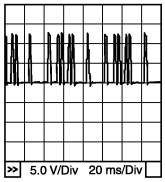
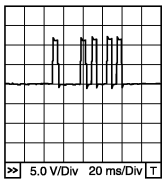
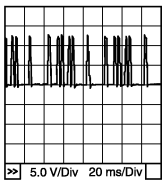
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
19	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
20	G	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine coolant temperature: Between –12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.4 V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine coolant temperature: Between –12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) • Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	More than 3.0 V
22	W	Throttle position sensor 1	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
23	R	Throttle position sensor 2	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D (A/T), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
24	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
26	R/B	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
31	BR	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	**[Engine is running]** **[Ignition switch: OFF]** • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
33 46 48	SB W LG	Fuel injector No. 1 Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
34	O	Throttle control motor relay	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V
37	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped **[Engine is running]** • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
39	G	VIAS control solenoid valve	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Between 2,200 and 3,300 rpm	0 - 1.0V
41	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • Engine speed is below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped **[Engine is running]** • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
42	Y	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC990C
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC991C
43	V	Fuel pump relay	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON **[Engine is running]**	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
44 45 47	O V R	Fuel injector No. 2 Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C
49	GR	Intake manifold runner control valve motor power supply	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
50	BR	Intake manifold runner control valve motor (Open)	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine coolant temperature: Between –12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released → depressed	Battery voltage appears for about 1 second.
53	Y	Intake manifold runner control valve motor (Close)	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine coolant temperature: Between –12°C (10°F) and 20°C (68°F) • Accelerator pedal: Depressed → fully released	Battery voltage appears for about 1 second.
54	O	Sensor power supply (Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5.0 V
55	L	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	7 - 12V★  JMBIA1638GB
56	B	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	7 - 12V★  JMBIA1638GB

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
57	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - Approximately 1.0V
58	G	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - Approximately 1.0V
59	GR	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
63	BR	Refrigerant pressure sensor	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Both A/C switch and blower switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V
64	LG	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
65	P	Power steering pressure sensor	**[Engine is running]** • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
			[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V
66	R	Battery current sensor	**[Engine is running]** • Battery: Fully charged*1 • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6 - 3.5V
68	B	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
69	O/L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
70	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
72	R	Sensor ground (Power steering pressure sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
73	W/L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 2.2V
74	SB	Intake air temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
75	P	Sensor power supply (Battery current sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
76	BR	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor, Engine oil temperature sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
77	BR	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
78	V	Engine oil temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
79	G	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
80	B	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
81	B/R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 2.2V
82	P	Mass air flow sensor	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	0.9 - 1.2V
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.5 - 1.8V
84	LG	Sensor ground (Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor)	—	—
85	W	Knock sensor (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V
86	W	Knock sensor (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V
89	G	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	Approximately 10V★  PBIB1041E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 10V★  PBIB1042E
91	GR	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Body ground

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
93	Y	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1039E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1040E
94	L	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1039E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1040E
96	P	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
97	R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98	GR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.0
99	L	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
100	B	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
101	SB	ASCD steering switch	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2V
102	W	EVAP control system pressure sensor	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V
103	LG	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
104	V	Data link connector	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • CONSULT or GST: disconnected	Approximately 5V - Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
106	G	EVAP canister vent control valve	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
107	SB	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
108	R	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	—	—
109	W/R	Ignition switch	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	0V
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111	Y	Fuel tank temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
112	B	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
113	P	CAN communication line	—	—
114	L	CAN communication line	—	—
116	O	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
117	O*2 G*3	PNP signal	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Shift lever: P or N (A/T), Neutral (M/T)	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
121	R	Power supply for ECM	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
122	LG	Stop lamp switch	**[Ignition switch: OFF]** • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
123 124	V GR	ECM ground	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Body ground

TER-MINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
126	Y	Brake pedal position switch	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
127 128	B BR	ECM ground	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Body ground

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

*1: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

*2: M/T models

*3: A/T models

Fail-Safe Chart

INFOID:0000000008791661

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters the fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.

Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
Approx. 4 minutes after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)

When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.

P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Intake valve timing control does not function.
P0643	Sensor power supply	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2101	Electric throttle control function	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:) ECM controls the electric throttle actuator because of regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position (A/T), Neutral position (M/T), and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.

- When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.
  Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.
  The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000008791662

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

NOTE:

- **If DTC UXXXX is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1XXXX.**
- **If DTC P0607 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.Refer to EC-826, "Description"**

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	• U0100 U0101 U1001 CAN communication line • P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0128 Thermostat function • P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P0607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0700 TCM • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2014 P2016 P2017 P2018 Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2096 P2097 P2098 P2099 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring • P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve • P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1757 P1762 P1767 P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1800 VIAS control solenoid valve • P1805 Brake switch • P2004 Intake manifold runner control valve • P2100 P2103 P2118 Electric throttle control actuator • P2101 Electric throttle control function
3	• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0306 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0455 P0456 EVAP control system • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P050A P050E Cold start control • P1148 P1168 Closed loop control • P1212 TCS communication line • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000008791663

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
	CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
LOST COMM (ECM A)	U0100	0100*5	—	1	×	B	TM-164
LOST COMM (TCM)	U0101	0101*5	—	1	×	B	EC-617
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*5	—	2	—	—	EC-618
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	**P0000**	**0000**	—	—	**Blinking***6	—	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	×	2	×	B	EC-619
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	×	2	×	B	EC-619
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	2	×	B	EC-622
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	2	×	B	EC-622
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	2	×	B	EC-625
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	2	×	B	EC-625
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	—	2	×	B	EC-622
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	—	2	×	B	EC-622
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	—	2	×	B	EC-625
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	—	2	×	B	EC-625
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	2	×	B	EC-628
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	—	2	×	B	EC-628
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0101	0101	—	2	×	B	EC-631
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	1	×	B	EC-635
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	1	×	B	EC-635
IAT SENSOR 1 B1	P0111	0111	—	2	×	A	EC-639
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	2	×	B	EC-642
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	2	×	B	EC-642
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0116	0116	—	2	×	A	EC-645
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	1	×	B	EC-648
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	1	×	B	EC-648
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	1	×	B	EC-651
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	1	×	B	EC-651
ECT SENSOR	P0125	0125	—	2	×	B	EC-655
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	2	×	B	EC-658
THERMSTAT FNCTN	P0128	0128	—	2	×	B	EC-661
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	2	×	A	EC-663
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	2	×	B	EC-667
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	2	×	B	EC-670
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	A	EC-673
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	A	EC-678
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	A	EC-683
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	A	EC-691
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	—	2	×	A	EC-663
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	—	2	×	B	EC-667
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	—	2	×	B	EC-670

Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Refer-ence page
	CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	×	2	×	A	EC-673
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	×	2	×	A	EC-678
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	×	2	×	A	EC-683
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	×	2	×	A	EC-691
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	2	×	B	EC-697
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	2	×	B	EC-703
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	—	2	×	B	EC-697
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	—	2	×	B	EC-703
FTT SENSOR	P0181	0181	—	2	×	A and B	EC-709
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	2	×	B	EC-714
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	2	×	B	EC-714
EOT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0196	0196	—	2	×	A and B	EC-717
EOT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0197	0197	—	2	×	B	EC-721
EOT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0198	0198	—	2	×	B	EC-721
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	1	×	B	EC-723
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	1	×	B	EC-723
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-727
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-727
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-727
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-727
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-727
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-727
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	—	1 or 2	×	B	EC-727
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	2	—	—	EC-734
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	2	—	—	EC-734
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0332	0332	—	2	—	—	EC-734
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0333	0333	—	2	—	—	EC-734
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	2	×	B	EC-737
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	2	×	B	EC-740
CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	P0345	0345	—	2	×	B	EC-740
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	A	EC-744
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	×	2	×	A	EC-744
EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	P0441	0441	×	2	×	A	EC-748
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	A	EC-753
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	2	×	A	EC-760
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	2	×	B	EC-766
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0445	0445	—	2	×	B	EC-766
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0447	0447	—	2	×	B	EC-769
VENT CONTROL VALVE	P0448	0448	—	2	×	B	EC-773
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	2	×	A	EC-778
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0452	0452	—	2	×	B	EC-781
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0453	0453	—	2	×	B	EC-785

Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Refer-ence page
	CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
EVAP GROSS LEAK	P0455	0455	—	2	×	A	EC-790
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*6	2	×	A	EC-797
FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	P0460	0460	—	2	×	A	EC-805
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	P0461	0461	—	2	×	B	EC-807
FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	P0462	0462	—	2	×	B	EC-809
FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	P0463	0463	—	2	×	B	EC-809
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC	P0500	0500	—	2	×	B	EC-811
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	2	×	B	EC-813
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	2	×	B	EC-815
COLD START CONTROL	P050A	050A	—	2	×	A	EC-817
COLD START CONTROL	P050E	050E	—	2	×	A	EC-817
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	—	2	—	—	EC-819
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	2	×	B	EC-822
ECM	P0605	0605	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	EC-824
ECM	P0607	0607	—	1 or 2	× or —	B	EC-826
SENSOR POWER/CIRCUIT	P0643	0643	—	1	×	B	EC-827
TRANSMISSION CONT	P0700	0700	—	1	×	B	TM-168
T/M RANGE SENSOR A	P0705	0705	—	2	×	B	TM-169
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC*8	P0710	0710	—	2	×	B	TM-196
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0717	0717	—	2	×	B	TM-171
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	P0720	0720	—	2	×	B	TM-173
1GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0731	0731	—	2	×	B	TM-178
2GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0732	0732	—	2	×	B	TM-180
3GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0733	0733	—	2	×	B	TM-182
4GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0734	0734	—	2	×	B	TM-184
5GR INCORRECT RATIO*8	P0735	0735	—	2	×	B	TM-186
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0740	0740	—	2	×	B	TM-188
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0744	0744	—	2	×	B	TM-190
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	0745	—	2	×	B	TM-192
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	2	×	B	EC-830
CLOSED LOOP-B1	P1148	1148	—	1	×	A	EC-834
CLOSED LOOP-B2	P1168	1168	—	1	×	A	EC-834
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	—	2	—	—	EC-835
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	1	×	B	EC-836
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	2	—	—	EC-840
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	2	—	—	EC-842
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1550	1550	—	2	—	—	EC-844
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1551	1551	—	2	—	—	EC-847
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1552	1552	—	2	—	—	EC-847
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1553	1553	—	2	—	—	EC-850
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1554	1554	—	2	—	—	EC-853

Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Refer-ence page
	CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3					
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	1	—	—	EC-856
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	1	—	—	EC-859
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	1	—	—	EC-867
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	2	—	—	SEC-25
ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	—	2	—	—	SEC-22
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	2	—	—	SEC-24
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	—	2	—	—	SEC-18
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	2	—	—	SEC-21
IN PLUY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	2	—	—	EC-869
INTERLOCK	P1730	1730	—	1	×	B	TM-200
INPUT CLUTCH SOL	P1752	1752	—	1	×	B	TM-204
FR BRAKE SOLENOID	P1757	1757	—	1	×	B	TM-206
DRCT CLUTCH SOL	P1762	1762	—	1	×	B	TM-208
HLR CLUTCH SOLENOID	P1767	1767	—	1	×	B	TM-210
L C BRAKE SOLENOID	P1772	1772	—	1	×	B	TM-212
L C BRAKE SOLENOID	P1774	1774	—	1	×	B	TM-214
VIAS S/V-1	P1800	1800	—	2	—	—	EC-870
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	2	—	—	EC-873
TUMBLE CONT/V	P2004	2004	—	2	—	B	EC-876
IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	P2014	2014	—	2	—	B	EC-879
IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	P2016	2016	—	2	—	B	EC-879
IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	P2017	2017	—	2	—	B	EC-879
IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	P2018	2018	—	2	—	B	EC-879
POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	P2096	2096	—	2	×	A	EC-882
POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	P2097	2097	—	2	×	A	EC-882
POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	P2098	2098	—	2	×	A	EC-882
POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2	P2099	2099	—	2	×	A	EC-882
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	1	×	B	EC-887
ETC FUNCTION/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	1	×	B	EC-890
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	1	×	B	EC-887
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	1	×	B	EC-894
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	1	×	B	EC-896
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	1	×	B	EC-898
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	1	×	B	EC-898
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	1	×	B	EC-901
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	1	×	B	EC-901
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	1	×	B	EC-905
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	1	×	B	EC-909

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4:Refer to EC-599, "Description", “PERMANENT DIAGNOSTIC TROUBLE CODE (PERMANENT DTC)”.

*5: The troubleshooting for this DTC need CONSULT.

*6: When the ECM is in the mode of displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to “How to Display SRT Status”.

*7: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*8: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000009276181

The following is the information specified in Service $06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.
These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.
The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 / P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 / P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 / P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A03 / P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
CATALYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

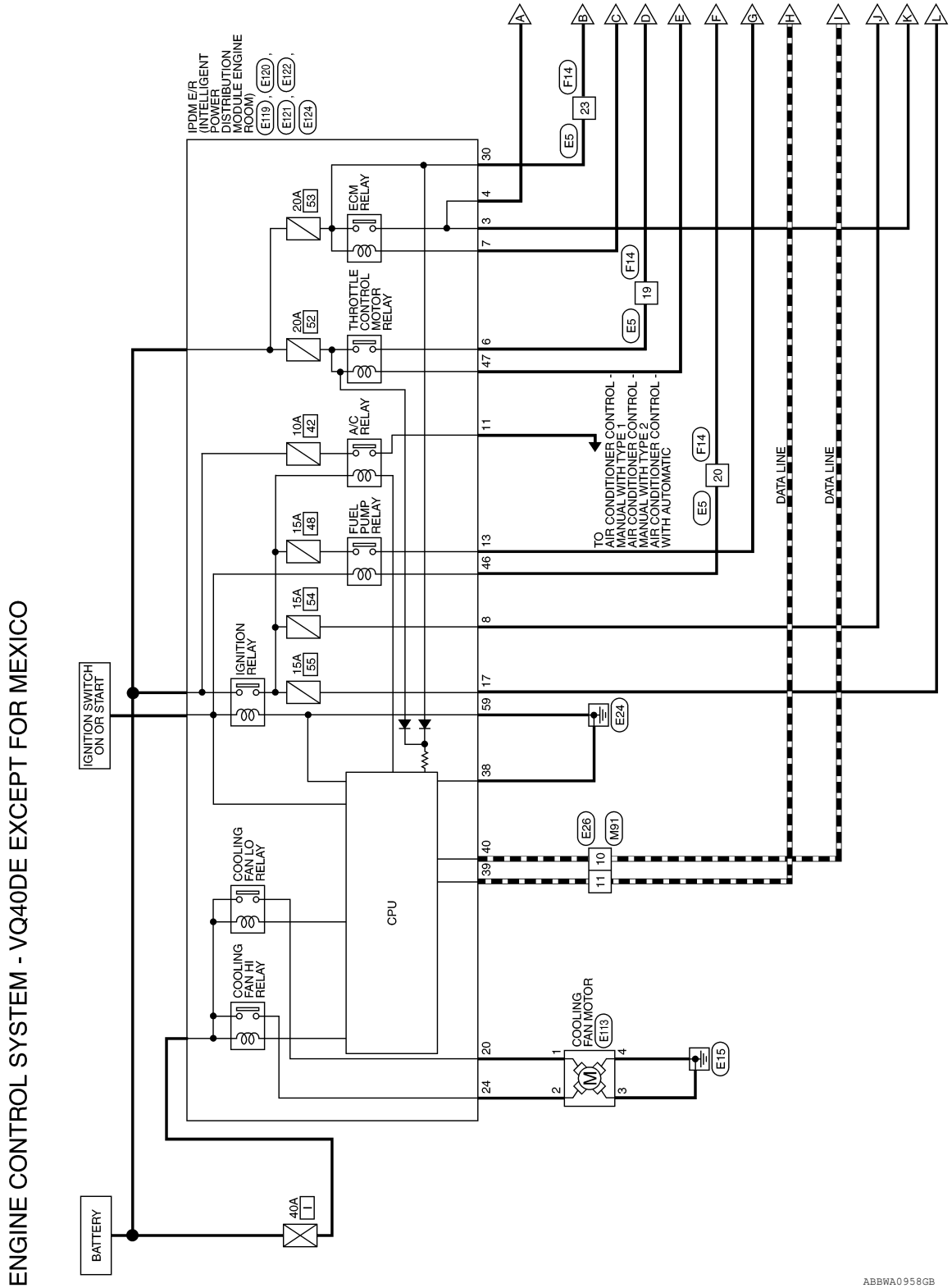
Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

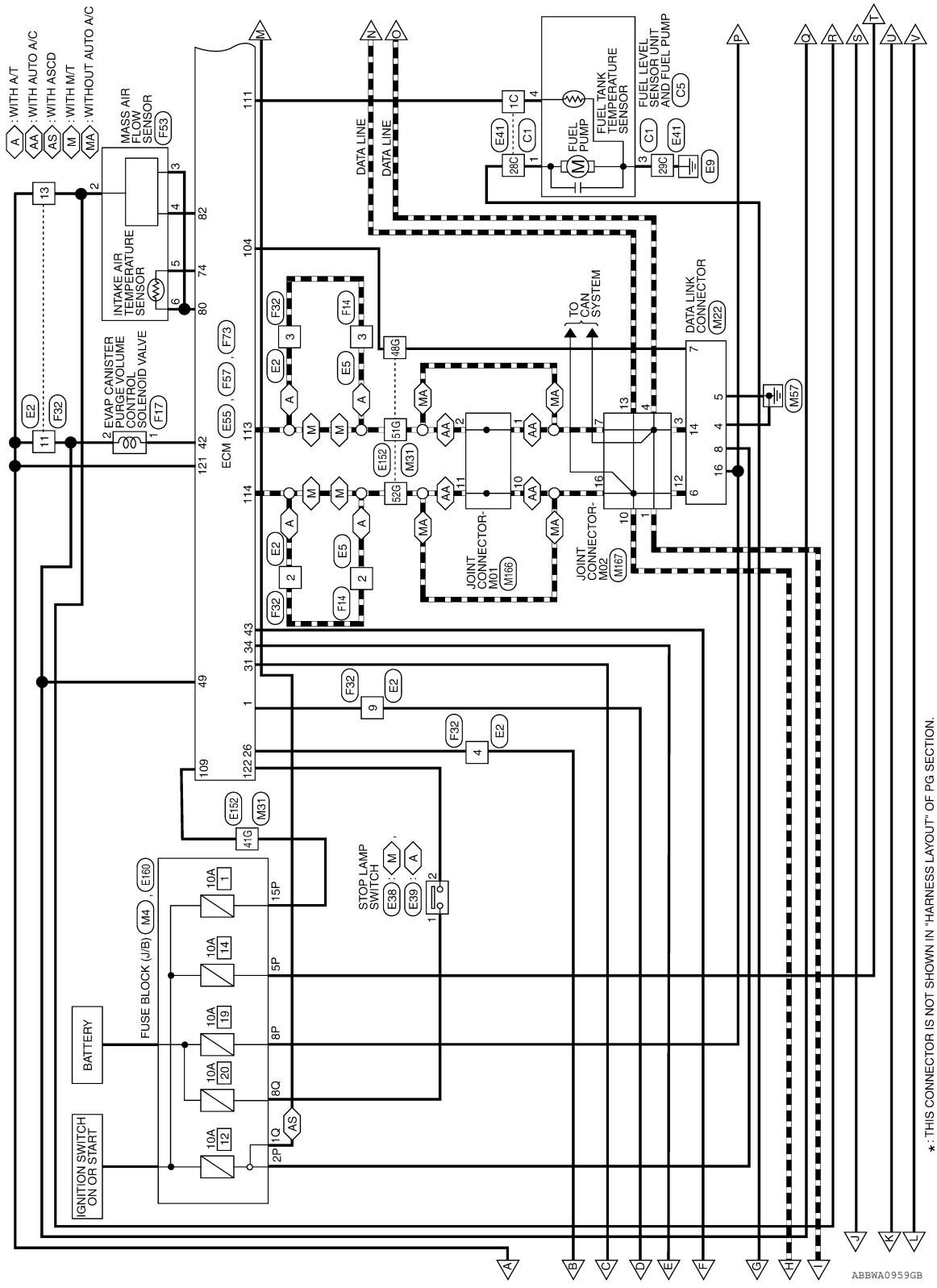
WIRING DIAGRAM

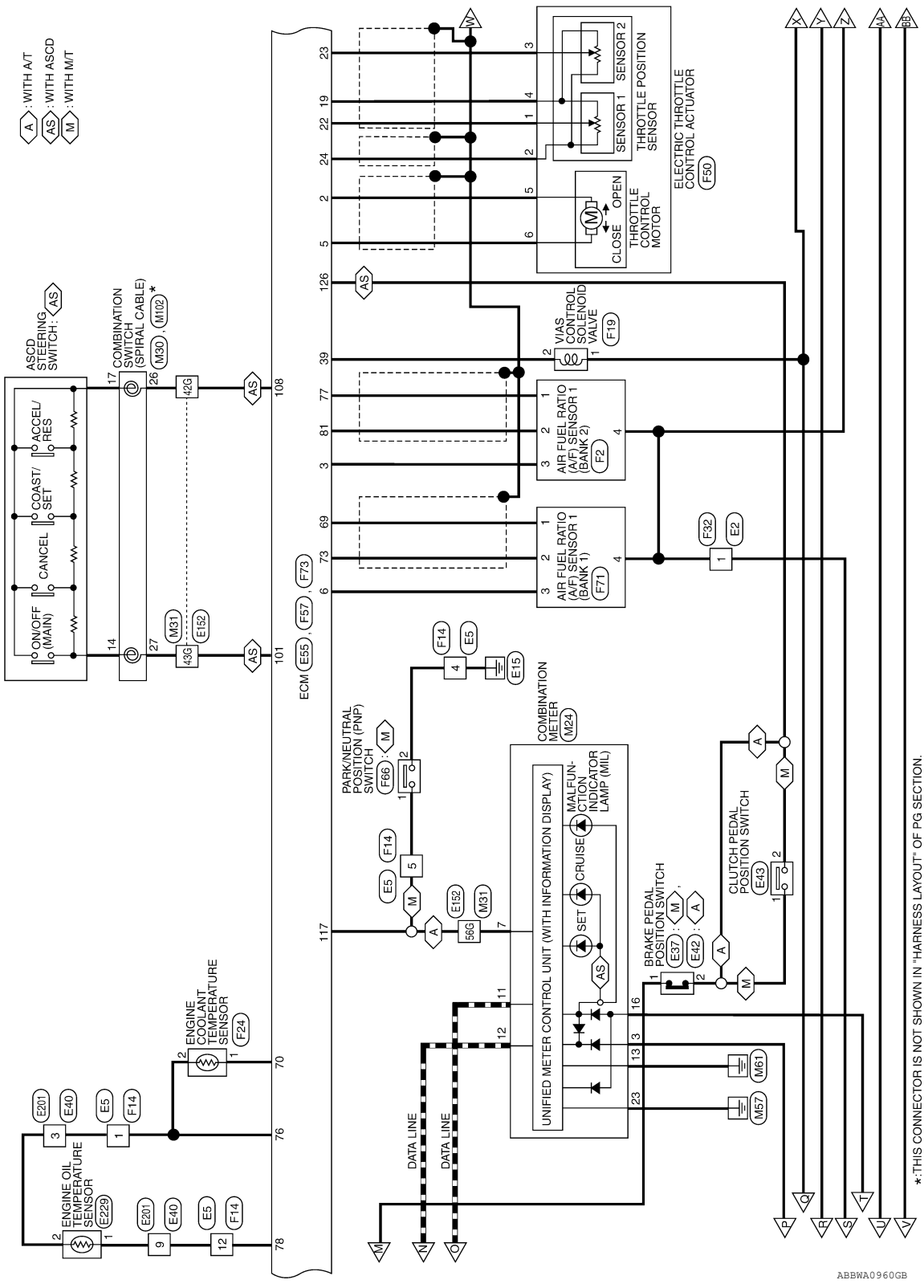
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

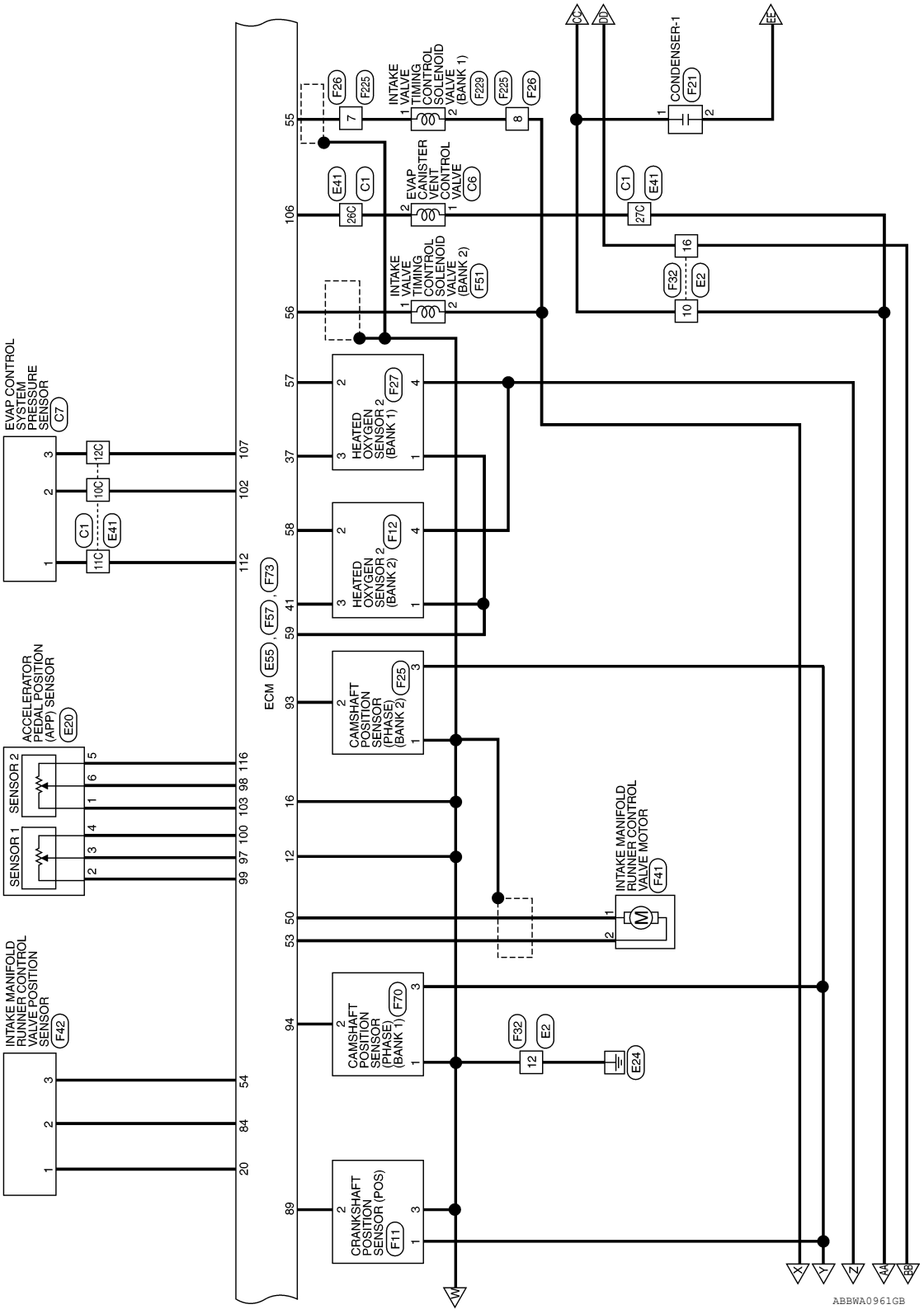
Wiring Diagram

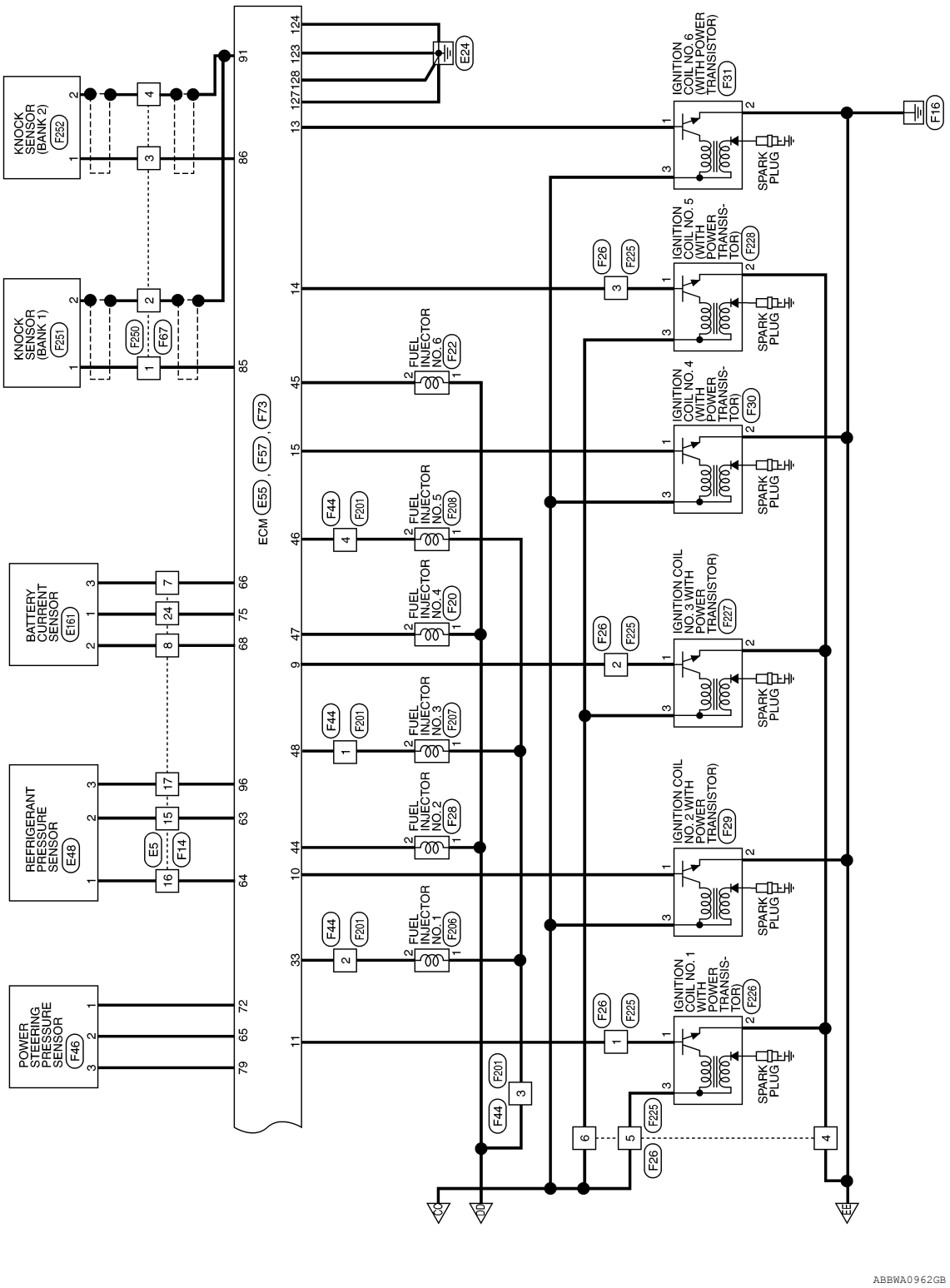
INFOID:0000000008791665




A : WITH A/T
AA : WITH AUTO A/C
AS : WITH ASCD
M : WITH M/T
MA : WITHOUT AUTO A/C
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR F53
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE F17
ECM E55, F57, F73
DATA LINE
FUEL PUMP
FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP C5
TO CAN SYSTEM
DATA LINK CONNECTOR M22
JOINT CONNECTOR-M01 M166
JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 M167
M57
STOP LAMP SWITCH E38, E39
FUSE BLOCK (J/B) M4, E16D
BATTERY
IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START
*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.
ABBWA0959GB


A : WITH A/T
AS : WITH ASCD
M : WITH M/T
ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR (F50)
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
SENSOR 1
SENSOR 2
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR
CLOSE
OPEN
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (F19)
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) (F2)
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) (F71)
ECM (E55), (E57), (F73)
COMBINATION METER (M24)
UNIFIED METER CONTROL UNIT (WITH INFORMATION DISPLAY)
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)
CRUISE
SET
DATA LINE
DATA LINE
PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH (F66) : M
BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (E37) : M, (E42) : A
CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (E43)
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR (F24)
ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR (E229)
ASCD STEERING SWITCH: AS
ON/OFF (MAIN)
CANCEL
COAST/ SET
ACCEL/ RES
COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE) * (M102) (M30)
(M31) (E152)
(42G)
(43G)
(56G)
(F32) (E2)
(F14) (E5) (E15)
(E201) (E40) (E5) (F14)
(E201) (E40) (E5) (F14)
(M61)
(M57)
*:THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.
ABBWA0960GB


CONDENSER-1
F21
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
F26
F225
F229
F225
F26
EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
E41
C1
C6
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
F51
F32
E2
EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
C7
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1)
F27
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2)
F12
ECM
E55
F57
F73
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)
F25
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR
E20
SENSOR 2
SENSOR 1
INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR
F41
INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR
F42
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)
F70
E24
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
F11
ABBWA0961GB

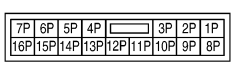


ABBWA0962GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

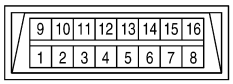
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	–
5P	W/G	–
8P	R/Y	–
15P	W/R	–

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE

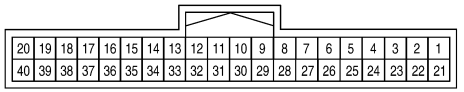
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	–
5	B	–
6	L	–
7	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
8	W/G	–
14	P	–
16	R/Y	–

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

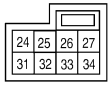
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R/Y	BATTERY
7	G	AT-PN ECM
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY

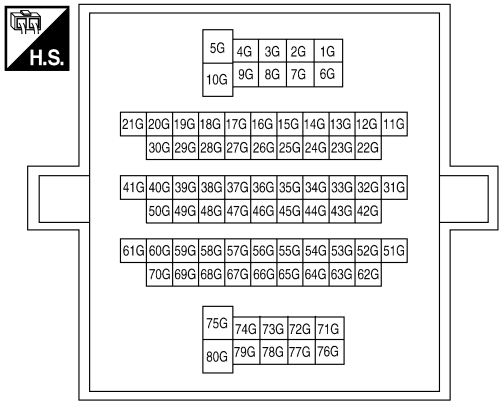
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26	GR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
27	SB	–

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41G	W/R	–
42G	GR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
43G	SB	–
48G	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
51G	P	–
52G	L	–
56G	G	–

ABBIA1503GB

Connector No.	M166
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M01
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	P	–
10	L	–
11	L	–

Connector No.	M102
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	Y	–
17	BR	–

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	–
2	L	–
3	P	–
4	R/B	–
9	V	–
10	G	–
11	GR	–
12	BR	–
13	LG	–
16	W/G	–

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

7	6	5	4		3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	–
11	L	–

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
3	P	–
4	P	–
7	P	–
10	L	–
12	L	–
13	L	–
16	L	–

ABBIA1504GB

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	L	–
3	P	–
4	B/Y	–
5	O	–
7	R	– (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
8	B	– (WITH VQ40DE)

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	–
11	L	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	V	–
15	BR	–
16	LG	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
17	P	–
19	O	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
20	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
23	BR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
24	P	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	E37
Connector Name	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

2	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	V	–

Connector No.	E20
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	6

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	– (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
2	L	–
3	R	–
4	B	–
5	O	–
6	GR	–

Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

2	1

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	–
2	Y	–

ABBIA1505GB

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	E40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	BR	–
9	V	–

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y	–
10C	W	–
11C	B	–
12C	SB	–
26C	G	–
27C	W	–
28C	R	–
29C	B	–

Connector No.	E42
Connector Name	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	Y	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	E43
Connector Name	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
2	BR	–
3	P	–

ABBIA1506GB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
117	O	NEUT (WITH M/T)
117	G	NEUT (WITH A/T)
118	–	–
119	–	–
120	–	–
121	R	VBR
122	LG	BRAKE
123	V	GND
124	GR	GND
125	–	–
126	Y	BNCSW
127	B	GND
128	BR	GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	R	ECM (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
6	V	ETC
7	BR	ECM RLY CONT
8	W/R	O2 SENSOR
11	Y	A/C COMPRESSOR
13	R	FUEL PUMP
17	W/G	INJECTOR

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
104	V	K-LINE
105	–	–
106	G	CDCV
107	SB	AVCC2-TPRS
108	R	GNDA-ASCDS
109	W/R	IGNSW
110	–	–
111	Y	TF
112	B	GNDA FTPRS
113	P	CAN-L
114	L	CAN-H
115	–	–
116	O	GND A2

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	IGN COIL

Connector No.	E55
Connector Name	ECM (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
97	R	APS1
98	GR	APS2
99	L	AVCC
100	B	GND-A
101	SB	ASCD SW
102	W	FTPRS
103	LG	AVCC2

Connector No.	E113
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR
Connector Color	GRAY

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	P	–
3	B	–
4	B	–

ABBIA1507GB

Connector No.	E120
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

21	20	19
24	23	22

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	BR	MOTOR FAN 1
24	P	MOTOR FAN 2

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

29	28	27	26	25
36	35	34	33	32	31	30

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	R/B	ECM BAT

Connector No.	E122
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

42	41	40	39	38	37
48	47	46	45	44	43

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38	B	GND (SIGNAL)
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L
46	V	FUEL PUMP RLY CONT
47	O	ETC RLY CONT (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	E124
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

59	58	57
62	61	60

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1G	2G	3G	4G	5G
6G	7G	8G	9G	10G

11G	12G	13G	14G	15G	16G	17G	18G	19G	20G	21G
22G	23G	24G	25G	26G	27G	28G	29G	30G		

31G	32G	33G	34G	35G	36G	37G	38G	39G	40G	41G
42G	43G	44G	45G	46G	47G	48G	49G	50G		

51G	52G	53G	54G	55G	56G	57G	58G	59G	60G	61G
62G	63G	64G	65G	66G	67G	68G	69G	70G		

71G	72G	73G	74G	75G
76G	77G	78G	79G	80G

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41G	W/R	–
42G	GR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
43G	SB	–
48G	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
51G	P	–
52G	L	–
56G	G	–

ABBIA1508GB

Connector No.	E201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	BR	–
9	V	–

Connector No.	E161
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	B	– (WITH VQ40DE)
3	R	– (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	W/G	–
8Q	R/B	–

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	G	–
3	BR	– (WITH VQ40DE)

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	B/R	–
3	G	–
4	W/R	–

Connector No.	E229
Connector Name	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	BR	–

ABBIA1509GB

Connector No.	F12
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2) (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	G	–
3	R	–
4	W/R	–

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	L	–
3	P	–
4	B/Y	–
5	O	–
7	R	– (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
8	B	– (WITH VQ40DE)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	V	–
15	BR	–
16	LG	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
17	P	–
19	O	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
20	V	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
23	BR	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
24	P	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
2	GR	–

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	G	–

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	R	–

ABBIA1510GB

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	CONDENSER-1
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	B	–

Connector No.	F22
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	V	–

Connector No.	F24
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	BR	– (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	Y	–
3	R	–

Connector No.	F26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	BR	–
3	SB	–
4	B	–
5	G	–
6	W	–
7	L	–
8	R	–

Connector No.	F27
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	W	–
3	P	–
4	W/R	–

ABBIA1511GB

Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	O	–

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	B	–
3	LG	–

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	B	–
3	LG	–

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	–
2	L	–
3	P	–
4	R/B	–
9	V	–
10	G	–
11	GR	–
12	BR	–
13	LG	–
16	W/G	–

Connector No.	F41
Connector Name	INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	Y	–

ABBIA1512GB

Connector No.	F42
Connector Name	INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	LG	–
3	O	–

Connector No.	F44
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	–
2	SB	–
3	W/G	–
4	W	–

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
2	P	–
3	G	–

Connector No.	F50
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	L	–
3	R	–
4	B	–
5	L/W	–
6	L/B	–

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	R	–

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	–	–
2	LG	–
3	B	–
4	P	– (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
5	SB	– (WITH VQ40DE)
6	B	–

ABBIA1513GB

Connector No.	F57
Connector Name	ECM (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

96	92	88	84	80	76	72	68	64	60	56	52
95	91	87	83	79	75	71	67	63	59	55	51
94	90	86	82	78	74	70	66	62	58	54	50
93	89	85	81	77	73	69	65	61	57	53	49

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
49	GR	VTCV
50	BR	TCV2
51	–	–
52	–	–
53	Y	TCV1
54	O	AVCC2-POS TCV POS
55	L	CVTCR
56	B	CVTCL
57	W	O2SRR
58	G	O2SRL
59	GR	GND-O2
60	–	–
61	–	–
62	–	–
63	BR	PDPRESS
64	LG	GNDA-PDPRES
65	P	PSPRES
66	R	CURSEN
67	–	–
68	B	GNDA-CURSEN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
69	O/L	AF+1 (R)
70	Y	TW
71	–	–
72	R	GNDA-PSPRES
73	W/L	AF-1 (R)
74	SB	TA1
75	P	AVCC1-CURSEN
76	BR	GND-A
77	BR	AF+2 (L)
78	V	TO1
79	G	AVCC (PSPRESS)
80	B	QA- GNDA- TA1
81	B/R	AF-2 (L)
82	P	QA+
83	–	–
84	LG	GND-POS TCV POS
85	W	KNK1
86	W	KNK2 (L)
87	–	–
88	–	–
89	G	POS
90	–	–
91	GR	GNDA-KNK1 KNK2
92	–	–
93	Y	PHASE (LH)
94	L	PHASE (RH)
95	–	–
96	P	AVCC (PDPRES)

Connector No.	F66
Connector Name	PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

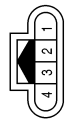
1	2

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O	–
2	B/Y	–

ABBIA1514GB

Connector No.	F71
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	–
2	W/L	–
3	R	–
4	W/R	–

Connector No.	F70
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	L	–
3	R	–

Connector No.	F67
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	W	–
4	SHIELD	–

ABBIA1515GB

Connector No.	F73
Connector Name	ECM (WITH VQ40DE EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	VMOT
2	L/W	MOTOR2
3	G	AF-H2 (L)
4	–	–
5	L/B	MOTOR1
6	R	AF-H1 (R)
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	BR	IGN#3
10	G	IGN#2
11	Y	IGN#1
12	BR	GND
13	P	IGN#6
14	SB	IGN#5
15	GR	IGN#4
16	V	GND
17	–	–
18	–	–
19	B	GND-A TPS
20	G	TCV-POS
21	–	–
22	W	TPS1
23	R	TPS2
24	L	AVCC1 TPS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	–	–
26	R/B	BATT
27	–	–
28	–	–
29	–	–
30	–	–
31	BR	SSOFF
32	–	–
33	SB	INJ#1
34	O	MOTRLY
35	–	–
36	–	–
37	P	O2HRR
38	–	–
39	G	VIAS
40	–	–
41	R	O2HRL
42	Y	EVAP
43	V	FPR
44	O	INJ#2
45	V	INJ#6
46	W	INJ#5
47	R	INJ#4
48	LG	INJ#3

Connector No.	F201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	G	–
3	W/G	–
4	L	–

ABBIA1516GB

Connector No.	F206
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	G	–

Connector No.	F207
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	V	–

Connector No.	F208
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	L	–

Connector No.	F225
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	BR	–
3	V	–
4	B	–
5	O	–
6	W	–
7	LG	–
8	R	–

Connector No.	F226
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	B	–
3	O	–

Connector No.	F227
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

ABBIA1517GB

Connector No.	F228
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5(WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F229
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	–
2	R	–

Connector No.	F250
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	W	–
4	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F251
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F252
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Color	GRAY

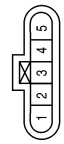
H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–

ABBIA1518GB

Connector No.	C5
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

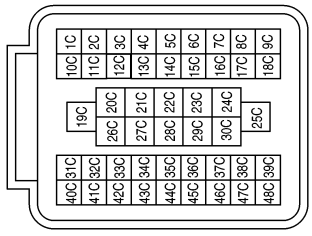


Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
3	B	–
4	Y	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y	–
10C	W	–
11C	B	–
12C	SB	–
26C	G	–
27C	W	–
28C	R	–
29C	B	–

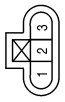
Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.



Connector No.	C7
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	W	–
3	SB	–

Connector No.	C6
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	G	–

ABBIA1519GB

BASIC INSPECTION

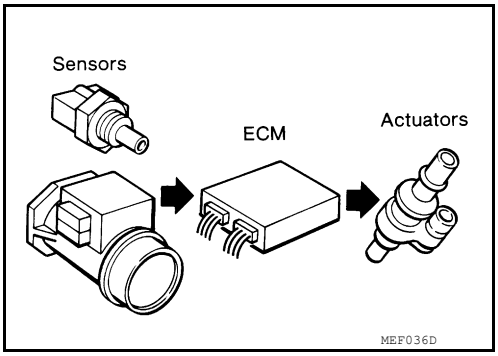
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

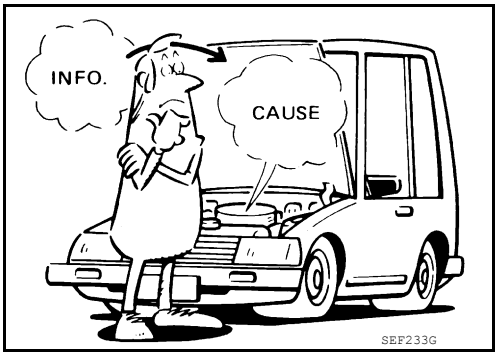
INFOID:0000000008791666

INTRODUCTION

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



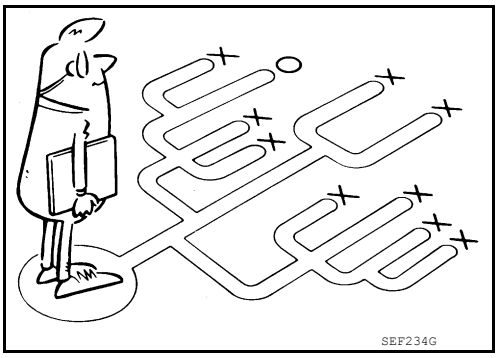
It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the Work Flow on “Work Flow”.

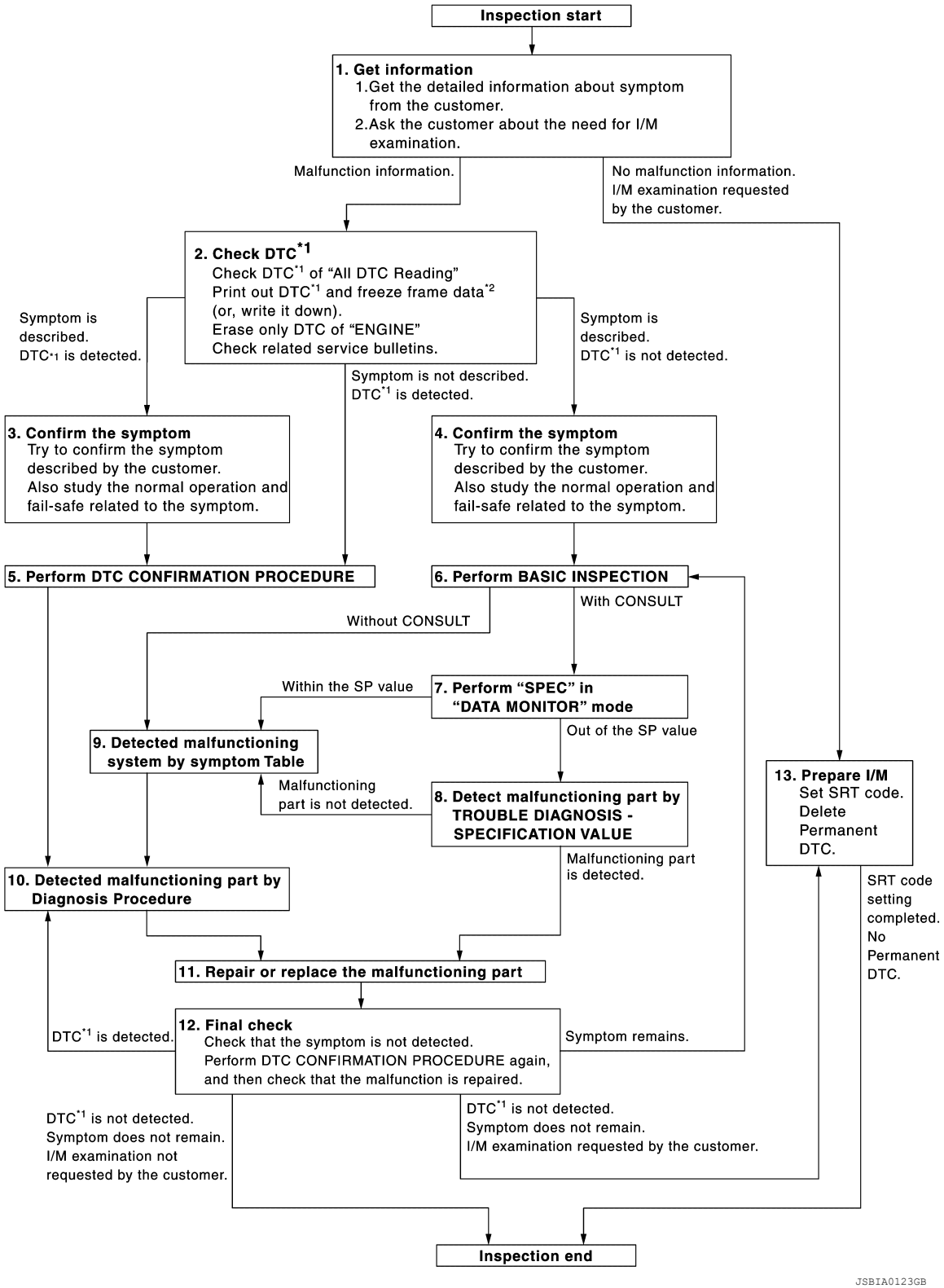
Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A Diagnostic Worksheet like the example on “Worksheet Sample” should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.



WORK FLOW

Overall Sequence



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.

*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

Detailed Flow

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the “Diagnostic Work Sheet”.
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.
No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.

- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase DTC.

Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).

- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart".)

3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.
Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.
Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to EC-542, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
  If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check according to GI-45, "Work Flow".

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT

Make sure that “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2”, “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1”, and “A/F ALPHA-B2” are within the SP value using CONSULT “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode. Refer to EC-605, "Inspection Procedure".

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to EC-532, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value", EC-528, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.
When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.
NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT) and TM-156, "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".
NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

1. Set SRT codes. Refer to EC-593, "Description".
2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to EC-599, "Description".

>> INSPECTION END

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Description

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about symptoms. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L

Worksheet Sample

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		☐ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire ☐ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combustion ☐ Partial combustion ☐ Partial combustion affected by throttle position ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Idling	☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ High idle ☐ Low idle ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Driveability	☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Lack of power ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfire ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While decelerating ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loading	
Incident occurrence		☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently ☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐ In the daytime	
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain conditions ☐ Sometimes	
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected	
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐ Others [ ]	
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Humid °F	
Engine conditions		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up Engine speed 0 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm	
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Highway ☐ Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		☐ Not affected ☐ At starting ☐ While idling ☐ At racing ☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruising ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turning (RH/LH) Vehicle speed 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 MPH	
Malfunction indicator lamp		☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on	

LEC031A

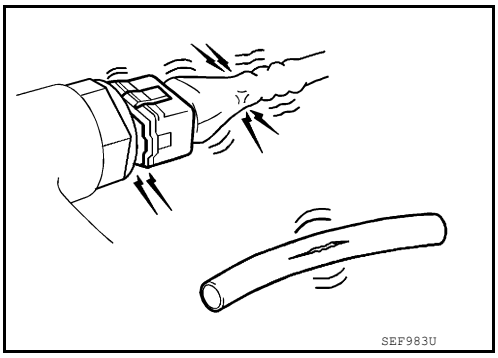
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

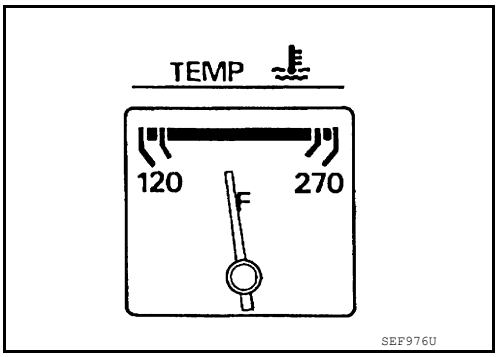
Basic Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791667

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leakage
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge.
   Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

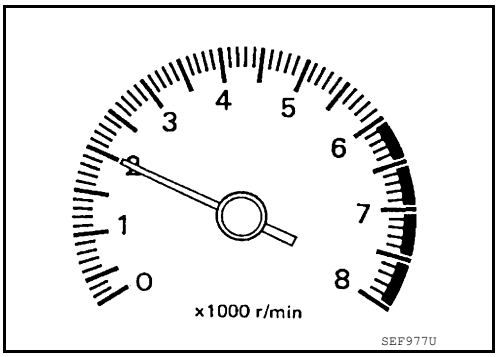




5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

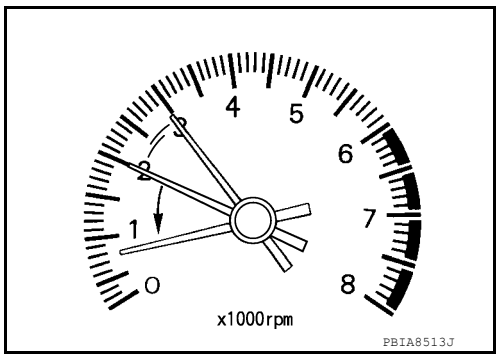
>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.



3. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT
1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
3. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 625± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".
Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 7.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 625± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed.
   Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-741, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

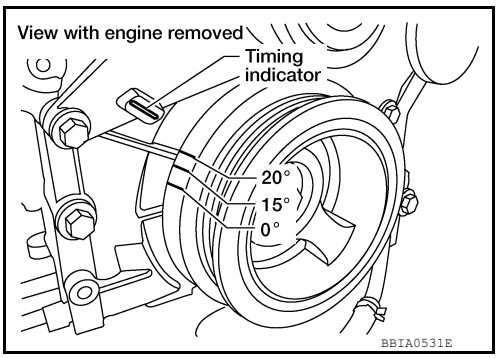
1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
   Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 15± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)
A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".
Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 14.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position)
A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

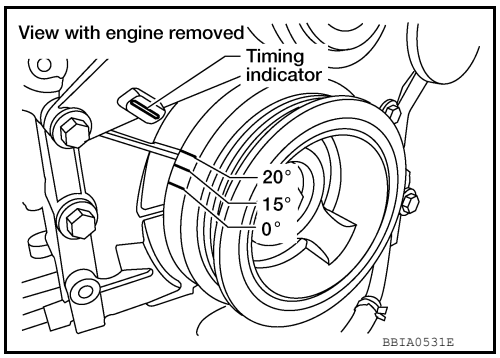
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 17.

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to EC-588, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

M/T: 15± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position)
A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-176, "Exploded View".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.
2. GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-741, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)

2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

Did you replace the ECM, referring this Basic Inspection Procedure?

Yes or No

Yes >> 1. Perform EC-590, "VIN Registration".
2. **INSPECTION END**

No >> **INSPECTION END**

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

INFOID:0000000008791668

IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

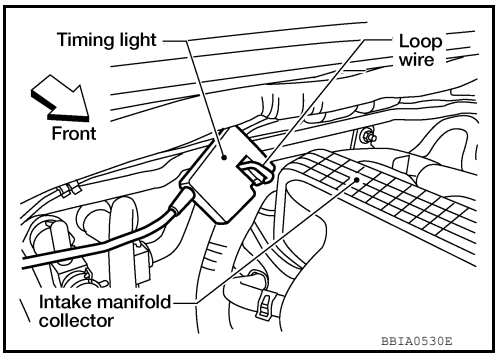
Check idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Check idle speed with GST.

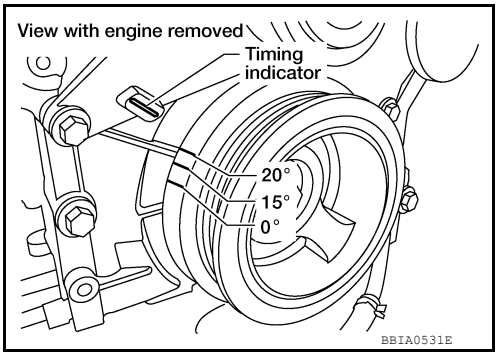
IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



2. Check ignition timing.

Any of following two methods may be used.



Additional Service When Replacing ECM

INFOID:0000000008791669

DESCRIPTION

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to WORK POCEDURE.)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

WORK PROCEDURE

1. CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - ×××××.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2. SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to “CONSULT Operation Manual”.

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 3.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to “CONSULT Operation Manual”.

NOTE:

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
- Ignition switch: ON
- Electric load: OFF
- Brake pedal: Not depressed
- Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting “BATTERY VOLT” in “Data monitor” of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 5.

4. REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs.Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Perform VIN registration. Refer to EC-590, "VIN Registration".

>> GO TO 7.

7. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Perform accelerator pedal released position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> END

VIN Registration

INFOID:0000000008791670

DESCRIPTION

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-29, "Model Variation".
2. Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.
3. Select “VIN REGISTRATION” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
4. Follow the instruction on the CONSULT display.

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning

INFOID:0000000008791671

DESCRIPTION

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning

INFOID:0000000008791672

DESCRIPTION

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “CLSD THL POS LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
   NOTE:
   Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.
   NOTE:
   Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Idle Air Volume Learning

INFOID:0000000008791673

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.
Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- PNP switch (M/T): ON
  Selector lever (A/T): P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF
  (Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
  On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not illuminate.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until “ATF TEMP SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “A/T” system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Select “IDLE AIR VOL LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
6. Touch “START” and wait 20 seconds.
7. Check that “CMPLT” is displayed on CONSULT screen. If “CMPLT” is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the Diagnostic Procedure below.
8. Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

NOTE:

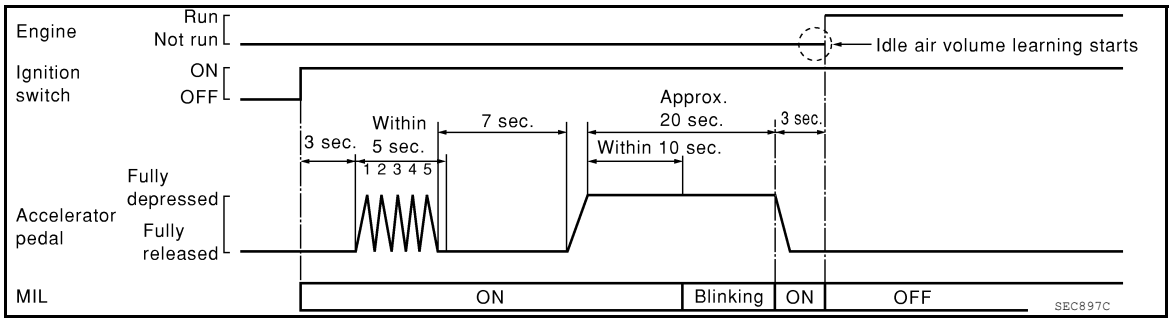
- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
- **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**

1. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, then turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
7. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.

a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.

8. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
10. Start engine and let it idle.
11. Wait 20 seconds.



12. Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	M/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in Neutral position) A/T: 625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	M/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in Neutral position) A/T: 15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

1. **Check that throttle valve is fully closed.**
2. **Check PCV valve operation.**
3. **Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.**
4. **When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.**
   It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to EC-605.
5. **If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:**
   - **Engine stalls.**
   - **Incorrect idle.**

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791674

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

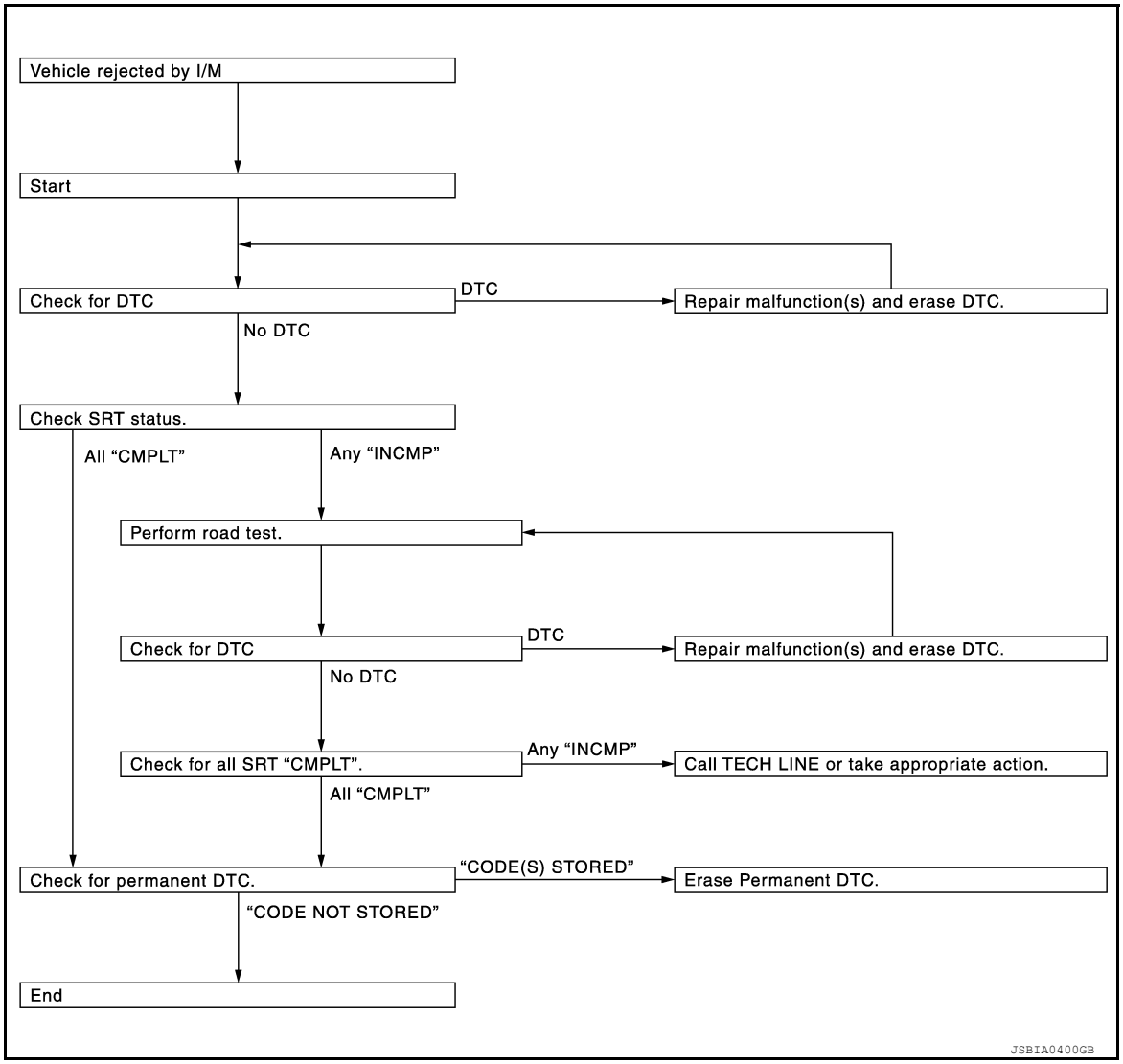
The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	2	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake value timing control function	P0011, P0021

- *1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.
- *2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

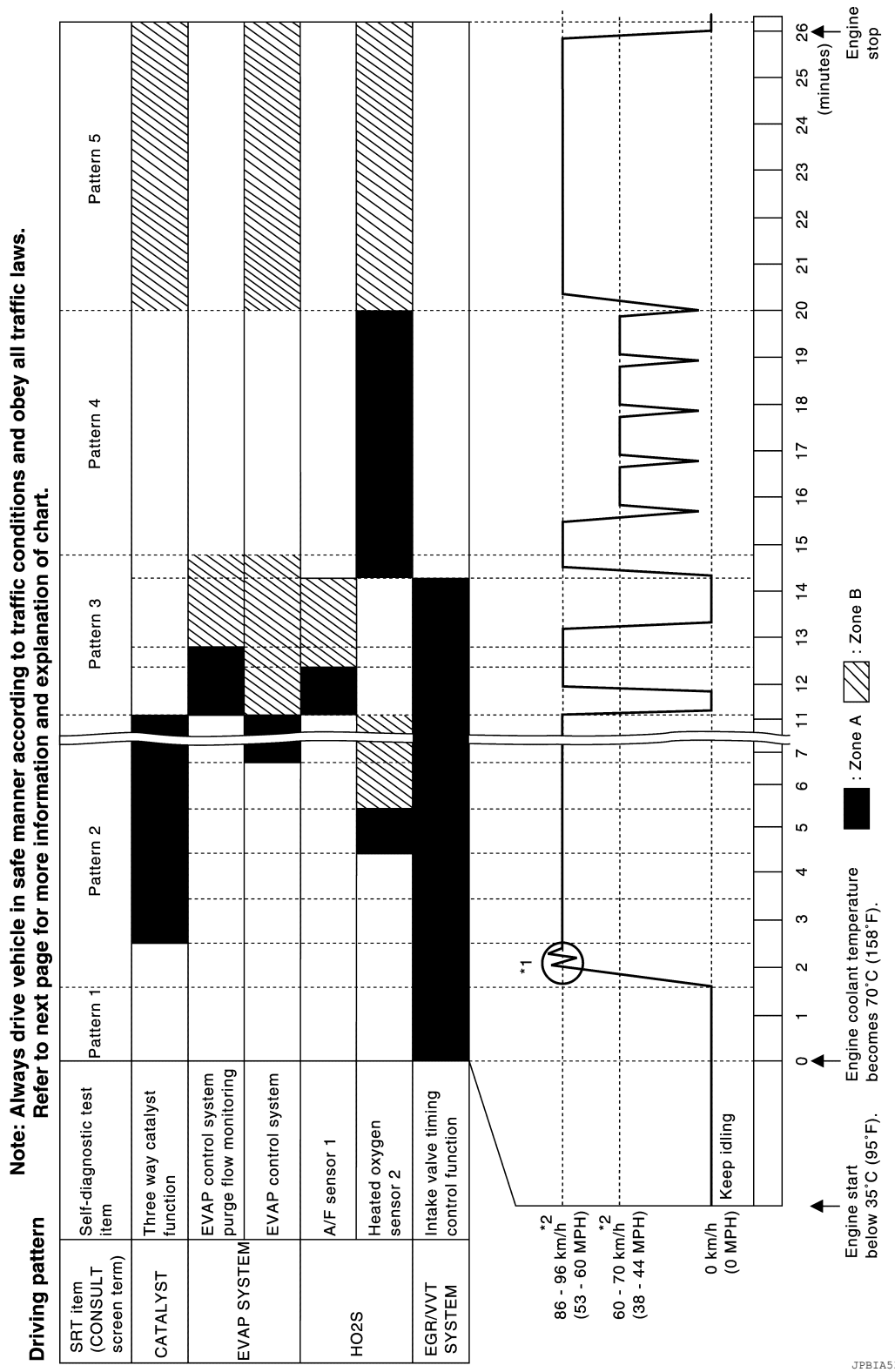


SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000008791675

CAUTION:

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- “Zone A” is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within “Zone A”, the diagnosis can still be performed within “Zone B”.

*: Normal conditions
- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

NOTE:
Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791676

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “SRT WORK SUPPORT” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” according to the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-593, "Description".
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 10.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-593, "Description".
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to EC-594, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
  In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
- Engine coolant temperature is −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
- Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:
ECM terminal voltage is follows;
- Engine coolant temperature
  - −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
  - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to EC-528, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PATTERN 2

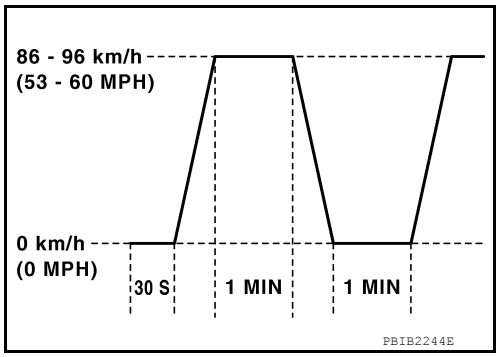
1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7.PATTERN 3

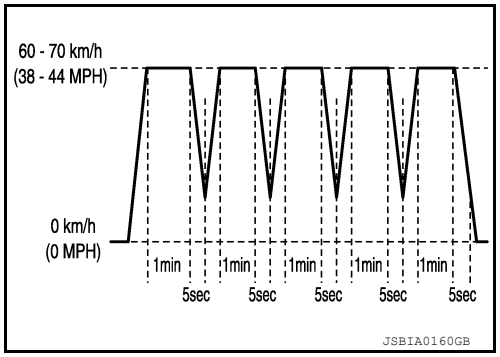
- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



>> GO TO 8.

8.PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.



>> GO TO 9.

9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

11.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

NOTE:
Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
Select Service $0A with GST.

Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Go to EC-599, "Description".
NO >> END

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

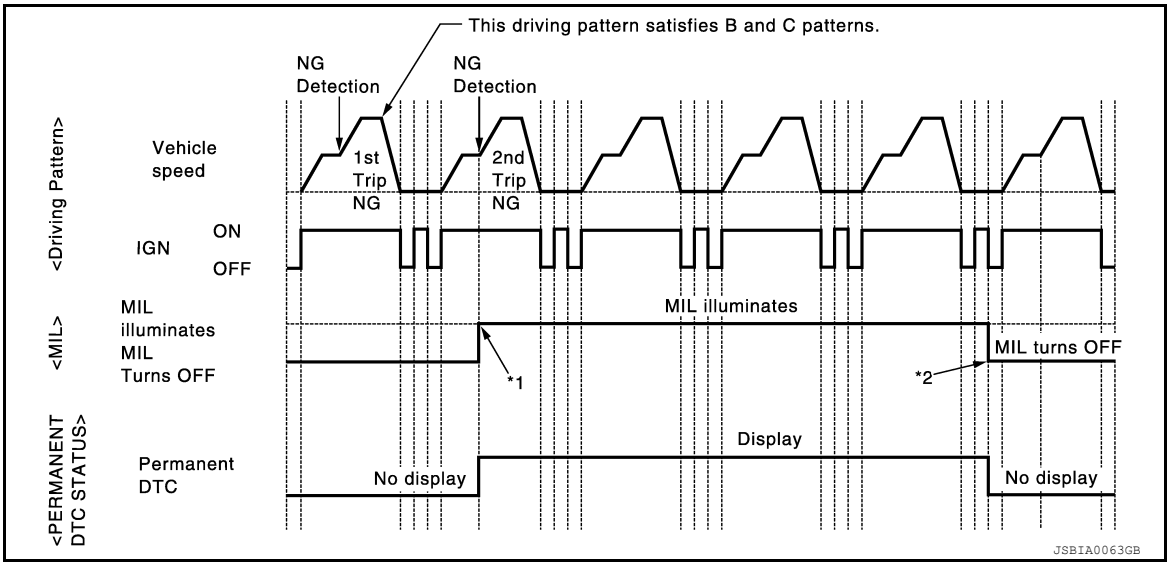
Description

INFOID:0000000008791677

OUTLINE

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a raw.



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

NOTE:

If the applicable permanent DTC includes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

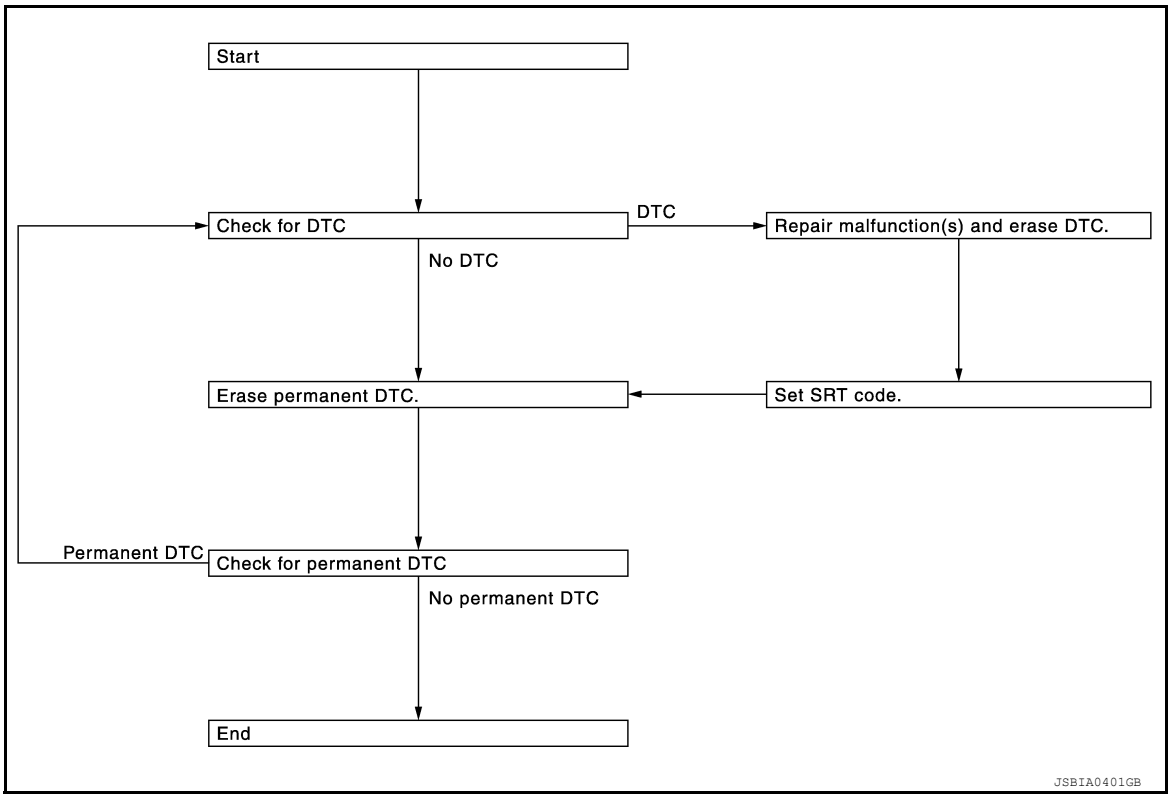
Group*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for applicable DTCs.	Driving pattern		Reference
		B	D	
A	×	—	—	EC-600
B	—	×	×	EC-602

*: For group, refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC ITEM

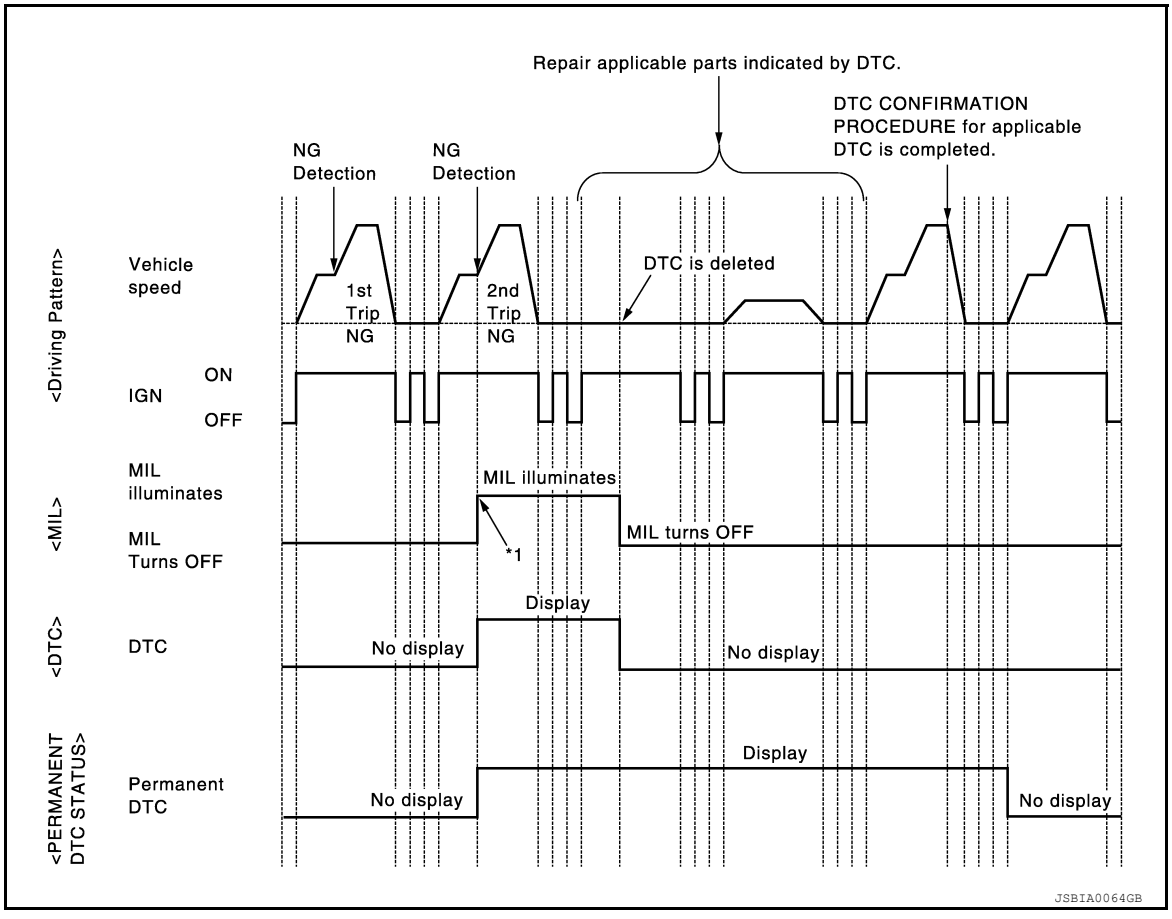
For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".

PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:0000000008791678



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to EC-543, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

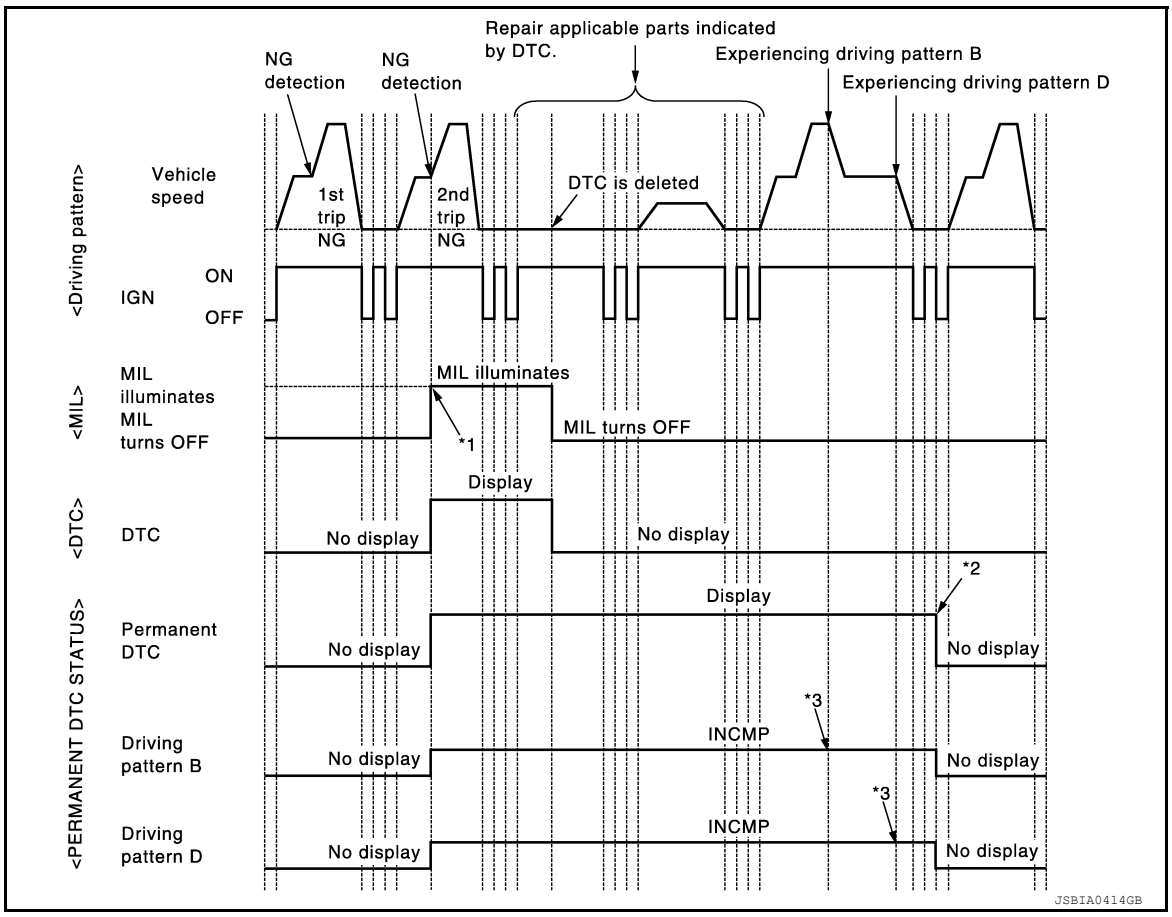
With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> END

Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:0000000008791679



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.

*3: Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

NOTE:
Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating “INCMP” in driving patterns B and D on the “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” screen.

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.

5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> END

3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

CAUTION:
- **Always drive at a safe speed.**
- **Never erase self-diagnosis results.**
- **If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.**

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Use “PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-518, "CONSULT Function", EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

With GST
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> END

5. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

CAUTION:
- **Always drive at a safe speed.**
- **Never erase self-diagnosis results.**
- **If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.**

1. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

>> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “PERMANENT DTC STATUS” mode with CONSULT.

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select Service $0A with GST.

Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.
NO >> END

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791680

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.
The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.
The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:
- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Testing Condition

INFOID:0000000008791681

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm^2, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up*1
- Electrical load: Not applied*2
- Engine speed: Idle

*1: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until “FLUID TEMP SE” (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
*2: Rear window defogger switch air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791682

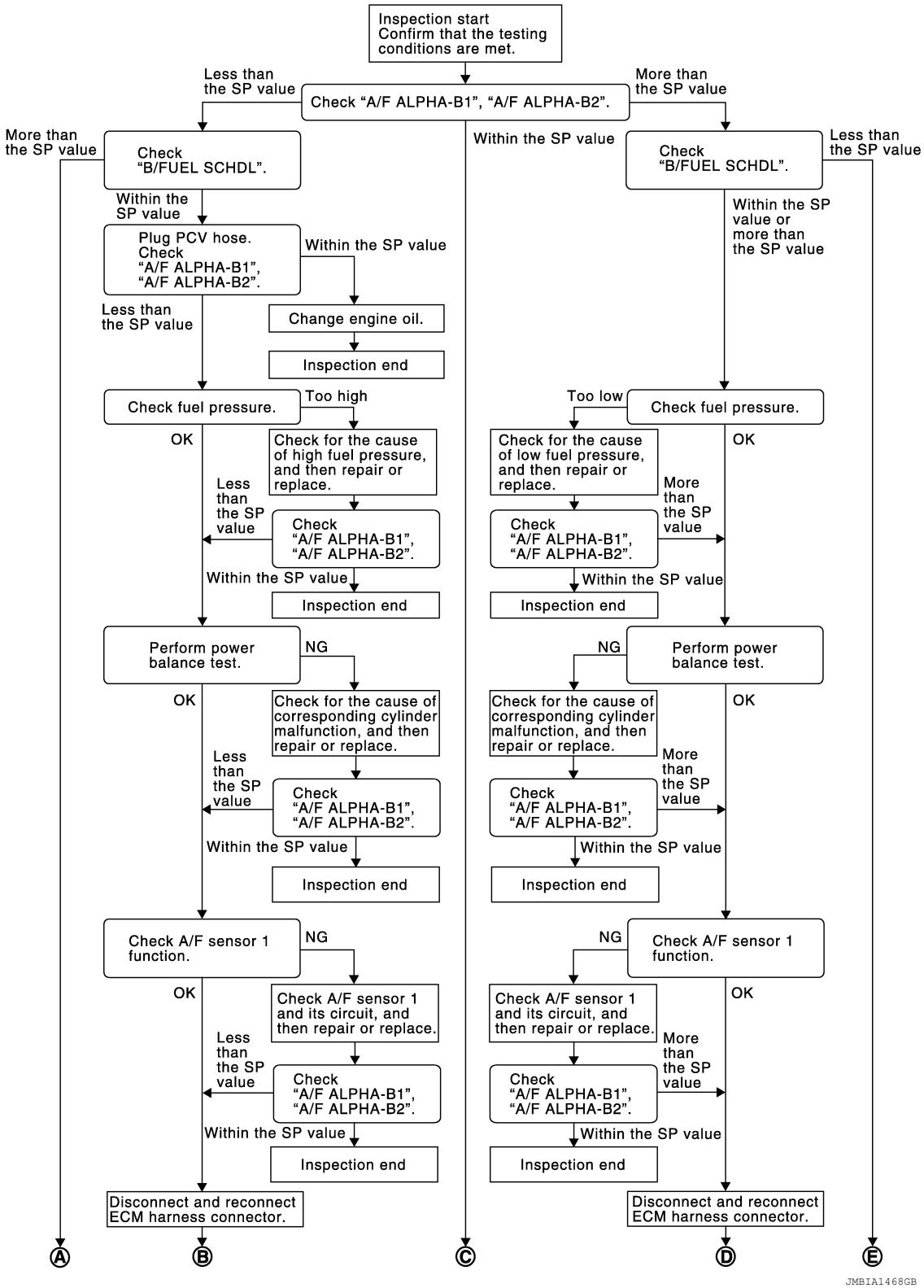
NOTE:
Perform “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode in maximum scale display.

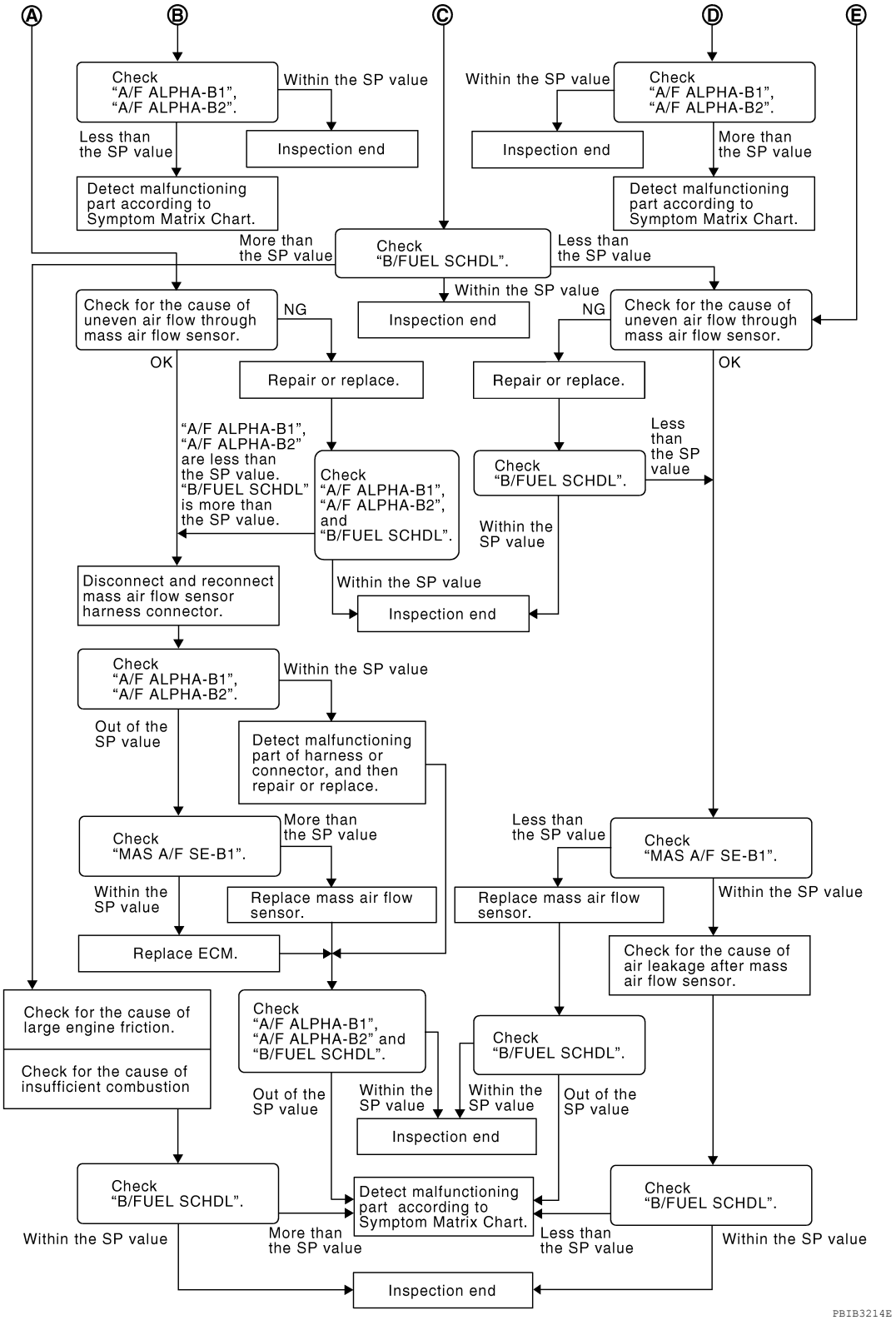
1. Perform EC-584, "Basic Inspection".
2. Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
3. Select “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” and “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
5. If NG, go to EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791683

OVERALL SEQUENCE


Inspection start
Confirm that the testing conditions are met.
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Less than the SP value
More than the SP value
Within the SP value
Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".
More than the SP value
Within the SP value
Less than the SP value
Plug PCV hose. Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Change engine oil.
Inspection end
Less than the SP value
Check fuel pressure.
Too high
OK
Check for the cause of high fuel pressure, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Perform power balance test.
NG
OK
Check for the cause of corresponding cylinder malfunction, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Check A/F sensor 1 function.
NG
OK
Check A/F sensor 1 and its circuit, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Disconnect and reconnect ECM harness connector.
Within the SP value
Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".
Less than the SP value
Within the SP value or more than the SP value
Too low
Check fuel pressure.
OK
Check for the cause of low fuel pressure, and then repair or replace.
More than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
NG
Perform power balance test.
OK
Check for the cause of corresponding cylinder malfunction, and then repair or replace.
More than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
NG
Check A/F sensor 1 function.
OK
Check A/F sensor 1 and its circuit, and then repair or replace.
More than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Disconnect and reconnect ECM harness connector.
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
Ⓒ
Ⓓ
Ⓔ
JMBIA1468GB



DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to EC-605, "Testing Condition".
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:

Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

2. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 6.

5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.
   NOTE:
   This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check". GO TO 8.
NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
- Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
- Clogged fuel filter
- Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to EC-929, "Description".)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to EC-605, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
   If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

>> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following below.
- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-932, "Component Description".)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to EC-925, "Component Description".)
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-205, "Exploded View".)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
   If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.)

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1.
- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to EC-663, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to EC-667, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to EC-670, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to EC-673, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 refer to EC-882, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

17. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 18.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (“B/FUEL SCHDL” is more, “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” are less than the SP value)>>GO TO 21.

21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-635.
2. GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

24. REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".
Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

27. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct

- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stick open canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

30. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791684

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.
Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 8.
No >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 109 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- 10A fuse (No.1)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 12, 123, 124 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E119 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> Go to .EC-932, "Diagnosis Procedure"
NG >> GO TO 8.

8.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 121 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.
NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 11.

9.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

Check voltage between ECM terminal 31 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 11.

10.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 121 and IPDM E/R terminal 4. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 31 and IPDM E/R terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK 20A FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No.53) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

13. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

14. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 12, 123, 124 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

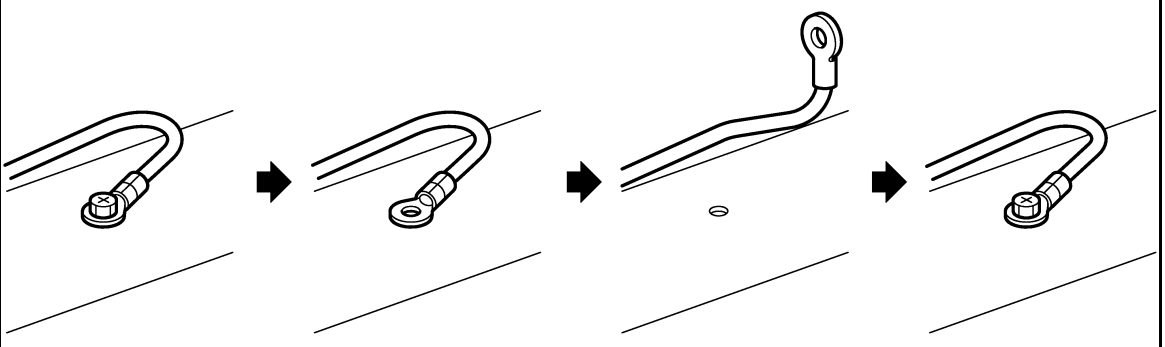
Ground Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791685

Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.
Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.
When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:
- Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- Clean as required to assure good contact.
- Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for “add-on” accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.
- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to GI-52, "Circuit Inspection".

Ground Inspection



U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008791686

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791687

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101*1 0101*1	Lost communication with TCM	• When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	• CAN communication line between TCM and ECM • CAN communication line is open or shorted

*1: **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic (A/T)**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791688

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-617, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791689

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000008791690

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791691

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001 1001	CAN communication line	• When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791692

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-618, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791693

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791694

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011 0011 (Bank 1) P0021 0021 (Bank 2)	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791695

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075 or P0081. Refer to EC-628, "Component Description".**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 14 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec
Selector lever	P or N position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-620, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
7. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-620, "Diagnosis Procedure".

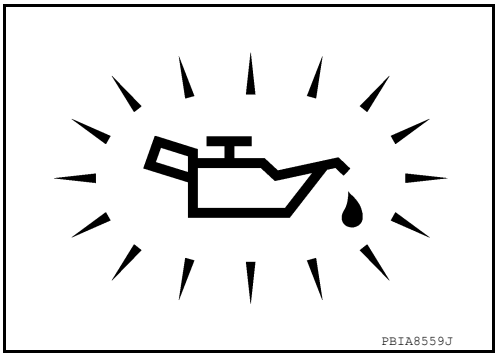
WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791696

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to LU-23, "Changing Engine Oil".

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-621, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-739, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to TM-302, "Component".

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-742, "Component Inspection".

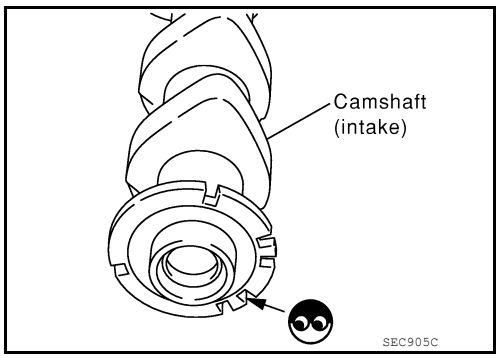
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-193, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.
Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

Yes or No

Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-176, "Exploded View".
No >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to LU-21, "Lubrication Circuit".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791697

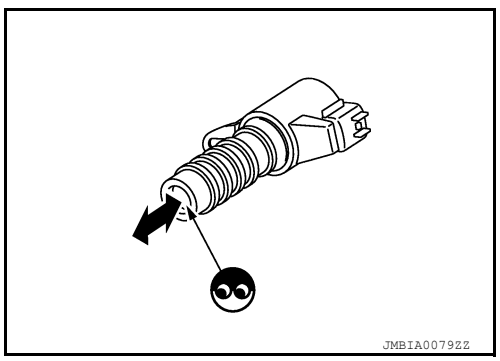
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω at 20°C (68°F)
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.



CAUTION:
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000008791698

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791699

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031 0031 (Bank 1) P0051 0051 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032 0032 (Bank 1) P0052 0052 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791700

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-622, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791701

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or Replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between air fuel ratio sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 6 (bank 1) or 3 (bank 2) and air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 3.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-623, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791702

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

1. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
3 and 4	1.80 - 2.44 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
3 and 1, 2	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	

2. If NG, replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000008791703

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791704

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037 0037 (Bank 1) P0057 0057 (Bank 2)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heater oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038 0038 (Bank 1) P0058 0058 (Bank 2)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heater oxygen sensor 2 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791705

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start the engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 rpm and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-626, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791706

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

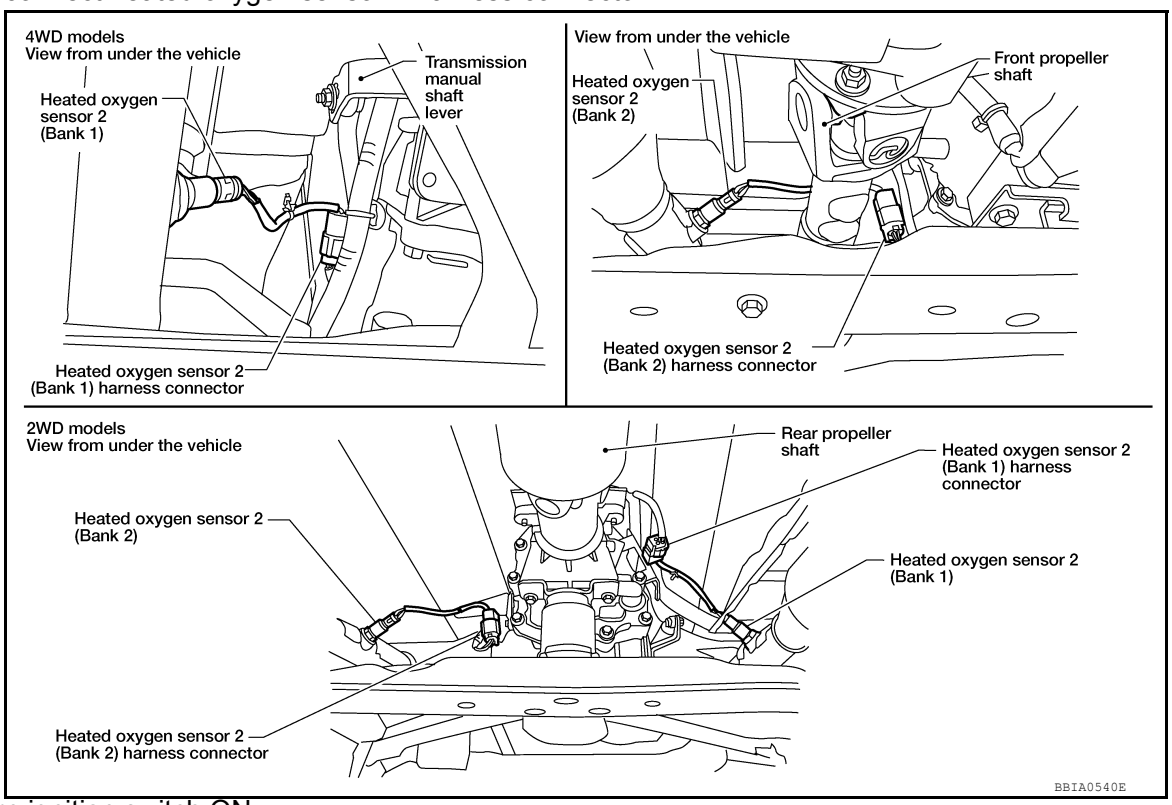
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32

- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0037, P0038	37	2	1
P0057, P0058	41	2	2

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-627, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791707

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	3.4 - 4.4 Ω at 25°C (77°F)
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	

2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

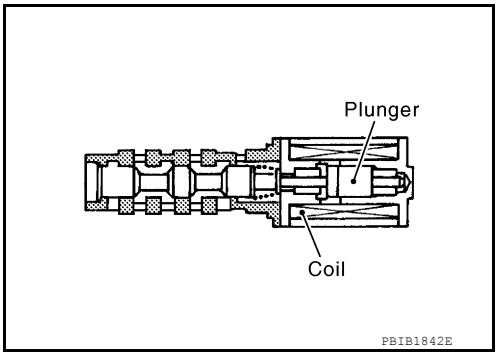
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791708

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.
The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.
The longer pulse width advances valve angle.
The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.
When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791709

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075 (Bank 1)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
P0081 0081 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791710

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

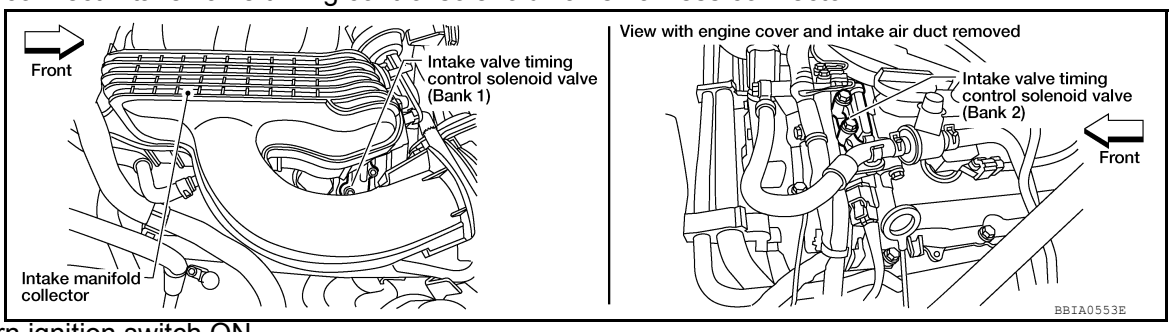
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-628, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791711

1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness connectors F26, F225 (bank 1)
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 55 (bank 1) or 56 (bank 2) and intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F26, F225 (bank 1)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and intake valve timing control solenoid valve

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-629, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791712

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

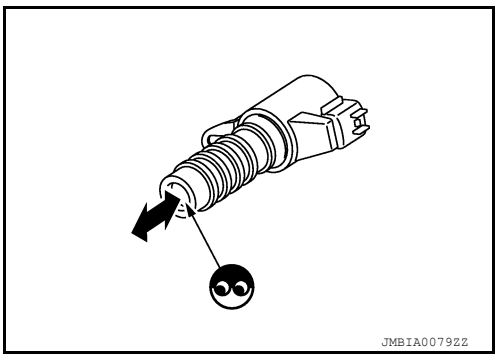
Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω at 20°C (68°F)
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.
CAUTION:
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

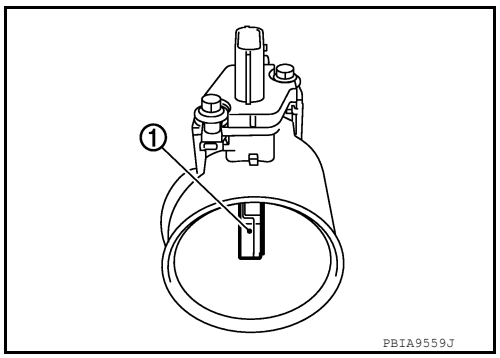


P0101 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791713

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The greater air flow, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791714

NOTE:
If DTC P0101 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 [Mass air flow (MAF) sensor circuit range/performance]	• A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition. • A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • MAF sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791715

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions:
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

   NOTE:
   • The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
   • Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-632, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791716

1.INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (A or B) is duplicated?

A or B

A >> GO TO 3.
B >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

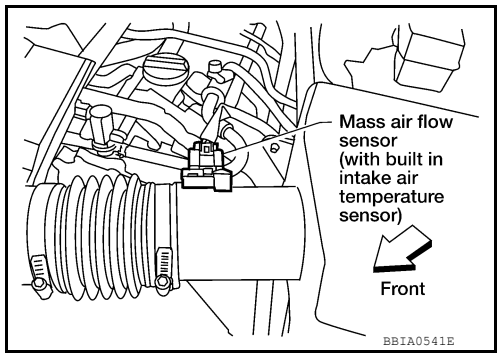
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 80. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-643, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-780, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-633, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791717

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
   - Crushed air ducts
   - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
   - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
   - Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
   If OK, go to next step.

6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 82 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
   - Crushed air ducts
   - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
   - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
   - Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 3 again.
   If OK, go to next step.

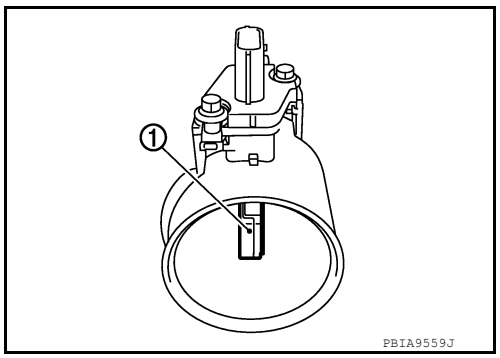
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791718

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current is supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791719

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791720

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-636, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-636, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-636, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791721

1.INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

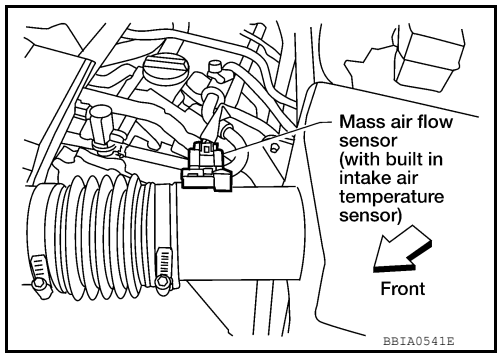
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 80. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-633, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791722

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again. If OK, go to next step.

6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 82 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.

Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
   - Crushed air ducts
   - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
   - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
   - Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 3 again.
   If OK, go to next step.

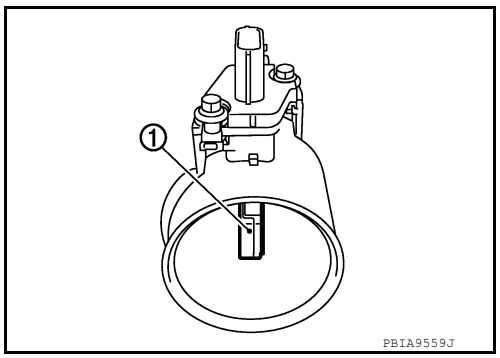
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0111 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791723

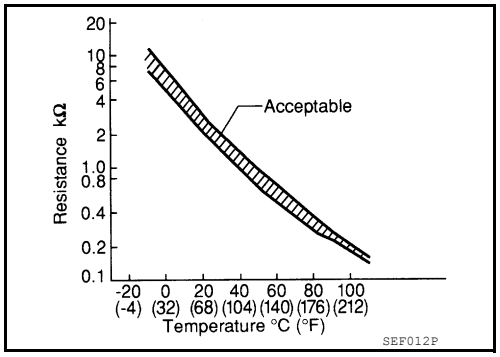
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals 74 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791724

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor circuit) • IAT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791725

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-640, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between −10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791726

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
5 and 6	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-640, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791727

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

Check intake air temperature sensor. Refer to EC-641, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-141, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791728

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
5 and 6	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 – 2.200

Is the inspection result normal?

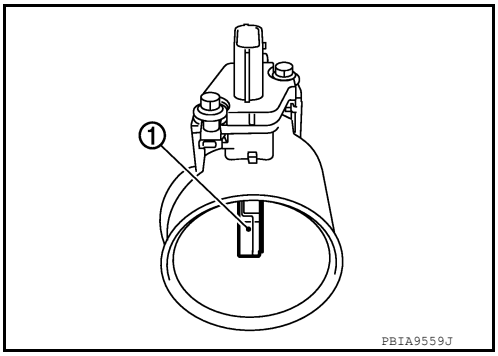
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-141, "Removal and Installation".

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791729

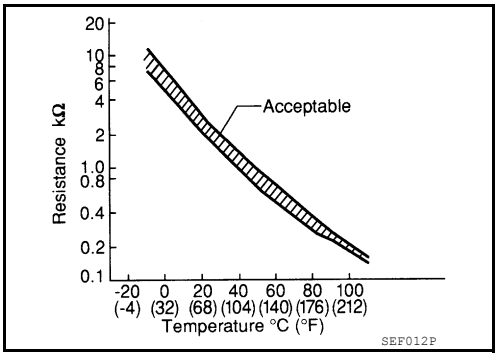
The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 74 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791730

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112 0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113 0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791731

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-642, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791732

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

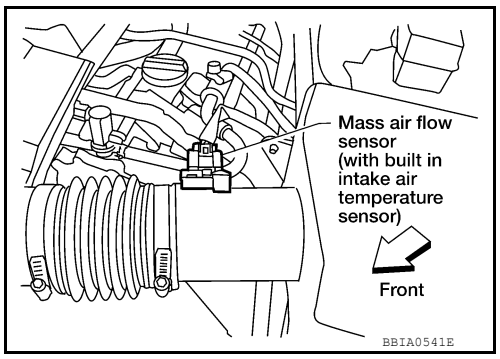
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-in) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 80. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-643, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

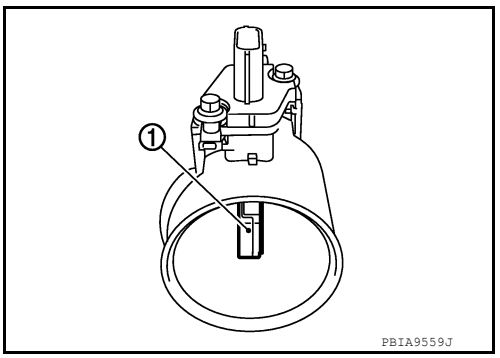
INFOID:0000000008791733

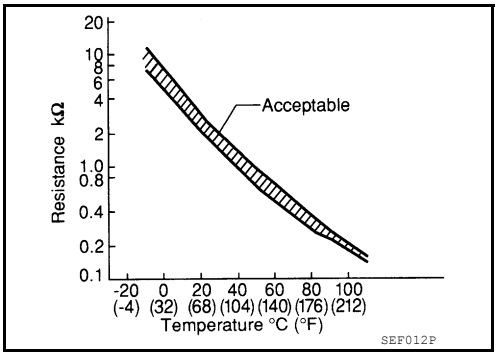
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



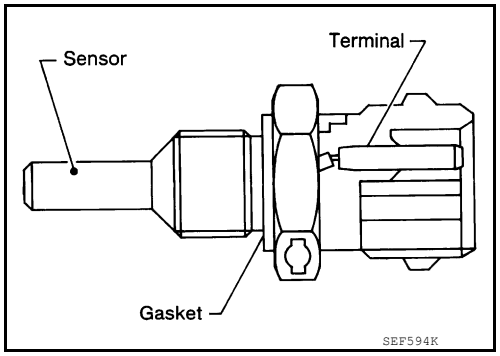


P0116 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791734

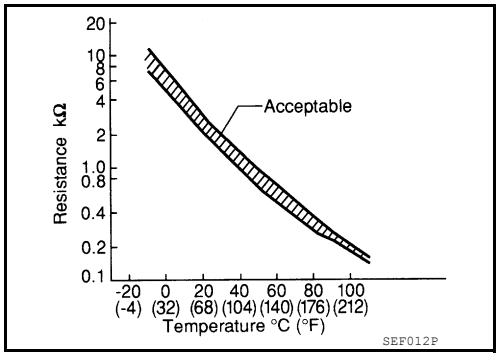
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
–10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 70 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791735

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC [Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) • ECT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791736

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-646, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-647, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between −10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 20 minutes or more.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

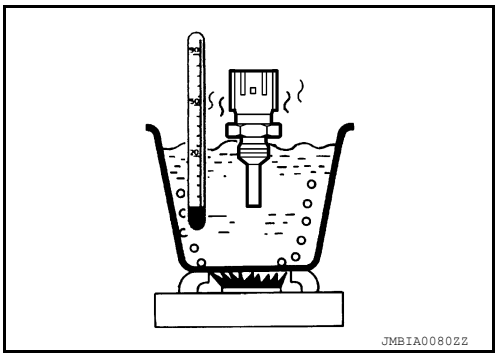
YES >> Proceed to EC-647, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791737

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove ECT sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Removal and Installation".
4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 – 2.90
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-647, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-647, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791738

1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to EC-647, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Removal and Installation".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

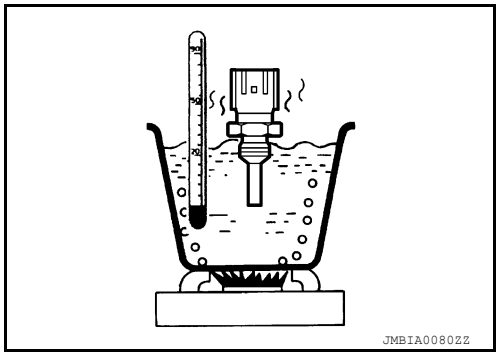
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

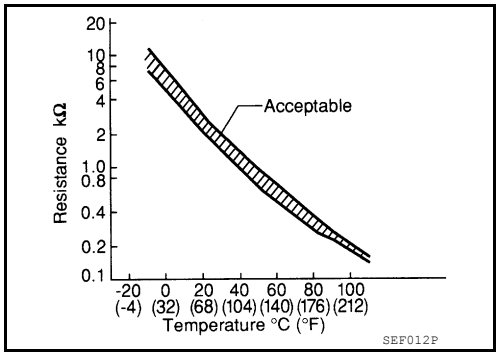
INFOID:0000000008791739

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



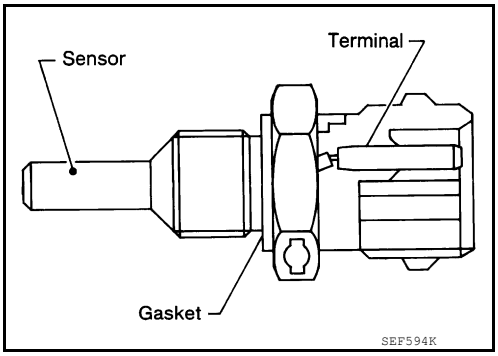
2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Removal and Installation".

P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791740

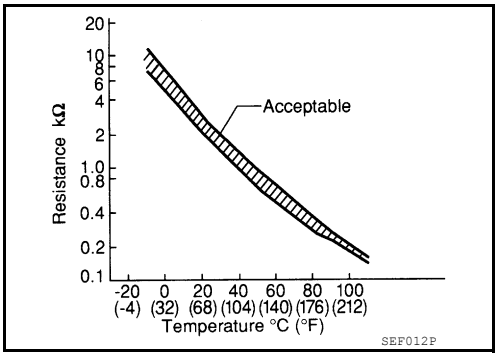
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 70 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791741

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118 0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
	When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791742

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-649, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791743

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

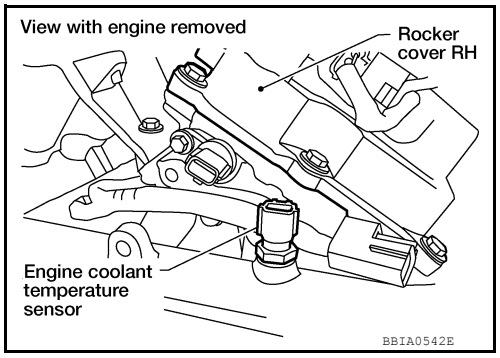
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 76. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-650, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

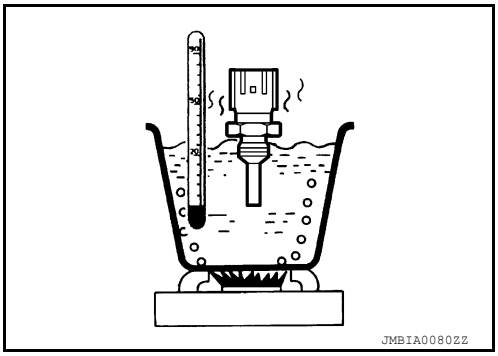
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791744

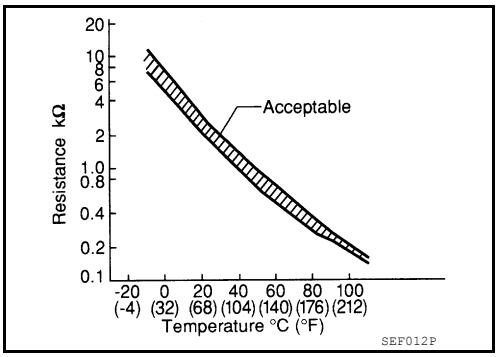
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



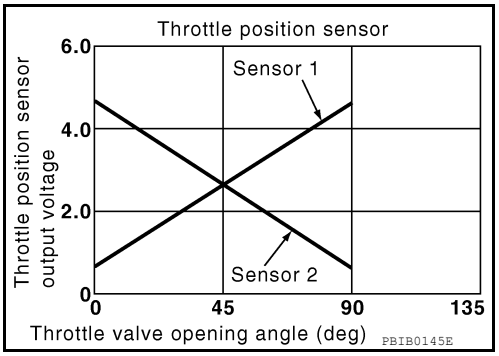
2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791745

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM.The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791746

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791747

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-651, "Diagnosis Procedure".

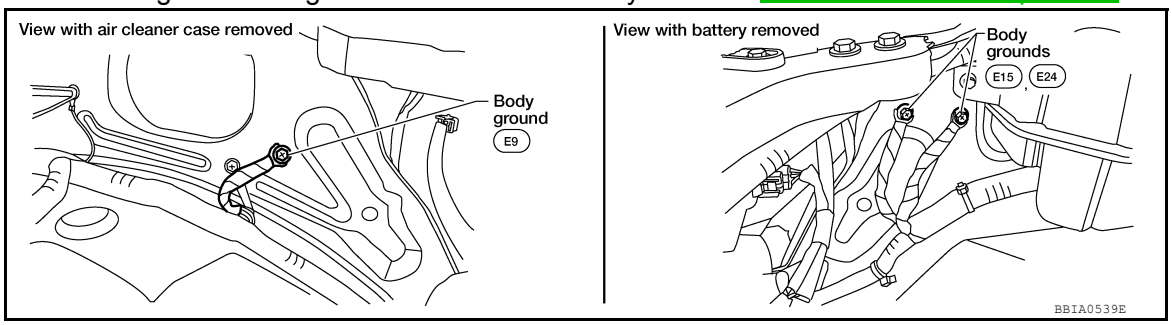
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791748

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

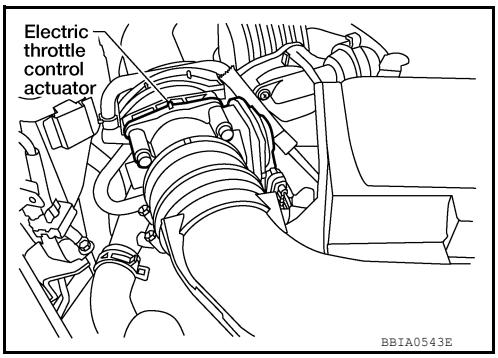


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 24. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	EC-556
103	APP sensor terminal 1	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-903, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 19. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 23 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-654, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791749

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position (A/T), 1st position (M/T)
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 22 (TP sensor 1 signal), 23 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
22 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
23 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

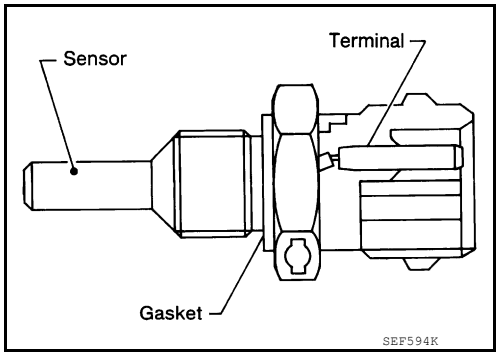
6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P0125 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791750

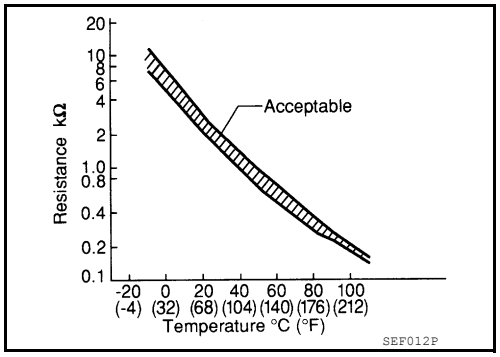
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 70 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791751

NOTE:
If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0116, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0116. Refer to EC-645, "Component Description".
NOTE:
If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to EC-648, "Component Description".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125 0125	Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control	• Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine. • Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.	• Harness or connectors (High resistance in the circuit) • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Thermostat

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791752

CAUTION:
Never overheat engine.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” is above –10°C (14°F).
   If the temperature is above –10°C (14°F), the test result will be OK.
   If the temperature is below –10°C (14°F), go to following step.
4. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
   If “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases to more than –10°C (14°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-656, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791753

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-656, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm that the engine coolant does not flow.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to CO-55, "Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

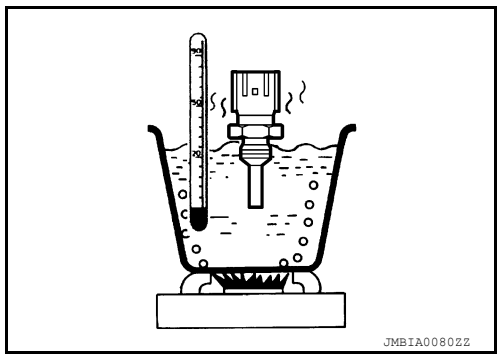
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791754

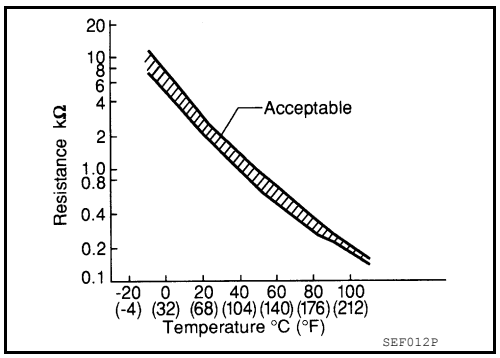
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



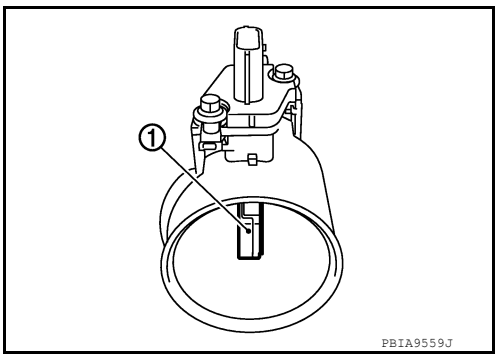
2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791755

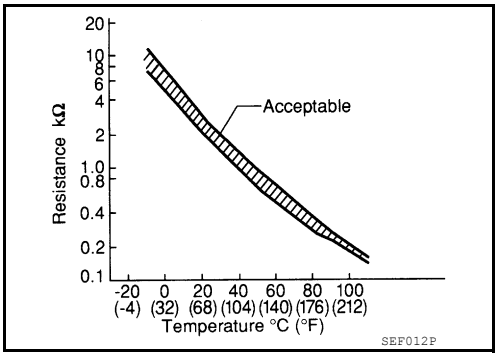
The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 74 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791756

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127 0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791757

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
TESTING CONDITION:
This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)

a. Turn ignition switch ON.
b. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
c. Check the engine coolant temperature.

d. If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
   • Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-659, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791758

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-659, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

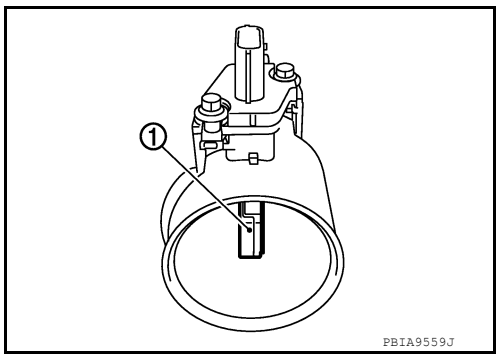
INFOID:0000000008791759

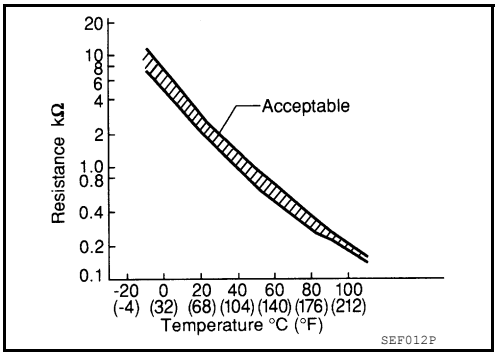
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between intake air temperature sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).




Resistance kΩ
20
10
8
6
4
2
1.0
0.8
0.4
0.2
0.1
Acceptable
-20 0 20 40 60 80 100
(-4) (32) (68) (104) (140) (176) (212)
Temperature °C (°F)
SEF012P

P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791760

NOTE:
If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305 or P0306, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306. Refer to EC-727, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.
This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128 0128	Thermostat function	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	• Thermostat • Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat • Engine coolant temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791761

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:
- **For best results, perform at ambient temperature of –10°C (14°F) or higher.**
- **For best results, perform at engine coolant temperature of –10°C (14°F) to 58°C (136°F).**
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**

1. Turn A/C switch OFF.
2. Turn blower fan switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
5. Check the indication of “COOLAN TEMP/S”.
   If it is below 58°C (136°F), go to following step.
   If it is above 58°C (136°F), cool down the engine to less than 58°C (136°F). Then go to next steps.
6. Start engine and wait at idle for at least 10 minutes under the following conditions.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 56 km/h (35MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If “COOLAN TEMP/S” increases to more than 71°C (160°F) within 30 minutes, turn ignition switch OFF because the test result will be OK.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-661, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791762

1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-662, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK THERMOSTAT

Refer to CO-55, "Removal and Installation".

OK or NG

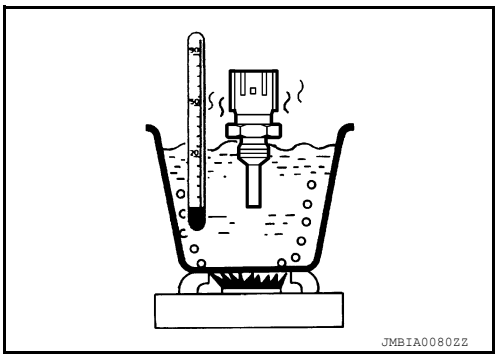
OK >> INSPECTION END
NG >> Replace thermostat.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791763

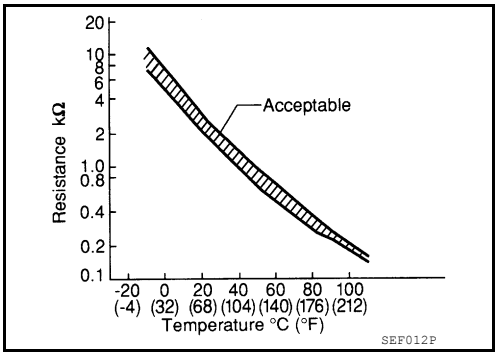
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



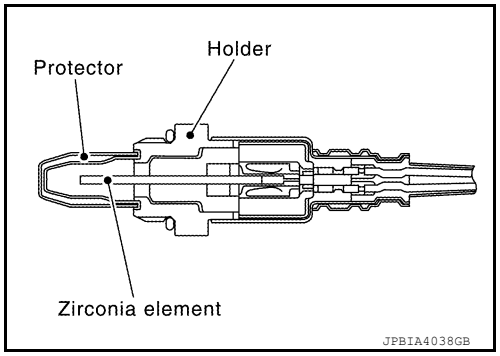
2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

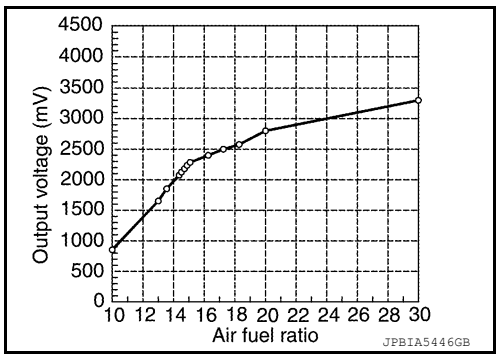
P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791764

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.
The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.
The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.
Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791765

To judge the malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130 0130 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
P0150 0150 (Bank 2)		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791766

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-664, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 2.2V and does not fluctuates, go to EC-664, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication fluctuate around 2.2V, go to next step.
4. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276” (for DTC P0130) or “A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286” (for DTC P0150) of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
6. When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position with “OD” OFF (A/T) 5th position (M/T)

   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.
7. Release accelerator pedal fully.
   NOTE:
   Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.
8. Check that “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”.
   If “TESTING” changed to “OUT OF CONDITION”, retry from step 6.
9. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.
   If “NG” is displayed, go to EC-664, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791767

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Set D position with “OD” OFF (A/T) or 5th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).
   NOTE:
   Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Restart engine.
9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
11. Check that no 1st trip DTC is displayed.
    If the 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-664, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791768

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

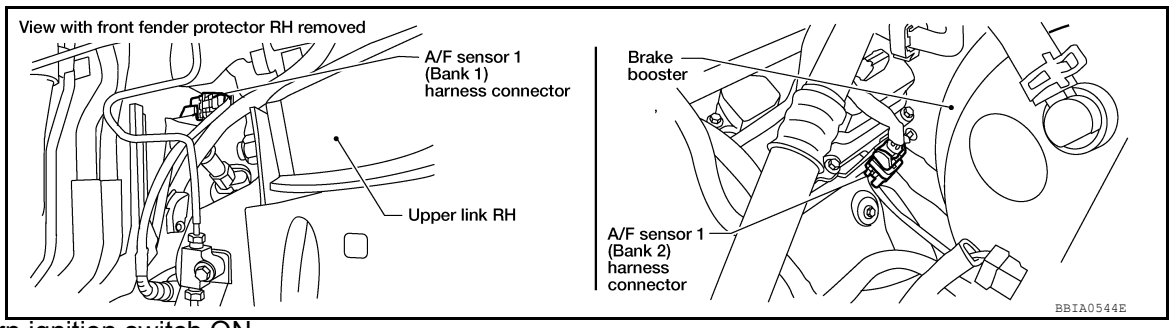
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

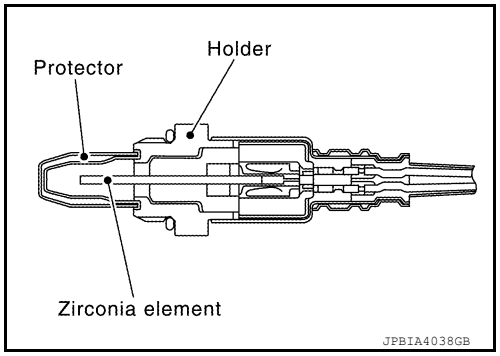
INFOID:0000000009277175

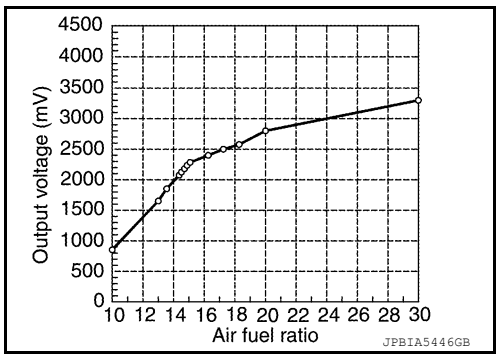
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791770

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131 (Bank 1) P0151 0151 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791771

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to EC-668, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Restart engine.
8. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.**

10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-668, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791772

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

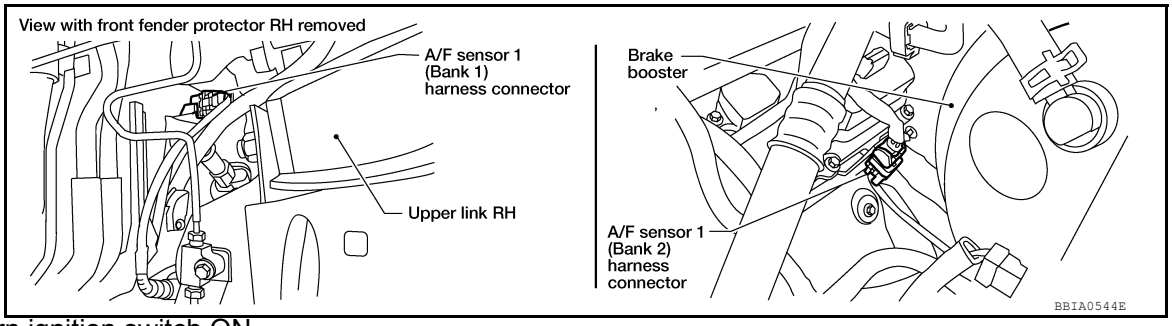
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

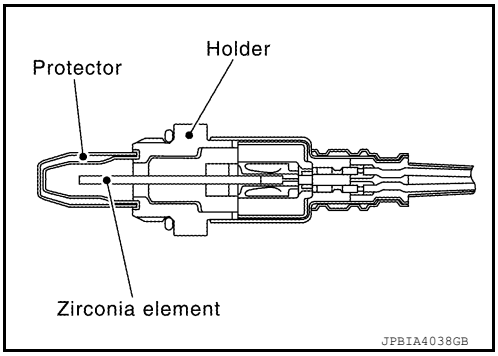
INFOID:0000000009277176

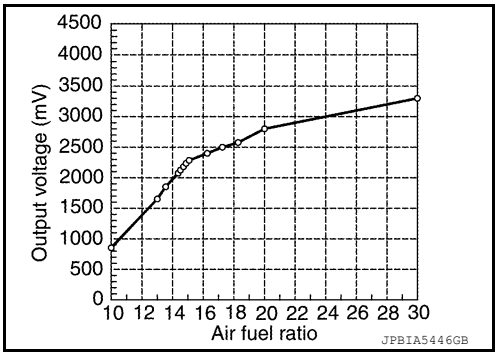
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement $\lambda = 1$, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791774

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132 (Bank 1) P0152 0152 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791775

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to EC-671, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Restart engine.
8. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.**

10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. If 1st trip DTC displayed, go to EC-671, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791776

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

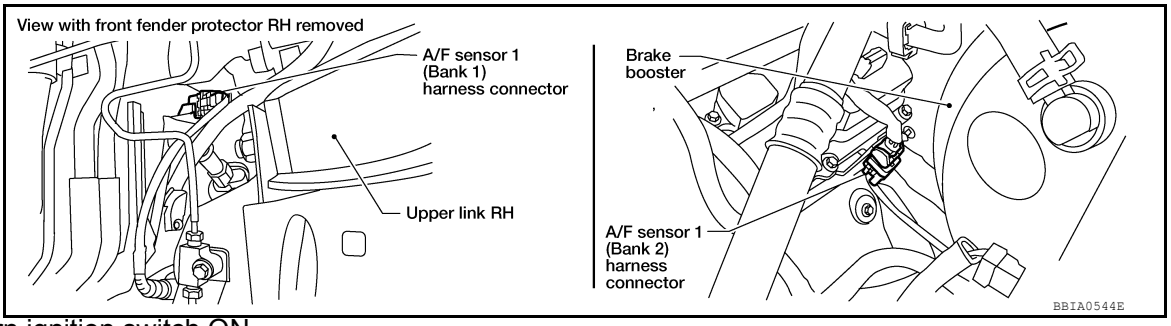
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

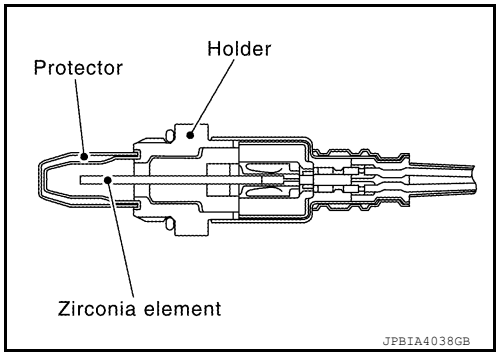
INFOID:0000000009277177

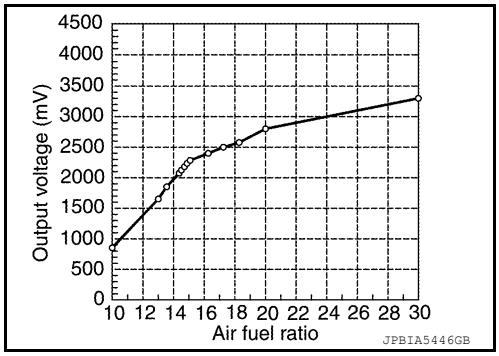
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791778

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133 0133 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	• The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks • PCV • Mass air flow sensor
P0153 0153 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791779

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select “A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279” (for DTC P0133) or “A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289” (for DTC P0153) of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
8. Touch “START”.
   If “COMPLETED” appears on CONSULT screen, go to step 10.
   If “COMPLETED” does not appear on CONSULT screen, go to the following step.
9. After perform the following procedure, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

a. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed it for 10 seconds.
b. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to EC-605, "Description".

10. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle under the condition that “TESTING” is displayed on the CONSULT screen.
11. Check that “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”.
    If “TESTING” changed to “OUT OF CONDITION”, refer to EC-605, "Description".
12. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.
    If “NG” is displayed, go to EC-674, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service $01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of “Short term fuel trim” and “Long term fuel trim” indications.
   Check that the total percentage should be within ±15%.
   If OK, go to the following step.
   If NG, check the following.
   - Intake air leaks
   - Exhaust gas leaks
   - Incorrect fuel pressure
   - Lack of fuel
   - Fuel injector
   - Incorrect PCV hose connection
   - PCV valve
   - Mass air flow sensor
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
8. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
9. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
10. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
11. Select Service $03 with GST and check that no DTC is displayed.
    If the DTC is displayed, go to EC-674, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791780

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

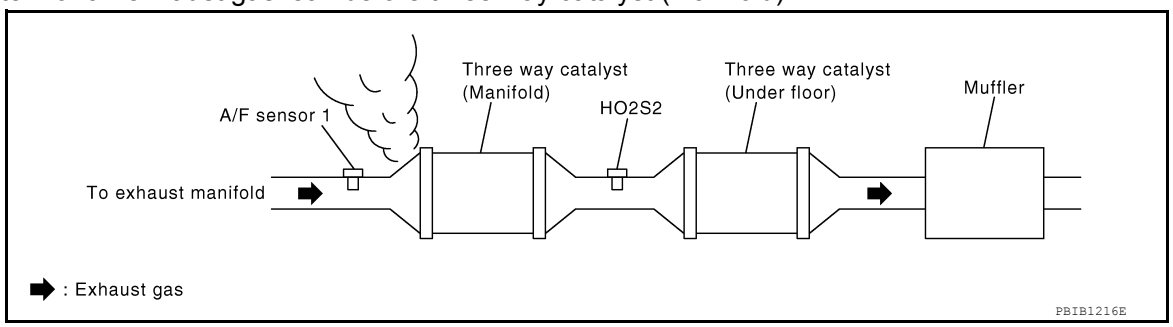
Loosen and retighten A/F sensor 1.

Refer to EM-148, "Removal and Installation (Exhaust Manifold)".

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace.

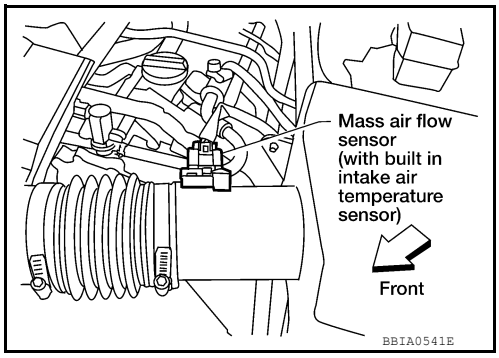
5. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR” or “START”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 3 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
8. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?



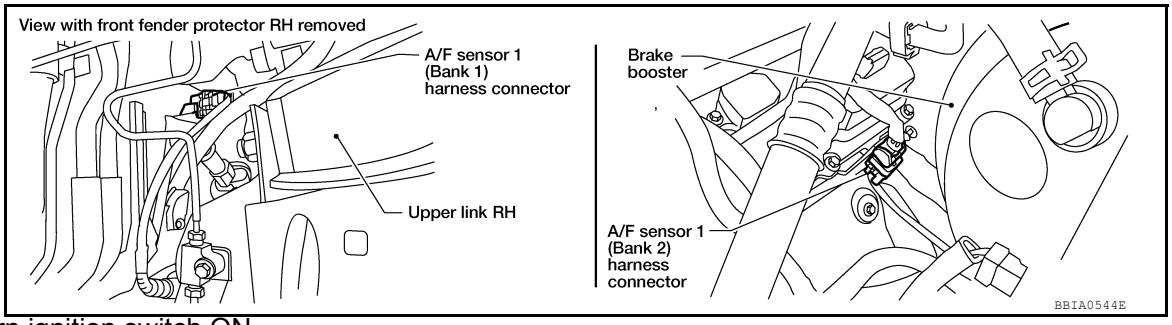
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-697 or EC-703.
No >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-623, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-633, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to EC-942, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-158, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

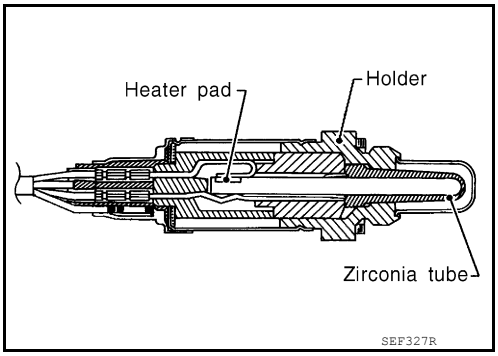
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791781

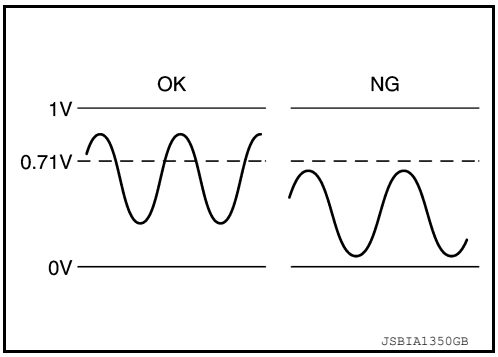
The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791782

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137 0137 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0157 0157 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791783

NOTE:
If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1147” (for DTC P0137) or “HO2S2 (B2) P1167” (for DTC P0157) of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.
    NOTE:
    It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
12. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
    If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    If “CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED” is displayed, perform the following.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791784

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).
   The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
10. If NG, go to EC-679, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791785

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

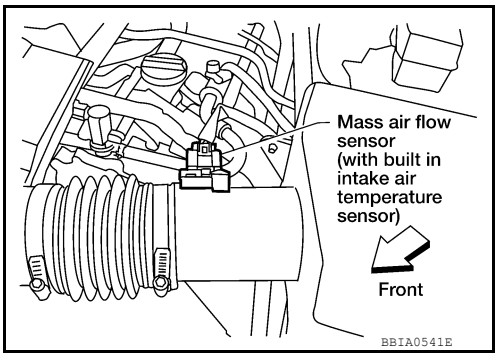
2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

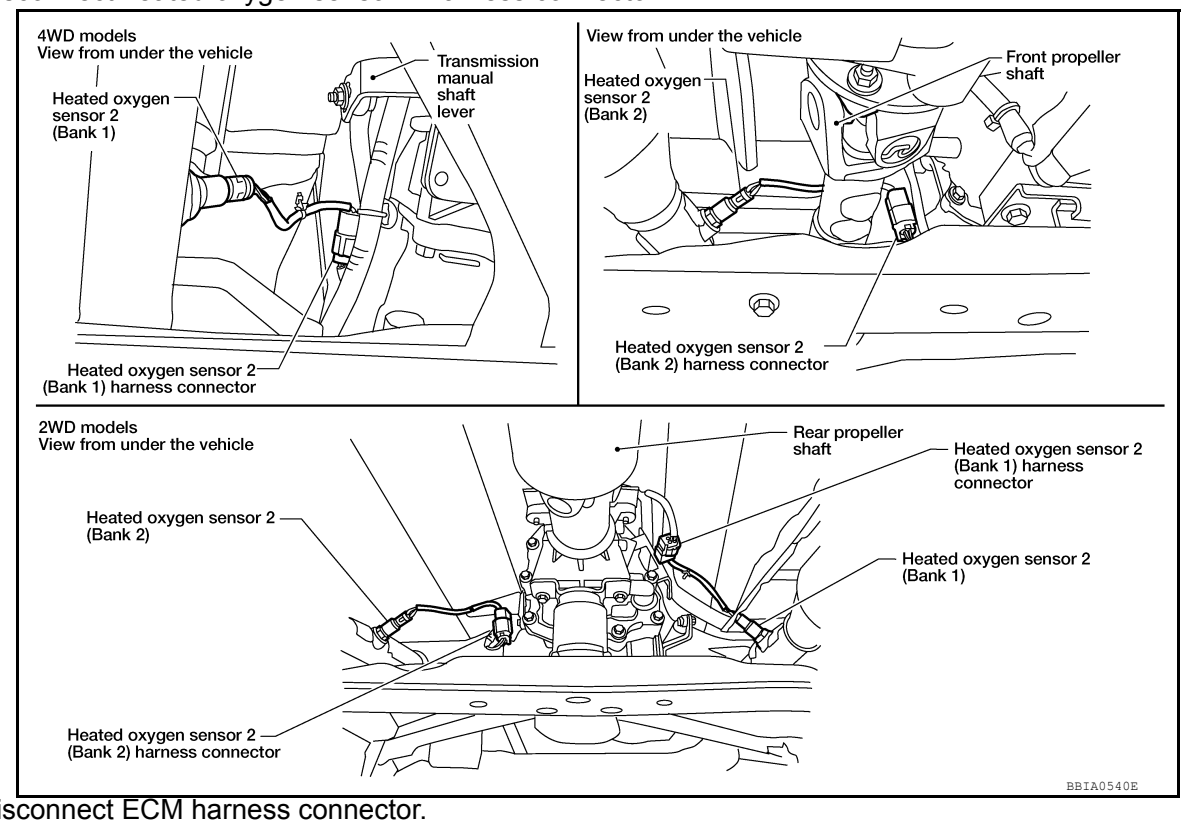


Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171or P0174. Refer to EC-697.
No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 59. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	57	2	1
P0157	58	2	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	57	2	1
P0157	58	2	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-681, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

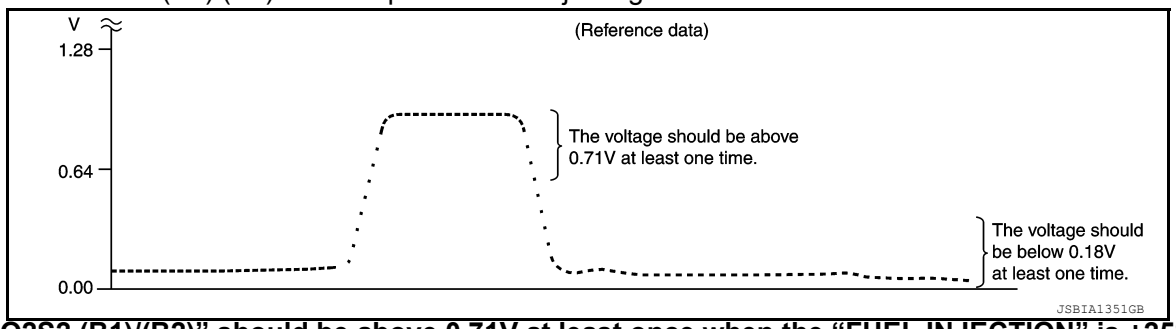
INFOID:0000000008791786

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.

7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.71V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF(A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).
   The voltage should be above 0.71V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

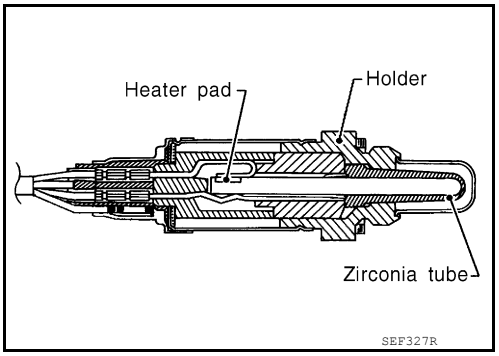
CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791787

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



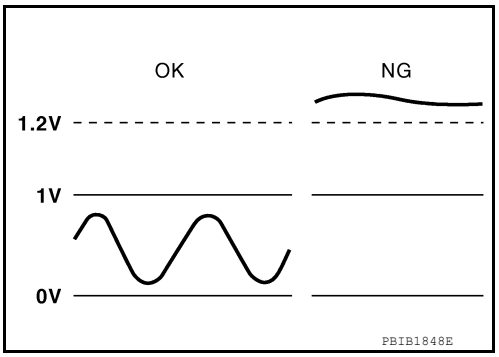
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791788

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

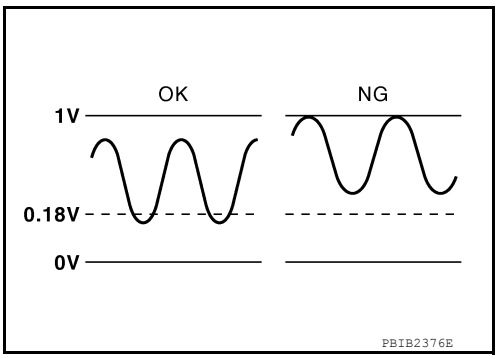
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138 0138 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0158 0158 (Bank 2)		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791789

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With CONSULT

TESTING CONDISION:
For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1146” (for DTC P138) or “HO2S2 (B2) P1166” (for DTC P0158) of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.
    NOTE:
    It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
12. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
    If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    If “CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED” is displayed, perform the following.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791790

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).
   The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
10. If NG, go to EC-685, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791791

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

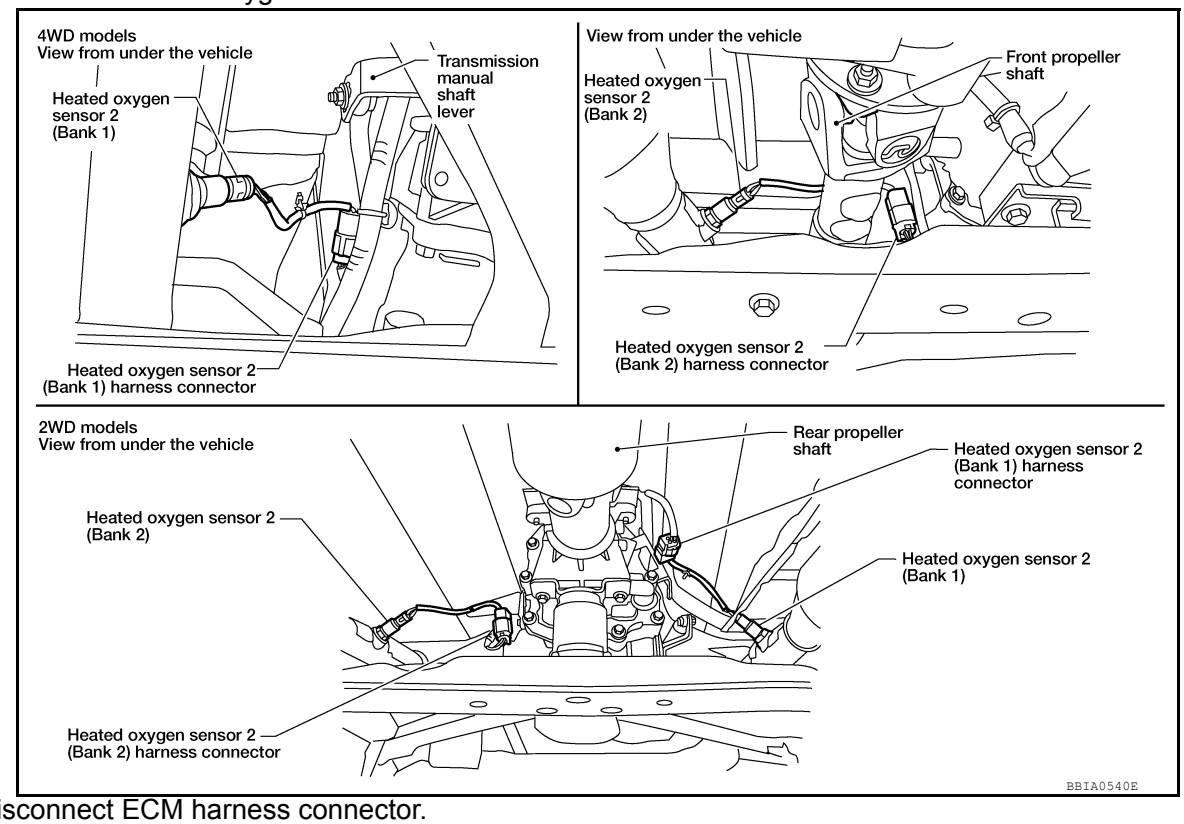
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 59.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	57	2	1
P0158	58	2	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	57	2	1
P0158	58	2	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-689, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

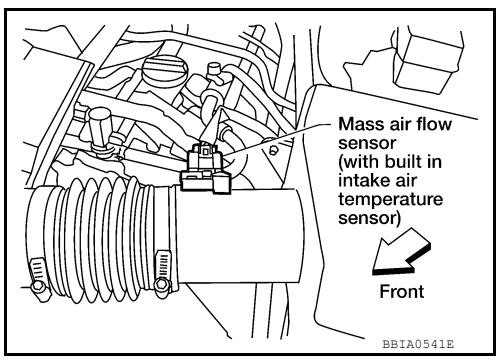
2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

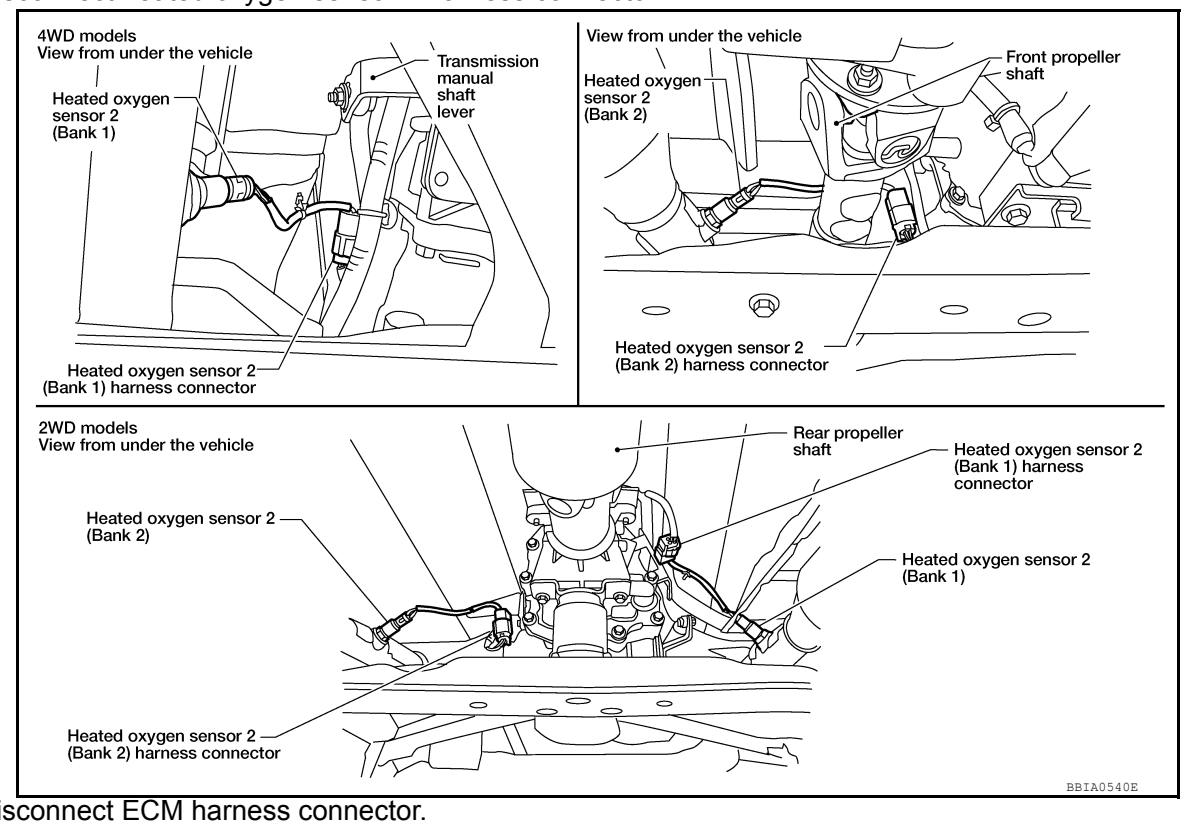


Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-703, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".
No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 59.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	57	2	1
P0158	58	2	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	57	2	1
P0158	58	2	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-689, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

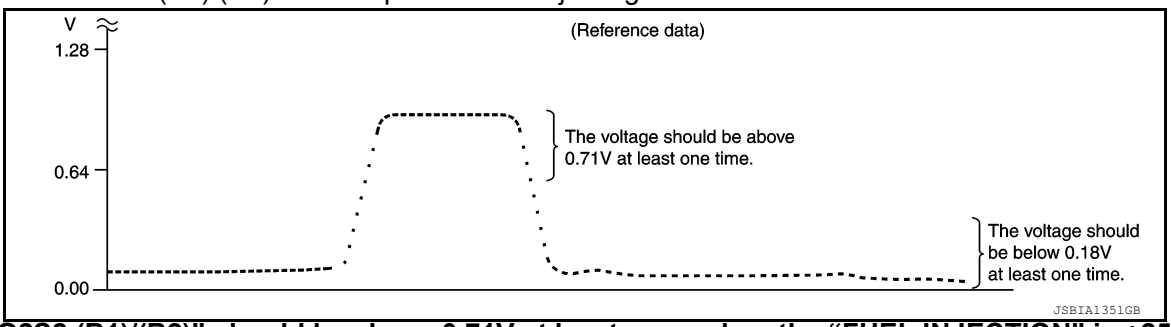
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791792

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.71V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.71V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage is above 0.71V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).
   The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

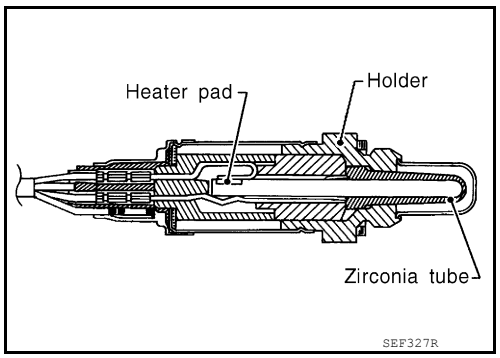
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791793

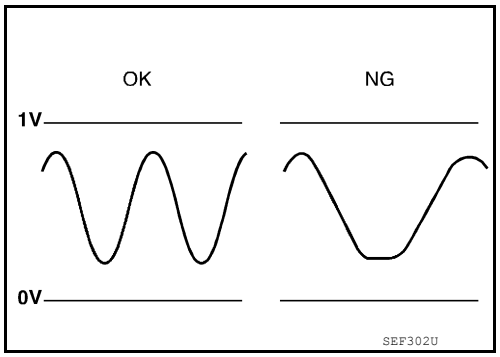
The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791794

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel system • EVAP system • Intake air system
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791795

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 60 km/h (38 MPH) on the suitable gear position and keep the speed.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
    CAUTION:
    - **Make it the condition that engine brake operates.**
    - **Always drive vehicle safely.**
    - **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**
11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of “DATA MONITOR”.

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
P0139	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	
P0159	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO-1: “CMPLT” are not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.
NO-2: “CMPLT” are not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P0139” or “HO2S2 (B2) P0159” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC “P0139” or “P0159” detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-693, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-693, "Overall Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-693, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791796

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   A change of voltage should be more than 0.9 V for 1 second during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).
   A change of voltage should be more than 0.9 V for 1 second during this procedure.
10. If NG, go to EC-693, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791797

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

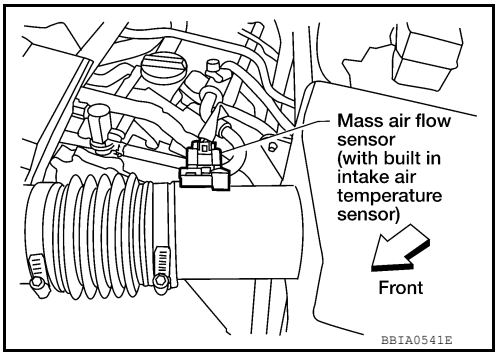
With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
Is it difficult to start engine?



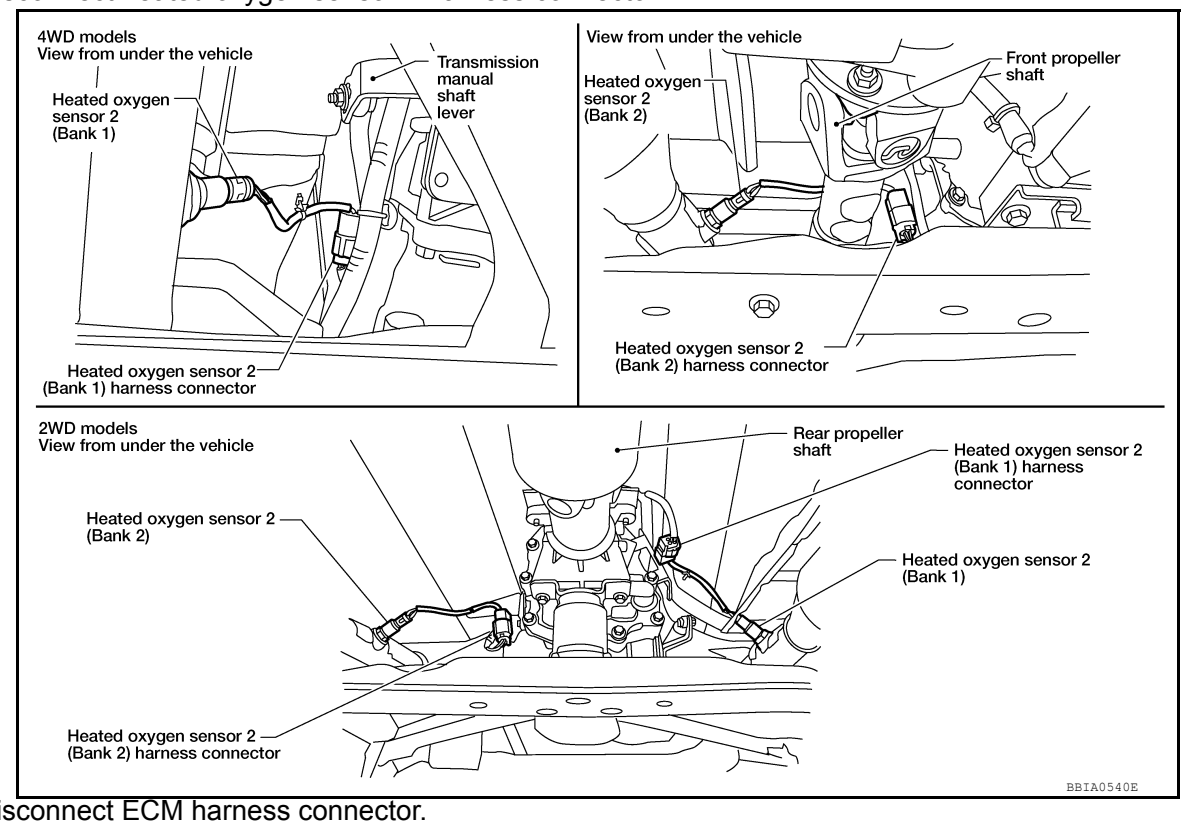
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-697, "On Board Diagnosis Logic" or EC-703, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 1 and ECM terminal 59. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	57	2	1
P0159	58	2	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	57	2	1
P0159	58	2	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-695, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

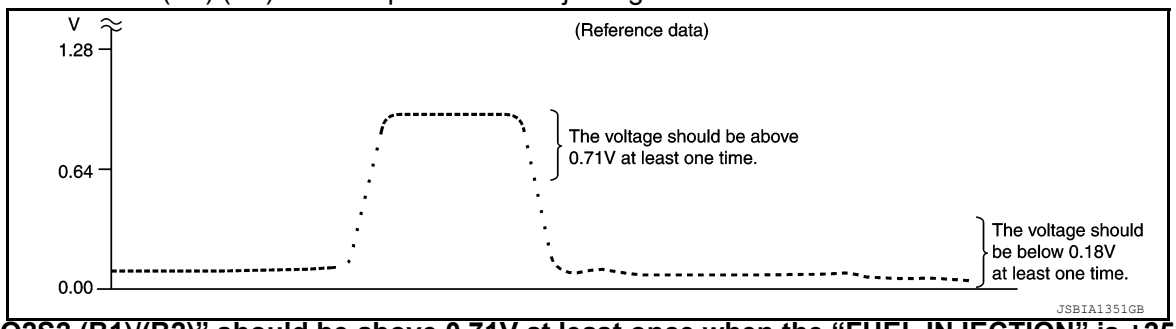
INFOID:0000000008791798

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.

7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.71V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 57 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 58 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.71V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage is above 0.71V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF (A/T), 5th gear position (M/T).
   The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791799

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171 0171 (Bank 1) P0174 0174 (Bank 2)	Fuel injection system too lean	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791800

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
5. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
   The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

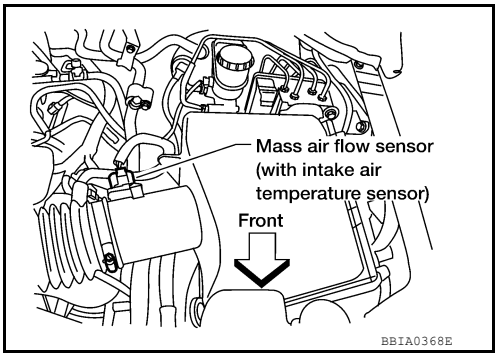
   The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

7. If it is difficult to start engine at step 6, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
8. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal. If engine starts, go to EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure". If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
9. Select Service $07 with GST. The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure".



NOTE:
If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

10. If it is difficult to start engine at step 8, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
11. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal. If engine starts, go to EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure". If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

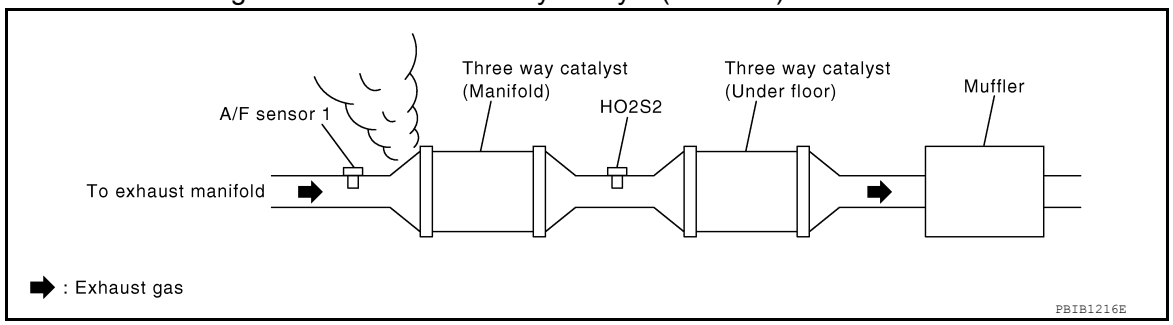
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791801

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

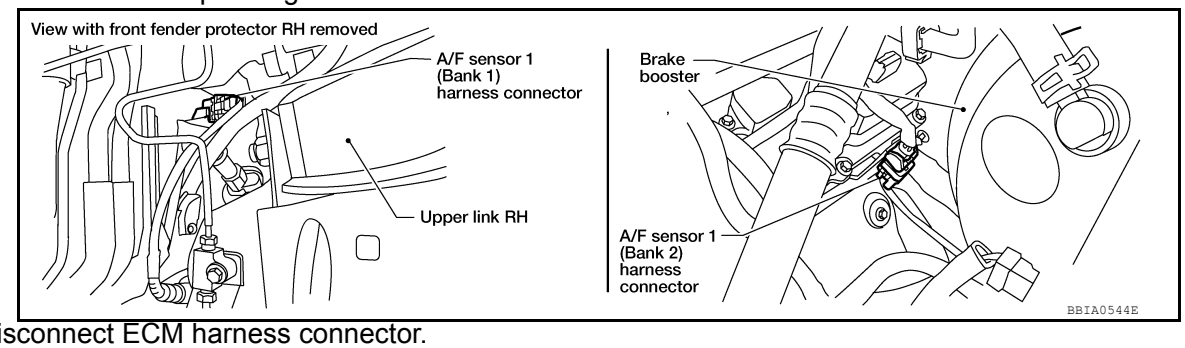
1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-929, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-631, "Component Description".

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With GST

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0171)>>GO TO 9.
OK (P0174)>>GO TO 11.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-631, "Component Description".

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

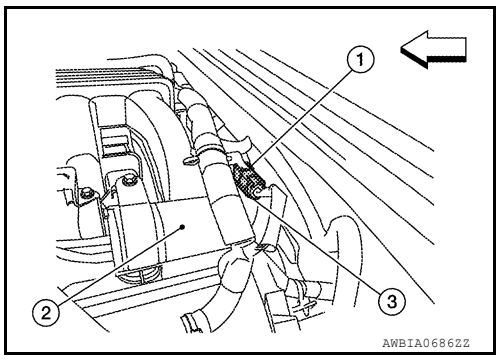
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)



2 : Vacuum tank
⇦ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	33
3	1	48
5	4	46

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

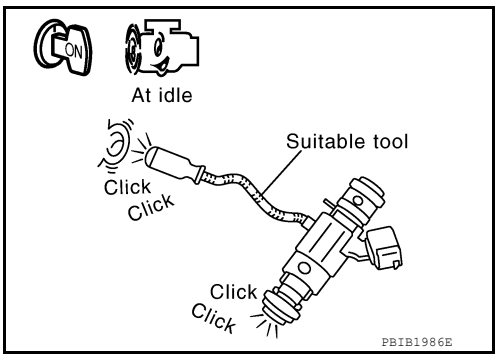
Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.



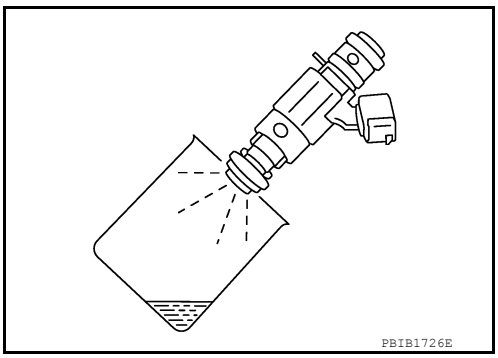
Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect all injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
   For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   For DTC P0171, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
   For DTC P0174, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.



Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791802

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172 0172 (Bank 1) P0175 0175 (Bank 2)	Fuel injection system too rich	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791803

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
5. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
   The 1st trip DTC P0172, P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-704, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

   The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

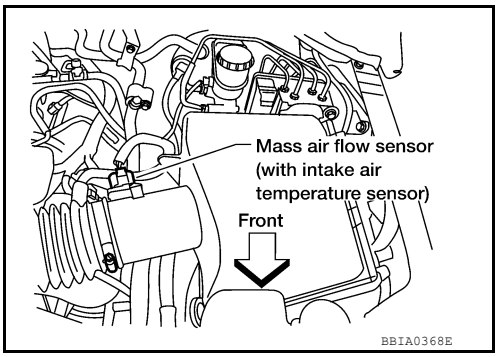
Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)

Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

7. If it is difficult to start engine at step 6, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.
8. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
If engine starts, go to EC-704, "Diagnosis Procedure". If engine does not start, remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Then restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Select Service $03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
6. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
7. Start engine again and let it idle for at least 10 minutes.
8. Select Service $07 with GST. The 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-704, "Diagnosis Procedure".



NOTE:
If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine and drive the vehicle under the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for 10 minutes. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data ± 10 km/h (6 MPH)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

9. If it is difficult to start engine at step 7, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
10. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
If engine starts, go to EC-704, "Diagnosis Procedure". If engine does not start, remove spark plugs and check for fouling, etc.

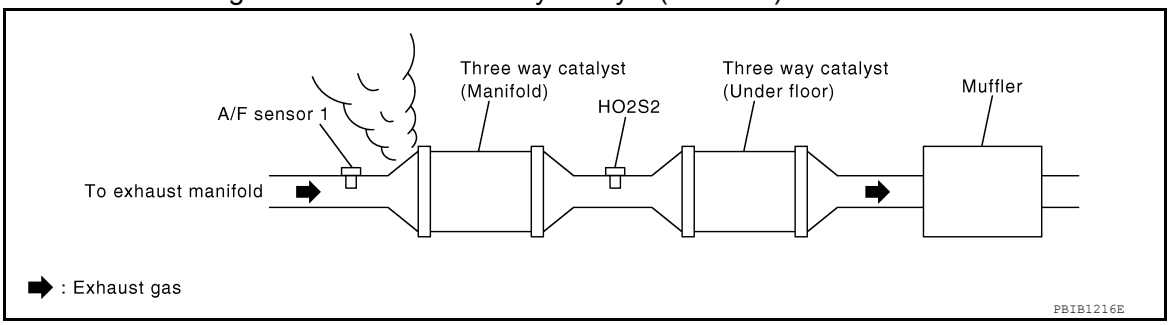
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791804

1.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

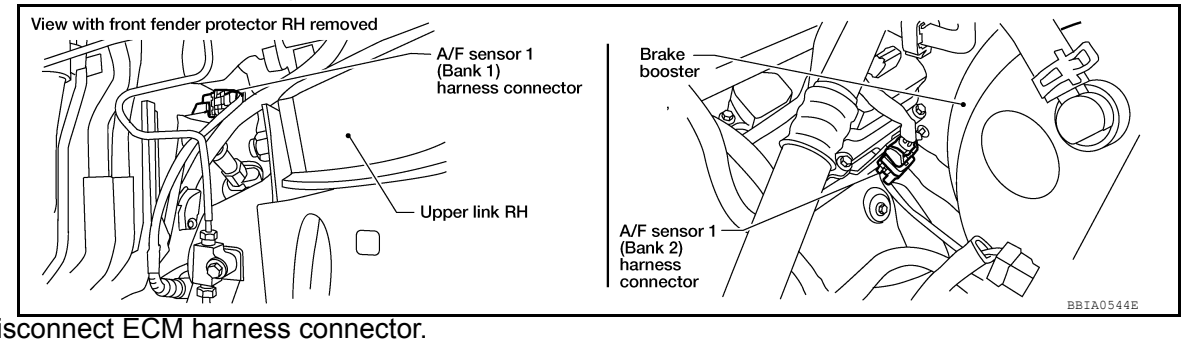
Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to, EC-929, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-631, "Component Description".

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With GST
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0172)>>GO TO 9.
OK (P0175)>>GO TO 11.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-631, "Component Description".

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

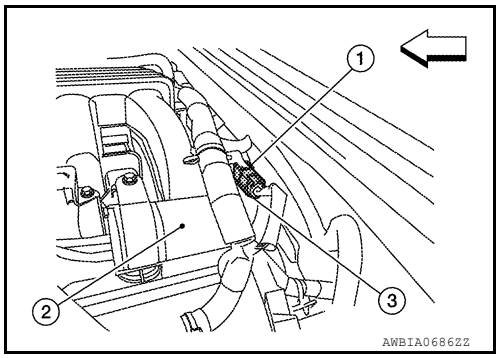
OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

2 : Vacuum tank
⇦ : Front



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	33
3	1	48
5	4	46

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

Operating sound should exist.

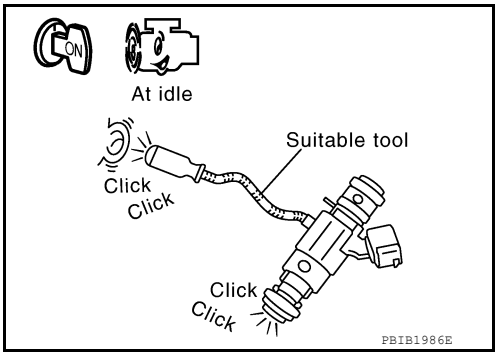
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Component Description".

12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   Make that sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 13.
NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

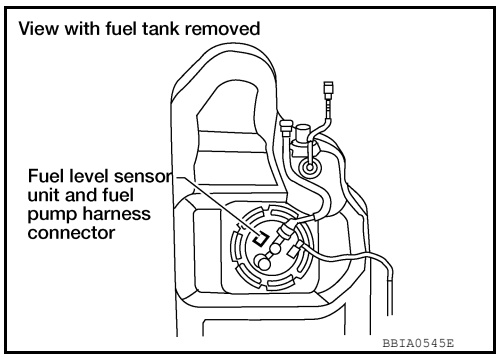
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0181 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791805

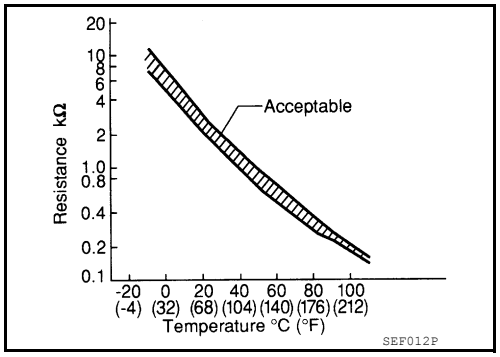
The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 111 (fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791806

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0181	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit range/performance	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from engine coolant temperature sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit) • FTT sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791807

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT
1. Select “COOLAN TEMP/S” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

With CONSULT
1. Cool engine down until “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication is less than 60°C (140°F).
2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-711, "Component Function Check".

NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:
Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between −10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:
Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

NOTE:
The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:
Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

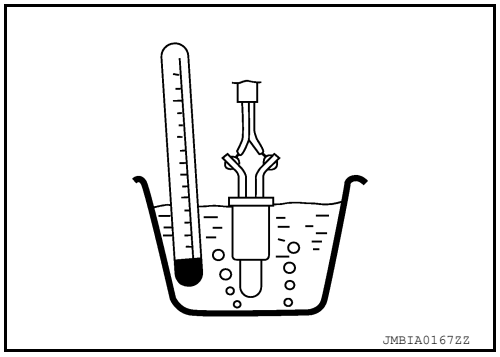
YES >> Proceed to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791808

1.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
4. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Terminals	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
3 and 4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
		50 (122)	0.79 – 0.90

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Proceed to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-711, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791809

1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-709, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2.
B >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

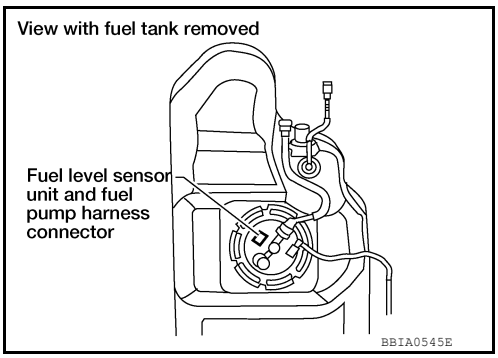
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair harness or connector.

5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connector.

7. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

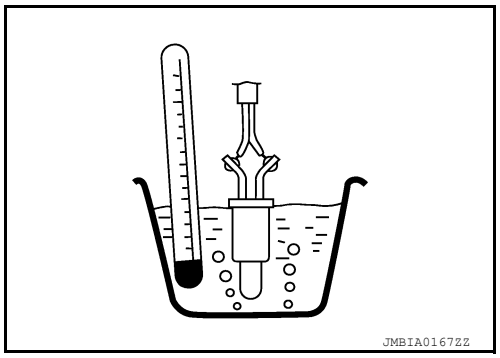
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791810

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 3 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.



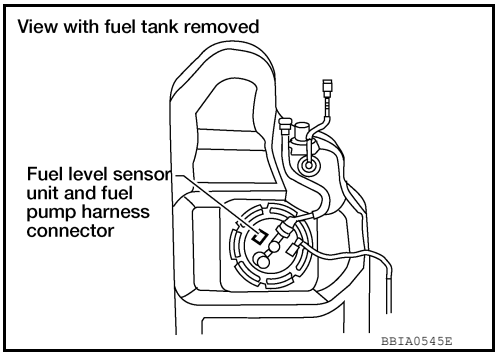
Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791811

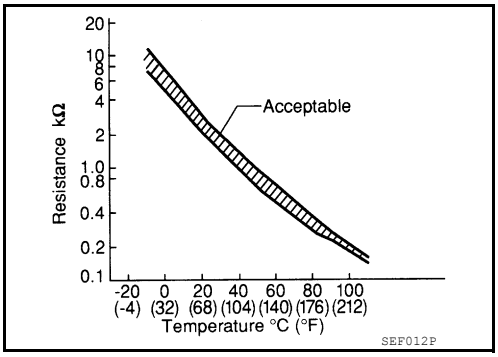
The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 111 (fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791812

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791813

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-714, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791814

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

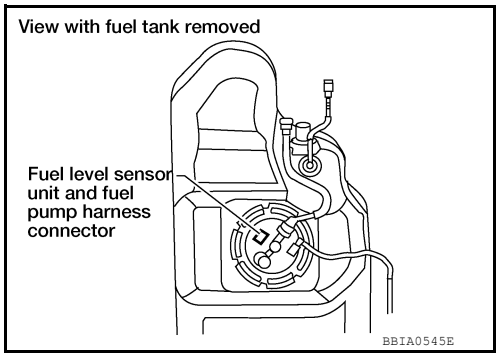
Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness connectors E152, M31
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-716, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

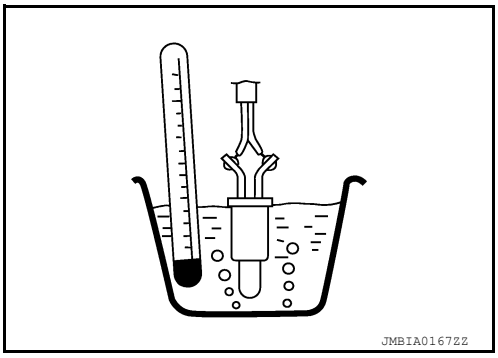
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791815

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 2 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



P0196 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000009256657

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to EC-721, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0196	EOT SENSOR (Engine oil temperature sensor range/performance)	A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from EOT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted) • EOT sensor
		B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the signal voltage of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	• Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit) • EOT sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-1

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
2. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates above 60°C (140°F).
   If it is above 60°C (140°F), go to the following steps.

If it is below 60°C (140°F), warm engine up until “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 60°C (140°F). Then perform the following steps.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
   NOTE:
   Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 8.
5. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
6. Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between “COOLAN TEMP/S” and “INT/A TEMP SE”	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.
If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.
NOTE:
- **Do not turn ignition switch OFF.**
- **If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.**

7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-719, "Component Function Check".
NOTE:
Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.**

>> GO TO 7.

7.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.
   NOTE:
   Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between −10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.
   CAUTION:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.
   NOTE:
   The vehicle must be cooled with the food open.
3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:
Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

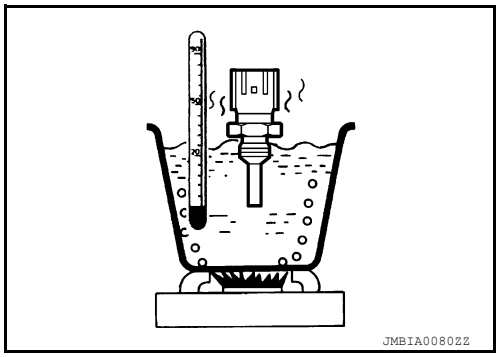
YES >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000009256658

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".
4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



EOT sensor		Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
+	–			
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 – 2.90
			50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 – 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Proceed to EC-719, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009256659

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

Check EOT sensor. Refer to EC-719, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

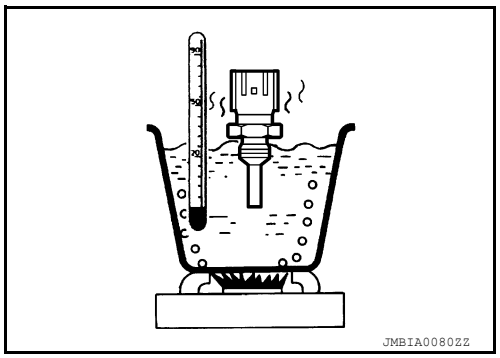
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace EOT sensor. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009256660

1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Engine oil temperature sensor		Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
+	–			
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
			50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000009256661

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor low)	An excessively low voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine oil temperature sensor
P0198	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor high)	An excessively high voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-721, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009256662

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

+		−	Voltage (Approx.)
EOT sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
E229	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		–		Continuity
EOT sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E229	1	F57	78	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK EOT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		–		Continuity
EOT sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E229	2	F57	76	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-719, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

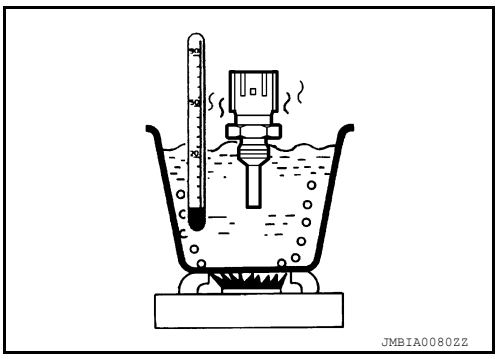
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009256663

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.
4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.



Engine oil temperature sensor		Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
+	–			
Terminal				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.10 - 2.90
			50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Is the inspection result normal?

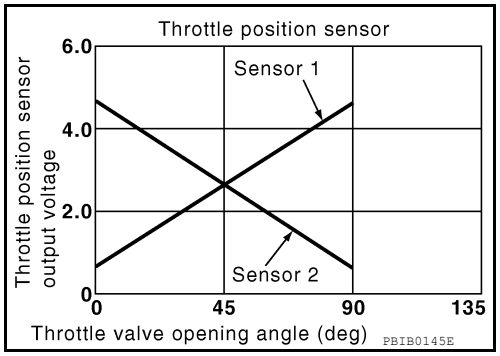
YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791816

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791817

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) • Accelerator pedal position sensor. (APP sensor 2)
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791818

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-723, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791819

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

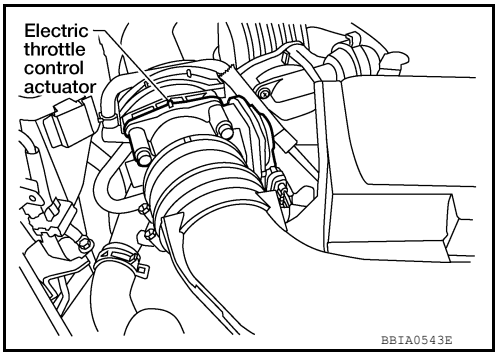
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 24. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	EC-556
103	APP sensor terminal 1	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-903, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 19. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 22 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791820

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position (A/T), 1st position (M/T).
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 22 (TP sensor 1 signal), 23 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
22 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
23 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
7. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791821

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
   On the first trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
   When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
   For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
   A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305 0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306 0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791822

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON, and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-728, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NOTE:
If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
d. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.
Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Basic fuel schedule	Basic fuel schedule in freeze frame data × (1± 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791823

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace it.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

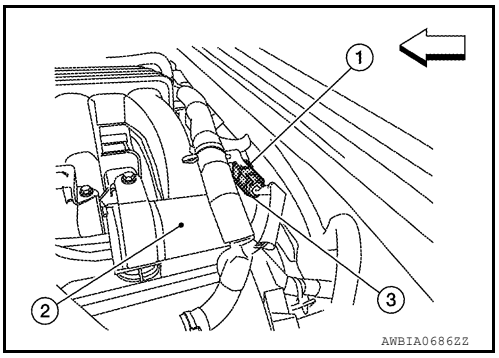
Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 4.
No >> GO TO 10.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

Stop engine.

1. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)



2 : Vacuum tank
⇦ : Front

2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
6. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	33
3	1	48
5	4	46

Continuity should exist.

7. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

Operating sound should exist.

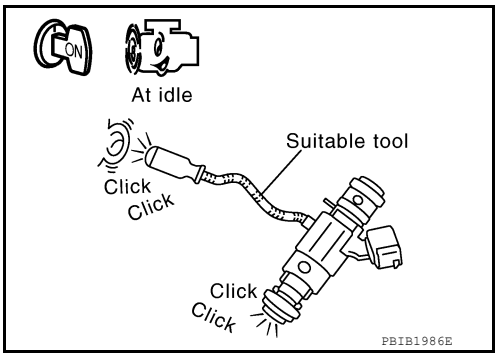
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.



Clicking noise should exist.

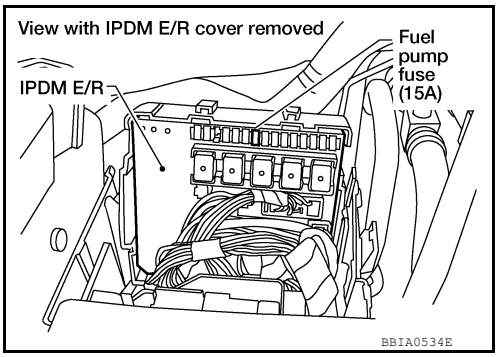
OK or NG

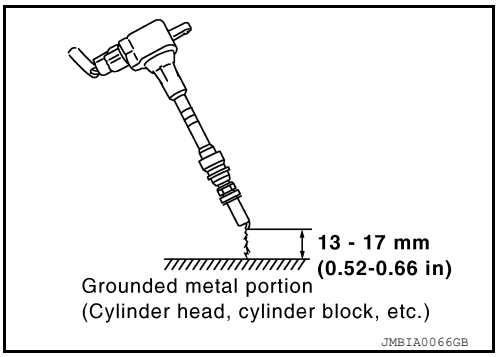
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-925, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.





Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:
- **Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.

3. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

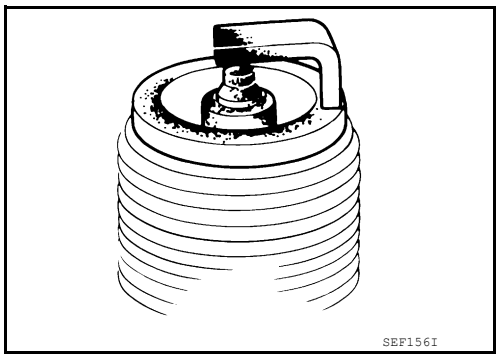
Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-932, "Diagnosis Procedure".

9. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.



OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".
NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 10.

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-138, "Compression Pressure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

12. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idle: Approx. 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-929, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

14. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

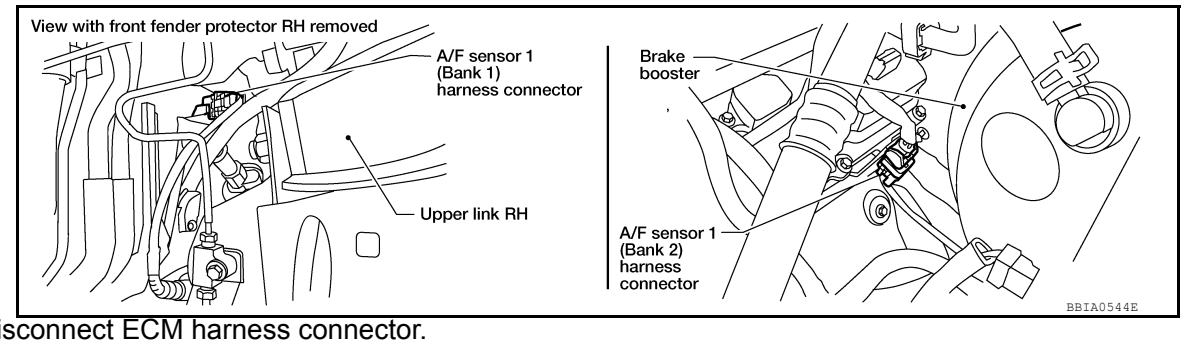
Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Follow the EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

15. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors between ECM and A/F sensor 1.

16. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-623, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> GO TO 17.

17. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> **INSPECTION END**

18. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s:	**at idling**
7.0 - 20.0 g/s:	**at 2,500 rpm**

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s:	**at idling**
7.0 - 20.0 g/s:	**at 2,500 rpm**

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-633, "Component Inspection".

19. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-951, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.
NG >> Repair or replace.

20. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.
Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).

>> GO TO 21.

21. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

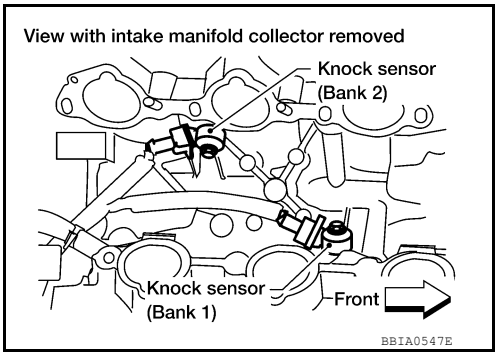
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791824

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791825

The MIL will not illuminate for these diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0327 0327 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0332 0332 (Bank 2)			
P0328 0328 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333 0333 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791826

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

4. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-734, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791827

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ECM terminals 85, 86 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.
   NOTE:
   It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

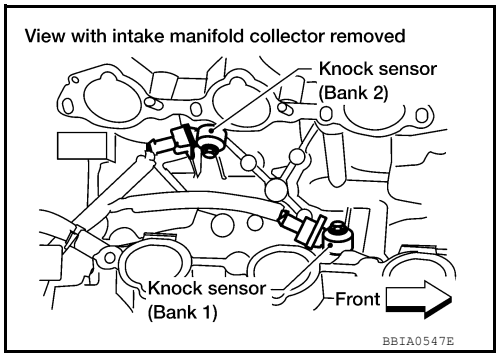
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 85 and knock sensor (bank1) terminal 1, ECM terminal 86 and knock sensor (bank 2) terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.



3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F67, F250
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Refer to EC-736, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to EM-219, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

6.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F67, F250
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791828

KNOCK SENSOR

Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and ground.

NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:

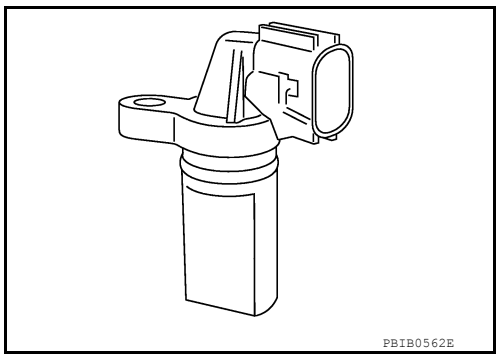
Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

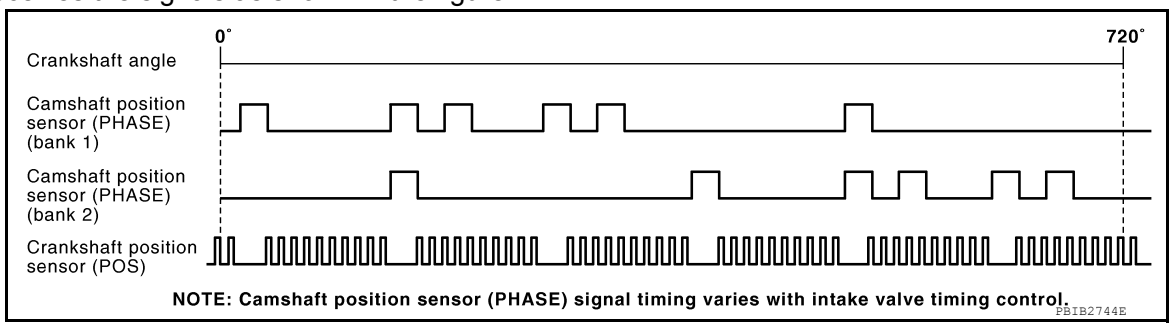
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791829

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791830

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	• The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. • The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. • The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Signal plate

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791831

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-737, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791832

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

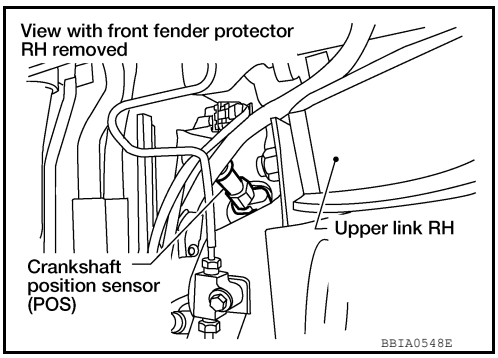
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 89 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-739, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to TM-322, "Disassembly".

8. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to EM-219, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

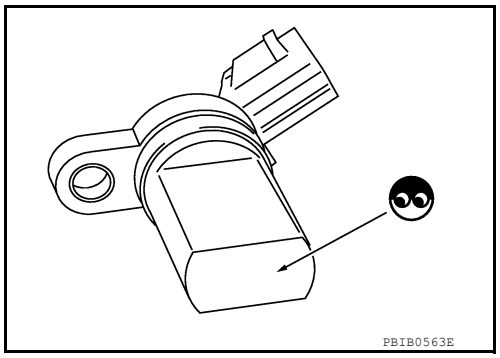
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791833

CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

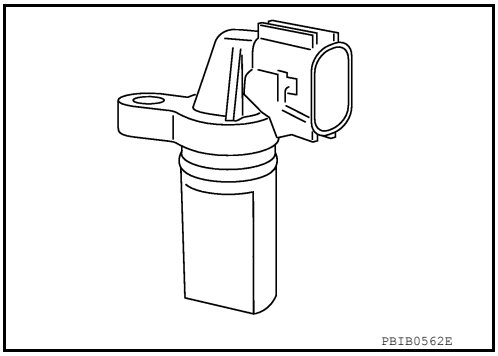
Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

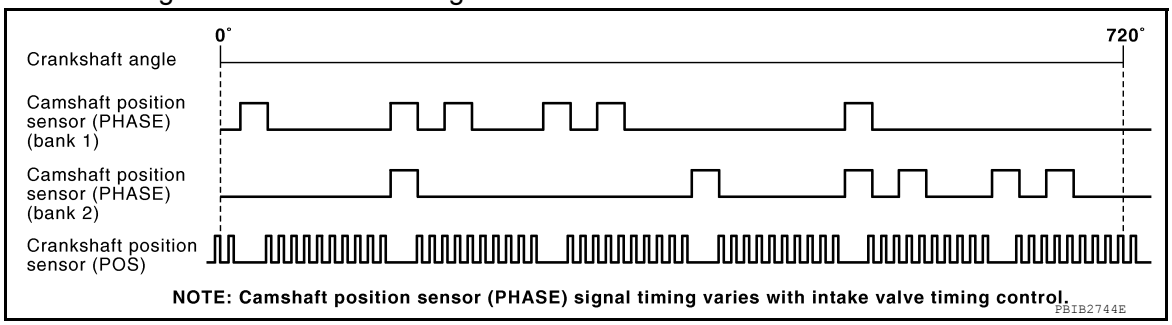
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791834

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of intake valve camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.



Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791835

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340 (Bank 1)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	• The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. • The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. • The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Camshaft (Intake) • Starter motor • Starting system circuit • Dead (Weak) battery
P0345 0345 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791836

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-741, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-741, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791837

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over?

Does the starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Check starting system. (Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".)

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

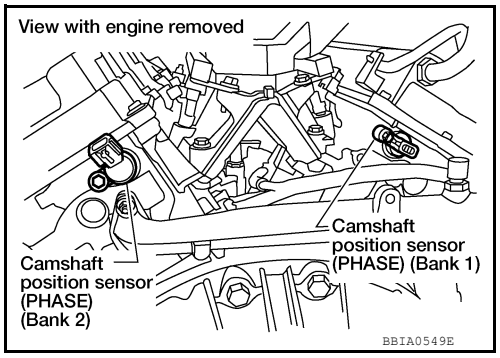
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 94 (bank 1) or 93 (bank 2) and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-742, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

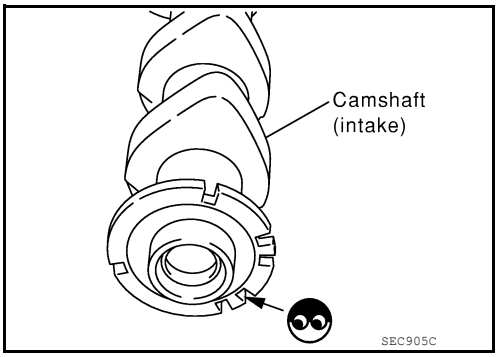
OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace malfunctioning camshaft.



10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

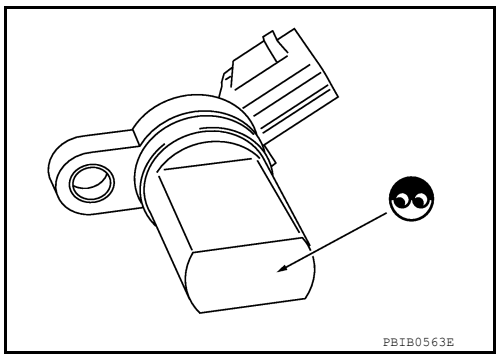
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791838

CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.

4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

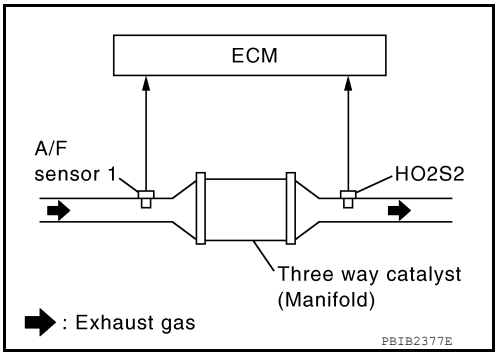
Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791839

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.
A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.
When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420 (Bank 1)	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	• Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	• Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing
P0430 0430 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791840

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:
Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” then “SRT WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
11. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
    If “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changed to “CMPLT”, go to step 12.
12. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
13. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changes to “CMPLT” (It will take approximately 5 minutes).
    If not “CMPLT”, stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest from step 1.
14. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.

15. Confirm that the 1st trip DTC is not detected.
If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-745, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791841

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Open engine hood.
8. Set voltmeter probe between ECM terminals 57 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal], 58 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] and ground.
9. Keep engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load.
10. Check that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds.
If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to EC-745, "Diagnosis Procedure".
• 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791842

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

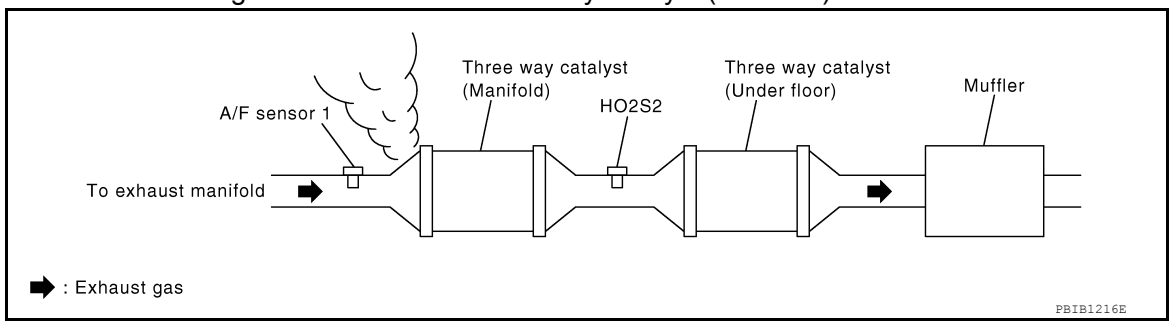
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace.

4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (M/T: in Neutral position), (A/T: in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (M/T: in Neutral position), (A/T: in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Follow the EC-584, "Basic Inspection".

5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 33, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48 and ground with CONSULT or tester. Refer to Wiring Diagram for FUEL INJECTOR, EC-556, "Wiring Diagram".

Battery voltage should exist.

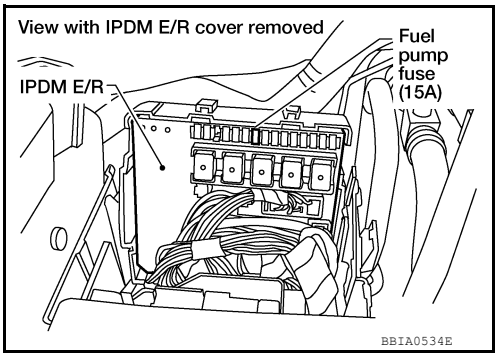
OK or NG

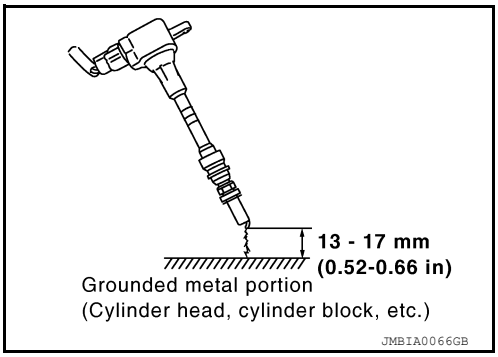
OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Perform EC-925, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.





Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:
- **Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

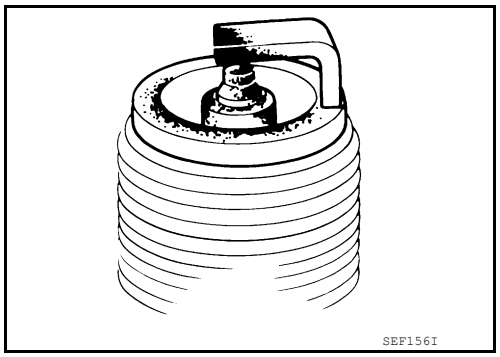
Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check that ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-932.

8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.



OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".
NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 9.

9.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
   Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
   Check fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.
NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

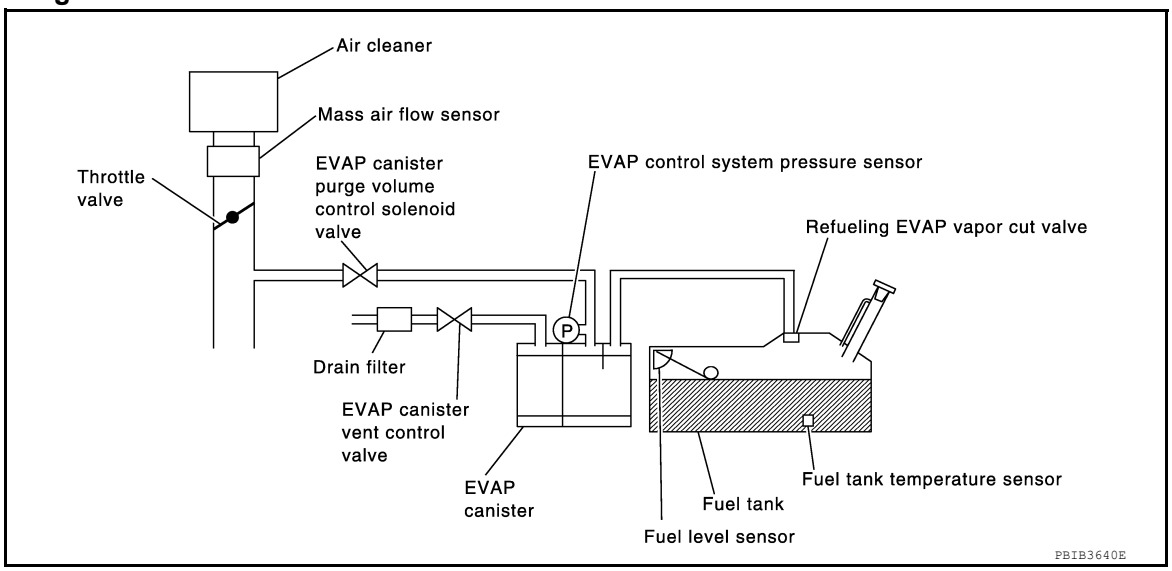
Trouble is fixed.>>**INSPECTION END**
Trouble is not fixed.>>Replace three way catalyst (manifold). Refer to EM-147, "Removal and Installation (Three Way Catalyst)".

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000008791843

NOTE:
If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.



In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791844

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441 0441	EVAP control system incorrect purge flow	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	• EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube • Blocked rubber tube • Cracked EVAP canister • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit • Accelerator pedal position sensor • Blocked purge port • EVAP canister vent control valve • Drain filter

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791845

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
6. Select “PURG FLOW P0441” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
7. Touch “START”.
   If “COMPLETED” is displayed, go to step 7.
8. When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.3 - 9.0 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0 °C (32 °F)

If “TESTING” does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

9. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”. If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791846

Use this procedure to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST
1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine (TCS switch or VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
7. Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminals 102 (EVAP control system pressure sensor signal) and ground.
8. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
9. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.
11. If NG, go to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791847

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-497, "Description".
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Select “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
4. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm.
5. Touch “Qd” and “Qu” on CONSULT screen to adjust “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Should exist.
0%	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK PURGE FLOW

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-497, "Description".
4. Start engine and let it idle.
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

   Vacuum should not exist.

6. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

   Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

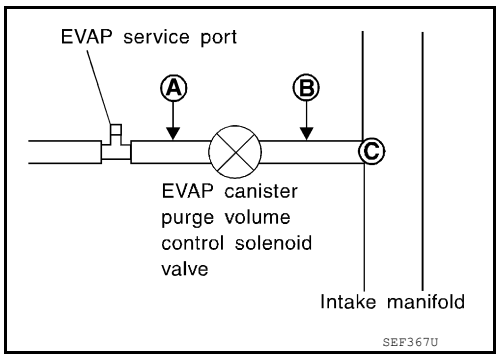
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection.
   Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair it.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

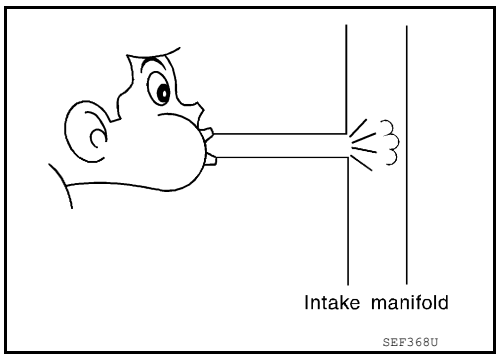
1. Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port (A) and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (B).
2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port (C).



3. Check that air flows freely.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Refer to EC-781, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" for DTC P0452, EC-785, "DTC Confirmation Procedure" for P0453.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.

2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

11. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-752, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

13. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.
Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace it.

14. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

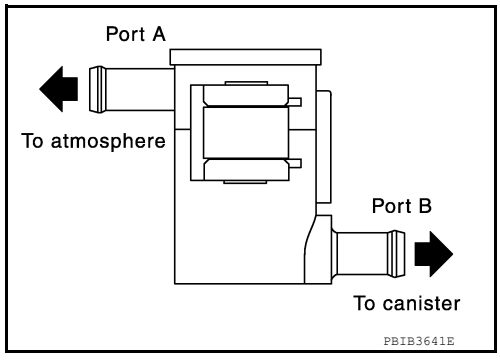
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791848

DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.

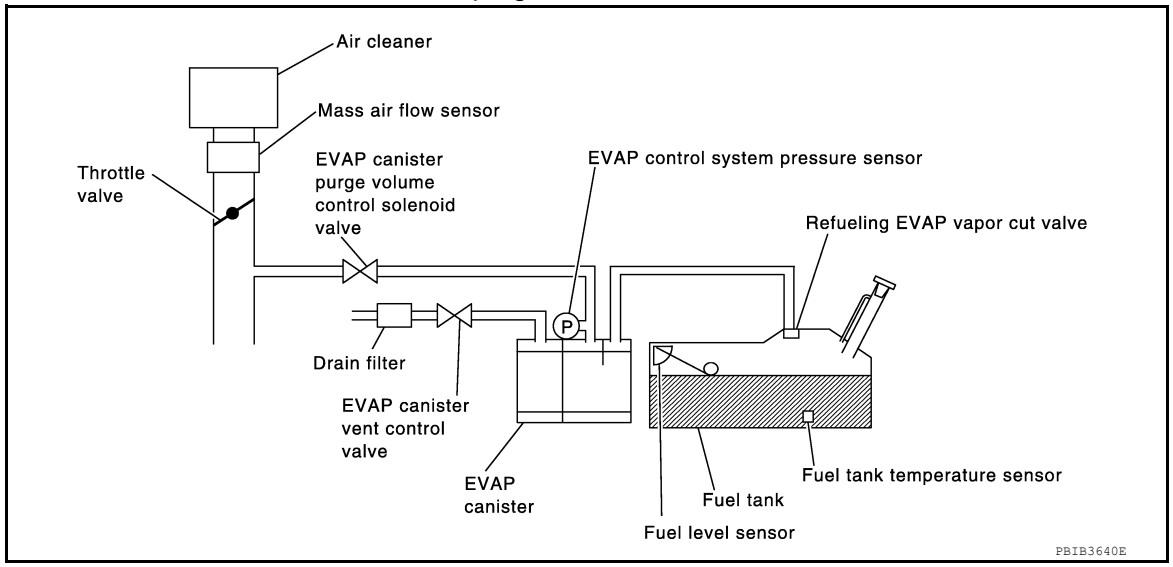


P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791849

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.
If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following Vacuum test conditions.
The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442 0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • Drain filter • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791850

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).**

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Check that the following conditions are met.
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
   INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
   Follow the instructions displayed.
   NOTE:
   If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to EC-584, "Basic Inspection".
6. Check that "OK" is displayed.
   If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

WITH GST

NOTE:
Be sure to read the explanation of Driving Pattern ON EC-127, "SRT Set Driving Pattern" before driving vehicle.
1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to Driving Pattern, EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
7. Select Service $07 with GST.

- If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

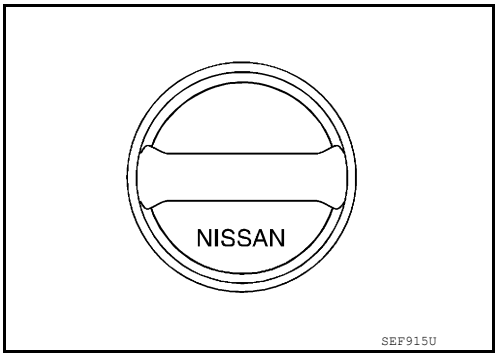
INFOID:0000000008791851

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

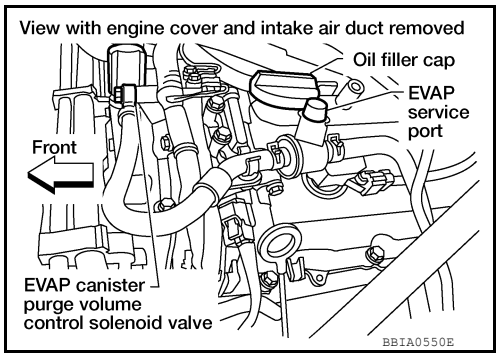
Refer to EC-759, "Component Inspection".

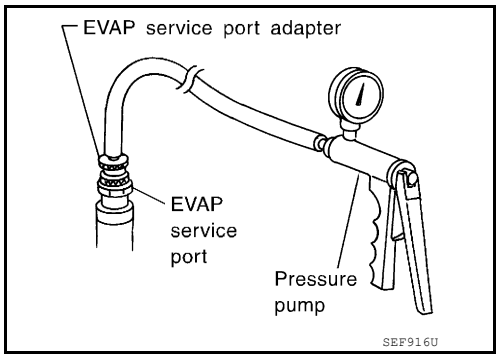
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5. INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-497, "Description".





NOTE:
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

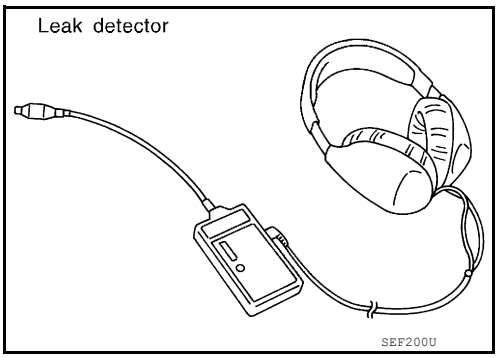
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “START” and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-497, "Description".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

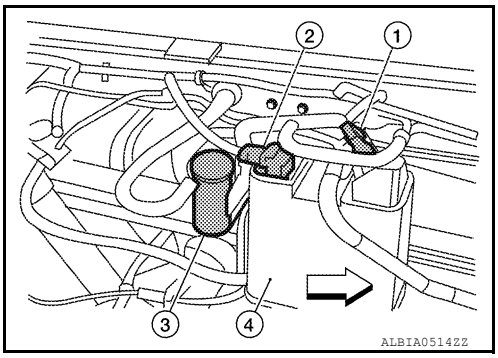
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front

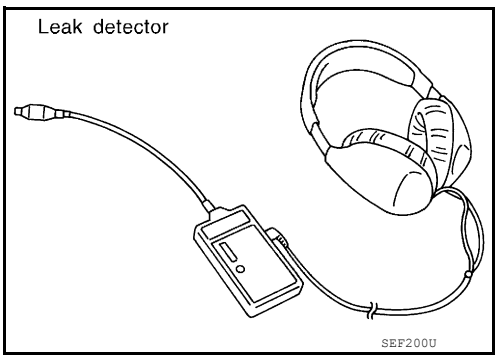
3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**



4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-497, "Description".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

8. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-759, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

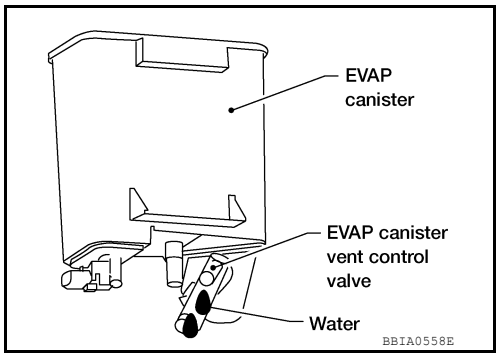
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?



Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 11.
No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.
No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT
1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> GO TO 15.

14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

16. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

19. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

20. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 21.

21. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-937, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

22. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.
NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

23. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 25.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

25. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

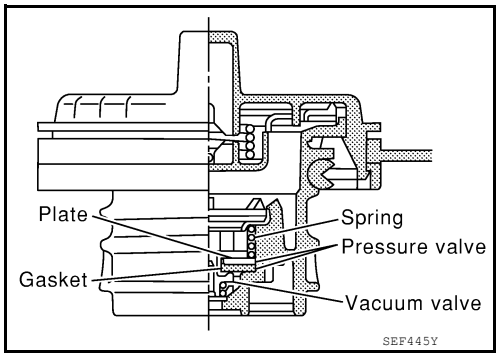
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791852

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

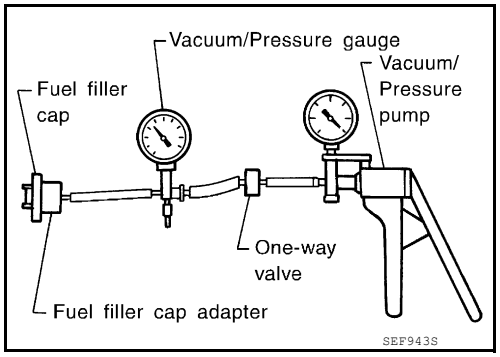
1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **−6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)**

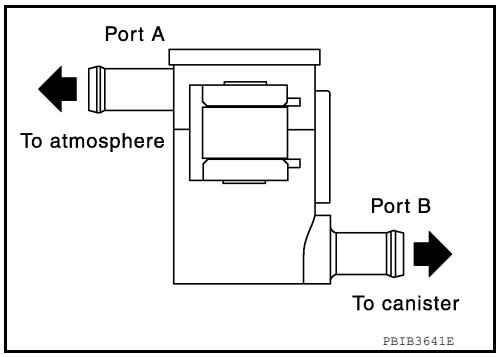


3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.



P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791853

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

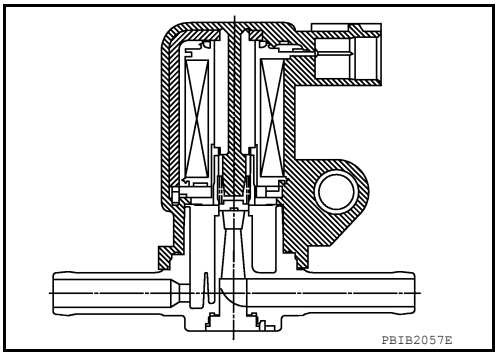
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791854

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0443 0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	A	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	• EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is stuck open.) • EVAP canister vent control valve • Drain filter • EVAP canister • Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)
		B	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791855

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

TESTING CONDITION:
- Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure” when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that the following condition are met.
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 – 35°C (32 – 95°F)
3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-762, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminal 111 (FTT sensor signal) and ground.
3. Check that the voltage is 3.1 – 4.2 V.
4. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-762, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “PURG VOL CN/V P1444” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
6. Start engine and let it idle until “TESTING” on CONSULT changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”. If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-762, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

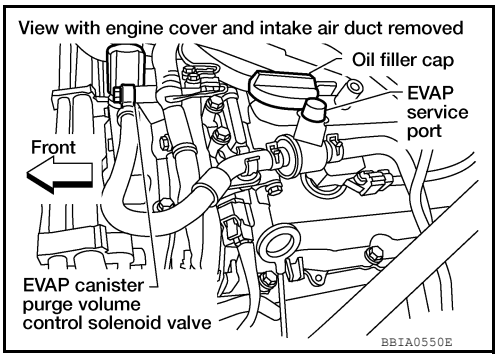
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Select Service $07 with GST.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-762, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791856

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 42 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-764, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-759, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

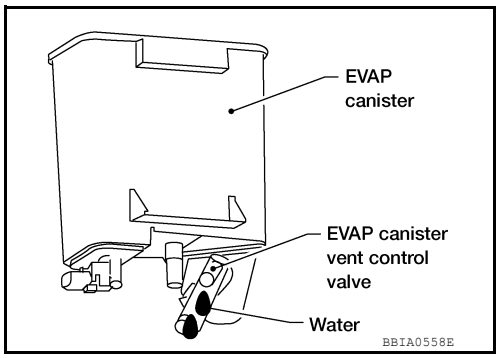
OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 12.
No >> GO TO 14.



12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

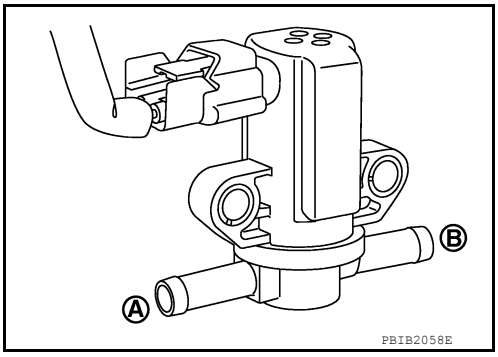
INFOID:0000000008791857

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

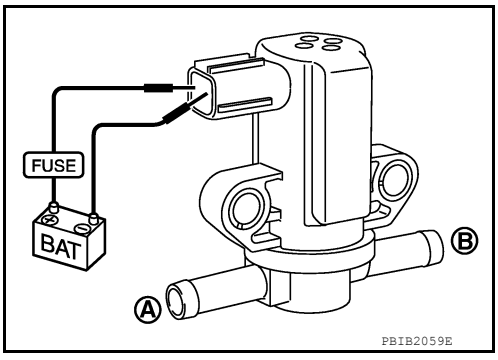
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Yes
0%	No



Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

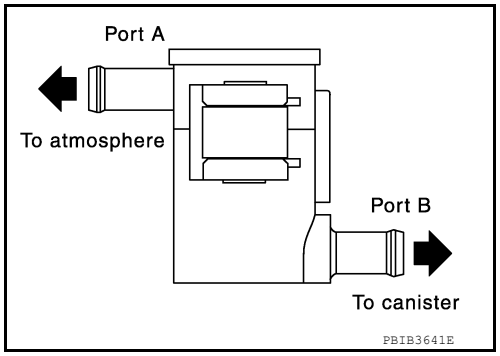
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.

4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.



P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791858

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

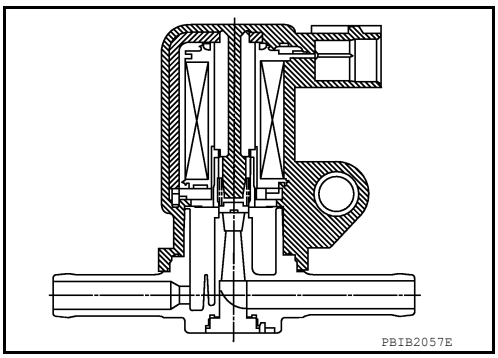
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791859

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445 0445	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791860

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

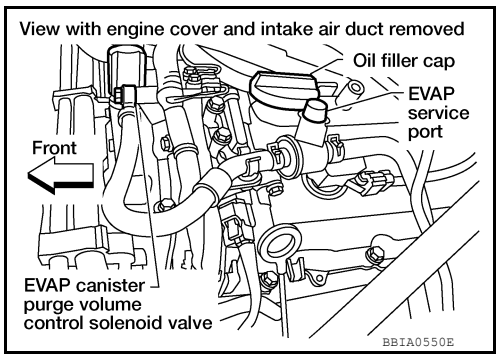
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-767, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791861

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 42 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.

OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT
1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

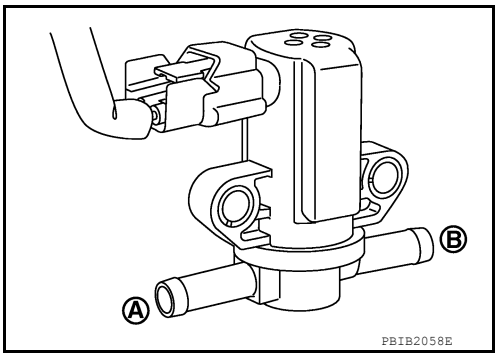
INFOID:0000000008791862

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

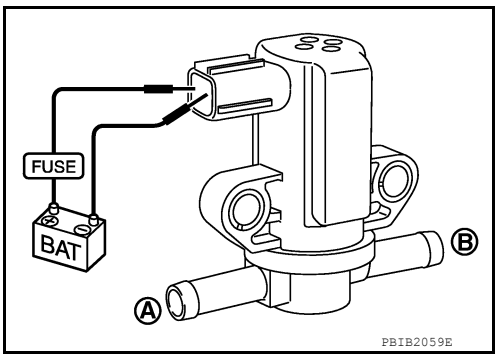
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Yes
0%	No



Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



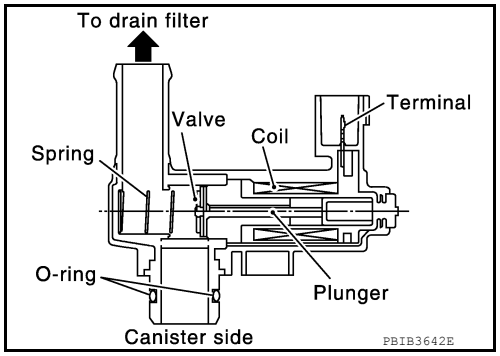
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

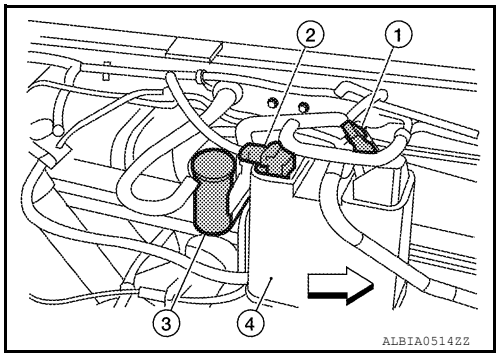
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791863

The EVAP canister vent control valve (1) is located on the EVAP canister (4) and is used to seal the canister vent.
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- ⇦: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791864

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447 0447	EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	• Harness or connectors (The valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister vent control valve • Drain filter

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791865

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.
1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-769, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791866

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ON/OFF” on CONSULT screen.
4. Check for operating sound of the valve.
   Clicking noise should be heard.

OK or NG

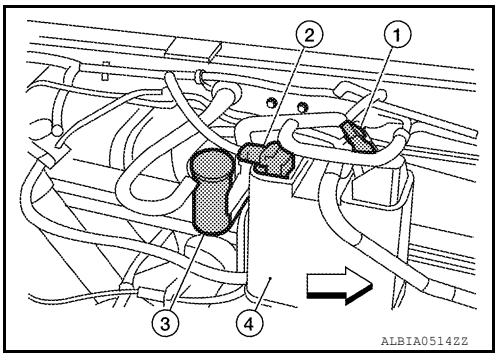
OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve (1) harness connector.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and IPDM E/R

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and EVAP canister vent control valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister vent control valve and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

8. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

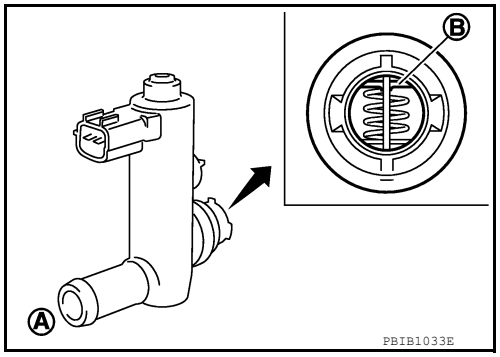
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791867

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
   If NG, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Check new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

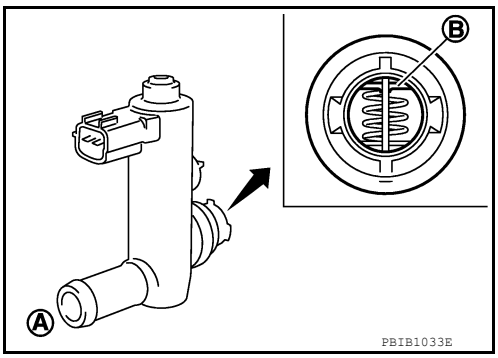
Operation takes less than 1 second.
If NG, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.
9. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.

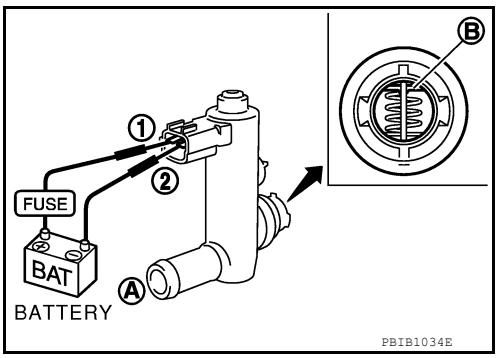
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

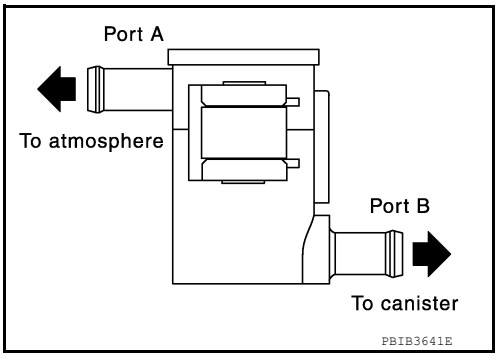


If NG, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.
6. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.



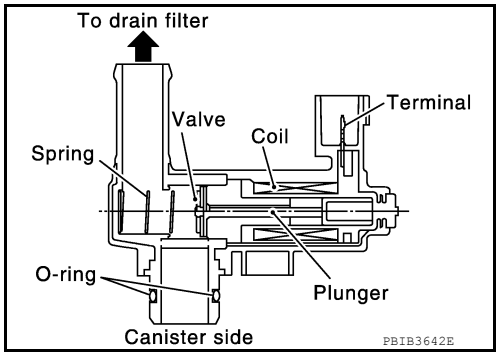
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

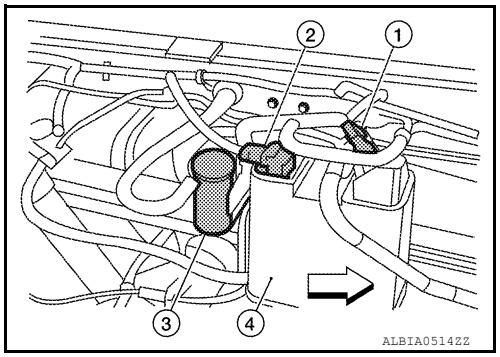
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791868

The EVAP canister vent control valve (1) is located on the EVAP canister (4) and is used to seal the canister vent.
This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.
This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows EVAP Control System diagnosis.

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- ⇦: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791869

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448 0448	EVAP canister vent control valve close	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	• EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit • Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve • Drain filter • EVAP canister is saturated with water

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791870

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
5. Repeat next procedures 3 times.

a. Increase the engine speed up to between 3,000 and 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

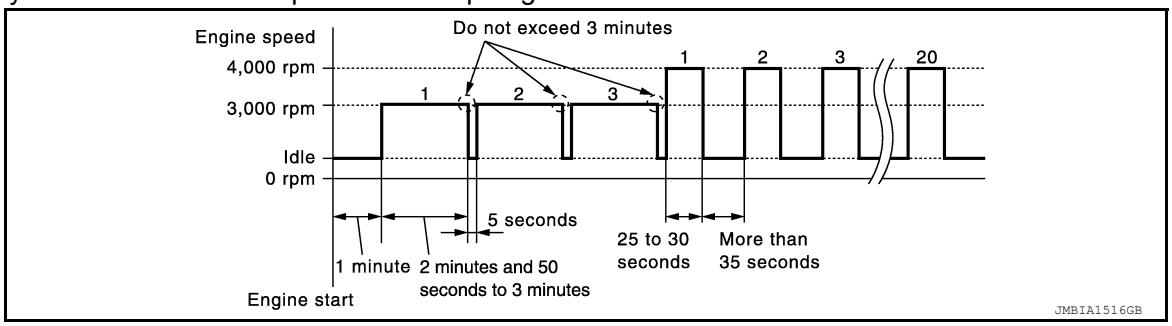
Do not exceed 3 minutes.

b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-774, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to the next step.
8. Repeat next procedure 20 times.

a. Quickly increase the engine speed between 4,000 and 4,500 rpm or more and maintain that speed for 25 to 30 seconds.

b. Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



9. Check 1st trip DTC.
10. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-774, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

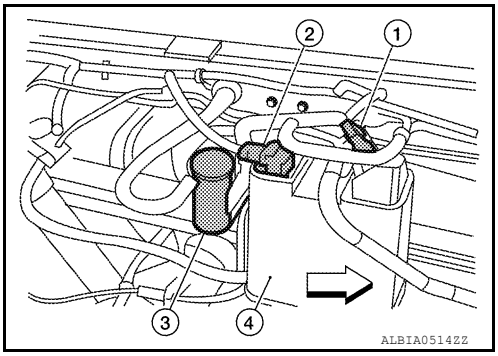
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791871

1.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve (1).
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front



3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

2.CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-775, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

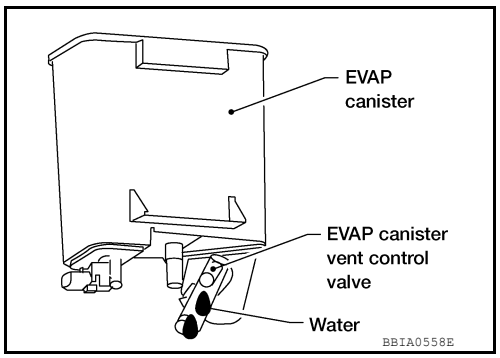
4.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED IS WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.
No >> GO TO 7.



5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

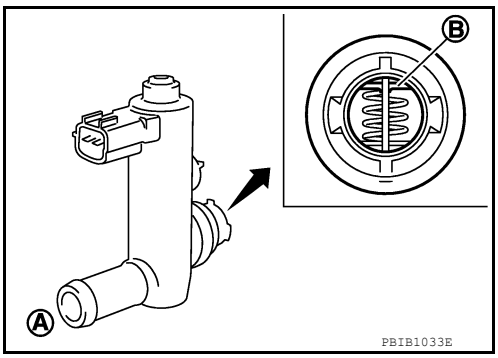
INFOID:0000000008791872

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.

2. Check portionof **B** EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
   If NG, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Check new O-ring is installed properly.

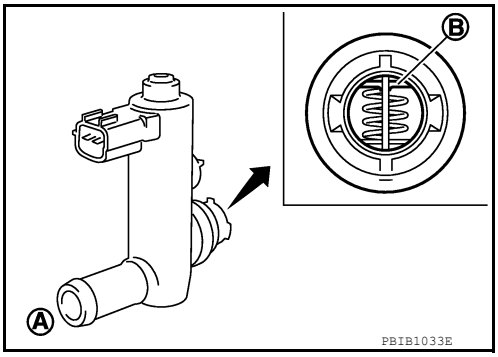
Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

7. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.
9. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

Without CONSULT

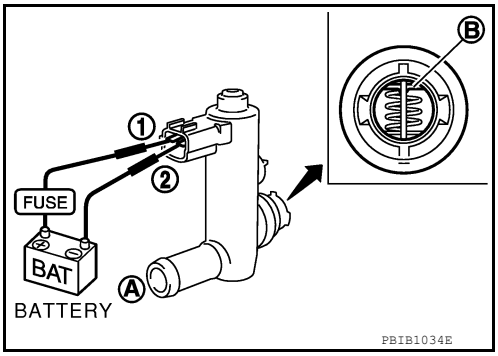
1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
   Check new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

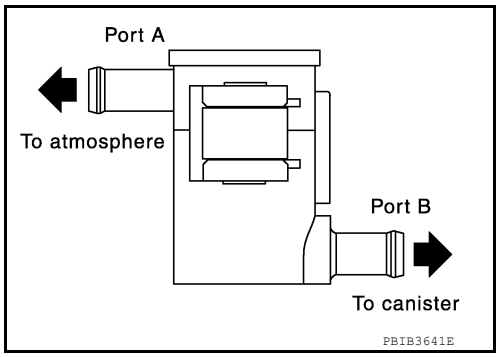
Operation takes less than 1 second.
If NG, go to next step.



4. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.
6. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.



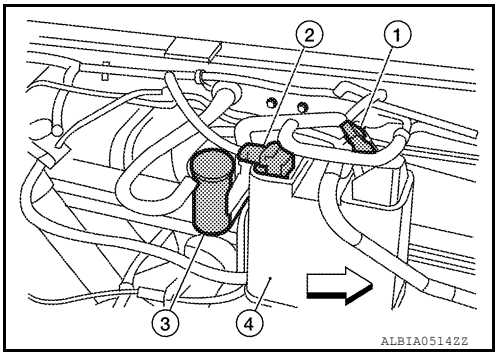
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

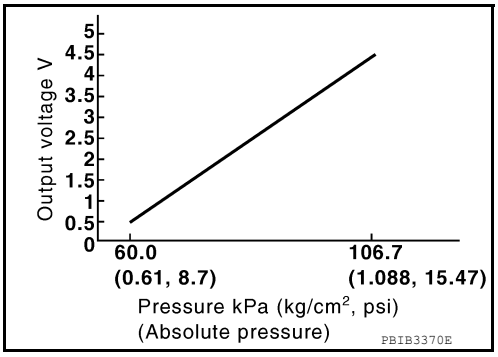
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791873

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791874

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	• Harness or connectors • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791875

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:
Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-779, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “EVAP DIAG READY” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
2. Let it idle until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 2 hours until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVAP LEAK DIAG” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
6. Check that “EVAP LEAK DIAG” indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 4.
YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.
2. GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

With CONSULT
Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-779, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

With GST
1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-779, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5

With GST
1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-779, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791876

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

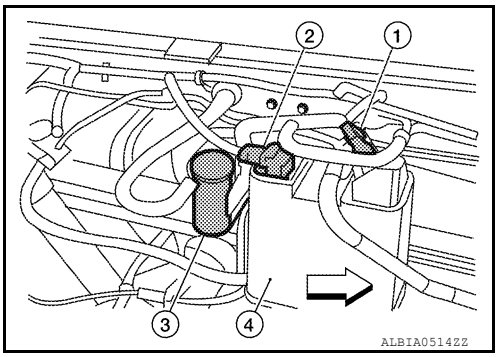
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK EVPA CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.



Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-780, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791877

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Do not reuse the O-ring, replace it with a new one.**
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 102 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:
- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

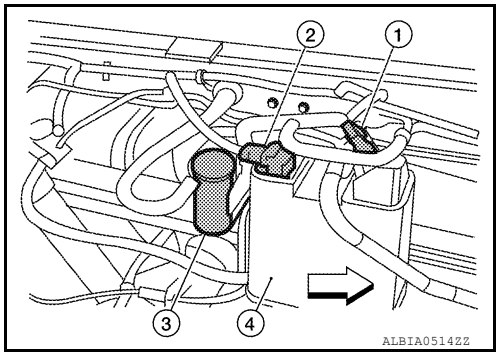
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

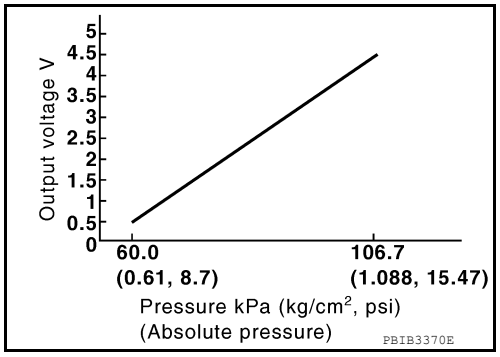
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791878

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791879

If DTC P0452 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452 0452	EVAP control system pressure sensor low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791880

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
6. Check that “FUEL T/TMP SE” is more than 0°C (32°F).
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.

9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-782, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 111 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Select Service $07 with GST.
   If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-782, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791881

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

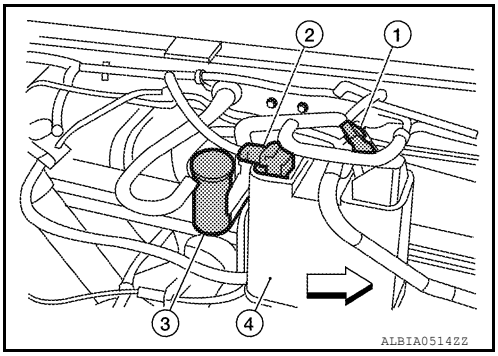
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front

2. Check sensor harness connector for water.



Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 112.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791882

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister.
Do not reuse the O-ring, replace it with a new one.
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 102 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm2, 14.59 psi).**

4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

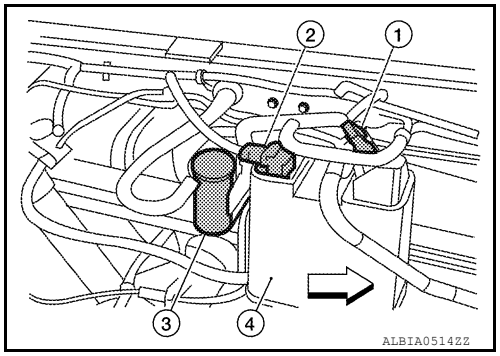
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

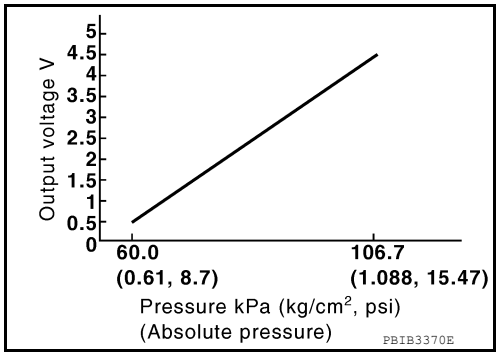
Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791883

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791884

If DTC P0453 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453 0453	EVAP control system pressure sensor high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister vent control valve • EVAP canister • drain filter • Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791885

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.

5. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
6. Check that “FUEL T/TMP SE” is more than 0°C (32°F).
7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-786, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check that voltage between ECM terminal 111 (Fuel tank temperature sensor signal) and ground is less than 4.2V.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
7. Select Service $07 with GST.
   If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-786, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791886

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

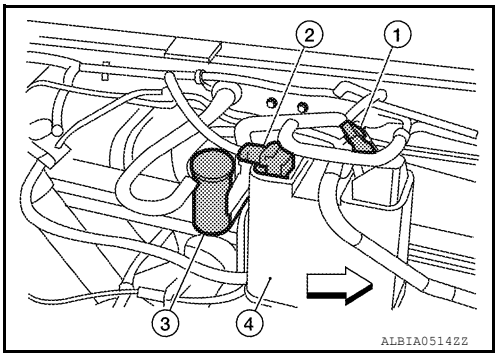
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.



Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 112.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 2.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between EVAP control system pressure sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging, vent and kinked.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-771, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-788, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

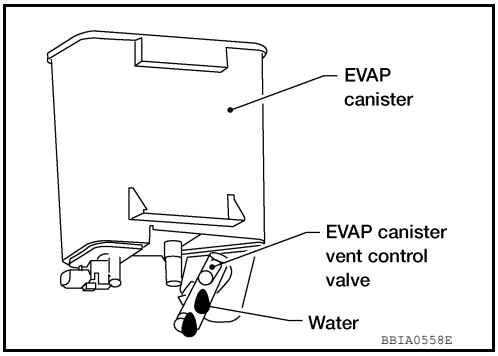
Refer to EC-788, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

13. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.



Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 14.
No >> GO TO 16.

14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791887

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 102 and ground under the following conditions.

Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

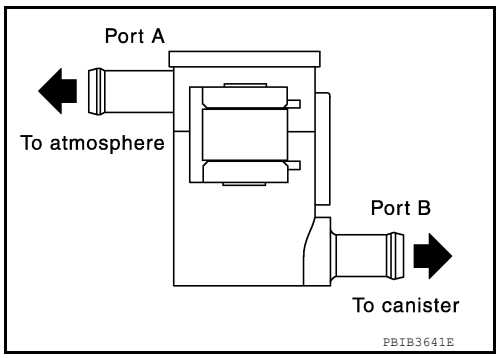
CAUTION:

- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**
- **Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.59 psi).**

4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.

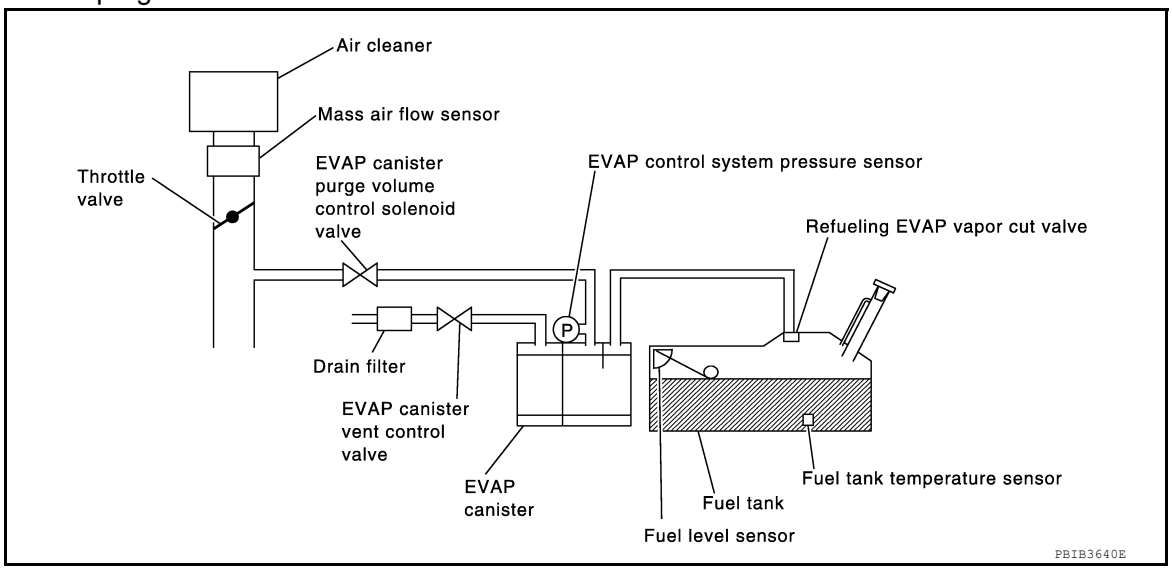


P0455 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791888

This diagnosis detects a very large leak (fuel filler cap fell off etc.) in EVAP system between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0455 0455	EVAP control system gross leak detected	EVAP control system has a very large leak such as fuel filler cap fell off, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	• Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent. • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged. • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:

- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791889

CAUTION:

Never remove fuel filler cap during the DTC Confirmation Procedure.

NOTE:

- **Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedures.**

WITH CONSULT

1. Tighten fuel filler cap securely until ratcheting sound is heard.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
5. Check that the following conditions are met.
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
   INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 60°C (32 - 140°F)
6. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
   Follow the instructions displayed.
   NOTE:
   If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to EC-584, "Basic Inspection".
7. Check that "OK" is displayed.
   If "NG" is displayed, select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" mode and check that "EVAP GROSS LEAK [P0455]" is displayed. If it is displayed, refer to EC-791, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If P0442 is displayed, perform Diagnostic Procedure for DTC P0442 EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

NOTE:
Be sure to read the explanation of EC-594, "SRT Set Driving Pattern" before driving vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to EC-512, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
5. Select Service $07 with GST.
   - If P0455 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-791, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   - If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-754, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   - If P0441 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-749, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

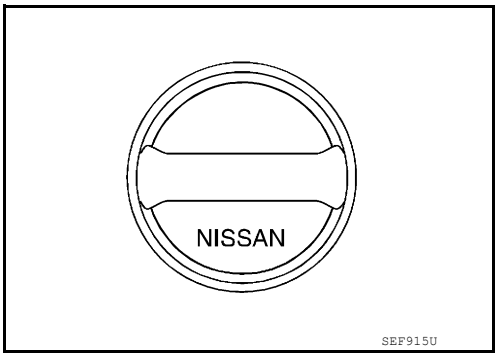
INFOID:0000000008791890

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks, improper connection or disconnection.
Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

6.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 7.

7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

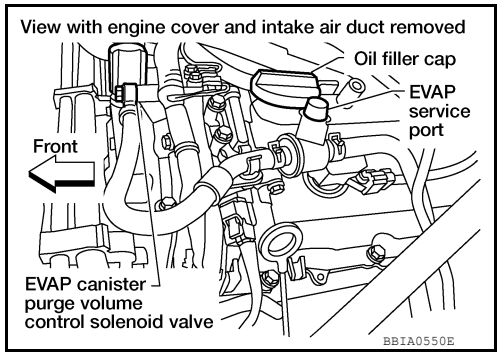
Check the following.
- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

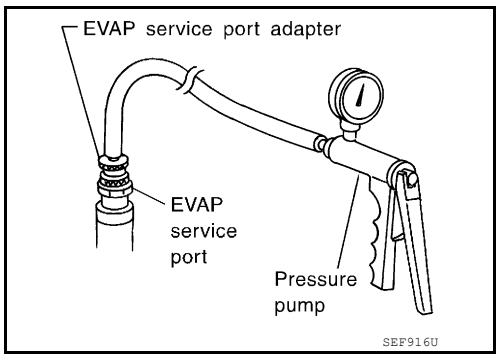
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

8.INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely.
NOTE:
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.



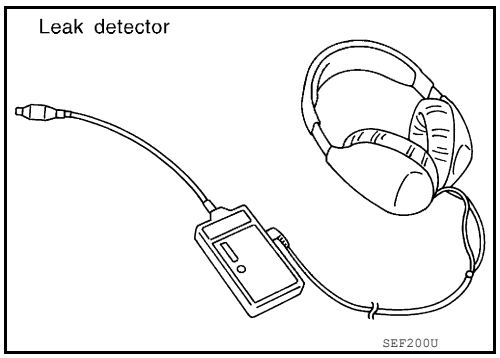


With CONSULT>>GO TO 9.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 10.

9. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “START” and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
   CAUTION:
   - **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
   - **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**
4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details.
   Refer to EC-497, "Description".



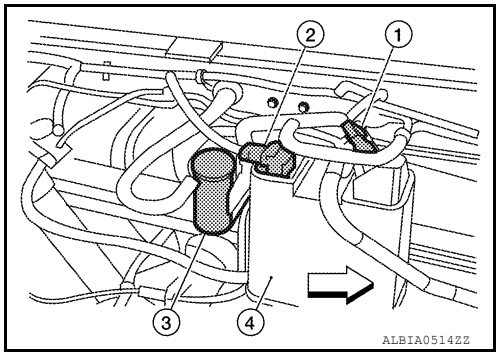
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Repair or replace.

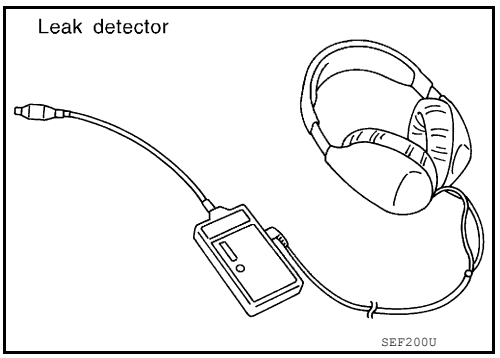
10. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
   - EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
   - Drain filter (3)
   - EVAP canister (4)
   - ⇦: Vehicle front
3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.
   CAUTION:
   - **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
   - **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**



4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-497, "Description".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair or replace.

11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 15.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Start engine.
2. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-937, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.
NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

20. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

21. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

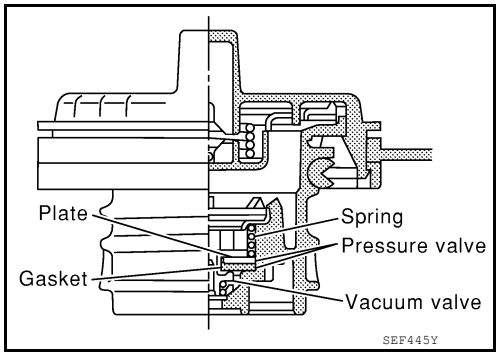
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

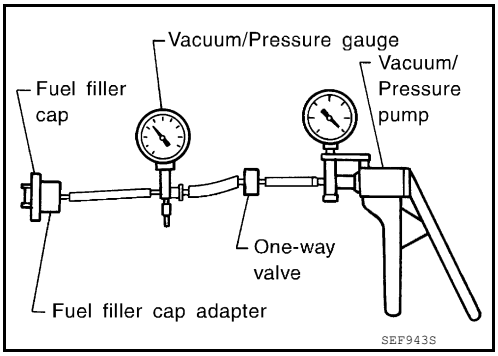
INFOID:0000000008791891

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.



Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **−6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)**

3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

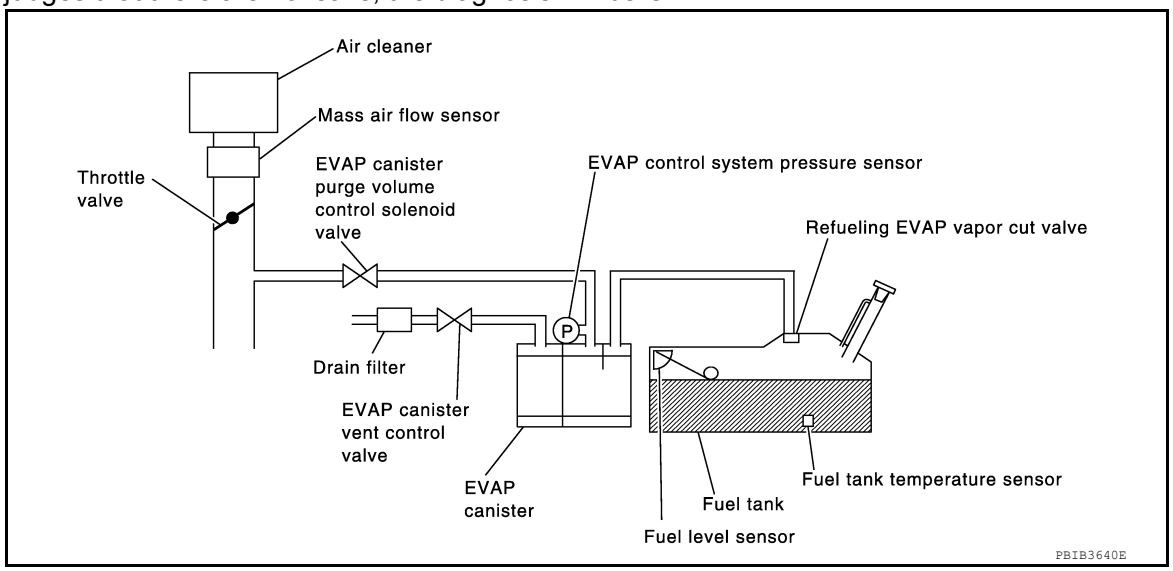
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791892

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure.
If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.
If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.
If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	• EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791893

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.**
- **After repair, check that the hoses and clips are installed properly.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.**
- **If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.**
  - **Fuel filler cap is removed.**
  - **Fuel is refilled or drained.**
  - **EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that the following conditions are met.
   FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
   INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)
   If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage of the “FUEL LEVEL SE” meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
   Follow the instruction displayed.
6. Check that “OK” is displayed.
   If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-799, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   - **If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT screen, go to EC-584, "Basic Inspection".**
   - **Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**

Overall Function Check

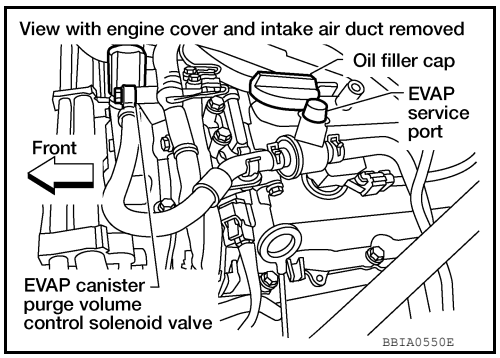
INFOID:0000000008791894

WITH GST

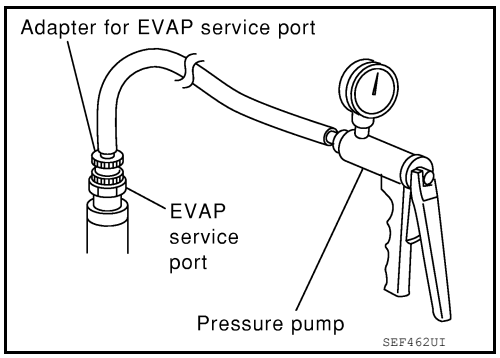
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

CAUTION:
- **Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.**
- **Never start engine.**
- **Never exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi).**

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.



2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service $08.
6. Using Service $08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and check the following conditions are satisfied.
   Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.39 psi)
   Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm^2, 0.06 psi).
   If NG, go to EC-799, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If OK, go to next step.
8. Disconnect GST.
9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Turn ignition switch ON.
12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
13. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
14. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
15. Turn ignition switch OFF.
    NOTE:
    For more information, refer to GST instruction manual.



Diagnosis Procedure

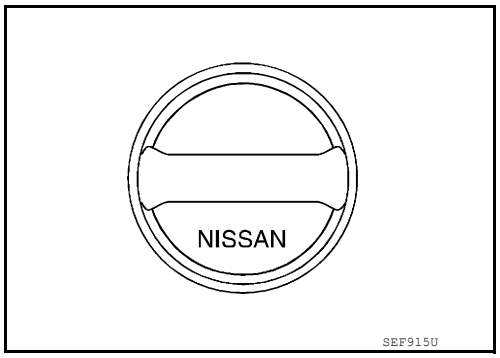
INFOID:0000000008791895

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-759, "Component Inspection".

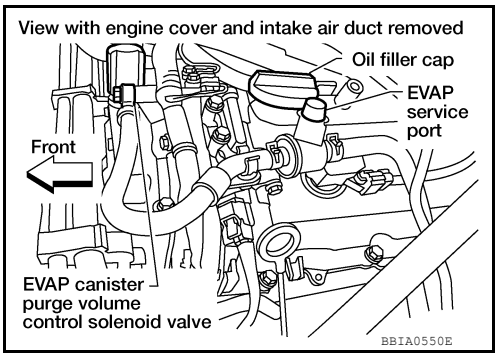
OK or NG

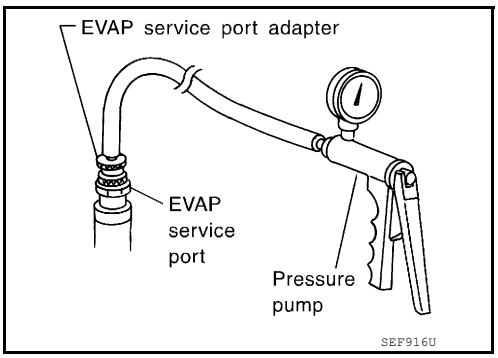
OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-497, "Description".

NOTE:
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.





With CONSULT>>GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

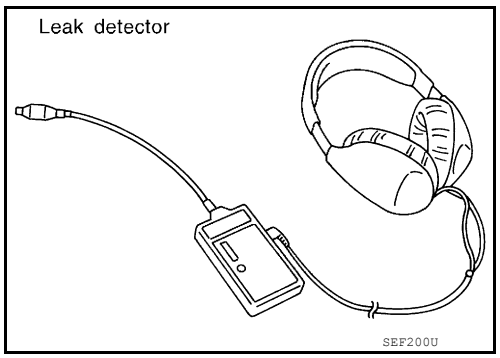
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “START” and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-497, "Description".



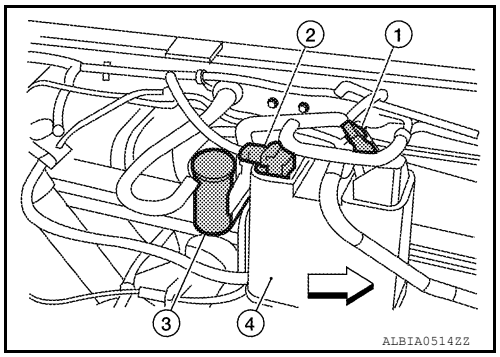
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front

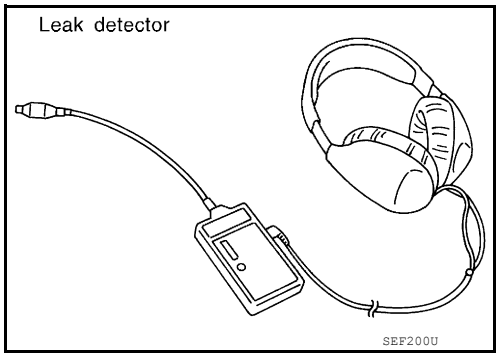


3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-497, "Description".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

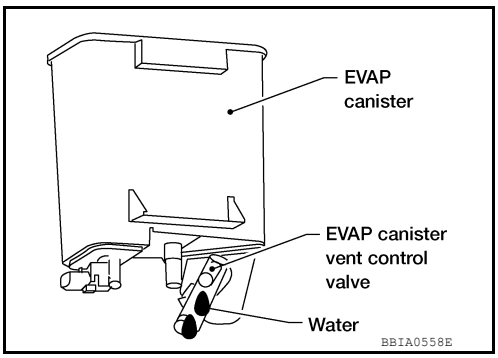
9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.
No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.
No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-768, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-713, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-783, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-497, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-937, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.
NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

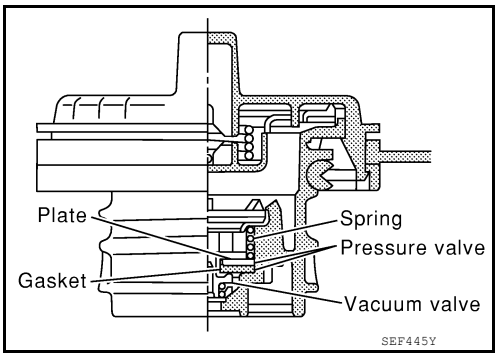
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791896

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

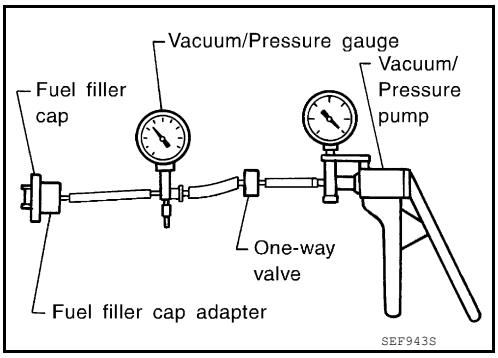
1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **−6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)**



3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

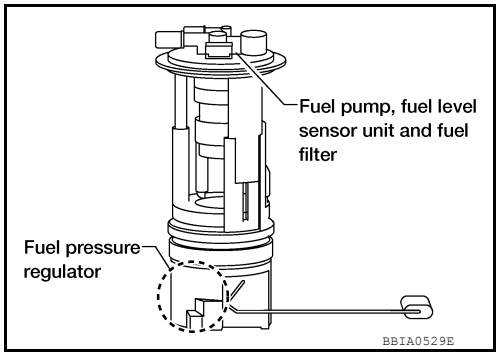
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791897

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through the CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791898

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "Description".**

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460 0460	Fuel level sensor circuit noise	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791899

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-805, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791900

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

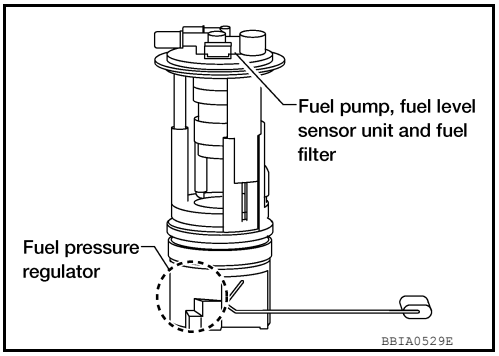
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791901

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791902

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "Description".**

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.
This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461 0461	Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791903

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:
When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
TESTING CONDITION:
Before starting overall function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

WITH CONSULT
NOTE:
Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.
1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
6. Select “FUEL LEVEL SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
7. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
8. Select “FUEL PUMP” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
9. Touch ON and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
10. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.
11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
12. Check “FUEL LEVEL SE” output voltage and note it.

13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.
    If NG, go to EC-808, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".
3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
10. If NG, go to EC-808, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791904

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

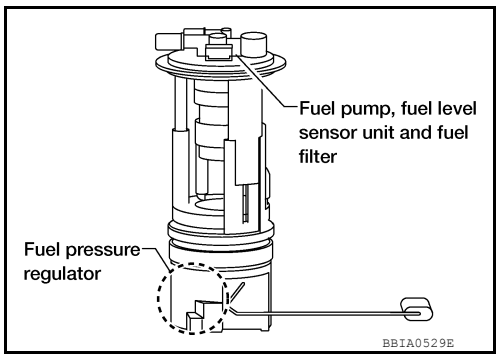
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791905

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit. The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM through CAN communication line.
It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791906

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "Description".**

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462 0462	Fuel level sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Combination meter • Fuel level sensor
P0463 0463	Fuel level sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791907

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at ignition switch ON.
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-809, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791908

1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:0000000008791909

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "Description"**

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791910

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Wheel sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected item	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791911

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
   If NG, go to EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,550 - 6,000 rpm (M/T) 1,700 - 6,000 rpm (A/T)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

B/FUEL SCHDL	5.5 - 31.8 msec (M/T) 6.3 - 31.8 msec (A/T)
Selector lever	Neutral position (M/T) Except P or N position (A/T)
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791912

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.
   The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
4. If NG, go to EC-812, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791913

1.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000008791914

NOTE:
If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.
The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791915

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791916

NOTE:
- **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the EC-959.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure,confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C(14°F).**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-813, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791917

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
   CAUTION:
   Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".
2. Replace ECM.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000008791918

NOTE:
If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.
The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791919

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791920

NOTE:
- **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the EC-959.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C(14°F).**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-815, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791921

1.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
   CAUTION:
   Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".
2. Replace ECM.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000008791922

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791923

NOTE:
If DTC P050A or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	• Lack of intake air volume • Fuel injection system • ECM
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791924

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Check the indication of “COOLAN TEMP/S”.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” between 15°C (59°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO-1 [If it is below 15°C (59°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” reaches 15°C (59°F) or more. Retry from step 1.
NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

With CONSULT
1. Set the select lever in N range.
2. Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of “COOLAN TEMP/S” between 15°C (59°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST
Follow the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Go to EC-818, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791925

1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.
- Crushed intake air passage
- Intake air passage clogging
- Clogging of throttle body

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part

3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171, P0174. Refer to EC-697, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Go to EC-698, "Diagnosis Procedure" for DTC P0171, P0174.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.
   See EC-817, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

Is the 1st trip DTC P050A or P050E displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> INSPECTION END

5.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".
Replace ECM.

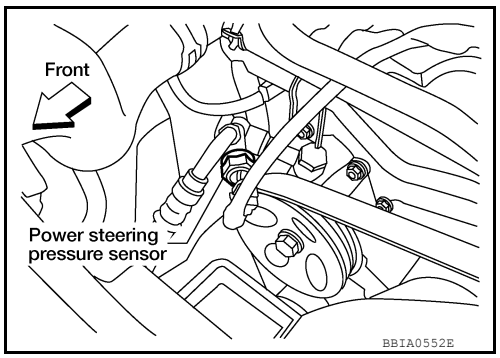
>> INSPECTION END

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791926

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791927

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791928

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-819, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791929

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

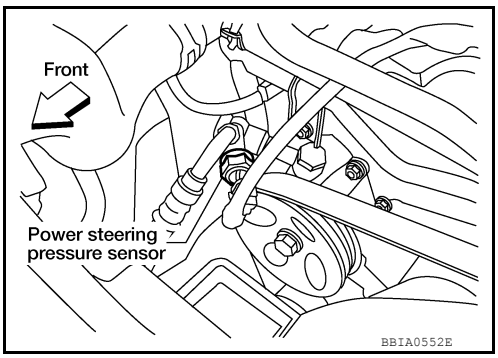
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 72. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 65 and PSP sensor terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to EC-820, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to ST-20, "Removal and Installation".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791930

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and let it idle.

3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 65 and ground under the following conditions.

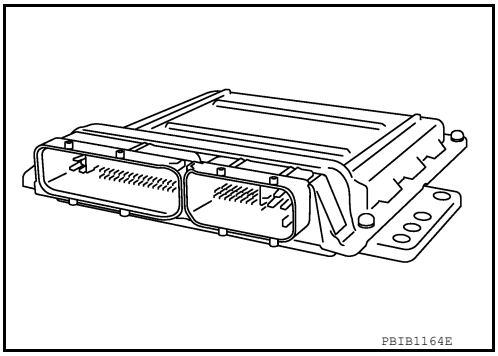
Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
Steering wheel: not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V

P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791931

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791932

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791933

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for 5 times.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-822, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791934

1.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 26 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- 20A fuse (No.53)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair open circuit in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-822, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-822, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

5. REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".
Replace ECM.

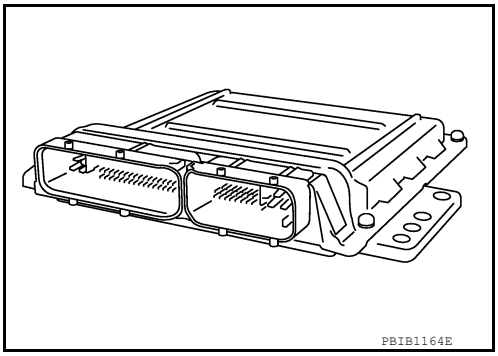
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0605 ECM

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791935

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791936

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605 0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when the malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	• ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. • ECM deactivates ASCD operation.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791937

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. If there is no malfunction on PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-825, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-825, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-825, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791938

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-824, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-824, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

2.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".
Replace ECM.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000008791939

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791940

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607 0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791941

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-826, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791942

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-826, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “Service $04” with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-826, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

2.REPLACE ECM

CAUTION:
Perform Additional Service When Replacing ECM. Refer to EC-588, "Additional Service When Replacing ECM".
Replace ECM.

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791943

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Power steering pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Battery current sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791944

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-827, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791945

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

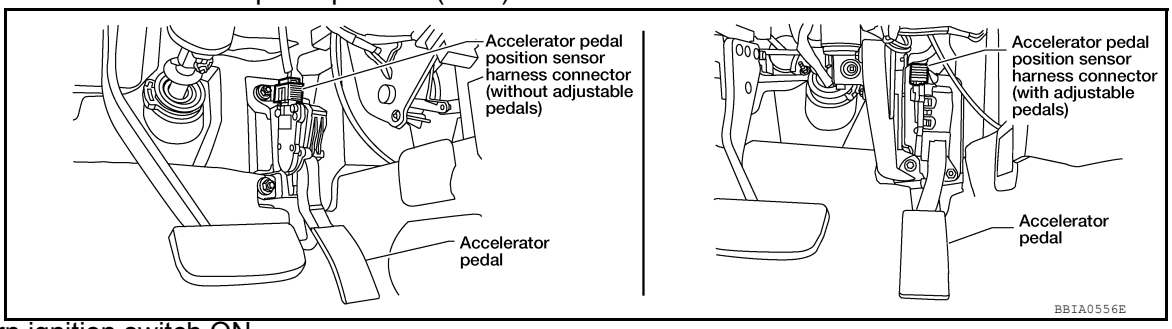
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground three screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
107	EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3	EC-556
96	Refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3	
75	Battery current sensor terminal 1	
79	PSP sensor terminal 3	
99	APP sensor terminal 2	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-780, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-944, "Component Description".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-846, "Component Inspection".)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to EC-820, "Component Inspection".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-900, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791946

When the shift lever position is Neutral, park/neutral position (PNP) switch is ON. (M/T)
When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal is sent to ECM from TCM via combination meter (unified meter control unit). (A/T)
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791947

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The park/neutral position (PNP) signal not change during driving after the engine in started.	• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] • Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) • Transmission range switch (A/T) • Combination meter • TCM (A/T)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791948

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “P/N POSI SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. Then check the “P/N POSI SW” signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
P or N position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

If NG, go to EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure".
If OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791949

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 117 (PNP signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition (Gear position)	Voltage V (Known-good data)
P or N position (A/T) Neutral position (M/T)	Approx. 0
Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

3. If NG, go to EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791950

A/T MODELS

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to TM-229, "DTC No. Index".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.
Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".

3.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and combination meter terminal 17. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and combination meter.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 117 and combination meter terminal 7.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E152, M31
- Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-III

1. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and TCM terminal 8.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace.

9. REPLACE COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

>> **INSPECTION END**

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK PNP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect park/neutral position (PNP) switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between PNP switch terminal 2 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F14, E5
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 117 and PNP switch terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between PNP switch and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PNP SWITCH

Refer to EC-556, "Wiring Diagram".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace PNP switch. Refer to TM-83, "Disassembly".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P1148, P1168 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791951

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148 1148 (Bank 1)	Closed loop control function	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	• Harness or connectors [The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.] • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
P1168 1168 (Bank 2)		The closed loop control function for bank 2 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	

DTC P1148 or P1168 is displayed with another DTC for air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.
Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000008791956

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791957

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis. The MIL will not illuminate for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212 1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791958

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-835, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791959

Go to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791960

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.
When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.
This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217 1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant level was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R • Cooling fan • Cooling fan (Crankshaft driven) • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Reservoir tank • Reservoir tank cap • Water pump • Thermostat For more information, refer to EC-838, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

CAUTION:
When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant". Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to LU-23, "Changing Engine Oil".
1. **Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-17, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants" (for United States and Canada) or MA-19, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (for Mexico).**
2. **After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.**

Overall Function Check

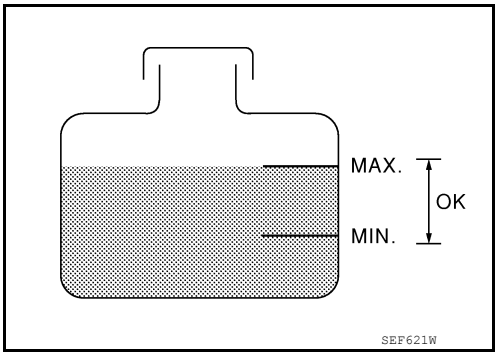
INFOID:0000000008791961

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:
Never remove the radiator cap and/or reservoir tank cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator and/or reservoir tank.
Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

WITH CONSULT

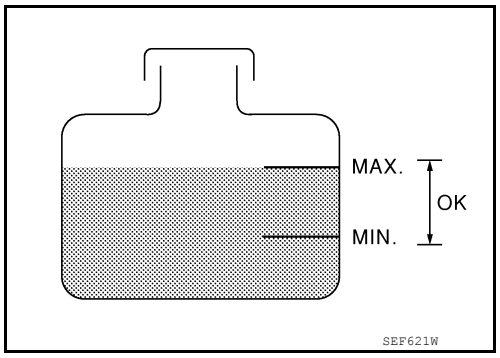
1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
   Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
   If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Perform “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
5. If the results are NG, go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
   Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
   If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation, refer to PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description".
4. If NG, go to EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure".



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791962

1. CHECK COOLING FAN (CRANKSHAFT DRIVEN) OPERATION

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates normally.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
NG >> Check cooling fan (crankshaft driven). Refer to CO-47, "Removal and Installation (Crankshaft driven type)"

2. CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan operates at each speed (LOW/HI).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Refer to "PROCEDURE A".)

3. CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description".
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates at each speed (Low/High).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Refer to "PROCEDURE A".)

4. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Check the following for leak. Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".
- Hose
- Radiator
- Radiator cap
- Reservoir tank
- Water pump

5. CHECK RESERVOIR TANK CAP

Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace reservoir tank cap.

6.CHECK COMPONENT PARTS

Check the following
- Thermostat. Refer to CO-55, "Removal and Installation".
- Engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EC-650, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to EC-838, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Main 12 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:0000000008791963

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	• Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
	4	• Reservoir tank cap	• Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm^2, 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-39, "System Inspection"
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-39, "System Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-55, "Removal and Installation"
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT	Operating	See trouble diagnosis for DTC P1217 (EC-837, "Diagnosis Procedure").
ON*2	7	• Cooling fan (Crankshaft driven)	• Visual	Operating	See CO-47, "Removal and Installation (Crankshaft driven type)".
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-211, "Inspection After Disassembly"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-211, "Inspection After Disassembly"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

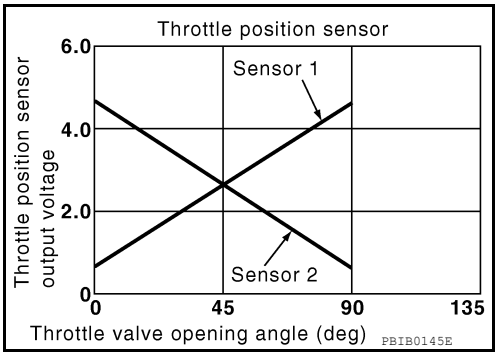
For more information, refer to CO-37, "Troubleshooting Chart".

P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791964

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791965

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791966

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

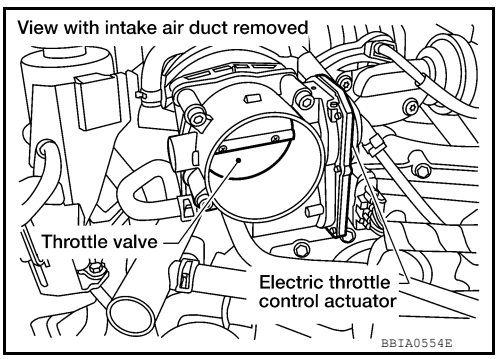
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-840, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791967

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

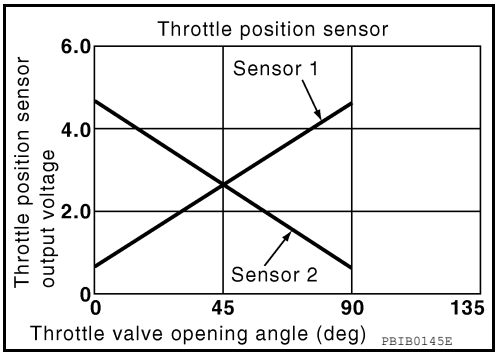
>> **INSPECTION END**

P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791968

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791969

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791970

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-842, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

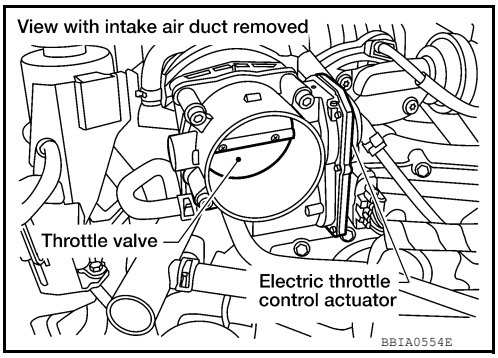
INFOID:0000000008791971

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

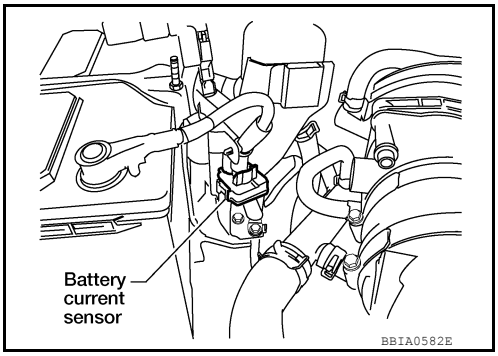
>> **INSPECTION END**

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791972

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal.The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791973

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550 1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791974

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-844, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791975

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

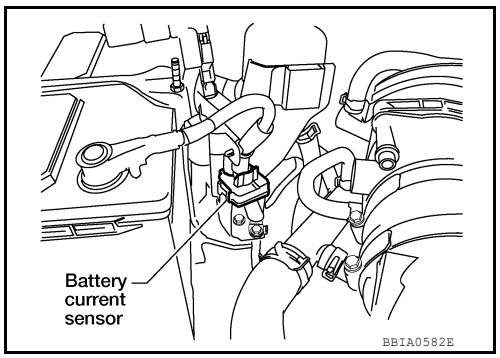
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 68.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14

• Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-846, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

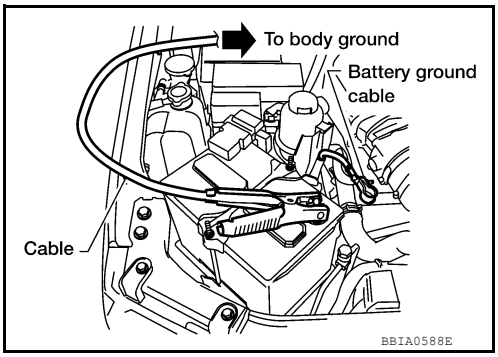
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791976

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

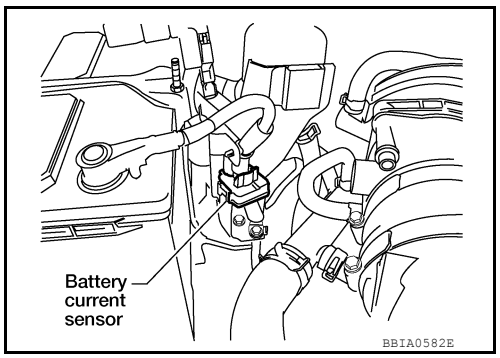
6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791977

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791978

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551 1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor
P1552 1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791979

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V with ignition switch ON

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-847, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791980

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

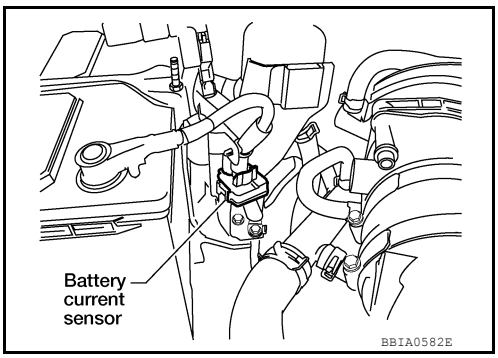
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
   Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 68.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-849, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

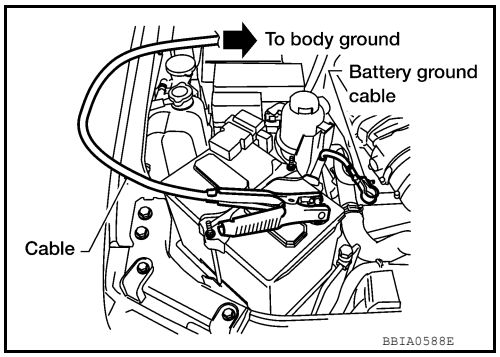
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791981

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

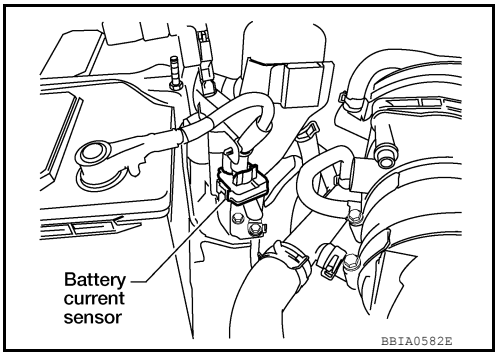
6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791982

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791983

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553 1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791984

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-850, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791985

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

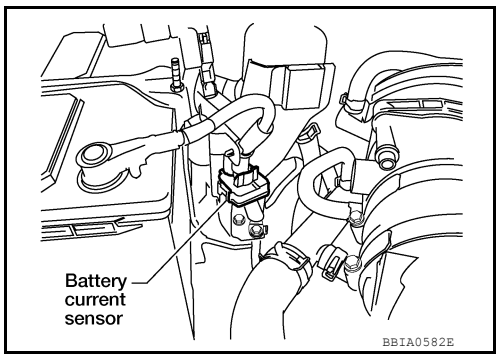
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
   Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 68.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14

• Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-852, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

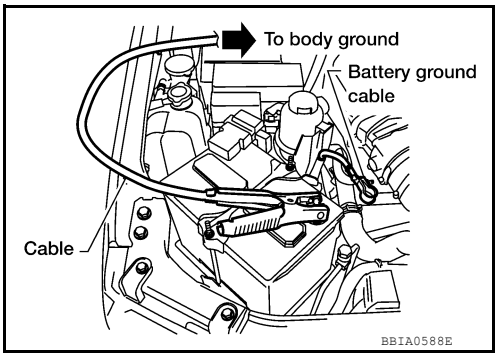
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791986

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

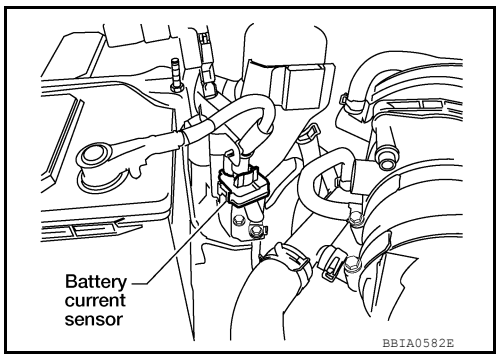
6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791987

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791988

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554 1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000008791989

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.**

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select “BAT CUR SEN” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BAT CUR SEN” indication for 10 seconds.
   “BAT CUR SEN” should be above 2,300mV at least once.
4. If NG, go to EC-853, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground for 10 seconds.
   The voltage should be above 2.3V at least once.
3. If NG, go to EC-853, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791990

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

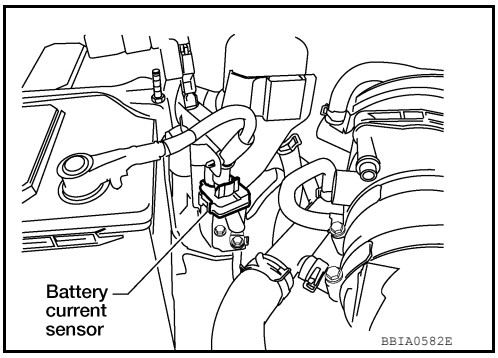
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
   Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 68.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 66.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-855, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

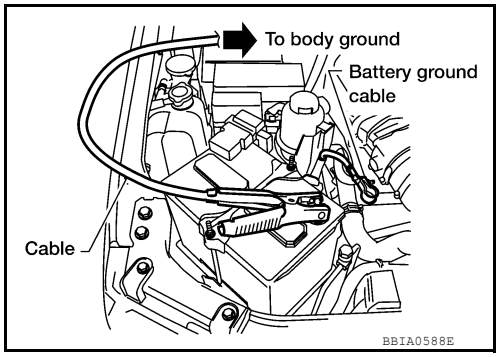
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791991

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 66 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

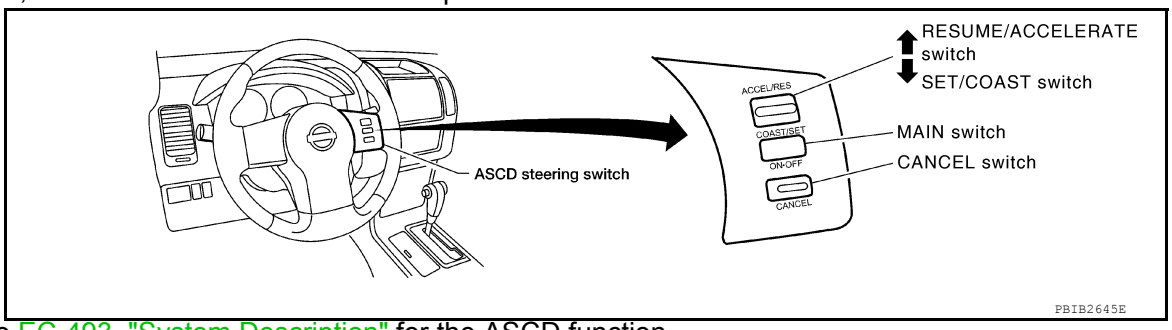
6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791992

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



Refer to EC-493, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791993

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-824.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791994

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.
7. If DTC is detected, go to EC-856, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791995

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “MAIN SW”, “CANCEL SW”, “RESUME/ACC SW” and “SET SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELER-ATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground with pressing each button.

Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1
	Released	Approx. 4
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 3
	Released	Approx. 4
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2
	Released	Approx. 4

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 17 and ECM terminal 108. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7.CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-858, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-11, "Removal and Installation".

8.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008791996

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable). Refer to SR-13, "Removal and Installation".
2. Check continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) terminals 14 and 17 with pushing each switch.

Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4,000
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
	Released	Approx. 4,000

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008791997

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-493, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008791998

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P 1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-824.**
- **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turn OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.**

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition		Possible Cause
P1572 1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connector (The clutch pedal position switch circuit is shorted) (M/T models) • Stop lamp switch • Brake pedal position switch • Clutch pedal position switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation • Incorrect clutch pedal position switch installation • ECM
		B)	brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008791999

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
- The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator illuminates.

4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
   If DTC is detected, go to EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If DTC is not detected, go to the following step.
6. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If DTC is detected, go to EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792000

A/T MODELS

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 126 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT
Check “BRAKE SW2” indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT
Check voltage between ECM terminal 122 and ground under the following conditions.

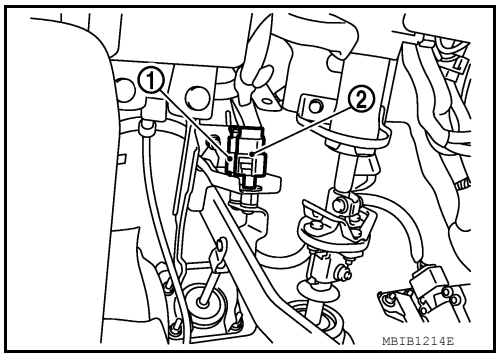
CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 7.

3. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector F160
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 126 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

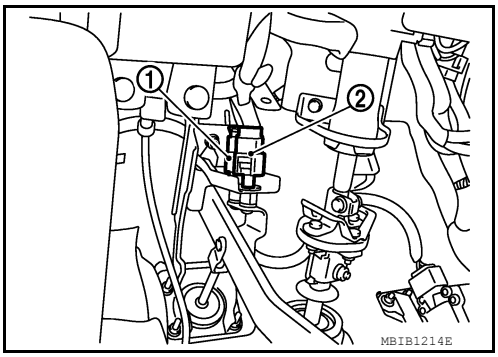
Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
- brake pedal position switch (1)



3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 126 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT

Check “BRAKE SW2” indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 122 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 10.

3.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between clutch pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

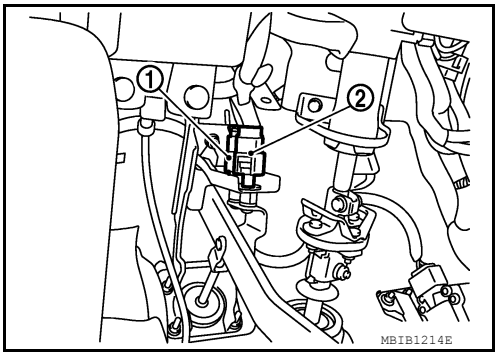
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminal 2 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 126 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to CL-9, "Exploded View".

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792001

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should not exist.

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Clutch pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust clutch pedal position switch installation, refer to CL-7, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should not exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should exist.

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792002

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to EC-493, "System Description" for ASCD functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792003

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-811, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-824, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792004

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-867, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792005

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-154, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1), BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000008792006

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792007

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-826, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to EC-737, "Component Description".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, P0345 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340, P0345. Refer to EC-740, "Component Description".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-824, "Component Description".**

The MIL will not illuminates for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792008

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-154, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to TM-286, "Removal and Installation".

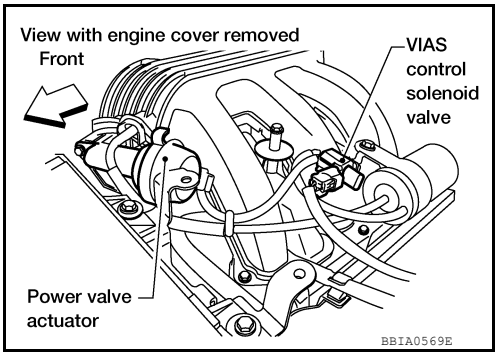
>> **INSPECTION END**

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792009

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and sends the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792010

The MIL will not illuminate for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1800 1800	VIAS control solenoid valve circuit	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • VIAS control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792011

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V at idle.

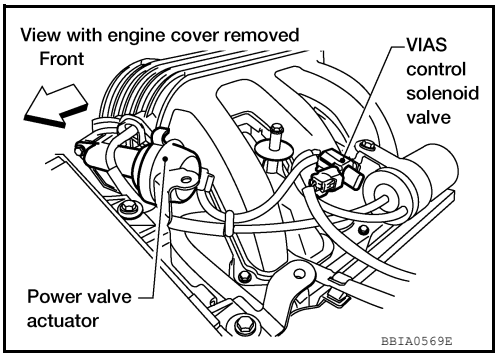
1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-870, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792012

1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 39 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-871, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792013

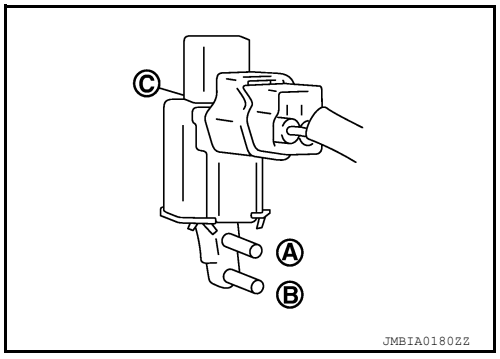
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VIAS S/V-1” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



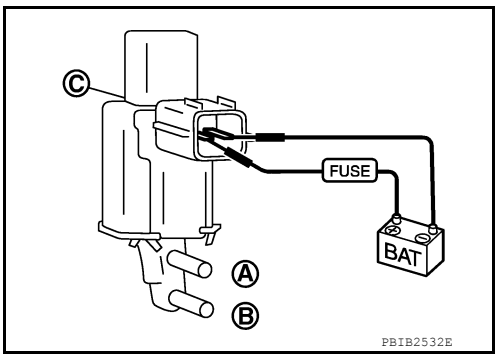
JMBIA0180ZZ

With GST

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000008792014

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792015

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
Vehicle condition	Driving condition
When engine is idling	Normal
When accelerating	Poor acceleration

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792016

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-873, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792017

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

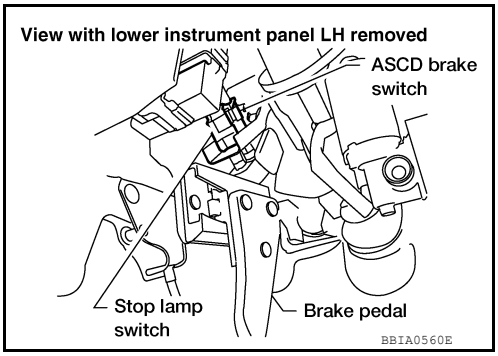
Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

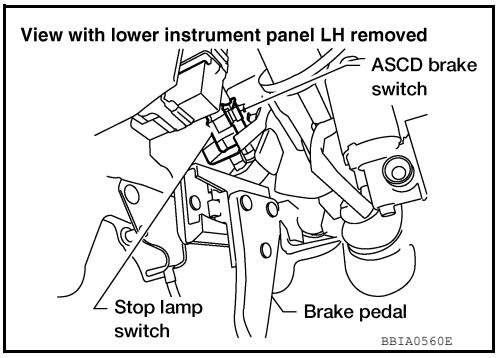
1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-874, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

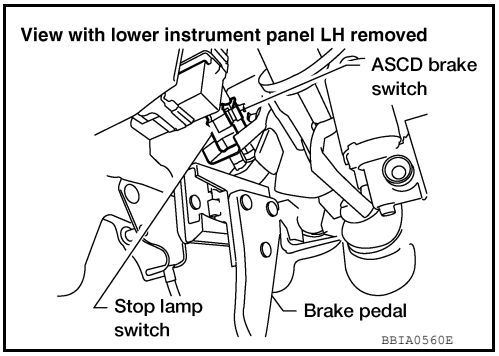
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792018

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist.
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist.

3. If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 2 again.

P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000009258904

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2004	TUMBLE CONT/V (Intake manifold runner control stuck open bank 1)	The target angle of intake manifold runner control valve controlled by ECM and the input signal from intake manifold runner control valve position sensor is not in the normal range.	• Harness or connectors (Intake manifold runner control valve motor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake manifold runner control valve motor • Intake manifold runner control valve is stuck

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:

- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −12°C (10°F)**

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates between −12°C (10°F) to 20°C (68°F).
   If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates between −12°C (10°F) to 20°C (68°F). Then go to the following steps.
4. Fully release accelerator pedal and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Depress accelerator pedal and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Following the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009258905

1.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector.

ECM				Voltage
+		-		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	49	E55	128	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		–		Continuity
ECM		IPDM E/R		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F57	49	E119	4	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect intake manifold runner control valve motor harness connector.
2. Check the continuity between intake manifold runner control valve motor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		–		Continuity
Intake manifold runner control valve motor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	1	F57	50	Existed
			53	Not existed
	2		50	Not existed
			53	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

Check the intake manifold runner control valve motor. Refer to EC-877, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-145, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009258906

1.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates between −12°C (10°F) to 20°C (68°F).
   If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates between −12°C (10°F) to 20°C (68°F). Then go to the following steps.
4. Fully release accelerator pedal and make sure that “TUMBLE POS SEN” indicates between 2.8 V to 4.1 V.
5. Depress accelerator pedal and make sure that “TUMBLE POS SEN” indicates between 0.2 V to 1.4 V.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Following the procedure “With CONSULT” above.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-145, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake manifold runner control valve motor harness connector.
3. Check the resistance between intake manifold runner control valve motor terminals as per the following.

Intake manifold runner control valve motor		Resistance (Approx.)
+	–	
Terminals		
1	2	3 - 8 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-145, "Removal and Installation".

P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000009258907

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:
If DTC P2014, P2016, P2017 or P2018 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2014	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit bank 1)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (Intake manifold runner control position sensor circuit is shorted.) • Intake manifold runner control position sensor
P2016	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit low bank 1)		
P2017	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit high bank 1)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P2018	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/ switch circuit intermittent bank 1)		

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-879, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009258908

1.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check the voltage between intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector.

Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal		
F42	3	2	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check the voltage between intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector and ground.

+		-	Voltage (Approx.)
Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor			
Connector	Terminal		
F42	3	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

3.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

+		-	Continuity
ECM			
Connector	Terminal		
E55	123	Ground	Existed
	124		
	127		
	128		

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between intake manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	2	F57	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between intake manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		Continuity
Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor		ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F42	1	F73	20	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-145, "Removal and Installation".
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

P2096, P2097, P2098, P2099 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

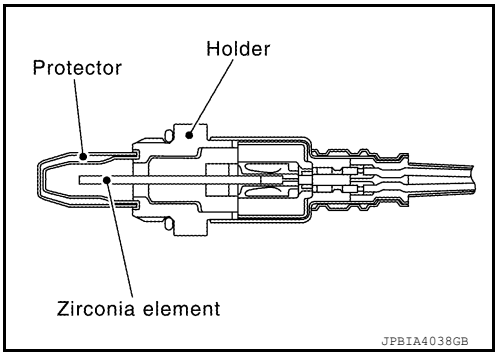
INFOID:0000000008792057

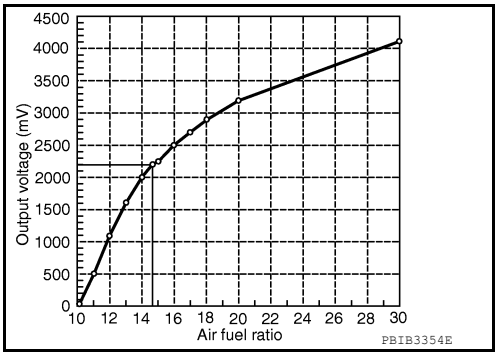
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792058

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored so it will shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	• A/F sensor 1 (bank 1) • A/F sensor 1 heater • Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	
P2098	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 2)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	• A/F sensor 1 (bank 2) • A/F sensor 1 heater • Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks
P2099	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B2 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 2)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792059

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

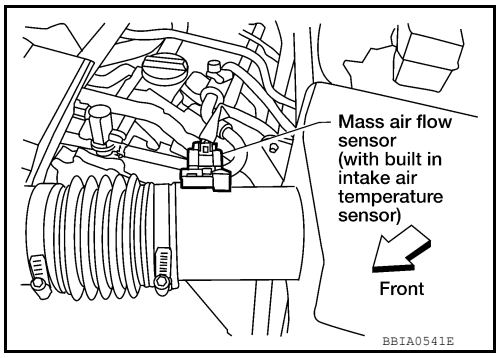
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
6. Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Turn ignition switch ON.
9. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
13. Check 1st trip DTC.
14. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-883, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
7. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
8. Select Service $03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is detected.
9. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
13. Select Service $07 with GST.
    If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-883, "Diagnosis Procedure".



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792060

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace.

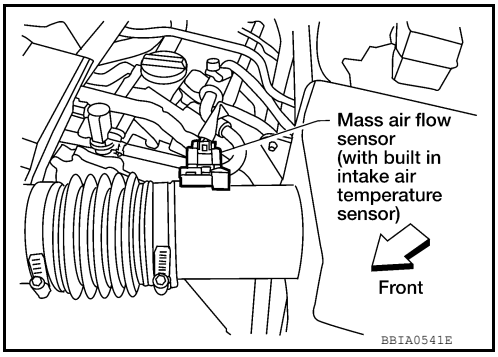
5. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 3 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172 or P0174, P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

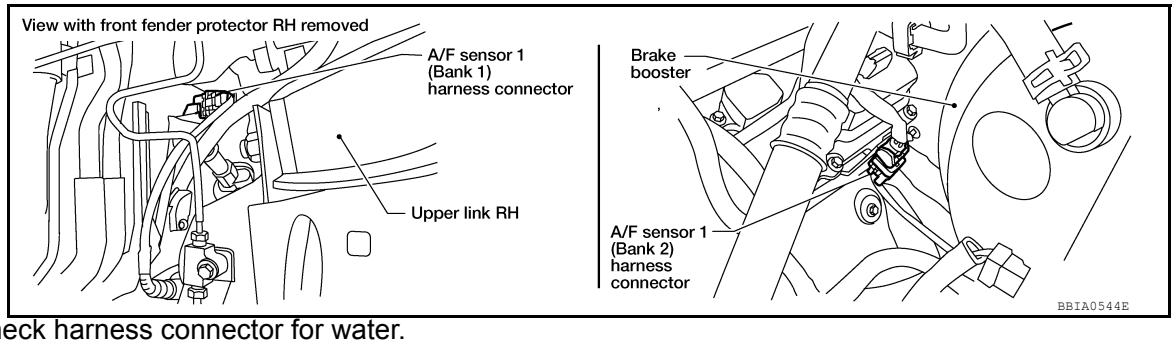


Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-697 or EC-703.
No >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Check harness connector for water.

Water should not exit.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

7. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	69
	2	73
Bank 2	1	77
	2	81

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	69	1	77
2	73	2	81

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-623, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 13.

11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-681, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EC-480, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> GO TO 14.

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” and “A/F ADJ-B2” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 15.

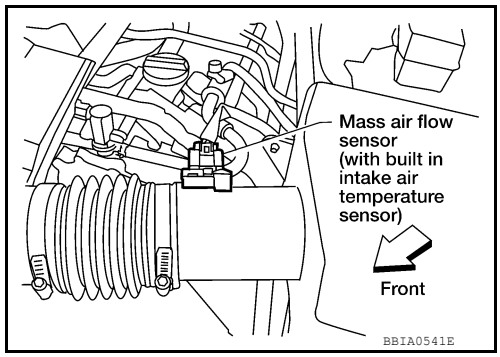
15. CREAR A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-515, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-518, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.



>> GO TO 16.

16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” and “A/F ADJ-B2” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792019

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792020

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792021

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-887, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-887, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792022

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 34 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 34 and IPDM E/R terminal 47.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No.52).
2. Check if 20 A fuse is blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check voltage between ECM terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 6.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000008792023

NOTE:
If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to EC-887or EC-896.
Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor.The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792024

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792025

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when the engine is running.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-890, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792026

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 34 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 34 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No.52).
2. Check 20 A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

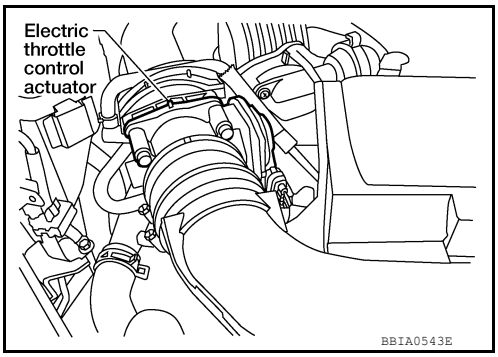
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
	2	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	2	Should not exist

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

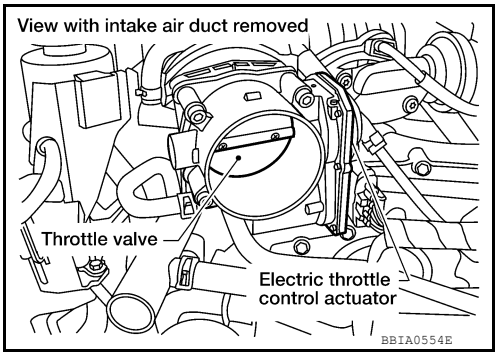
OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace.

10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-893, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792027

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792028

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor.The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792029

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792030

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
4. Check DTC.
5. If DTC is detected, go to EC-894, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792031

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

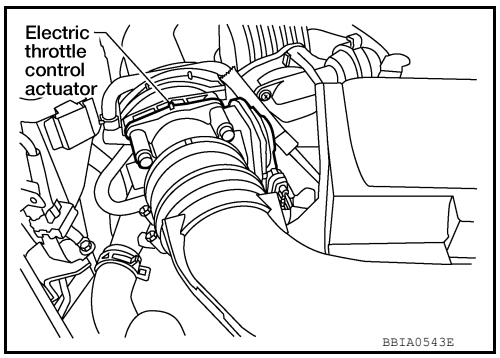
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
	2	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	2	Should not exist

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-895, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792032

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792033

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and sends the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792034

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	The ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792035

NOTE:
- **Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T).
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T).
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.
10. If DTC is detected, go to EC-897, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

With CONSULT

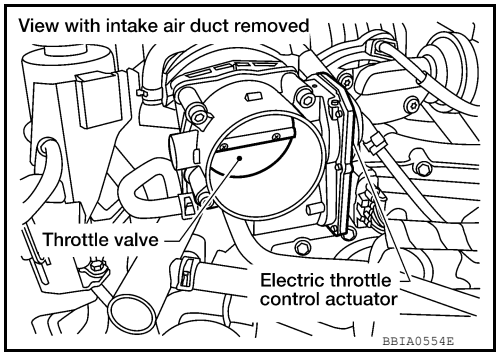
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position (A/T) or 1st position (M/T), and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P or N position (A/T) or neutral position (M/T).
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-897, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792036

1.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

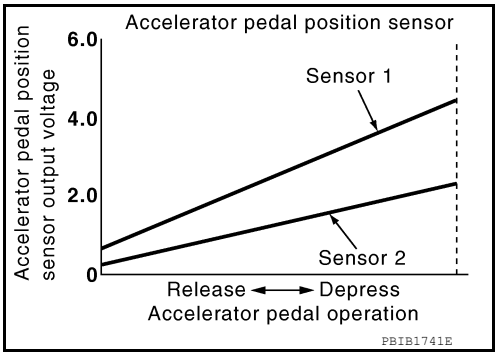
>> **INSPECTION END**

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792037

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and sends voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792038

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.
NOTE:
If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792039

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-899, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792040

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

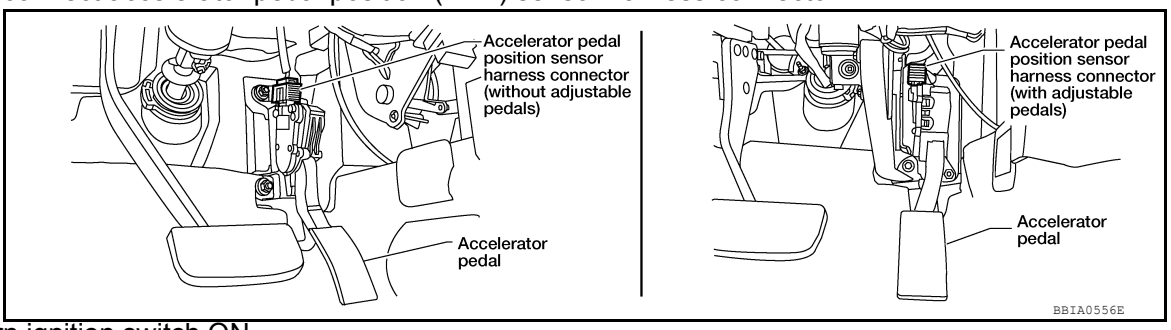
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 100. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 97 and APP sensor terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-900, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792041

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 97 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
97 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

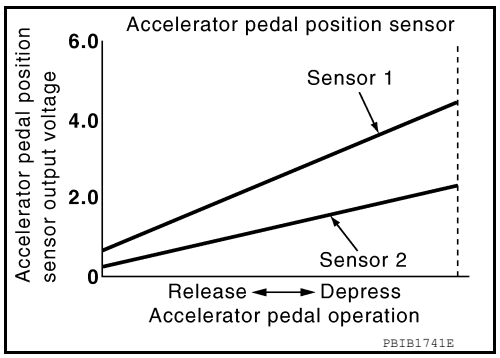
4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792042

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.



Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792043

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The TP sensor circuit shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792044

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-901, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792045

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

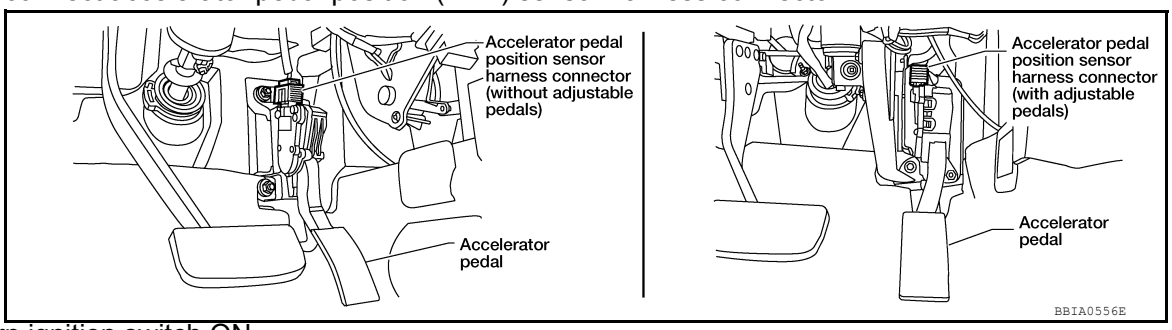
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body, Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 103. Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
103	APP sensor terminal 1
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 116. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-903, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792046

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 97 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
97 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

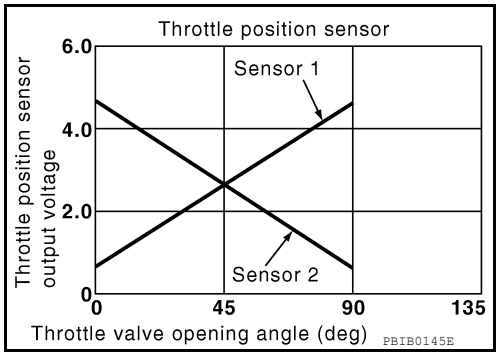
4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792047

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792048

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (The TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted). • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792049

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-905, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792050

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

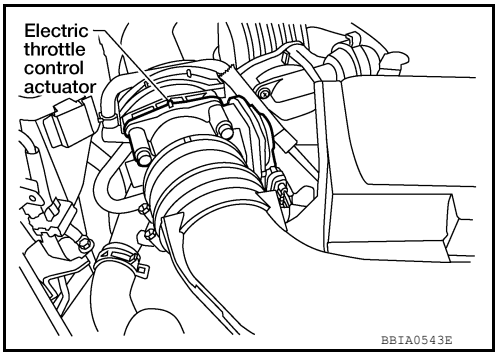
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
   Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 24. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2
103	APP sensor terminal 1

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-903, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 19. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 22 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM terminal 23 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-907, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792051

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D (A/T), 1st (M/T).
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 22 (TP sensor 1 signal), 23 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
22 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
23 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

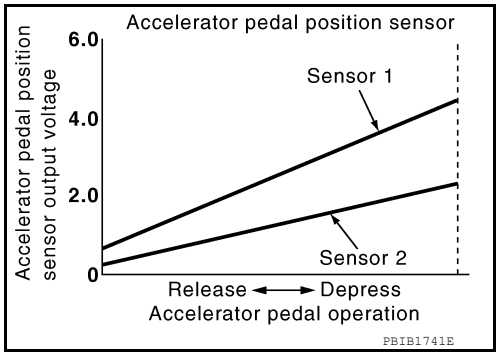
6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2138 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792052

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000008792053

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
NOTE:
If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-827.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/ performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (The APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792054

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-910, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792055

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

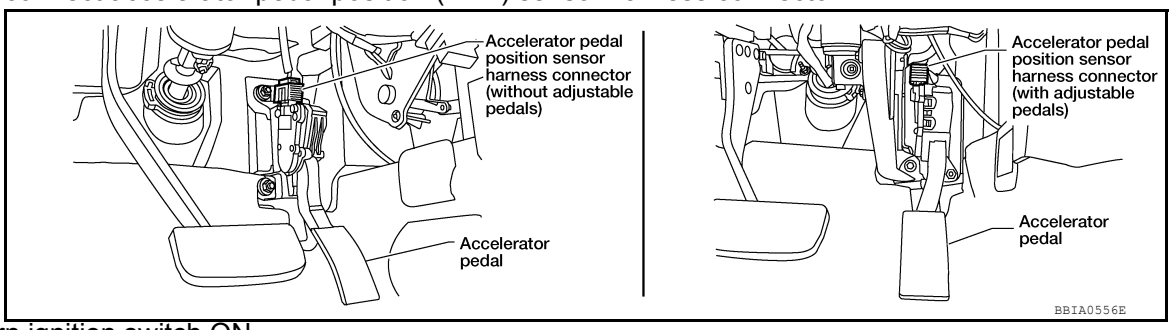
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminals 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

1.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 103.
   Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
103	APP sensor terminal 1
24	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-725, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

8. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminals 4 and ECM terminal 100, APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 116.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 97 and APP sensor terminal 3, ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 6.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-912, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792056

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 97 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
97 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform EC-590, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-590, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-591, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792061

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by two types of input (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-493, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792062

A/T MODELS

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 126 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT
Check “BRAKE SW2” indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT
Check voltage between ECM terminal 122 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

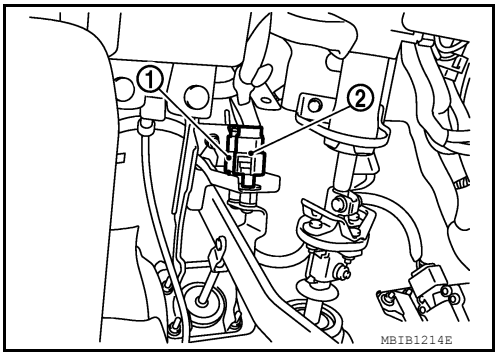
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 126 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection" .

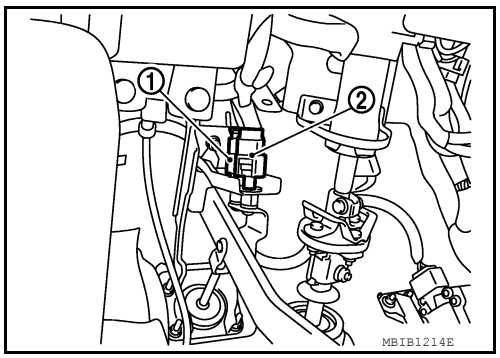
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
- brake pedal position switch (1)



3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

M/T MODELS

1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 126 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Clutch pedal and/or brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Clutch pedal and brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT

Check “BRAKE SW2” indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 122 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

3.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between clutch pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

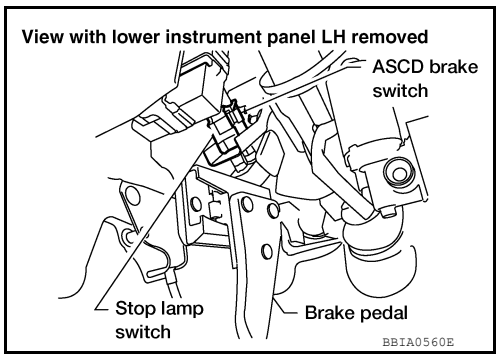
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminal 2 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 1.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

8. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 126 and clutch pedal position switch terminal 2.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

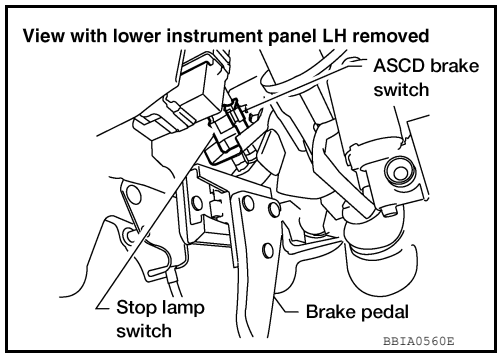
Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to CL-9, "Exploded View".

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.



3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 122 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

13.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-919, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

14.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792063

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should not exist.

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
Clutch pedal: Fully released	Should exist
Clutch pedal: Slightly depressed	Should not exist

If NG, adjust clutch pedal position switch installation, refer to CL-7, "On-Vehicle Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should not exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should exist.

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

ASCD INDICATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792064

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.
CRUISE indicator illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.
SET indicator illuminates when the following conditions are met.
- CRUISE indicator is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET indicator remains lit during ASCD control.
Refer to EC-493, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792065

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnoses for DTC UXXXX.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Go to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:0000000008792066

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Motor

The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(−)
Low (LOW)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792067

1.CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E122, E124.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminals 38, 59 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

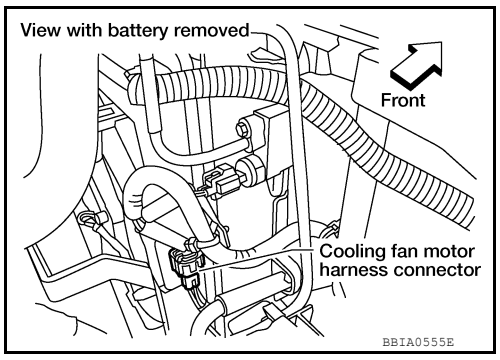
1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between the following;
   cooling fan motor terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 20,
   cooling fan motor terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 24.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between the following;
   cooling fan motor terminal 3 and ground,
   cooling fan motor terminal 4 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to EC-922, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to CO-47, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> INSPETION END
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792068

COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(–)
Low	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
High	1 and 2	3 and 4

Cooling fan motor should operate.
If NG, replace cooling fan motor.

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000008792069

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792070

1.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
3. Select “LOAD SIGNAL” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Rear window defogger switch: ON	ON
Rear window defogger switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-II

Check “LOAD SIGNAL” indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK HEATER FAN SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION

Select “HEATER FAN SW” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Heater fan control switch: ON	ON
Heater fan control switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

4.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to DEF-3, "Repair Work Flow".

>> **INSPECTION END**

5.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-4, "Work Flow".

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to HAC-142, "Symptom Matrix Chart" (Type 1) or HAC-213, "Symptom Matrix Chart" (Type 2).

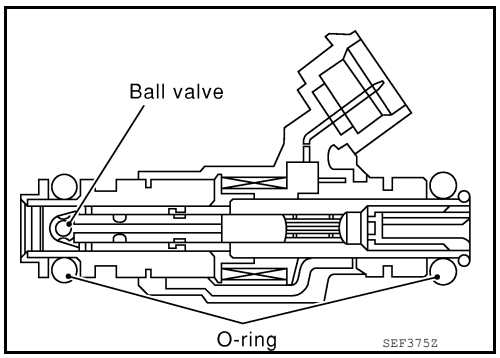
>> **INSPECTION END**

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792071

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792072

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.
Are any cylinders ignited?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

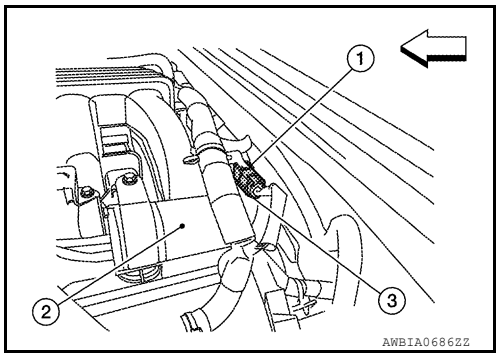
OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

Without CONSULT
1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)

2 : Vacuum tank
⇦ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	33
3	1	48
5	4	46

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.55)
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F44 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F201 and fuel injector

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

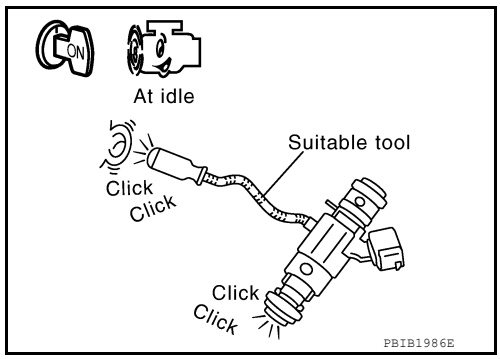
Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.



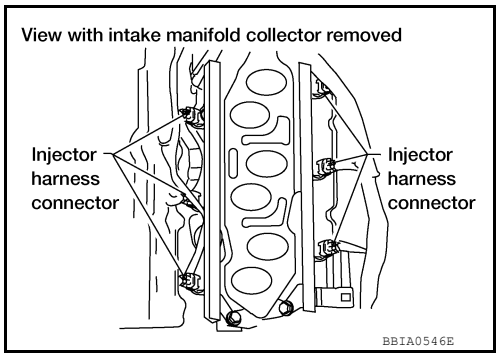
Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between fuel injector terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness connectors F44, F201
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.55)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between fuel injector terminal 2 and ECM terminals 33, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F201, F44
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-928, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792073

FUEL INJECTOR

1. Disconnect injector harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: 11.1 - 14.5Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000008792074

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

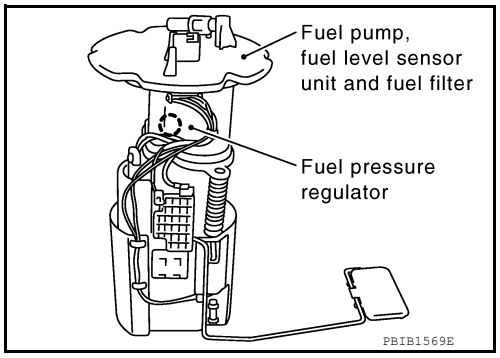
*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.



Diagnosis Procedure

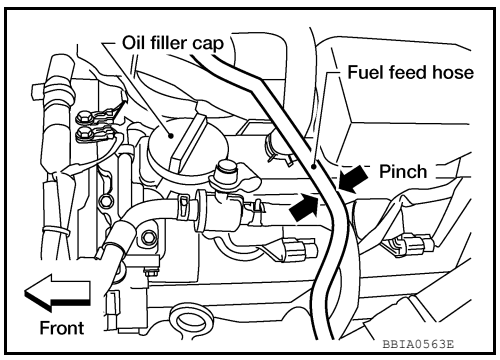
INFOID:0000000008792075

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.
   Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.



2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between ECM terminal 43 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 46 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 12.

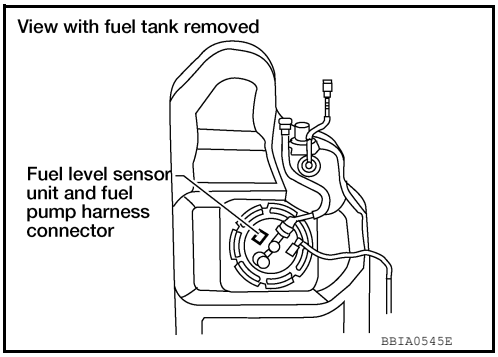
4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM
Harness connectors E5, F14

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect 15A fuse.
3. Check 15 A fuse (No.48).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

7. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CURCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.

2. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 13.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to EC-931, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792076

FUEL PUMP

1. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 1 and 3.

Resistance: Approximately 0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

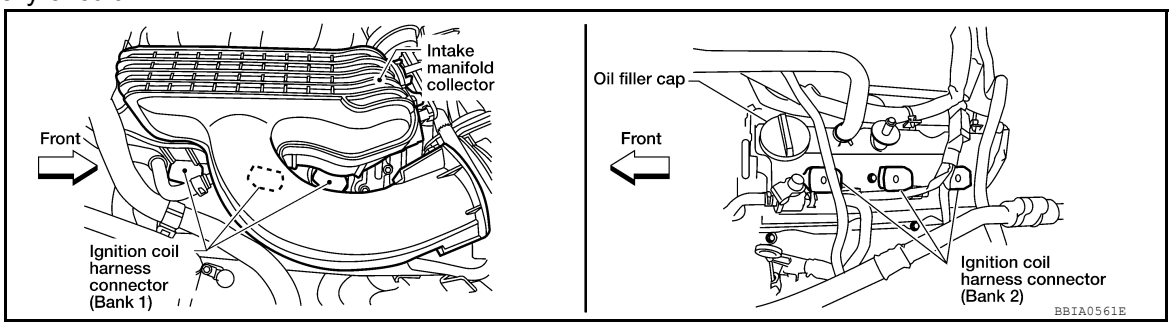
IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792077

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792078

1.CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.
Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

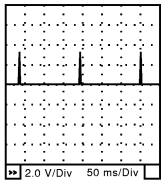
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

3.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 and ground with an oscilloscope.
3. Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.
   NOTE:
   The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.



OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

4.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 121 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

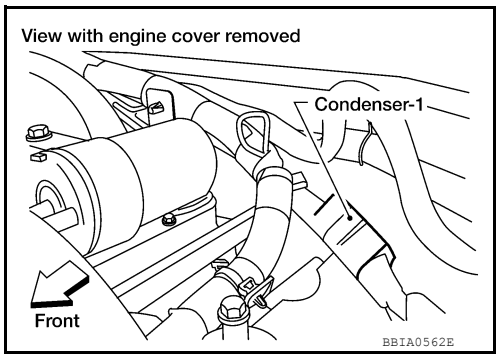
Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Go to EC-613, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between condenser-1 terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 3 and condenser-1 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between condenser-1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between condenser-1 terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CONDENSER-1

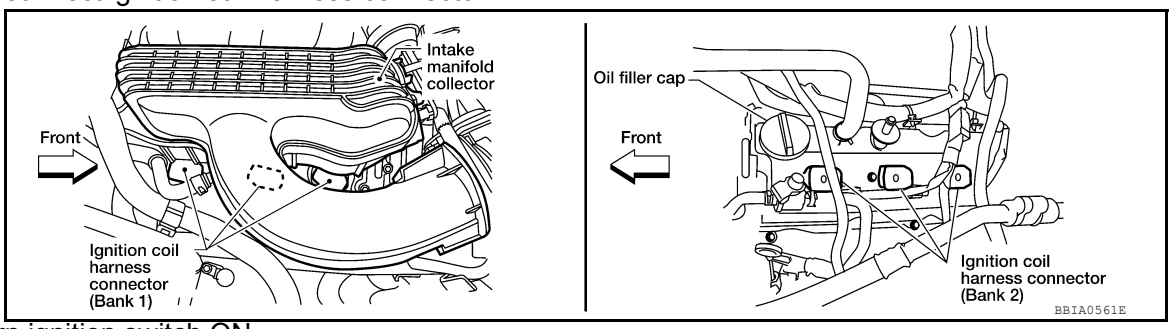
Refer to EC-935, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace condenser-1.

10.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F26, F225
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F32

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F225, F26
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

14.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15 and ignition coil terminal 1.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F26, F225
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-935, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-157, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792079

IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

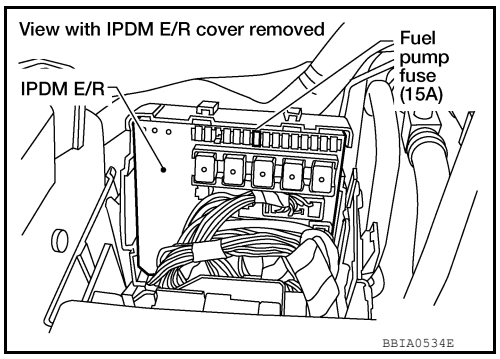
CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

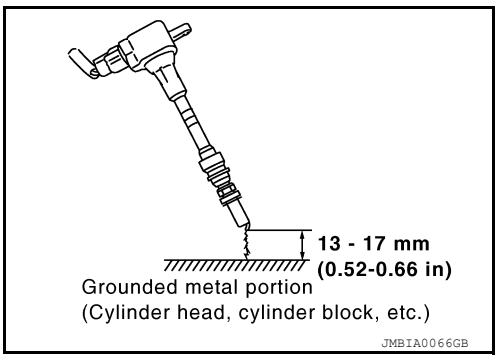
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

4. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-157, "Exploded View".
   If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
7. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
8. Start engine.
9. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF.
11. Remove ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
12. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.



13. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
14. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
15. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
16. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded part.



Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.**

NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

17. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor.

CONDENSER-1

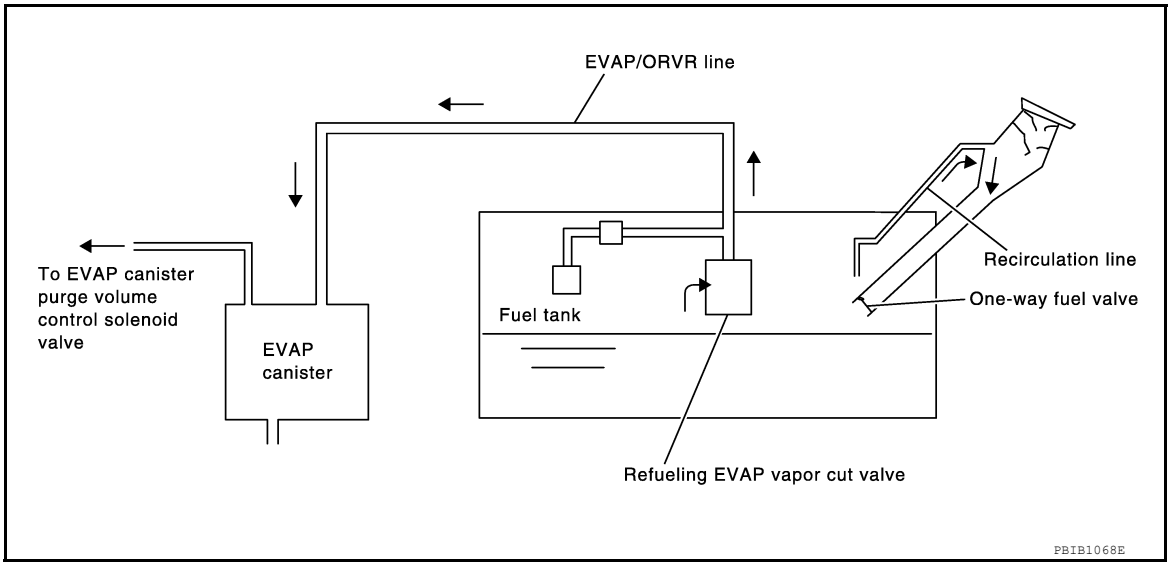
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals 1 and 2.

Resistance	Above 1 MΩ at 25°C (77°F)

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description

INFOID:0000000008792080



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.
When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:
When conducting inspections below, always observe the following:
- **Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.**
- **Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.**
- **Always furnish the workshop with a CO_2 fire extinguisher.**

CAUTION:
- **Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:**
- **Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.**
- **Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-956, "Fuel Pressure Check".**
- **Disconnect battery negative cable.**
- **Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.**
- **Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.**
- **Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.**
- **After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.**
- **Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792081

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

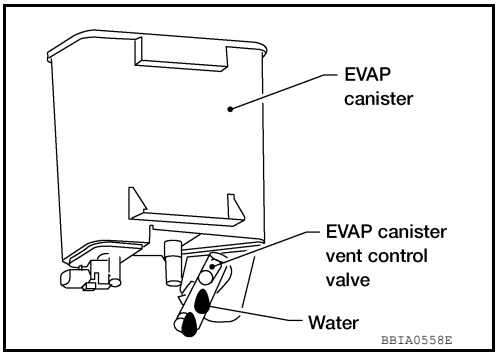
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 6.



3.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

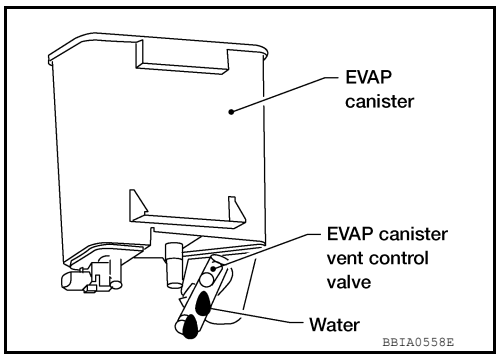
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 6.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

7. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace filler neck tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-940, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

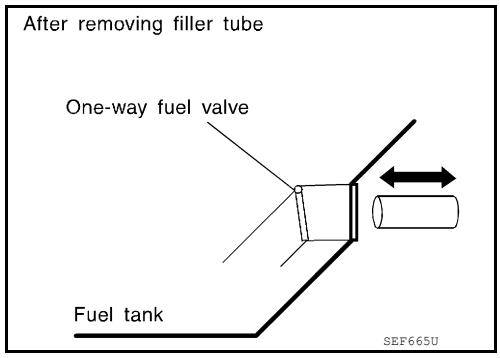
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
   When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.
   Do not drop any material into the tank.



OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792082

REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

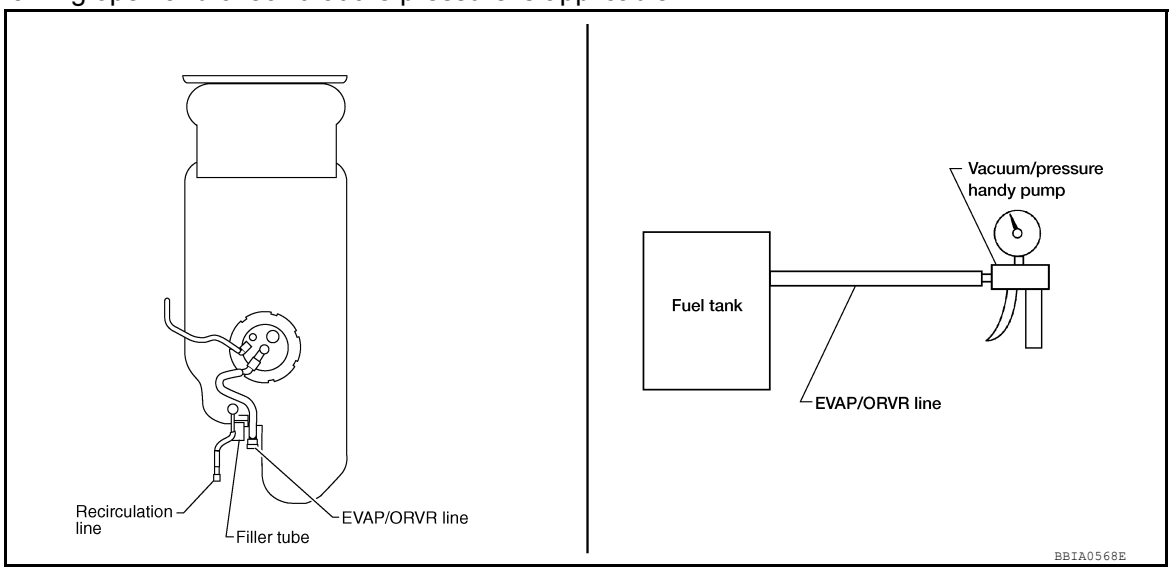
With CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:

a. Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
c. Drain fuel using “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.

3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.

a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
   Always replace O-ring with new one.
c. Turn fuel tank upside down.
d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [−13.3 kPa (−100 mmHg, −3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:

a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.

b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.

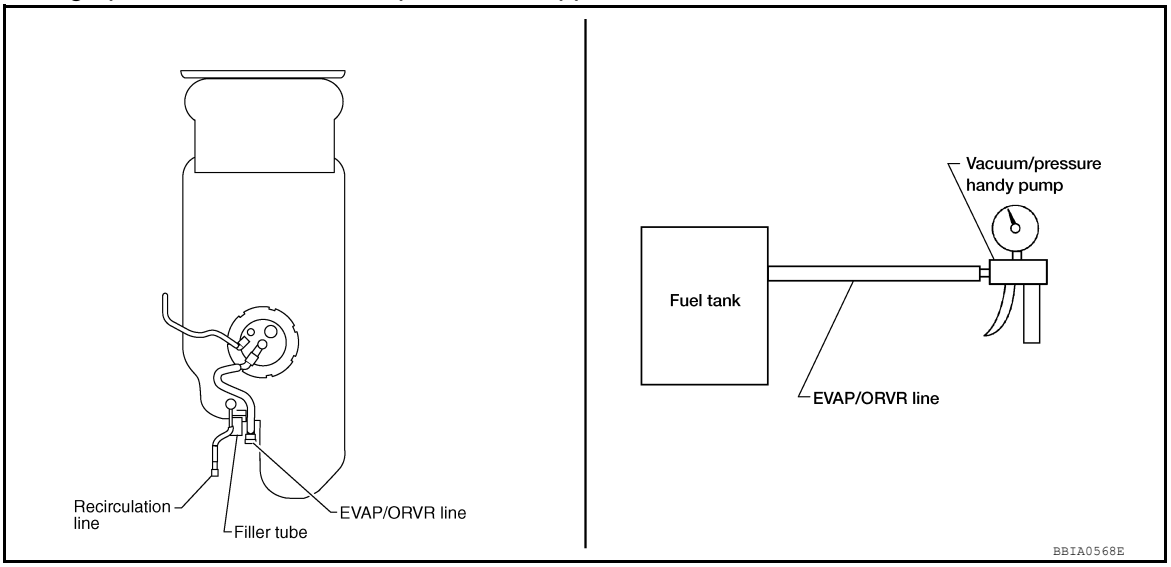
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.

a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.

b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
   Always replace O-ring with new one.

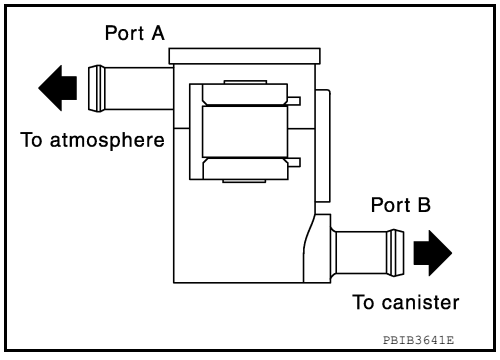
c. Turn fuel tank upside down.

d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [−13.3 kPa (−100 mmHg, −3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.

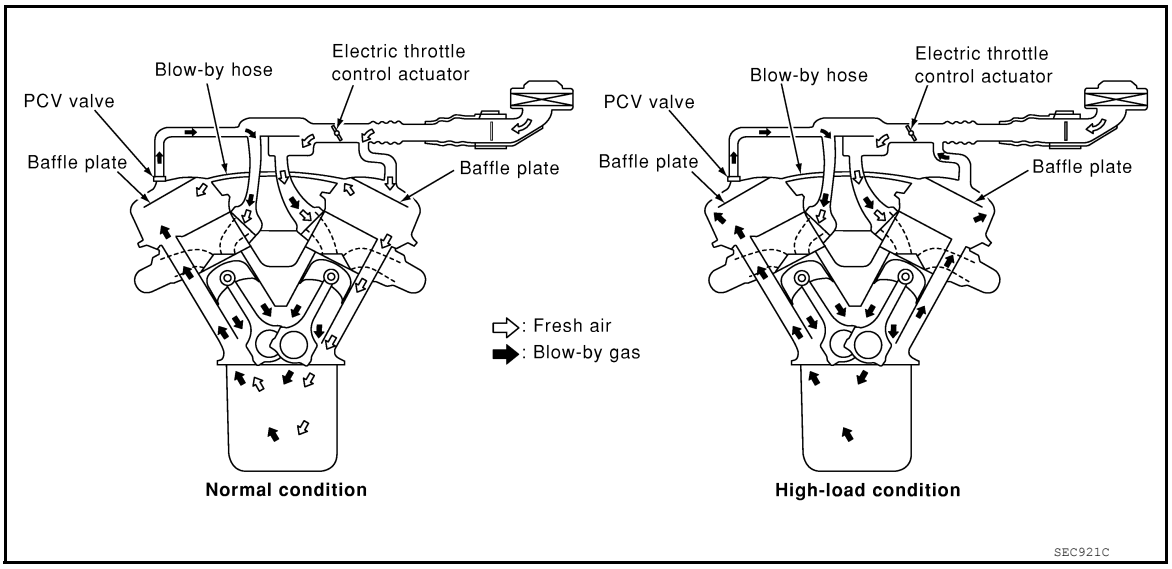


POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

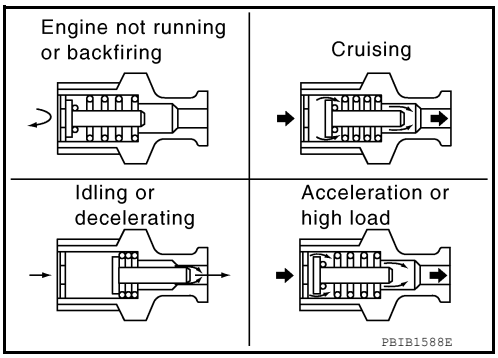
Description

INFOID:0000000008792083

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold. During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve. Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover. Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.
On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hoseconnection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.

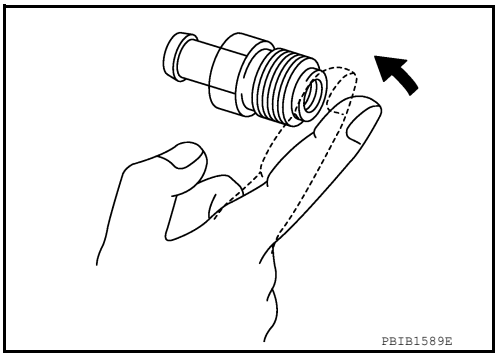


Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792084

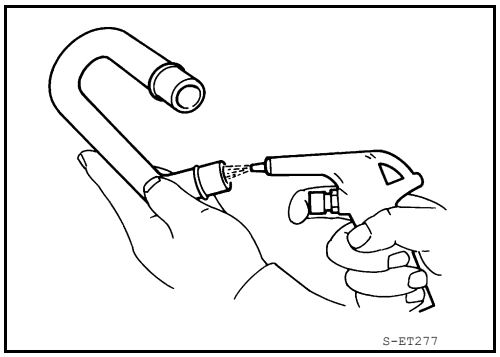
PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hosecannot be freed of obstructions, replace.

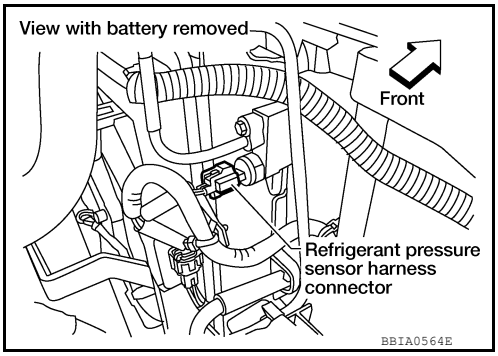


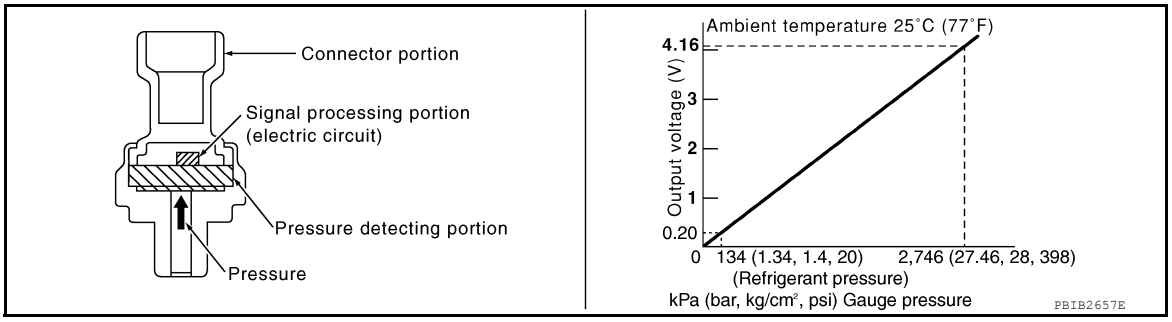
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000008792085

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.





Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792086

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 63 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

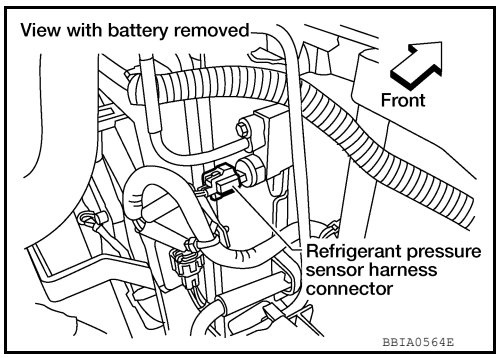
1. Turn A/C switch and blower switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-615, "Ground Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 64. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 63 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to HA-39, "Removal and Installation".
NG >> Repair or replace.

VIAS

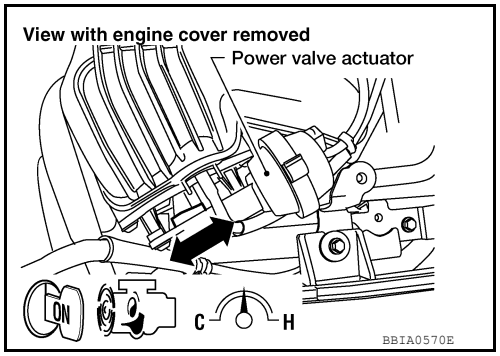
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000008792087

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

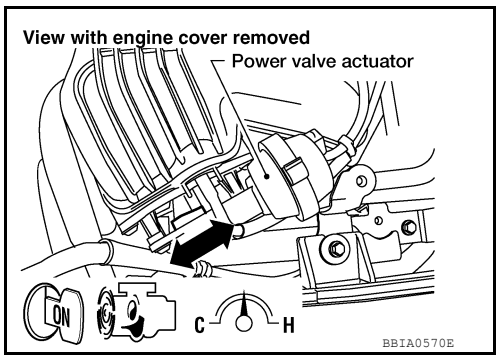
With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Perform “VIAS S/V-1” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve “ON” and “OFF”, and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.



Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Rev engine up to between 2,200 and 3,300 rpm and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.



OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (With CONSULT) >>GO TO 2.
NG (Without CONSULT) >>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

With CONSULT

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Perform “VIAS S/V-1” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve “ON” and “OFF”, and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

VIAS SOL VALVE	Vacuum
ON	Should exist.
OFF	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.
NG >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Start engine and let it idle.
4. Apply 12V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2.
5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

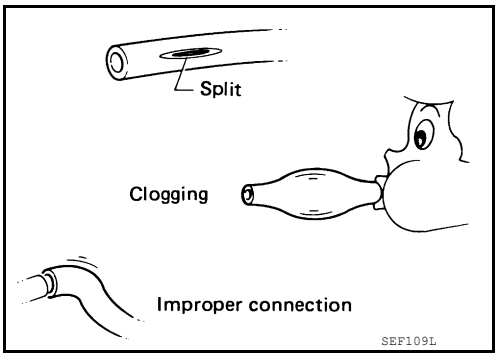
Condition	Vacuum
12V direct current supply	Should exist.
No supply	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.
2. Check hoses and tubes between intake manifold and power valve actuator for cracks, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to EC-506, "Vacuum Hose Drawing".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair hoses or tubes.

5. CHECK VACUUM TANK

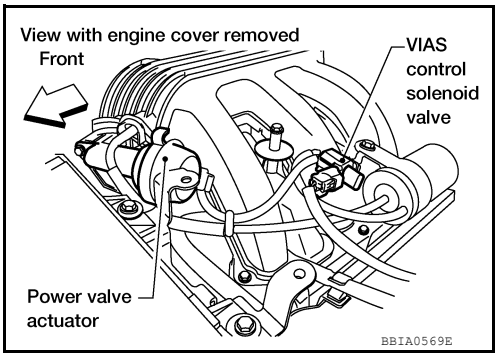
Refer to EC-949, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace vacuum tank. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

8. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 39 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-949, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000008792088

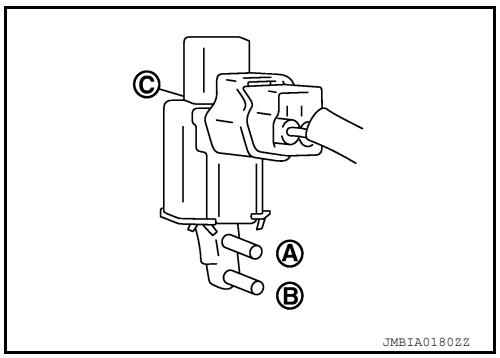
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VIAS S/V-1” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

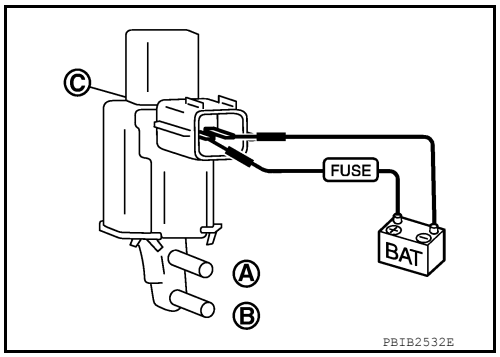


Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

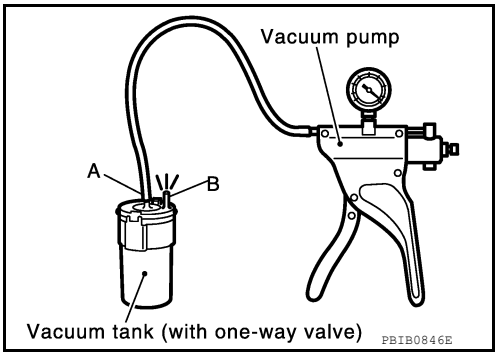
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



VACUUM TANK

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to vacuum tank.
2. Connect a vacuum pump to the port (A) of vacuum tank.
3. Apply vacuum and make sure that vacuum exists at the port (B).



SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:0000000008792089

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-929
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-956
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-925
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-497
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-942
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-584
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-890, EC-896
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-584
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-932
Power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-613
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-631, EC-635
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					EC-648, EC-655
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-663 EC-667 EC-670 EC-673 EC-882
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-651, EC-723, EC-840, EC-842, EC-905
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-613, EC-898, EC-901, EC-909

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-734
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-737
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-740
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-811
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-819
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-822, EC-824
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-628
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-830
VIAS control solenoid valve circuit					1									EC-870
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-944
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-923
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-142, HAC-213
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-8, BRC-118

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-6
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			FL-5
	Vapor lock		5												—
	Valve deposit	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)														—
Air	Air duct														EM-141
	Air cleaner														EM-141
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			EM-141
	Electric throttle control actuator														EM-142
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket														EM-142, EM-145
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1			1		1	PG-4
	Generator circuit														CHG-2, CHG-5
	Starter circuit	3													STR-6, STR-9
	Signal plate	6													EM-230
	PNP switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	4													TM-169
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-211
	Cylinder head gasket										4		3		
	Cylinder block	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6	4		EM-230
	Piston														
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														

		SYMPTOM													
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Valve mechanism	Timing chain	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-176
	Camshaft														EM-193
	Intake valve timing control														EM-205
	Intake valve												3		EM-211
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-148, EX-4
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-151, LU-27, LU-30,
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-22
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-39
	Thermostat									5					CO-55
	Water pump														CO-50
	Water gallery														CO-57
	Cooling fan									5					CO-47
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					CO-39
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-3

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:0000000008792090

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T) TCM (A/T)	Neutral position	Fuel cut control	Fuel injector
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the shift position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under EC-488, "System Description".

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Fuel Pressure Check

INFOID:0000000008792091

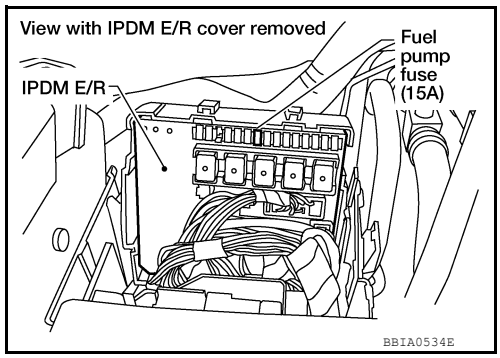
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

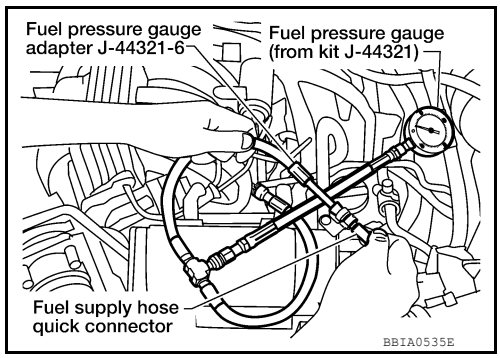
CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains sealability.

NOTE:

- **Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because D40 models do not have fuel return system.**
- **Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit J-44321 and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 to check fuel pressure.**

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release J-45488.
   - Never twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
   - Never remove fuel hose from quick connector.
   - Keep fuel hose connections clean.
3. Install Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 and Fuel Pressure Gauge (from kit J-44321) as shown in figure.
   - Never distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
   - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump), and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
   - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.

8. Check the following.
   - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
   - Fuel filter for clogging
   - Fuel pump
   - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

   If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.
   If NG, repair or replace.
9. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6, release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

EVAP LEAK CHECK

How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

INFOID:0000000008792092

CAUTION:

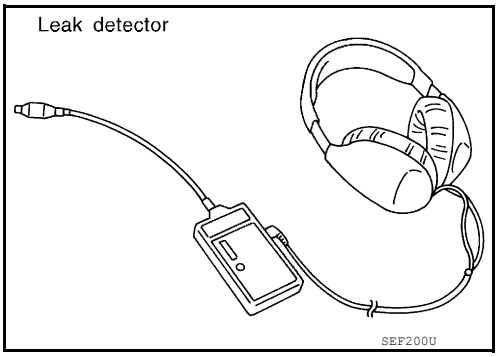
- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.**

NOTE:

- Never start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

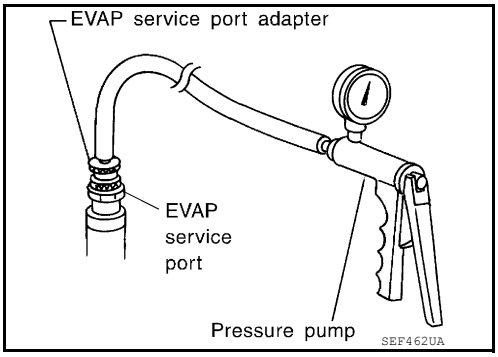
WITH CONSULT

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump and hose to the EVAP service port adapter.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select the “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT MODE” with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”. A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
6. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
7. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
8. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to EC-497, "Description".



WITHOUT CONSULT

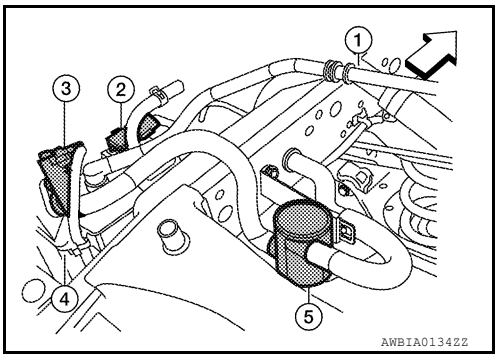
1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve (3) to make a closed EVAP system.

- Fuel filler pipe (top of frame view) (1)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- EVAP canister (4)
- Drain filter (5)
- ⇦: Vehicle front

4. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
5. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
6. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to EC-497, "Description".



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure

INFOID:0000000008792093

Fuel pressure at idling kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Approximately 350 (3.57, 51)

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000008792094

Target idle speed	No load* [in P or N position (A/T), Neutral position (M/T)]	625 ± 50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position (A/T), Neutral position (M/T)	625 rpm or more
Ignition timing	In P or N position (A/T), Neutral position (M/T)	15 ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions:

- Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000008792095

Condition	Calculated load value% (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 - 35
At 2,500 rpm	5 - 35

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000008792096

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
Output voltage at idle	0.9 - 1.2*V
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 - 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 - 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000008792097

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000008792098

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Resistance (kΩ)
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:0000000008792099

Resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	1.80 - 2.44Ω

Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater

INFOID:0000000008792100

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	3.4 - 4.4Ω

Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:0000000008792101

Refer to EC-739, "Component Inspection".

Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:0000000008792102

Refer to EC-742, "Component Inspection".

Throttle Control Motor

INFOID:0000000008792103

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	Approximately 1 - 15Ω

Fuel Injector

INFOID:0000000008792104

Resistance [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	11.1 - 14.5Ω

Fuel Pump

INFOID:0000000008792105

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	0.2 - 5.0Ω

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:0000000009297209

The Supplemental Restraint System such as “AIR BAG” and “SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER”, used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

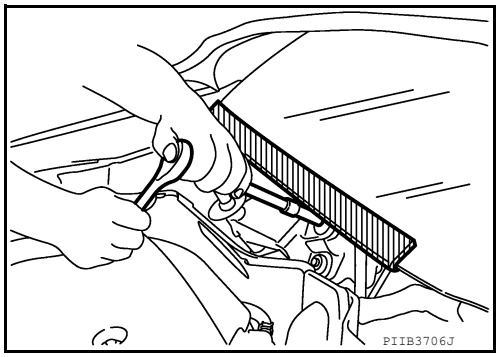
WARNING:

- **When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.**

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:0000000009296937

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of Engine and A/T

INFOID:0000000009272326

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will illuminate the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

CAUTION:

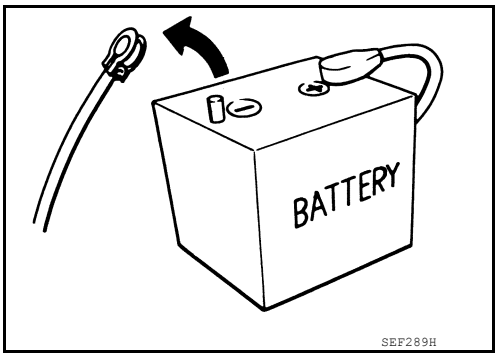
- **Always turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to illuminate.**
- **Always connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to illuminate due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)**
- **Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to PG-73, "Description".**

- **Always route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the short circuit.**
- **Always connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to illuminate due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system, etc.**
- **Always erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.**

Precaution

INFOID:0000000009272327

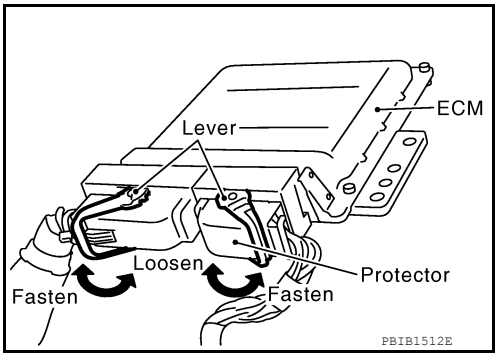
- **Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.**
- **Never attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.**
- **Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.**
- **Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect negative battery cable.**



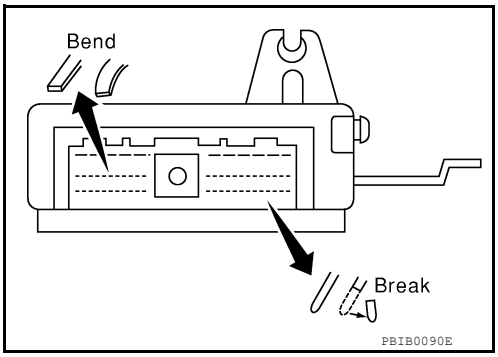
- **Never disassemble ECM.**
- **If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.**
  The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Never replace parts because of a slight variation.
- **If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.**

- **Diagnostic trouble codes**
- **1st trip diagnostic trouble codes**
- **Freeze frame data**
- **1st trip freeze frame data**
- **System readiness test (SRT) codes**
- **Test values**
- <Frexible Fuel Vehicle>
  Presumed ethanol mixture ratio

- **When connecting ECM harness connector, fasten it securely with levers as far as they will go as shown in the figure.**

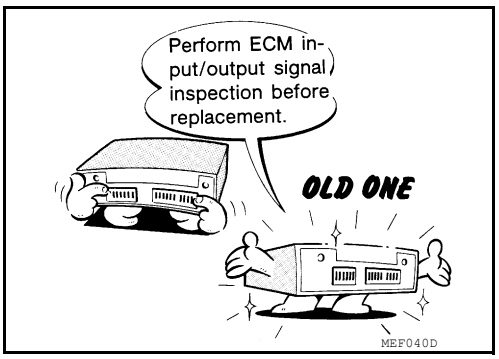


- **When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).**
  Check that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.
- **Securely connect ECM harness connectors.**
  A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- **Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system mal-**

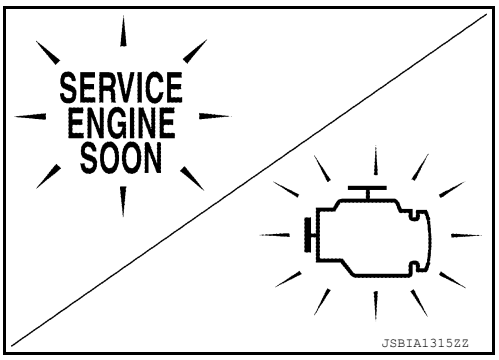


functions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.

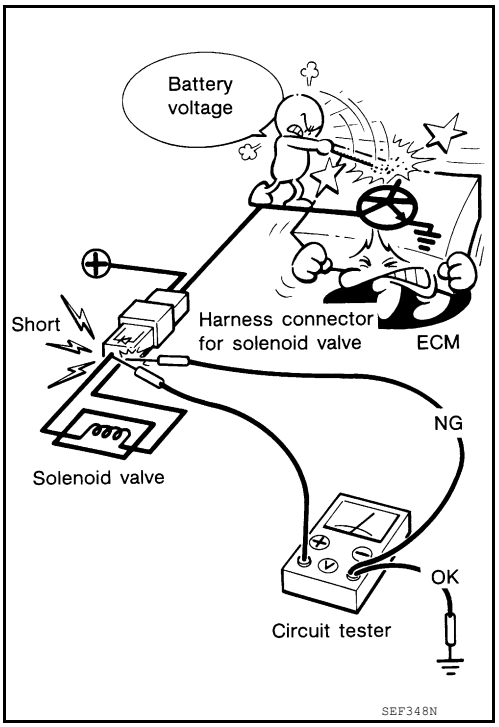
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform “ECM Terminals and Reference Value” inspection and check ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-1016, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value".
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Never clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Never disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Never shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).



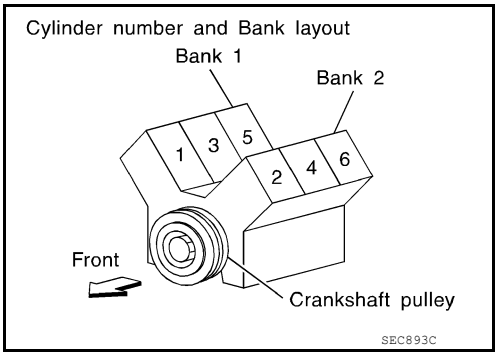
- After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Overall Function Check.
  The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Overall Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.



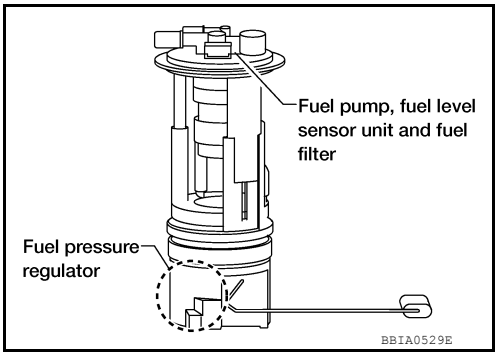
- When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.
  Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



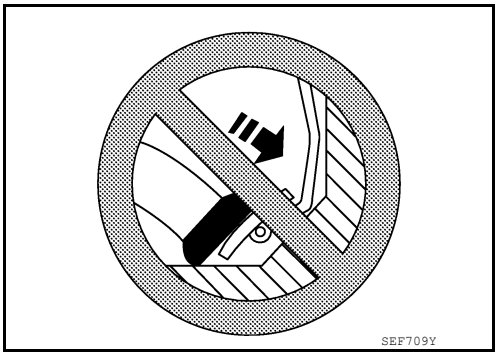
- **B1 indicates the bank 1, B2 indicates the bank 2 as shown in the figure.**



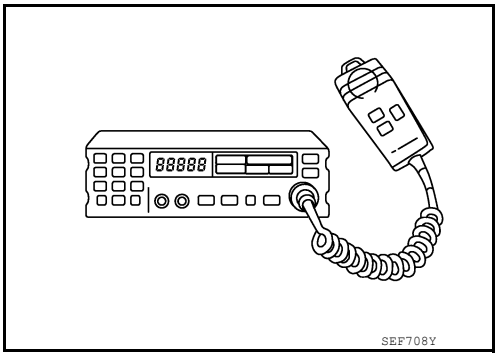
- **Never operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.**
- **Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.**



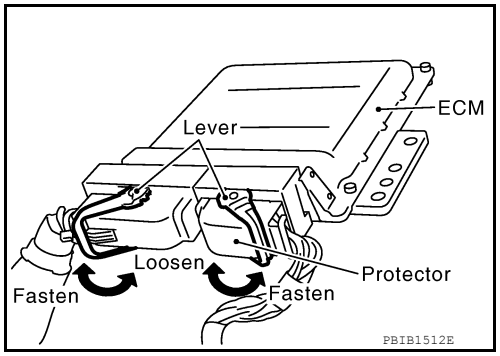
- **Never depress accelerator pedal when starting.**
- **Immediately after starting, never rev up engine unnecessarily.**
- **Never rev up engine just prior to shutdown.**



- **When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, always observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.**
- **Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.**
- **Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.**
  Never let them run parallel for a long distance.
- **Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave radio can be kept smaller.**



- **Always ground the radio to vehicle body.**



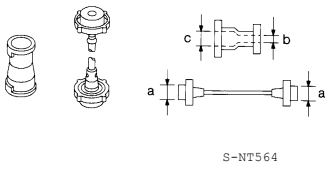
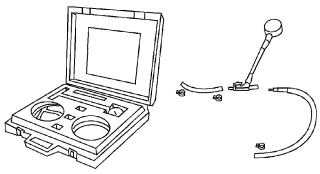
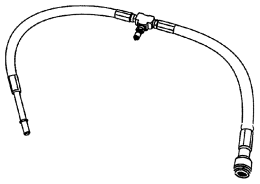
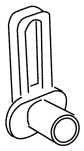
PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Special Service Tool

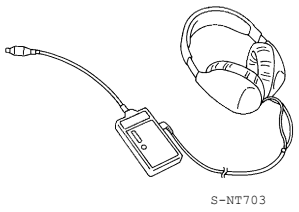
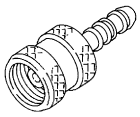
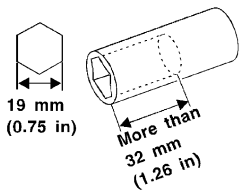
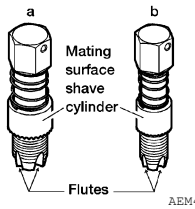
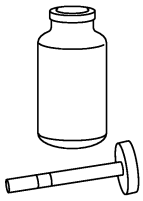
INFOID:0000000009272328

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
EG17650301 (J-33984-A) Radiator cap tester adapter  S-NT564	Adapts radiator cap tester to radiator cap and radiator filler neck **a: 28 (1.10) dia.** **b: 31.4 (1.236) dia.** **c: 41.3 (1.626) dia.** Unit: mm (in)
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit  LEC642	Checks fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter  LBIA0376E	Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
(J-45488) Quick connector release  PBIC0198E	Removes fuel tube quick connectors in engine room

Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:0000000009272329

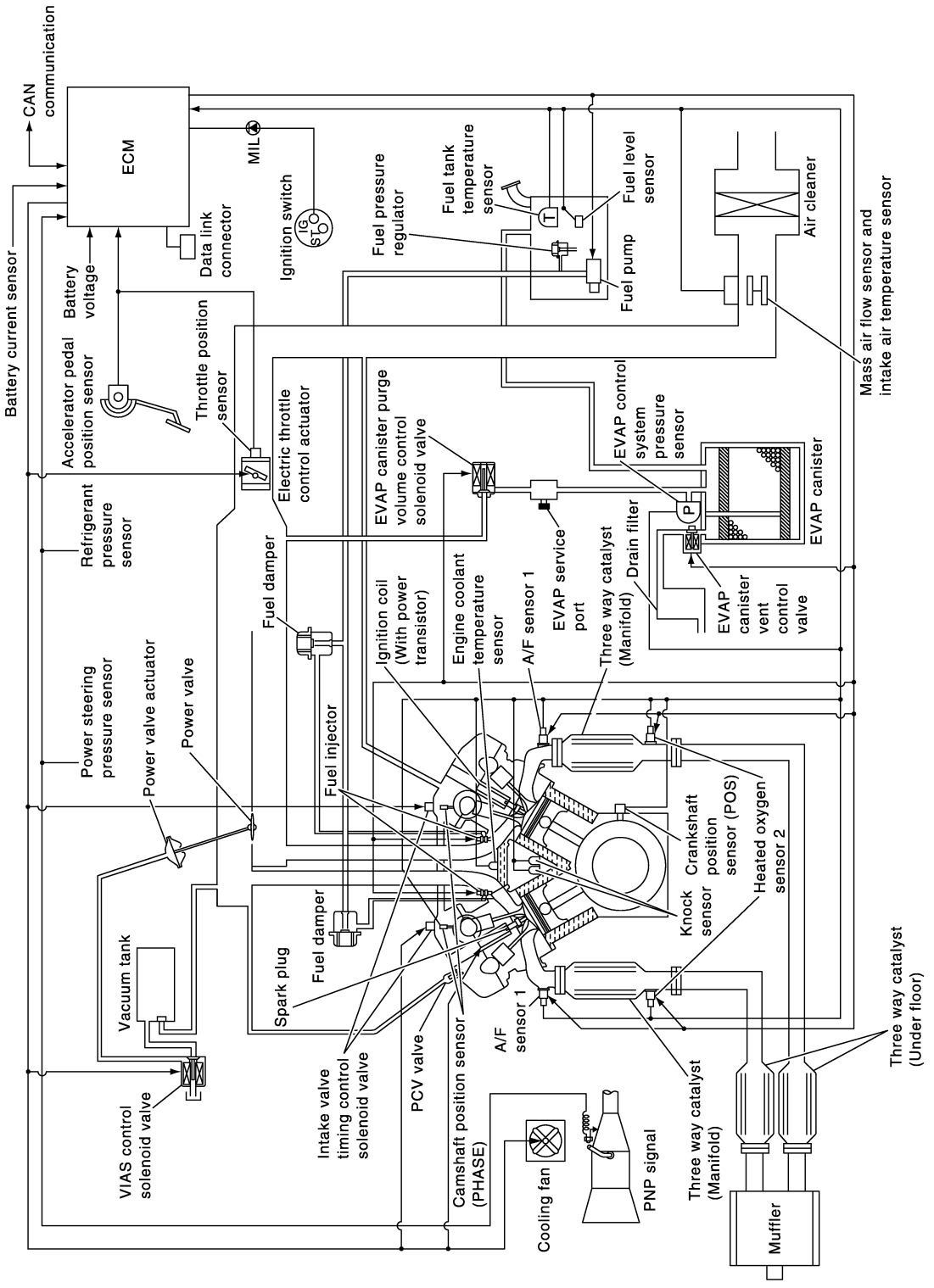
Tool name (Kent-Moore No.)	Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)  S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)  S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (MLR-8382)  S-NT815	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Socket wrench  S-NT705	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)  AEM488	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with anti-seize lubricant shown below. **a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor** **b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor**
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex™ 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specification MIL-A-907)  S-NT779	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

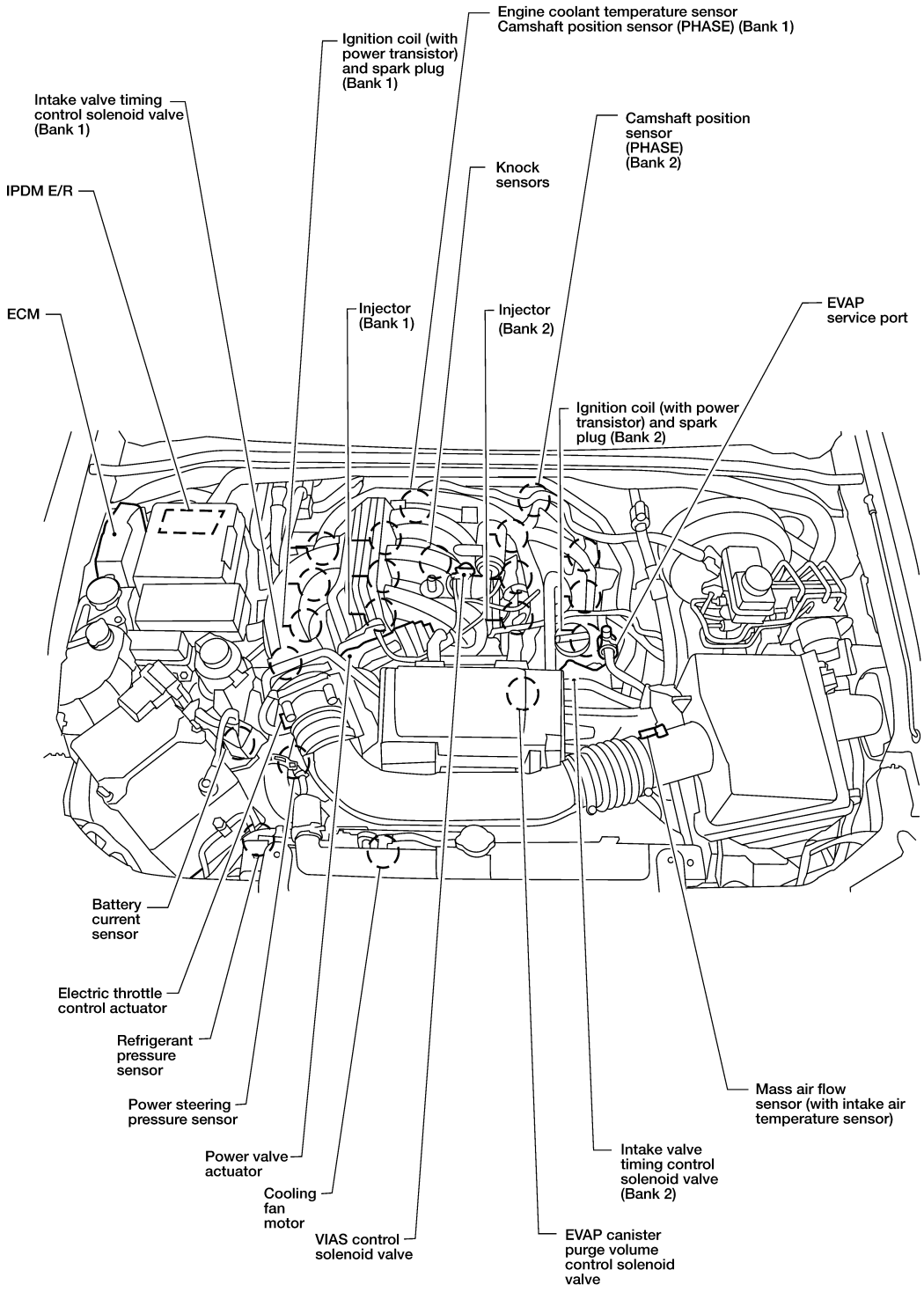
System Diagram

INFOID:0000000009272330

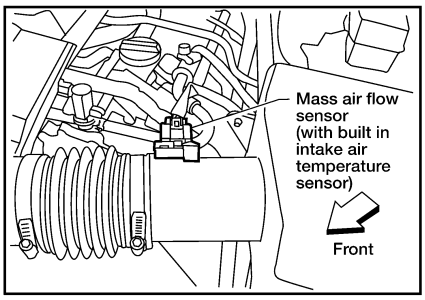


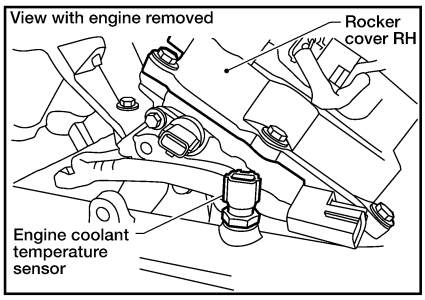
Engine Control Component Parts Location

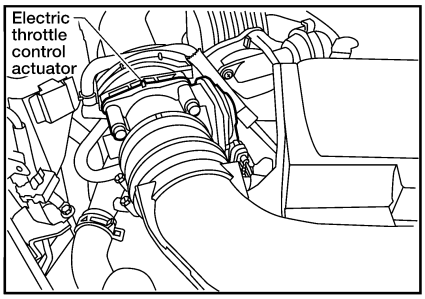
INFOID:0000000009272331

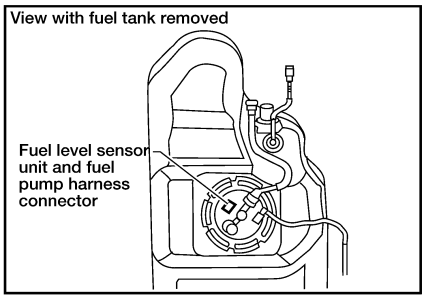


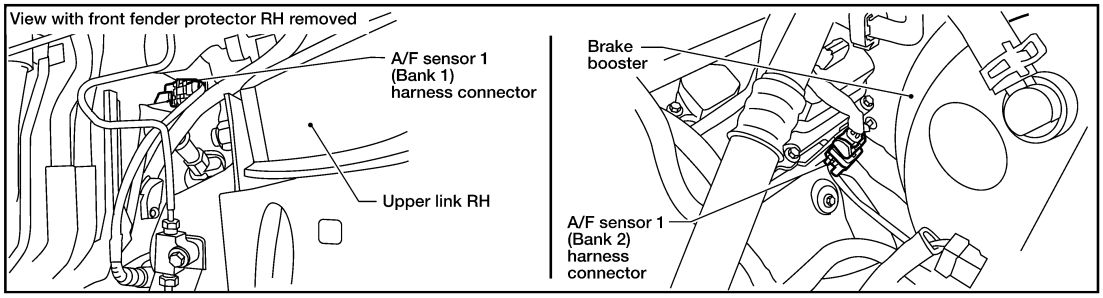
BBIA0536E

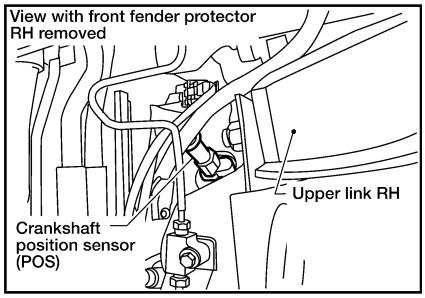

Mass air flow sensor (with built in intake air temperature sensor)
Front

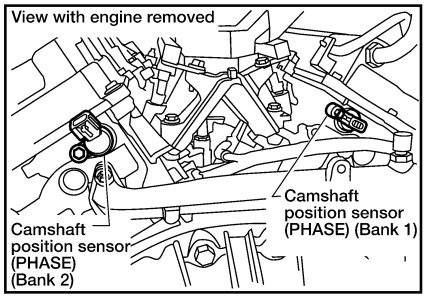

View with engine removed
Rocker cover RH
Engine coolant temperature sensor


Electric throttle control actuator

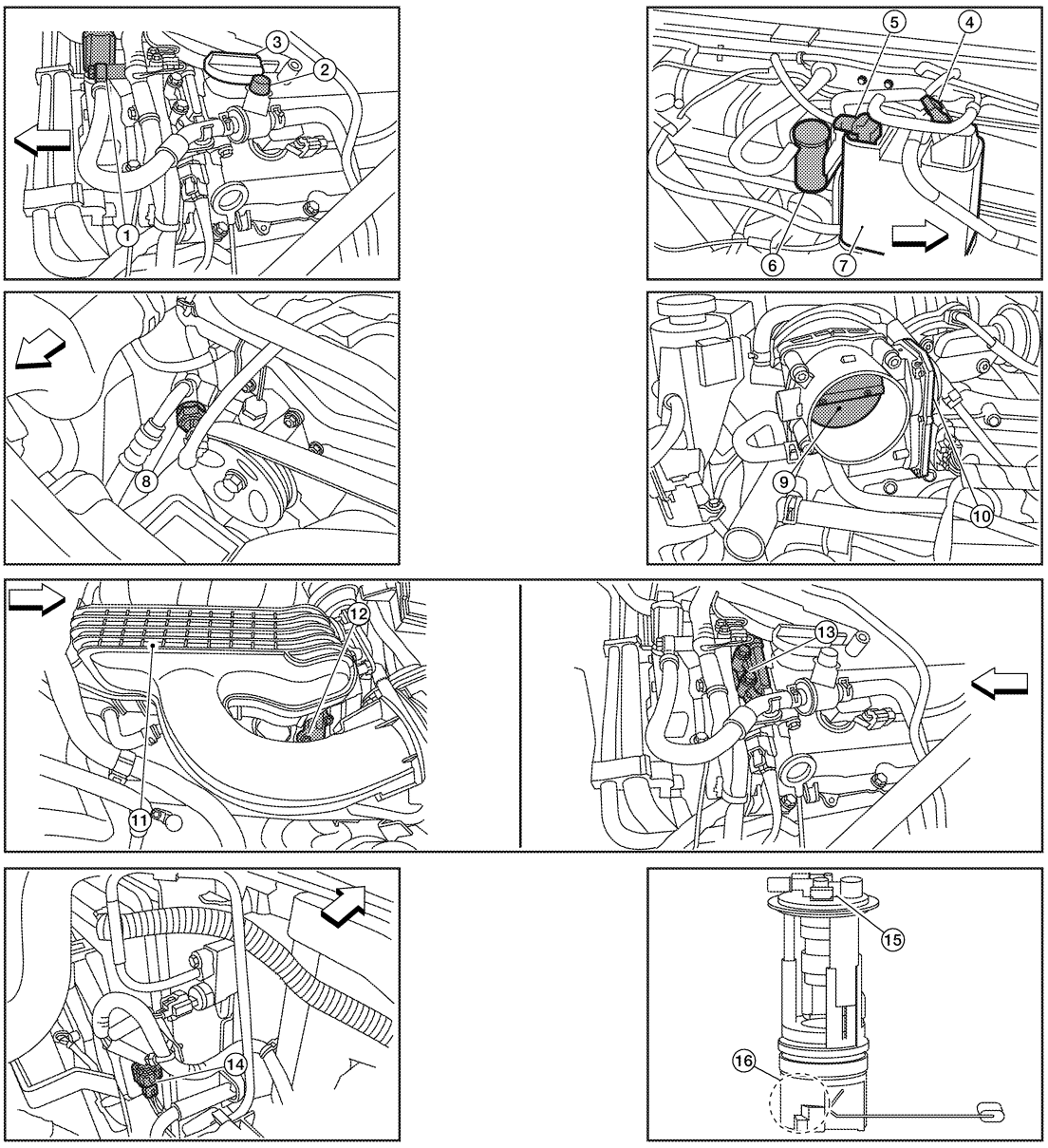

View with fuel tank removed
Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector


View with front fender protector RH removed
A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1) harness connector
Upper link RH
Brake booster
A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2) harness connector


View with front fender protector RH removed
Upper link RH
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)


View with engine removed
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)

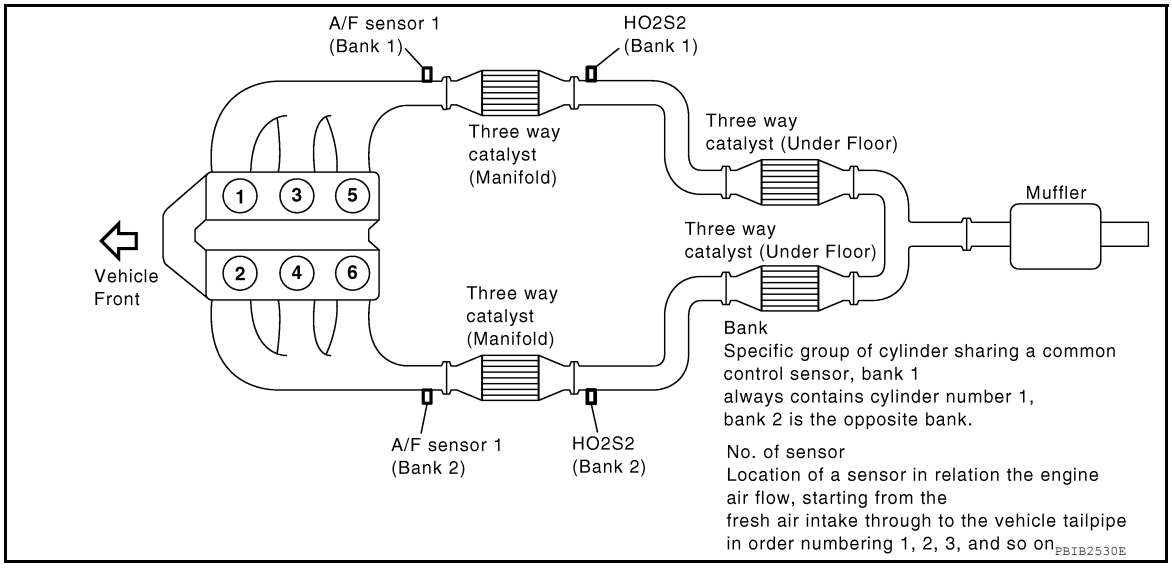
BBIA0578E

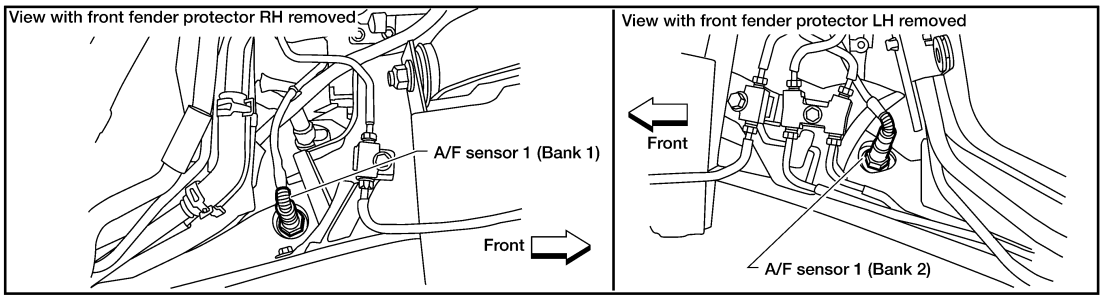


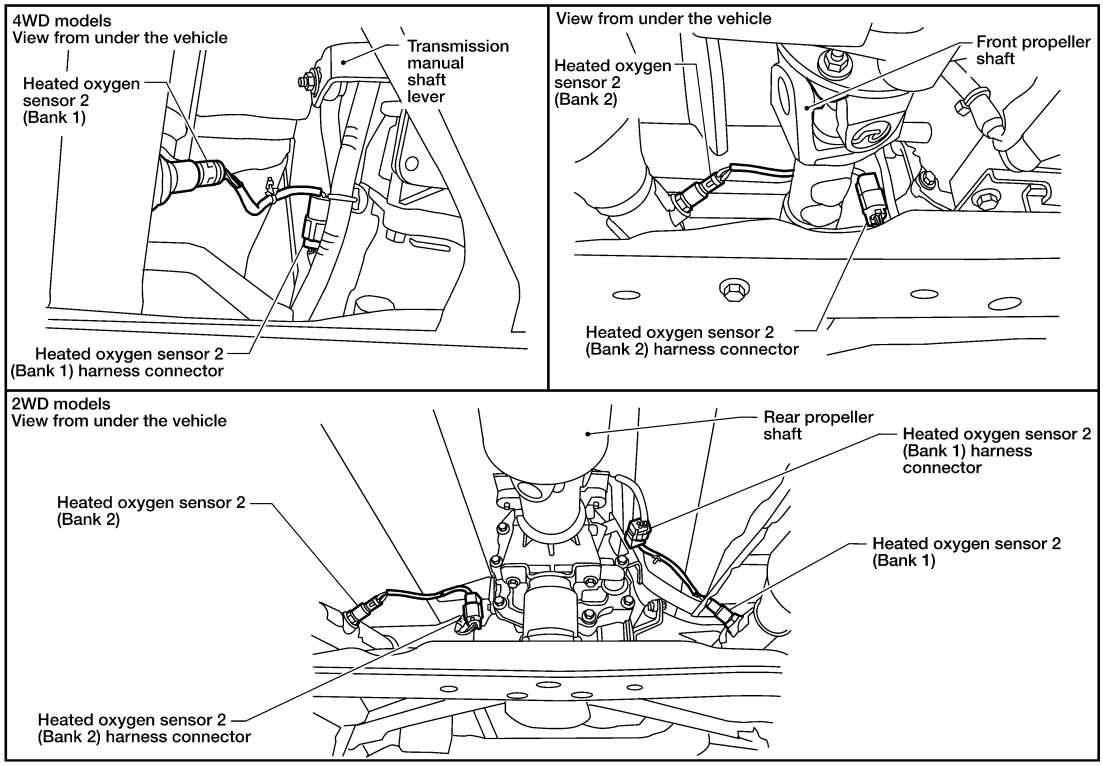
ALBIA0516ZZ

1. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (view with engine cover removed)
2. EVAP service port
3. Oil filler cap
4. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)
5. EVAP control system pressure sensor
6. Drain filter
7. EVAP canister
8. Power steering pressure sensor
9. Throttle valve (view with intake air duct removed)
10. Electric throttle control actuator
11. Intake manifold collector
12. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 1)
13. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (bank 2) (view with engine cover and intake air duct removed)
14. Cooling fan motor harness connector (view with battery removed)
15. Fuel pump, fuel level sensor unit and fuel filter
16. Fuel pressure regulator

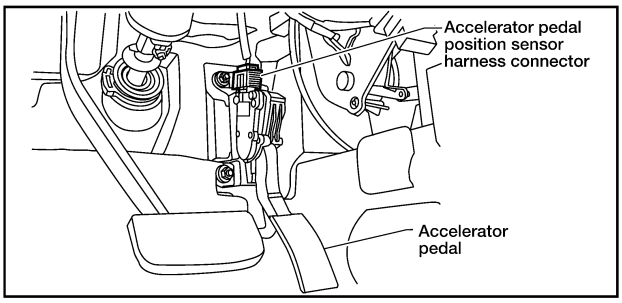
⇦ : Front

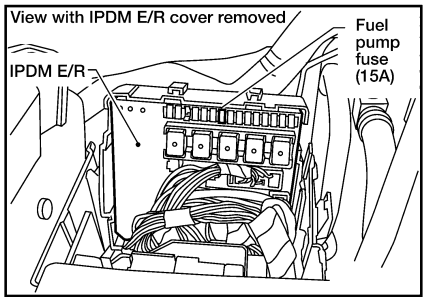

A/F sensor 1
(Bank 1)
HO2S2
(Bank 1)
Three way
catalyst
(Manifold)
Three way
catalyst (Under Floor)
Muffler
Three way
catalyst (Under Floor)
1
3
5
2
4
6
Vehicle
Front
Three way
catalyst
(Manifold)
Bank
Specific group of cylinder sharing a common control sensor, bank 1 always contains cylinder number 1, bank 2 is the opposite bank.
A/F sensor 1
(Bank 2)
HO2S2
(Bank 2)
No. of sensor
Location of a sensor in relation the engine air flow, starting from the fresh air intake through to the vehicle tailpipe in order numbering 1, 2, 3, and so on
PBIB2530E

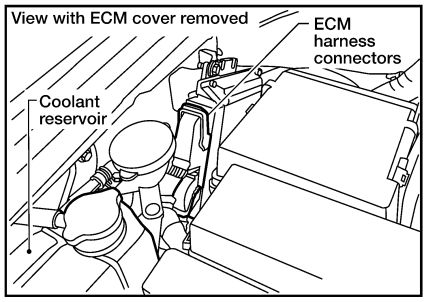

View with front fender protector RH removed
A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)
Front
View with front fender protector LH removed
Front
A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)

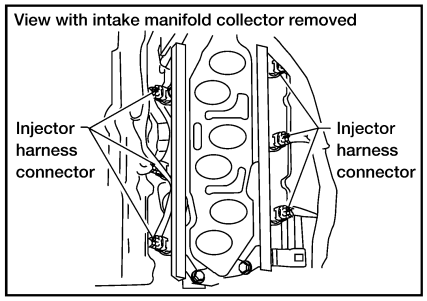

4WD models
View from under the vehicle
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)
Transmission manual shaft lever
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) harness connector
View from under the vehicle
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)
Front propeller shaft
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) harness connector
2WD models
View from under the vehicle
Rear propeller shaft
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1) harness connector
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)
Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2) harness connector

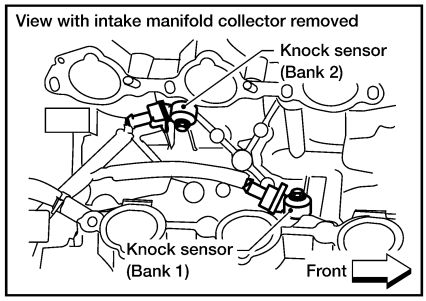
BBIA0577E

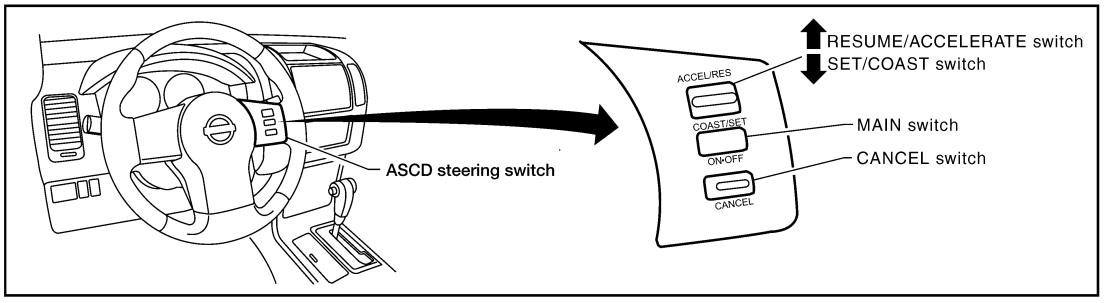

Accelerator pedal position sensor harness connector
Accelerator pedal


View with IPDM E/R cover removed
IPDM E/R
Fuel pump fuse (15A)

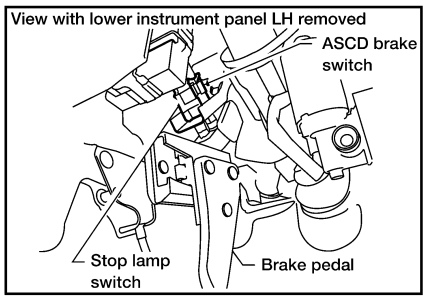

View with ECM cover removed
ECM harness connectors
Coolant reservoir

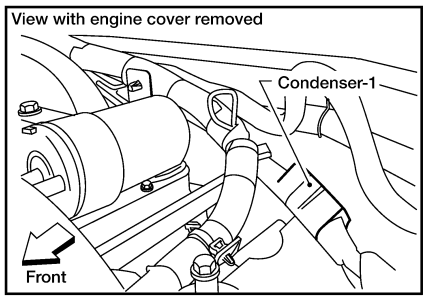

View with intake manifold collector removed
Injector harness connector
Injector harness connector

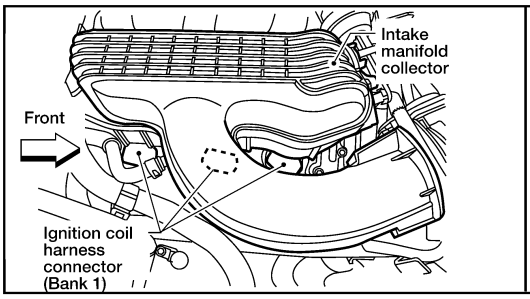

View with intake manifold collector removed
Knock sensor (Bank 2)
Knock sensor (Bank 1)
Front

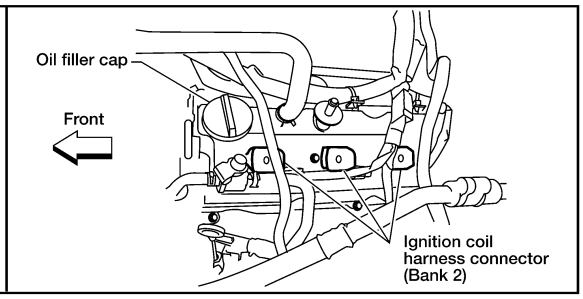

RESUME/ACCELERATE switch
SET/COAST switch
ACCEL/RES
COAST/SET
ON•OFF
CANCEL
MAIN switch
CANCEL switch
ASCD steering switch

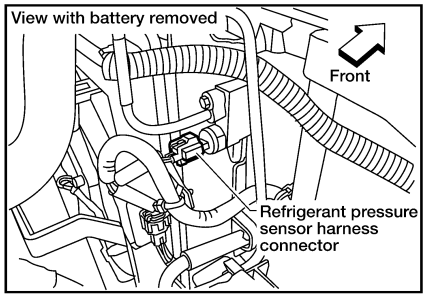
PBIB2757E

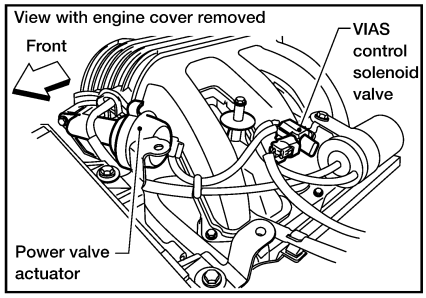

View with lower instrument panel LH removed
ASCD brake switch
Stop lamp switch
Brake pedal

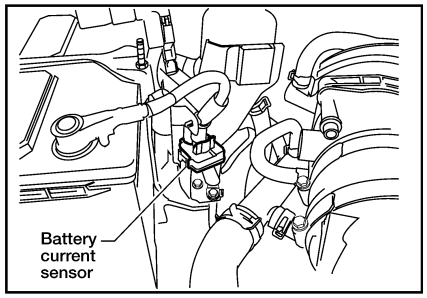

View with engine cover removed
Condenser-1
Front


Intake manifold collector
Front
Ignition coil harness connector (Bank 1)


Oil filler cap
Front
Ignition coil harness connector (Bank 2)


View with battery removed
Front
Refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector


View with engine cover removed
Front
VIAS control solenoid valve
Power valve actuator


Battery current sensor

BBIA0581E

MULTIPORT FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272332

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3 Piston position	Fuel injection & mixture ratio control	Fuel injector
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
TCM	Gear position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition		
Battery	Battery voltage*3		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner operation*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

*1: This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*3: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed and intake air) from both the crankshaft position sensor and the mass air flow sensor.

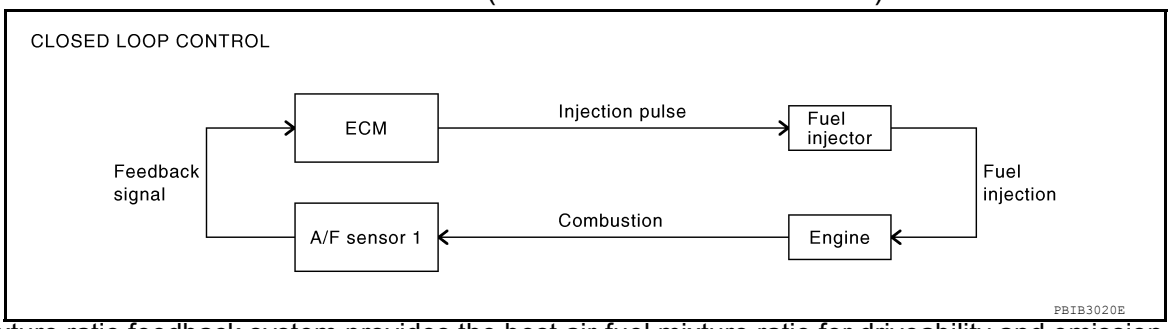
VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

<Fuel increase>
- During warm-up
- When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever is changed from N to D
- High-load, high-speed operation

<Fuel decrease>
- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1, refer to EC-1123. This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).
This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.
Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

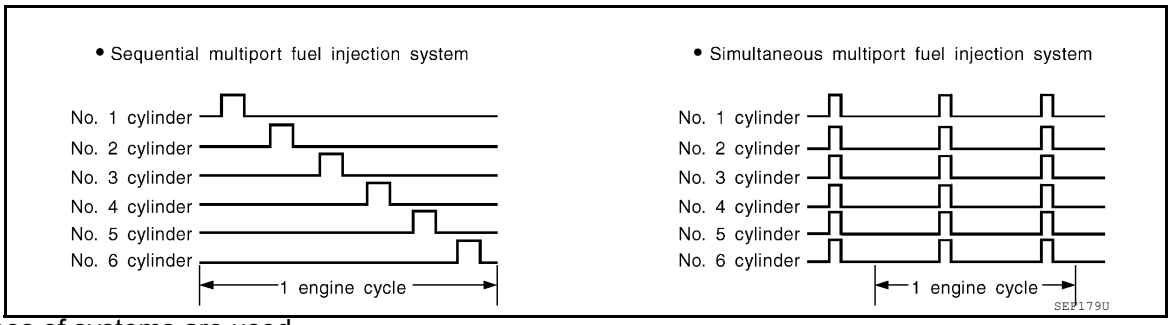
The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D
- When starting the engine

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.
Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of “injection pulse duration” to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.
“Fuel trim” refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes short-term fuel trim and long-term fuel trim.
“Shor-term fuel trim” is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.
“Long-term fuel trim” is overall fuel compensation carried out overtime to compensate for continual deviation of the short-term fuel trim from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

FUEL INJECTION TIMING



Two types of systems are used.

Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the firing order. This system is used when the engine is running.

Simultaneous Multiport Fuel Injection System

Fuel is injected simultaneously into all six cylinders twice each engine cycle. In other words, pulse signals of the same width are simultaneously transmitted from the ECM.
The six fuel injectors will then receive the signals two times for each engine cycle.
This system is used when the engine is being started and/or if the fail-safe system (CPU) is operating.

FUEL SHUT-OFF

Fuel to each cylinder is cut off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speeds or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speeds.

ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272333

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*2 Piston position	Ignition timing control	Power transistor
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Knock sensor	Engine knocking		
TCM	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1-2-3-4-5-6

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is saved in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data saved in the ECM.

- At starting
- During warm-up
- At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Input/Output Signal Chart

INFOID:0000000009272334

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*1	Air conditioner cut control	Air conditioner relay
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		
Power steering pressure sensor	Power steering operation		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*1		

*1: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

*2: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272335

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.
Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272336

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Brake pedal position switch	Brake pedal operation	ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal operation		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering switch operation		
TCM	Gear position		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		
TCM	Powertrain revolution*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in the ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in a safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH), press SET/COAST switch. (Then SET indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed during cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system.

And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

CANCEL OPERATION

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is pressed
- More than 2 switches on ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed will be cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Selector lever position is changed to N, P or R
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- VDC system is operated

When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM will cancel the cruise operation and inform the driver by blinking indicator lamp.

- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp may blink slowly.
  When the engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE lamp will stop blinking and the cruise operation will be able to work by depressing SET/COAST switch or RESUME/ACCELERATE switch.
- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: SET lamp will blink quickly.

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF while ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operations will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

COAST OPERATION

When the SET/COAST switch is pressed during cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will maintain the new set speed.

RESUME OPERATION

When the RESUME/ACCELERATE switch is pressed after canceling operation other than depressing the MAIN switch, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released
- Selector lever position is in other than P and N
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (89 MPH)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272337

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-1279.

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-1283 and EC-1328.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-1283, EC-1294 and EC-1328.

ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Refer to EC-1297, EC-1300, EC-1304 and EC-1306.

ASCD INDICATOR

Refer to EC-1332.

CAN COMMUNICATION

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272338

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.
Refer to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart", about CAN communication for detail.

COOLING FAN CONTROL

Description

INFOID:0000000009272339

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Control

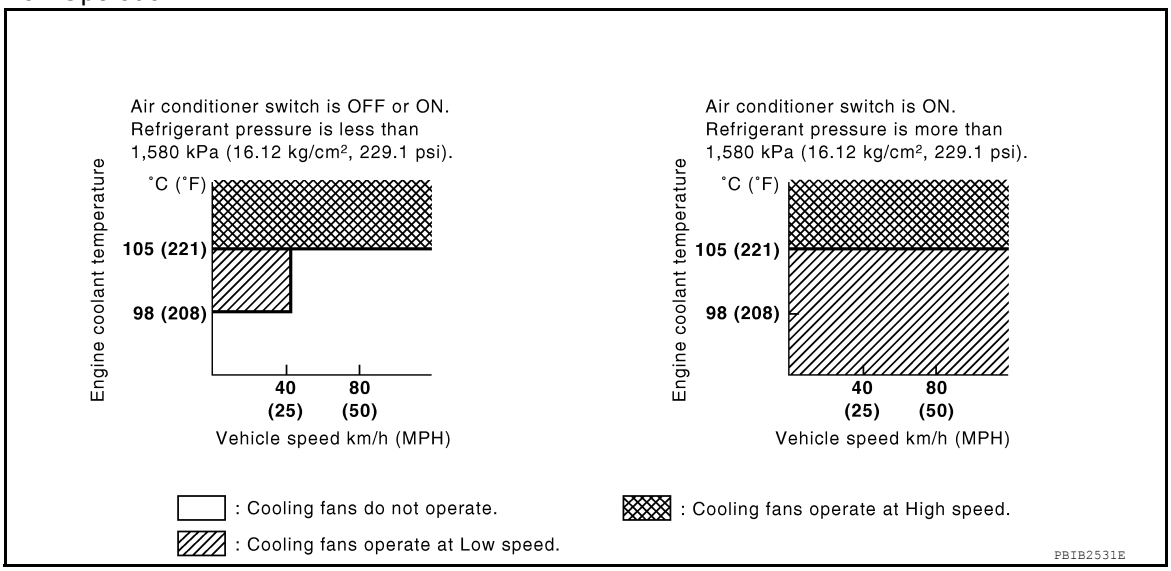
Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	Cooling fan control	IPDM E/R (Cooling fan relays)
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air conditioner switch	Air conditioner ON signal*2		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		

*1: The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to ECM via the CAN communication line.

The ECM controls the cooling fan corresponding to the vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, refrigerant pressure, and air conditioner ON signal. The control system has 3-step control [HIGH/LOW/OFF].

Cooling Fan Operation



Cooling Fan Relay Operation

The ECM controls cooling fan relays in the IPDM E/R via the CAN communication line.

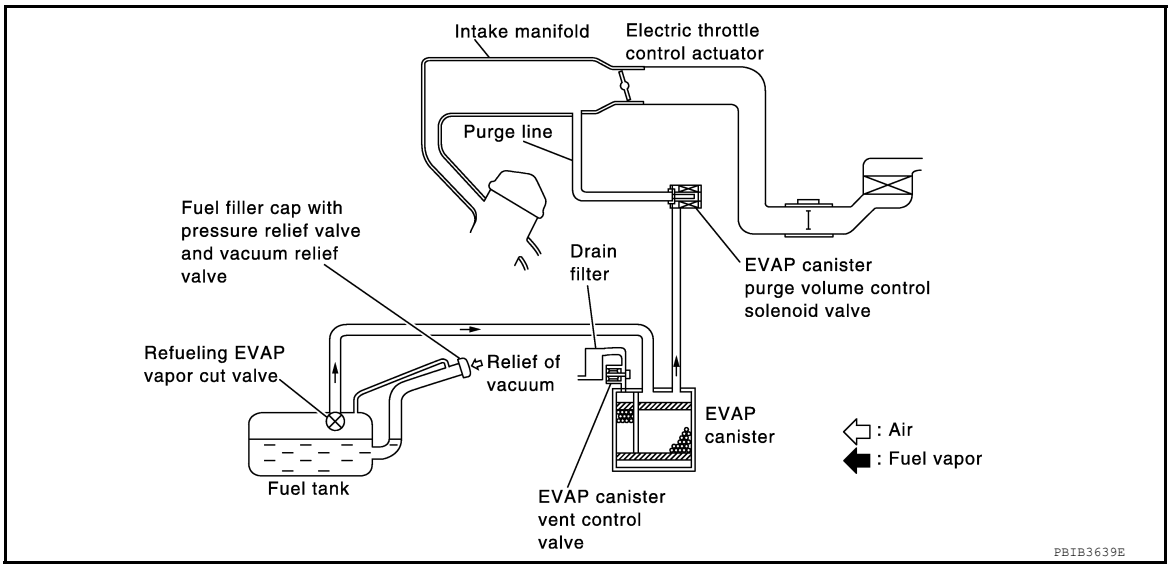
Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan relay	
	LO	HI
Stop (OFF)	OFF	OFF
Low (LOW)	ON	OFF
High (HI)	ON	ON

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM

Description

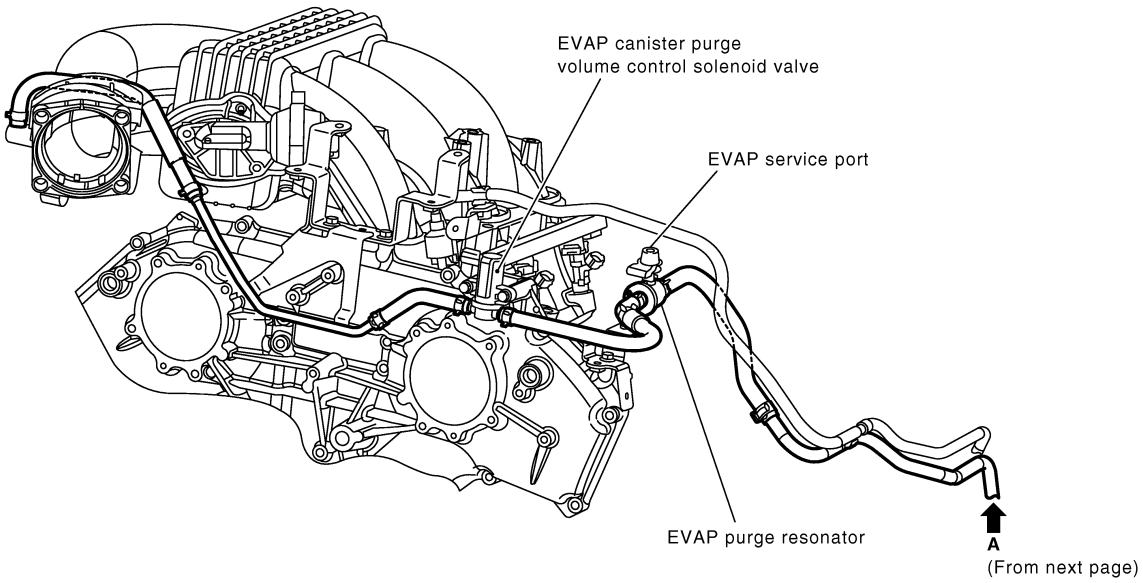
INFOID:0000000009272340

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



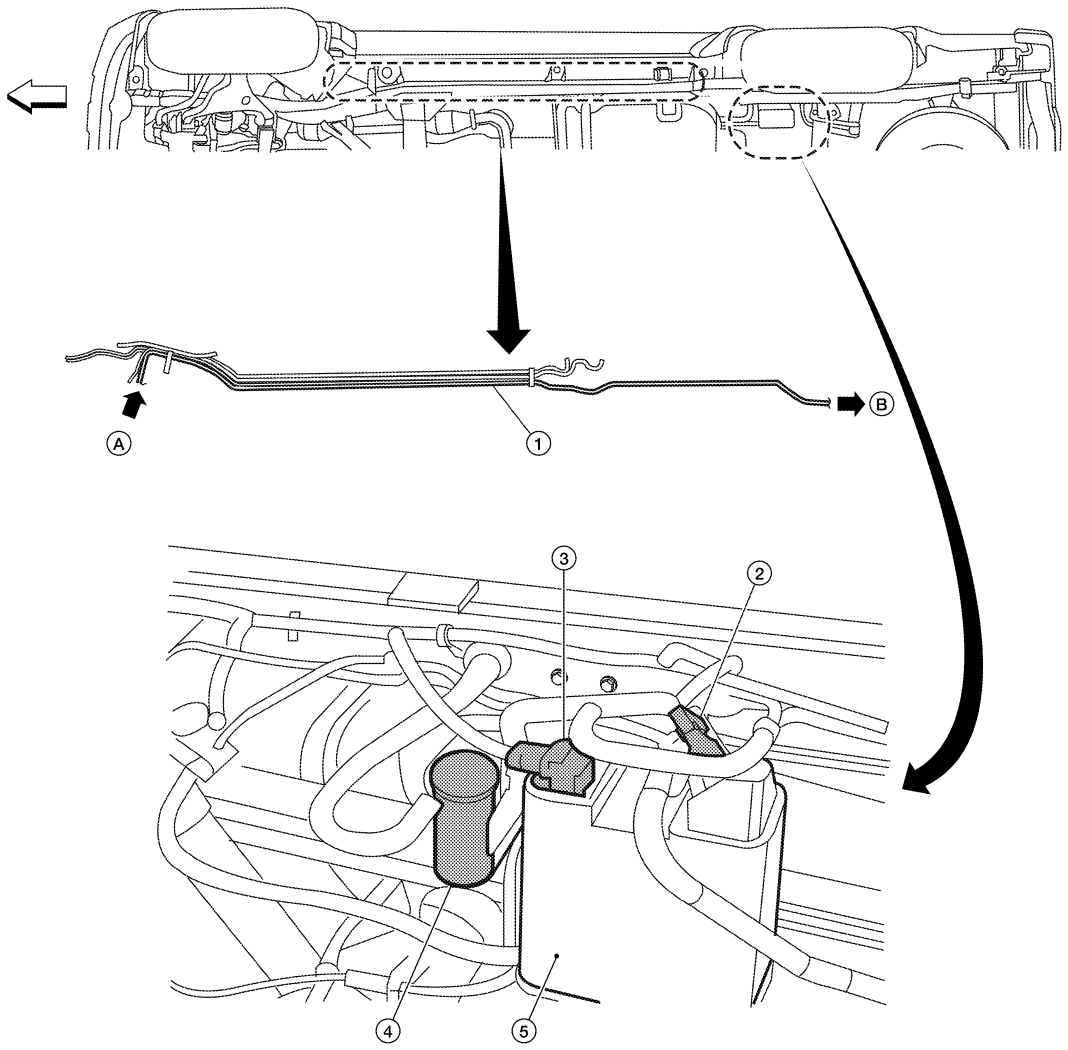
The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.
The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is saved there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.
The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION LINE DRAWING



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2528E



ALBIA0513ZZ

1. EVAP vapor purge line
2. EVAP canister vent control valve (view with bed removed)
3. EVAP control system pressure sensor
4. Drain filter
5. EVAP canister

⇦ :Vehicle front

⬅ :Previous page

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

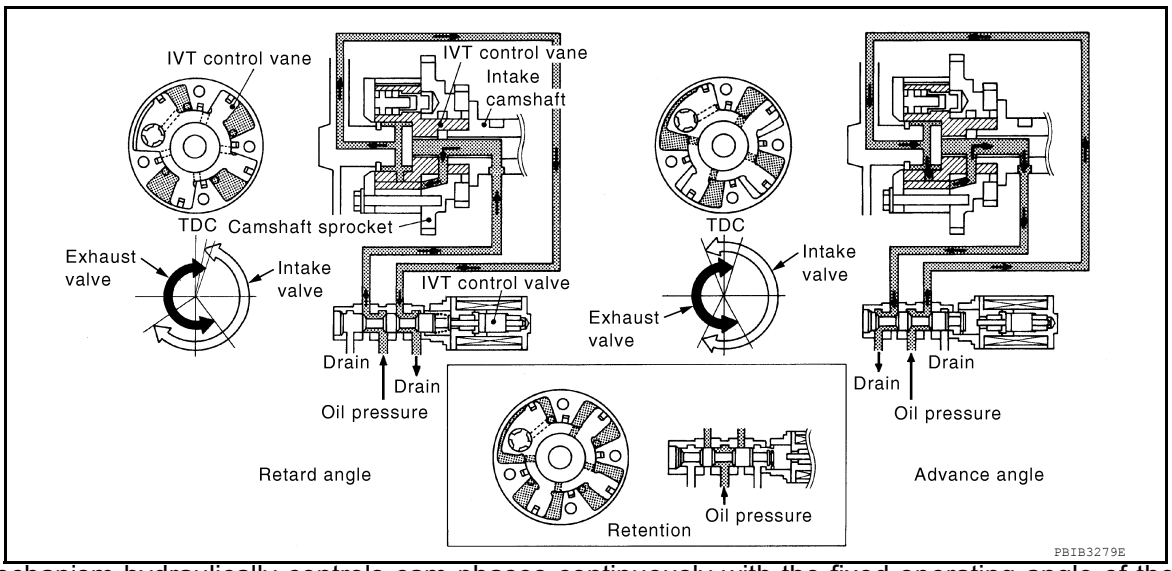
Description

INFOID:0000000009272341

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position	Intake valve timing control	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line



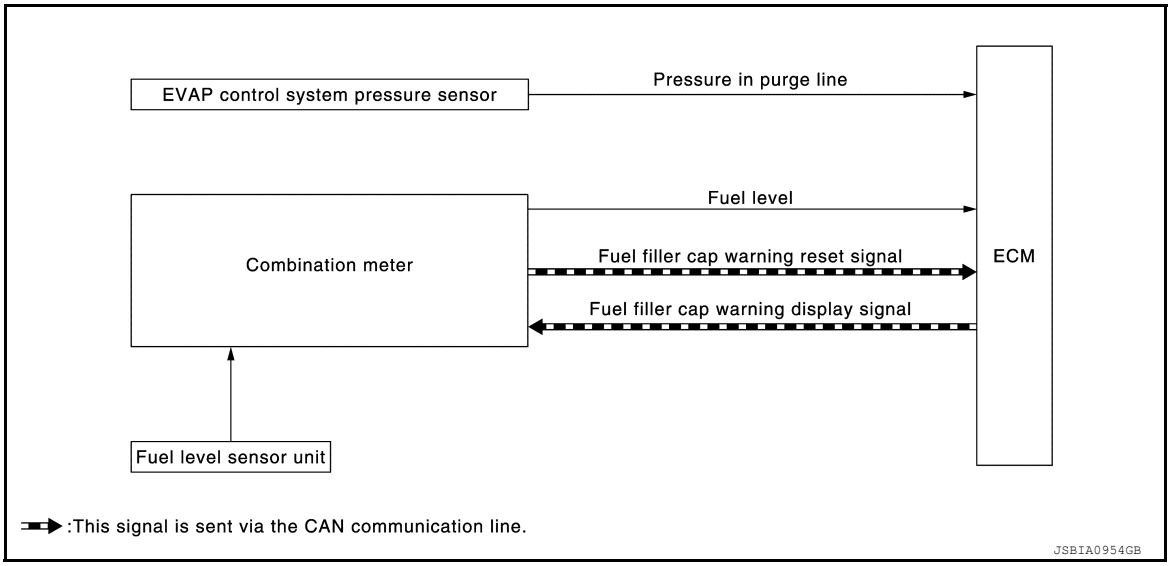
This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:0000000009272342



System Description

INFOID:0000000009272343

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel level	
	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

*: This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter

*: This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.
ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.
When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.
When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

CAUTION:
Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

Reset Operation

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter.
  - When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.

• DTC erased by using CONSULT.

NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

VARIABLE INDUCTION AIR SYSTEM

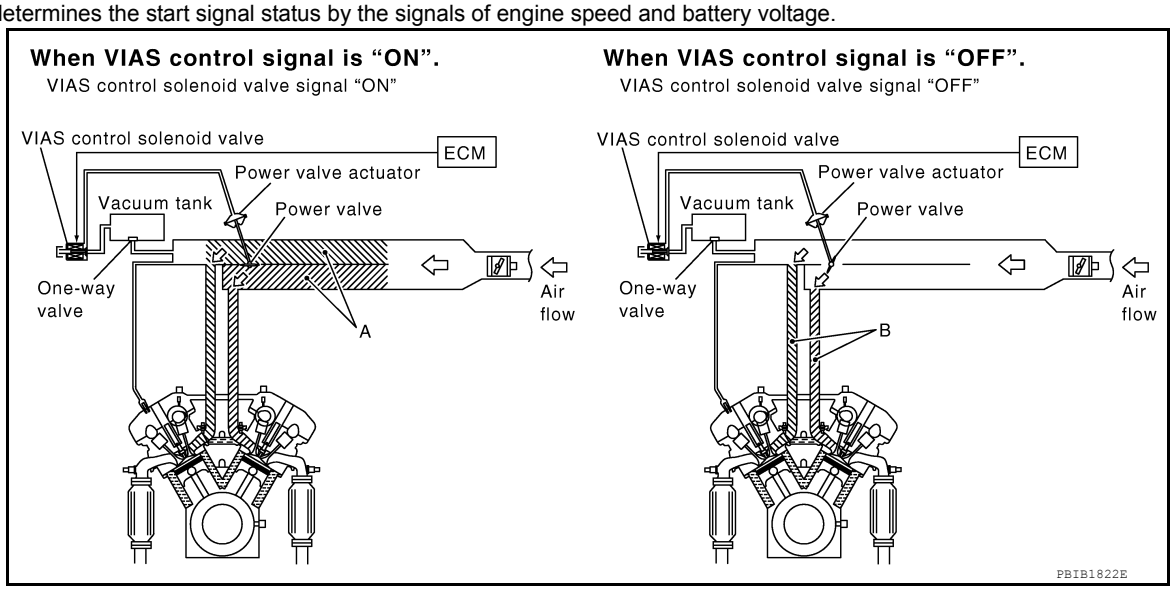
Description

INFOID:0000000009272345

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	VIAS control	VIAS control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*		

*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

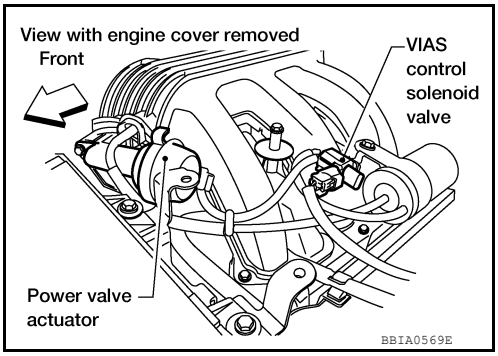


When the engine is running at medium speed, the ECM sends the ON signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve. This signal introduces the intake manifold vacuum into the power valve actuator and therefore closes the power valve.
Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the total length of passage A and passage B. This long intake manifold provides increased amount of intake air, which results in improved suction efficiency and higher torque.
When engine is running at low or high speed, the ECM sends the OFF signal to the VIAS control solenoid valve and the power valve is opened.
Under this condition, the effective intake manifold length is equivalent to the length of passage B. This shortened intake manifold length results in enhanced engine output due to reduced suction resistance under high speeds.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

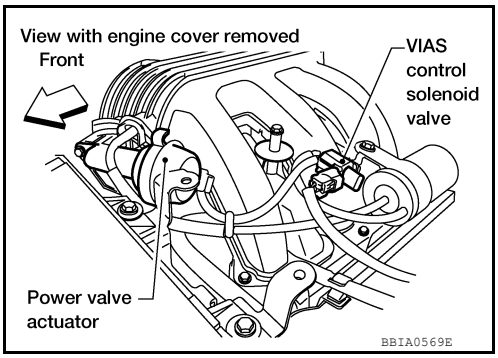
Power Valve

The power valve is installed in intake manifold collector and used to control the suction passage of the variable induction air control system. It is set in the fully closed or fully opened position by the power valve actuator operated by the vacuum saved in the surge tank. The vacuum in the surge tank is controlled by the VIAS control solenoid valve.



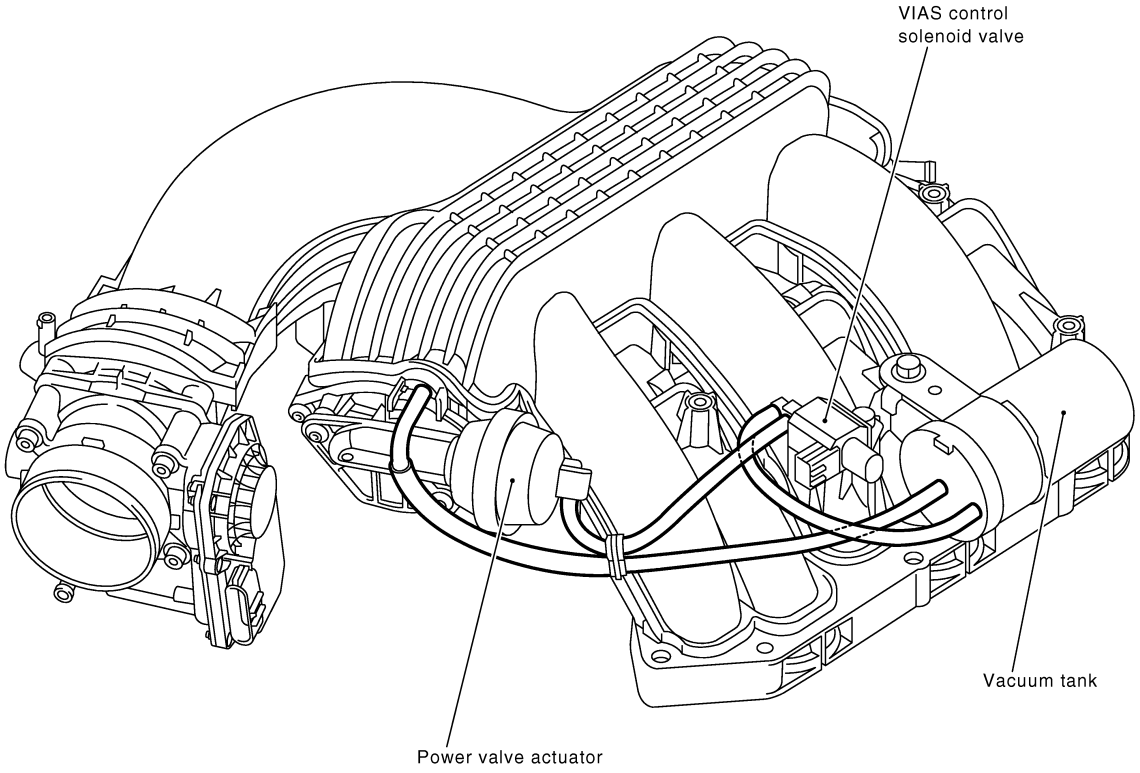
VIAS Control Solenoid Valve

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and feeds the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.



Vacuum Hose Drawing

INFOID:0000000009272346



NOTE: Do not use soapy water or any type of solvent while installing vacuum hose or purge hoses.

PBIB2529E

Refer to EC-968, "System Diagram" for Vacuum Control System.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:0000000009272347

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in control module memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000009272348

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control module equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to EC-994, "Diagnosis Description".

NOTE:
Service $0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000009272349

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>
If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The “trip” in the “Two Trip Detection Logic” means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying	1st trip displaying	2nd trip displaying
	Blinking	Illuminated	Blinking	Illuminated				
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected	×	—	—	—	—	—	×	—
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0306 is being detected	—	—	×	—	—	×	—	—
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".)	—	×	—	—	×	—	—	—
Except above	—	—	—	×	—	×	×	—

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000009272350

DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.
If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.
For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.
1st trip DTC is specified in Service $07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.
When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-1057, "Trouble Diagnosis Introduction". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.
Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items	
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0306 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175
2		Except the above items
3	1st trip freeze frame data	

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.
Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:0000000009272351

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The “TIME” in “SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS” mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

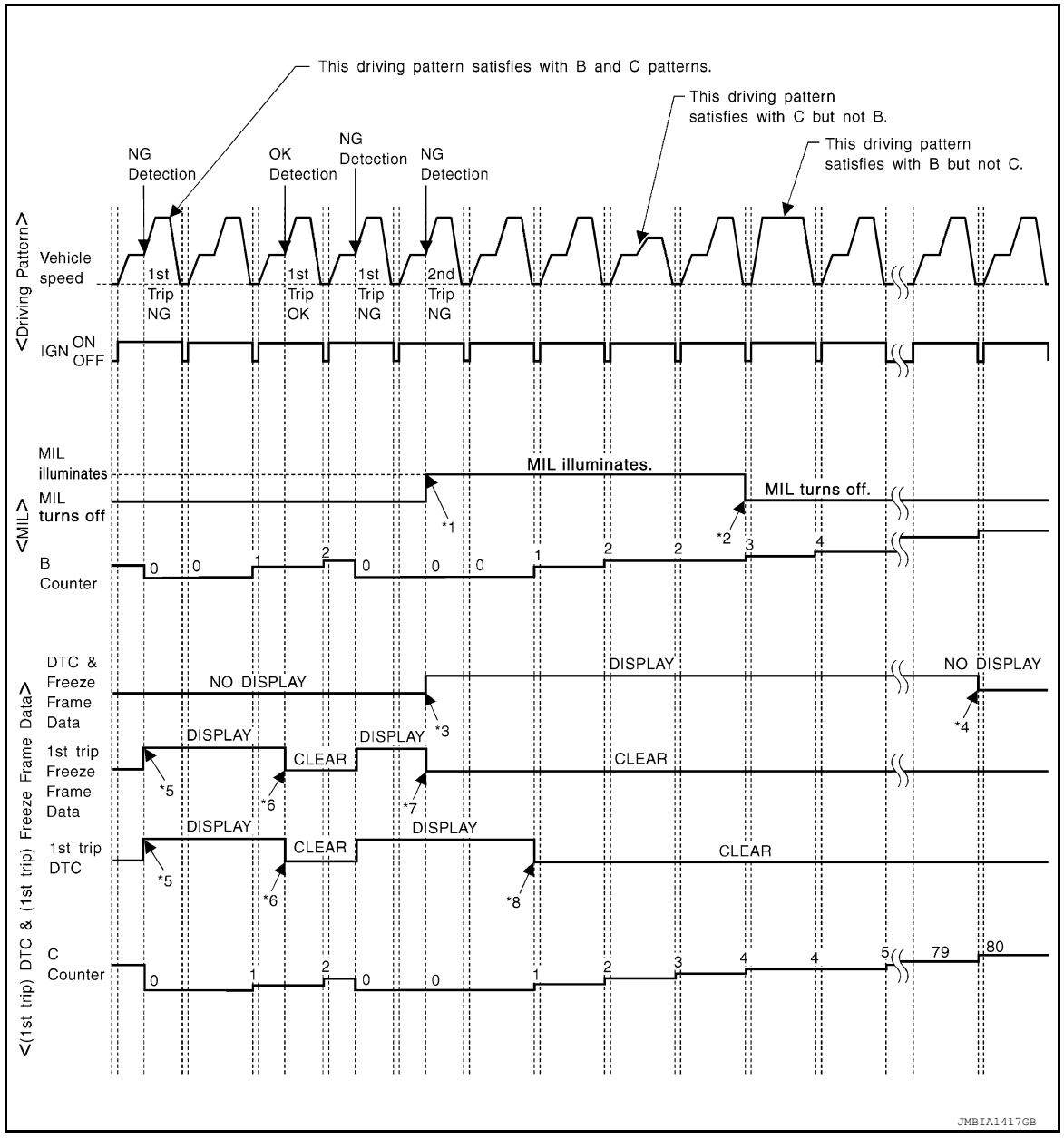
COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under “Fuel Injection System” and “Misfire”, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.
For details about patterns A and B under Other, see “EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR “MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>”, “FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM”.

- *1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- *2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Example:

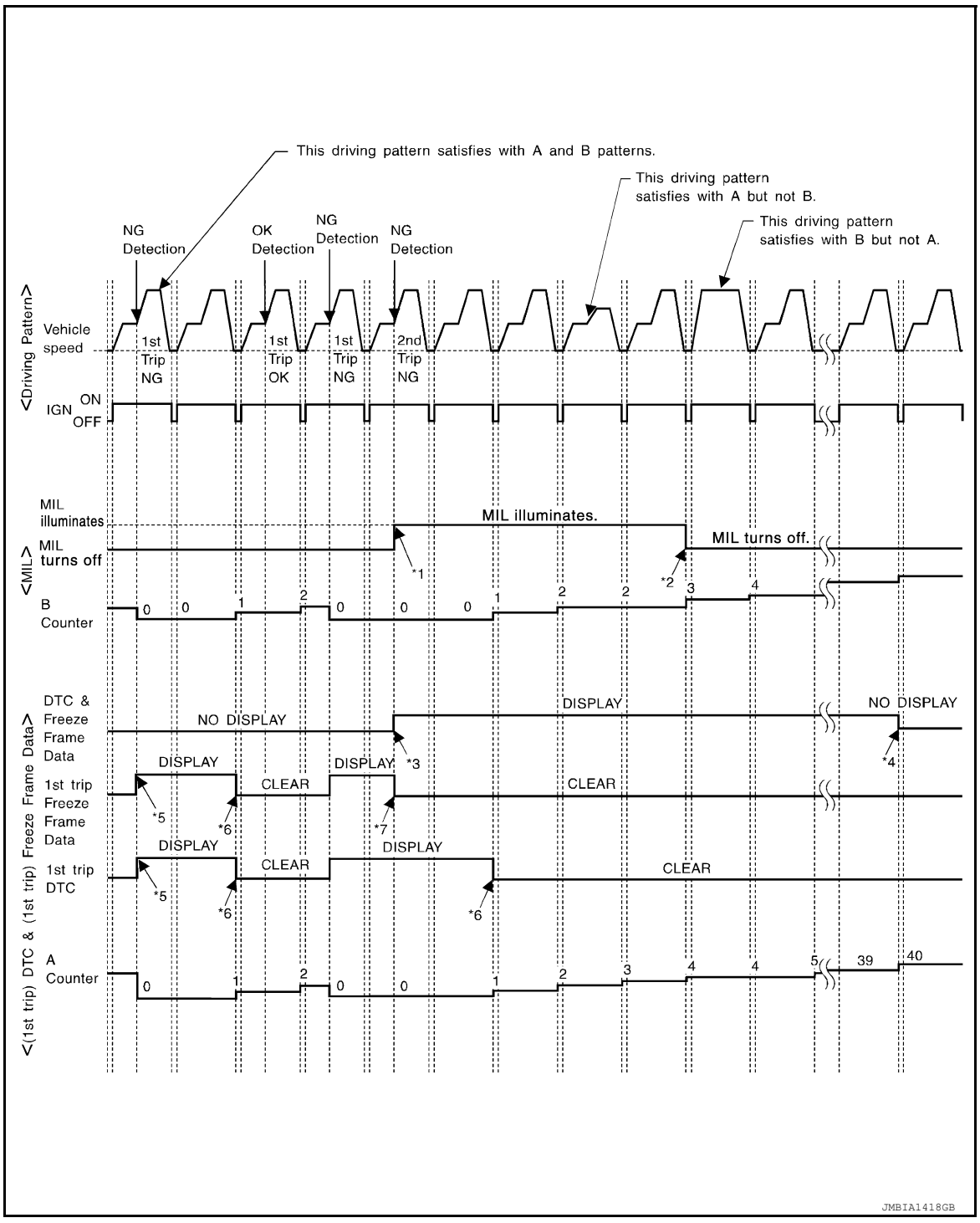
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”



*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.

*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driven 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.

*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for “Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>”, “Fuel Injection System”

Driving Pattern A
Refer to EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B
Refer to EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000009272352

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern A.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (44 – 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern B.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:
The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:
Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]
Engine coolant temperature condition:
- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.
- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

NOTE:
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern D.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000009272353

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service $01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.
If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.
In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate “CMPLT” for each application system. Once set as “CMPLT”, the SRT status remains “CMPLT” until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.
Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate “INCMP” for these items.

NOTE:
The SRT will also indicate “INCMP” if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.
If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates “INCMP” for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

NOTE:
If MIL is ON during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customer untested even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT” for all test items. Therefore, it is important to check SRT (“CMPLT”) and DTC (No DTCs) before the inspection.

SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as “CMPLT” after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Self-diagnosis result		Example				
		Diagnosis	Ignition cycle ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON → OFF ← ON →			
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	OK (2)	— (2)
		P0402	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	OK (2)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	— (1)	— (1)
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”	“CMPLT”
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	—	—
		P0402	—	—	—	—
		P1402	NG	—	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	—	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)
		SRT of EGR	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“INCMP”	“CMPLT”

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

—: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate “CMPLT”. → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as “INCMP” is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate “CMPLT” at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires “CMPLT” of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to “CMPLT” of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate “INCMP”.

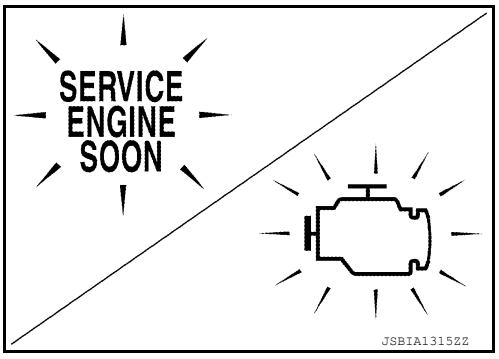
NOTE:
SRT can be set as “CMPLT” together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates “CMPLT”.

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000009272355

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).
   NOTE:
   Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".
2. When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.
   NOTE:



If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000009272356

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

BULB CHECK MODE

Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

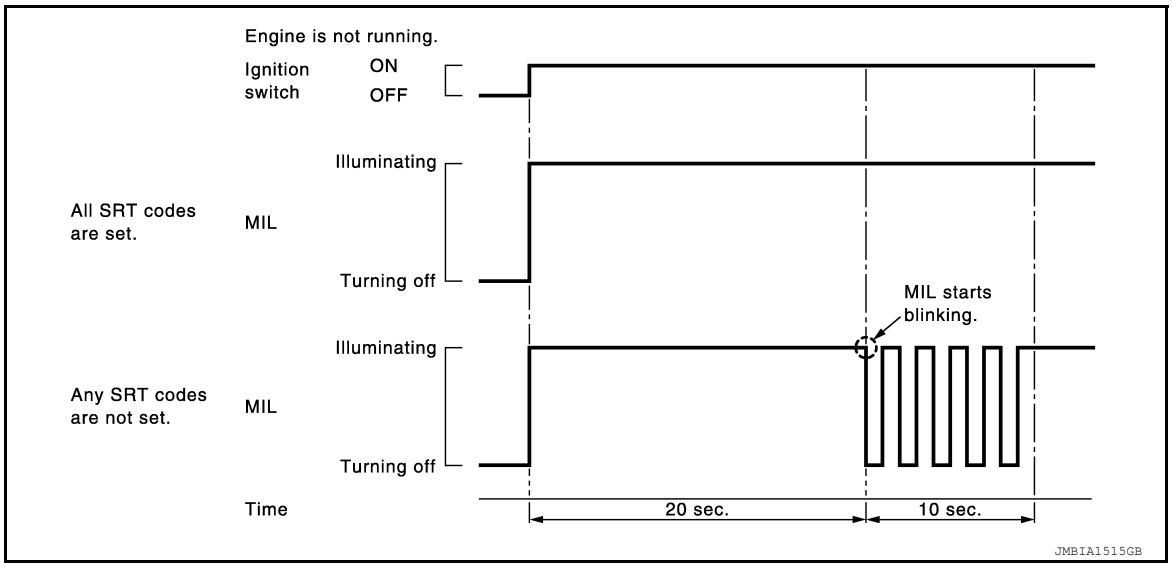
SRT STATUS MODE

Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-1000, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
2. SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
   - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.
   - ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check that MIL illuminates.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".
3. Start engine and let it idle.
   - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
   - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
   - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Description

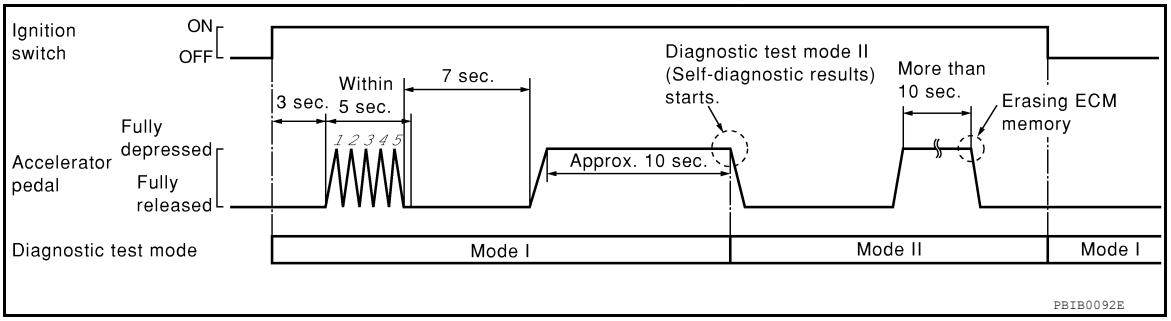
This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the “self-diagnostic results” mode.

1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
   - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
   - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
3. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.
   NOTE:
   Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.
4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.
   ECM has entered to “Self-diagnostic results” mode.
   NOTE:
   Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.

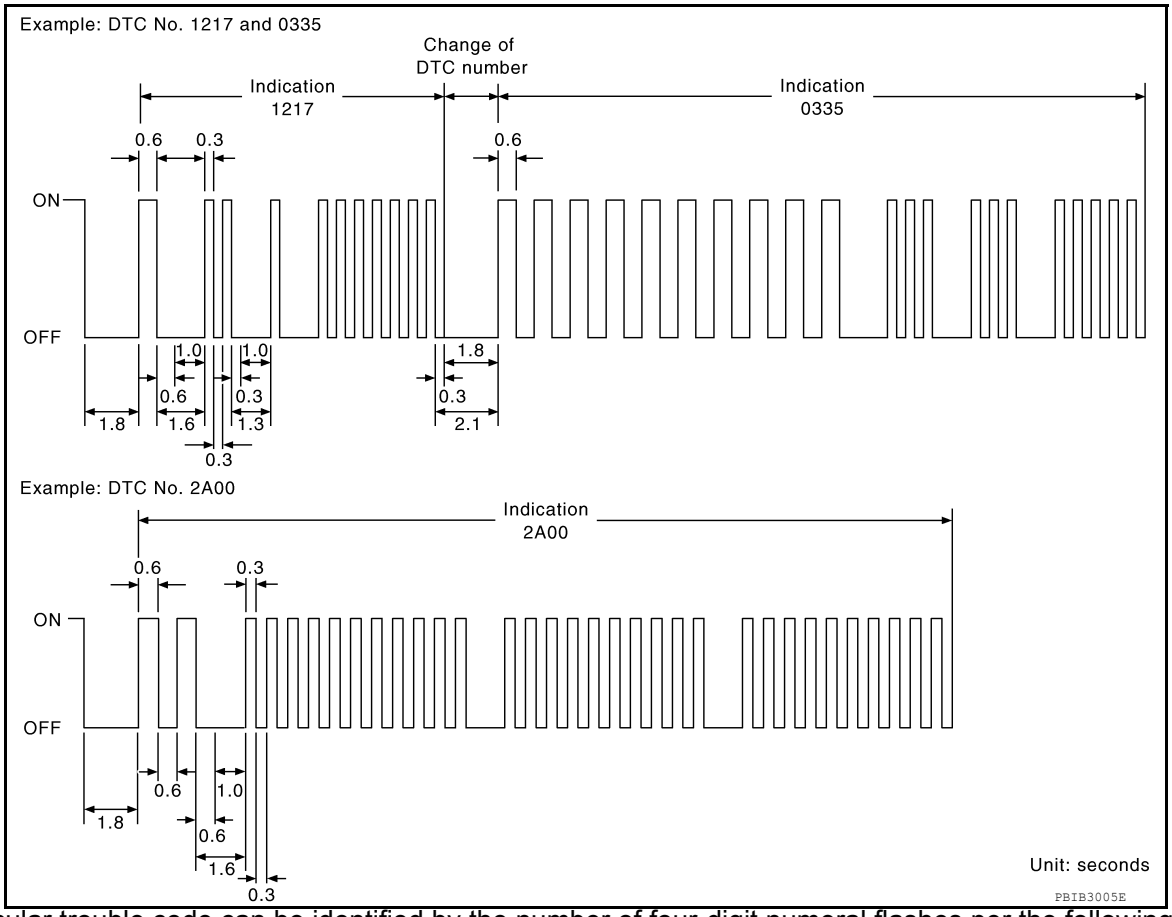


How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in “malfunction warning” mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either

DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.
The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle.
A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.
A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.
In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results
By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.
- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

NOTE:
Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Set ECM in “self-diagnostic results” mode.
6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM.
   Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

CONSULT Function

INFOID:0000000009272357

FUNCTION

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work Support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
Ecu Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The use of this mode enables quick and accurate performance of Confirmation Procedure.

*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".)

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in “self-diag results”.

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, 1t” is displayed for “TIME”.
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, “0” is displayed for “TIME”.
- If “TIME” is neither “0” nor “1t”, the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for A/T related items (see EC-1026, "DTC Index"), skip step 1.

1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".
2. Select “ENGINE” with CONSULT.
3. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
4. Touch “ERASE”. (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	• The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code, that is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	• "Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • One of in the following made is displayed. Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment) Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
FUEL SYS-B2	
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	• The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	• The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	• "Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed. • The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	• The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	• The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH-P/S [%]	• The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	• The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	• The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	• Always a certain value is displayed. • These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
COMBUST CONDITION	

*: The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

DATA MONITOR MODE

NOTE:
The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored Item
For reference values of the following items, refer to EC-1013, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	• Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm. • If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	• The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is runnning specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
B/FUEL SCHDL	ms	• "Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	• When engine is runnning specification range is indicated in "SPEC".

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	• The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated. • When engine is runnning specification range is indicated in “SPEC”. • This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.
A/F ALPHA-B2	%		
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	• The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	• When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	• The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
A/F SEN1 (B2)	V		
HO2S2 (B1)	V	• The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B2)	V		
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/ LEAN	• Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: Means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
HO2S2 MNTR(B2)	RICH/ LEAN		
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	• The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1	V	• The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
ACCEL SEN 2	V		
TP SEN 1-B1	V	• The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	• THRTL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 2-B1	V		
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	• The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	• The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V		
FUEL LEVEL SE	V		
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	• After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	• Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• [ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal voltage of the power steering pressure sensor signal) is indicated.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal. ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position. OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
INJ PULSE-B1	msec	• Indicates the actual fuel injection pulse width compensated by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain computed value is indicated.
INJ PULSE-B2	msec		
IGN TIMING	BTDC	• Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	• When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
CAL/LD VALUE	%	• Calculated load value indicates the value of the current air flow divided by peak air flow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	• Indicates the mass air flow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	• Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals. • The opening becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA	• Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advanced angle.	
INT/V TIM(B2)	°CA		
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	• The control condition of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. • The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.	
INT/V SOL(B2)	%		
VIAS S/V-1	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the VIAS control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: VIAS control solenoid valve is operating. OFF: VIAS control solenoid valve is not operating.	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	• The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Closed OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
COOLING FAN	HI/LOW/OFF	• The control condition of the cooling fan (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. HI: High speed operation LOW: Low speed operation OFF: Stop	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	ON/OFF		
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	• Indicates the engine speed computed from theinput speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	• Indicates the vehicle speed computed from the output speed sensor signal.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/ CMPLT	• Displays the condition of idle air volume learning YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet. CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km or mile	• Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals. • The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.	
A/F S1 HTR(B2)	%		
AC PRESS SEN	V	• The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	• The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	• The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from RESUME/ACCELERATE switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from SET/COAST switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/ CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed increased to excessively high compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/ CUT	• Indicates the vehicle cruise condition. NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed. CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of A/T O/D cancel signal sent from the TCM.	
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	• Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
ALT DUTY	%	• Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	• The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	• The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated. ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active OFF: Power generation voltage variable control is inactive.	
A/F ADJ-B1	—	• Indicates the correction factor saved in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio saved in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
A/F ADJ-B2	—		
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/ CMPLT	• Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet. CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	• Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis. ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition. OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed responce) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed responce) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/ CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow responce) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	INCMP/ CMPLT	• Indicates DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow responce) condition. INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete. CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
THRTL STK CNT B1*	—	—	

*: The item is indicated, but not used.

NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	• Fuel pump will stop by touching “START” during idling. Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	• The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized In ECM.	When learning the idle air volume

WORK ITEM	CONDITION	USAGE
SELF-LEARNING CONT	• The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing the coefficient of self-learning control value
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions. • IGN SW ON • Engine not running • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F). • No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system • Fuel tank temp is more than 0°C (32°F). • Within 10 minutes after starting “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” • When trying to execute “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction. **NOTE:** **When starting engine, CONSULT may display “BATTERY VOLTAGE IS LOW. CHARGE BATTERY”, even when using a charged battery.**	When detecting EVAP vapor leak in the EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	• In the mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	• Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
CLSD THL POS LEARN	• Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position

*: This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

ACTIVE TEST MODE

Test Item

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
FUEL INJECTION	• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition • Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel injector • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
IGNITION TIMING	• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition • Timing light: Set • Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
POWER BALANCE	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine. • A/C switch: OFF • Shift lever: P or N • Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.	Engine runs rough or stops.	• Harness and connectors • Compression • Fuel injector • Power transistor • Spark plug • Ignition coil
COOLING FAN*	• Ignition switch: ON • Turn the cooling fan HI, LOW and OFF using CONSULT.	Cooling fan moves and stops.	• Harness and connectors • Cooling fan motor • IPDM E/R
ENG COOLANT TEMP	• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition • Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Engine coolant temperature sensor • Fuel injector
FUEL PUMP RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn the fuel pump relay ON and OFF using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Fuel pump relay

TEST ITEM	CONDITION	JUDGEMENT	CHECK ITEM (REMEDY)
VIAS S/V-1	• Ignition switch: ON • Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with CONSULT and listen for operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
PURG VOL CONT/V	• Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm. • Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	• Change the fuel tank temperature using CONSULT.		
VENT CONTROL/V	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	• Harness and connectors • Solenoid valve
V/T ASSIGN ANGLE	• Engine: Return to the original non-standard condition • Change intake valve timing using CONSULT.	If malfunctioning symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	• Harness and connectors • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
ALTERNATOR DUTY	• Engine: Idle • Change duty ratio using CONSULT.	Battery voltage changes.	• Harness and connectors • IPDM E/R • Alternator

*: Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

SRT STATUS Mode
For items whose SRT codes are set, “CMPLT” is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, “INCMP” is displayed.

SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode
This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM	EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456*	P0442	EC-1203
		P0456	EC-1226
	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-1212
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279	P0133	EC-1135
	A/F SEN1(B1) P1276	P0130	EC-1123
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289	P0153	EC-1135
	A/F SEN1(B2) P1286	P0150	EC-1123
HO2S2	HO2S2(B1) P1146	P0138	EC-1147
	HO2S2(B1) P1147	P0137	EC-1141
	HO2S2(B1) P0139	P0139	EC-1155
	HO2S2(B2) P1166	P0158	EC-1147
	HO2S2(B2) P1167	P0157	EC-1141
	HO2S2(B2) P0159	P0159	EC-1155

*: DTC P1456 does not apply to D40 models but appears in DTC Work Support Mode screens.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

ECM

CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode

INFOID:0000000009272358

NOTE:
- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations.
  Example:
  The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor. This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the cam shaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to EC-1005, "CONSULT Function".

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
ENG SPEED	• Run engine and compare CONSULT value with the tachometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-1077.		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-1077.		
A/F ALPHA-B1 A/F ALPHA-B2	See EC-1077.		
COOLAN TEMP/S	• Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1) A/F SEN1 (B2)	• Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1) HO2S2 (B2)	• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load.		0 - 0.3V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR (B1) HO2S2 MNTR (B2)	• Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load.		LEAN ←→ RICH
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
BATTERY VOLT	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.56 - 0.96V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.0 V
TP SEN 1-B1 TP SEN 2-B1*1	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped) • Shift lever: D	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
		Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
EVAP SYS PRES	• Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.8 - 4.8 V
START SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		OFF → ON → OFF
CLSD THL POS	• Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
		Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
AIR COND SIG	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
P/N POSI SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Shift lever: P or N	ON
		Shift lever: Except above	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
		Steering wheel: Being turned.	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	• Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd	ON
		Rear window defogger switch is OFF and lighting switch is OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	• Ignition switch: ON → OFF → ON		ON → OFF → ON
HEATER FAN SW	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Heater fan: Operating.	ON
		Heater fan: Not operating	OFF
BRAKE SW	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
INJ PULSE-B1 INJ PULSE-B2	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 3.0 msec
		2,000 rpm	1.9 - 2.9 msec
IGN TIMING	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	13° - 18° BTDC
		2,000 rpm	25° - 45° BTDC
CAL/LD VALUE	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	5% - 35%
		2,500 rpm	5% - 35%
MASS AIRFLOW	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	2.0 - 6.0 g/s
		2,500 rpm	7.0 - 20.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle (Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting)	0%
		2,000 rpm	—
INT/V TIM (B1) INT/V TIM (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	–5° - 5°CA
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
INT/V SOL (B1) INT/V SOL (B2)	• Engine: After warming up • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load	Idle	0% - 2%
		2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 50%
VIAS S/V-1	• Engine: After warming up	2,200 - 3,300 rpm	ON
		Except above conditions	OFF
AIR COND RLY	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
		Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	• For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON • Engine running or cranking		ON
	• Except above conditions		OFF
VENT CONT/V	• Ignition switch: ON		OFF
THRTL RELAY	• Ignition switch: ON		ON

MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
COOLING FAN	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine • Air conditioner switch: OFF	Engine coolant temperature: 97°C (207°F) or less	OFF
		Engine coolant temperature: Between 98°C (208°F) and 104°C (219°F)	LOW
		Engine coolant temperature: 105°C (221°F) or more	HI
HO2S2 HTR (B1) HO2S2 HTR (B2)	• Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load		ON
	• Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	• Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (12 MPH)		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	• Turn drive wheels and compare the CONSULT value with speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
TRVL AFTER MIL	• Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has turned ON.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 mile)
A/F S1 HTR (B1) A/F S1 HTR (B2)	• Engine: After warming up, idle the engine		4 - 100%
AC PRESS SEN	• Engine: Idle • Both A/C switch blower fan switch: ON (Compressor operates)		1.0 - 4.0 V
VHCL SPEED SE	• Turn drive wheels and compare speedometer indication with the CONSULT value.		Almost the same speed as the CONSULT value
SET VHCL SPD	• Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating.	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.
MAIN SW	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
		MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	• Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
		CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	• Ignition switch: ON	RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	ON
		RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	• Ignition switch: ON	SET/COAST switch: Pressed	ON
		SET/COAST switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2	• Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
		Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40km/h (25MPH) and 144km/h (89MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF
ALT DUTY	• Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
BAT CUR SEN	• Engine speed: Idle • Battery: Fully charged*2 • Shift lever: P or N • Air conditioner switch: OFF • No load		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV

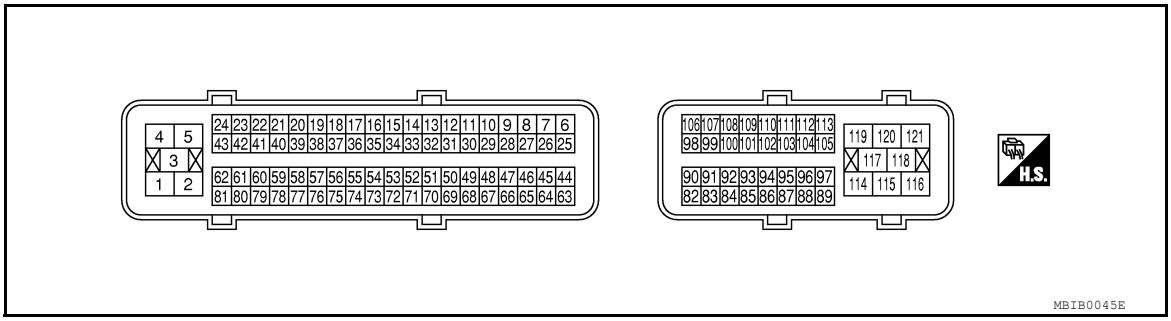
MONITOR ITEM	CONDITION	SPECIFICATION
ALT DUTY SIG	• Power generation voltage variable control: Operating	ON
	• Power generation voltage variable control: Not operating	OFF
EVAP LEAK DIAG	• Ignition switch: ON	Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	• Ignition switch: ON	Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (delayed response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B2)	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) is incomplete.	INCMP
	DTC P0159 self-diagnosis (slow response) is complete.	CMPLT
THRTL STK CNT B1	**NOTE:** The item is indicated, but not used.	—

*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

ECM Harness Connector Terminal Layout

INFOID:0000000009272359

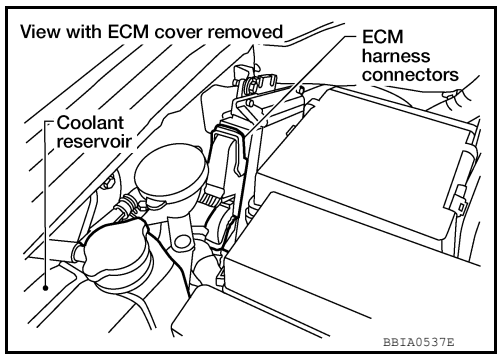


ECM Terminal and Reference Value

INFOID:0000000009272360

PREPARATION

ECM located in the engine room passenger side behind reservoir tank.

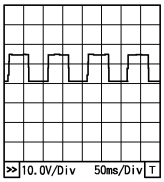
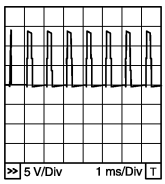
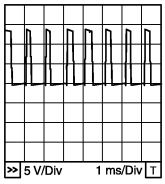
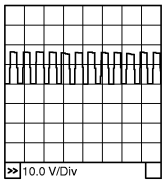


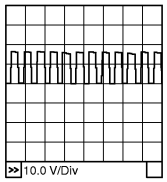
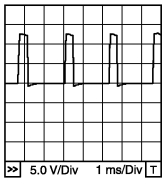
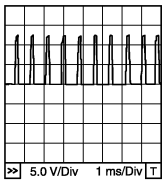
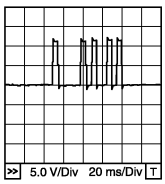
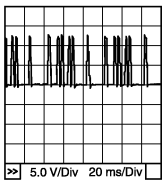
ECM INSPECTION TABLE

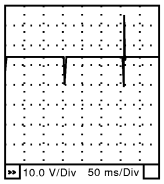
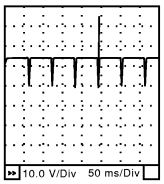
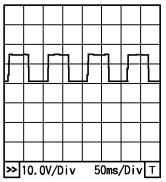
Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

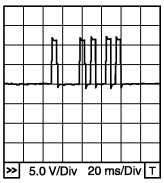
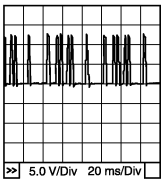
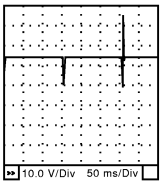
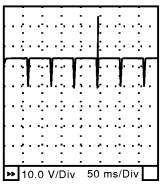
CAUTION:

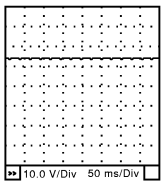
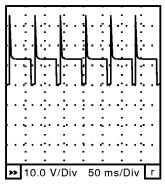
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECMs transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

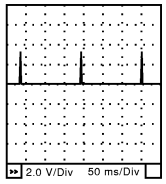
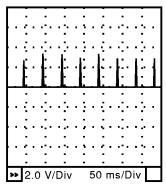
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
1	BR	ECM ground	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Body ground
2	G	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	Approximately 2.9 - 8.8V★  PBIA8148J
3	V	Throttle control motor relay power supply	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
4	L/W	Throttle control motor (Close)	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0 - 14V★  PBIB1104E
5	L/B	Throttle control motor (Open)	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	0 - 14V★  PBIB1105E
6	R	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • Engine speed is below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped **[Engine is running]** • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
10	B	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	7 - 12V★  PBIB1790E

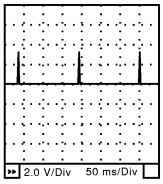
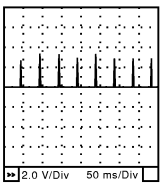
TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
11	L	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	7 - 12V★  PBIB1790E
12	P	Power steering pressure sensor	**[Engine is running]** • Steering wheel: Being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
			[Engine is running] • Steering wheel: Not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V
13	G	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	Approximately 10V★  PBIB1041E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 10V★  PBIB1042E
14	Y	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1039E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1040E
15	W	Knock sensor (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V
16	BR	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
21 22 23	W LG SB	Fuel injector No. 5 Fuel injector No. 3 Fuel injector No. 1	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C
24 43	G G	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)	Approximately 2.9 - 8.8V★  PBIA8148J
25	P	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - 1.0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped **[Engine is running]** • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
29	G	VIAS control solenoid valve	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: Between 2,200 and 3,300 rpm	0 - 1.0V
32	W	EVAP control system pressure sensor	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 1.8 - 4.8V

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
33	L	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1039E
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 4.0V★  PBIB1040E
34	SB	Intake air temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
35	O/L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	Approximately 1.8V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
36	W	Knock sensor (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Approximately 2.5V
40 41 42	V R O	Fuel injector No. 6 Fuel injector No. 4 Fuel injector No. 2	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC984C
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC985C

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
45	R	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed • Accelerator pedal is not depressed even slightly, after engine starting	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC990C
			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)★  SEC991C
47	L	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
48	SB	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
49	P	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor/ Battery current sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
50	W	Throttle position sensor 1	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
51	O	Mass air flow sensor	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	0.9 - 1.2V
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	1.5 - 1.8V
55	G	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	**[Engine is running]** • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - Approximately 1.0V
56	W/L	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 1)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 2.2V

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
60 61 62	SB BR Y	Ignition signal No. 5 Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 1	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  SEC986C
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★  SEC987C
66	B	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
67	V	Sensor ground	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
68	G	Sensor power supply (Power steering pressure sensor)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
69	R	Throttle position sensor 2	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 4.75V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Shift lever: D • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 0.36V
70	BR	Refrigerant pressure sensor	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Both A/C switch and blower switch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0V
71	L	Battery current sensor	**[Engine is running]** • Battery: Fully charged* • Idle speed	Approximately 2.6 - 3.5V
73	Y	Engine coolant temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
74	W	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	**[Engine is running]** • Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met - Engine: After warming up - Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	0 - Approximately 1.0V
75	B/R	A/F sensor 1 (Bank 2)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 2.2V
78	GR	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V

TERMINAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
79 80 81	P GR G	Ignition signal No. 6 Ignition signal No. 4 Ignition signal No. 2	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed **NOTE:** The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	0 - 0.2V★  SEC986C
			[Engine is running] • **Warm-up condition** • Engine speed: 2,500 rpm	0.1 - 0.4V★  SEC987C
82	B	Sensor ground (APP sensor 1)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
83	O	Sensor ground (APP sensor 2)	**[Engine is running]** • **Warm-up condition** • Idle speed	Approximately 0V
85	W	Data link connector	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • CONSULT or GST: disconnected	Approximately 5V - Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
86	P	CAN communication line	—	—
90	L	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 1)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
91	G	Sensor power supply (APP sensor 2)	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	Approximately 5V
94	L	CAN communication line	—	—
98	GR	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.0
99	SB	ASCD steering switch	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • ASCD steering switch: OFF	Approximately 4V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	Approximately 1V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • RESUME/ACCELERATE switch: Pressed	Approximately 3V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • SET/COAST switch: Pressed	Approximately 2V
101	V	Stop lamp switch	**[Ignition switch: OFF]** • Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

TER-MI-NAL NO.	WIRE COLOR	ITEM	CONDITION	DATA (DC Voltage)
102	O	PNP signal	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Shift lever: P or N	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
104	W	Throttle control motor relay	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
			[Ignition switch: ON]	0 - 1.0V
106	R	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine: Stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
107	Y	Fuel tank temperature sensor	**[Engine is running]**	Approximately 0 - 4.8V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature.
108	LG	Brake pedal position switch	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
109	W/R	Ignition switch	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	0V
			[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
111	BR	ECM relay (Self shut-off)	**[Engine is running]** **[Ignition switch: OFF]** • For a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: OFF] • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
113	V	Fuel pump relay	**[Ignition switch: ON]** • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON **[Engine is running]**	0 - 1.5V
			[Ignition switch: ON] • More than 1 second after turning ignition switch ON	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
115 116	B GR	ECM ground	**[Engine is running]** • Idle speed	Body ground
117	G	EVAP canister vent control valve	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
119 120	R P	Power supply for ECM	**[Ignition switch: ON]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)
121	R/B	Power supply for ECM (Back-up)	**[Ignition switch: OFF]**	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)

★: Average voltage for pulse signal (Actual pulse signal can be confirmed by oscilloscope.)

*: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-4, "How to Handle Battery".

Fail-Safe Chart

INFOID:0000000009272361

When the DTC listed below is detected, the ECM enters the fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

<table>
<tr><th>DTC No.</th><th>Detected items</th><th colspan="2">Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode</th></tr>
<tr><td>P0102
P0103</td><td>Mass air flow sensor circuit</td><td colspan="2">Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P0117
P0118</td><td>Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit</td><td colspan="2">Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition.
CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.
<table><tr><th>Condition</th><th>Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)</th></tr><tr><td>Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START</td><td>40°C (104°F)</td></tr><tr><td>Approx. 4 minutes after engine starting</td><td>80°C (176°F)</td></tr><tr><td>Except as shown above</td><td>40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F)
(Depends on the time)</td></tr></table>When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P0122
P0123
P0222
P0223
P2135</td><td>Throttle position sensor</td><td colspan="2">The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.
The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.
Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P0643</td><td>Sensor power supply</td><td colspan="2">ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P2100
P2103</td><td>Throttle control motor relay</td><td colspan="2">ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P2101</td><td>Electric throttle control function</td><td colspan="2">ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P2118</td><td>Throttle control motor</td><td colspan="2">ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">P2119</td><td rowspan="3">Electric throttle control actuator</td><td colspan="2">(When electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction:)
ECM controls the electric throttle actuator because of regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(When throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range:)
ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:)
While the vehicle is being driven, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls.
The engine can restart in N or P position and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.</td></tr>
<tr><td>P2122
P2123
P2127
P2128
P2138</td><td>Accelerator pedal position sensor</td><td colspan="2">The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.
The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.
Therefore, the acceleration will be poor.</td></tr>
</table>

- When there is an open circuit on MIL circuit, the ECM cannot warn the driver by lighting up MIL when there is malfunction on engine control system.
  Therefore, when electrical controlled throttle and part of ECM related diagnoses are continuously detected as NG for 5 trips, ECM warns the driver that engine control system malfunctions and MIL circuit is open by means of operating fail-safe function.
  The fail-safe function also operates when above diagnoses except MIL circuit are detected and demands the driver to repair the malfunction.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,500 rpm due to the fuel cut

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000009272362

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

NOTE:

- **If DTC UXXXX is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1XXXX.**
- **If DTC P0607 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.Refer to** **EC-1247, "Description"**

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	• U0101 U1001 CAN communication line • P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor • P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor • P0117 P0118 Engine coolant temperature sensor • P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor • P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor • P0327 P0328 P0332 P0333 Knock sensor • P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • P0340 P0345 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • P0500 Vehicle speed sensor • P0605 P0607 ECM • P0643 Sensor power supply • P0700 TCM • P0705 Transmission range switch • P0850 Park/Neutral position (PNP) switch • P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor • P1610 - P1615 NATS • P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor
2	• P0031 P0032 P0051 P0052 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater • P0037 P0038 P0057 P0058 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater • P0075 P0081 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • P0130 P0131 P0132 P0133 P0150 P0151 P0152 P0153 P2A00 P2A03 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • P0137 P0138 P0139 P0157 P0158 P0159 Heated oxygen sensor 2 • P0443 P0444 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve • P0451 EVAP control system pressure sensor • P0550 Power steering pressure sensor • P0603 ECM power supply • P0710 P0717 P0720 P0731 P0732 P0733 P0734 P0735 P0740 P0744 P0745 P1730 P1752 P1757 P1762 P1767 P1772 P1774 A/T related sensors, solenoid valves and switches • P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) • P1800 VIAS control solenoid valve • P1805 Brake switch • P2100 P2103 P2118 Electric throttle control actuator • P2101 Electric throttle control function
3	• P0011 P0021 Intake valve timing control • P0171 P0172 P0174 P0175 Fuel injection system function • P0300 - P0306 Misfire • P0420 P0430 Three way catalyst function • P0442 P0456 EVAP control system • P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system • P1211 TCS control unit • P1212 TCS communication line • P1564 ASCD steering switch • P1572 ASCD brake switch • P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor • P1715 Input speed sensor • P2119 Electric throttle control actuator

DTC Index

INFOID:0000000009272363

EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION ITEMS

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3				
LOST COMM (TCM)	U0101	0101*4	—	1	×	EC-1089
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	U1001	1001*4	—	2	—	EC-1090
NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	**P0000**	**0000**	—	—	**Blinking***5	—
INT/V TIM CONT-B1	P0011	0011	×	2	×	EC-1091
INT/V TIM CONT-B2	P0021	0021	×	2	×	EC-1091
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0031	0031	—	2	×	EC-1094
A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	P0032	0032	—	2	×	EC-1094
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0037	0037	—	2	×	EC-1097
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	P0038	0038	—	2	×	EC-1097
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0051	0051	—	2	×	EC-1094
A/F SEN1 HTR (B2)	P0052	0052	—	2	×	EC-1094
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0057	0057	—	2	×	EC-1097
HO2S2 HTR (B2)	P0058	0058	—	2	×	EC-1097
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	P0075	0075	—	2	×	EC-1101
INT/V TIM V/CIR-B2	P0081	0081	—	2	×	EC-1101
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0102	0102	—	1	×	EC-1104
MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0103	0103	—	1	×	EC-1104
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0112	0112	—	2	×	EC-1109
IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	P0113	0113	—	2	×	EC-1109
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0117	0117	—	1	×	EC-1112
ECT SEN/CIRC	P0118	0118	—	1	×	EC-1112
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0122	0122	—	1	×	EC-1116
TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	P0123	0123	—	1	×	EC-1116
IAT SENSOR-B1	P0127	0127	—	2	×	EC-1120
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0130	0130	—	2	×	EC-1123
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0131	0131	—	2	×	EC-1127
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0132	0132	—	2	×	EC-1131
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P0133	0133	×	2	×	EC-1135
HO2S2 (B1)	P0137	0137	×	2	×	EC-1141
HO2S2 (B1)	P0138	0138	×	2	×	EC-1147
HO2S2 (B1)	P0139	0139	×	2	×	EC-1155
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0150	0150	—	2	×	EC-1123
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0151	0151	—	2	×	EC-1127
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0152	0152	—	2	×	EC-1131
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P0153	0153	×	2	×	EC-1135
HO2S2 (B2)	P0157	0157	×	2	×	EC-1141
HO2S2 (B2)	P0158	0158	×	2	×	EC-1147
HO2S2 (B2)	P0159	0159	×	2	×	EC-1155
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	P0171	0171	—	2	×	EC-1161
FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	P0172	0172	—	2	×	EC-1167

Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3				
FUEL SYS-LEAN-B2	P0174	0174	—	2	×	EC-1161
FUEL SYS-RICH-B2	P0175	0175	—	2	×	EC-1167
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0182	0182	—	2	×	EC-1173
FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	P0183	0183	—	2	×	EC-1173
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0222	0222	—	1	×	EC-1176
TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	P0223	0223	—	1	×	EC-1176
MULTI CYL MISFIRE	P0300	0300	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 1 MISFIRE	P0301	0301	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 2 MISFIRE	P0302	0302	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 3 MISFIRE	P0303	0303	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 4 MISFIRE	P0304	0304	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 5 MISFIRE	P0305	0305	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
CYL 6 MISFIRE	P0306	0306	—	1 or 2	×	EC-1180
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0327	0327	—	2	—	EC-1187
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	P0328	0328	—	2	—	EC-1187
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0332	0332	—	2	—	EC-1187
KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B2	P0333	0333	—	2	—	EC-1187
CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	P0335	0335	—	2	×	EC-1190
CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	P0340	0340	—	2	×	EC-1194
CMP SEN/CIRC-B2	P0345	0345	—	2	×	EC-1194
TW CATALYST SYS-B1	P0420	0420	×	2	×	EC-1198
TW CATALYST SYS-B2	P0430	0430	×	2	×	EC-1198
EVAP SMALL LEAK	P0442	0442	×	2	×	EC-1203
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0443	0443	—	2	×	EC-1212
PURG VOLUME CONT/V	P0444	0444	—	2	×	EC-1219
EVAP SYS PRES SEN	P0451	0451	—	2	×	EC-1222
EVAP VERY SML LEAK	P0456	0456	×*6	2	×	EC-1226
VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC	P0500	0500	—	2	×	EC-1234
ISC SYSTEM	P0506	0506	—	2	×	EC-1236
ISC SYSTEM	P0507	0507	—	2	×	EC-1238
PW ST P SEN/CIRC	P0550	0550	—	2	—	EC-1240
ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT	P0603	0603	—	2	×	EC-1243
ECM	P0605	0605	—	1 or 2	× or —	EC-1245
ECM	P0607	0607	—	1	×	EC-1247
SENSOR POWER/CIRCUIT	P0643	0643	—	1	×	EC-1248
TRANSMISSION CONT	P0700	0700	—	1	×	TM-168
T/M RANGE SENSOR A	P0705	0705	—	2	×	TM-169
ATF TEMP SEN/CIRC*8	P0710	0710	—	2	×	TM-196
INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	P0717	0717	—	2	×	TM-171
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	P0720	0720	—	2	×	TM-173
1GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0731	0731	—	2	×	TM-178
2GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0732	0732	—	2	×	TM-180

Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3				
3GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0733	0733	—	2	×	TM-182
4GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0734	0734	—	2	×	TM-184
5GR INCORRECT RATIO*7	P0735	0735	—	2	×	TM-186
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0740	0740	—	2	×	TM-188
TORQUE CONVERTER	P0744	0744	—	2	×	TM-190
PC SOLENOID A	P0745	0745	—	2	×	TM-192
P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	P0850	0850	—	2	×	EC-1251
TCS/CIRC	P1212	1212	—	2	—	EC-1254
ENG OVER TEMP	P1217	1217	—	1	×	EC-1255
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1225	1225	—	2	—	EC-1259
CTP LEARNING-B1	P1226	1226	—	2	—	EC-1261
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1550	1550	—	2	—	EC-1263
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1551	1551	—	2	—	EC-1267
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1552	1552	—	2	—	EC-1267
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1553	1553	—	2	—	EC-1271
BAT CURRENT SENSOR	P1554	1554	—	2	—	EC-1275
ASCD SW	P1564	1564	—	1	—	EC-1279
ASCD BRAKE SW	P1572	1572	—	1	—	EC-1283
ASCD VHL SPD SEN	P1574	1574	—	1	—	EC-1288
LOCK MODE	P1610	1610	—	2	—	SEC-25
ID DISCARD IMM-ECM	P1611	1611	—	2	—	SEC-22
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	P1612	1612	—	2	—	SEC-24
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	P1614	1614	—	2	—	SEC-18
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	P1615	1615	—	2	—	SEC-21
IN PLUY SPEED	P1715	1715	—	2	—	EC-1290
INTERLOCK	P1730	1730	—	1	×	TM-200
INPUT CLUTCH SOL	P1752	1752	—	1	×	TM-204
FR BRAKE SOLENOID	P1757	1757	—	1	×	TM-206
DRCT CLUTCH SOL	P1762	1762	—	1	×	TM-208
HLR CLUTCH SOLENOID	P1767	1767	—	1	×	TM-210
L C BRAKE SOLENOID	P1772	1772	—	1	×	TM-212
L C BRAKE SOLENOID	P1774	1774	—	1	×	TM-214
VIAS S/V-1	P1800	1800	—	2	—	EC-1291
BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	P1805	1805	—	2	—	EC-1294
ETC MOT PWR-B1	P2100	2100	—	1	×	EC-1297
ETC FUNCTION/CIRC-B1	P2101	2101	—	1	×	EC-1300
ETC MOT PWR	P2103	2103	—	1	×	EC-1297
ETC MOT-B1	P2118	2118	—	1	×	EC-1304
ETC ACTR-B1	P2119	2119	—	1	×	EC-1306
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2122	2122	—	1	×	EC-1308
APP SEN 1/CIRC	P2123	2123	—	1	×	EC-1308
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2127	2127	—	1	×	EC-1311

Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC*1		SRT code	Trip	MIL	Reference page
	CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3				
APP SEN 2/CIRC	P2128	2128	—	1	×	EC-1311
TP SENSOR-B1	P2135	2135	—	1	×	EC-1315
APP SENSOR	P2138	2138	—	1	×	EC-1319
A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	P2A00	2A00	—	2	×	EC-1323
A/F SENSOR1 (B2)	P2A03	2A03	—	2	×	EC-1323

*1: 1st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

*4: The troubleshooting for this DTC need CONSULT.

*5: When the ECM is in the mode of displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For the details, refer to "How to Display SRT Status".

*6: SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

*7: When erasing this DTC, always use CONSULT or GST.

Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000009276182

The following is the information specified in Service $06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.
The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.
These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.
The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
	02H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 1)	P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
HO2S	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio
			P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
	06H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Bank 2)	P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
CATALYST	21H	Three way catalyst function (Bank1)	P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
	22H	Three way catalyst function (Bank2)	P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
			P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
			P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
EGR SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
			P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
			P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
VVT SYSTEM	35H	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
			P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
EVAP SYSTEM	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3BH	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
	3CH	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
			P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
O2 SENSOR HEATER	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
SECONDARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incorrect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
			P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on
FUEL SYSTEM	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring

Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

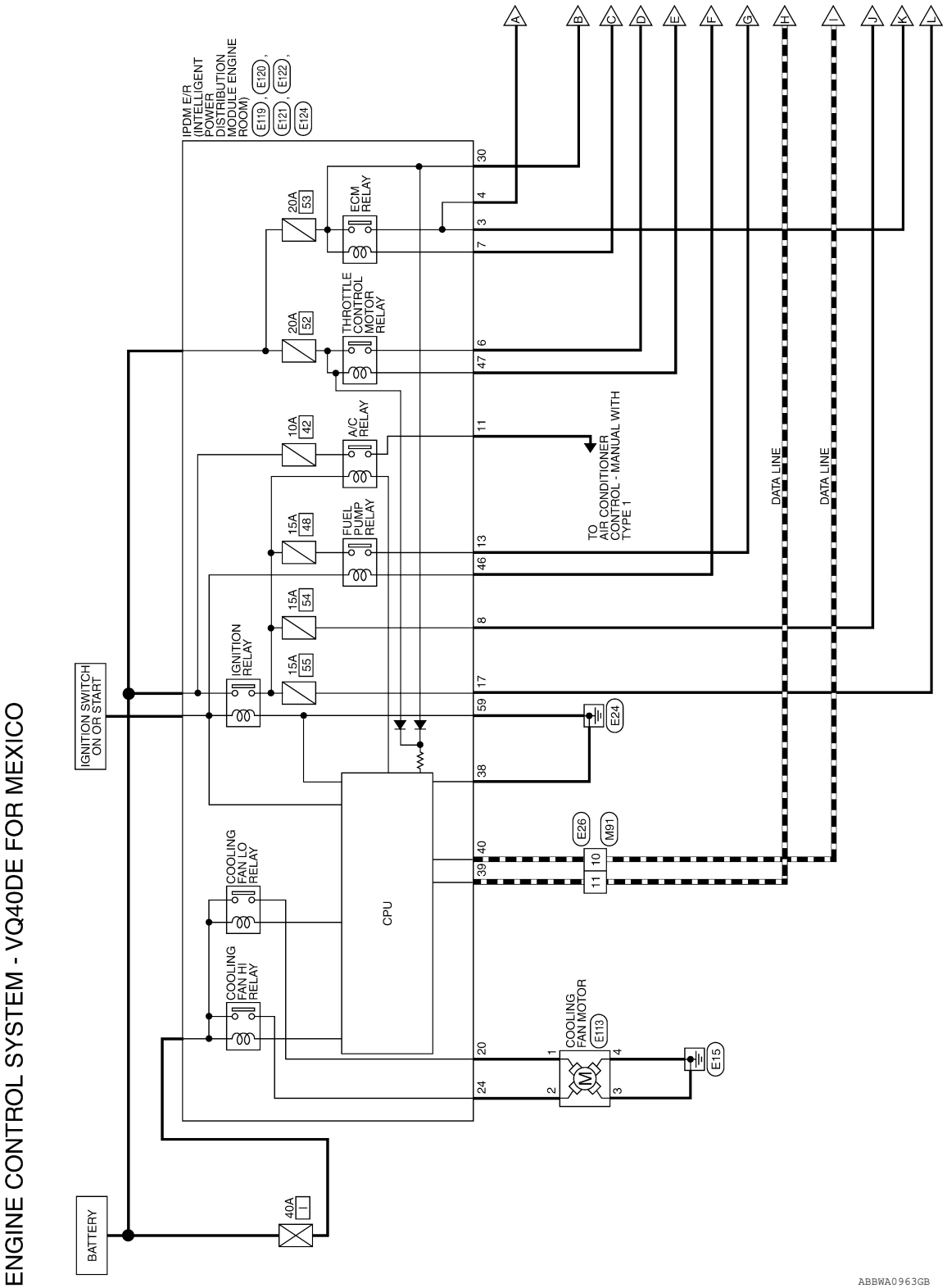
Item	OBD-MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				TID	Unit and Scaling ID	
MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A3H	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A9H	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

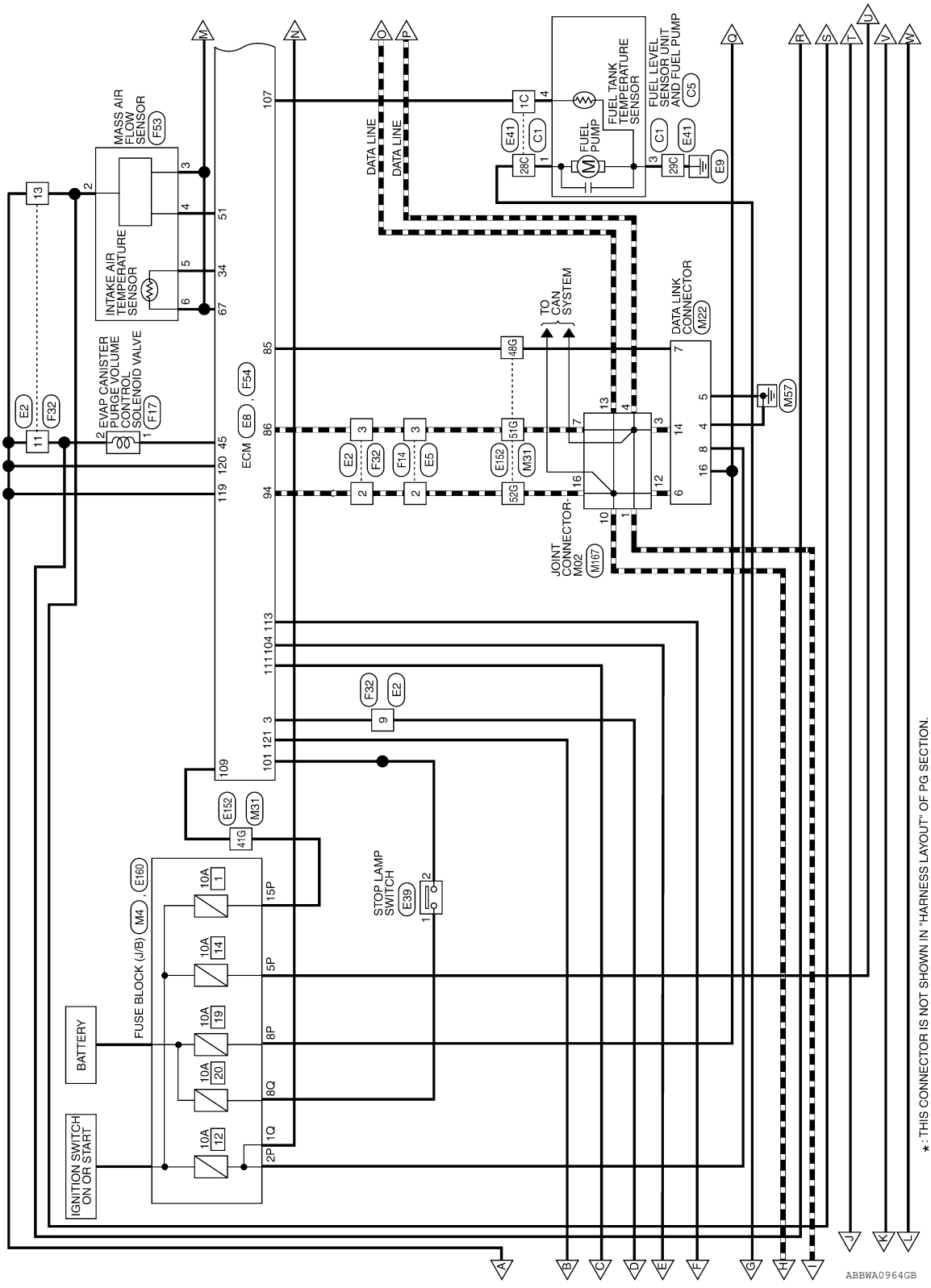
WIRING DIAGRAM

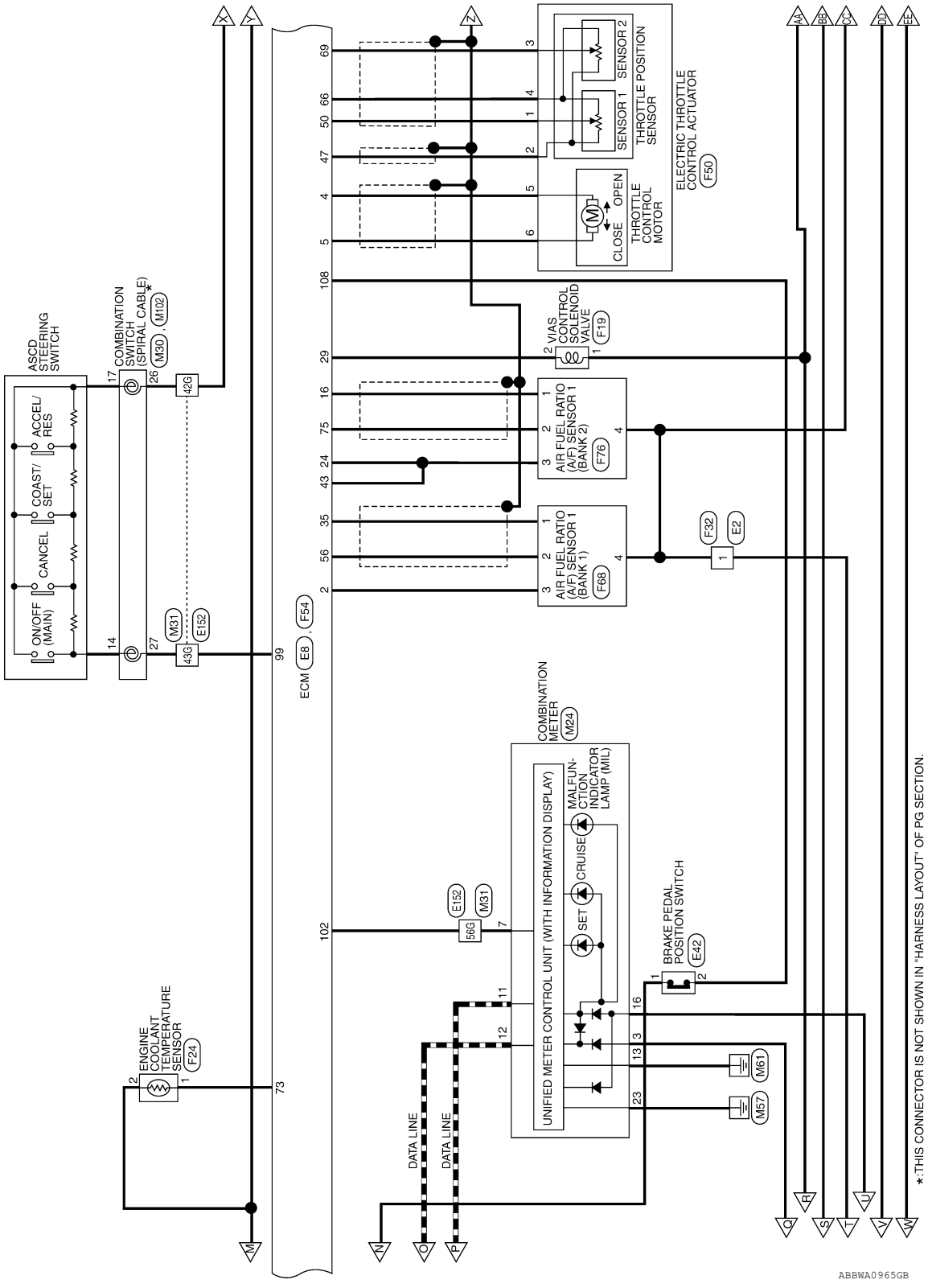
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

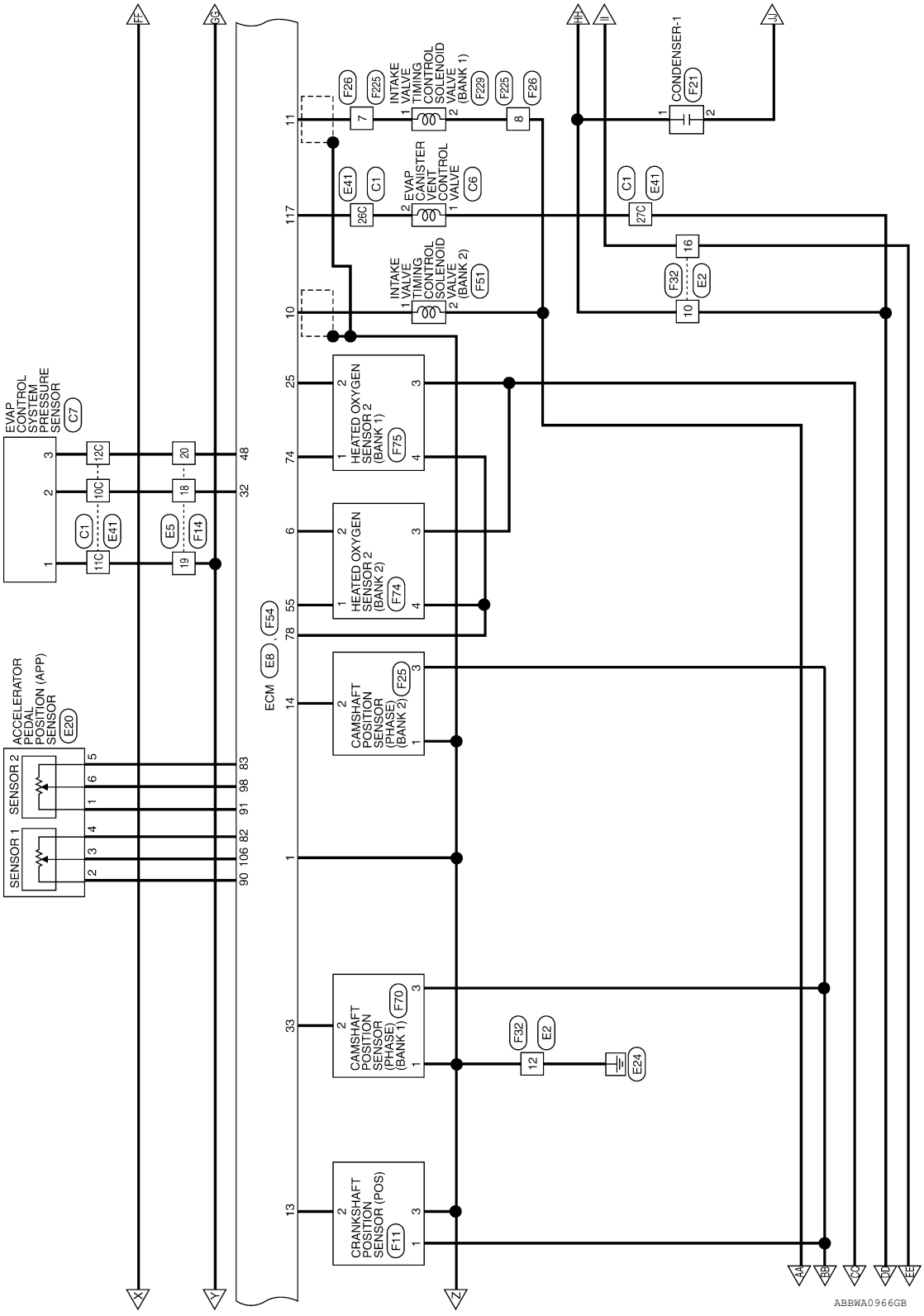
Wiring Diagram

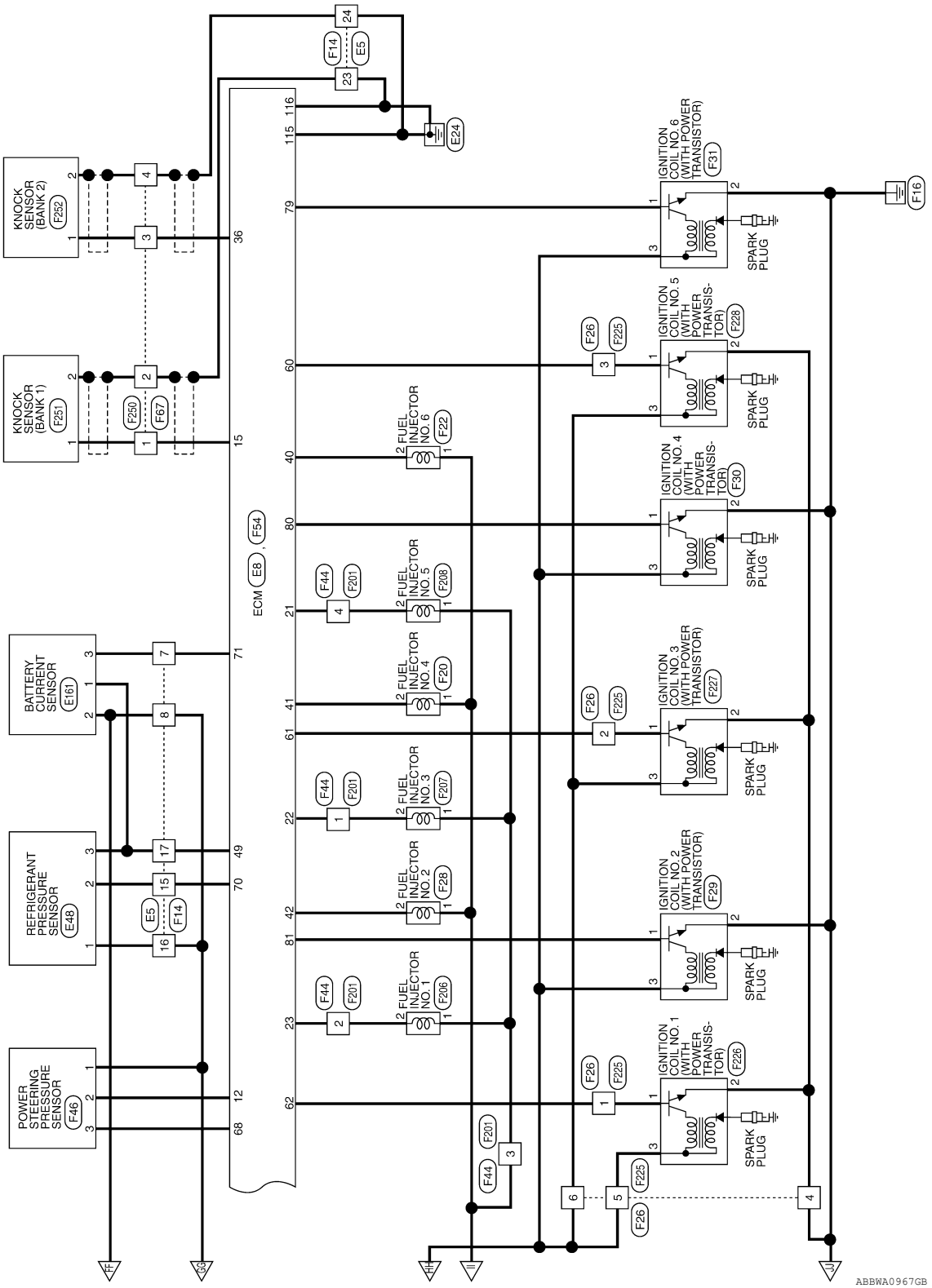
INFOID:0000000009272365




MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR F53
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE F17
ECM E8, F54
DATA LINE
FUEL PUMP
FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP C5
TO CAN SYSTEM
DATA LINK CONNECTOR M22
JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 M167
M57
STOP LAMP SWITCH E39
FUSE BLOCK (J/B) M4, E160
BATTERY
IGNITION SWITCH ON OR START
*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.
ABBWA0964GB


ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR F50
THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR
SENSOR 1
SENSOR 2
THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR
CLOSE
OPEN
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE F19
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) F76
AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) F68
F32
E2
ECM E8 F54
COMBINATION METER M24
UNIFIED METER CONTROL UNIT (WITH INFORMATION DISPLAY)
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP (MIL)
CRUISE
SET
BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH E42
ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR F24
DATA LINE
DATA LINE
M61
M57
ASCD STEERING SWITCH
ON/OFF (MAIN)
CANCEL
COAST/ SET
ACCEL/ RES
COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)* M102 M30
42G
43G M31 E152
56G E152 M31
*:THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.
ABBWA0965GB


EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR C7
ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR E20
SENSOR 1
SENSOR 2
ECM E8, F54
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1) F26 F225 F229 F225 F26
EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE C6 E41 C1
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2) F51
CONDENSER-1 F21
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) F75
HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2) F74
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2) F25
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1) F70
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS) F11
F32 E2
E24
ABBWA0966GB


KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2) F252
KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1) F251
BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR E161
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR E48
POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR F46
ECM E8, F54
FUEL INJECTOR NO.6 F22
FUEL INJECTOR NO.5 F208
FUEL INJECTOR NO.4 F20
FUEL INJECTOR NO.3 F207
FUEL INJECTOR NO.2 F28
FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 F206
IGNITION COIL NO.6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F31
IGNITION COIL NO.5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F228
IGNITION COIL NO.4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F30
IGNITION COIL NO.3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F227
IGNITION COIL NO.2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F29
IGNITION COIL NO.1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR) F226
SPARK PLUG
F16
E24
F14
E5
F250
F67
F44
F201
F26
F225
ABBWA0967GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - VQ40DE FOR MEXICO

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

7P 6P 5P 4P 3P 2P 1P
16P 15P 14P 13P 12P 11P 10P 9P 8P

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2P	W/G	–
5P	W/G	–
8P	R/Y	–
15P	W/R	–

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	–
5	B	–
6	L	–
7	W	– (FOR MEXICO)
8	W/G	–
14	P	–
16	R/Y	–

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	R/Y	BATTERY
7	G	AT-PN ECM
11	P	CAN-L
12	L	CAN-H
13	GR	GROUND
16	W/G	RUN START
23	B	POWER GND

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

24 25 26 27
31 32 33 34

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
26	B	– (FOR MEXICO)
27	SB	–

Connector No.	M31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

5G 4G 3G 2G 1G
10G 9G 8G 7G 6G
21G 20G 19G 18G 17G 16G 15G 14G 13G 12G 11G
30G 29G 28G 27G 26G 25G 24G 23G 22G
41G 40G 39G 38G 37G 36G 35G 34G 33G 32G 31G
50G 49G 48G 47G 46G 45G 44G 43G 42G
61G 60G 59G 58G 57G 56G 55G 54G 53G 52G 51G
70G 69G 68G 67G 66G 65G 64G 63G 62G
75G 74G 73G 72G 71G
80G 79G 78G 77G 76G

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41G	W/R	–
42G	B	– (FOR MEXICO)
43G	SB	–
48G	W	– (FOR MEXICO)
51G	P	–
52G	L	–
56G	G	–

ABBIA1520GB

Connector No.	M91
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

7	6	5	4		3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	–
11	L	–

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
14	Y	–
17	BR	–

Connector No.	M167
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
3	P	–
4	P	–
7	P	–
10	L	–
12	L	–
13	L	–
16	L	–

Connector No.	E2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	–
2	L	–
3	P	–
9	V	–
10	G	–
11	GR	–
12	BR	–
13	LG	–
16	W/G	–

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	–
3	P	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	L	– (FOR MEXICO)
8	B	– (WITH VQ40DE)
15	BR	–
16	B	– (FOR MEXICO)
17	P	–
18	W	–
19	B	– (FOR MEXICO)
20	SB	– (FOR MEXICO)
23	GR	– (FOR MEXICO)
24	B	– (FOR MEXICO)

ABBIA1521GB

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
106	R	APS1
107	Y	TF
108	LG	BNCSW
109	W/R	IGNSW
110	–	–
111	BR	SSOFF
112	–	–
113	V	FPR
114	–	–
115	B	GND
116	GR	GND
117	G	CDCV
118	–	–
119	R	VB
120	P	VB
121	R/B	BATT

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
89	–	–
90	L	AVCC
91	G	AVCC2
92	–	–
93	–	–
94	L	CAN-H
95	–	–
96	–	–
97	–	–
98	GR	APS2
99	SB	ASCD SW
100	–	–
101	V	BRAKE
102	G	NEUT (WITH A/T)
103	–	–
104	W	MOTRLY
105	–	–

Connector No.	E39
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R/B	–
2	Y	–

Connector No.	E8
Connector Name	ECM (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
82	B	GND-A
83	O	GND-A2
84	–	–
85	W	K-LINE
86	P	CAN-L
87	–	–
88	–	–

Connector No.	E26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
10	P	–
11	L	–

Connector No.	E20
Connector Name	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION (APP) SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	– (WITH QR25DE OR FOR MEXICO)
2	L	–
3	R	–
4	B	–
5	O	–
6	GR	–

ABBIA1522GB

Connector No.	E42
Connector Name	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH (WITH A/T)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	LG	– (FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	E119
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	G	IGN COIL
4	P	ECM (FOR MEXICO)
6	V	ETC
7	BR	ECM RLY CONT
8	W/R	O2 SENSOR
11	Y	A/C COMPRESSOR
13	R	FUEL PUMP
17	W/G	INJECTOR

Connector No.	E41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y	–
10C	W	–
11C	B	–
12C	SB	–
26C	G	–
27C	W	–
28C	R	–
29C	B	–

Connector No.	E113
Connector Name	COOLING FAN MOTOR
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	P	–
3	B	–
4	B	–

Connector No.	E48
Connector Name	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	– (FOR MEXICO)
2	BR	–
3	P	–

ABBIA1523GB

Connector No.	E120
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

21	20	19
24	23	22

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
20	BR	MOTOR FAN 1
24	P	MOTOR FAN 2

Connector No.	E121
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BROWN

H.S.

29	28	27	26	25
36	35	34	33	32	31	30

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
30	R/B	ECM BAT

Connector No.	E122
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

42	41	40	39	38	37
48	47	46	45	44	43

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
38	B	GND (SIGNAL)
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L
46	V	FUEL PUMP RLY CONT
47	W	ETC RLY CONT (FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	E124
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

59	58	57
62	61	60

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	B	GND (POWER)

Connector No.	E152
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

1G	2G	3G	4G	5G
6G	7G	8G	9G	10G

11G	12G	13G	14G	15G	16G	17G	18G	19G	20G	21G
22G	23G	24G	25G	26G	27G	28G	29G	30G

31G	32G	33G	34G	35G	36G	37G	38G	39G	40G	41G
42G	43G	44G	45G	46G	47G	48G	49G	50G

51G	52G	53G	54G	55G	56G	57G	58G	59G	60G	61G
62G	63G	64G	65G	66G	67G	68G	69G	70G

71G	72G	73G	74G	75G
76G	77G	78G	79G	80G

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
41G	W/R	–
42G	B	– (FOR MEXICO)
43G	SB	–
48G	W	– (FOR MEXICO)
51G	P	–
52G	L	–
56G	G	–

ABBIA1524GB

Connector No.	E160
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1Q	W/G	–
8Q	R/B	–

Connector No.	E161
Connector Name	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	B	– (WITH VQ40DE)
3	L	– (FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	F11
Connector Name	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	G	–
3	BR	– (WITH VQ40DE)

Connector No.	F14
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	–
3	P	–

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	L	– (FOR MEXICO)
8	B	– (WITH VQ40DE)
15	BR	–
16	B	– (FOR MEXICO)
17	P	–
18	W	–
19	B	– (FOR MEXICO)
20	SB	– (FOR MEXICO)
23	SHIELD	– (FOR MEXICO)
24	SHIELD	– (FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	F17
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (WITH VQ40DE)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	– (FOR MEXICO)
2	GR	–

ABBIA1525GB

Connector No.	F19
Connector Name	VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
2	G	–

Connector No.	F20
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 4
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	R	–

Connector No.	F21
Connector Name	CONDENSER-1
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	B	–

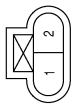
Connector No.	F22
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 6
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	V	–

Connector No.	F24
Connector Name	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	B	– (FOR MEXICO)

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 2)
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	Y	–
3	R	–

ABBIA1526GB

Connector No.	F26
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	BR	–
3	SB	–
4	B	–
5	G	–
6	W	–
7	L	–
8	R	–

Connector No.	F28
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 2
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	O	–

Connector No.	F29
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 2 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	B	–
3	LG	–

Connector No.	F30
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 4 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F31
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 6 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	–
2	B	–
3	LG	–

ABBIA1527GB

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	– (FOR MEXICO)
2	P	–
3	G	–

Connector No.	F44
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	–
2	SB	–
3	W/G	–
4	W	–

Connector No.	F32
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/R	–
2	L	–
3	P	–
9	V	–
10	G	–
11	GR	–
12	BR	–
13	LG	–
16	W/G	–

Connector No.	F53
Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	–	–
2	LG	–
3	B	–
4	O	– (FOR MEXICO)
5	SB	– (WITH VQ40DE)
6	B	–

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 2)
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	R	–

Connector No.	F50
Connector Name	ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR
Connector Color	WHITE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	L	–
3	R	–
4	B	–
5	L/W	–
6	L/B	–

ABBIA1528GB

Connector No.	F54
Connector Name	ECM (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	BLACK

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	GND
2	G	AF-H1
3	V	VMOT
4	L/W	MOTOR 2
5	L/B	MOTOR 1
6	R	O2HRL
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	–	–
10	B	CVTCL
11	L	CVTCR
12	P	PSPRES
13	G	POS
14	Y	PHASE (LH)
15	W	KNK 1
16	BR	AF+2
17	–	–
18	–	–
19	–	–
20	–	–
21	W	INJ #5
22	LG	INJ #3
23	SB	INJ #1
24	G	AF-H2
25	P	O2HRR
26	–	–
27	–	–
28	–	–
29	G	VIAS
30	–	–
31	–	–
32	W	FTPRS
33	L	PHASE (RH)
34	SB	TA
35	O/L	AF+1
36	W	KNK 2
37	–	–
38	–	–
39	–	–
40	V	INJ #6
41	R	INJ #4
42	O	INJ #2
43	G	AF-H2
44	–	–
45	R	EVAP
46	–	–
47	L	AVCC 2
48	SB	AVCC
49	P	AVCC (PDPRES)
50	W	TPS 1
51	O	QA+
52	–	–
53	–	–
54	–	–
55	G	O2SRL
56	W/L	AF-1
57	–	–
58	–	–
59	–	–
60	SB	IGN #5
61	BR	IGN #3
62	Y	IGN #1
63	–	–
64	–	–
65	–	–
66	B	GND-A2
67	V	GND-A
68	G	AVCC (PSPRESS)
69	R	TPS 2
70	BR	PDPRESS
71	L	CURSEN
72	–	–
73	Y	TW
74	W	O2SRR
75	B/R	AF-2
76	–	–
77	–	–
78	GR	GND-O2
79	P	IGN #6
80	GR	IGN #4
81	G	IGN #2

ABBIA1529GB

Connector No.	F67
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	W	–
4	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F68
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 1) (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	O/L	–
2	W/L	–
3	G	–
4	W/R	–

Connector No.	F70
Connector Name	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE) (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	L	–
3	R	–

Connector No.	F74
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 2) (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	–
2	R	–
3	W/R	–
4	GR	–

Connector No.	F75
Connector Name	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 (BANK 1) (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	P	–
3	W/R	–
4	GR	–

Connector No.	F76
Connector Name	AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 (BANK 2) (WITH VQ40DE FOR MEXICO)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	B/R	–
3	G	–
4	W/R	–

ABBIA1530GB

Connector No.	F201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	G	–
3	W/G	–
4	L	–

Connector No.	F206
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 1
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	G	–

Connector No.	F207
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 3
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	V	–

Connector No.	F208
Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR NO. 5
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W/G	–
2	L	–

Connector No.	F225
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	BR	–
3	V	–
4	B	–
5	O	–
6	W	–
7	LG	–
8	R	–

Connector No.	F226
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 1 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	–
2	B	–
3	O	–

ABBIA1531GB

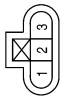
Connector No.	F227
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 3 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F228
Connector Name	IGNITION COIL NO. 5 (WITH POWER TRANSISTOR)
Connector Color	GRAY

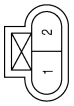
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	V	–
2	B	–
3	W	–

Connector No.	F229
Connector Name	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GREEN

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	LG	–
2	R	–

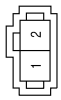
Connector No.	F250
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLUE

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–
3	W	–
4	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F251
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 1)
Connector Color	GRAY

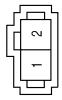
H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–

Connector No.	F252
Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR (BANK 2)
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	SHIELD	–

ABBIA1532GB

Connector No.	C1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1C	Y	–
10C	W	–
11C	B	–
12C	SB	–
26C	G	–
27C	W	–
28C	R	–
29C	B	–

Connector No.	C5
Connector Name	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	R	–
3	B	–
4	Y	–

Connector No.	C6
Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color	BLACK

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	W	–
2	G	–

Connector No.	C7
Connector Name	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Connector Color	GRAY

H.S.

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	–
2	W	–
3	SB	–

ABBIA1533GB

BASIC INSPECTION

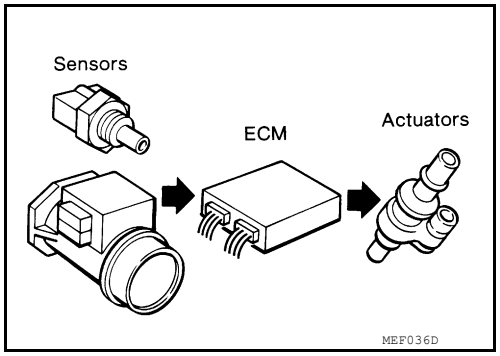
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Trouble Diagnosis Introduction

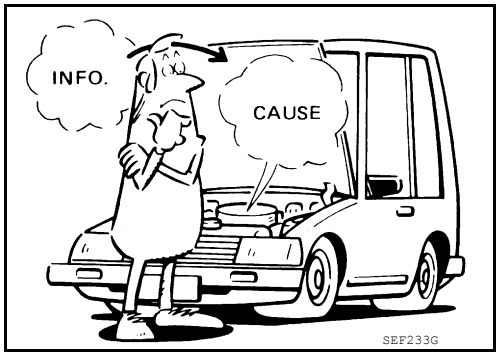
INFOID:0000000009272366

INTRODUCTION

The engine has an ECM to control major systems such as fuel control, ignition control, idle air control system, etc. The ECM accepts input signals from sensors and instantly drives actuators. It is essential that both input and output signals are proper and stable. At the same time, it is important that there are no malfunctions such as vacuum leaks, fouled spark plugs, or other malfunctions with the engine.



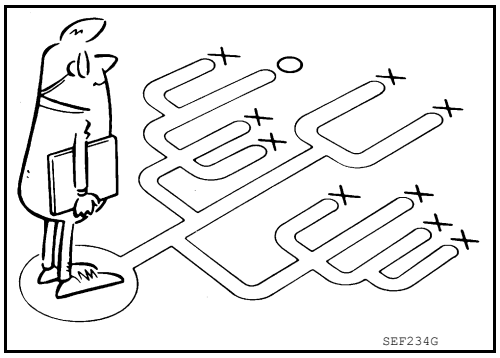
It is much more difficult to diagnose an incident that occurs intermittently rather than continuously. Most intermittent incidents are caused by poor electric connections or improper wiring. In this case, careful checking of suspected circuits may help prevent the replacement of good parts.



A visual check only may not find the cause of the incidents. A road test with CONSULT (or GST) or a circuit tester connected should be performed. Follow the Work Flow on "Work Flow".

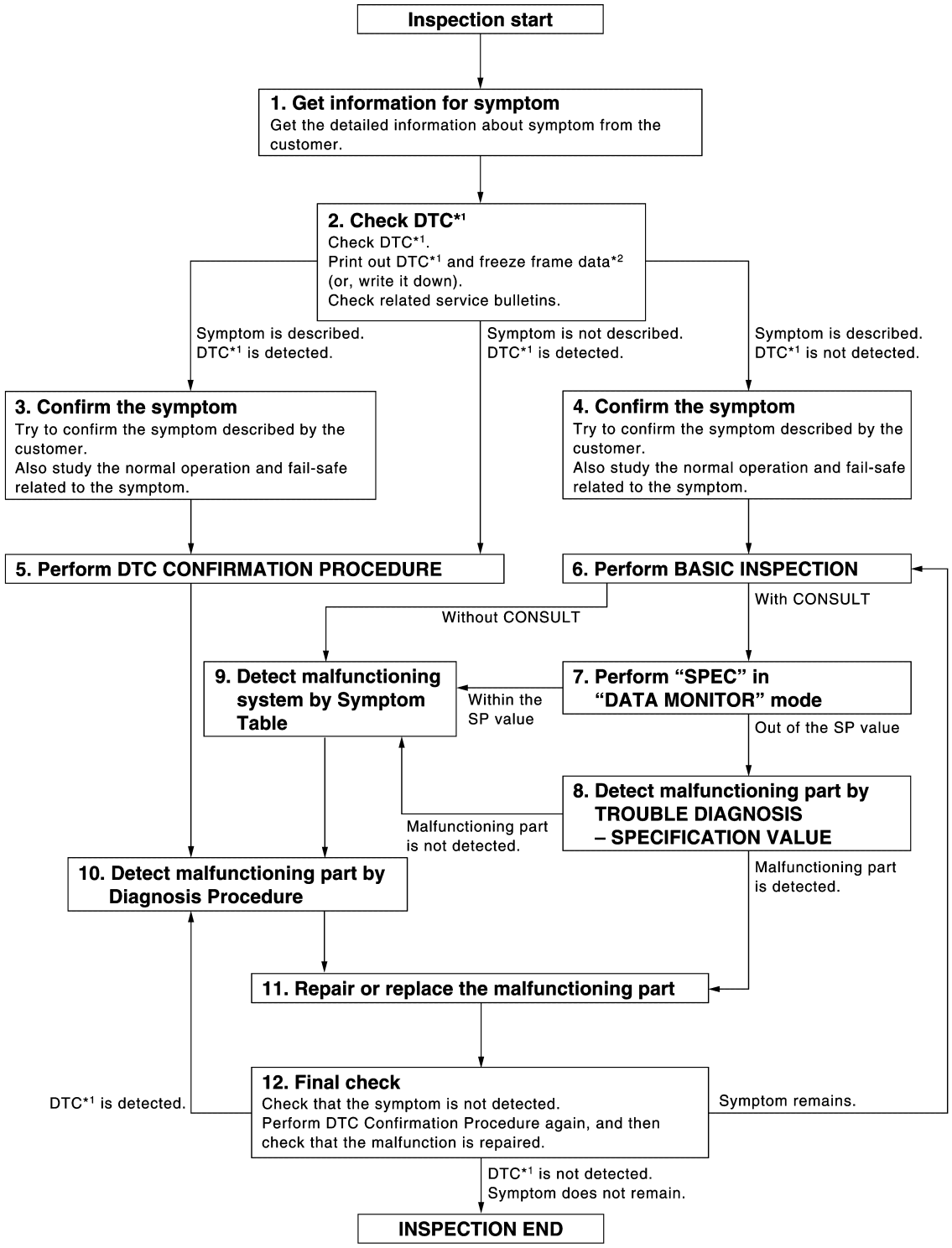
Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a driveability complaint. The customer can supply good information about such incidents, especially intermittent ones. Find out what symptoms are present and under what conditions they occur. A Diagnostic Worksheet like the example on "Worksheet Sample" should be used.

Start your diagnosis by looking for conventional malfunctions first. This will help troubleshoot driveability malfunctions on an electronically controlled engine vehicle.



WORK FLOW

Overall Sequence



*1: Include 1st trip DTC.
*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

JSBIA1228GB

*1: Include 1st trip DTC.
*2: Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

Detailed Flow

1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the “Diagnostic Work Sheet”.
2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Check DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.

- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase DTC.

Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).

- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".)

3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.
Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.
Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.
Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom.
Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.
Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.
If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to EC-1026, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.
  If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO >> Check according to GI-45, "Work Flow".

6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> GO TO 9.

7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

With CONSULT

Make sure that “MAS A/F SE-B1”, “MAS A/F SE-B2”, “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1”, and “A/F ALPHA-B2” are within the SP value using CONSULT “SPEC” in “DATA MONITOR” mode. Refer to EC-1077, "Inspection Procedure".

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.
NO >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1077, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> GO TO 9.

9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

NOTE:

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.
NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CONSULT. Refer to EC-1016, "ECM Terminal and Reference Value", EC-1013, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).

>> GO TO 12.

12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been completely repaired.
When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.
YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.
NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM (Transmission Control Module). Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT) and TM-156, "CONSULT Function (TRANSMISSION)".

DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Description

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about symptoms. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

KEY POINTS

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions, Weather conditions, Symptoms

SEF907L

Worksheet Sample

Customer name MR/MS		Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel filler cap		☐ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire ☐ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.	
Symptoms	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combustion ☐ Partial combustion ☐ Partial combustion affected by throttle position ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected by throttle position ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Idling	☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ High idle ☐ Low idle ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Driveability	☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Lack of power ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfire ☐ Others [ ]	
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While decelerating ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loading	
Incident occurrence		☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently ☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐ In the daytime	
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain conditions ☐ Sometimes	
Weather conditions		☐ Not affected	
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing ☐ Others [ ]	
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐ Cold ☐ Humid °F	
Engine conditions		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up Engine speed 0 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm	
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Highway ☐ Off road (up/down)	
Driving conditions		☐ Not affected ☐ At starting ☐ While idling ☐ At racing ☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruising ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turning (RH/LH) Vehicle speed 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 MPH	
Malfunction indicator lamp		☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on	

LEC031A

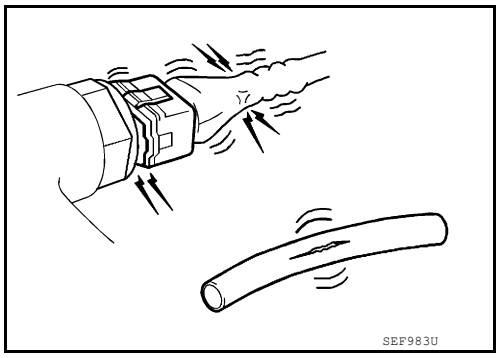
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

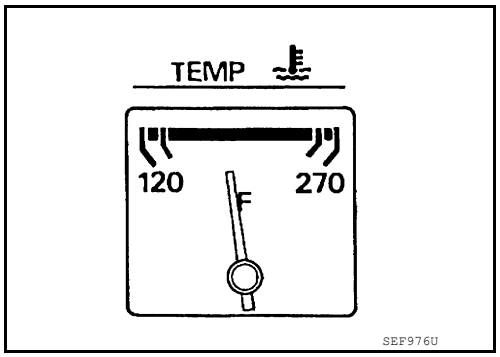
Basic Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272367

1.INSPECTION START

1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leakage
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
3. Check that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
4. Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points to the middle of gauge.
Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

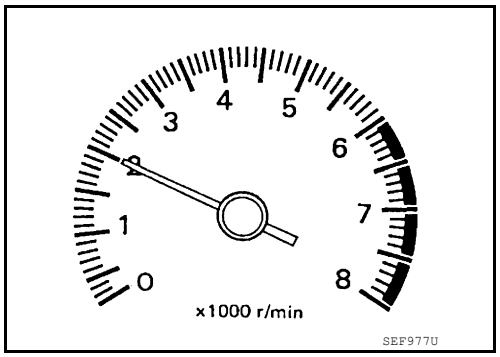




5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
6. Check that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.



2.REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

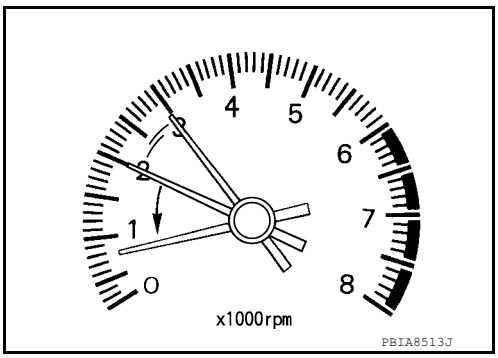
>> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.



3. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT
1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
3. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 5.

5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".
Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 7.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.
2. GO TO 4.

7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

2. Check idle speed.
Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-1195, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-1190, "Diagnosis Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

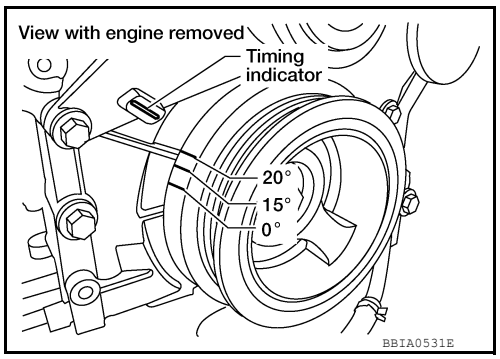
1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

1. Stop engine.
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 12.

12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 13.

13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".
Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 14.
No >> 1. Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.

2. GO TO 4.

14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Read idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
   Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Check idle speed. Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)

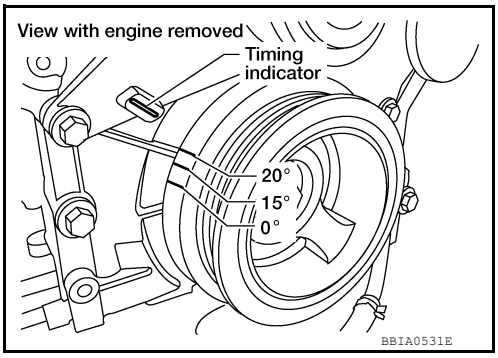
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 17.

15. CHECK IGNITION TIMING AGAIN

1. Run engine at idle.
2. Check ignition timing with a timing light.
   Refer to EC-1067, "Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check".

15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-176, "Exploded View".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> 1. Repair the timing chain installation.
2. GO TO 4.

17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-1195, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-1190, "Diagnosis Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> 1. Repair or replace.
2. GO TO 4.

18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

1. Substitute with a non-malfunctioning ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of the incident, although this is rare.)
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 4.

19. INSPECTION END

Did you replace the ECM, referring this Basic Inspection Procedure?

Yes or No

Yes >> 1. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
2. **INSPECTION END**

No >> **INSPECTION END**

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing Check

INFOID:0000000009272368

IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

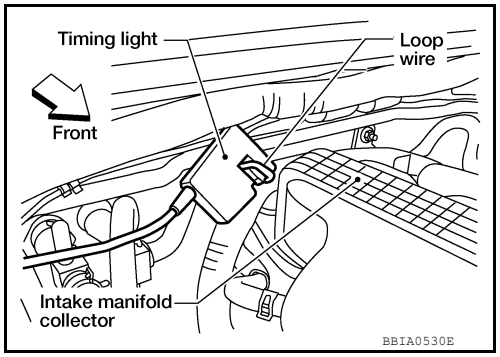
Check idle speed in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Check idle speed with GST.

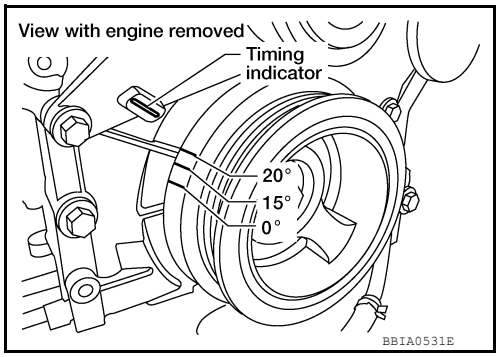
IGNITION TIMING

1. Attach timing light to loop wire as shown.



2. Check ignition timing.

Any of following two methods may be used.



Additional Service When Replacing ECM

INFOID:0000000009272369

DESCRIPTION

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to WORK POCEDURE.)

PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

WORK PROCEDURE

1.CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 - ×××××.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2.SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to “CONSULT Operation Manual”.

NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 3.

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to “CONSULT Operation Manual”.

NOTE:

- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
- Ignition switch: ON
- Electric load: OFF
- Brake pedal: Not depressed
- Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting “BATTERY VOLT” in “Data monitor” of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 5.

4.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs.Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Perform VIN registration. Refer to EC-1069, "VIN Registration".

>> GO TO 7.

7.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Perform accelerator pedal released position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".

>> GO TO 8.

8.PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

>> GO TO 9.

9.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform idle air volume learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> END

VIN Registration

INFOID:0000000009272370

DESCRIPTION

VIN Registration is an operation to register VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-29, "Model Variation".
2. Turn ignition switch ON with engine stopped.
3. Select “VIN REGISTRATION” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
4. Follow the instruction on the CONSULT display.

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning

INFOID:0000000009272371

DESCRIPTION

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is an operation to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Check that accelerator pedal is fully released.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning

INFOID:0000000009272372

DESCRIPTION

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “CLSD THL POS LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode of “ENGINE” using CONSULT.
3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Without CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
   NOTE:
   Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.
2. Warm up the engine.
   NOTE:
   Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

Idle Air Volume Learning

INFOID:0000000009272373

DESCRIPTION

Idle Air Volume Learning is an operation to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine within the specific range. It must be performed under the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

PREPARATION

Before performing Idle Air Volume Learning, Check that all of the following conditions are satisfied.
Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 - 100°C (158 - 212°F)
- Selector lever: P or N
- Electric load switch: OFF
  (Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)
  On vehicles equipped with daytime light systems, if the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the headlamp will not illuminate.
- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until “ATF TEMP SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “A/T” system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Select “IDLE AIR VOL LEARN” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode.
6. Touch “START” and wait 20 seconds.
7. Check that “CMPLT” is displayed on CONSULT screen. If “CMPLT” is not displayed, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the Diagnostic Procedure below.
8. Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

Without CONSULT

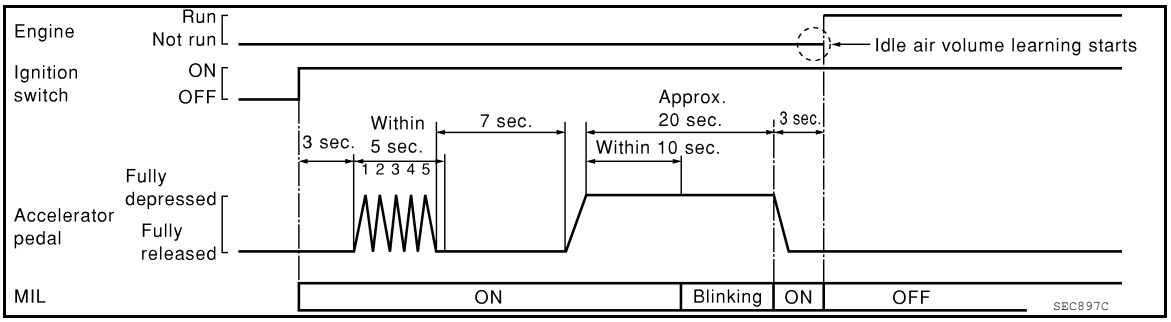
NOTE:

- **It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.**
- **It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.**

1. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
4. Check that all items listed under the topic PREPARATION (previously mentioned) are in good order.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, then turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
7. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.

a. Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
b. Fully release the accelerator pedal.

8. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turns ON.
9. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turns ON.
10. Start engine and let it idle.
11. Wait 20 seconds.



12. Rev up the engine two or three times and check that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION
Idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

13. If idle speed and ignition timing are not within the specification, Idle Air Volume Learning will not be carried out successfully. In this case, find the cause of the incident by referring to the DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE below.

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

If idle air volume learning cannot be performed successfully, proceed as follows:

1. **Check that throttle valve is fully closed.**
2. **Check PCV valve operation.**
3. **Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.**
4. **When the above three items check out OK, engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.**
   It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to EC-1077.
5. **If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning again:**
   - **Engine stalls.**
   - **Incorrect idle.**

HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description

INFOID:0000000009272374

OUTLINE

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the “SRT ITEM” table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

SRT ITEM

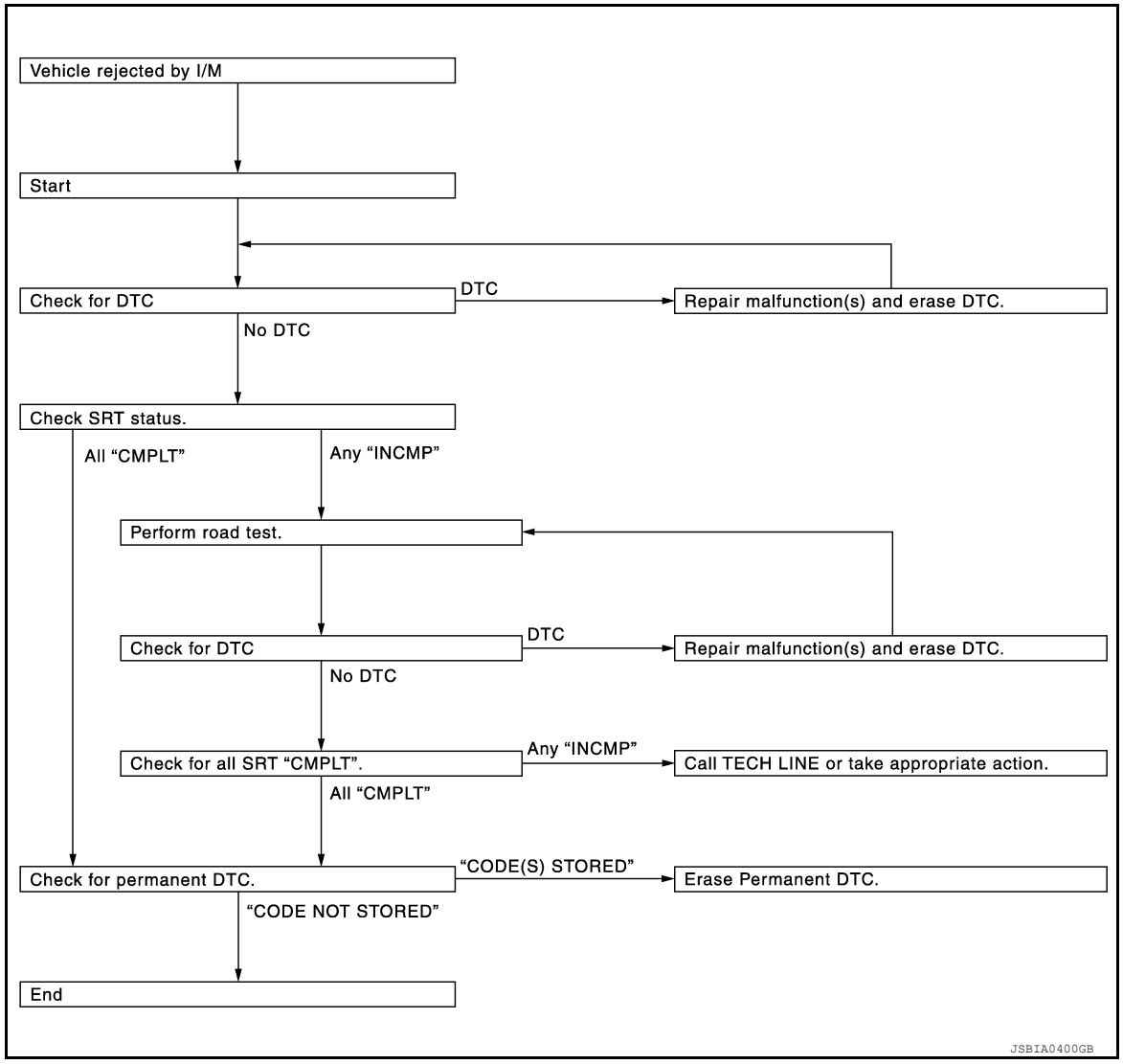
The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”.

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to “CMPLT”	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	2	Three way catalyst function	P0420, P0430
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system	P0442
	2	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0133, P0153
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137, P0157
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138, P0158
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139, P0159
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	3	Intake value timing control function	P0011, P0021

- *1: Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, “HO2S HTR” is not SRT item.
- *2: If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating “INCMP”, review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

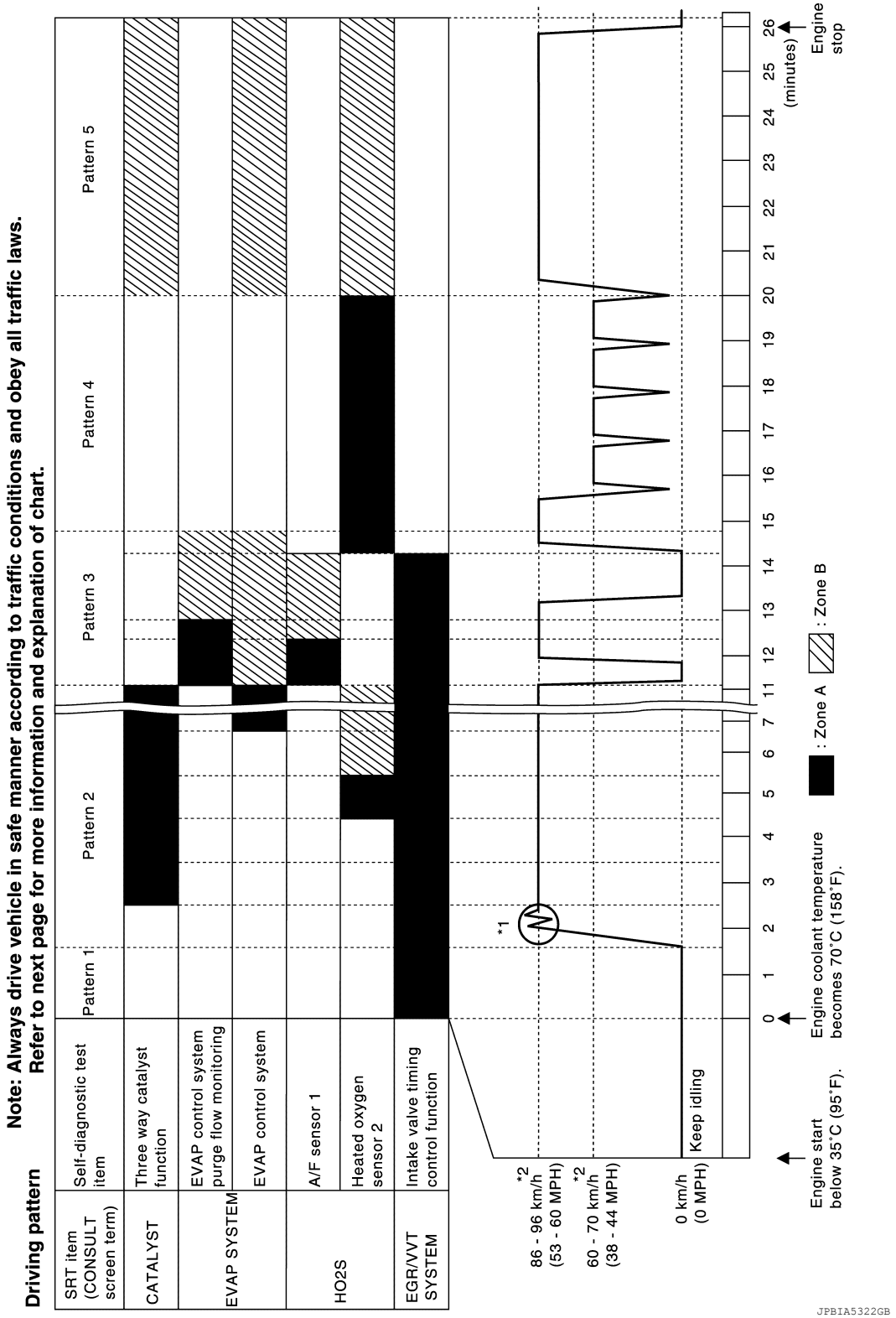


SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000009272375

CAUTION:

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



*1: Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

*2: Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

- The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.
- “Zone A” is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions*. If the diagnosis is not completed within “Zone A”, the diagnosis can still be performed within “Zone B”.

*: Normal conditions
- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)

NOTE:
Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)]

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272376

1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 10.
NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.
NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Select “SRT WORK SUPPORT” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” according to the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-1072, "Description".
3. Check DTC.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to EC-1026, "DTC Index".
NO >> GO TO 10.

4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the “Performance Priority” in the “SRT ITEM” table. Refer to EC-1072, "Description".
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to EC-1073, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".
  In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

5.PATTERN 1

1. Check the vehicle condition;
- Engine coolant temperature is −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
- Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
2. Start the engine.
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

NOTE:
ECM terminal voltage is follows;
- Engine coolant temperature
  - −10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V
  - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V
- Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V

Refer to EC-1013, "CONSULT Reference Value in Data Monitor Mode".

>> GO TO 6.

6.PATTERN 2

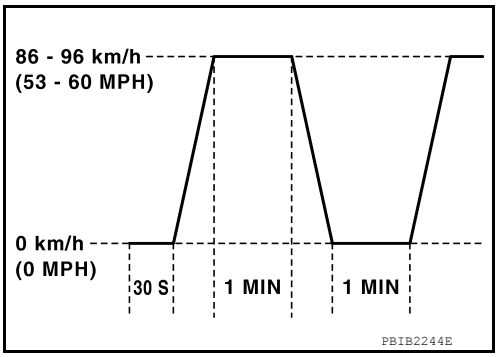
1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

NOTE:
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

7.PATTERN 3

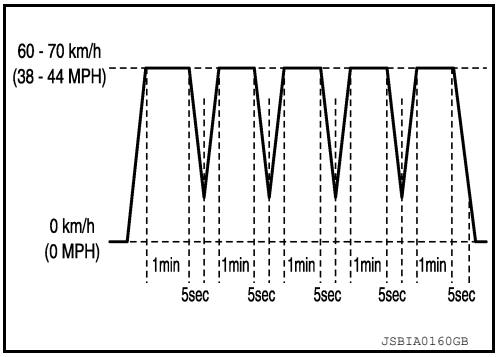
- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).



>> GO TO 8.

8.PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle, following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.



>> GO TO 9.

9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

10.CHECK SRT STATUS

With CONSULT
Select “SRT STATUS” in “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” mode with CONSULT.
Without CONSULT
Perform “SRT status” mode with EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
With GST
Select Service $01 with GST.

Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> END
NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description

INFOID:0000000009272380

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.
The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not illuminate the MIL.
The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:
- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1/B2 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

Testing Condition

INFOID:0000000009272381

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 - 104.3 kPa (1.003 - 1.064 kg/cm^2, 14.25 - 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 - 30°C (68 - 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 - 95°C (167 - 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up*1
- Electrical load: Not applied*2
- Engine speed: Idle

*1: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until “FLUID TEMP SE” (A/T fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
*2: Rear window defogger switch air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272382

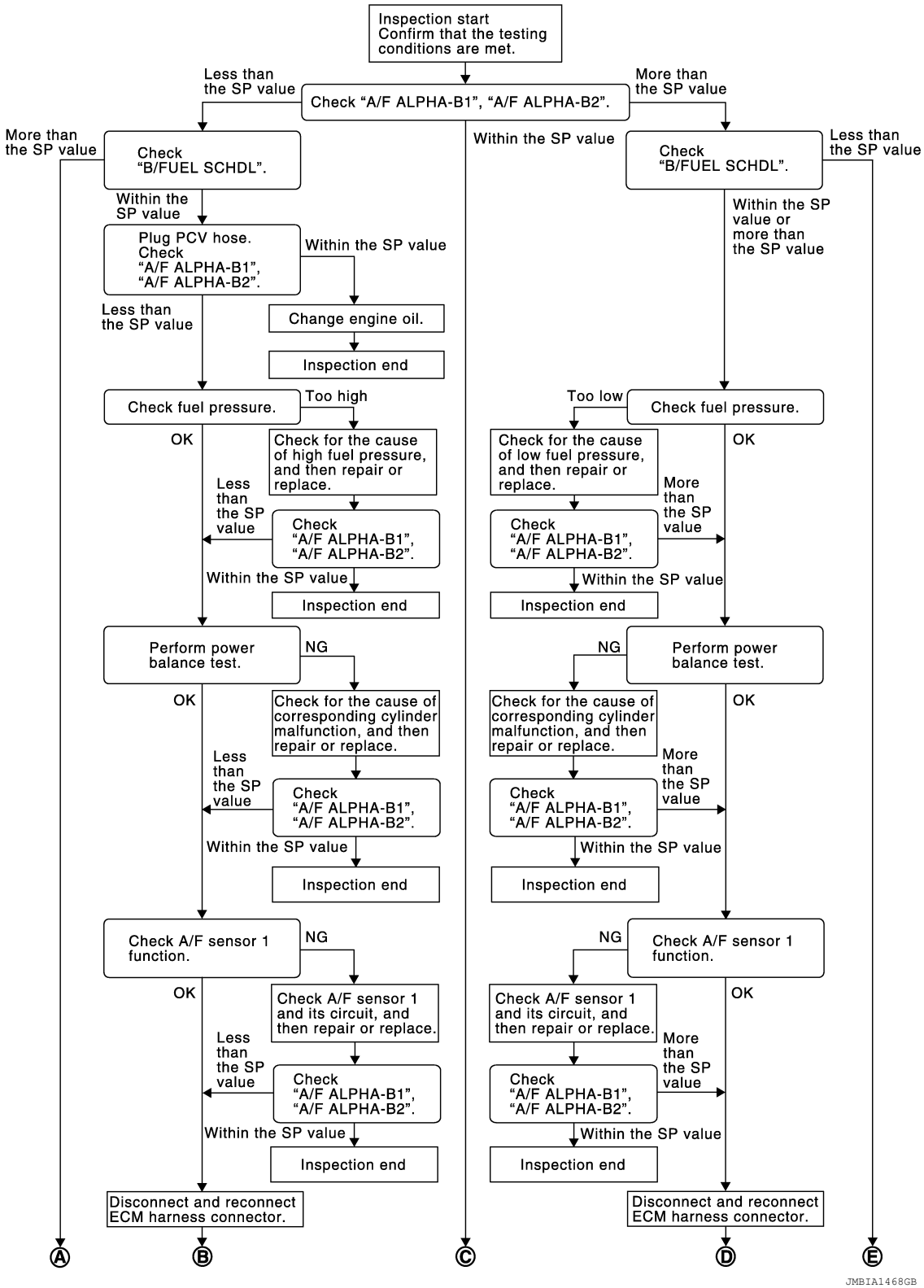
NOTE:
Perform “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode in maximum scale display.

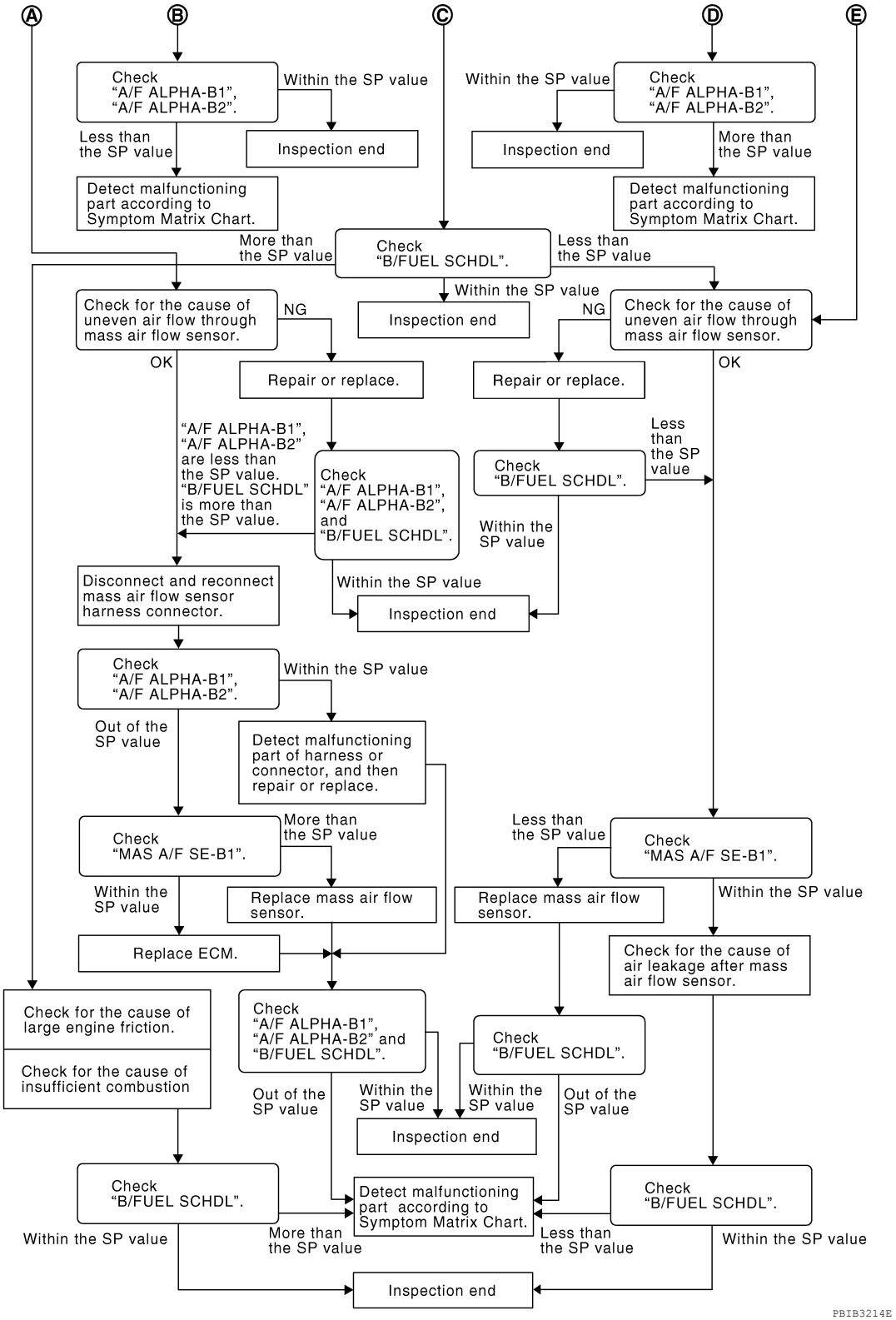
1. Perform EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".
2. Confirm that the testing conditions indicated above are met.
3. Select “B/FUEL SCHDL”, “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” and “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.
5. If NG, go to EC-1077, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272383

OVERALL SEQUENCE


Inspection start
Confirm that the testing conditions are met.
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Less than the SP value
More than the SP value
Within the SP value
Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".
More than the SP value
Within the SP value
Less than the SP value
Plug PCV hose. Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Change engine oil.
Inspection end
Less than the SP value
Check fuel pressure.
Too high
OK
Check for the cause of high fuel pressure, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Perform power balance test.
NG
OK
Check for the cause of corresponding cylinder malfunction, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Check A/F sensor 1 function.
NG
OK
Check A/F sensor 1 and its circuit, and then repair or replace.
Less than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Disconnect and reconnect ECM harness connector.
Within the SP value
Check "B/FUEL SCHDL".
Less than the SP value
Within the SP value or more than the SP value
Too low
Check fuel pressure.
OK
Check for the cause of low fuel pressure, and then repair or replace.
More than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
NG
Perform power balance test.
OK
Check for the cause of corresponding cylinder malfunction, and then repair or replace.
More than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
NG
Check A/F sensor 1 function.
OK
Check A/F sensor 1 and its circuit, and then repair or replace.
More than the SP value
Check "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2".
Within the SP value
Inspection end
Disconnect and reconnect ECM harness connector.
Ⓐ
Ⓑ
Ⓒ
Ⓓ
Ⓔ
JMBIA1468GB



DETAILED PROCEDURE

1. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2"

1. Start engine.
2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to EC-1077, "Testing Condition".
3. Select "A/F ALPHA-B1", "A/F ALPHA-B2" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

NOTE:

Check “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” for approximately 1 minute because they may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 2.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 3.

2. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 19.

3. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 6.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

4. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
3. Start engine.
4. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 6.

5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

1. Stop the engine.
2. Change engine oil.
   NOTE:
   This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving conditions.

>> **INSPECTION END**

6. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. (Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG (Fuel pressure is too high)>>Replace fuel pressure regulator, refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check". GO TO 8.
NG (Fuel pressure is too low)>>GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following.
- Clogged and bent fuel hose and fuel tube
- Clogged fuel filter
- Fuel pump and its circuit (Refer to EC-1341, "Description".)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part. (Refer to EC-1077, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
   If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.

>> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check the following below.
- Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-1345, "Component Description".)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".)
- Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-205, "Exploded View".)
2. If NG, repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
   If OK, replace fuel injector. (It may be caused by leakage from fuel injector or clogging.)

>> GO TO 11.

11. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC Confirmation Procedure related with A/F sensor 1.
- For DTC P0130, P0150, refer to EC-1123, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0131, P0151, refer to EC-1127, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0132, P0152, refer to EC-1131, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P0133, P0153, refer to EC-1135, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
- For DTC P2A00, P2A03, refer to EC-1323, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform Diagnostic Procedure according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 16.

16. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

17. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (More than the SP value)>>GO TO 18.
NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 25.

18. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.
2. Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 30.

19. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 20.

20. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (“B/FUEL SCHDL” is more, “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” are less than the SP value)>>GO TO 21.

21. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Stop the engine.

2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector. Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 22.

22. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”

1. Start engine.
2. Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> 1. Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-1104.
2. GO TO 29.

NG >> GO TO 23.

23. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG (More than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 29. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

24. REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS(NATS) system and registration of all NVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> GO TO 29.

25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal in air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt in air cleaner element
- Improper specification in intake air system

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 27.

NG >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 26.

26. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

NG (Less than the SP value)>>GO TO 27.

27. CHECK “MAS A/F SE-B1”

Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 28.

NG (Less than the SP value)>>Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 30. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

28. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks in EVAP purge hose, stick open canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal in rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks in hoses, such as a vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal in intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 30.

29. CHECK “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, AND “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “A/F ALPHA-B1”, “A/F ALPHA-B2”, and “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

30. CHECK “B/FUEL SCHDL”

Select “B/FUEL SCHDL” in “SPEC” of “DATA MONITOR” mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272384

1.INSPECTION START

Start engine.
Is engine running?

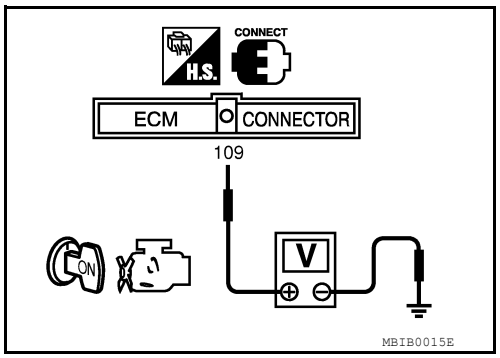
Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 8.
No >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 109 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

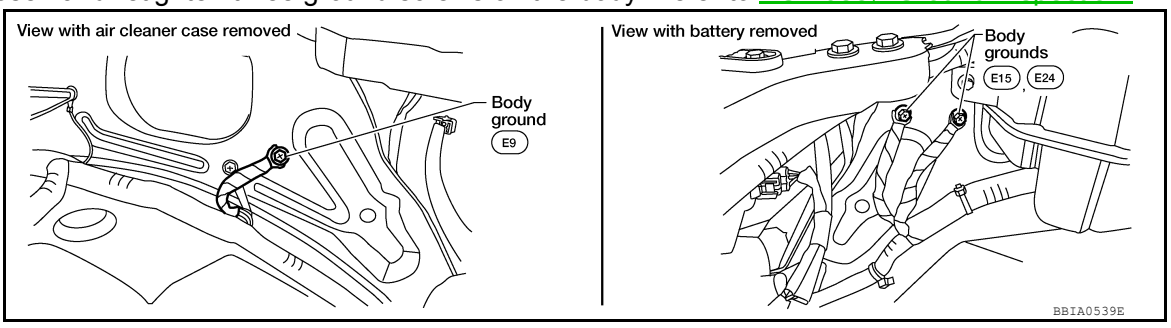
3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector M4
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- 10A fuse (No.1)
- Harness for open or short between ECM and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

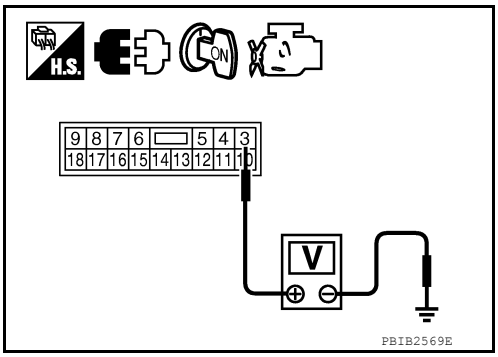
Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between IPDM E/R connector E119 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



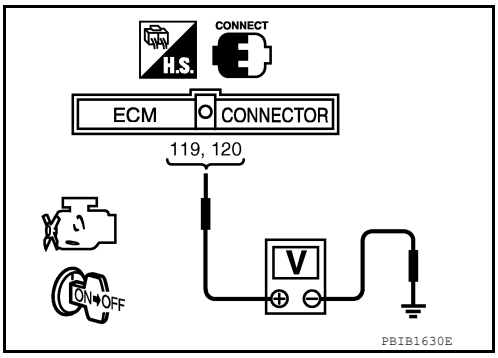
OK or NG

OK >> Go to .EC-1345, "Diagnosis Procedure"
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and then OFF.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds, then drop approximately 0V.



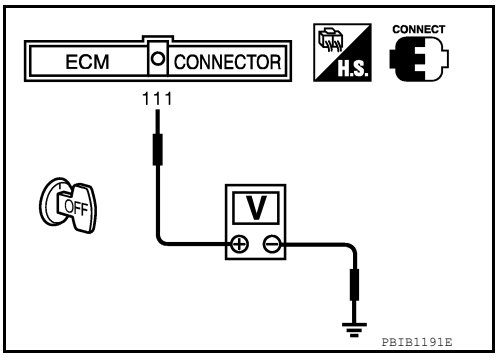
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG (Battery voltage does not exist.)>>GO TO 9.
NG (Battery voltage exists for more than a few seconds.)>>GO TO 11.

9. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-IV

Check voltage between ECM terminal 111 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 11.

10. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.

3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 119, 120 and IPDM E/R terminal 4.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-VI

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 111 and IPDM E/R terminal 7.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

12. CHECK 20A FUSE

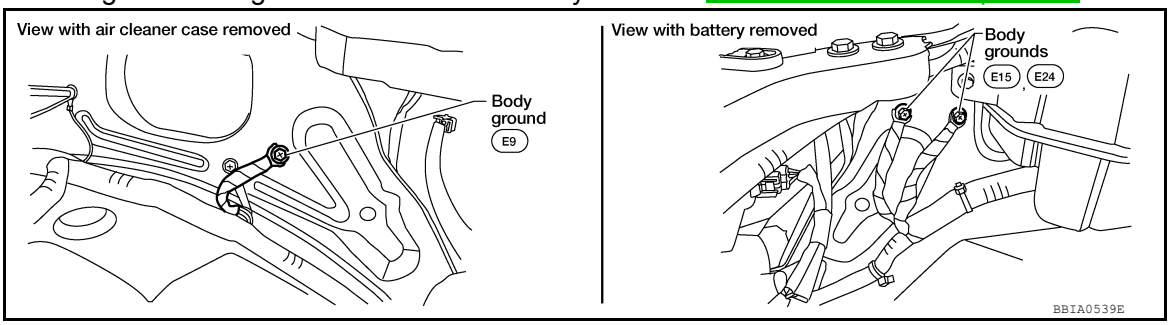
1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No.53) from IPDM E/R.
2. Check 20 A fuse.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

13. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

14. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 1, 115, 116 and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2

- Harness for open or short between ECM and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

Ground Inspection

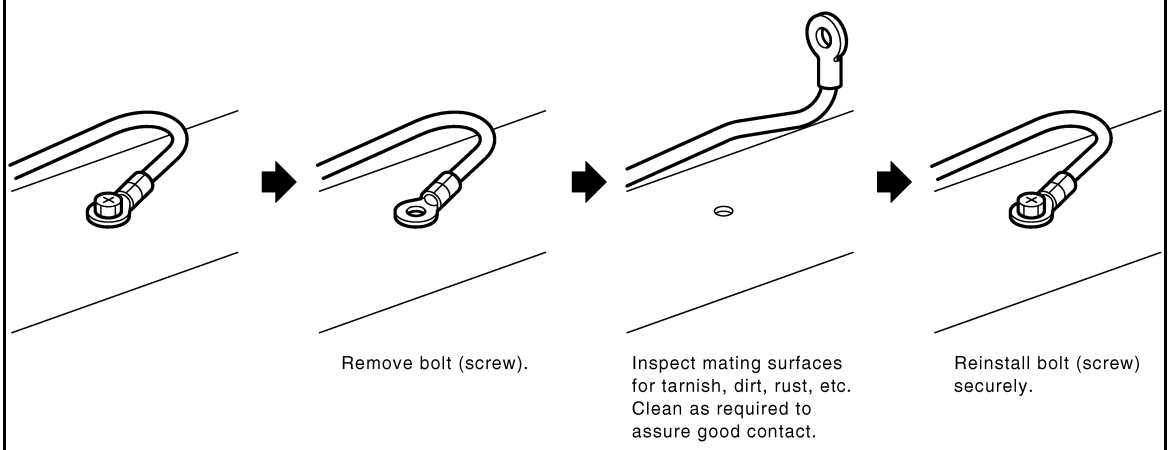
INFOID:0000000009272385

Ground connections are very important to the proper operation of electrical and electronic circuits. Ground connections are often exposed to moisture, dirt and other corrosive elements. The corrosion (rust) can become an unwanted resistance. This unwanted resistance can change the way a circuit works.
Electronically controlled circuits are very sensitive to proper grounding. A loose or corroded ground can drastically affect an electronically controlled circuit. A poor or corroded ground can easily affect the circuit. Even when the ground connection looks clean, there can be a thin film of rust on the surface.
When inspecting a ground connection follow these rules:

- Remove the ground bolt or screw.
- Inspect all mating surfaces for tarnish, dirt, rust, etc.
- Clean as required to assure good contact.
- Reinstall bolt or screw securely.
- Inspect for “add-on” accessories which may be interfering with the ground circuit.
- If several wires are crimped into one ground eyelet terminal, check for proper crimps. Make sure all of the wires are clean, securely fastened and providing a good ground path. If multiple wires are cased in one eyelet make sure no ground wires have excess wire insulation.

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to GI-52, "Circuit Inspection".

Ground Inspection



U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000009272386

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272387

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101*1 0101*1	Lost communication with TCM	• When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	• CAN communication line between TCM and ECM • CAN communication line is open or shorted

*1: **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic (A/T)**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272388

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1089, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272389

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000009272390

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272391

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001 1001	CAN communication line	• When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission-related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	• Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272392

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1090, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272393

Go to LAN-57, "CAN System Specification Chart".

P0011, P0021 IVT CONTROL

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272394

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011 0011 (Bank 1) P0021 0021 (Bank 2)	Intake valve timing control performance	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	• Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve • Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft • Timing chain installation • Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272395

CAUTION:
Always drive at a safe speed.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P0011 or P0021 is displayed with DTC P0075 or P0081, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075 or P0081. Refer to EC-1101.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	More than 3.5 msec
Selector lever	P or N position

4. Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1092, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
7. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)

Selector lever	1st or 2nd position
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1092, "Diagnosis Procedure".

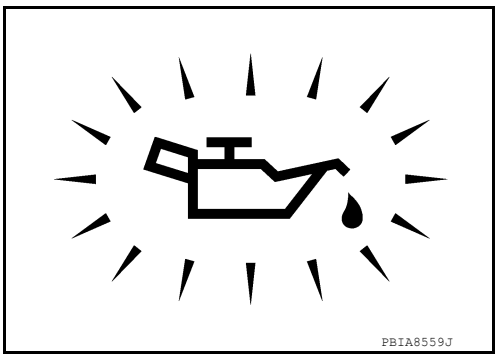
WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272396

1.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.
2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Go to LU-23, "Changing Engine Oil".

2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1093, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-1192, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to TM-302, "Component".

4.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

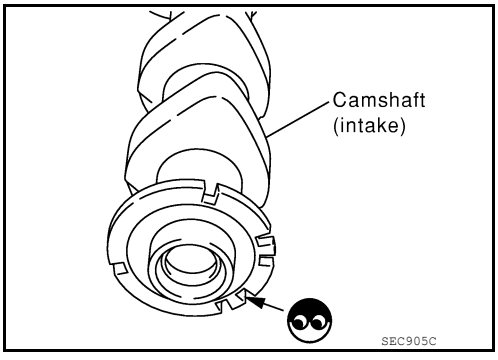
Refer to EC-1197, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-193, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.
Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

Yes or No

Yes >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-176, "Exploded View".
No >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to LU-21, "Lubrication Circuit".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Clean lubrication line.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

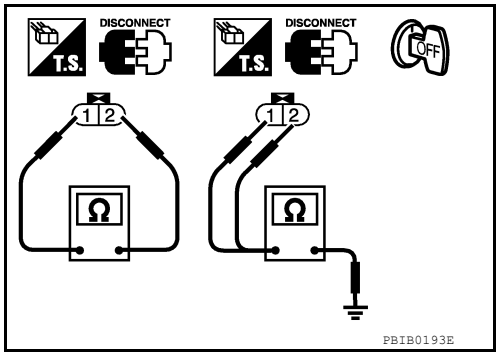
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272397

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

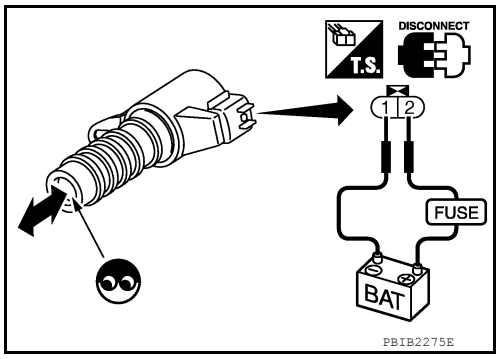


Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω at 20°C (68°F)
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.
CAUTION:
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.



P0031, P0032, P0051, P0052 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000009272398

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272399

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0031 0031 (Bank 1) P0051 0051 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater
P0032 0032 (Bank 1) P0052 0052 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272400

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1094, "Diagnosis Procedure".

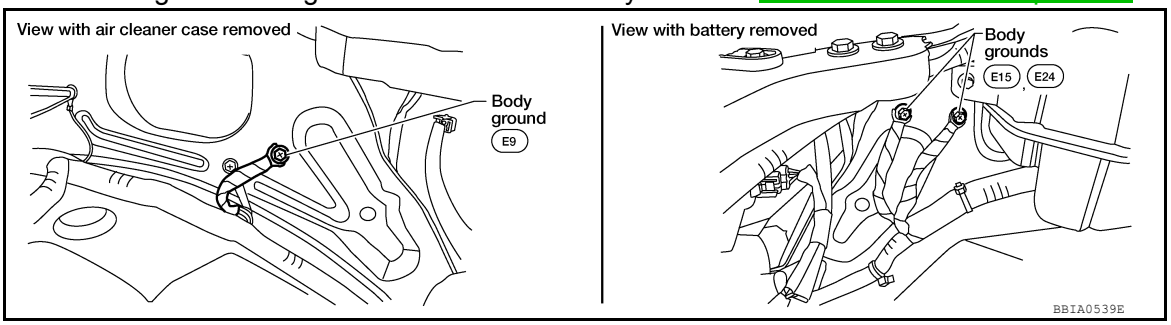
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272401

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

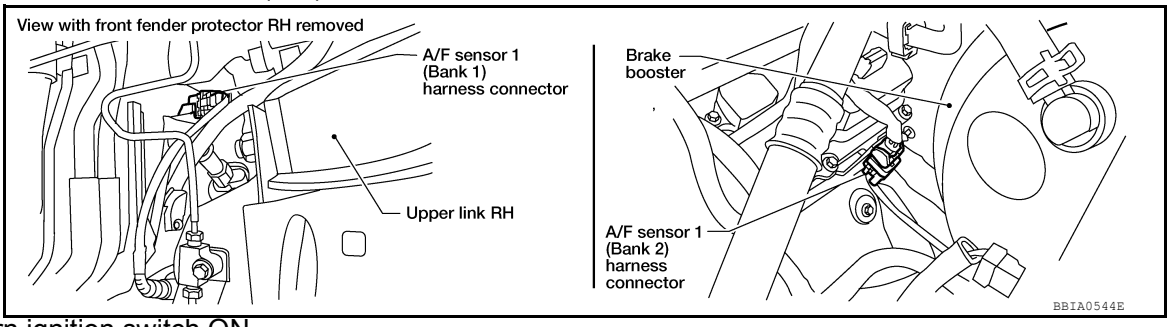


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or Replace ground connections.

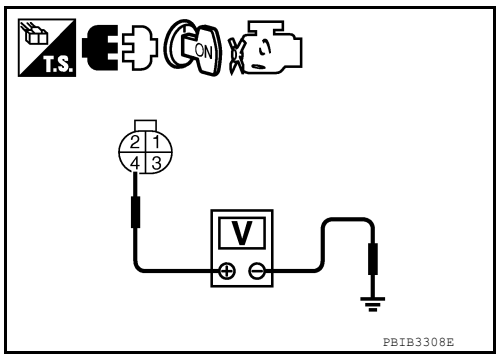
2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between air fuel ratio sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between air fuel ratio sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 2 (bank 1) or 24, 43 (bank 2) and air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 terminal 3.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground or short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-1096, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> **INSPECTION END**

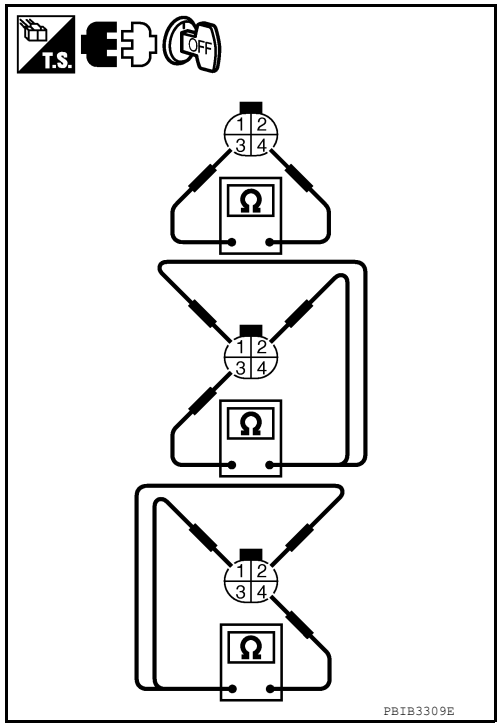
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272402

AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

1. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
3 and 4	1.98 - 2.66 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
3 and 1, 2	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2	



2. If NG, replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1.

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0037, P0038, P0057, P0058 HO2S2 HEATER

Description

INFOID:0000000009272403

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

OPERATION

Engine speed rpm	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met. • Engine: After warming up • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272404

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037 0037 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.) • Heater oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0057 0057 (Bank 2)			
P0038 0038 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	• Harness or connectors (The heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.) • Heater oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0058 0058 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272405

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10.5V and 16V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start the engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 rpm and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1098, "Diagnosis Procedure".

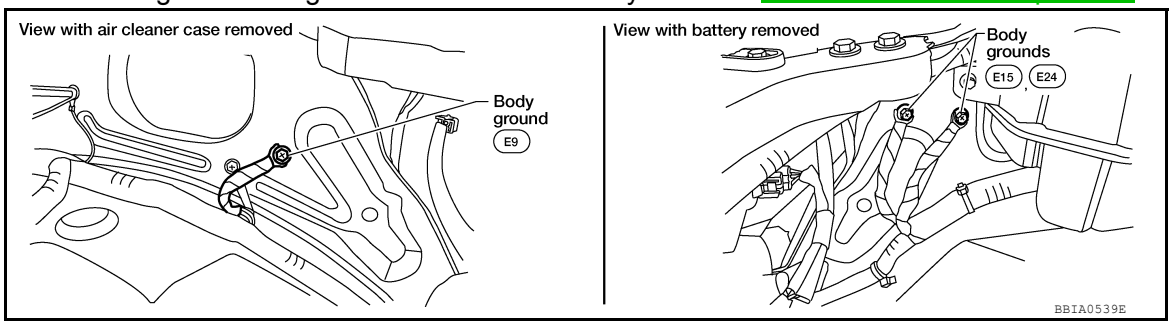
WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272406

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

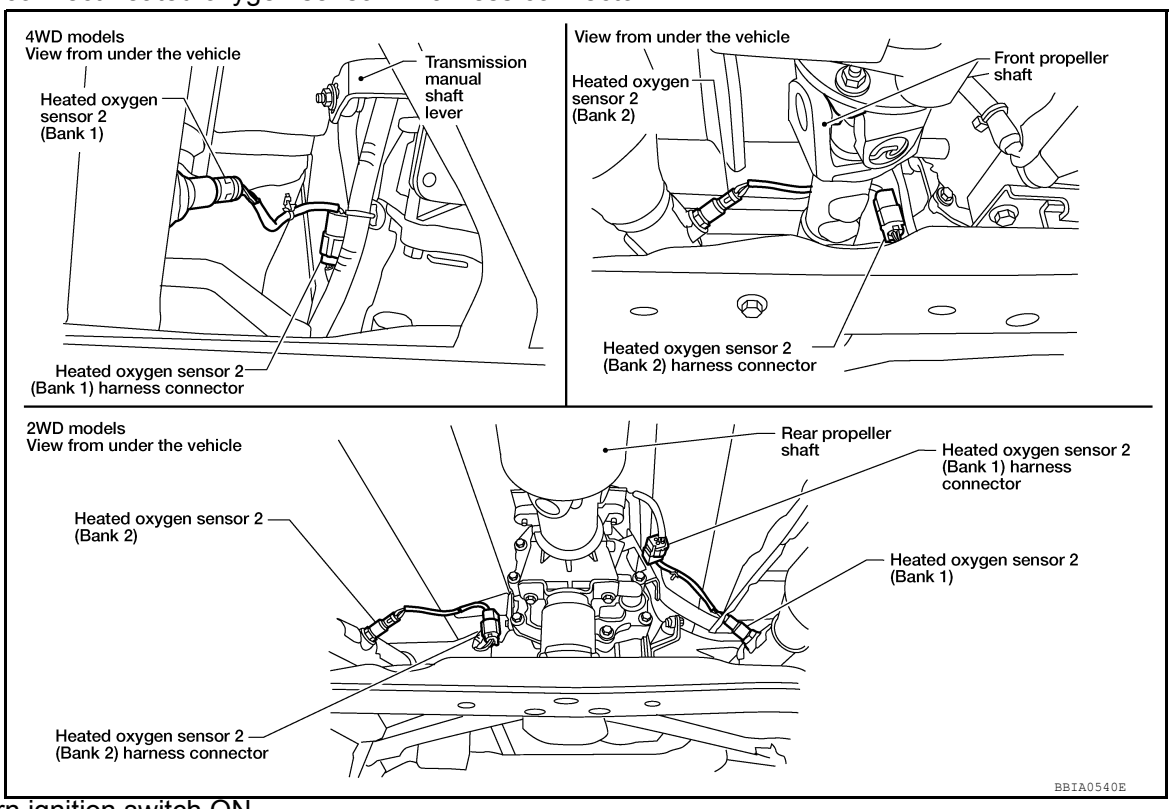


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

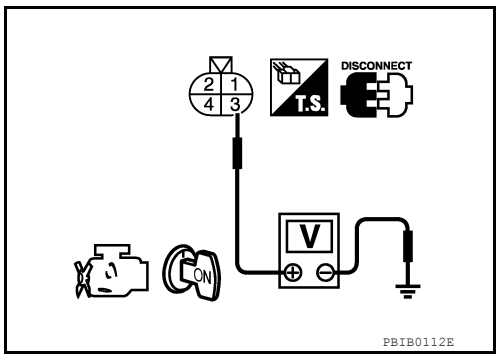
2.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between HO2S2 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between heated oxygen sensor 2 and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0037, P0038	25	2	1
P0057, P0058	6	2	2

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Refer to EC-1099, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

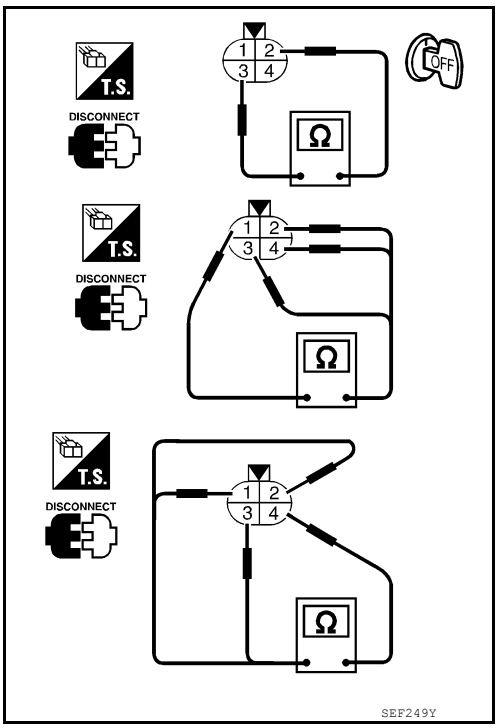
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272407

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

1. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as follows.

Terminal No.	Resistance
2 and 3	9.9 - 13.3 Ω at 25°C (77°F)
1 and 2, 3, 4	∞ Ω (Continuity should not exist)
4 and 1, 2, 3	



2. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

CAUTION:

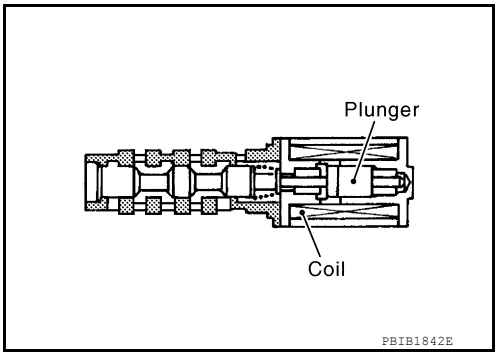
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0075, P0081 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272408

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.
The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.
The longer pulse width advances valve angle.
The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.
When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272409

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075 0075 (Bank 1) P0081 0081 (Bank 2)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	• Harness or connectors (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272410

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

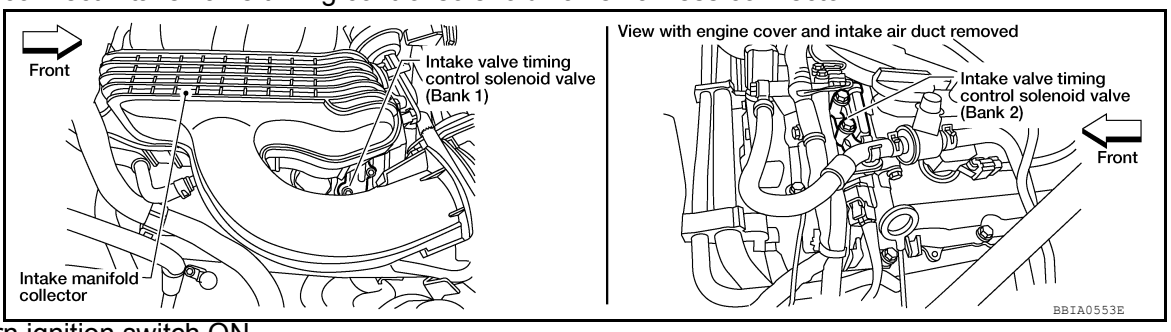
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1101, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272411

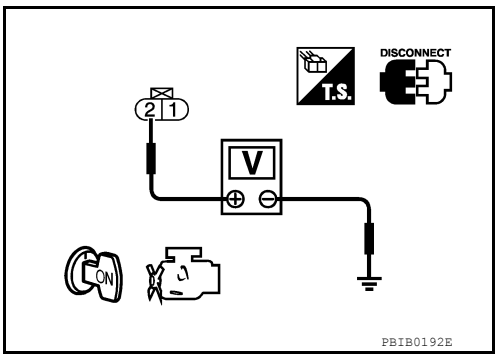
1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.



3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness connectors F26, F225 (bank 1)
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between intake valve timing control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 11 (bank 1) or 10 (bank 2) and intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F26, F225 (bank 1)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and intake valve timing control solenoid valve

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1102, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

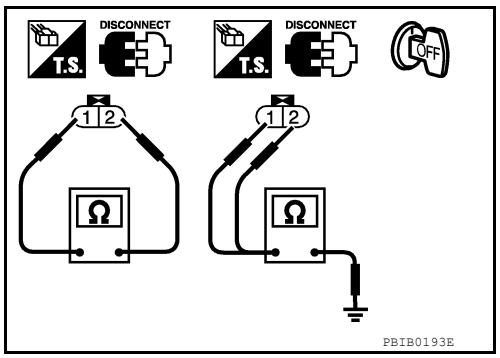
INFOID:0000000009272412

INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

1. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.

2. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve as follows.

Terminal	Resistance
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7Ω at 20°C (68°F)
1 or 2 and ground	∞Ω (Continuity should not exist.)

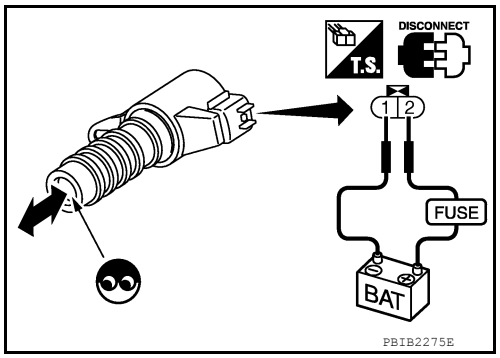


If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If OK, go to next step.

3. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

4. Provide 12V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

CAUTION:
Never apply 12V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
If NG, replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.
NOTE:
Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

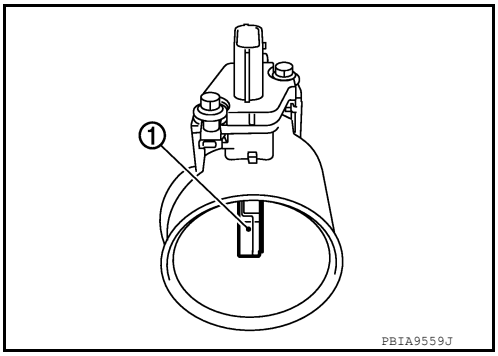


P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272418

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.
Therefore, the electric current is supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272419

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102 0102	Mass air flow sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air leaks • Mass air flow sensor
P0103 0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Mass air flow sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272420

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1105, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1105, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1105, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272421

1.INSPECTION START

Which malfunction (P0102 or P0103) is duplicated?

P0102 or P0103

P0102 >> GO TO 2.
P0103 >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

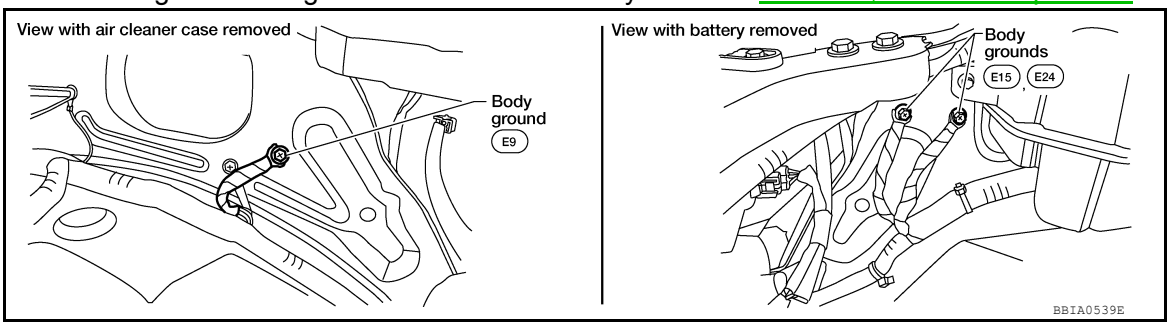
Check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Reconnect the parts.

3.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

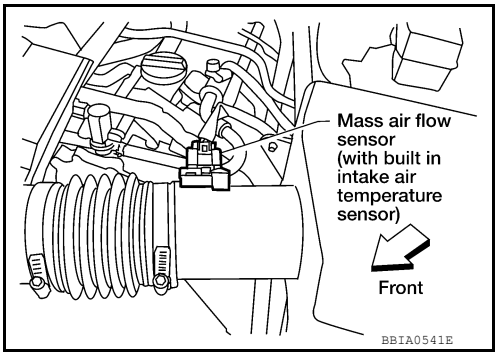


OK or NG

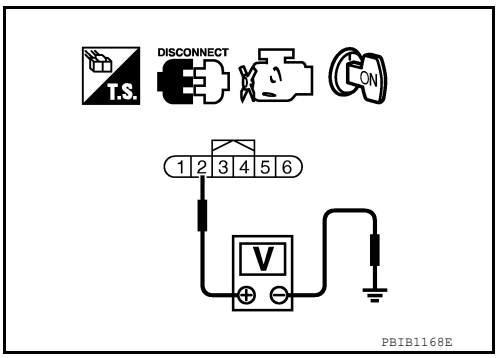
OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

4.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between MAF sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and mass air flow sensor
- Harness for open or short between mass air flow sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between MAF sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 51. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-1106, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272422

MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
4. Select “MAS A/F SE-B1” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1 (V)
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

5. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

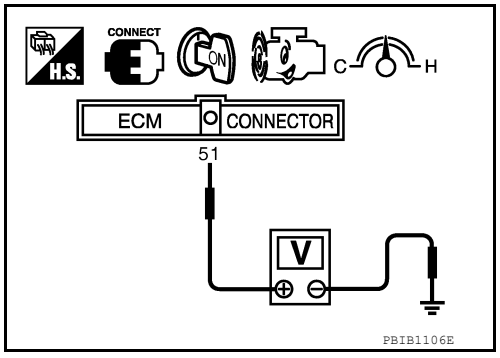
a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
   - Crushed air ducts
   - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
   - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
   - Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 4 again.
   If OK, go to next step.

6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
7. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
8. Perform step 2 to 4 again.
9. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

Without CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 51 (Mass air flow sensor signal) and ground.



Condition	Voltage V
Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4
Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2
2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 1.8
Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 to Approx. 2.4*

*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

4. If the voltage is out of specification, proceed the following.

a. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to following.
   - Crushed air ducts
   - Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
   - Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
   - Improper specification of intake air system parts

b. If NG, repair or replace malfunctioning part and perform step 2 to 3 again.
   If OK, go to next step.

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
7. Perform step 2 and 3 again.

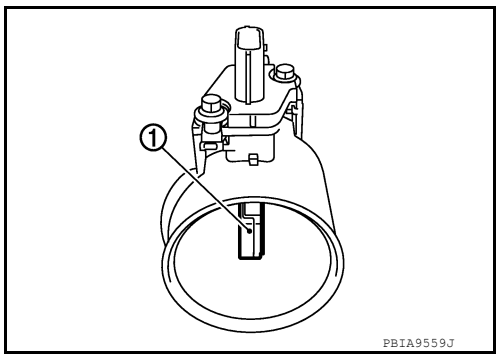
8. If NG, clean or replace mass air flow sensor.

P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272429

The intake air temperature sensor is built-into the mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the rise in temperature.

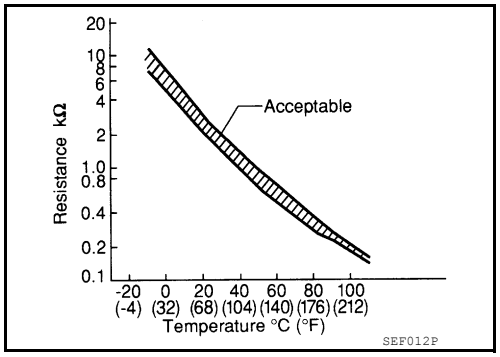


<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.

CAUTION:
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272430

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0112 0112	Intake air temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Intake air temperature sensor
P0113 0113	Intake air temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272431

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1109, "Diagnosis Procedure".

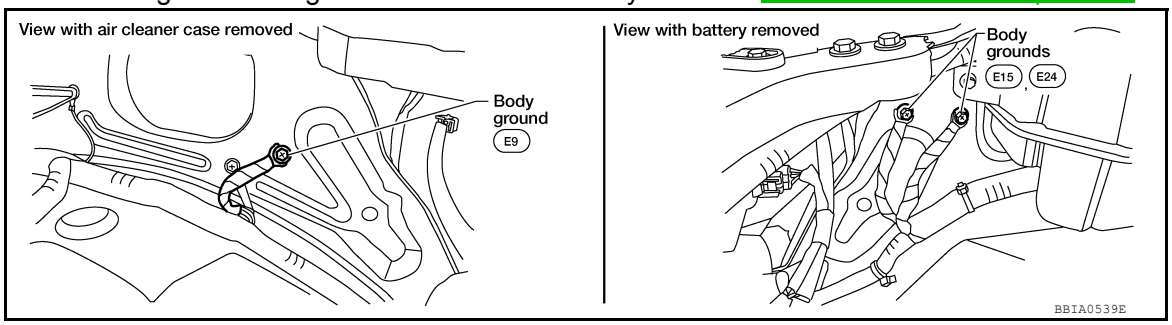
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272432

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

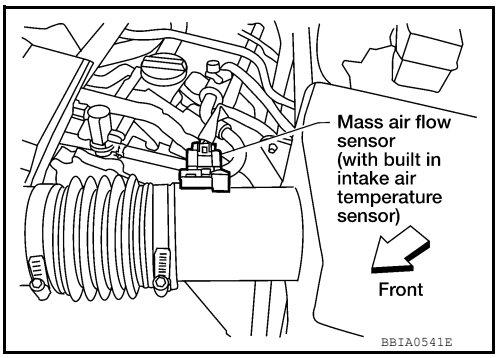


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

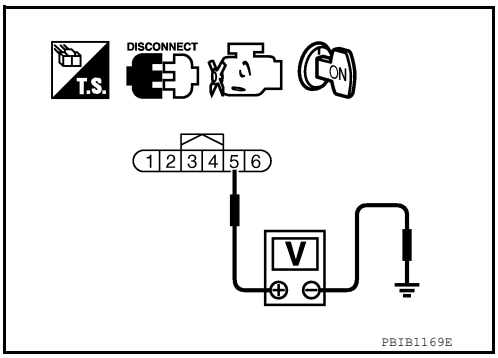
2. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (intake air temperature sensor is built-in) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between mass air flow sensor terminal 5 and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between mass air flow sensor terminal 6 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1111, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

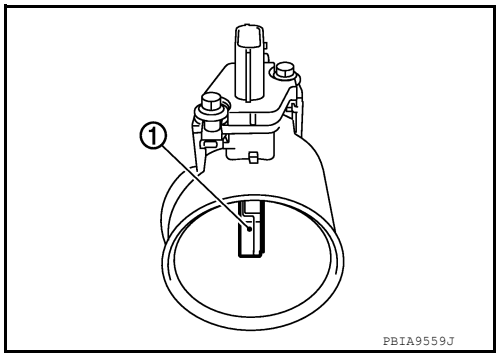
INFOID:0000000009272433

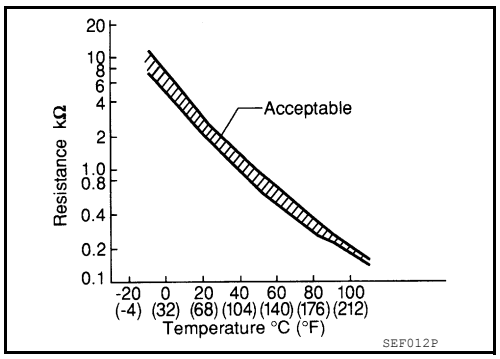
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



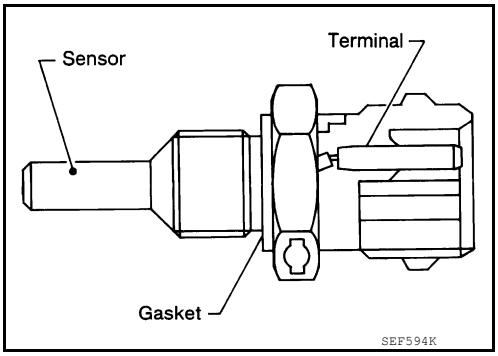


P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272440

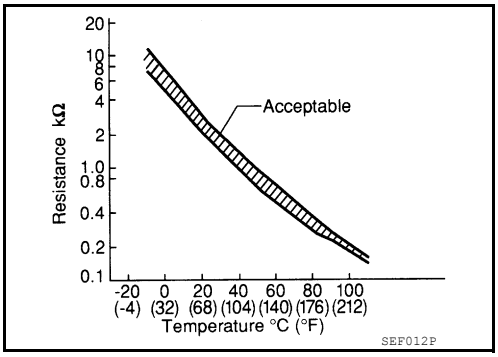
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 73 (Engine coolant temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272441

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0117 0117	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Engine coolant temperature sensor
P0118 0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be determined by ECM based on the following condition. CONSULT displays the engine coolant temperature decided by ECM.	
	Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)
	Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)
	Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)
	Except as shown above	40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)
	When the fail-safe system for engine coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates while engine is running.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272442

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

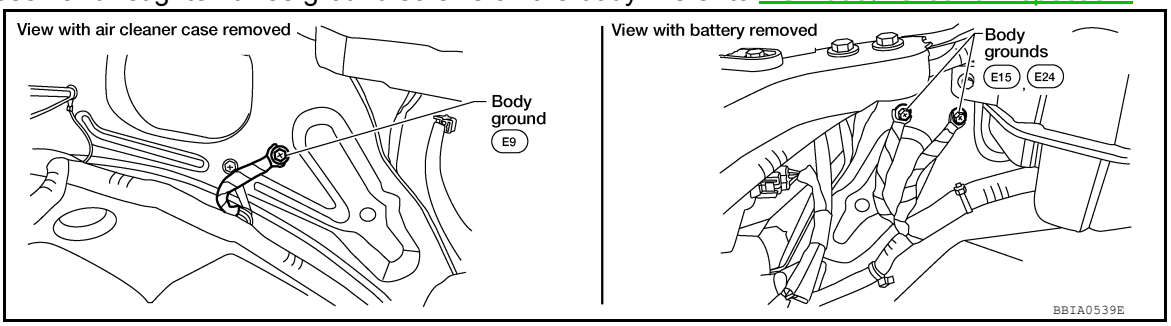
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1113, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272443

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

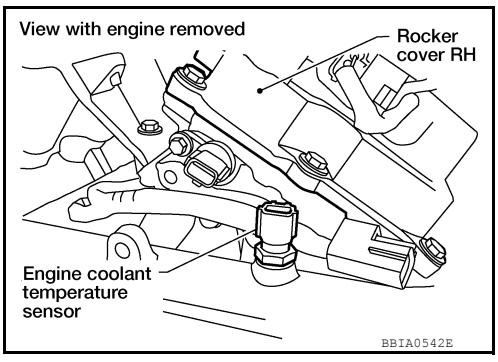


OK or NG

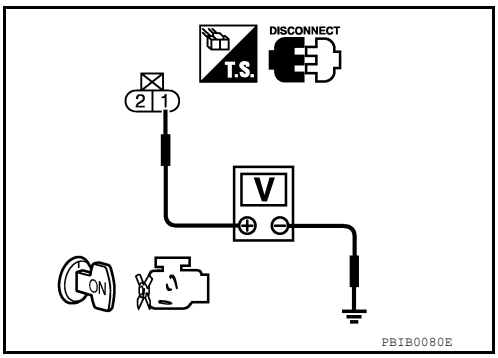
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK ECT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between ECT sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK ECT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECT sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1114, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-57, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

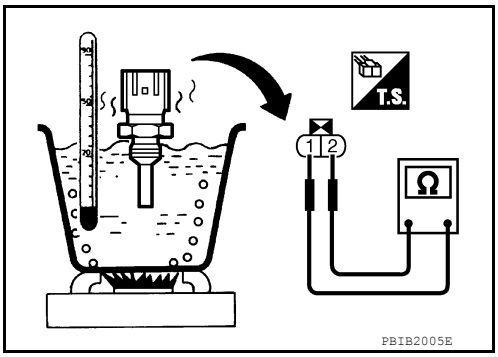
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272444

ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

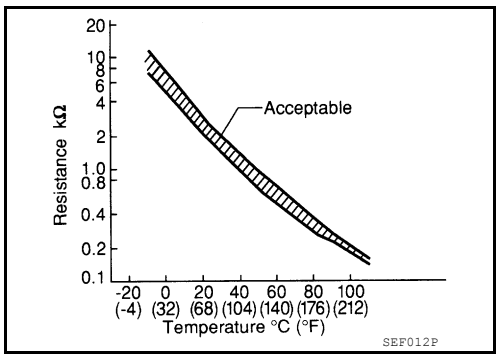
1. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals 1 and 2 as shown in the figure.



<Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

2. If NG, replace engine coolant temperature sensor.

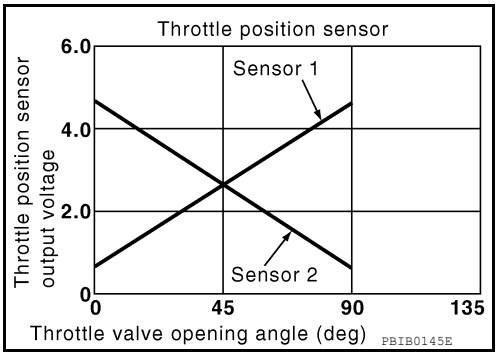


P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272445

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM.The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and controls the throttle valve opening angle in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272446

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122 0122	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)
P0123 0123	Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272447

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1116, "Diagnosis Procedure".

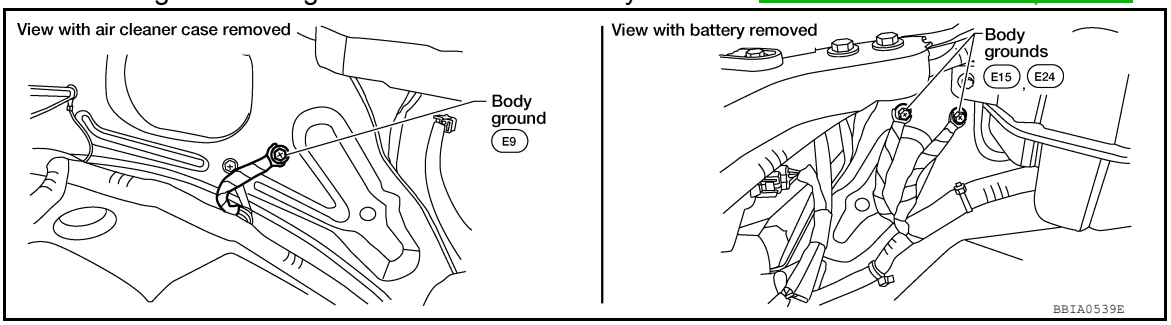
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272448

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

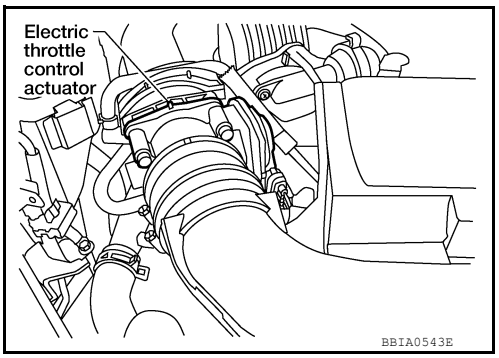


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

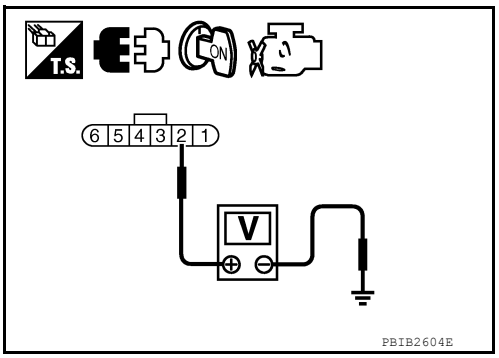
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	EC-1038
91	APP sensor terminal 1	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1314, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-1119, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

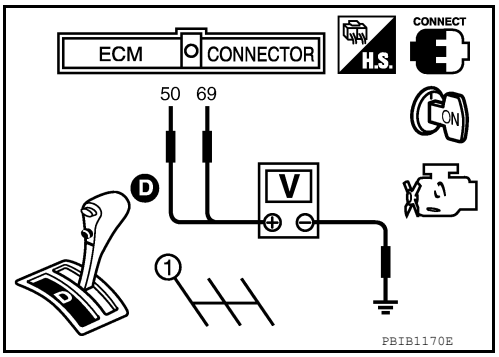
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272449

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V



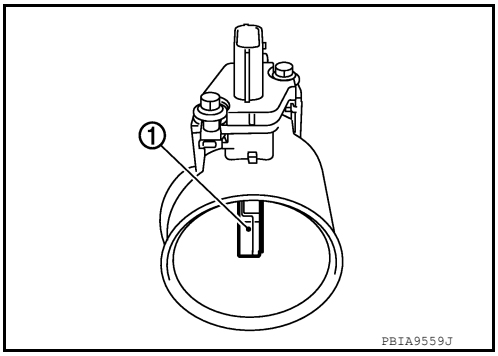
6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P0127 IAT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272455

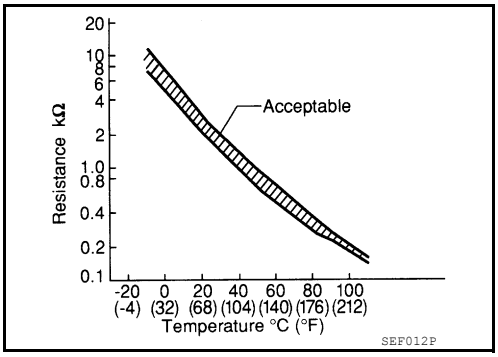
The intake air temperature sensor is built into mass air flow sensor (1). The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.
The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.



<Reference data>

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 34 (Intake air temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:
Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272456

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127 0127	Intake air temperature too high	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Intake air temperature sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272457

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
TESTING CONDITION:
This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)

a. Turn ignition switch ON.
b. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
c. Check the engine coolant temperature.

d. If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.
   • Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine.
5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1121, "Diagnosis Procedure".

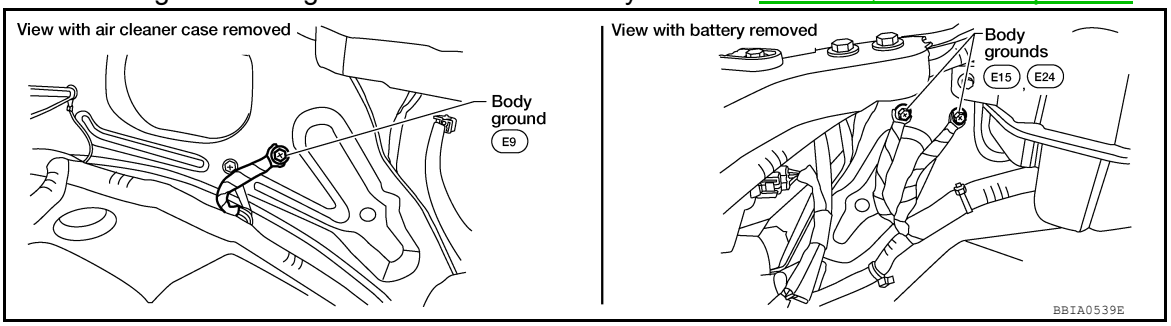
WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272458

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1121, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

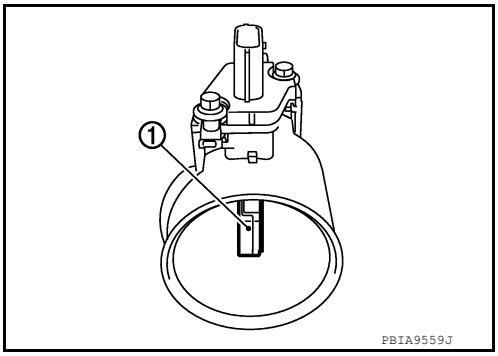
INFOID:0000000009272459

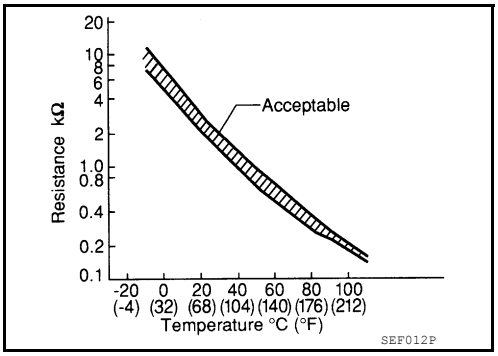
INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Check resistance between intake air temperature sensor (1) terminals 5 and 6 under the following conditions.

Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

2. If NG, replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor).



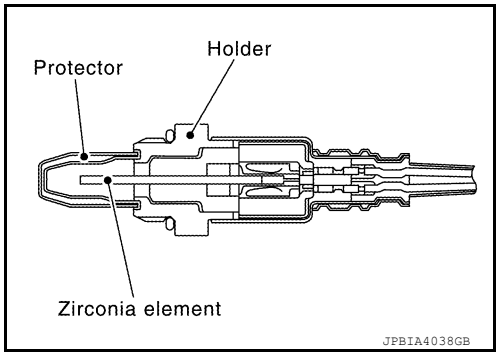


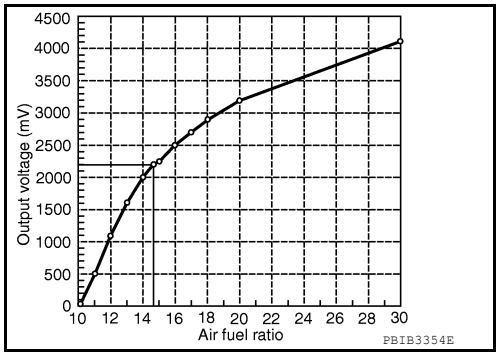
P0130, P0150 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272464

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.
The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.
The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.
Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272465

To judge the malfunctions, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130 0130 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in a range other than approx. 2.2V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
P0150 0150 (Bank 2)		B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2V.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272466

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 2.2V and does not fluctuates, go to EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication fluctuate around 2.2V, go to next step.
4. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276” (for DTC P0130) or “A/F SEN1 (B2) P1286” (for DTC P0150) of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
6. When the following conditions are met, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,100 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Shift lever	D position with “OD” OFF

   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.
7. Release accelerator pedal fully.
   NOTE:
   Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.
8. Check that “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”.
   If “TESTING” changed to “OUT OF CONDITION”, retry from step 6.
9. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.
   If “NG” is displayed, go to EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272467

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
3. Set D position with “OD” OFF, then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (30 MPH).
   NOTE:
   Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Turn ignition switch ON.
7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Restart engine.
9. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for five times.
10. Stop the vehicle and connect GST to the vehicle.
11. Check that no 1st trip DTC is displayed.
    If the 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure".

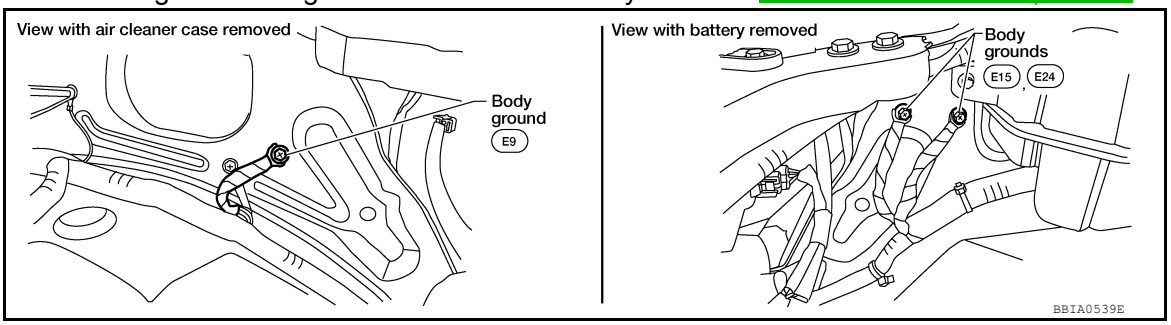
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272468

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

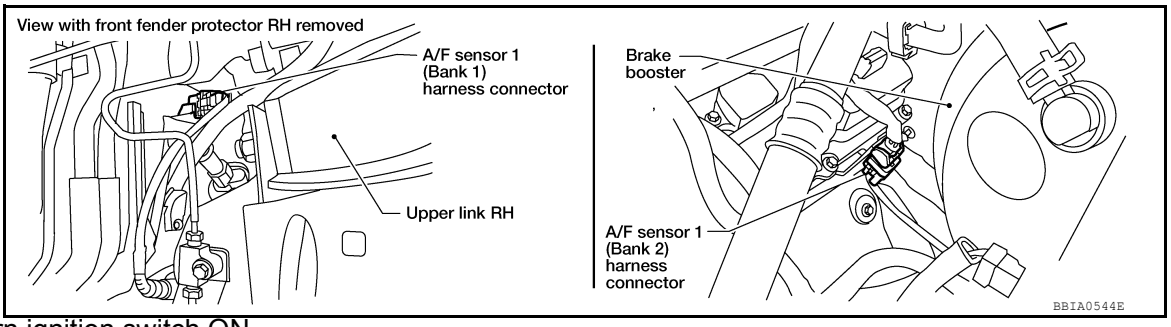


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

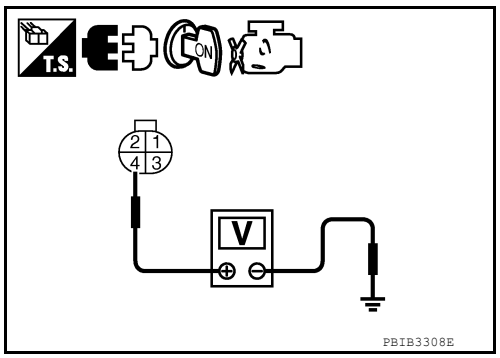
2. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
	2	56

Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

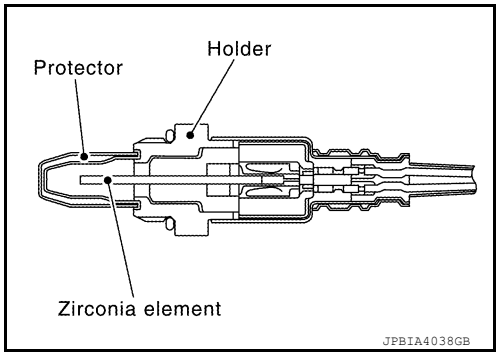
>> **INSPECTION END**

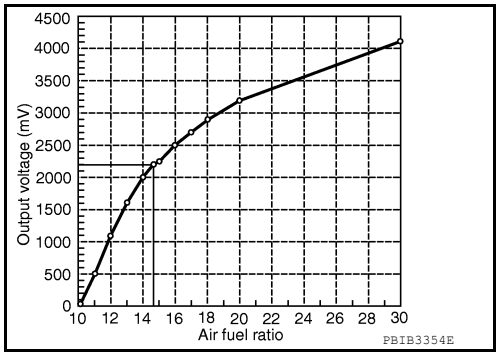
P0131, P0151 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272469

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.
The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.
The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.
Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272470

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131 0131 (Bank 1) P0151 0151 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272471

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 0V, go to EC-1128, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication is not constantly approx. 0V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Restart engine.
8. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.**

10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. If 1st trip DTC is displayed, go to EC-1128, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

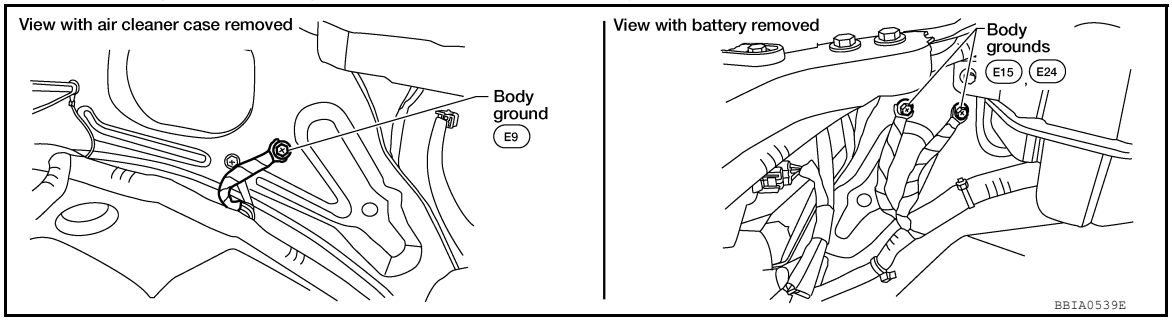
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272472

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

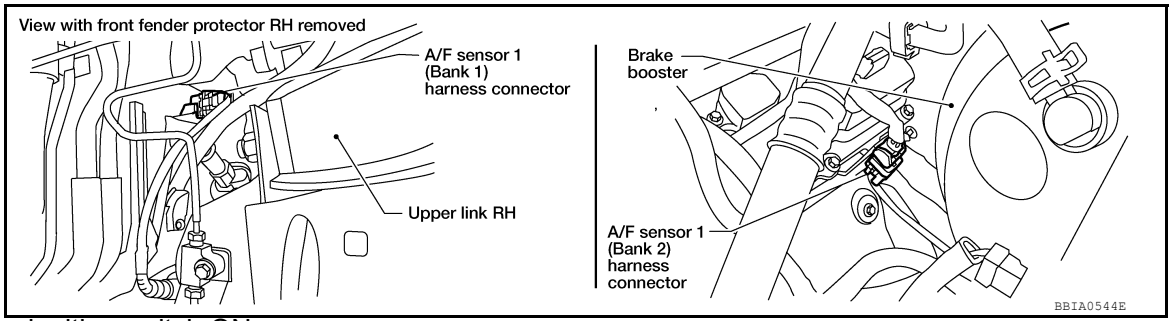


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

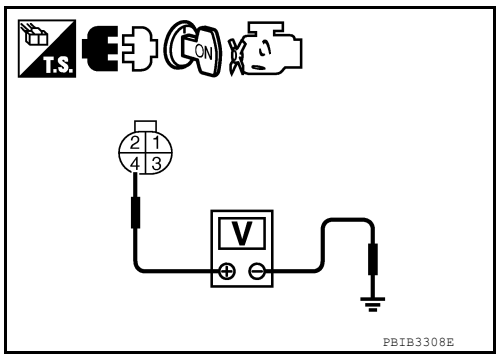
2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

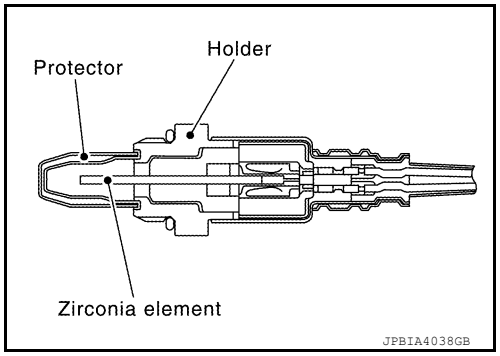
>> INSPECTION END

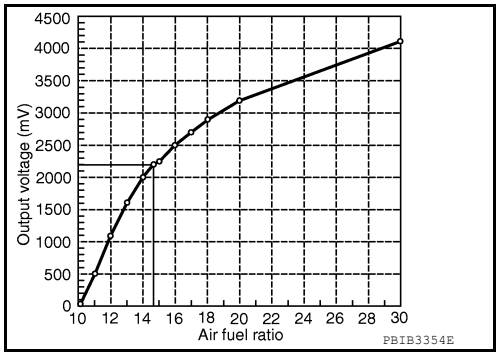
P0132, P0152 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272473

The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.
The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.
The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.
Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272474

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132 0132 (Bank 1) P0152 0152 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage	• The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5V.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272475

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “A/F SEN1 (B1)” or “A/F SEN1 (B2)” indication.
   If the indication is constantly approx. 5V, go to EC-1132, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If the indication is not constantly approx. 5V, go to next step.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Restart engine.
8. Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.
9. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 MPH)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Gear position	Suitable position

NOTE:
- **Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.**
- **If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 4, return to step 4.**

10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. If 1st trip DTC displayed, go to EC-1132, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

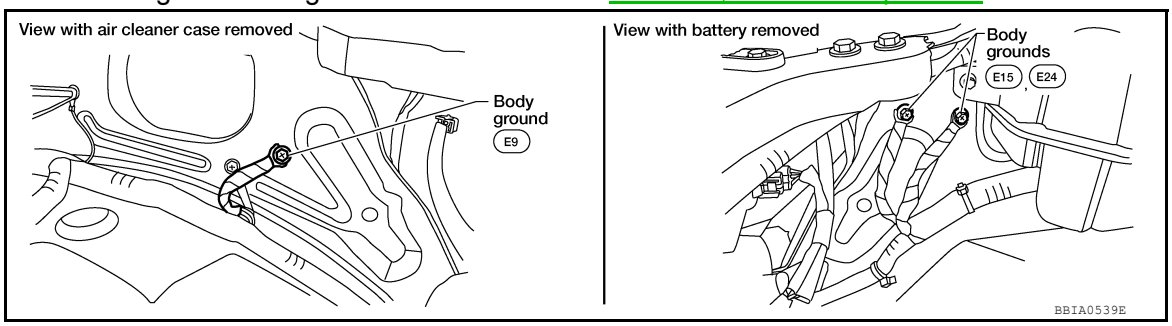
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272476

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

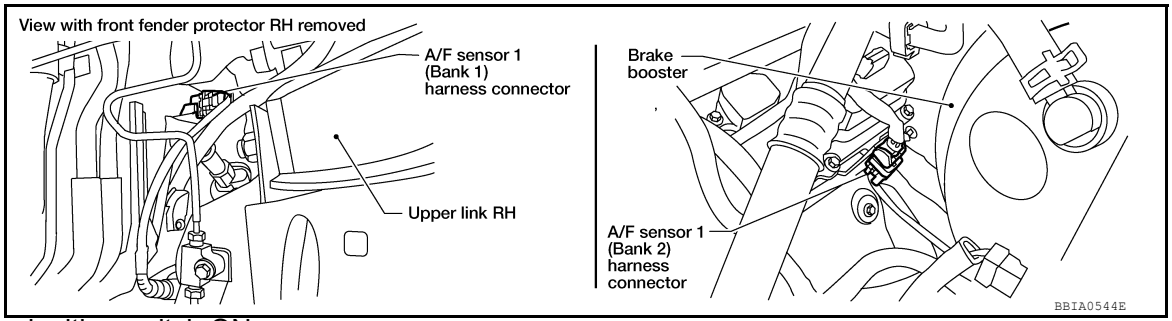


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

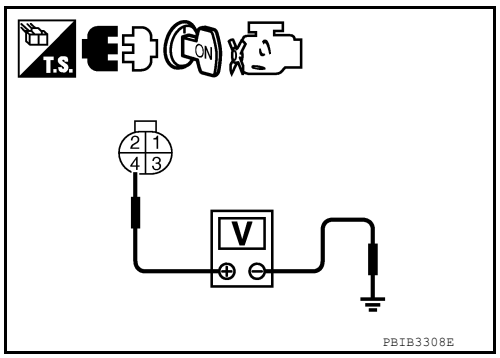
2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace.

6. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> INSPECTION END

P0133, P0153 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

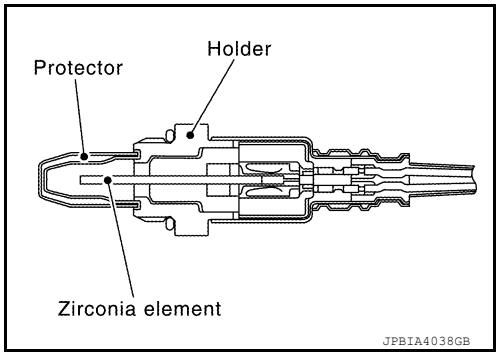
INFOID:0000000009272477

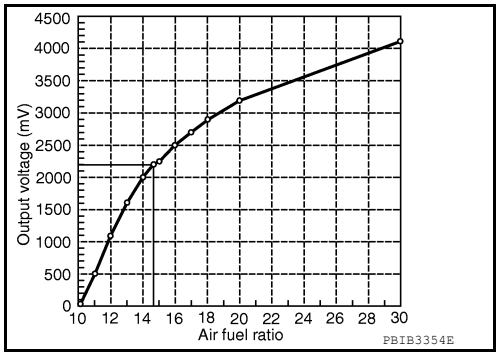
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272478

To judge the malfunction of A/F sensor 1, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0133 0133 (Bank 1)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit slow response	• The response of the A/F signal computed by ECM from A/F sensor 1 signal takes more than the specified time.	• Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks • PCV • Mass air flow sensor
P0153 0153 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272479

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Select “A/F SEN1(B1) P1278/P1279” (for DTC P0133) or “A/F SEN1(B2) P1288/P1289” (for DTC P0153) of “A/F SEN1” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
8. Touch “START”.
   If “COMPLETED” appears on CONSULT screen, go to step 10.
   If “COMPLETED” does not appear on CONSULT screen, go to the following step.
9. After perform the following procedure, “TESTING” will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

a. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and maintain that speed it for 10 seconds.
b. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 10 seconds.
   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 10 seconds, refer to EC-1077, "Description".

10. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle under the condition that “TESTING” is displayed on the CONSULT screen.
11. Check that “TESTING” changes to “COMPLETED”.
    If “TESTING” changed to “OUT OF CONDITION”, refer to EC-1077, "Description".
12. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULT”.
    If “NG” is displayed, go to EC-1136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select Service $01 with GST.
3. Calculate the total value of “Short term fuel trim” and “Long term fuel trim” indications.
   Check that the total percentage should be within ±15%.
   If OK, go to the following step.
   If NG, check the following.
   - Intake air leaks
   - Exhaust gas leaks
   - Incorrect fuel pressure
   - Lack of fuel
   - Fuel injector
   - Incorrect PCV hose connection
   - PCV valve
   - Mass air flow sensor
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
7. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
8. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
9. Increase the engine speed between 4,000 to 5,000 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
10. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
11. Select Service $03 with GST and check that no DTC is displayed.
    If the DTC is displayed, go to EC-1136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

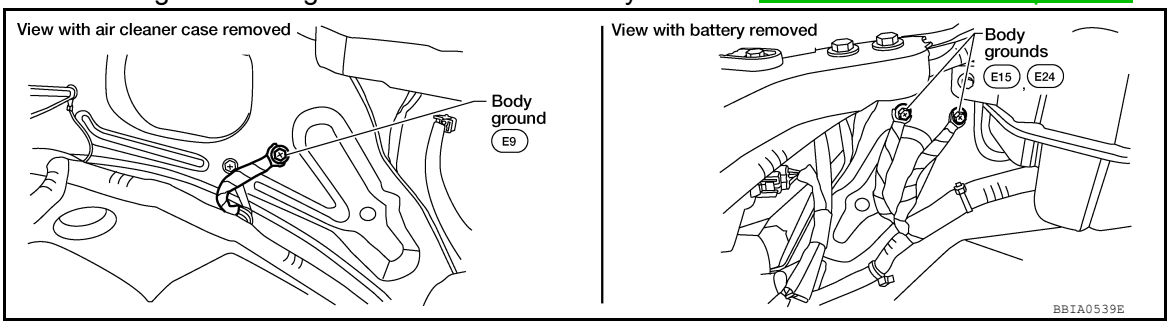
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272480

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

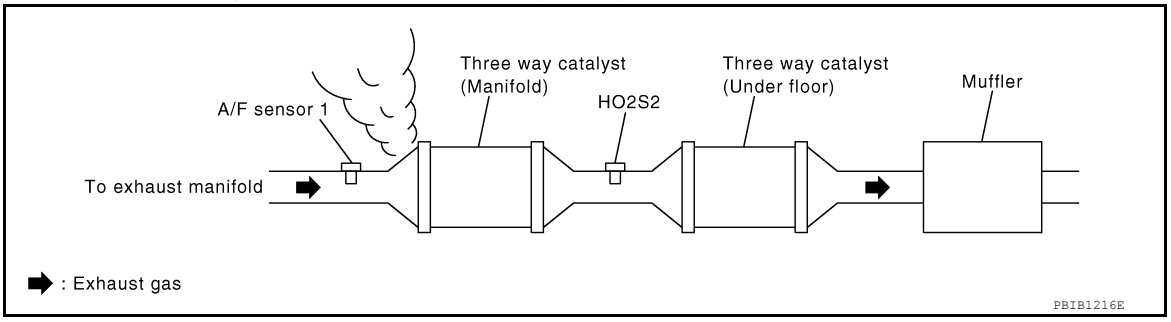
2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten A/F sensor 1.
Refer to EM-148, "Removal and Installation (Exhaust Manifold)".

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace.

5. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

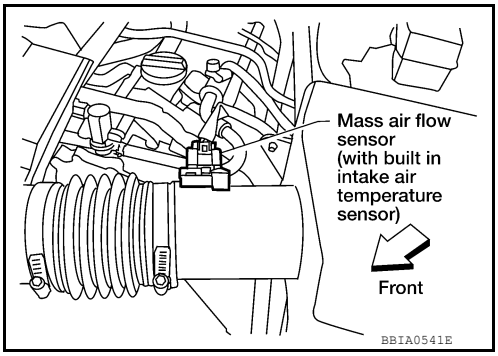
With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR” or “START”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P172, P0174 or P0175 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 3 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
8. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?



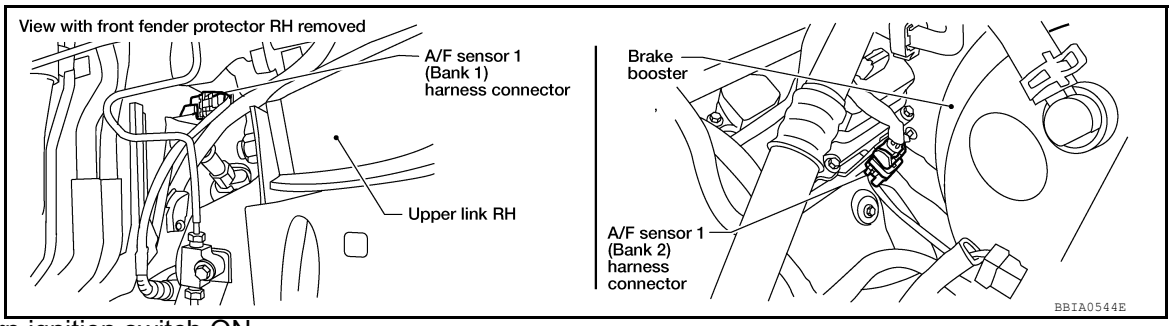
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-1161 or EC-1167.

No >> GO TO 6.

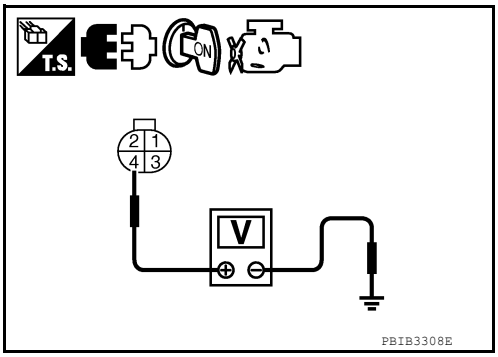
6. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.

NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

8. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-1096, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 13.

10.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-1106, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-141, "Exploded View".

11.CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to EC-1355, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-158, "Exploded View".

12.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

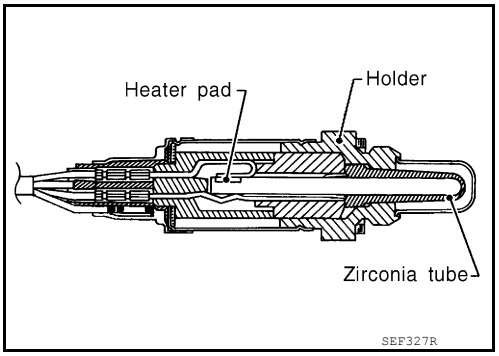
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0137, P0157 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272481

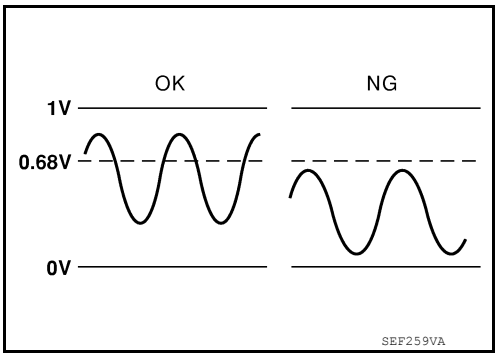
The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272482

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during various driving conditions such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137 0137 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage	The maximum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks
P0157 0157 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272483

NOTE:
If DTC confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1147” (for DTC P0137) or “HO2S2 (B2) P1167” (for DTC P0157) of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.
    NOTE:
    It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
12. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
    If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-1142, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    If “CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED” is displayed, perform the following.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
b. Return to step 1.

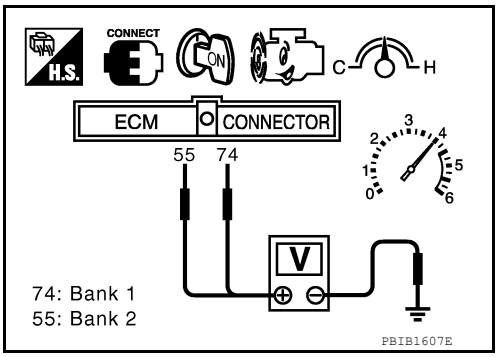
Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272484

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.68V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.



9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF.
   The voltage should be above 0.68V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
10. If NG, go to EC-1142, "Diagnosis Procedure".

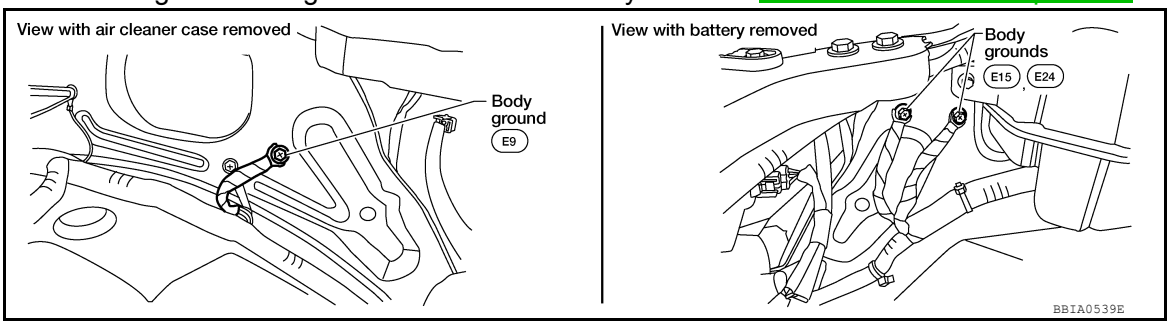
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272485

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

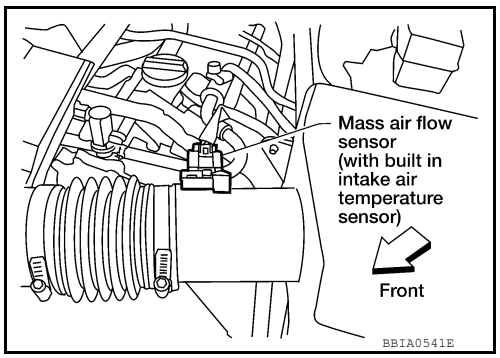
2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?



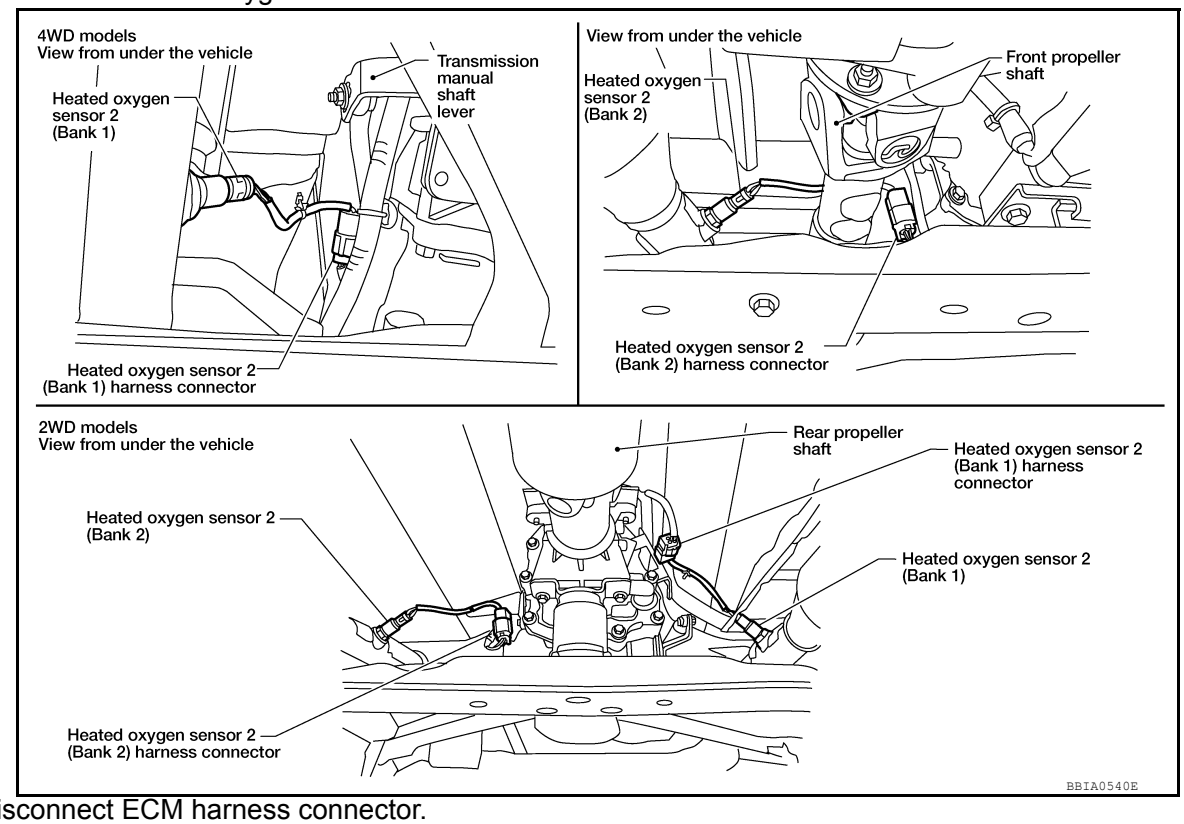
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171or P0174. Refer to EC-1161.
No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	74	1	1
P0157	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0137	74	1	1
P0157	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1145, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

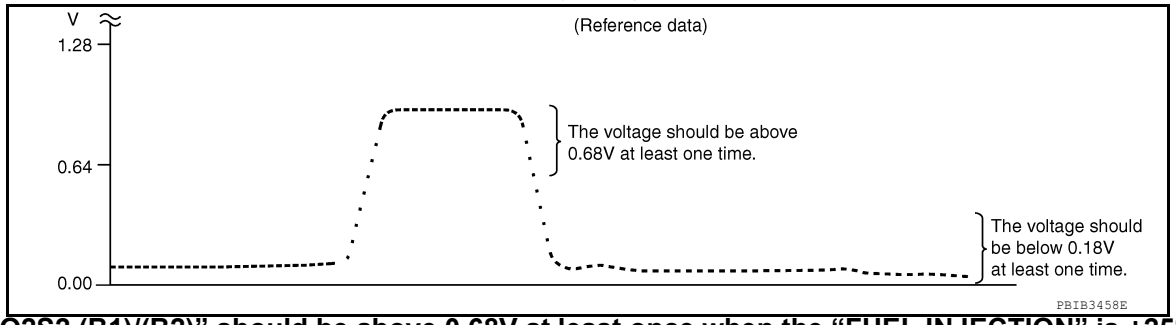
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272486

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.



“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.68V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

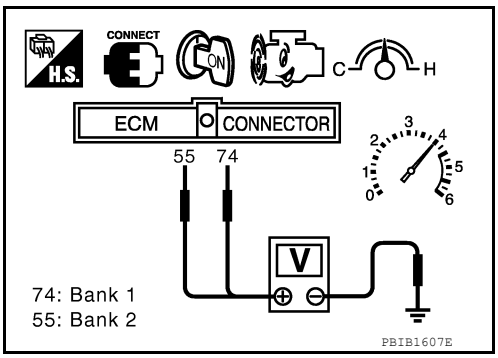
CAUTION:

- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.

6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
(Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
The voltage should be above 0.68V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
If the voltage can be confirmed at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF.
The voltage should be above 0.68V and below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.



8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

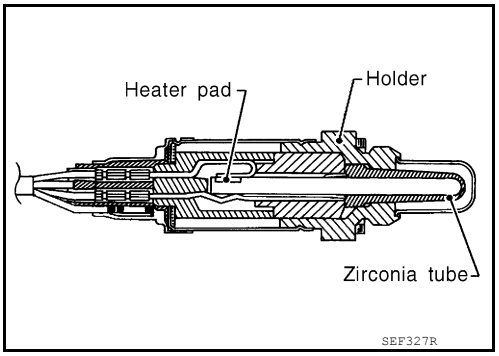
CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0138, P0158 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272487

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



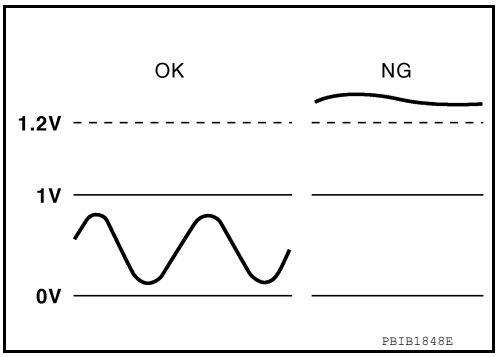
On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272488

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

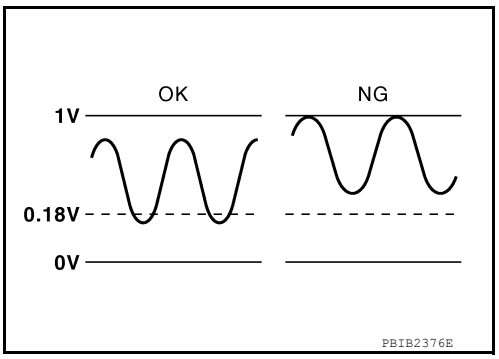
MALFUNCTION A

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



MALFUNCTION B

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0138 0138 (Bank 1)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0158 0158 (Bank 2)		B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272489

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
8. Check 1st trip DTC.
9. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1149, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With CONSULT

TESTING CONDISION:
For better results, perform DTC WORK SUPPORT at a temperature of 0 to 30 °C (32 to 86 °F).

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P1146” (for DTC P138) or “HO2S2 (B2) P1166” (for DTC P0158) of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
11. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.
    NOTE:
    It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.
12. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”.
    If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-1149, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    If “CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED” is displayed, perform the following.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
b. Return to step 1.

Overall Function Check

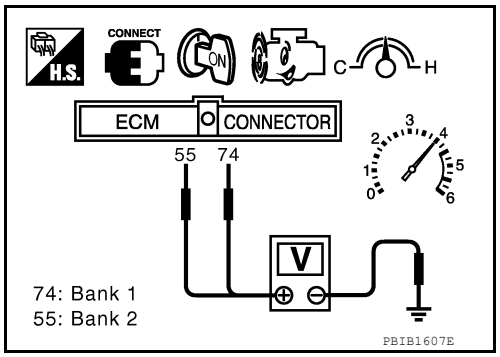
INFOID:0000000009272490

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

With GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF.
   The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.
10. If NG, go to EC-1149, "Diagnosis Procedure".



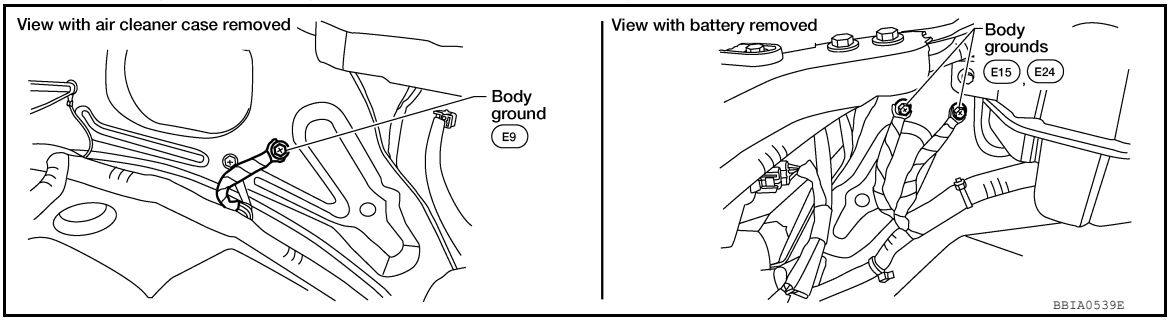
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272491

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

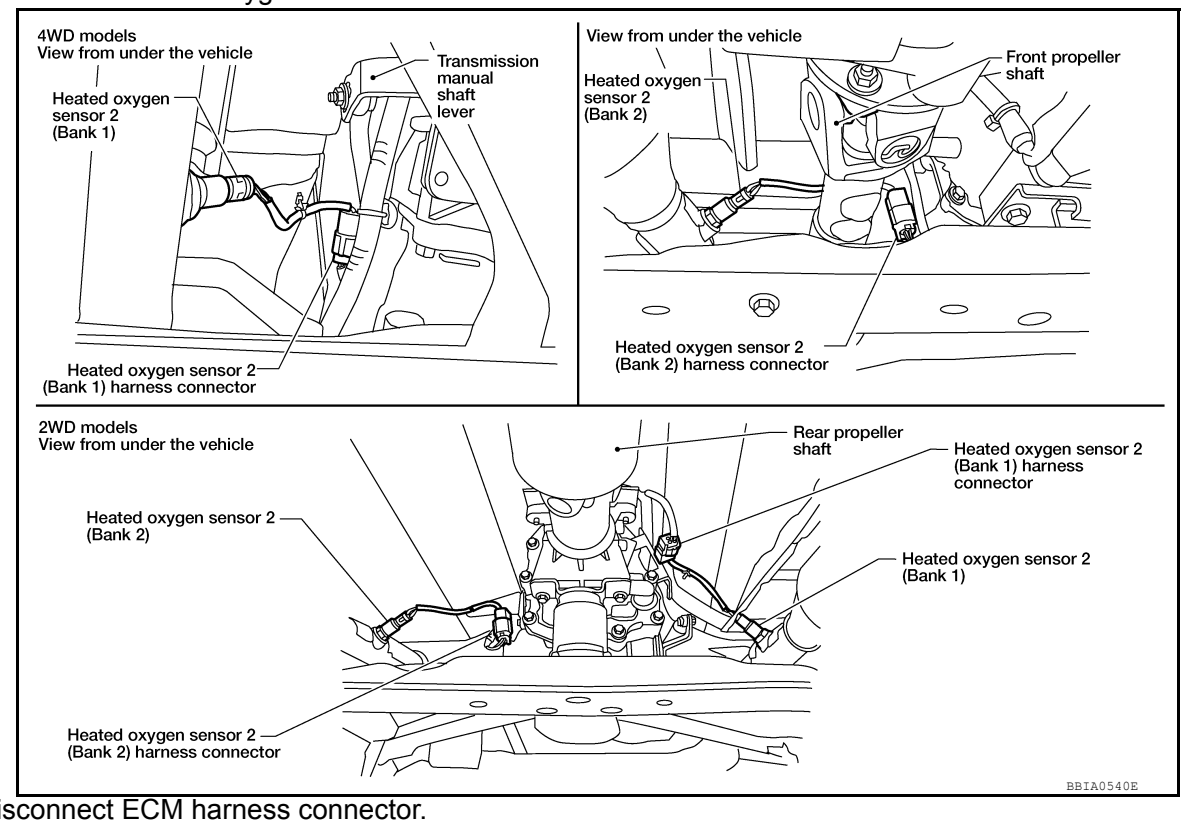


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 CONNECTOR FOR WATER

Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1153, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

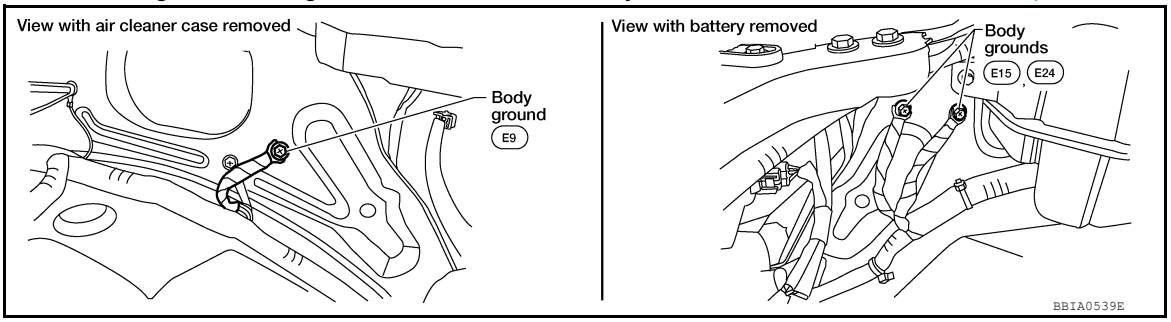
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

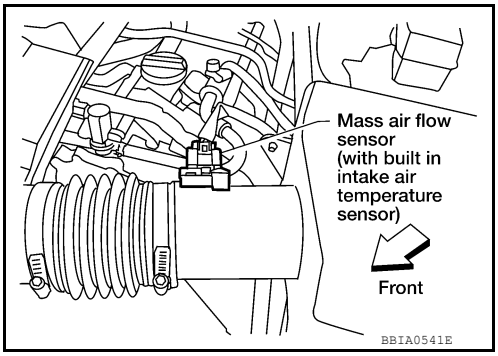
With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.

3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

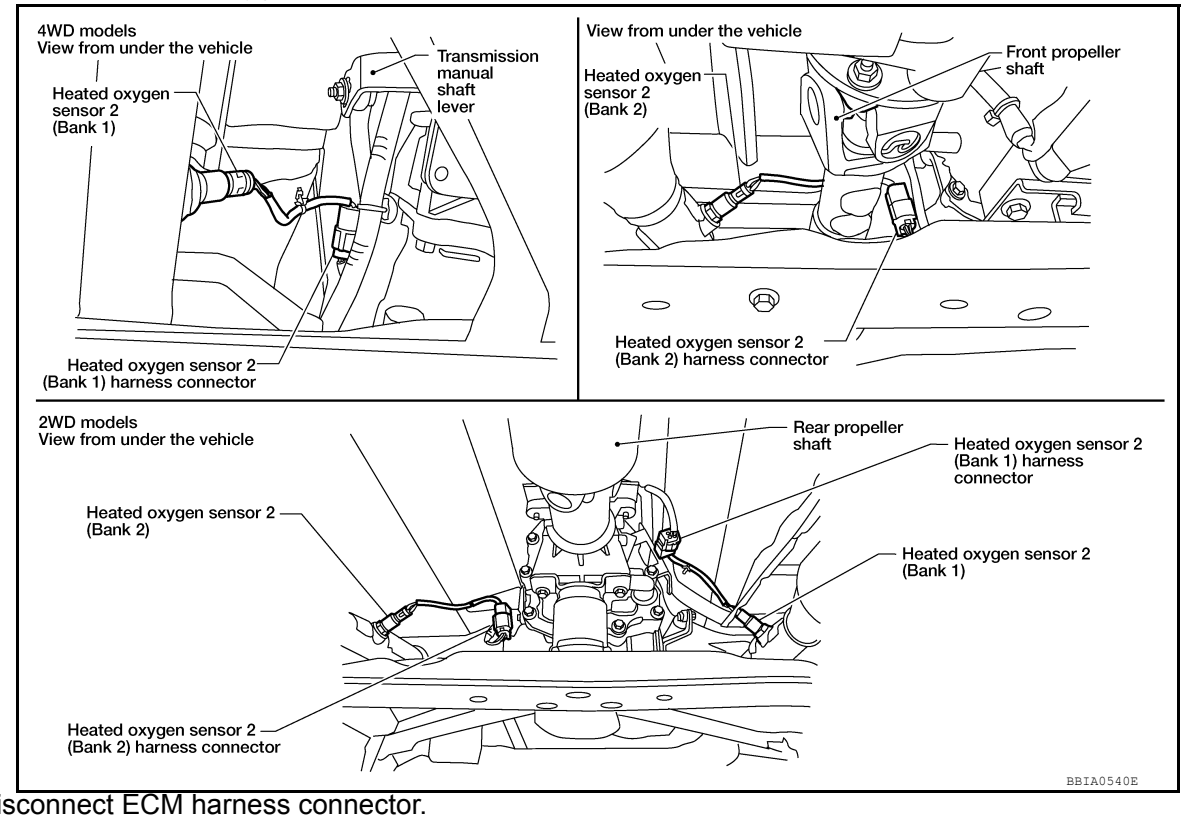


Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-1167, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".
No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0138	74	1	1
P0158	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1153, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

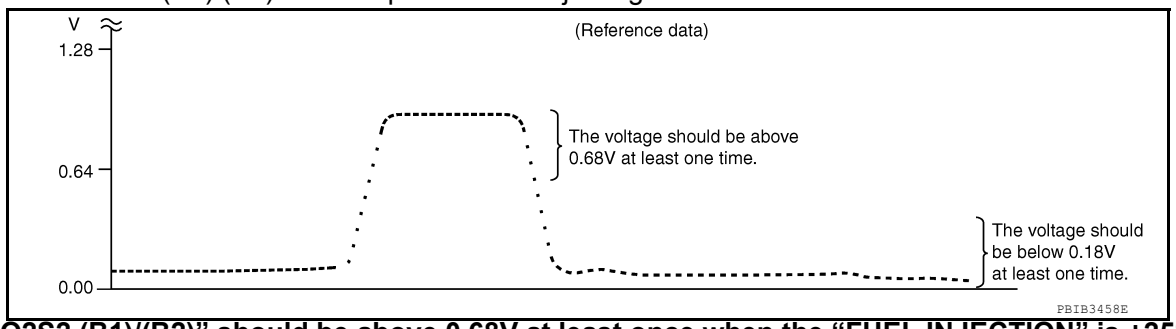
INFOID:0000000009272492

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.

7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.

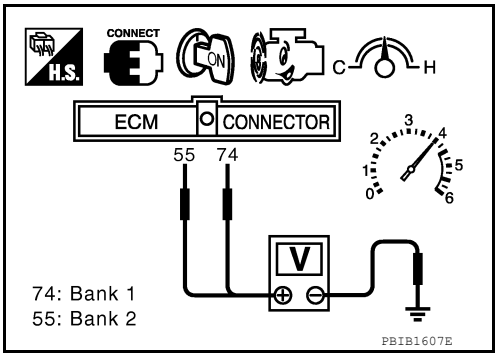


“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.68V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage is above 0.68V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF.
   The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.



8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

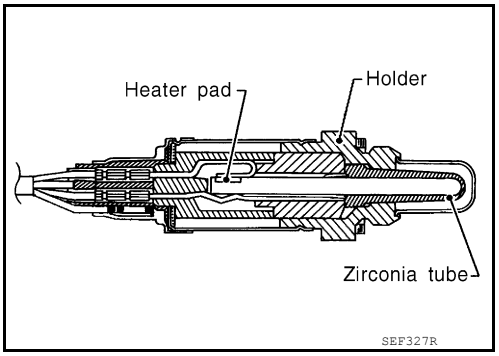
CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0139, P0159 HO2S2

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272493

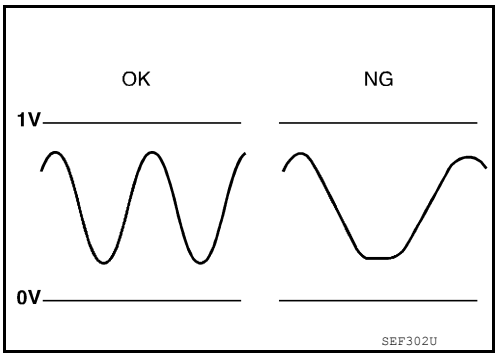
The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas on each bank.
Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.
This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1V in richer conditions to 0V in leaner conditions.
Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272494

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 1) circuit slow response	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel system • EVAP system • Intake air system
P0159	Heated oxygen sensor 2 (bank 2) circuit slow response		

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272495

1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 7.

2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
For better results, perform “DTC WORK SUPPORT” at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Make sure that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
9. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 60 km/h (38 MPH) on the suitable gear position and keep the speed.
   CAUTION:
   Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
    CAUTION:
    - **Make it the condition that engine brake operates.**
    - **Always drive vehicle safely.**
    - **Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal.**
11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times.
12. Check the following item of “DATA MONITOR”.

DTC	Data monitor item	Status
P0139	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	
P0159	HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B2)	
	HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B2)	

Is “CMPLT” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO-1: “CMPLT” are not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.
NO-2: “CMPLT” are not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4.

4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT

1. Open engine hood.
2. Select “HO2S2 (B1) P0139” or “HO2S2 (B2) P0159” of “HO2S2” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 10 minutes until “COMPLETED” is displayed.

Is “COMPLETED” displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> GO TO 5.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

Perform ECM self-diagnosis.

Is DTC “P0139” or “P0159” detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1157, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-1157, "Overall Function Check".

NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1157, "Diagnosis Procedure".

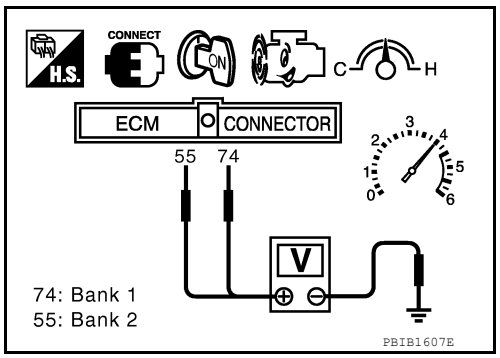
Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272496

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
8. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   A change of voltage should be more than 0.8 V for 1 second during this procedure.
   If the voltage can be confirmed in step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
9. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check the voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF.
   A change of voltage should be more than 0.8 V for 1 second during this procedure.
10. If NG, go to EC-1157, "Diagnosis Procedure".

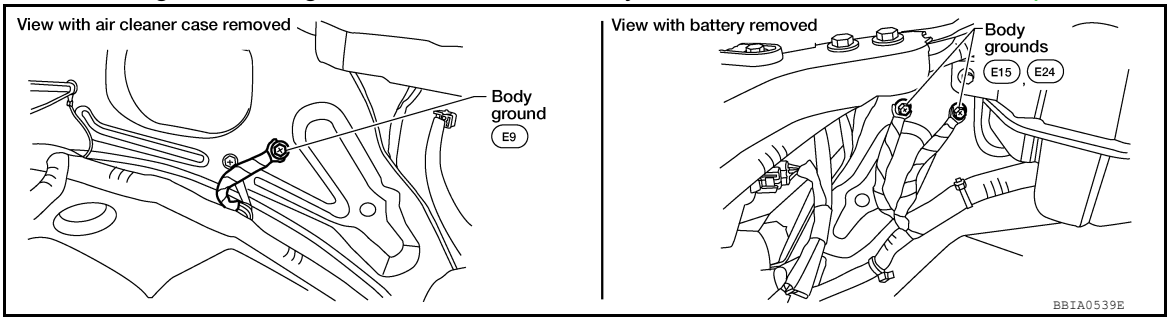


Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272497

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

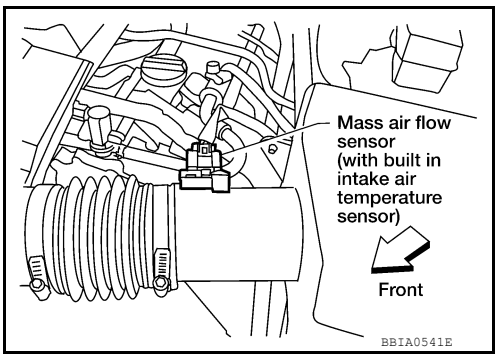
2. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector, and restart and run engine for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
4. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
5. Check DTC P0102 is displayed.
6. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
7. Check DTC P0000 is displayed.
8. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?



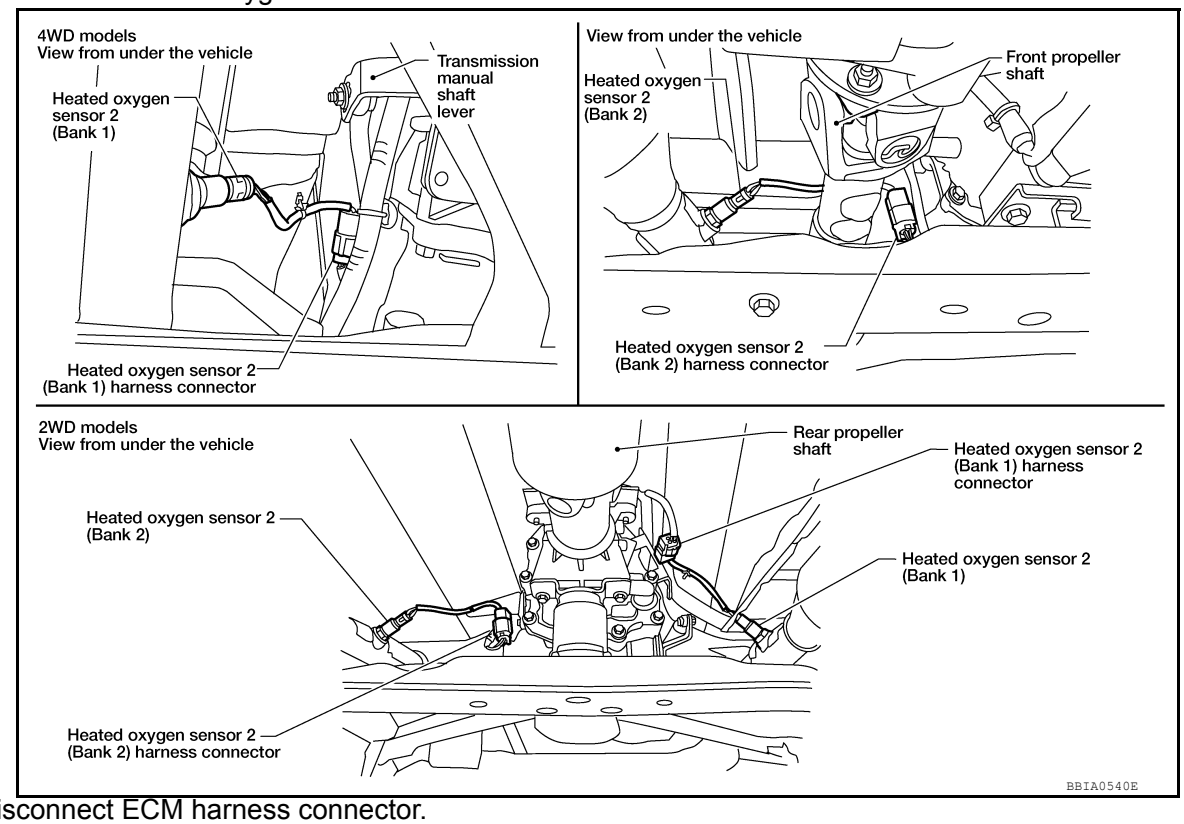
Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-1161, "On Board Diagnosis Logic" or EC-1167, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".

No >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between HO2S2 terminal 4 and ECM terminal 78. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal and HO2S2 terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	74	1	1
P0159	55	1	2

Continuity should exist.

2. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

DTC	Terminals		Bank
	ECM	Sensor	
P0139	74	1	1
P0159	55	1	2

Continuity should not exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1159, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

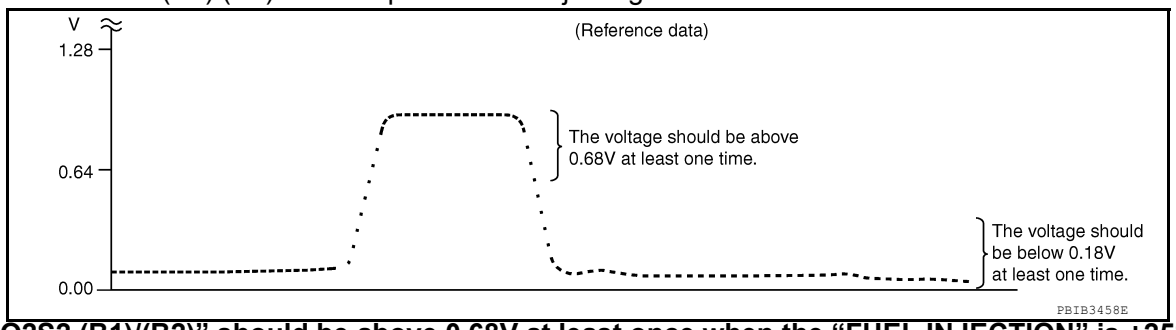
INFOID:0000000009272498

HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

6. Select “FUEL INJECTION” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode, and select “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” as the monitor item with CONSULT.
7. Check “HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” at idle speed when adjusting “FUEL INJECTION” to ±25%.

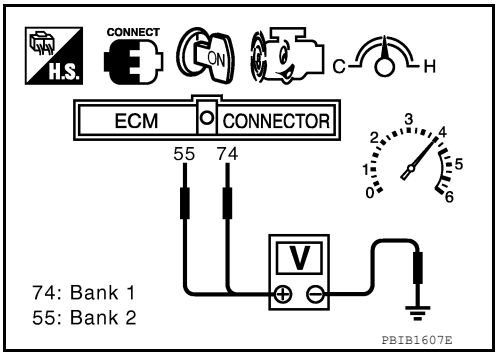


“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be above 0.68V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is +25%.
“HO2S2 (B1)/(B2)” should be below 0.18V at least once when the “FUEL INJECTION” is −25%.

CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
5. Set voltmeter probes between ECM terminal 74 [HO2S2 (B1) signal] or 55 [HO2S2 (B2) signal] and ground.
6. Check the voltage when revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times.
   (Depress and release accelerator pedal as soon as possible.)
   The voltage should be above 0.68V at least once during this procedure.
   If the voltage is above 0.68V at step 6, step 7 is not necessary.
7. Keep vehicle at idling for 10 minutes, then check voltage. Or check the voltage when coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position with “OD” OFF.
   The voltage should be below 0.18V at least once during this procedure.



8. If NG, replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:
- **Discard any heated oxygen sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new oxygen sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

P0171, P0174 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272499

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too lean), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171 0171 (Bank 1) P0174 0174 (Bank 2)	Fuel injection system too lean	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)	• Intake air leaks • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Lack of fuel • Mass air flow sensor • Incorrect PCV hose connection

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272500

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
5. Start engine.
   If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
   Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
   NOTE:
   When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.
b. If engine starts, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.

6. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine.
c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.

Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

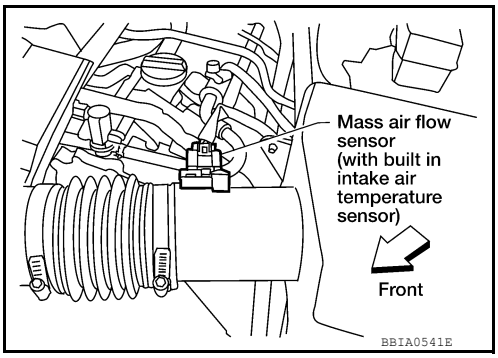
VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

d. Check 1st trip DTC.
e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine.
   If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
   Performing the following procedure is advised.



a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
   NOTE:
   When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.
b. If engine starts, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"
   If engine does not start, check exhaust and intake air leakage visually.
9. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. The 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0174 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    NOTE:
    If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine.
c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

d. Check 1st trip DTC.
e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".

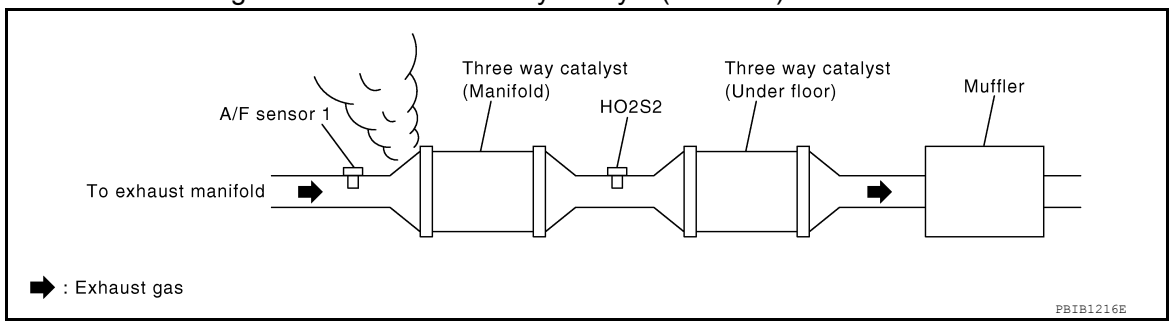
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272501

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

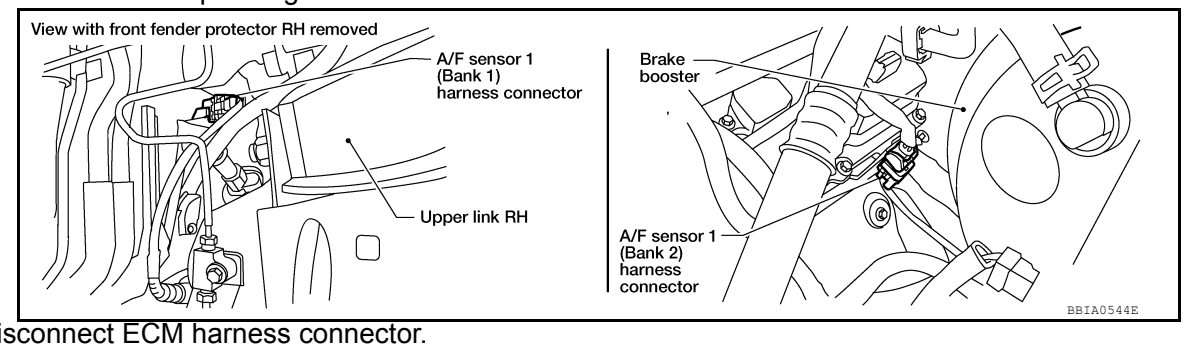
1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
2. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-1341, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With GST
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0171)>>GO TO 9.
OK (P0174)>>GO TO 11.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

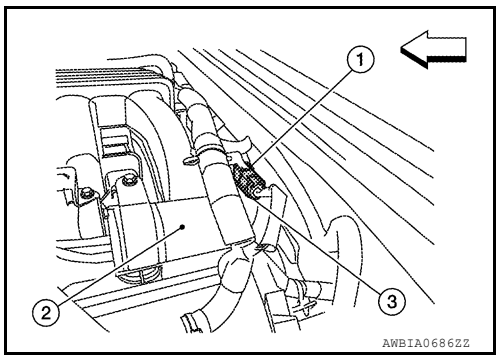
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

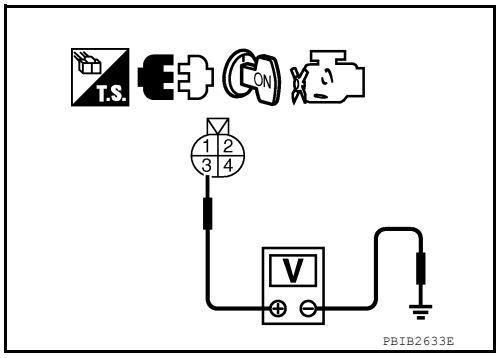
Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)



2 : Vacuum tank
⇦ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	23
3	1	22
5	4	21

Continuity should exist.

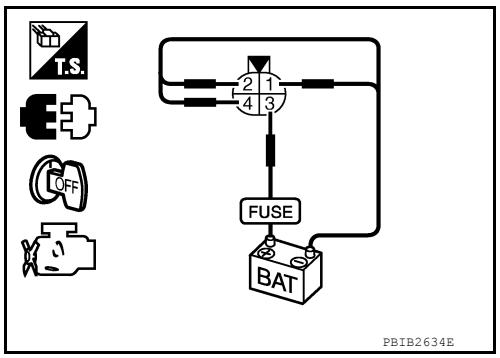
8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.



Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

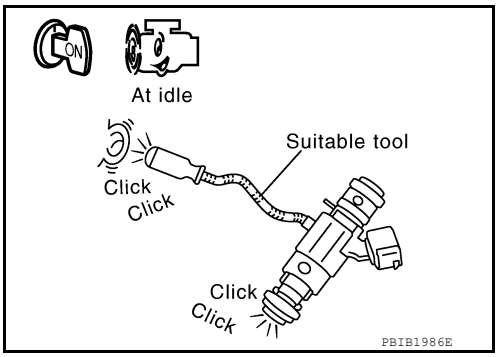
Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.



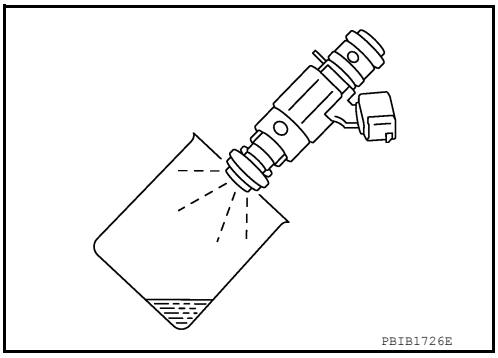
Clicking noise should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect all injector harness connectors.
4. Remove fuel tube assembly. Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
5. For DTC P0171, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 1.
   For DTC P0174, reconnect fuel injector harness connectors on bank 2.
6. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
7. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
8. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   For DTC P0171, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 1.
   For DTC P0174, check that fuel sprays out from fuel injectors on bank 2.



Fuel should be sprayed evenly for each fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Replace fuel injectors from which fuel does not spray out. Always replace O-ring with new ones. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0172, P0175 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272502

With the Air-Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.
In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (the actual mixture ratio is too rich), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and illuminates the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172 0172 (Bank 1) P0175 0175 (Bank 2)	Fuel injection system too rich	• Fuel injection system does not operate properly. • The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	• Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Fuel injector • Exhaust gas leaks • Incorrect fuel pressure • Mass air flow sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272503

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
4. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
5. Start engine.
   If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
   Performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
   NOTE:
   When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

b. If engine starts, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.

6. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. The 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine.
c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

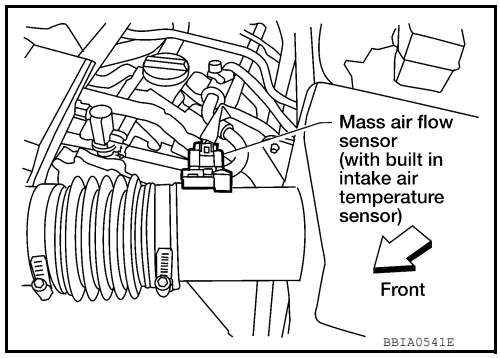
VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

d. Check 1st trip DTC.
e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Select Service $03 with GST. Check that DTC P0102 is detected.
7. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
8. Start engine.
   If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction.
   Performing the following procedure is advised.



a. Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.
   NOTE:
   When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.
b. If engine starts, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure"
   If engine does not start, remove ignition plugs and check for fouling, etc.

9. Keep engine at idle for at least 5 minutes.
10. Check 1st trip DTC.
11. The 1st trip DTC P0172 or P0175 should be detected at this stage, if a malfunction exists. If so, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".
    NOTE:
    If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Start engine.
c. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE	50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

d. Check 1st trip DTC.
e. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

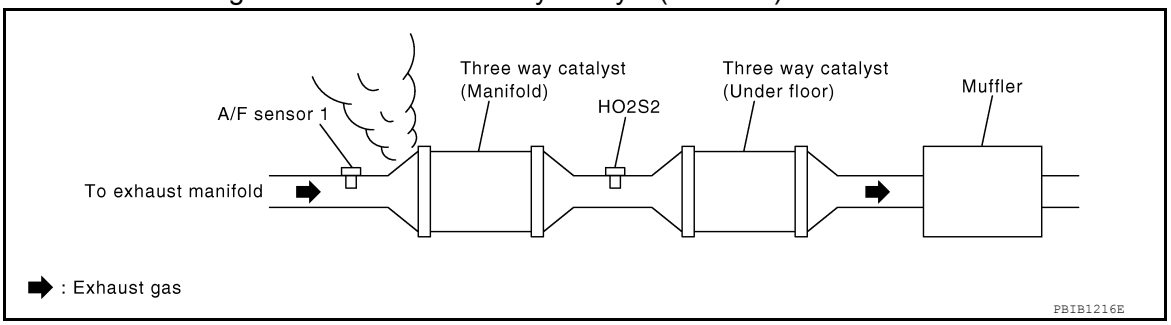
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272504

1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

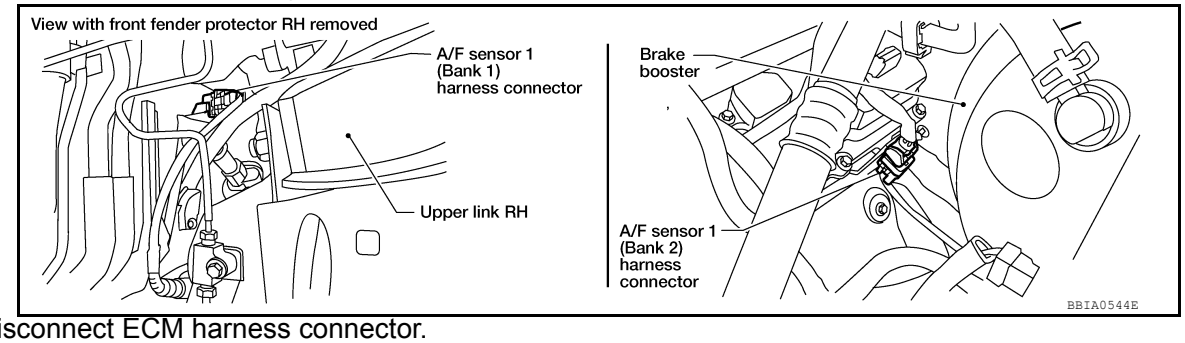
Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".
2. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idling: 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to, EC-1341, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".)

>> Repair or replace.

6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check “MASS AIR FLOW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With GST
1. Install all removed parts.
2. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s: at idling
7.0 - 20.0 g/s: at 2,500 rpm

OK or NG

OK (P0172)>>GO TO 9.
OK (P0175)>>GO TO 11.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

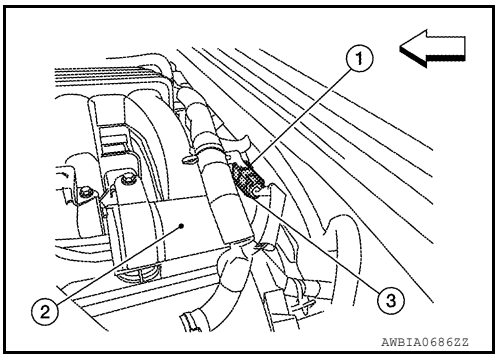
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

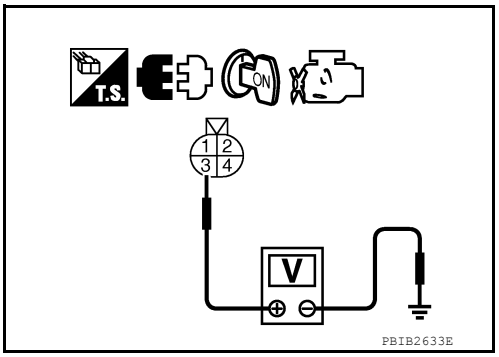
Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)



2 : Vacuum tank
⇦ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	23
3	1	22
5	4	21

Continuity should exist.

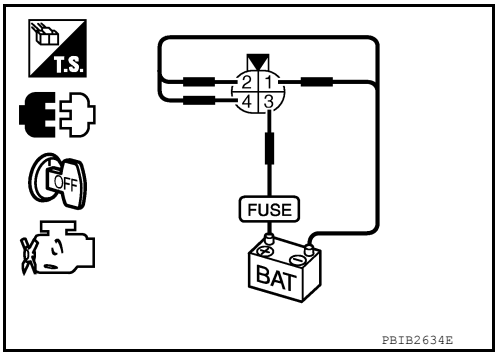
8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.



Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

Operating sound should exist.

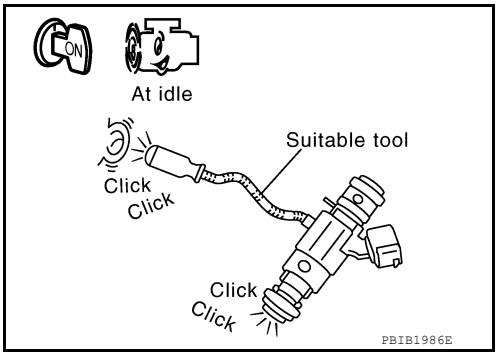
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

11. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

1. Start engine.
2. Listen to fuel injectors No.2, No.4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Component Description".

12. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Remove fuel injector assembly. Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
2. Confirm that the engine is cooled down and there are no fire hazards near the vehicle.
3. Disconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Prepare pans or saucers under each fuel injector.
6. Crank engine for about 3 seconds.
   Make that sure fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 13.
NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injectors from which fuel is dripping. Always replace O-ring with new one. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

13. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

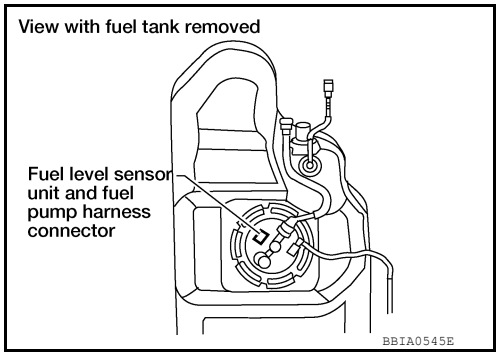
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272511

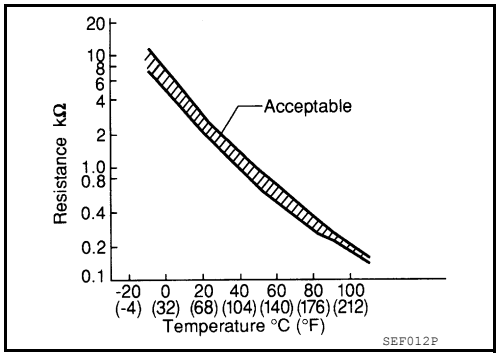
The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



<Reference data>

Fluid temperature °C (°F)	Voltage* V	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

*: This data is reference value and is measured between ECM terminal 107 (fuel tank temperature sensor) and ground.



CAUTION:

Never use ECM ground terminals when measuring input/output voltage. Doing so may result in damage to the ECM's transistor. Use a ground other than ECM terminals, such as the ground.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272512

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182 0182	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel tank temperature sensor
P0183 0183	Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272513

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1173, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272514

1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

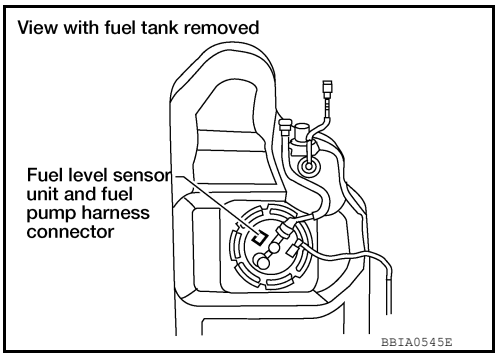
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Go to MWI-33, "Component Function Check".

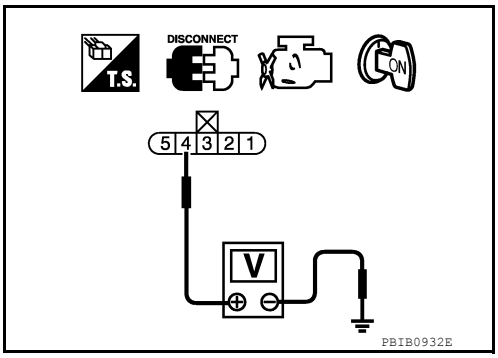
2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between ECM and “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump”

>> Repair harness or connector.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E41, C1
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

6.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1175, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

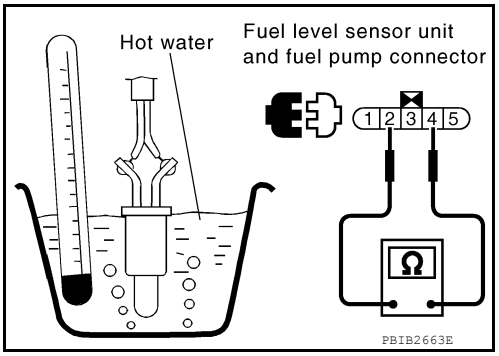
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272515

FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Remove fuel level sensor unit.
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 2 and 4 by heating with hot water or heat gun as shown in the figure.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90

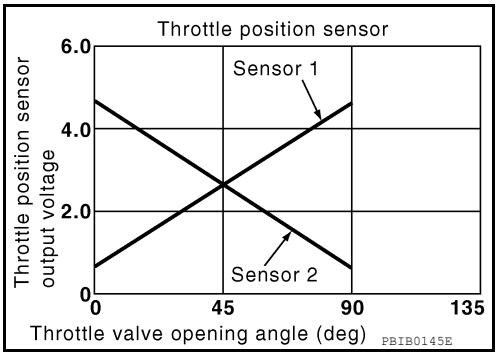


P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272523

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272524

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0222 0222	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1) • Accelerator pedal position sensor. (APP sensor 2)
P0223 0223	Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272525

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1176, "Diagnosis Procedure".

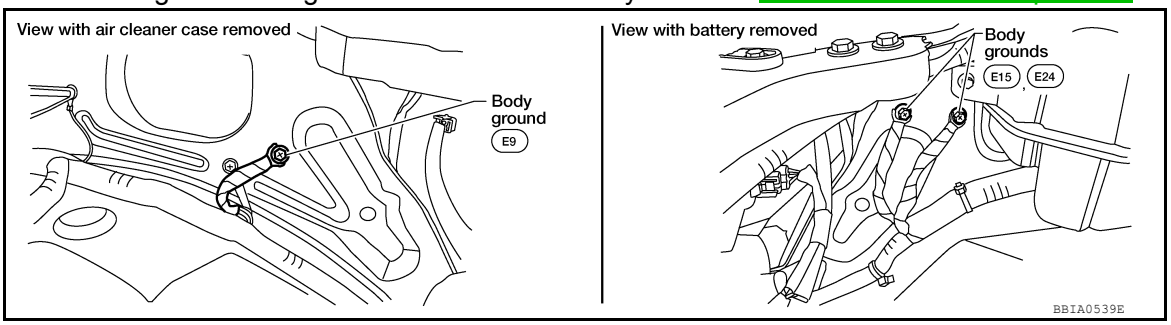
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272526

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

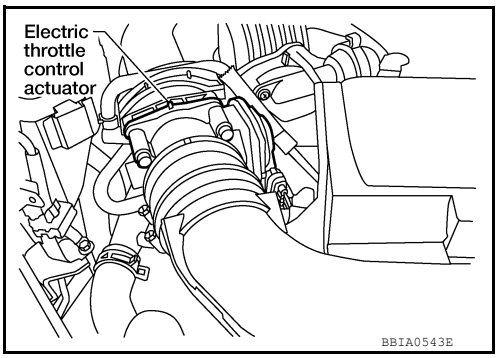


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

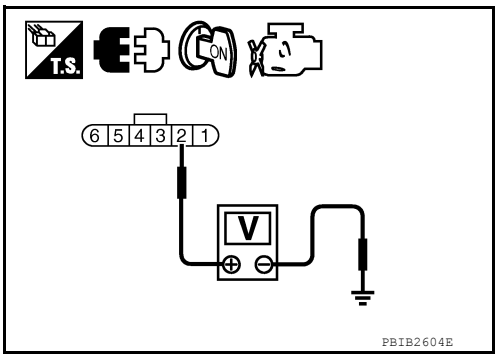
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2	EC-1038
91	APP sensor terminal 1	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1314, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-1179, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

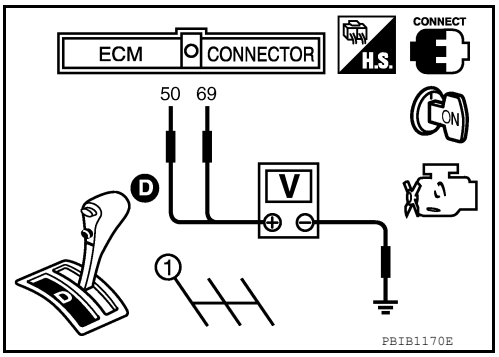
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272527

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D position.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V



6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
7. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304, P0305, P0306 MISFIRE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272528

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)
   On the first trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.
   When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink.
   When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on.
   If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.
2. Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)
   For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.
   A misfire malfunction can be detected in any one cylinder or in multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300 0300	Multiple cylinder misfires detected	Multiple cylinder misfire.	• Improper spark plug • Insufficient compression • Incorrect fuel pressure • The fuel injector is open or shorted • Fuel injector • Intake air leak • The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted • Lack of fuel • Signal plate • Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 • Incorrect PCV hose connection
P0301 0301	No.1 cylinder misfire detected	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	
P0302 0302	No. 2 cylinder misfire detected	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	
P0303 0303	No. 3 cylinder misfire detected	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	
P0304 0304	No. 4 cylinder misfire detected	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	
P0305 0305	No. 5 cylinder misfire detected	No. 5 cylinder misfires.	
P0306 0306	No. 6 cylinder misfire detected	No. 6 cylinder misfires.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272529

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON, and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1181, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected during above procedure, performing the following procedure is advised.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
d. Start engine and drive the vehicle under similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.
   Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

   Similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data mean that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data ± 400 rpm
Basic fuel schedule	Basic fuel schedule in freeze frame data × (1± 0.1)
Engine coolant temperature (T) condition	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70 °C (158 °F), T should be lower than 70 °C (158 °F).
	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F), T should be higher than or equal to 70 °C (158 °F).

Driving time varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272530

1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
3. Check PCV hose connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace it.

3.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

With CONSULT

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
2. Is there any cylinder which does not produce a momentary engine speed drop?

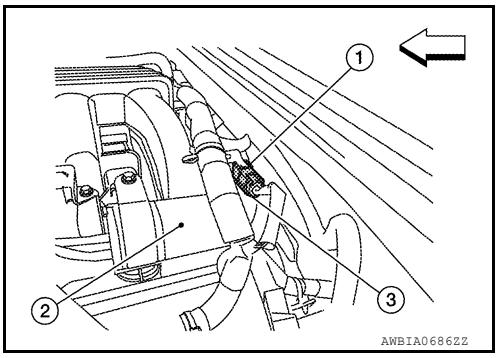
Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 4.
No >> GO TO 10.

4. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

Stop engine.

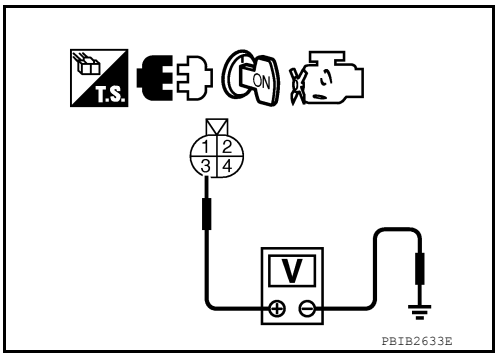
1. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)



2 : Vacuum tank
⇦ : Front

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
6. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	23
3	1	22
5	4	21

Continuity should exist.

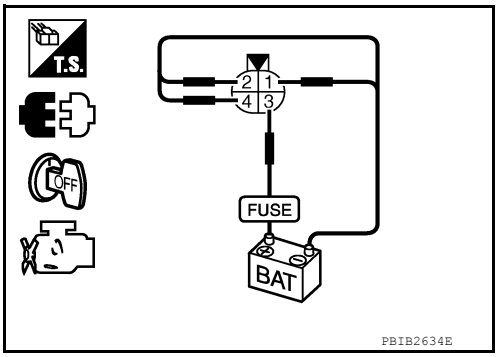
7. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Diagnosis Procedure".

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.



Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

Operating sound should exist.

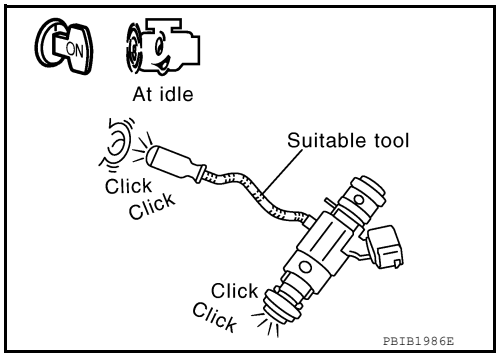
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.



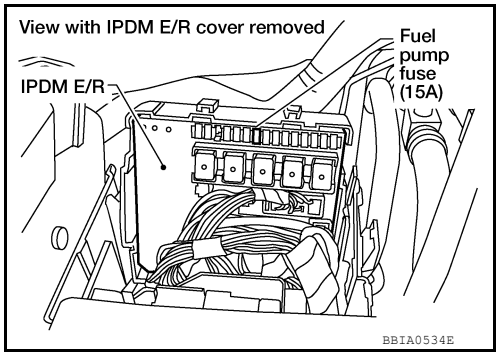
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR, refer to EC-1337, "Diagnosis Procedure".

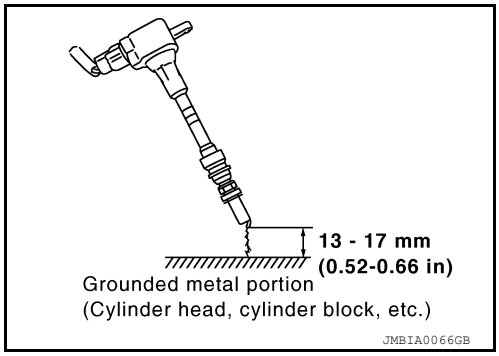
7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
Perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



Spark should be generated.



CAUTION:
- **Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

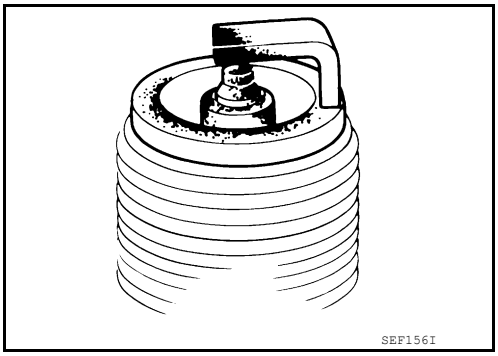
Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-1345, "Diagnosis Procedure".

9. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.



OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".
NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 10.

10. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-138, "Compression Pressure".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

12. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

1. Install all removed parts.
2. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".
3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".

At idle: Approx. 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuel pump and circuit (Refer to EC-1341, "Description".)
- Fuel pressure regulator (Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".)
- Fuel lines
- Fuel filter for clogging

>> Repair or replace.

14. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".

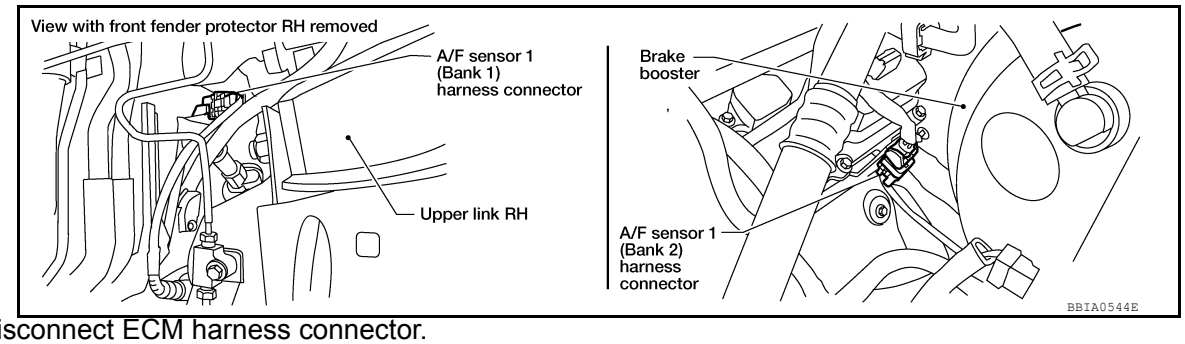
Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> Follow the EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".

15. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank 1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

5. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

6. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors between ECM and A/F sensor 1.

16. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-1096, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> GO TO 17.

17. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-147, "Exploded View".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> **INSPECTION END**

18. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

With CONSULT

Check mass air flow sensor signal in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s:	**at idling**
7.0 - 20.0 g/s:	**at 2,500 rpm**

With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.

2.0 - 6.0 g/s:	**at idling**
7.0 - 20.0 g/s:	**at 2,500 rpm**

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Description".

19. CHECK SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-1364, "Symptom Matrix Chart".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.
NG >> Repair or replace.

20. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.
Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).

>> GO TO 21.

21. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Work Flow".

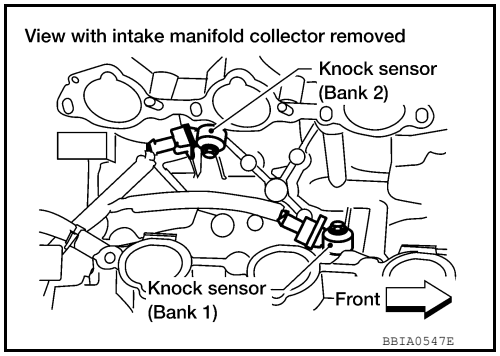
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0327, P0328, P0332, P0333 KS

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272531

The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272532

The MIL will not illuminate for these diagnoses.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0327 0327 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Knock sensor
P0332 0332 (Bank 2)			
P0328 0328 (Bank 1)	Knock sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	
P0333 0333 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272533

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

4. Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1187, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272534

1.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check resistance between ECM terminals 15, 36 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.
   NOTE:
   It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

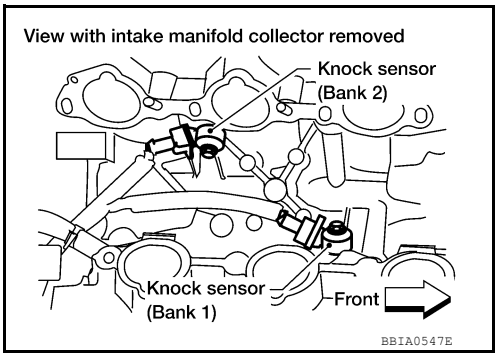
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 15 and knock sensor (bank1) terminal 1, ECM terminal 36 and knock sensor (bank 2) terminal 1.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.



3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F67, F250
- Harness for open or short between ECM and knock sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

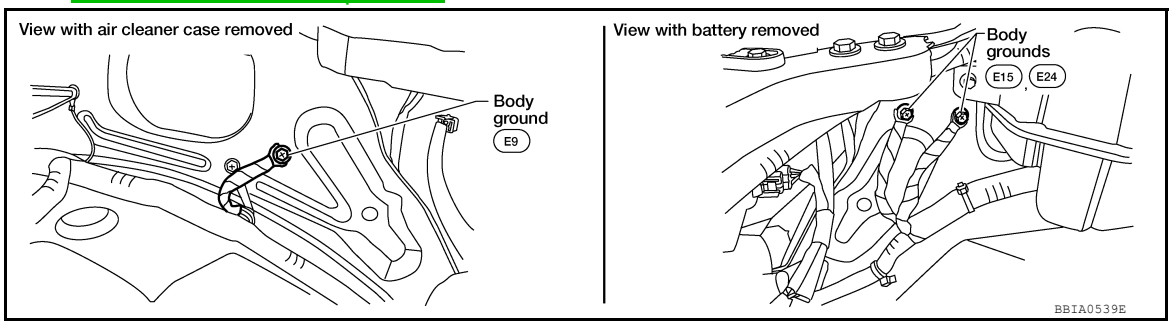
Refer to EC-1189, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning knock sensor. Refer to EM-219, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

6.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR SHIELD CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between knock sensor terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F67, F250
- Harness connectors F14, E5
- Harness for open or short between knock sensor and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272535

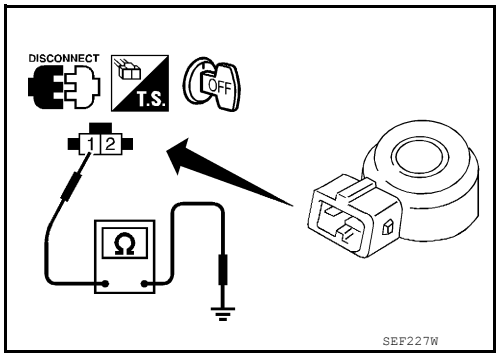
KNOCK SENSOR

Check resistance between knock sensor terminal 1 and ground.

NOTE:
It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 MΩ.

Resistance: Approximately 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

CAUTION:
Never use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

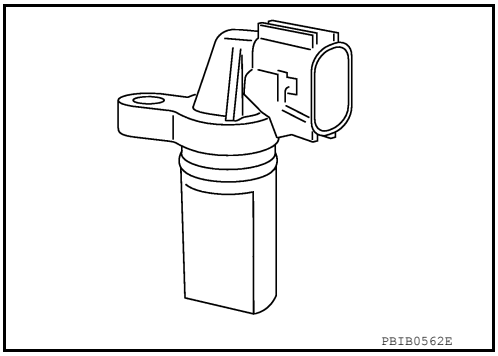


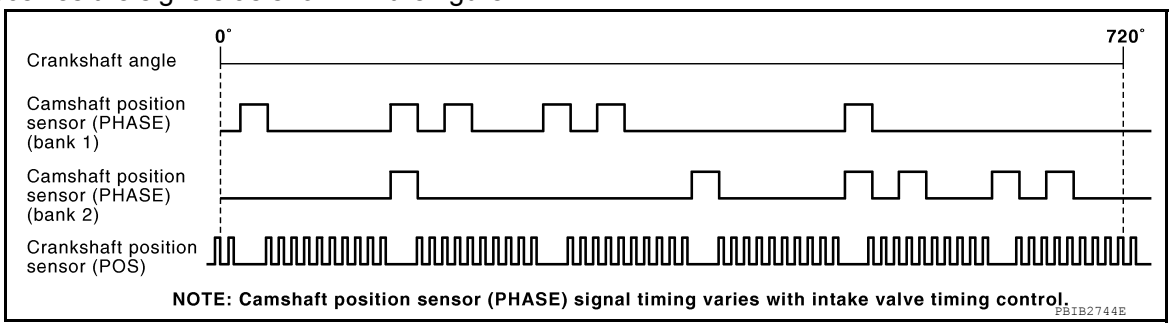
P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272536

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.
Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272537

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335 0335	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	• The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking. • The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running. • The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Signal plate

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272538

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

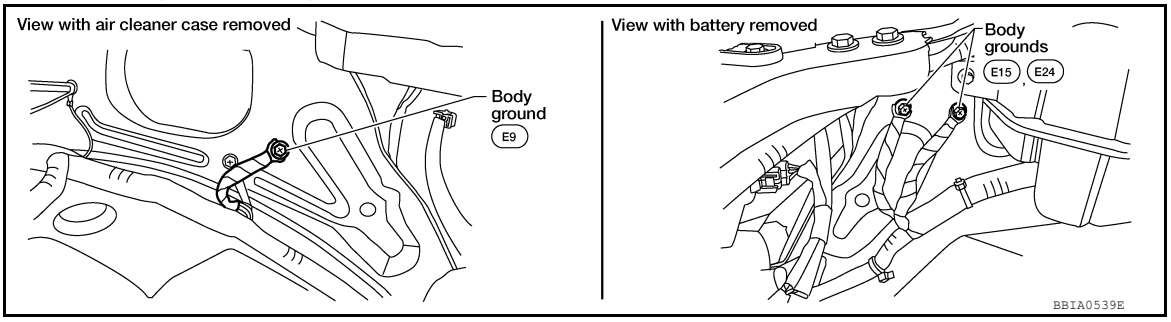
1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1190, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272539

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

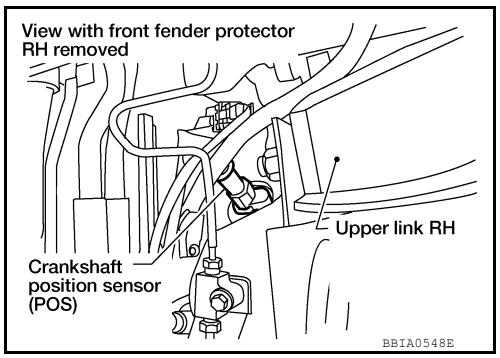


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

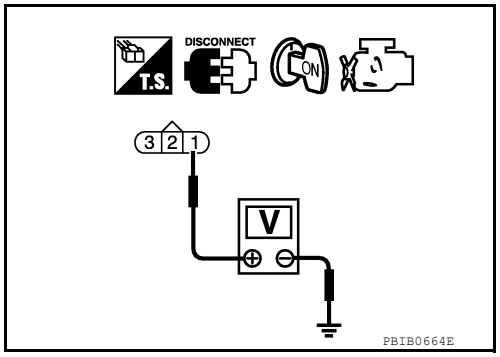
2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION (CKP) SENSOR (POS) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CKP sensor (POS) terminal 3 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between crankshaft position sensor (POS) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 13 and CKP sensor (POS) terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Refer to EC-1192, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to TM-322, "Disassembly".

8. CHECK GEAR TOOTH

Visually check for chipping signal plate gear tooth.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to EM-219, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

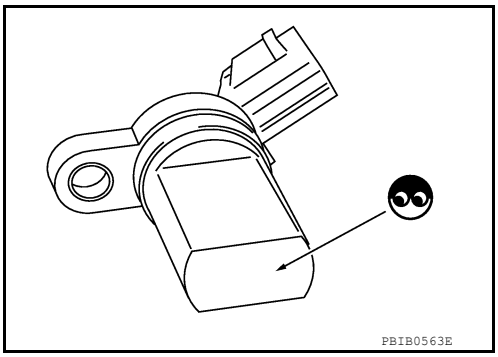
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272540

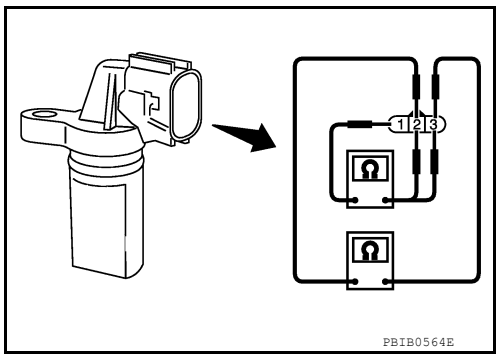
CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

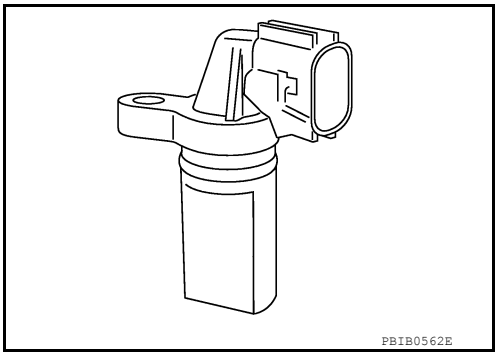


P0340, P0345 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

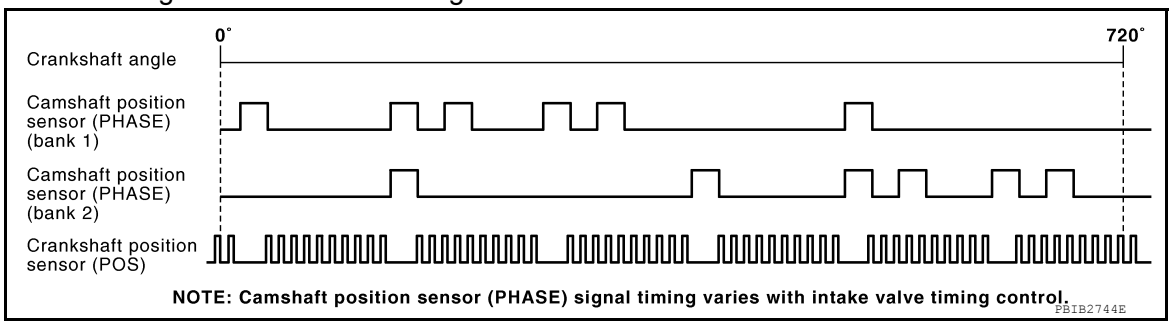
Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272541

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of intake valve camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.
When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.



Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.
ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272542

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340 0340 (Bank 1) P0345 0345 (Bank 2)	Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	• The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking. • The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running. • The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) • Camshaft (Intake) • Starter motor • Starting system circuit • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272543

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V with ignition switch ON.

1. Crank engine for at least 2 seconds and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1195, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If 1st trip DTC is not detected, go to next step.
4. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1195, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272544

1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over?

Does the starter motor operate?

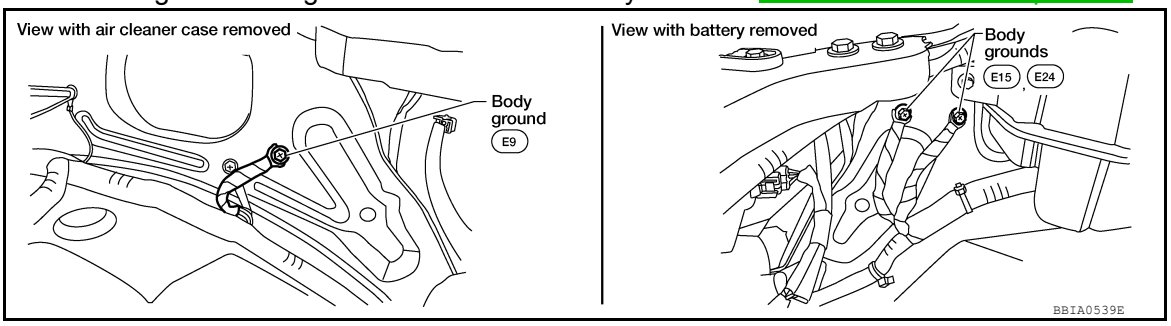
Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Check starting system. (Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".)

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



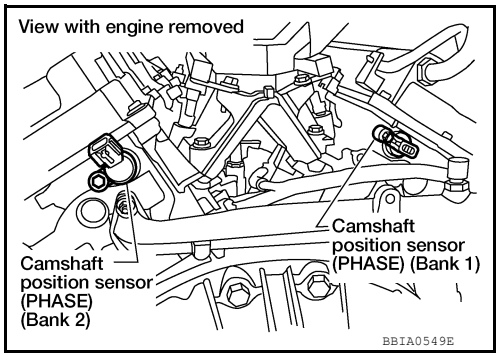
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.

NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

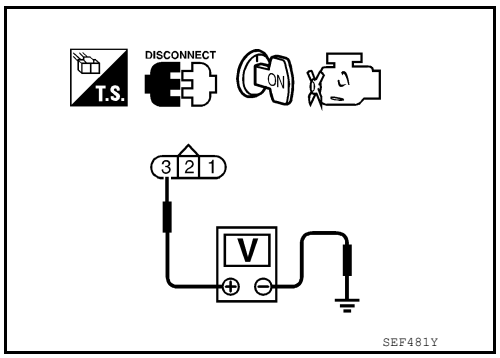
3. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.

NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32

- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and ECM
- Harness for open or short between camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 1 and ground.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F32, E2
- Harness for open or short between CMP sensor (PHASE) and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 33 (bank 1) or 14 (bank 2) and CMP sensor (PHASE) terminal 2.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Refer to EC-1197, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

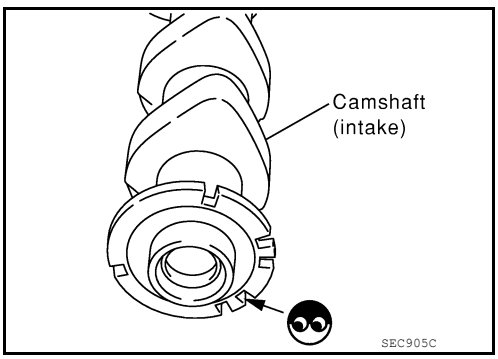
OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

9. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace malfunctioning camshaft.



10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

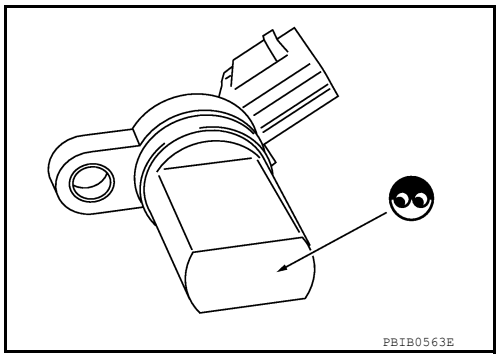
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272545

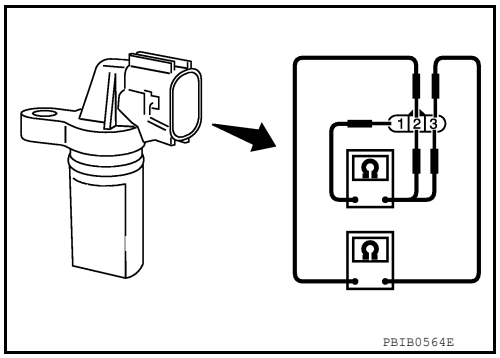
CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

1. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
2. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
3. Remove the sensor.
4. Visually check the sensor for chipping.



5. Check resistance as shown in the figure.

Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 (+) - 2 (-)	Except 0 or ∞
1 (+) - 3 (-)	
2 (+) - 3 (-)	

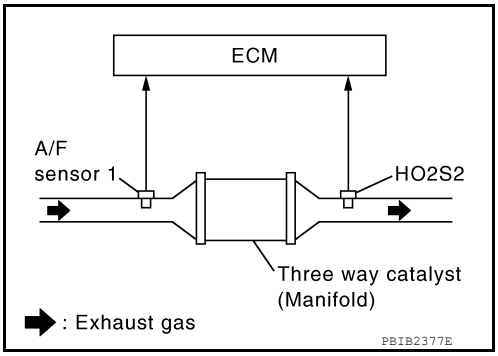


P0420, P0430 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272546

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.
A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.
When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420 0420 (Bank 1)	Catalyst system efficiency below threshold	• Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. • Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	• Three way catalyst (manifold) • Exhaust tube • Intake air leaks • Fuel injector • Fuel injector leaks • Spark plug • Improper ignition timing
P0430 0430 (Bank 2)			

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272547

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

TESTING CONDITION:
Do not maintain engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
7. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
8. Check that “COOLAN TEMP/S” indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
   If not, warm up engine and go to next step when “COOLAN TEMP/S” indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
9. Open engine hood.
10. Select “DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION” then “SRT WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
11. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.
    If “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changed to “CMPLT”, go to step 12.
12. Wait 5 seconds at idle.
13. Rev engine between 2,000 and 3,000 rpm and maintain it until “INCMP” of “CATALYST” changes to “CMPLT” (It will take approximately 5 minutes).
    If not “CMPLT”, stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F) and then retest from step 1.
14. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.

15. Confirm that the 1st trip DTC is not detected.
If the 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure".

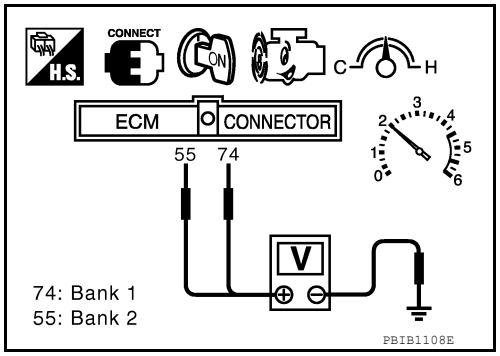
Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272548

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
7. Open engine hood.
8. Set voltmeter probe between ECM terminals 74 [HO2S2 (bank 1) signal], 55 [HO2S2 (bank 2) signal] and ground.
9. Keep engine speed at 2,500 rpm constant under no load.
10. Check that the voltage does not vary for more than 5 seconds.
If the voltage fluctuation cycle takes less than 5 seconds, go to EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure".
• 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272549

1.CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

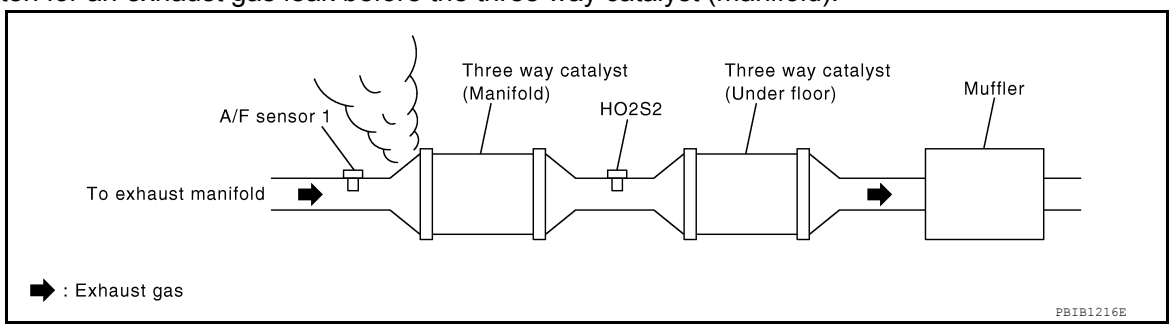
Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dents.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.

NG >> Repair or replace.

4. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items. Refer to EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".

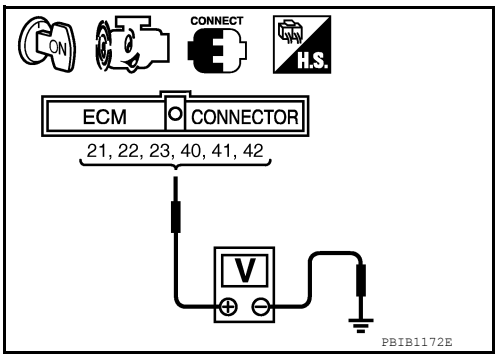
Items	Specifications
Target idle speed	625 ± 50 rpm (in P or N position)
Ignition timing	15 ± 5° BTDC (in P or N position)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Follow the EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".

5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Stop engine and then turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42 and ground with CONSULT or tester.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram for FUEL INJECTOR, EC-1038, "Wiring Diagram".



Battery voltage should exist.

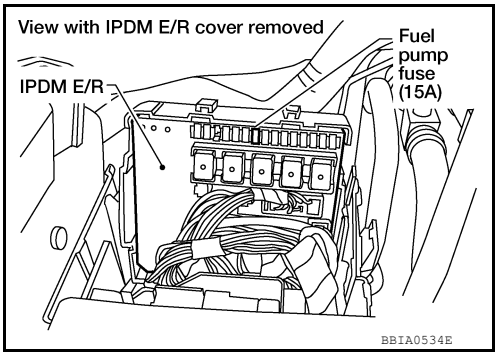
OK or NG

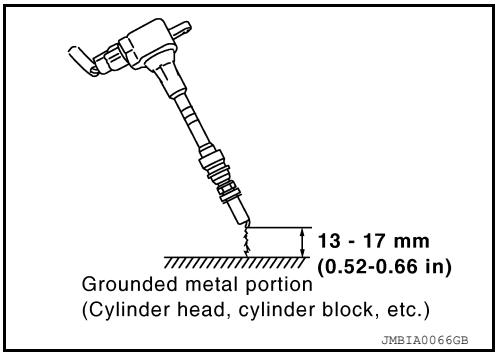
OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Perform EC-1337, "Diagnosis Procedure".

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

CAUTION:
perform the following procedure in a place with no combustible objects and good ventilation.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
8. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
11. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.





Spark should be generated.

CAUTION:

- **Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in)each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**

• It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.
NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
3. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

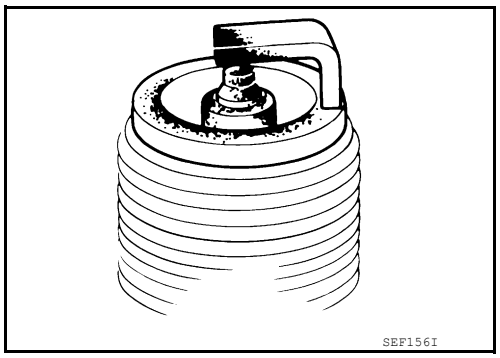
Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Check that ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-1345.

8. CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.



OK or NG

OK >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".
NG >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug.
2. GO TO 9.

9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
2. Crank engine for about three seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

Spark should be generated.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-132, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove fuel injector assembly.
   Refer to EM-162, "Removal and Installation".
   Keep fuel hose and all fuel injectors connected to fuel tube.
3. Reconnect all fuel injector harness connectors.
4. Disconnect all ignition coil harness connectors.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
   Check fuel does not drip from fuel injector.

OK or NG

OK (Does not drip.)>>GO TO 11.
NG (Drips.)>>Replace the fuel injector(s) from which fuel is dripping. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

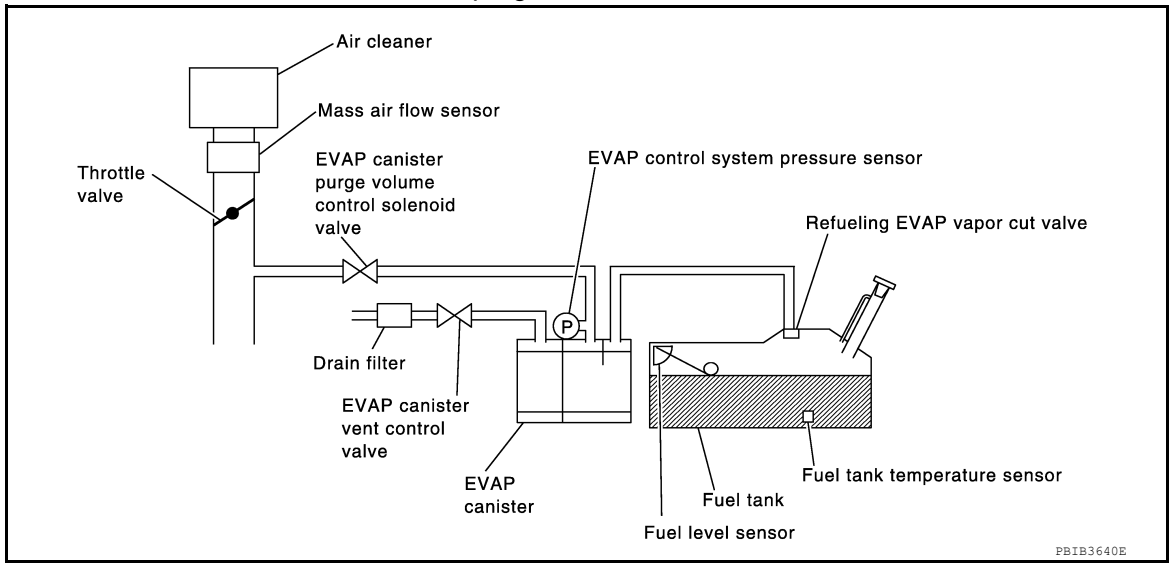
Trouble is fixed.>>**INSPECTION END**
Trouble is not fixed.>>Replace three way catalyst (manifold). Refer to EM-147, "Removal and Installation (Three Way Catalyst)".

P0442 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272556

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP purge line using engine intake manifold vacuum.
If pressure does not increase, the ECM will check for leaks in the line between the fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, under the following Vacuum test conditions.
The EVAP canister vent control valve is closed to shut the EVAP purge line off. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will then be opened to depressurize the EVAP purge line using intake manifold vacuum. After this occurs, the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve will be closed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0442 0442	EVAP control system small leak detected (negative pressure)	EVAP control system has a leak, EVAP control system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • Drain filter • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks

CAUTION:
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272557

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.**
- **Always perform test at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).**

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
4. Check that the following conditions are met.
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 70°C (32 - 158°F)
   INT/A TEMP SE: 0 - 30°C (32 - 86°F)
5. Select "EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
   Follow the instructions displayed.
   NOTE:
   If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on the CONSULT screen, go to EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".
6. Check that "OK" is displayed.
   If "NG" is displayed, refer to EC-1204, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.

WITH GST

NOTE:
Be sure to read the explanation of Driving Pattern ON EC-127, "SRT Set Driving Pattern" before driving vehicle.
1. Start engine.
2. Drive vehicle according to Driving Pattern, EC-999, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Driving Pattern".
3. Stop vehicle.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
7. Select Service $07 with GST.

- If P0442 is displayed on the screen, go to EC-1204, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

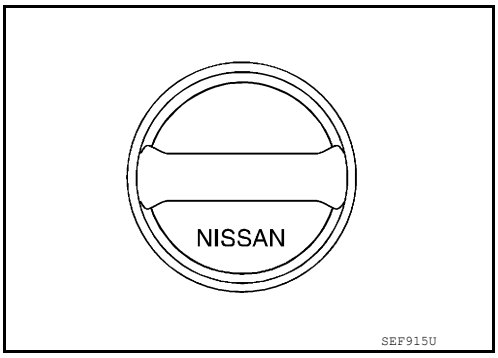
INFOID:0000000009272558

1.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

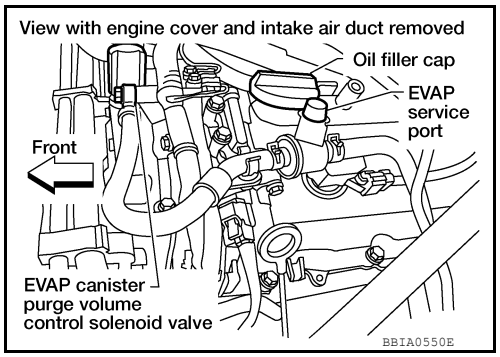
Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

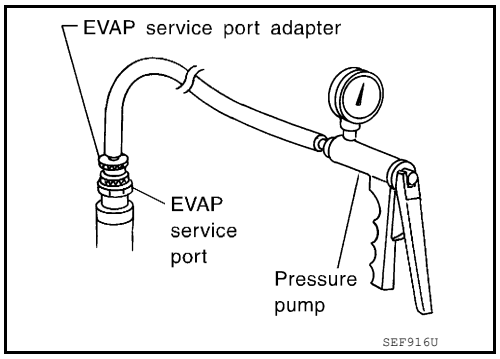
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-985, "Description".





NOTE:
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

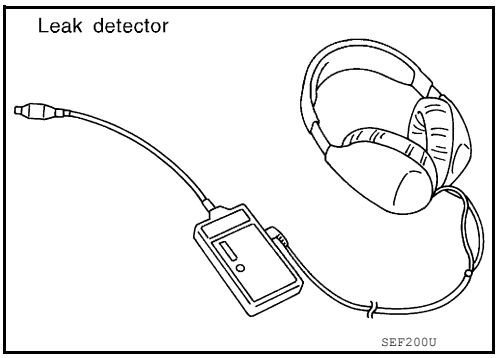
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “START” and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-985, "Description".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

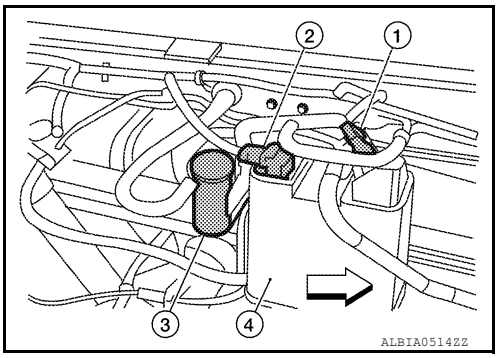
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front

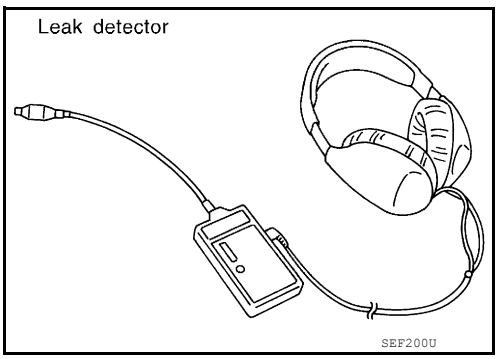
3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.3 to 2.7 kPa (10 to 20 mmHg, 0.39 to 0.79 inHg), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**



4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-985, "Description".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

8. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.
  Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve.
  Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.

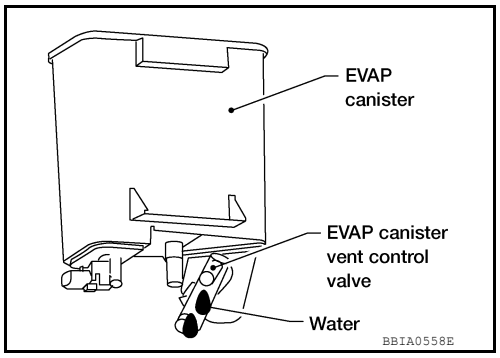
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

10. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 11.
No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.
No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.



11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 12.

12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> GO TO 15.

14. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-985, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

16. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1221, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1175, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

19. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-985, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 20.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

20. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 21.

21. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-1350, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

22. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.
NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

23. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 25.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

25. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

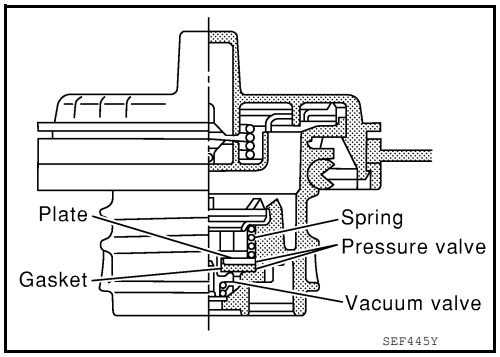
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272559

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

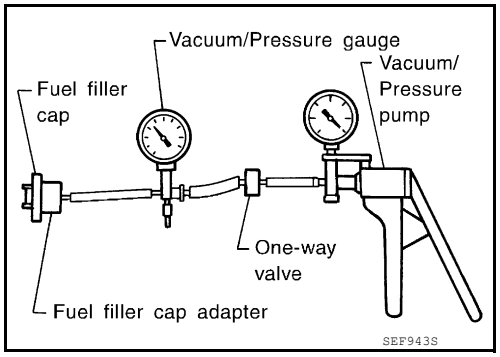
1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **−6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)**



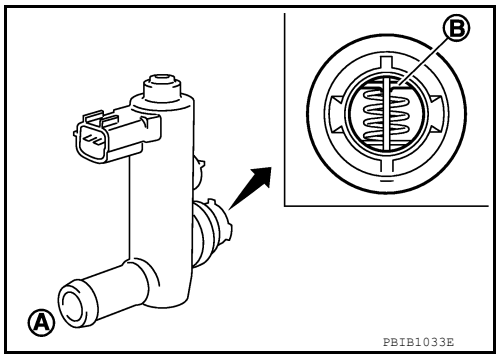
3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:
Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portionof **B** EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
   If NG, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Check new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

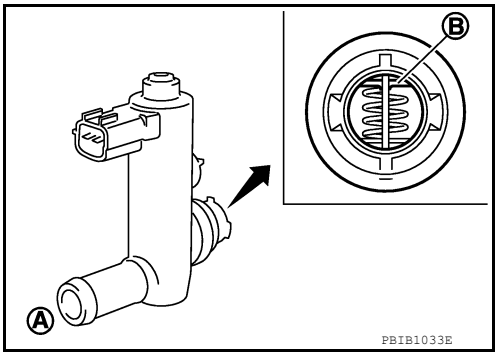
Operation takes less than 1 second.

If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

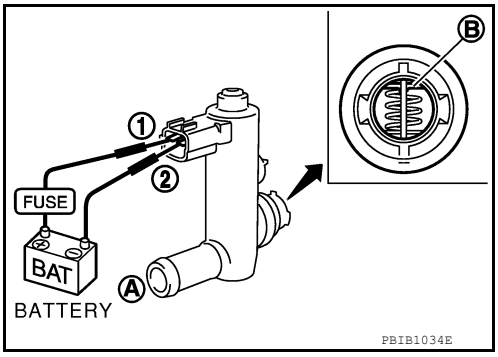
7. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.
9. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

⊗ Without CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Check new O-ring is installed properly.



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

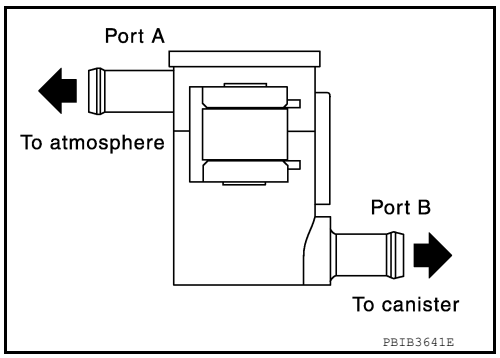
If NG, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.
6. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.

4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.



P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000009272560

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

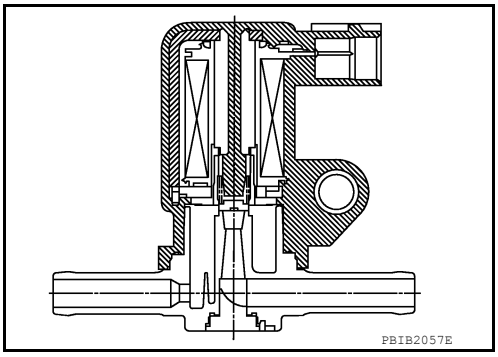
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is used to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272561

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0443 0443	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	A	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	• EVAP control system pressure sensor • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is stuck open.) • EVAP canister vent control valve • Drain filter • EVAP canister • Hoses (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)
		B	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272562

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first.
If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

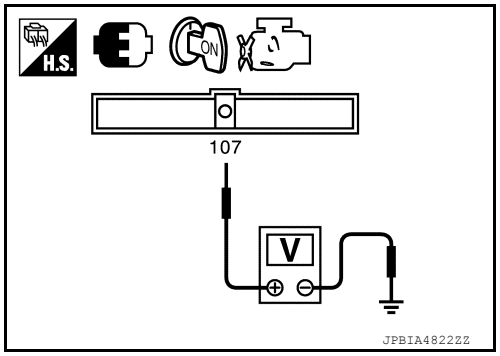
TESTING CONDITION:
- Perform “DTC Confirmation Procedure” when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that the following condition are met.
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 – 35°C (32 – 95°F)
3. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1214, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM terminal 107 (FTT sensor signal) and ground.
3. Check that the voltage is 3.1 – 4.2 V.
4. Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1214, "Diagnosis Procedure".



PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.
TESTING CONDITION:
Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select “PURG VOL CN/V P1444” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”.
6. Start engine and let it idle until “TESTING” on CONSULT changes to “COMPLETED”. (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)
   If “TESTING” is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.
7. Check that “OK” is displayed after touching “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”. If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-1214, "Diagnosis Procedure".

With GST

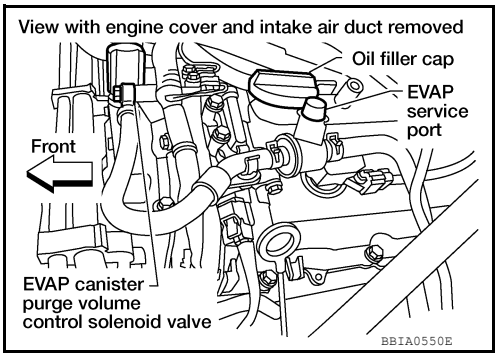
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
4. Select Service $07 with GST.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1214, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272563

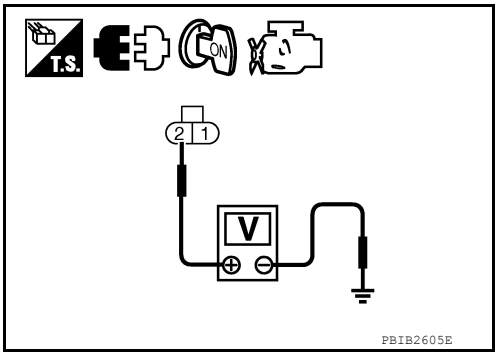
1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.

2. Check connectors for water.

Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 6.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

6. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
3. Start engine.
4. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1216, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
2. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

9. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-1216, "Component Inspection".

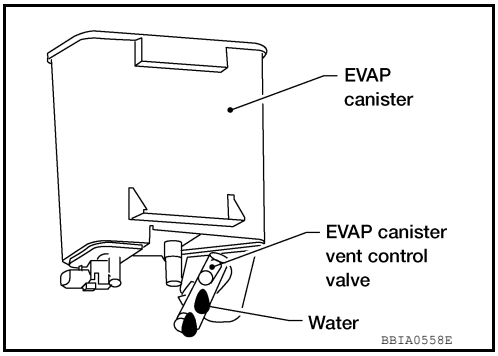
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.



Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 12.
No >> GO TO 14.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and drain filter for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

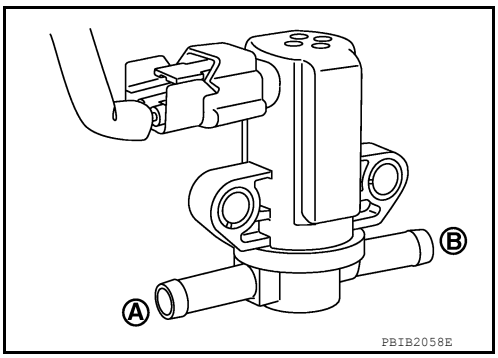
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272564

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

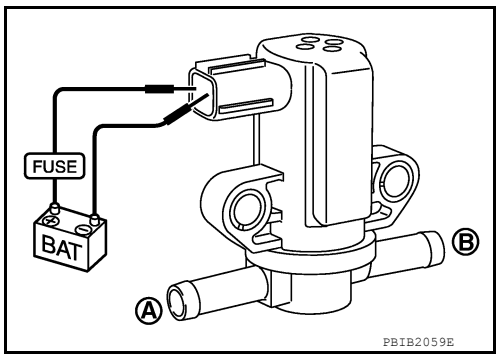


Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Yes
0%	No

Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

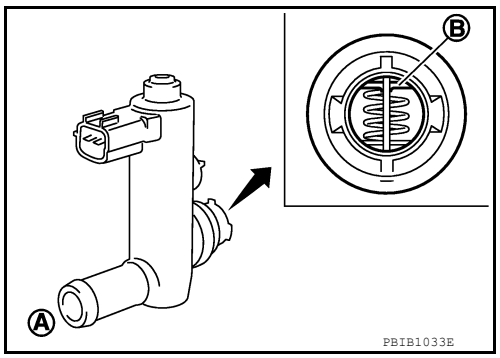
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portionof **B** EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.
   If NG, go to next step.
3. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Perform “VENT CONTROL/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
6. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Check new O-ring is installed properly.

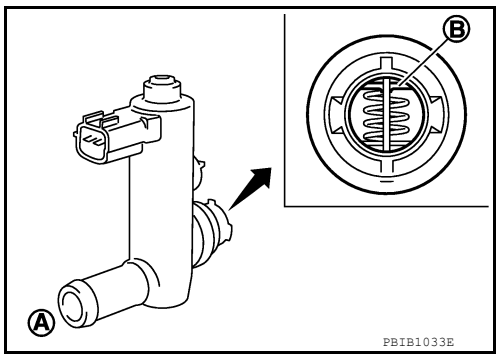
Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.
If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.
If OK, go to next step.

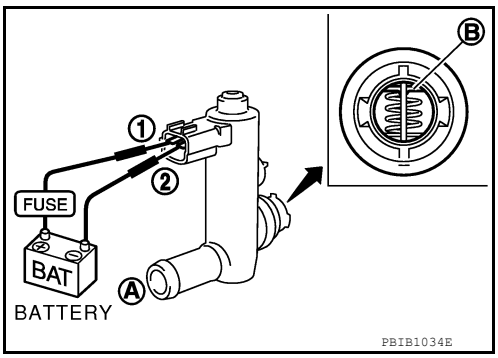
7. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
8. Perform step 6 again.
9. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
2. Check portion **B** of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.



3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.
Check new O-ring is installed properly.



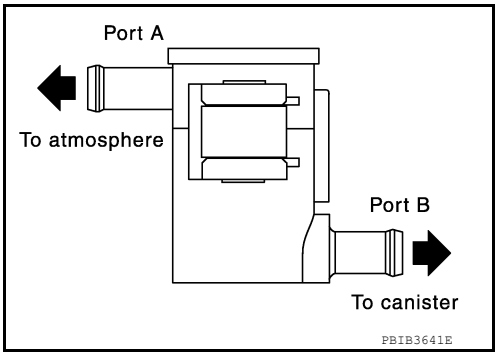
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.
If NG, go to next step.

4. Clean the air passage (portion **A** to **B**) of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
5. Perform step 3 again.
6. If NG, replace EVAP canister vent control valve.

DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.



P0444 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Description

INFOID:0000000009272565

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*1	EVAP canister purge flow control	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Battery	Battery voltage*1		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*2		

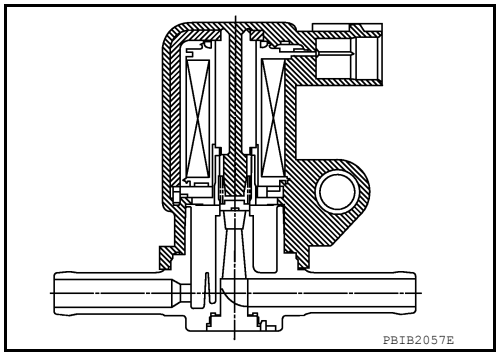
*1: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

*2: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

This system controls flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The opening of the vapor by-pass passage in the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve changes to control the flow rate. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve repeats ON/OFF operation according to the signal sent from the ECM. The opening of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions. When the engine is operating, the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister is regulated as the air flow changes.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272566

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444 0444	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272567

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

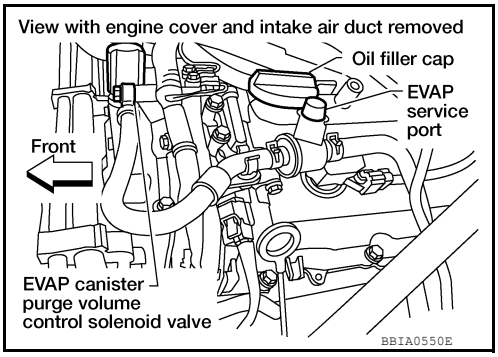
1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1220, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272568

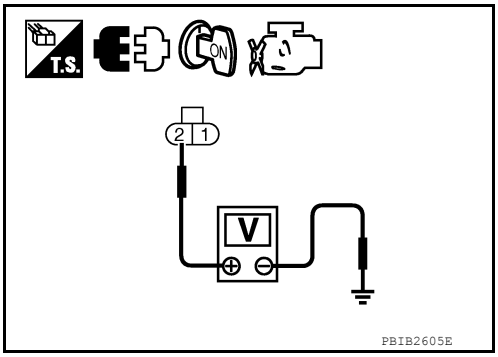
1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 45 and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 4.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1221, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

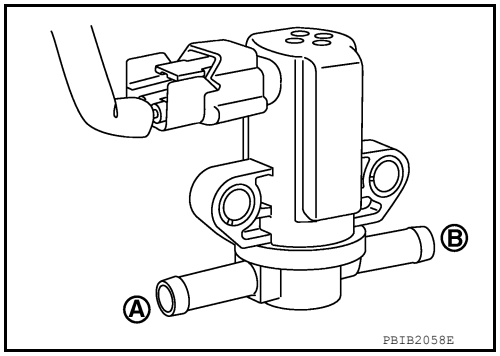
INFOID:0000000009272569

EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

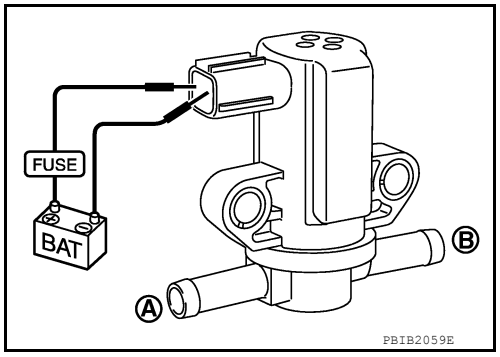
Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Yes
0%	No



Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No supply	No



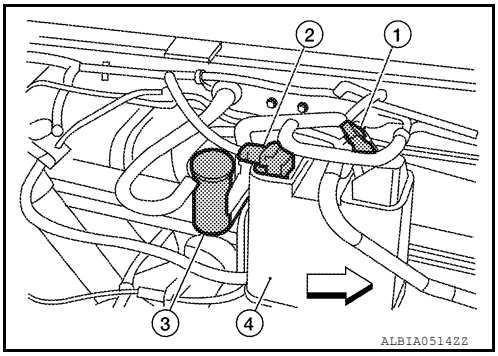
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

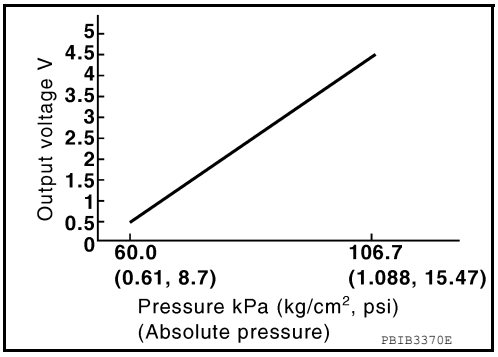
Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272580

The EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.

- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272581

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451 0451	EVAP control system pressure sensor performance	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	• Harness or connectors • EVAP control system pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272582

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

NOTE:
Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1223, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

With CONSULT
1. Select “EVAP DIAG READY” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
2. Let it idle until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
   NOTE:
   It will take at most 2 hours until “OFF” of “EVAP DIAG READY” changes to “ON”.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVAP LEAK DIAG” in “DATA MONITOR” mode of “ENGINE”.
6. Check that “EVAP LEAK DIAG” indication.

Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT >> GO TO 4.
YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.
2. GO TO 1.

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

With CONSULT
Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1223, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

With GST
1. Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.
   NOTE:
   Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1223, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5

With GST
1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.
   NOTE:
   Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1223, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO >> INSPECTION END

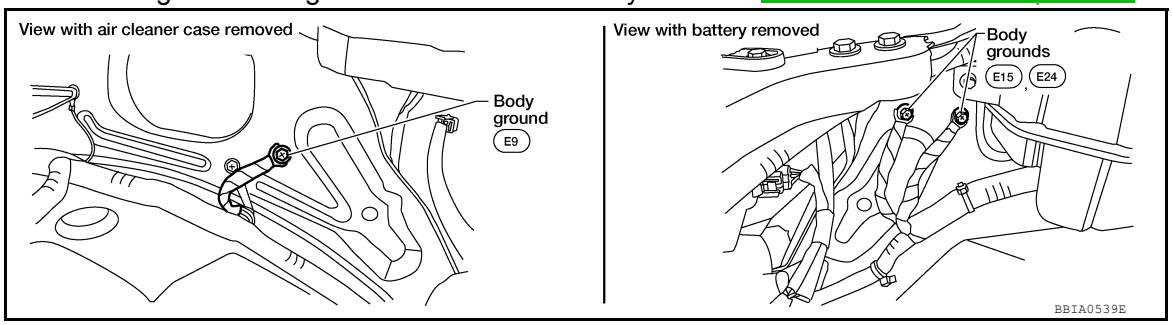
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272583

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

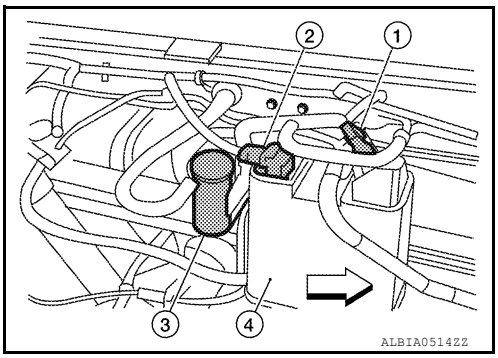


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK EVPA CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor (2) harness connector.
- EVAP canister vent control valve (1)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front
2. Check sensor harness connector for water.



Water should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

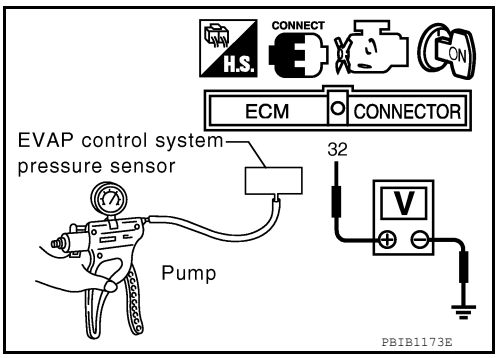
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272584

EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Do not reuse the O-ring, replace it with a new one.**
2. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminal 32 and ground under the following conditions.



Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Voltage V
Not applied	1.8 - 4.8
-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5V lower than above value

CAUTION:
- **Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.**

- **Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm^2, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm^2, 14.69 psi).**

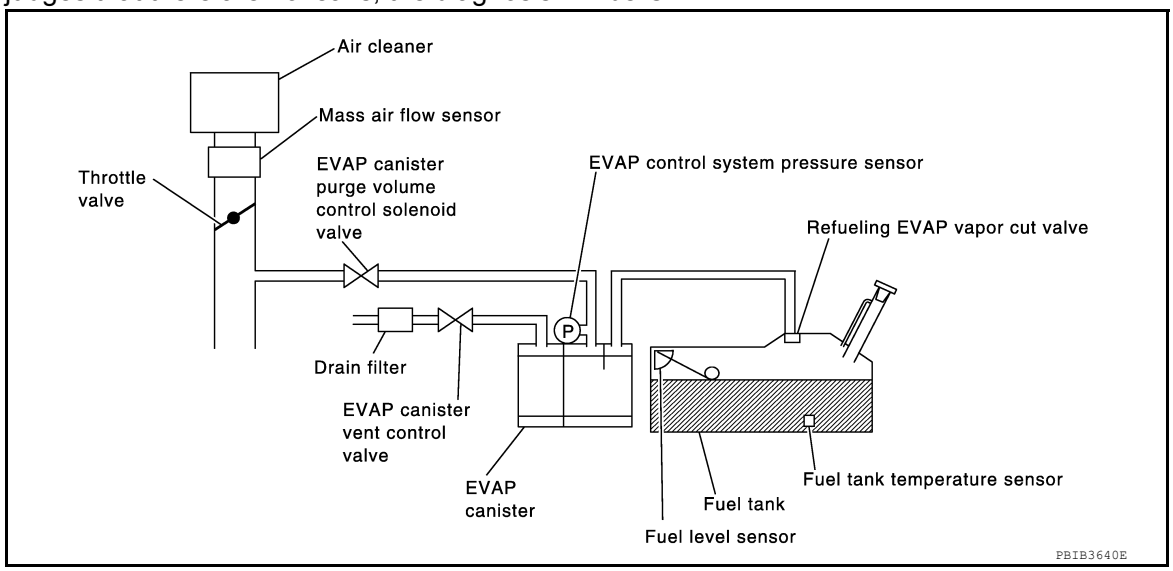
4. If NG, replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272599

This diagnosis detects very small leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure.
If ECM judges a leak which corresponds to a very small leak, the very small leak P0456 will be detected.
If ECM judges a leak equivalent to a small leak, EVAP small leak P0442 will be detected.
If ECM judges that there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456 0456	Evaporative emission control system very small leak (negative pressure check)	• EVAP system has a very small leak. • EVAP system does not operate properly.	• Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve • Incorrect fuel filler cap used • Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close. • Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap. • Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve. • EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks • EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks • EVAP purge line rubber tube bent • Loose or disconnected rubber tube • EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit • EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit • Fuel tank temperature sensor • O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged • EVAP canister is saturated with water • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve • ORVR system leaks • Fuel level sensor and the circuit • Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

CAUTION:
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.**
- **Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.**

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272600

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0456 is displayed with P0442, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0456.**
- **After repair, check that the hoses and clips are installed properly.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Open engine hood before conducting the following procedure.**
- **If any of following conditions are met just before the DTC confirmation procedure, leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour.**

- **Fuel filler cap is removed.**
- **Fuel is refilled or drained.**
- **EVAP component part/parts is/are removed.**

- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
2. Check that the following conditions are met.
   FUEL LEVEL SE: 0.25 - 1.4V
   COOLAN TEMP/S: 0 - 32°C (32 - 90°F)
   FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
   INT A/TEMP SE: More than 0°C (32°F)
   If NG, turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle), or refill/drain fuel until the output voltage of the “FUEL LEVEL SE” meets within the range above and leave the vehicle for more than 1 hour. Then start from step 1.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select “EVP V/S LEAK P0456/P1456” of “EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM” in “DTC WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
   Follow the instruction displayed.
6. Check that “OK” is displayed.
   If “NG” is displayed, refer to EC-1228, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   NOTE:
   - **If the engine speed cannot be maintained within the range displayed on CONSULT screen, go to EC-1063, "Basic Inspection".**
   - **Check that EVAP hoses are connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve properly.**

Overall Function Check

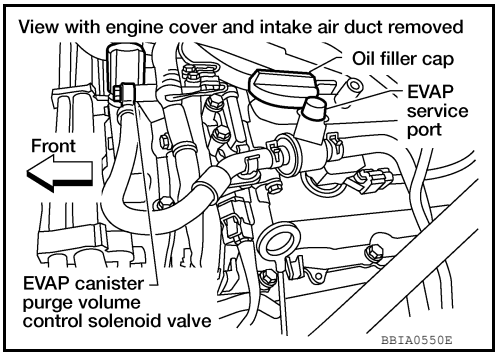
INFOID:0000000009272601

WITH GST

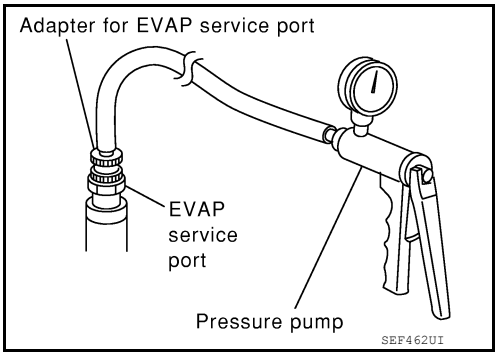
Use this procedure to check the overall function of the EVAP very small leak function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

CAUTION:
- **Never use compressed air, doing so may damage the EVAP system.**
- **Never start engine.**
- **Never exceeded 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi).**

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.



2. Set the pressure pump and a hose.
3. Also set a vacuum gauge via 3-way connector and a hose.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Connect GST and select Service $08.
6. Using Service $08 control the EVAP canister vent control valve (close).
7. Apply pressure and check the following conditions are satisfied.
   Pressure to be applied: 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.39 psi)
   Time to be waited after the pressure drawn in to the EVAP system and the pressure to be dropped: 60 seconds and the pressure should not be dropped more than 0.4 kPa (0.004 kg/cm^2, 0.06 psi).
   If NG, go to EC-1228, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If OK, go to next step.
8. Disconnect GST.
9. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
11. Turn ignition switch ON.
12. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
13. Restart engine and let it idle for 90 seconds.
14. Keep engine speed at 2,000 rpm for 30 seconds.
15. Turn ignition switch OFF.
    NOTE:
    For more information, refer to GST instruction manual.



Diagnosis Procedure

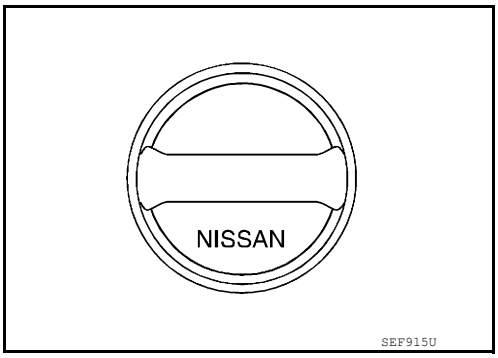
INFOID:0000000009272602

1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> 1. Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower.
2. Retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-1209, "Component Inspection".

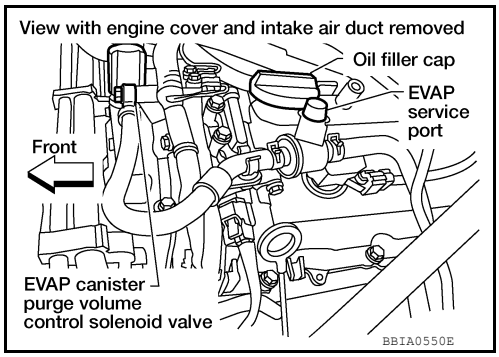
OK or NG

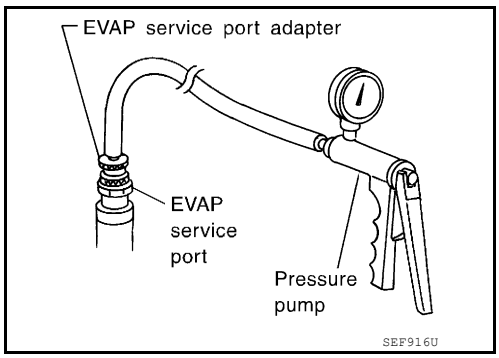
OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

5.INSTALL THE PRESSURE PUMP

To locate the EVAP leak, install EVAP service port adapter and pressure pump to EVAP service port securely. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-985, "Description".

NOTE:
Improper installation of the EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause leaking.





With CONSULT>>GO TO 6.
Without CONSULT>>GO TO 7.

6.CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

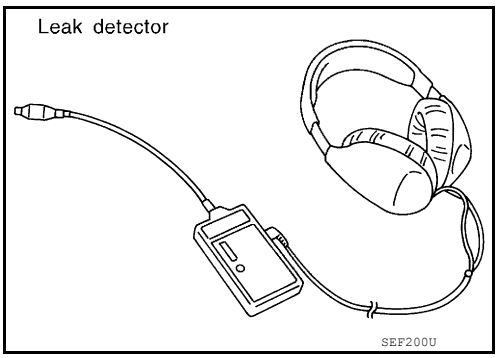
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “START” and apply pressure into the EVAP line until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-985, "Description".



OK or NG

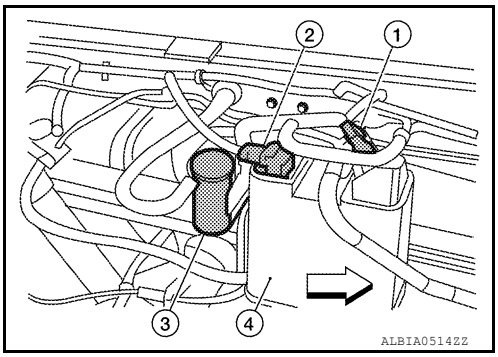
OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

7. CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Apply 12 volts DC to EVAP canister vent control valve (1). The valve will close. (Continue to apply 12 volts until the end of test.)

- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- Drain filter (3)
- EVAP canister (4)
- ⇦: Vehicle front

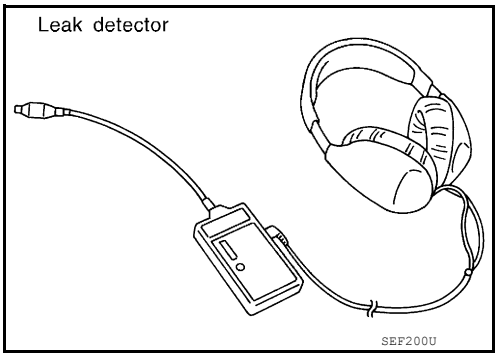


3. Pressurize the EVAP line using pressure pump with 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi), then remove pump and EVAP service port adapter.

CAUTION:

- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in the system.**

4. Using EVAP leak detector, locate the EVAP leak. For the leak detector, refer to the instruction manual for more details. Refer to EC-985, "Description".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair or replace.

8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

- EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".
- EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-14, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

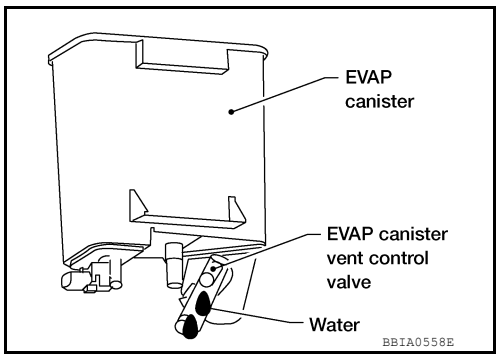
9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

2. Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 10.
No (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.
No (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.



10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 12.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 13.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

12. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
2. Start engine.
3. Perform “PURG VOL CONT/V” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Touch “Qu” on CONSULT screen to increase “PURG VOL CONT/V” opening to 100%.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 14.

13. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Stop engine.
3. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP service purge volume control solenoid valve from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

Vacuum should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.
NG >> GO TO 14.

14. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to EC-985, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 15.

NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

15. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1221, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

16. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1175, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

17. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 18.
NG >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

18. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to EC-985, "Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 19.
NG >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

19. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 20.

20. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to EC-1350, "System Description".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 21.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

21. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between filler neck tube and fuel tank for clogging, kinks, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 22.
NG >> Repair or replace hose, tube or filler neck tube.

22. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 23.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

23. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Refer to MWI-34, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 24.

NG >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

24. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

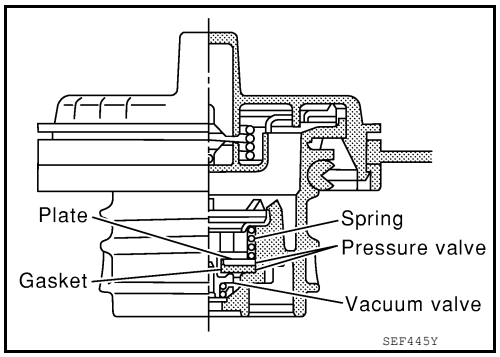
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272603

FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE (BUILT INTO FUEL FILLER CAP)

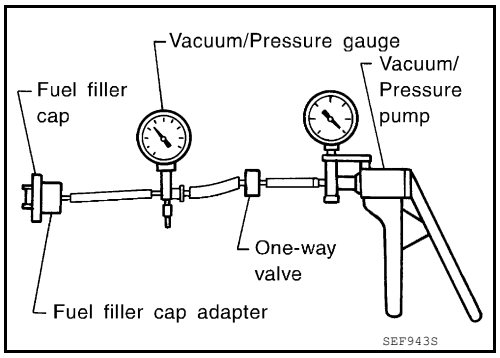
1. Wipe clean valve housing.



2. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: **15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm^2, 2.22 - 2.90 psi)**

Vacuum: **−6.0 to −3.3 kPa (−0.061 to −0.034 kg/cm^2, −0.87 to −0.48 psi)**



3. If out of specification, replace fuel filler cap as an assembly.

CAUTION:

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.

P0500 VSS

Description

INFOID:0000000009272616

NOTE:
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1247, "Description"**

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” by CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM by CAN communication line.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272617

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500 0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) signal from vehicle speed sensor is sent to ECM even when vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (The vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) • Wheel sensor • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Detected item	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Vehicle speed sensor	When the fail-safe system for vehicle speed sensor is activated, the cooling fan operates (High) while engine is running.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272618

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Steps 1 and 2 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).
2. Read “VHCL SPEED SE” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
   If NG, go to EC-1235, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	6.3 - 31.8 msec

Selector lever	Except P or N position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1235, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272619

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the vehicle speed sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Lift up drive wheels.
2. Start engine.
3. Read vehicle speed sensor signal in Service $01 with GST.
   The vehicle speed sensor on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.
4. If NG, go to EC-1235, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272620

1.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000009272621

NOTE:
If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.
The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272622

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506 0506	Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272623

NOTE:
- **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the EC-1372.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure,confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C(14°F).**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1236, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272624

1.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".

5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000009272625

NOTE:
If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.
The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272626

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507 0507	Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	• Electric throttle control actuator • Intake air leak • PCV system

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272627

NOTE:
- **If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform, EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure. For the target idle speed, refer to the EC-1372.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.**
- **Always perform the test at a temperature above −10°C(14°F).**

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1238, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272628

1.CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Discover air leak location and repair.

3.REPLACE ECM

1. Stop engine.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization of NVIS(NATS) system and registration of all NVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".
4. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

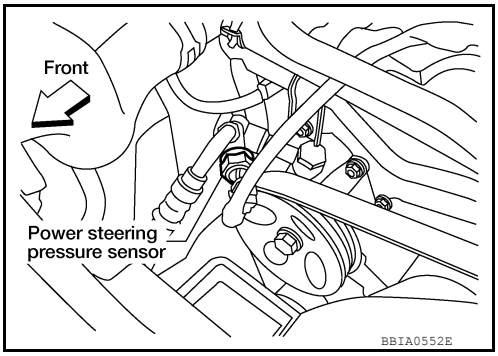
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0550 PSP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272633

Power steering pressure (PSP) sensor is installed to the power steering high-pressure tube and detects a power steering load. This sensor is a potentiometer which transforms the power steering load into output voltage, and emits the voltage signal to the ECM. The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and adjusts the throttle valve opening angle to increase the engine speed and adjusts the idle speed for the increased load.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272634

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P0550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0550 0550	Power steering pressure sensor circuit	An excessively low or high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Power steering pressure sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272635

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

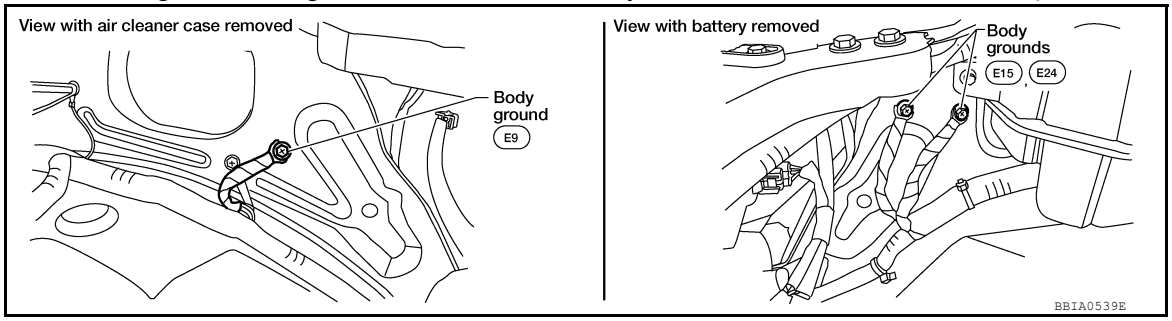
2. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272636

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

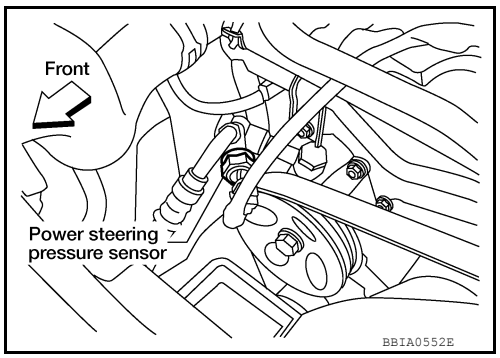


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

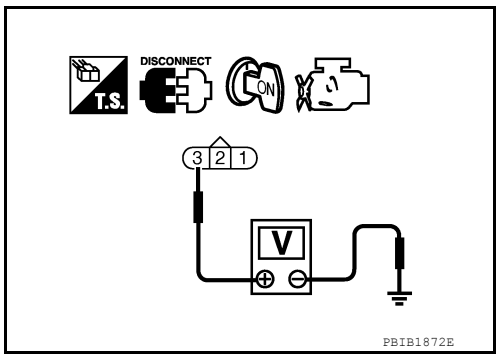
2.CHECK PSP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect power steering pressure (PSP) sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between PSP sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK PSP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between PSP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK PSP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 12 and PSP sensor terminal 2.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PSP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1242, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace PSP sensor. Refer to ST-20, "Removal and Installation".

6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

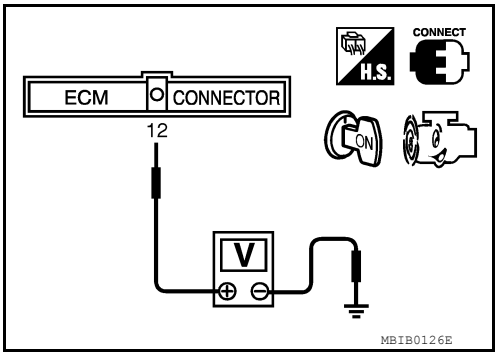
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272637

POWER STEERING PRESSURE SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 12 and ground under the following conditions.

Condition	Voltage
Steering wheel: being turned	0.5 - 4.5V
Steering wheel: not being turned	0.4 - 0.8V

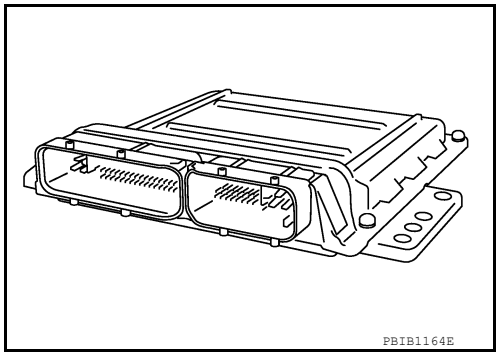


P0603 ECM POWER SUPPLY

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272638

Battery voltage is supplied to the ECM even when the ignition switch is turned OFF for the ECM memory function of the DTC memory, the air-fuel ratio feedback compensation value memory, the idle air volume learning value memory, etc.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272639

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603 0603	ECM power supply circuit	ECM back up RAM system does not function properly.	• Harness or connectors [ECM power supply (back up) circuit is open or shorted.] • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272640

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 minutes.
4. Turn ignition switch ON, wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for 5 times.
6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1243, "Diagnosis Procedure".

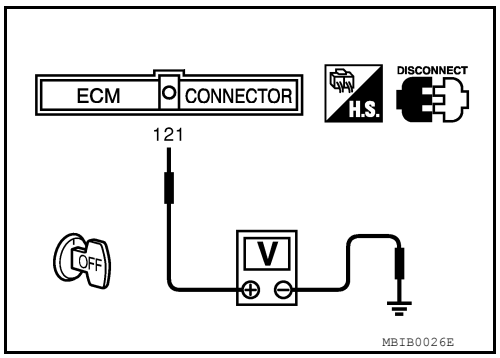
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272641

1.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 121 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- 20A fuse (No.53)
- IPDM E/R harness connector E121
- Harness for open or short between ECM and battery

>> Repair open circuit in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-1243, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-1243, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 5.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

5.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS(NATS) system and registration of all NVIS(NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

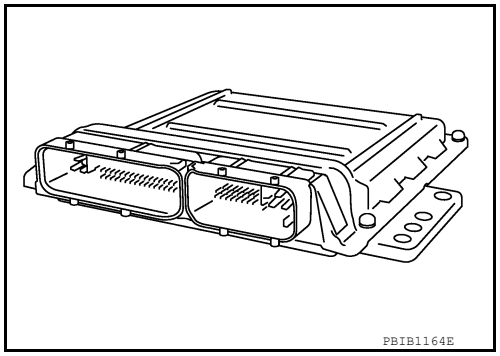
>> **INSPECTION END**

P0605 ECM

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272642

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272643

This self-diagnosis has one or two trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0605 0605	Engine control module	A)	ECM calculation function is malfunctioning.	• ECM
		B)	ECM EEP-ROM system is malfunctioning.	
		C)	ECM self shut-off function is malfunctioning.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

ECM enters fail-safe mode when the malfunction A is detected.

Detected items	Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	• ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring. • ECM deactivates ASCD operation.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272644

Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A first. If the 1st trip DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B. If there is no malfunction on PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1246, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1246, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.

2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
3. Repeat step 2 for 32 times.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1246, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272645

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-1245, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select Service $04 with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-1245, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0607 ECM

Description

INFOID:0000000009272646

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272647

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607 0607	CAN communication bus	When detecting error during the initial diagnosis of CAN controller of ECM.	• ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272648

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1247, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272649

1.INSPECTION START

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” mode with CONSULT.
3. Touch “ERASE”.
4. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-1247, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
5. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

With GST
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “Service $04” with GST.
3. **Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.**
   See EC-1247, "DTC Confirmation Procedure".
4. Is the DTC P0607 displayed again?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 2.
No >> **INSPECTION END**

2.REPLACE ECM

1. Replace ECM.
2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-7, "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement".
3. Perform EC-1069, "VIN Registration".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272650

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643 0643	Sensor power supply circuit short	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	• Harness or connectors (APP sensor 1 circuit is shorted.) (PSP sensor circuit is shorted.) (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1) • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Power steering pressure sensor • Refrigerant pressure sensor • Battery current sensor

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272651

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

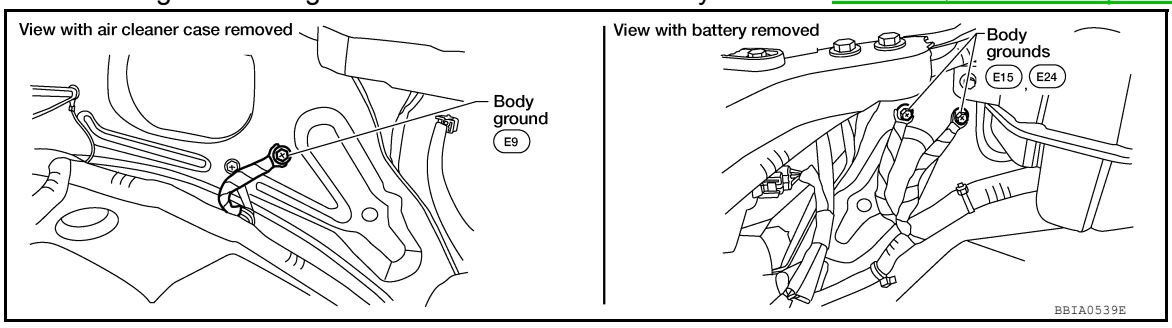
1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1248, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272652

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground three screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

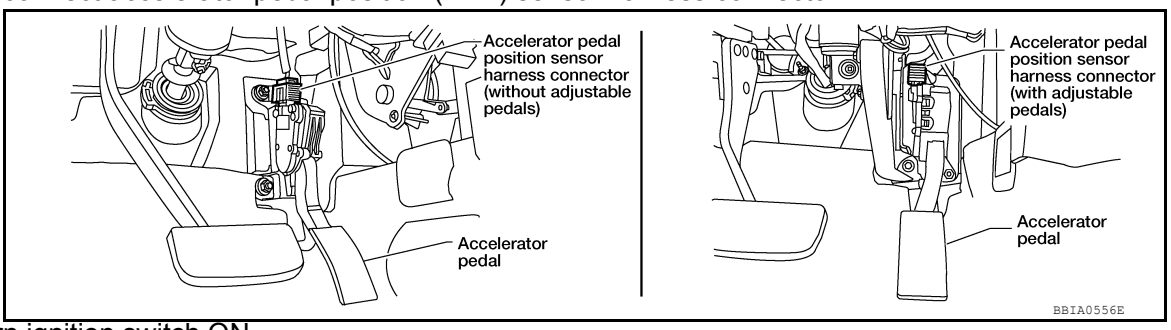


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

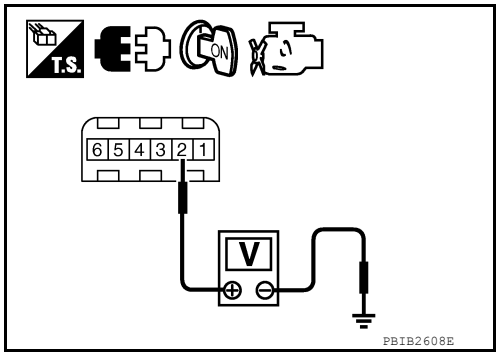
2. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUITS

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal	Reference Wiring Diagram
48	EVAP control system pressure sensor terminal 3	EC-1038
49	Refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3	
	Battery current sensor terminal 1	
68	PSP sensor terminal 3	
90	APP sensor terminal 2	

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK COMPONENTS

Check the following.
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (Refer to EC-1224, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-1357, "Component Description".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-1265, "Component Inspection".)
- Power steering pressure sensor (Refer to EC-1242, "Component Inspection".)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1310, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.

NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P0850 PNP SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272653

When the selector lever position is P or N, park/neutral position (PNP) signal is sent to ECM from TCM via combination meter (unified meter control unit).
ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON signal) exists.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272654

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850 0850	Park/neutral position switch	The park/neutral position (PNP) signal not change during driving after the engine in started.	• Harness or connectors [The park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit is open or shorted.] • Transmission range switch • Combination meter • TCM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272655

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “P/N POSI SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT. Then check the “P/N POSI SW” signal under the following conditions.

Position (Selector lever)	Known-good signal
P or N position	ON
Except above position	OFF

If NG, go to EC-1252, "Diagnosis Procedure".
If OK, go to following step.
3. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
4. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
5. Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	2.0 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

6. Check 1st trip DTC.
7. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1252, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Overall Function Check

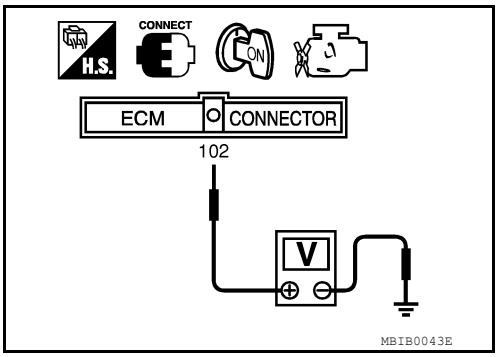
INFOID:0000000009272656

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the park/neutral position (PNP) signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

WITH GST

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 102 (PNP signal) and ground under the following conditions.

Condition (Gear position)	Voltage V (Known-good data)
P or N position	Approx. 0
Except above position	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14V)



3. If NG, go to EC-1252, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272657

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Refer to TM-229, "DTC No. Index".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace.

2.CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it to START.
Does starter motor operate?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> Refer to STR-6, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-9, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)".

3.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/T assembly harness connector.
3. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and combination meter terminal 17. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between A/T assembly and combination meter.

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 102 and combination meter terminal 7. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E152, M31
- Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK PNP INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT-III

1. Check harness continuity between A/T assembly terminal 9 and TCM terminal 8.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair or replace.

9. REPLACE COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description

INFOID:0000000009272663

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1247, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.
Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)” but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272664

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis. The MIL will not illuminate for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212 1212	TCS communication line	ECM cannot receive the information from “ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)”.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or short-ed.) • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Dead (Weak) battery

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272665

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1254, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272666

Go to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1) or BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272667

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1247, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.
When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.
This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217 1217	Engine over temperature (Overheat)	• Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat). • Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat). • Engine coolant level was not added to the system using the proper filling method. • Engine coolant is not within the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.) • IPDM E/R • Cooling fan • Cooling fan (Crankshaft driven) • Radiator hose • Radiator • Radiator cap • Reservoir tank • Reservoir tank cap • Water pump • Thermostat For more information, refer to EC-1257, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

CAUTION:
When a malfunction is indicated, always replace the coolant. Refer to CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant". Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to LU-23, "Changing Engine Oil".
1. **Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Always use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-17, "FOR USA AND CANADA : Fluids and Lubricants" (for United States and Canada) or MA-19, "FOR MEXICO : Fluids and Lubricants" (for Mexico).**
2. **After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.**

Overall Function Check

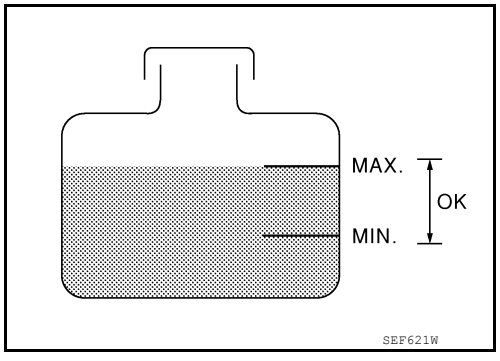
INFOID:0000000009272668

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

WARNING:
Never remove the radiator cap and/or reservoir tank cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator and/or reservoir tank.
Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

WITH CONSULT

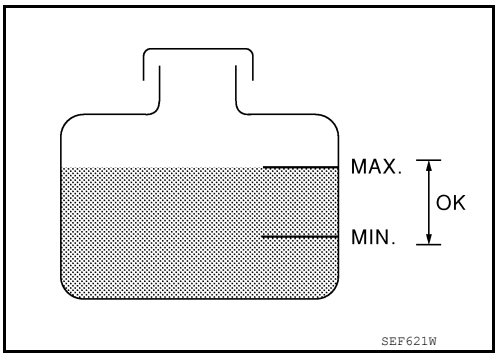
1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
   Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
   If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Perform “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
5. If the results are NG, go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.
   Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.
   If the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator is below the proper range, skip the following steps and go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".
2. Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not. If customer filled the coolant, skip the following steps and go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".
3. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motor operation, refer to PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description".
4. If NG, go to EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure".



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272669

1.CHECK COOLING FAN (CRANKSHAFT DRIVEN) OPERATION

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Make sure that cooling fan (crankshaft driven) operates normally.

OK or NG

OK (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
OK (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
NG >> Check cooling fan (crankshaft driven). Refer to CO-47, "Removal and Installation (Crankshaft driven type)"

2.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select “COOLING FAN” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that cooling fan operates at each speed (LOW/HI).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Refer to "PROCEDURE A".)

3.CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

Without CONSULT

1. Perform IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation, refer to PCS-9, "Diagnosis Description".
2. Make sure that cooling fan operates at each speed (Low/High).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Check cooling fan control circuit. (Refer to "PROCEDURE A".)

4.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK

Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Check the following for leak. Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".
- Hose
- Radiator
- Radiator cap
- Reservoir tank
- Water pump

5.CHECK RESERVOIR TANK CAP

Refer to CO-39, "System Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace reservoir tank cap.

6.CHECK COMPONENT PARTS

Check the following
- Thermostat. Refer to CO-55, "Removal and Installation".
- Engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EC-1114, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning component.

7.CHECK MAIN 12 CAUSES

If the cause cannot be isolated, go to EC-1257, "Main 12 Causes of Overheating".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Main 12 Causes of Overheating

INFOID:0000000009272670

Engine	Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference page
OFF	1	• Blocked radiator • Blocked condenser • Blocked radiator grille • Blocked bumper	• Visual	No blocking	—
	2	• Coolant mixture	• Coolant tester	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"	
	3	• Coolant level	• Visual	Coolant up to MAX level in reservoir tank and radiator filler neck	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
	4	• Reservoir tank cap	• Pressure tester	59 - 98 kPa (0.6 - 1.0 kg/cm^2, 9 - 14 psi) (Limit)	CO-39, "System Inspection"
ON*2	5	• Coolant leaks	• Visual	No leaks	CO-39, "System Inspection"
ON*2	6	• Thermostat	• Touch the upper and lower radiator hoses	Both hoses should be hot	CO-55, "Removal and Installation"
ON*1	7	• Cooling fan	• CONSULT	Operating	See trouble diagnosis for DTC P1217 (EC-1256, "Diagnosis Procedure").
ON*2	7	• Cooling fan (Crankshaft driven)	• Visual	Operating	See CO-47, "Removal and Installation (Crankshaft driven type)".
OFF	8	• Combustion gas leak	• Color checker chemical tester 4 Gas analyzer	Negative	—
ON*3	9	• Coolant temperature gauge	• Visual	Gauge less than 3/4 when driving	—
		• Coolant overflow to reservoir tank	• Visual	No overflow during driving and idling	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF*4	10	• Coolant return from reservoir tank to radiator	• Visual	Should be initial level in reservoir tank	CO-40, "Changing Engine Coolant"
OFF	11	• Cylinder head	• Straight gauge feeler gauge	0.1 mm (0.004 in) Maximum distortion (warping)	EM-211, "Inspection After Disassembly"
	12	• Cylinder block and pistons	• Visual	No scuffing on cylinder walls or piston	EM-211, "Inspection After Disassembly"

*1: Turn the ignition switch ON.

*2: Engine running at 3,000 rpm for 10 minutes.

*3: Drive at 90 km/h (55 MPH) for 30 minutes and then let idle for 10 minutes.

*4: After 60 minutes of cool down time.

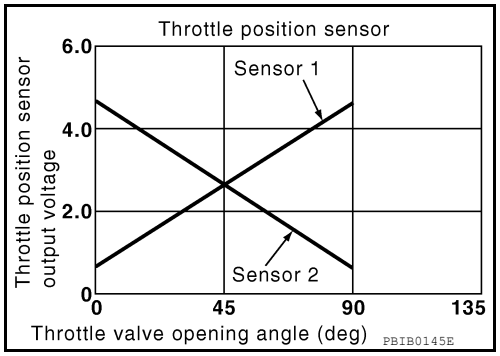
For more information, refer to CO-37, "Troubleshooting Chart".

P1225 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272671

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272672

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225 1225	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272673

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

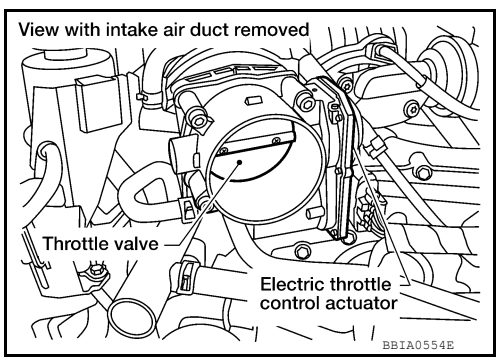
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1259, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272674

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

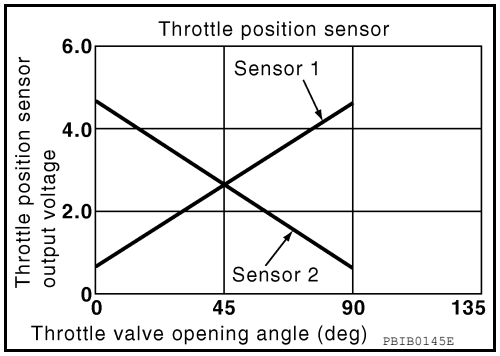
>> **INSPECTION END**

P1226 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272675

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272676

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226 1226	Closed throttle position learning performance	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	• Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272677

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
5. Check 1st trip DTC.
6. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1261, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

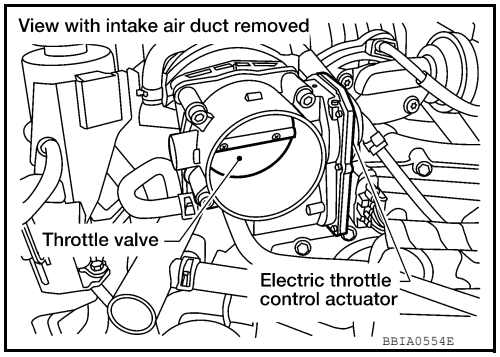
INFOID:0000000009272678

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove the intake air duct.
3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".



2.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

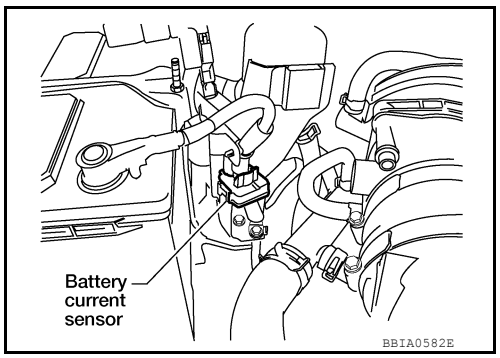
>> **INSPECTION END**

P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272679

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal.The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272680

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1550 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550 1550	Battery current sensor circuit range/performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272681

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1263, "Diagnosis Procedure".

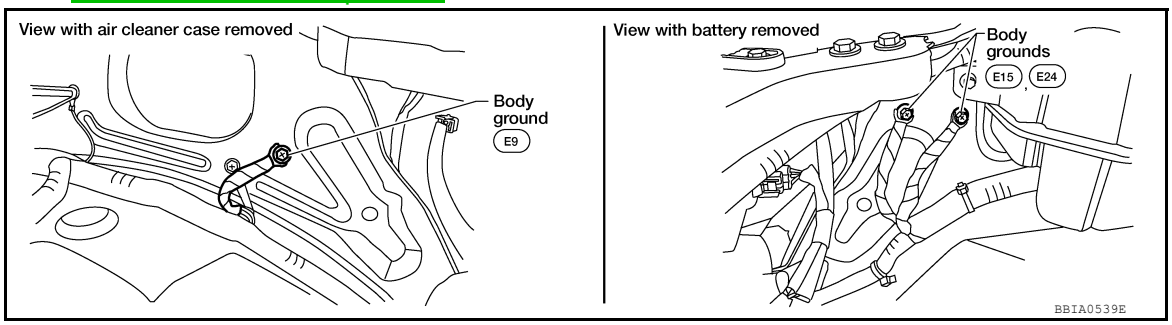
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272682

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

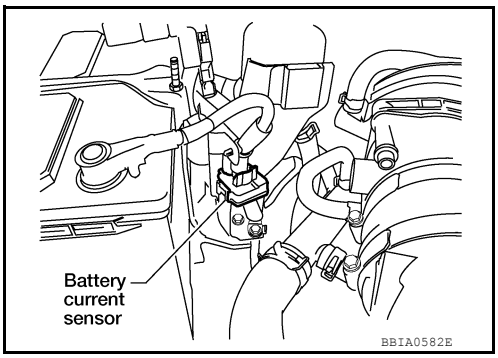


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

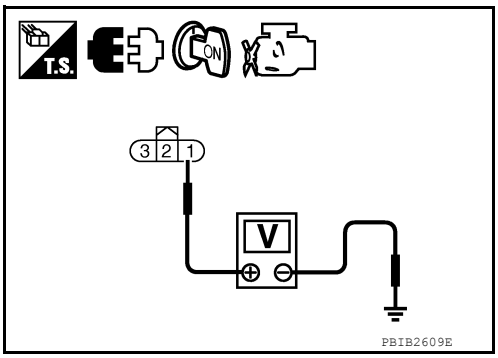
2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 71.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-1265, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

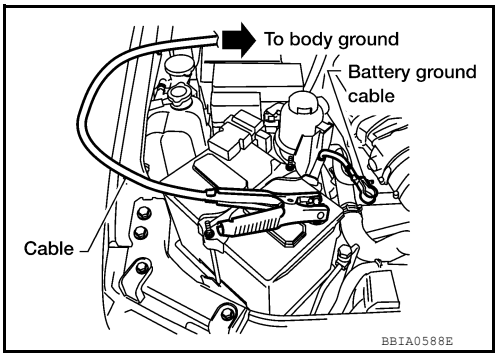
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272683

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

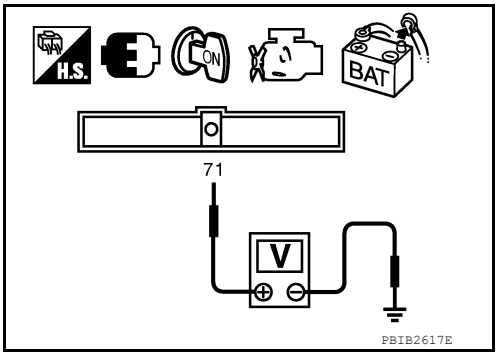
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

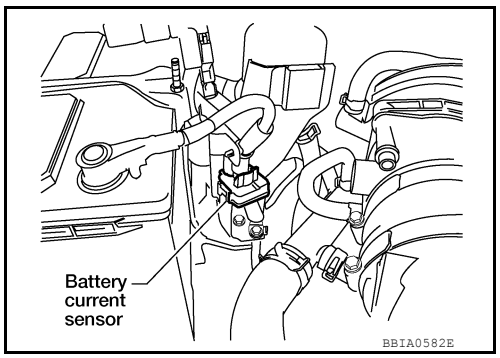


P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272684

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272685

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1551 or P1552 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551 1551	Battery current sensor circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor
P1552 1552	Battery current sensor circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272686

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V with ignition switch ON

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1267, "Diagnosis Procedure".

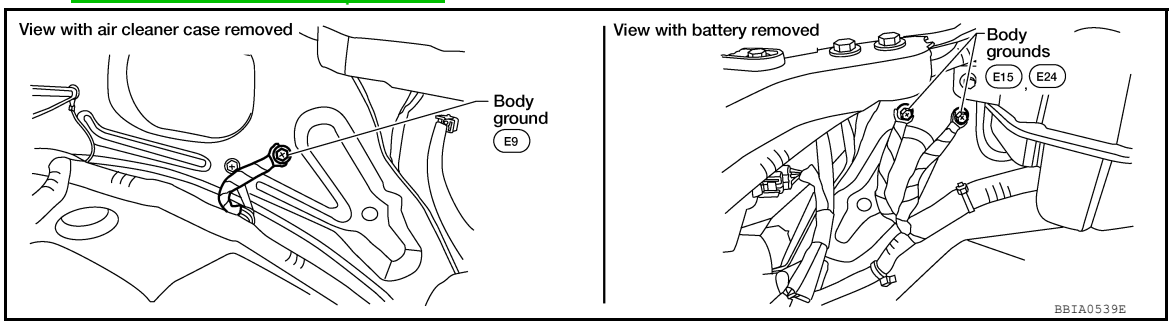
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272687

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

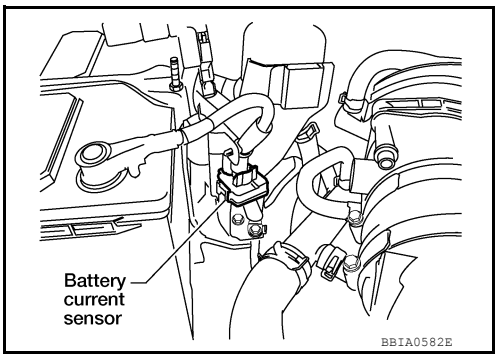


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

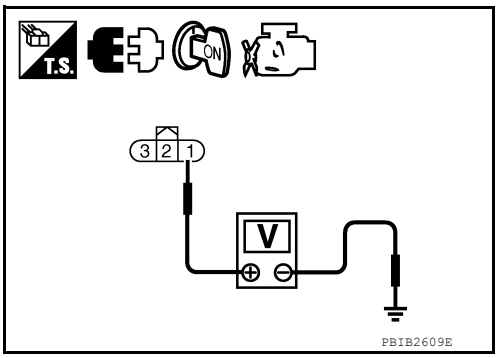
2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 71.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-1269, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

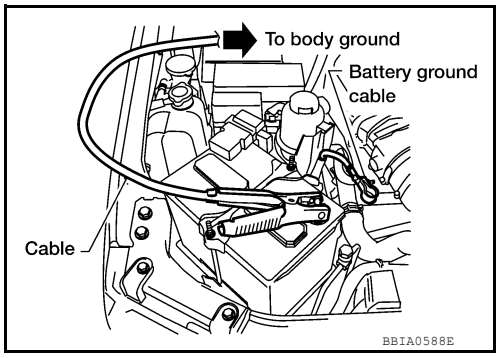
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272688

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

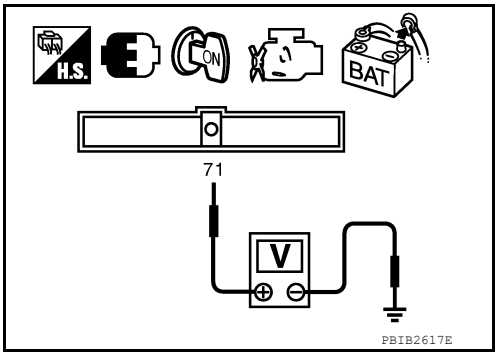
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

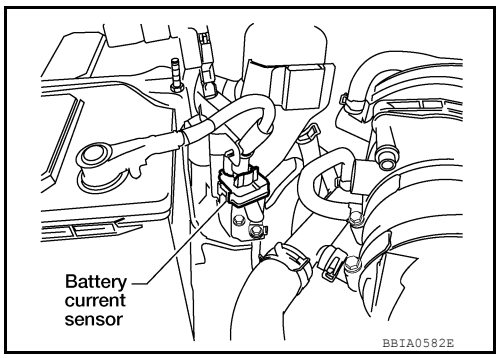


P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272689

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272690

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1553 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553 1553	Battery current sensor performance	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272691

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V at idle.

1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

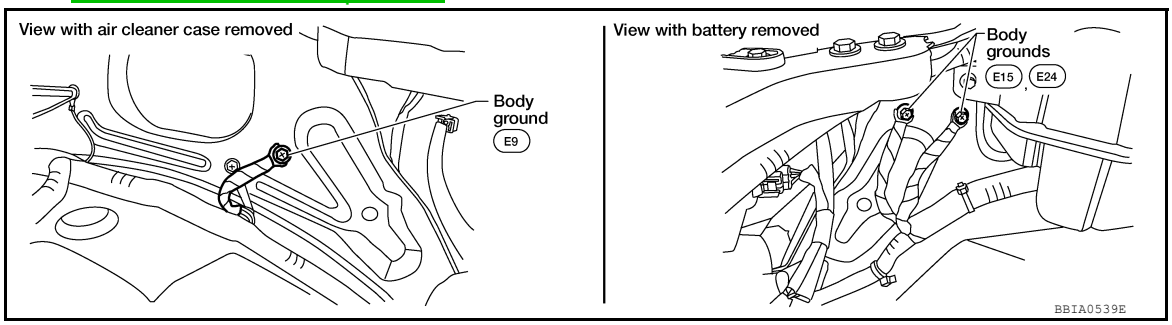
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272692

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

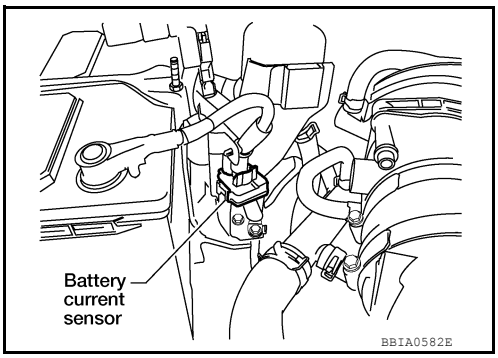


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

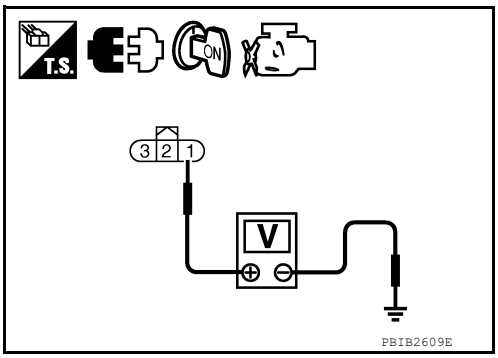
2. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 71.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-1273, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

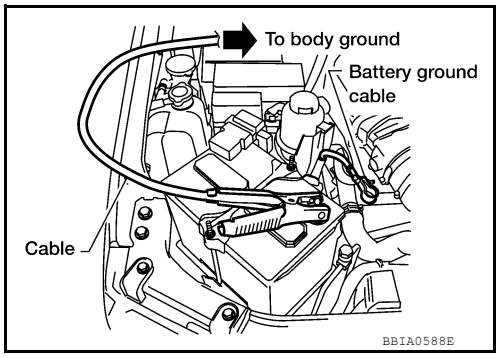
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272693

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

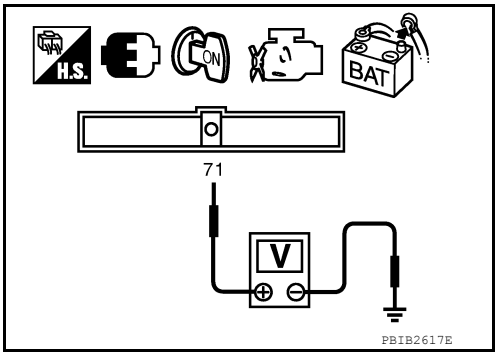
1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

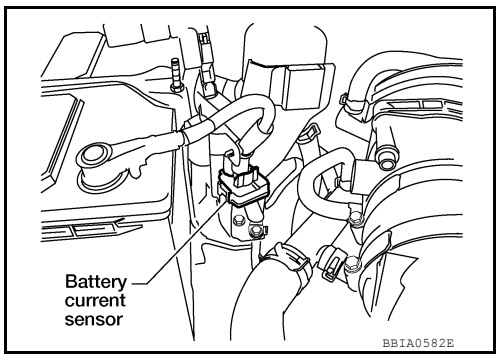


P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272694

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator. The battery current sensor is installed to the battery cable at the negative terminal. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery. Based on the sensor signal, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-9, "System Description".



CAUTION:
Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272695

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1554 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554 1554	Battery current sensor performance	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Battery current sensor

Overall Function Check

INFOID:0000000009272696

Use this procedure to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.
TESTING CONDITION:
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8V at idle.**
- **Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.**

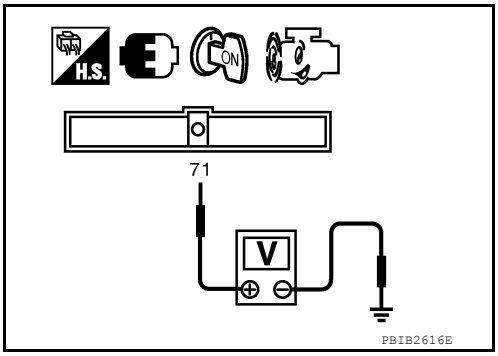
WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine and let it idle.
2. Select “BAT CUR SEN” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BAT CUR SEN” indication for 10 seconds.
   “BAT CUR SEN” should be above 2,300mV at least once.
4. If NG, go to EC-1276, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and let it idle.

2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground for 10 seconds.
The voltage should be above 2.3V at least once.
3. If NG, go to EC-1276, "Diagnosis Procedure".

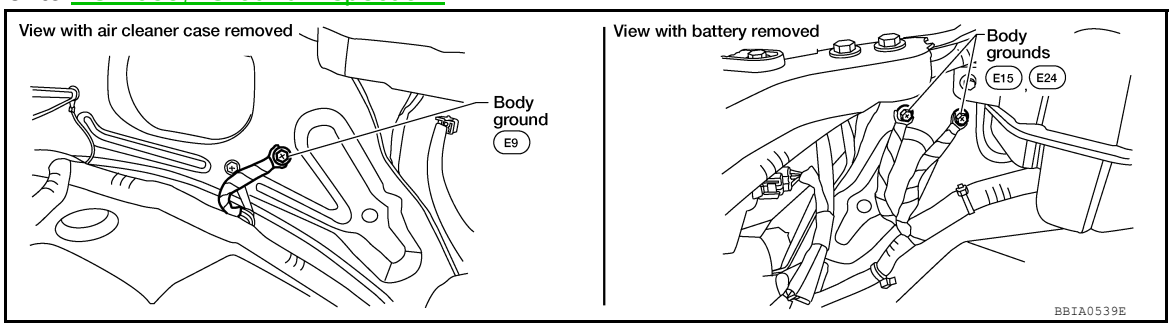


Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272697

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.
Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

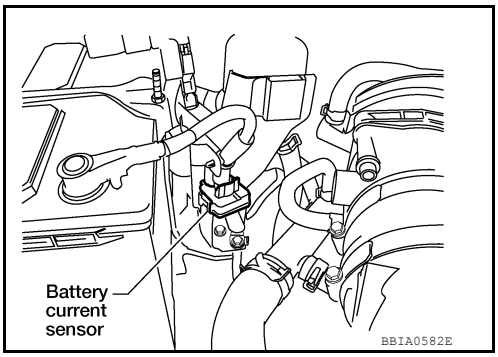


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

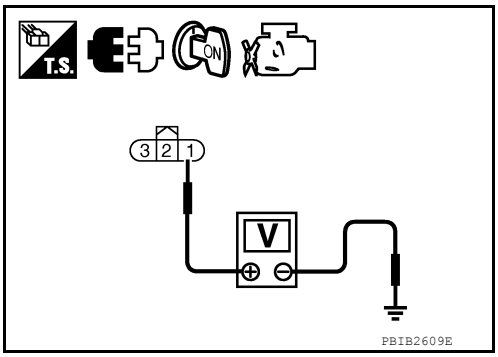


3. Check voltage between battery current sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.



3.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 2 and ECM terminal 67.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between battery current sensor terminal 3 and ECM terminal 71.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between battery current sensor and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Refer to EC-1277, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

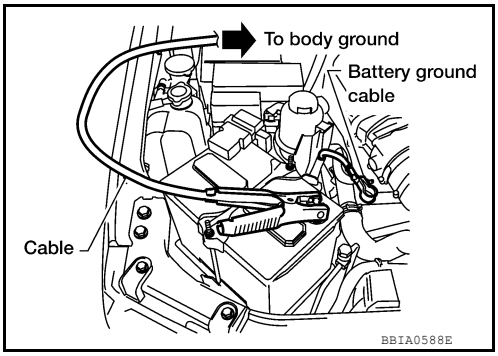
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272698

BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Disconnect battery negative cable.

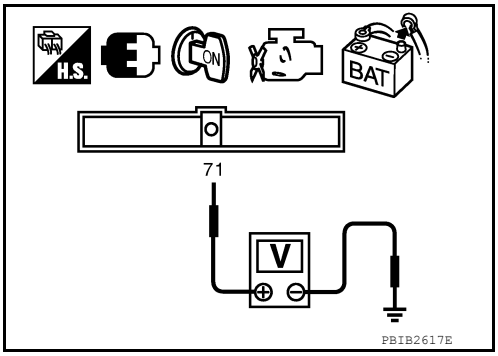
3. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between ECM terminal 71 (battery current sensor signal) and ground.

Voltage: Approximately 2.5V

6. If NG, replace battery negative cable assembly.

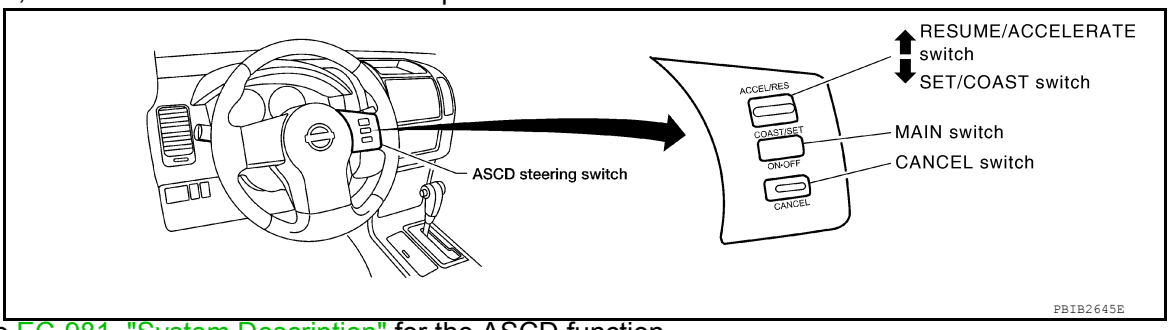


P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272699

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.



Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272700

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1245.

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1564 1564	ASCD steering switch	• An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM. • ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range. • ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (The switch circuit is open or shorted.) • ASCD steering switch • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272701

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

WITH CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
4. Press RESUME/ACCELERATE switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Press SET/COAST switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
6. Check DTC.
7. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1279, "Diagnosis Procedure".

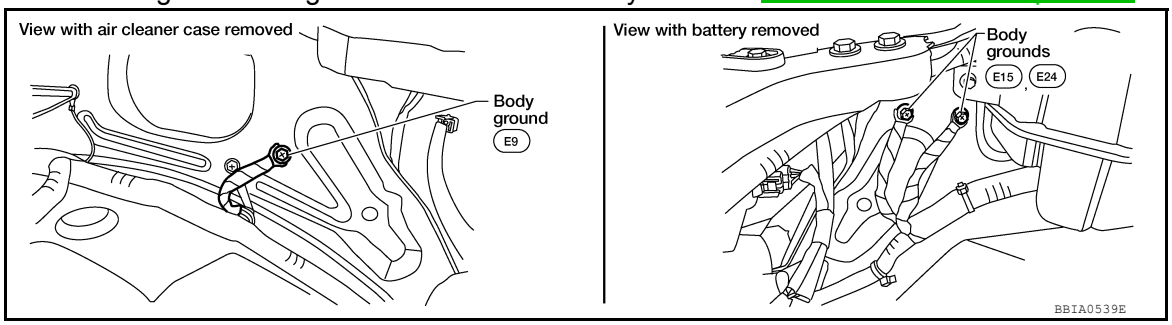
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272702

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

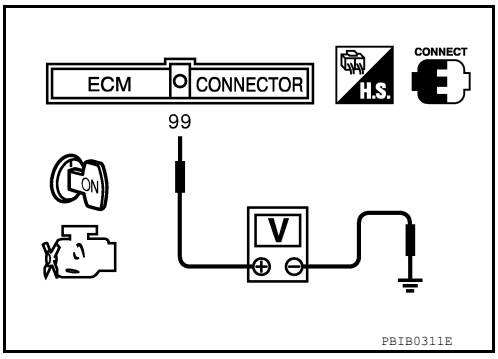
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “MAIN SW”, “CANCEL SW”, “RESUME/ACC SW” and “SET SW” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check each item indication under the following conditions.

Switch	Monitor item	Condition	Indication
MAIN switch	MAIN SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
CANCEL switch	CANCEL SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
RESUME/ACCELER-ATE switch	RESUME/ACC SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
SET/COAST switch	SET SW	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 99 and ground with pressing each button.



Switch	Condition	Voltage [V]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 1
	Released	Approx. 4
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 3
	Released	Approx. 4
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 2
	Released	Approx. 4

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination switch harness connector.

3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between combination switch terminal 17 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 99 and combination switch terminal 14. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors M31, E152
- Combination switch (spiral cable)
- Harness for open and short between ECM and combination switch

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-1281, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace steering switch. Refer to ST-11, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272703

ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable). Refer to SR-13, "Removal and Installation".
2. Check continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) terminals 14 and 17 with pushing each switch.

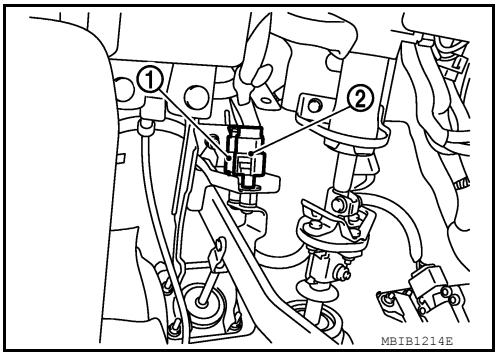
Switch	Condition	Resistance [Ω]
MAIN switch	Pressed	Approx. 0
	Released	Approx. 4,000
CANCEL switch	Pressed	Approx. 250
	Released	Approx. 4,000
RESUME/ACCELERATE switch	Pressed	Approx. 1,480
	Released	Approx. 4,000
SET/COAST switch	Pressed	Approx. 660
	Released	Approx. 4,000

P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272704

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch (1) is turned OFF and stop lamp switch (2) is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).
Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for the ASCD function.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272705

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P 1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1245.**
- **This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch is turn OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.**

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition		Possible Cause
P1572 1572	ASCD brake switch	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to ECM at the same time.	• Harness or connectors (The stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.) • Harness or connectors (The brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.) • Stop lamp switch • Brake pedal position switch • Incorrect stop lamp switch installation • Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation • ECM
		B)	Brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven	

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272706

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
- The procedure for malfunction B is not described. It takes an extremely long time to complete the procedure for malfunction B. By performing the procedure for malfunction A, the condition that causes malfunction B can be detected.
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Steps 4 and 5 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

WITH CONSULT

1. Start engine (VDC switch OFF).

2. Select “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator illuminates.
4. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position

5. Check 1st trip DTC.
   If DTC is detected, go to EC-1284, "Diagnosis Procedure".
   If DTC is not detected, go to the following step.
6. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds under the following condition.

VHCL SPEED SE	More than 30 km/h (19 MPH)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

7. Check 1st trip DTC.
8. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1284, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST
Follow the procedure “WITH CONSULT” above.

Diagnosis Procedure

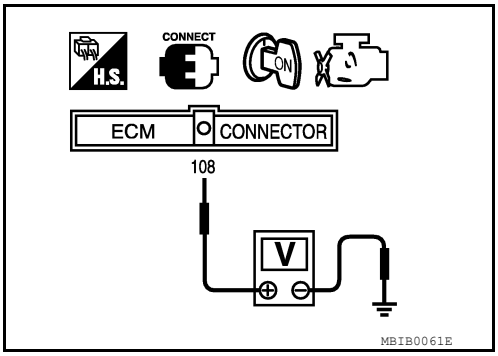
INFOID:0000000009272707

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

With CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.



CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

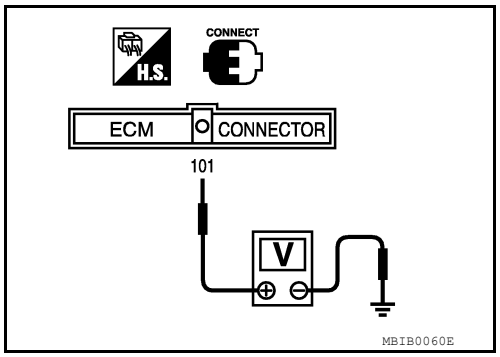
With CONSULT
Check “BRAKE SW2” indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

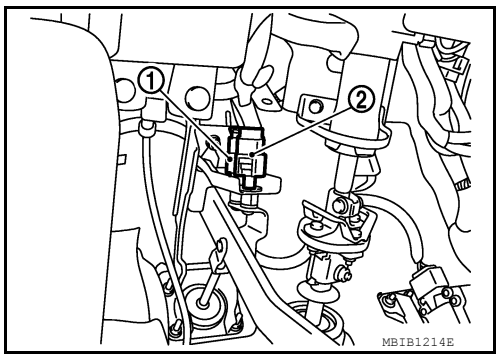


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 7.

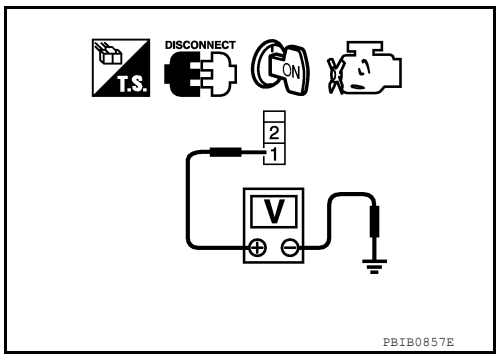
3. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector F160
- 10A fuse
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.

NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

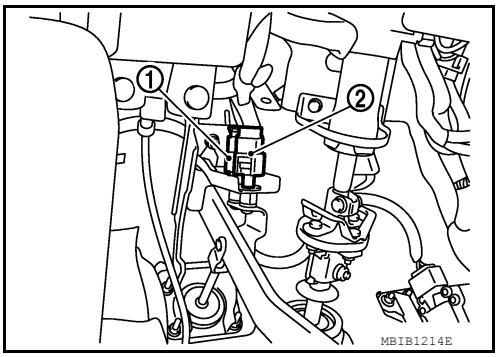
Refer to EC-1287, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

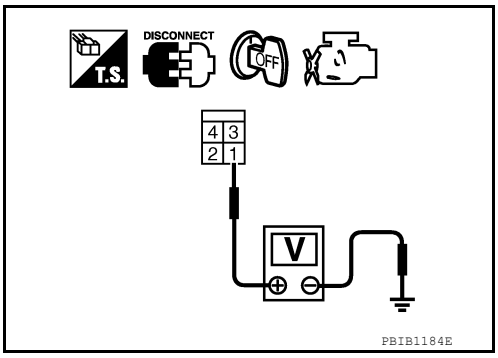
7. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
- Brake pedal position switch (1)



3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector F160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-1287, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

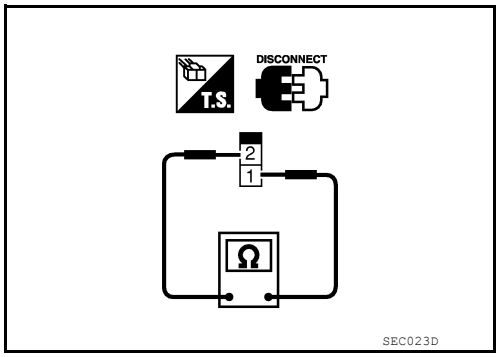
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272708

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should not exist.

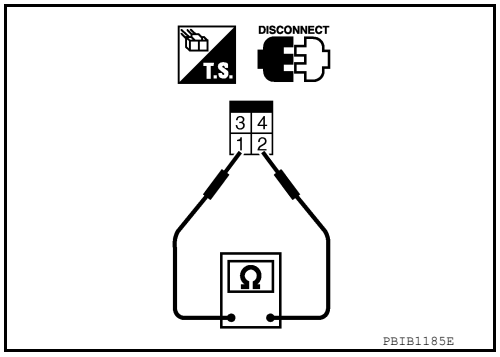


If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should not exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should exist.



If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272709

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for ASCD functions.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272710

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.
NOTE:
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1247, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-1234, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**
- **If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1245, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**

DTC No.	Trouble Diagnosis Name	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P1574 1574	ASCD vehicle speed sensor	The difference between the two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted.) • Combination meter • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) • Wheel sensor • TCM • ECM

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272711

CAUTION:
Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.
NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Step 3 may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

1. Start engine.
2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1288, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272712

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-154, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK DTC WITH “ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)”

Refer to BRC-8, "Work Flow" (TYPE 1), BRC-118, "Work Flow" (TYPE 2).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

>> **INSPECTION END**

P1715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Description

INFOID:0000000009272713

ECM receives input speed sensor signal from TCM through CAN communication line. ECM uses this signal for engine control.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272714

NOTE:
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC UXXXX first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1247, "On Board Diagnosis Logic".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0335, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0335. Refer to EC-1190, "Component Description".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0340, P0345 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0340, P0345. Refer to EC-1194, "Component Description".**
- **If DTC P1715 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1245, "Component Description".**

The MIL will not illuminates for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1715 1715	Input speed sensor (TCM output)	Input speed sensor signal is different from the theoretical value calculated by ECM from output speed sensor signal and engine rpm signal.	• Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) • Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • TCM

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272715

1.CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-154, "OBD-II Diagnostic Trouble Code (DTC)".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

2.REPLACE TCM

Replace TCM. Refer to TM-286, "Removal and Installation".

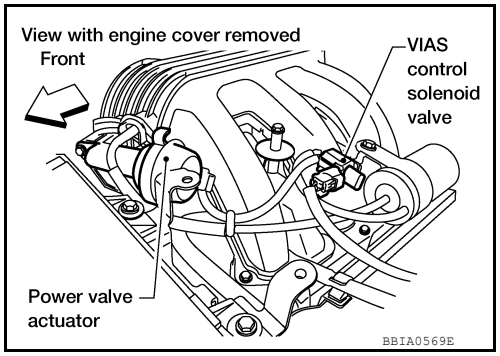
>> **INSPECTION END**

P1800 VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE 1

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272716

The VIAS control solenoid valve cuts the intake manifold vacuum signal for power valve control. It responds to ON/OFF signals from the ECM. When the solenoid is off, the vacuum signal from the intake manifold is cut. When the ECM sends an ON signal the coil pulls the plunger downward and sends the vacuum signal to the power valve actuator.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272717

The MIL will not illuminate for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1800 1800	VIAS control solenoid valve circuit	An excessively low or high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	• Harness or connectors (The solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • VIAS control solenoid valve

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272718

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11V at idle.

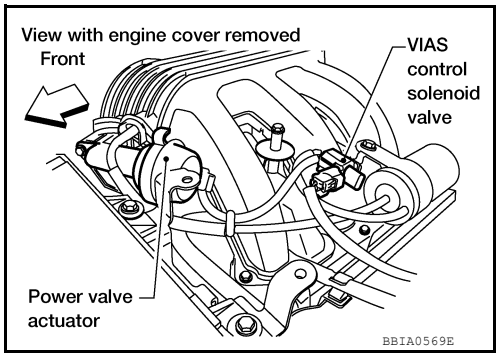
1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check 1st trip DTC.
3. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1291, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

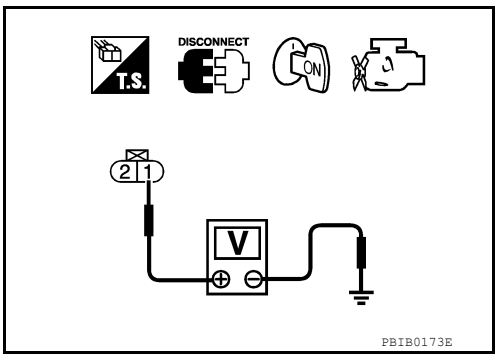
INFOID:0000000009272719

1.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

3. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 29 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1292, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

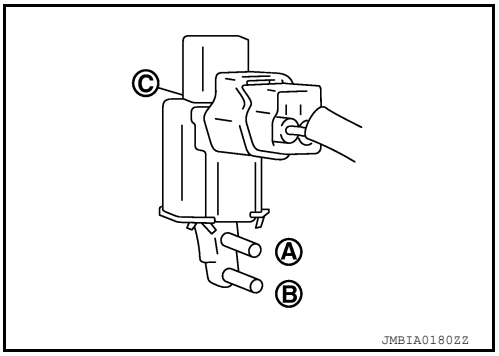
INFOID:0000000009272720

VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VIAS S/V-1” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.

4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

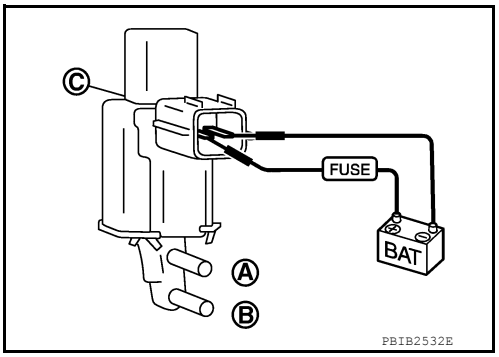


Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

With GST

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.



Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

Description

INFOID:0000000009272721

Brake switch signal is applied to the ECM through the stop lamp switch when the brake pedal is depressed. This signal is used mainly to decrease the engine speed when the vehicle is being driven.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272722

The MIL will not illuminate for this diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805 1805	Brake switch	A brake switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is being driven.	• Harness or connectors (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.) • Stop lamp switch

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode	
ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range. Therefore, acceleration will be poor.	
Vehicle condition	Driving condition
When engine is idling	Normal
When accelerating	Poor acceleration

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272723

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
3. Erase the DTC with CONSULT.
4. Check 1st trip DTC.
5. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1294, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272724

1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the stop lamp when depressing and releasing the brake pedal.

Brake pedal	Stop lamp
Fully released	Not illuminated
Slightly depressed	Illuminated

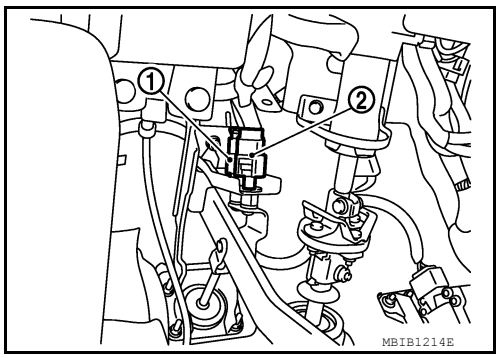
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

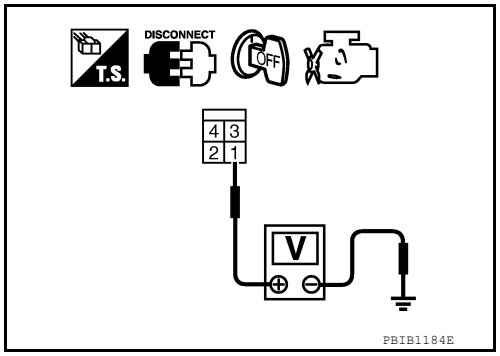
1. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.

1: Brake pedal position switch



2. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

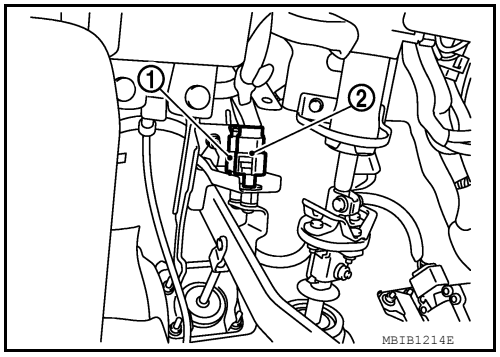
Check the following.
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- Harness for open and short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.

1: Brake pedal position switch



3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-1296, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

6. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

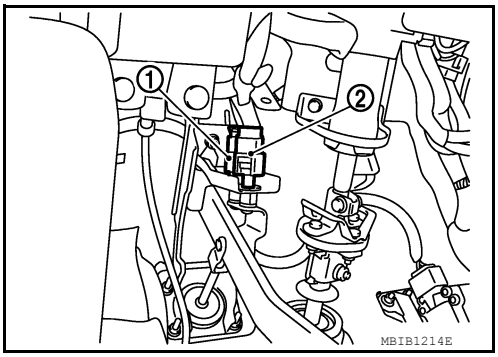
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272725

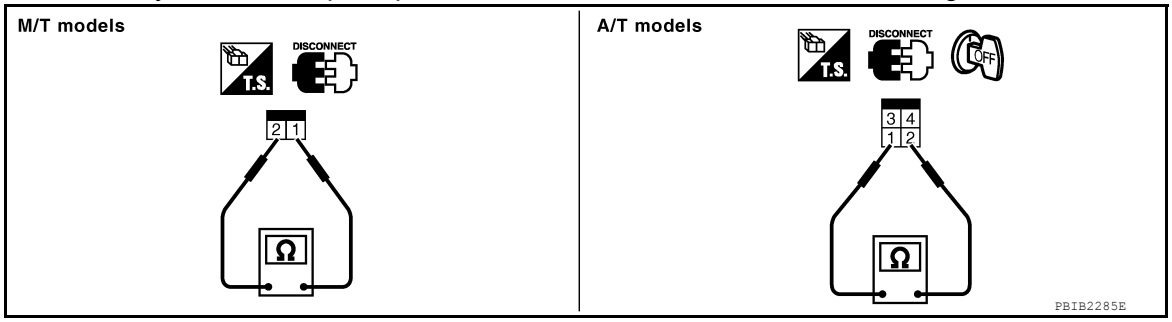
STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.

1: Brake pedal position switch



2. Check continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.



Conditions	Continuity
Brake pedal: Fully released	Should not exist.
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Should exist.

3. If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 2 again.

P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272735

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is controlled ON/OFF by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272736

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100 2100	Throttle control motor relay circuit open	ECM detects that the voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open) • Throttle control motor relay
P2103 2103	Throttle control motor relay circuit short	ECM detects that the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted) • Throttle control motor relay

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272737

NOTE:

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check 1st trip DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1297, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

TESTING CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8V.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1297, "Diagnosis Procedure".

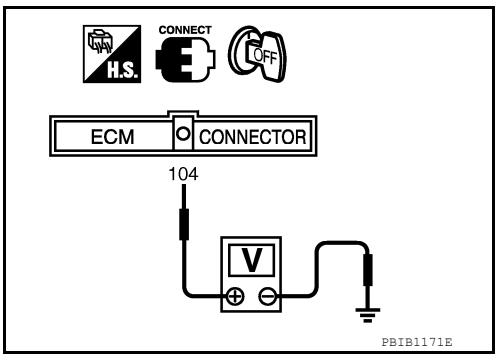
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272738

1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK FUSE

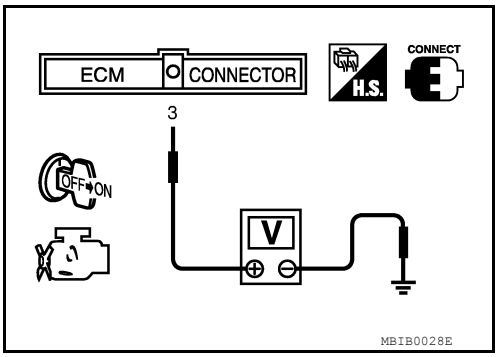
1. Disconnect 20A fuse (No.52).
2. Check if 20 A fuse is blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

1. Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.



Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 5.

5.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 6. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

Description

INFOID:0000000009272739

NOTE:
If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100 or P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100 or P2119. Refer to EC-1297or EC-1306.
Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor.The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272740

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2101 2101	Electric throttle control performance	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted) • Electric throttle control actuator

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272741

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V when the engine is running.

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
3. Check DTC.
4. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1300, "Diagnosis Procedure".

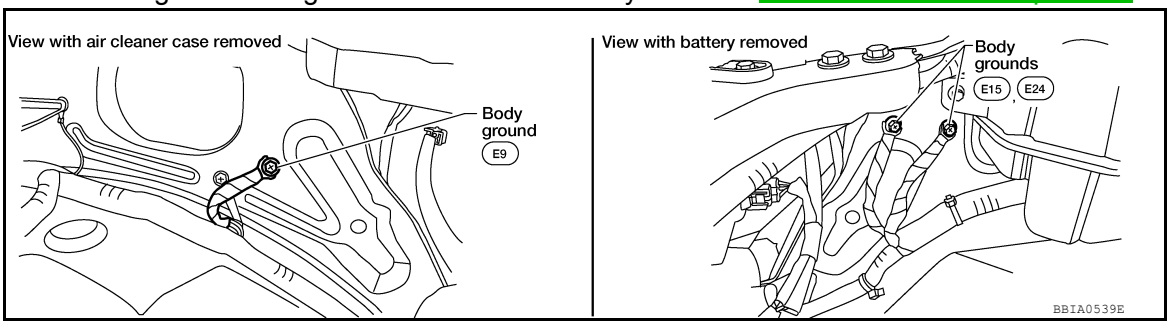
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272742

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



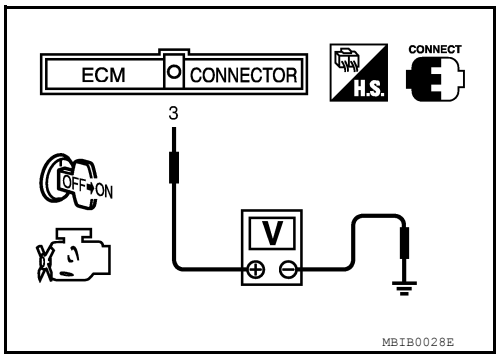
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between ECM terminal 3 and ground under the following conditions with CONSULT or tester.

Ignition switch	Voltage
OFF	Approximately 0V
ON	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)



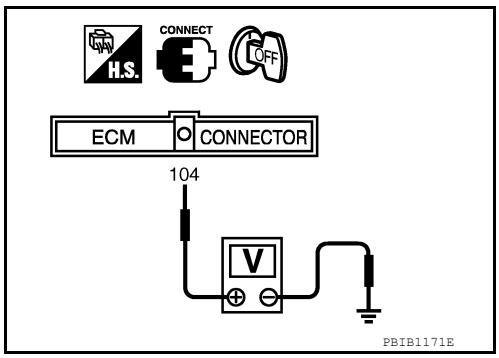
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 104 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E122.
3. Check continuity between ECM terminal 104 and IPDM E/R terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUSE

1. Disconnect 20 A fuse (No.52).
2. Check 20 A fuse for blown.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace 20A fuse.

6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
4. Check continuity between ECM terminal 3 and IPDM E/R terminal 6.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between ECM and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

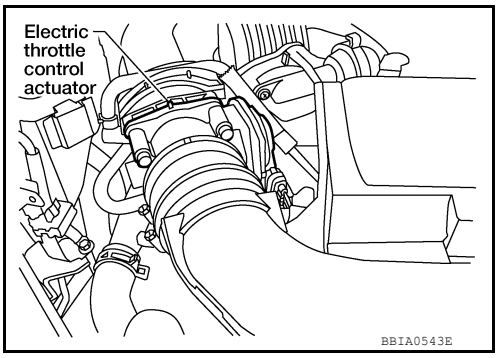
Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
	4	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

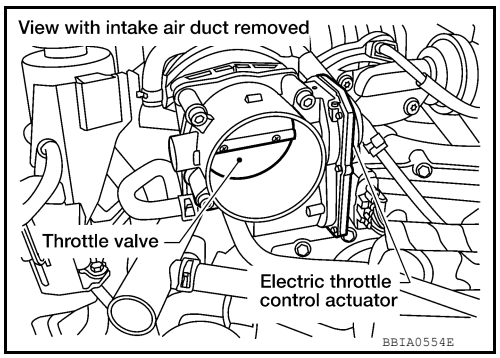
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair or replace.

10. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.

2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

11. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-1303, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 13.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

13. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

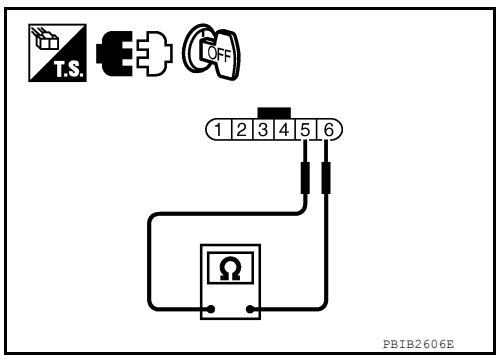
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272743

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.



Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]

3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272744

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor.The throttle position sensor provides feedback to the ECM, when opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272745

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118 2118	Throttle control motor circuit short	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	• Harness or connectors (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.) • Electric throttle control actuator (Throttle control motor)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272746

1. If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

a. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
b. Turn ignition switch ON.
c. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

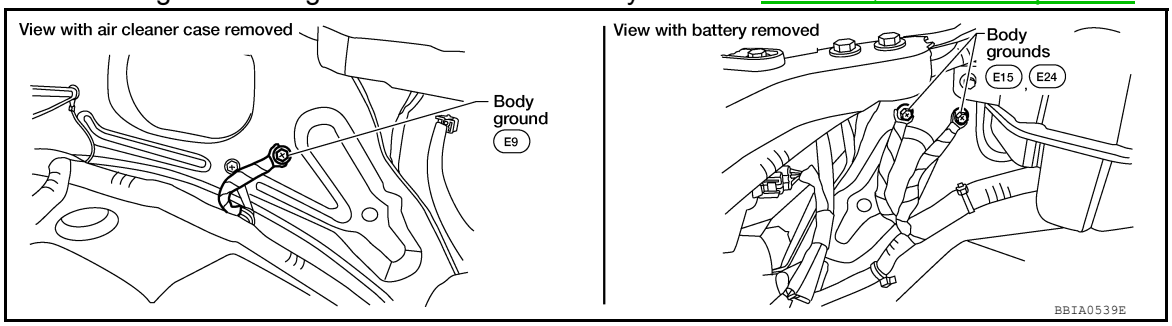
2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
4. Check DTC.
5. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1304, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272747

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

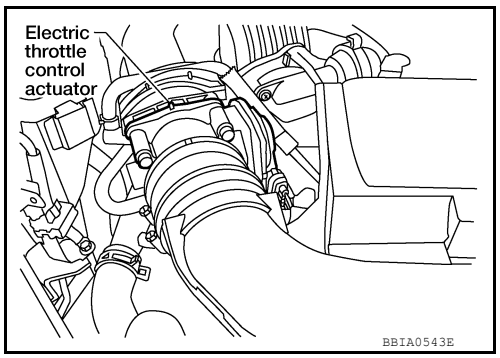


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between the following terminals. Refer to Wiring Diagram.



Electric throttle control actuator terminal	ECM terminal	Continuity
5	5	Should not exist
	4	Should exist
6	5	Should exist
	4	Should not exist

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace.

3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Refer to EC-1305, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 5.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

5.REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

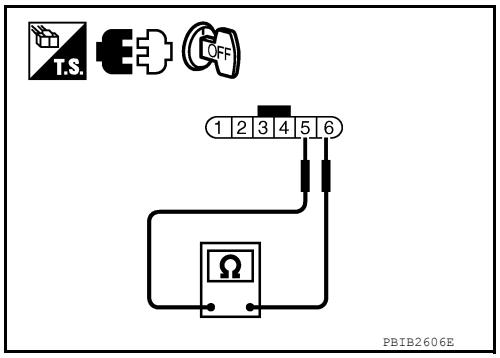
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272748

THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals 5 and 6.

Resistance: Approximately 1 - 15 Ω [at 25 °C (77°F)]



3. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to next step.
4. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
5. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272749

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc.
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.
The throttle position sensor detects the throttle valve position, and the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and sends the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and opens/closes the throttle valve in response to driving conditions via the throttle control motor.

On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272750

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P2119 2119	Electric throttle control actuator	A)	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	• Electric throttle control actuator
		B)	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	
		C)	ECM detects that the throttle valve is stuck open.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
Malfunction A	The ECM controls the electric throttle actuator by regulating the throttle opening around the idle position. The engine speed will not rise more than 2,000 rpm.
Malfunction B	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to 20 degrees or less.
Malfunction C	While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, the engine stalls. The engine can restart in N or P position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpm or more.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272751

NOTE:
- **Perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B first. If the DTC cannot be confirmed, perform PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C.**
- If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A AND B

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P position.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
6. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
7. Shift selector lever to P position.
8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds, and then turn ON.
9. Check DTC.
10. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION C

With CONSULT

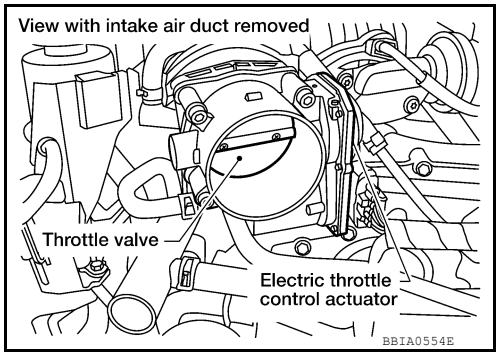
1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
2. Shift selector lever to D position and wait at least 3 seconds.
3. Shift selector lever to P or N position.
4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
5. Check DTC.
6. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272752

1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

1. Remove the intake air duct.
2. Check if a foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.

NG >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, and then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".

2. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

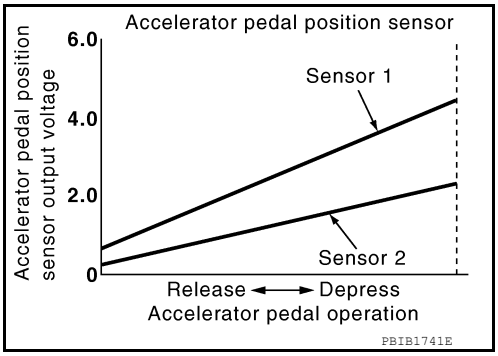
>> **INSPECTION END**

P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272753

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometer which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and sends voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for engine operations such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272754

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.
NOTE:
If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122 2122	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)
P2123 2123	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272755

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

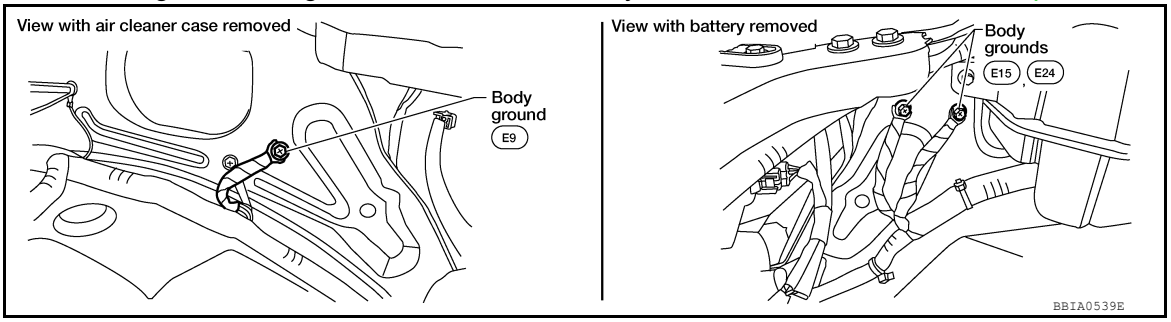
1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1309, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272756

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

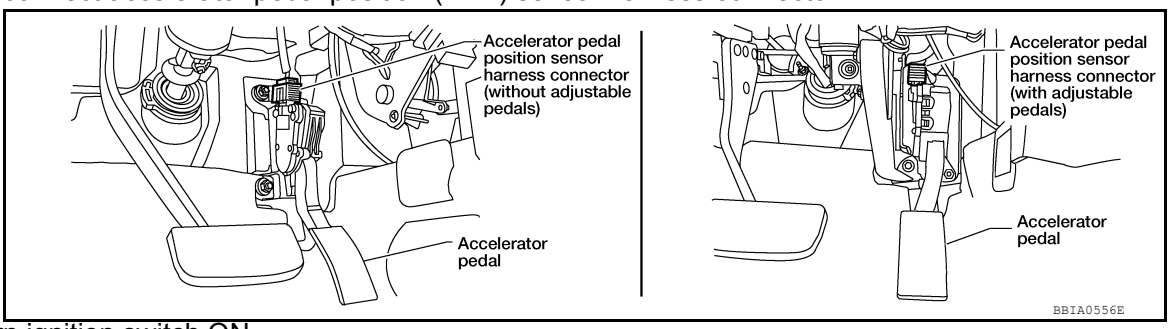


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

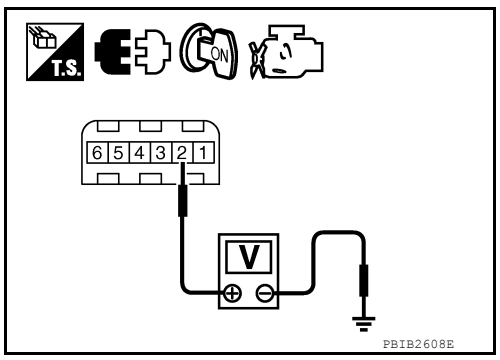
2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 4 and ECM terminal 82. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 3.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1310, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

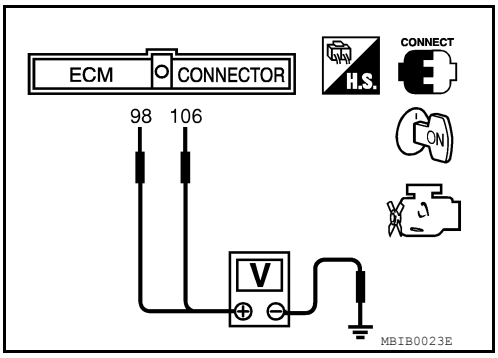
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272757

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.



Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

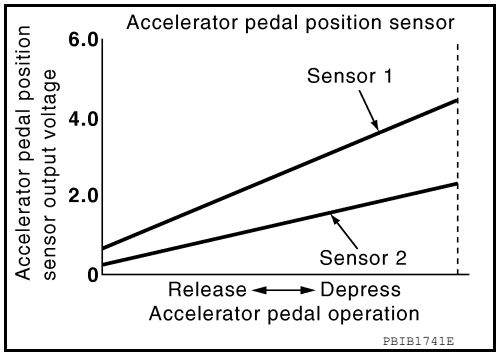
4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272758

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272759

These self-diagnoses have the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127 2127	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	• Harness or connectors (The APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The TP sensor circuit shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)
P2128 2128	Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272760

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1311, "Diagnosis Procedure".

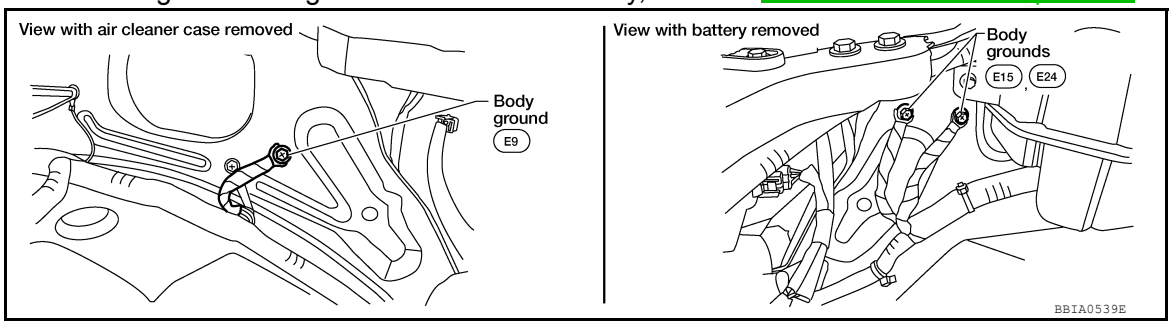
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272761

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body, Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

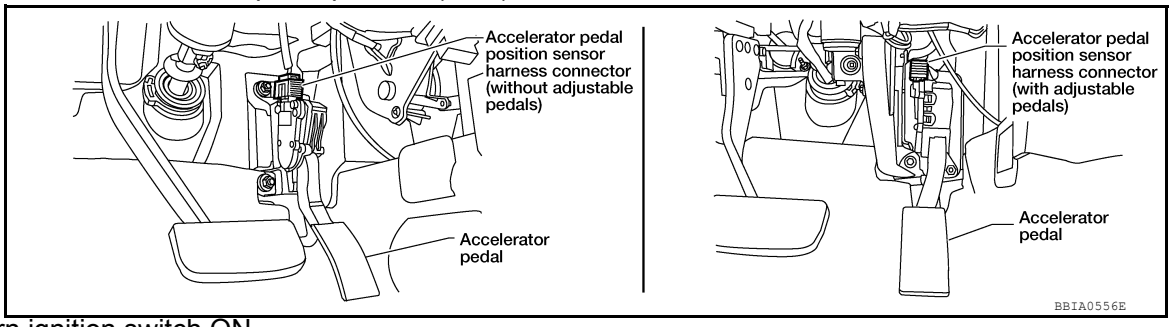


OK or NG

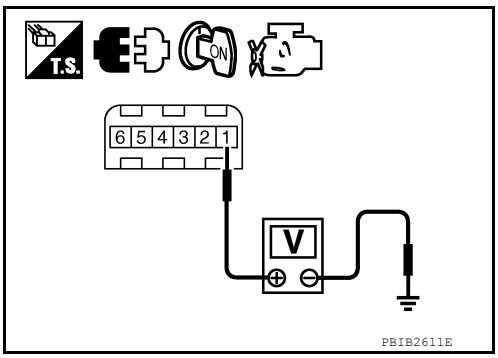
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Approximately 5V

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 91. Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
91	APP sensor terminal 1
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-1179, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 83.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 6.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1314, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

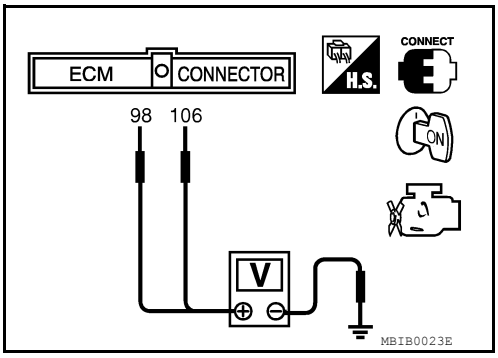
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272762

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.



Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

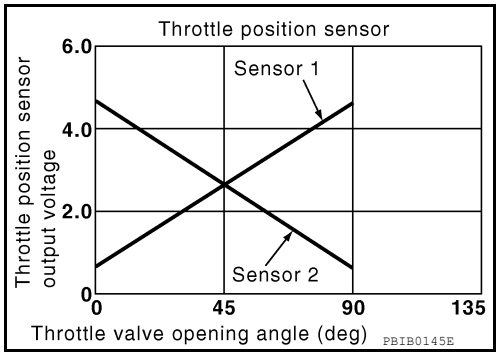
4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2135 TP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272763

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle control motor, throttle position sensor, etc. The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.
The throttle position sensor has the two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272764

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2135 2135	Throttle position sensor circuit range/performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (The TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The APP sensor 2 circuit is shorted). • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 or 2) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, the ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operation condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272765

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1315, "Diagnosis Procedure".

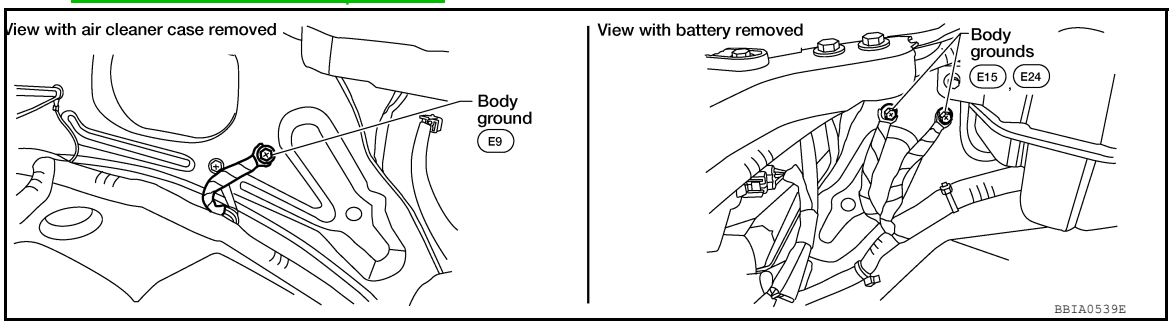
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272766

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body.

Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

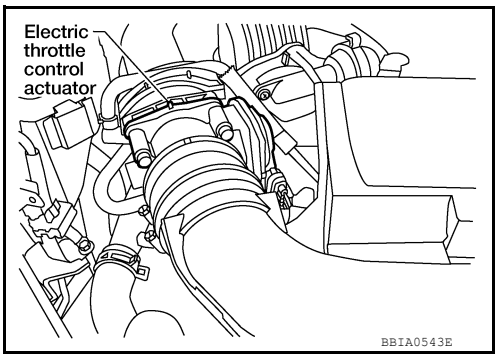


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

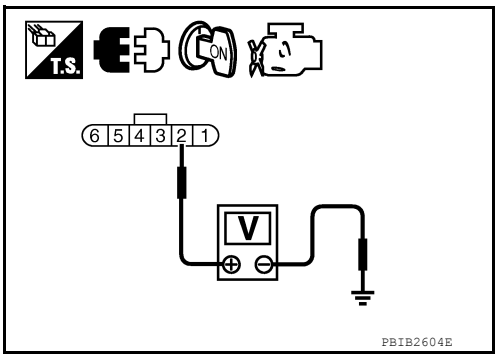
2. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

1. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 2 and ECM terminal 47. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2
91	APP sensor terminal 1

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1314, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

7. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between electric throttle control actuator terminal 4 and ECM terminal 66. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 50 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 1, ECM terminal 69 and electric throttle control actuator terminal 3. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-1318, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace the electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

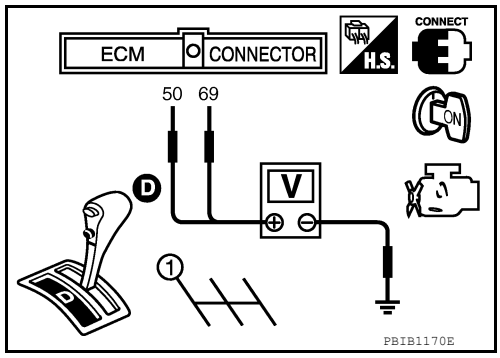
>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272767

THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Set selector lever to D.
5. Check voltage between ECM terminals 50 (TP sensor 1 signal), 69 (TP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.



Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
50 (Throttle position sensor 1)	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
69 (Throttle position sensor 2)	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

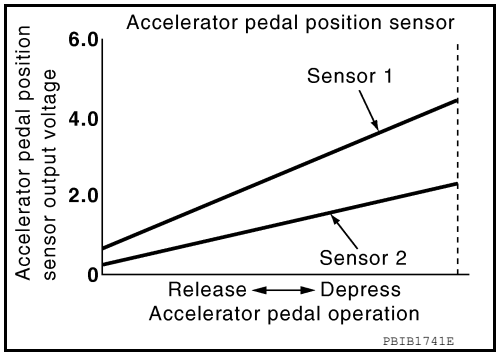
6. If NG, replace electric throttle control actuator and go to the next step.
7. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
8. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2138 APP SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272768

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.
Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.
Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272769

This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic.
NOTE:
If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1248.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138 2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/ performance	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	• Harness or connector (The APP sensor 1 and 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (The TP sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 and 2) • Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

FAIL-SAFE MODE

When the malfunction is detected, ECM enters fail-safe mode and the MIL illuminates.

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode
The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees. The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition. So, the acceleration will be poor.

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272770

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10V at idle.

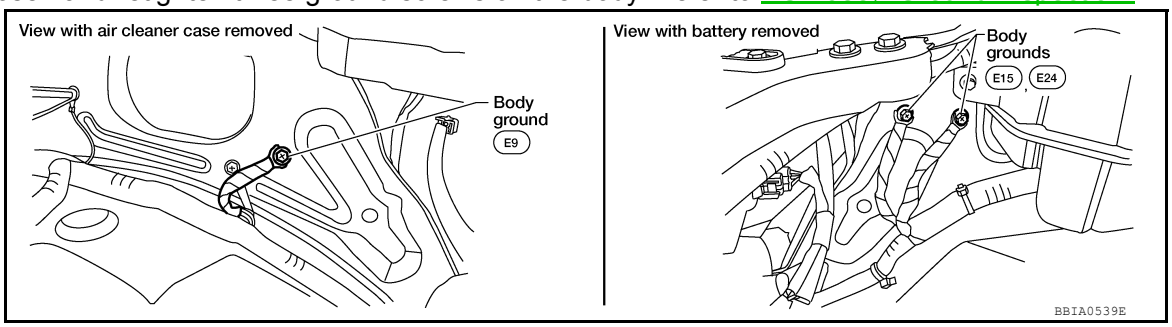
1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
2. Check DTC.
3. If DTC is detected, go to EC-1320, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272771

1.CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

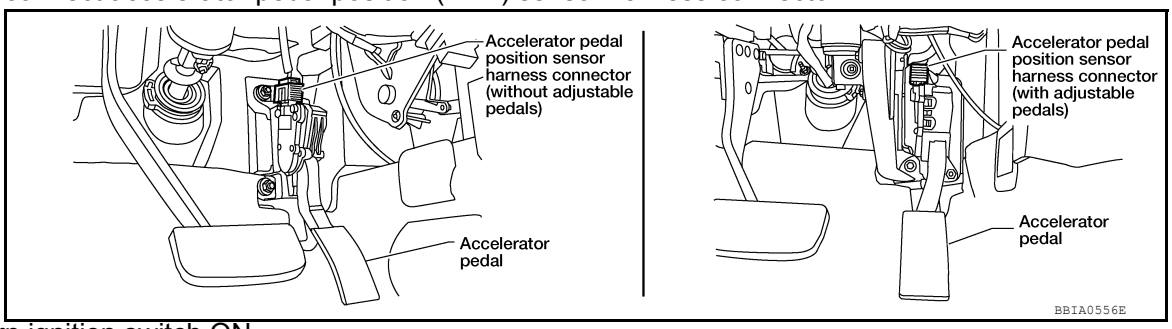


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

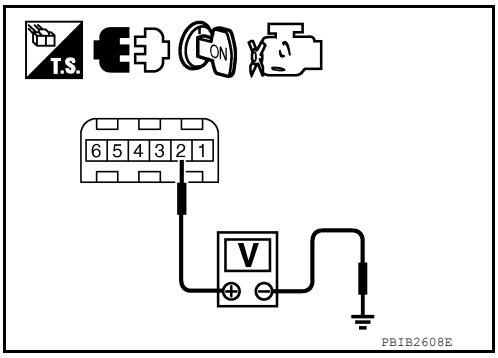
2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.



2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between APP sensor terminals 2 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

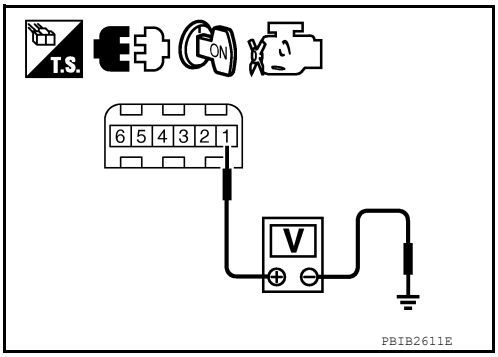
OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Check voltage between APP sensor terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

1.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 91.
Refer to wiring diagram.

Continuity should exist.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair open circuit.

5. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM terminal	Sensor terminal
91	APP sensor terminal 1
47	Electric throttle control actuator terminal 2

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-1179, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. REPLACE ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

1. Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

8. CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between APP sensor terminals 4 and ECM terminal 82, APP sensor terminal 5 and ECM terminal 83.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 106 and APP sensor terminal 3, ECM terminal 98 and APP sensor terminal 6.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK APP SENSOR

Refer to EC-1322, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11. REPLACE ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

1. Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-3, "Component".
2. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
3. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
4. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

>> **INSPECTION END**

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

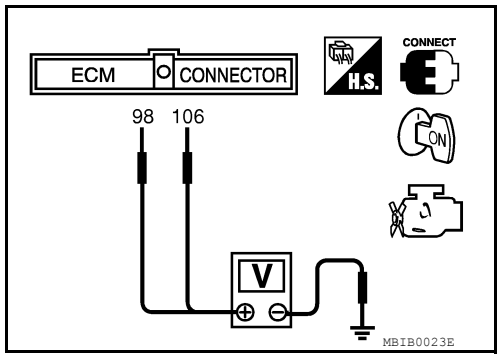
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272772

ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminals 106 (APP sensor 1 signal), 98 (APP sensor 2 signal) and ground under the following conditions.



Terminal	Accelerator pedal	Voltage
106 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	Fully released	0.65 - 0.87V
	Fully depressed	More than 4.3V
98 (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	Fully released	0.28 - 0.48V
	Fully depressed	More than 2.0V

4. If NG, replace accelerator pedal assembly and go to next step.
5. Perform EC-1069, "Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning".
6. Perform EC-1069, "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning".
7. Perform EC-1069, "Idle Air Volume Learning".

P2A00, P2A03 A/F SENSOR 1

Component Description

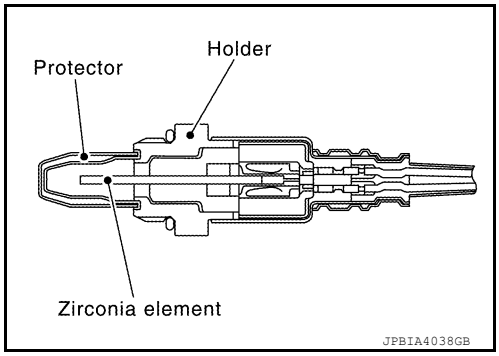
INFOID:0000000009272731

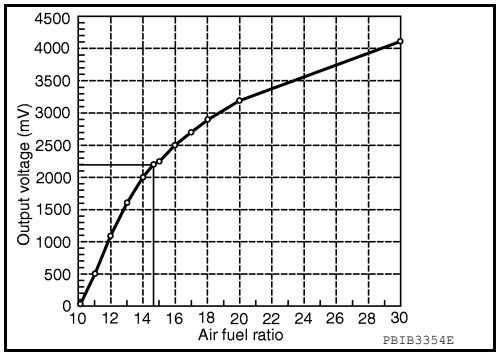
The air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is a planar one-cell limit current sensor. The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement λ = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide λ range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.

Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of about 800°C (1,472°F).





On Board Diagnosis Logic

INFOID:0000000009272732

To judge the malfunction, the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is monitored so it will shift to LEAN side or RICH side.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2A00 2A00 (Bank 1) P2A03 2A03 (Bank 2)	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit range/performance	• The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shift to the lean side for a specified period. • The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal shift to the rich side for a specified period.	• A/F sensor 1 • A/F sensor 1 heater • Heated oxygen sensor 2 • Fuel pressure • Fuel injector • Intake air leaks • Exhaust gas leaks

DTC Confirmation Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272733

NOTE:
If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next step.
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

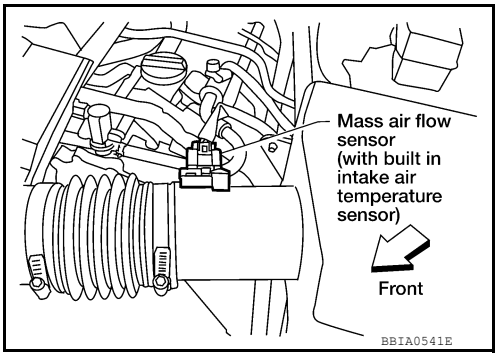
TESTING CONDITION:
Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11V at idle.

WITH CONSULT
1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Turn ignition switch ON and select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
6. Clear the self-learning coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.

7. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
8. Turn ignition switch ON.
9. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
13. Check 1st trip DTC.
14. If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1324, "Diagnosis Procedure".

WITH GST

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
5. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
7. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
8. Select Service $03 with GST and make sure that DTC P0102 is detected.
9. Select Service $04 with GST and erase the DTC P0102.
10. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
11. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
12. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
13. Select Service $07 with GST.
    If 1st trip DTC is detected, go to EC-1324, "Diagnosis Procedure".

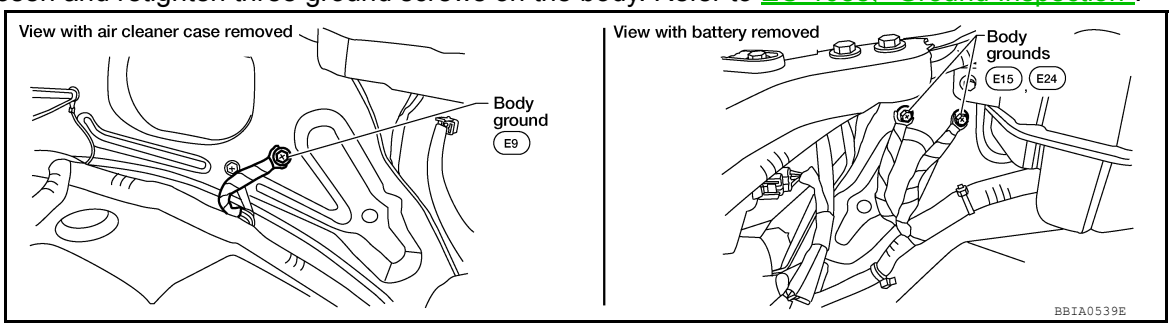


Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272734

1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

2. RETIGHTEN AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-969, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

>> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

Is exhaust gas detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.
2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair or replace.

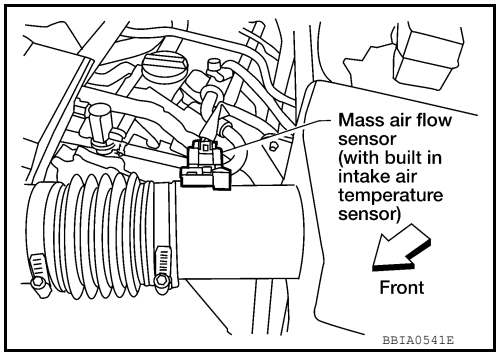
5. CLEAR THE SELF-LEARNING DATA.

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.
4. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172, P0174 or P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 3 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.
9. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.
   Is the 1st trip DTC P0171, P0172 or P0174, P0175 detected?
   Is it difficult to start engine?

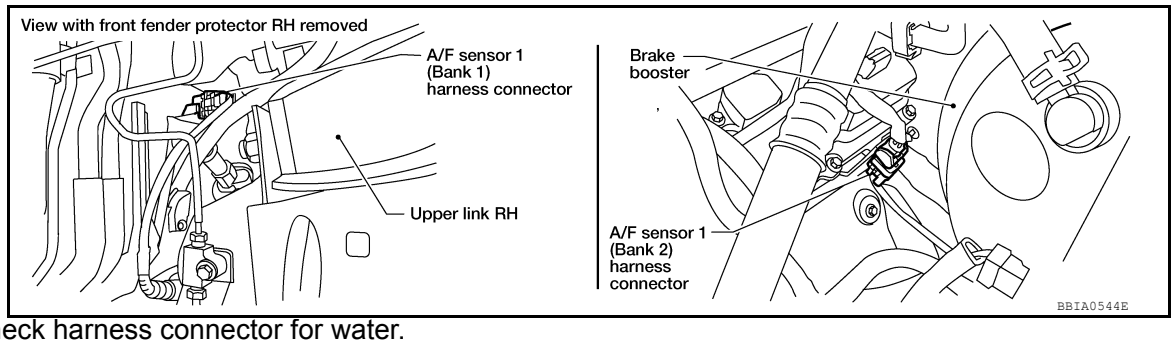


Yes or No

Yes >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171, P0174 or P0172, P0175. Refer to EC-1161 or EC-1167.
No >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.



3. Check harness connector for water.

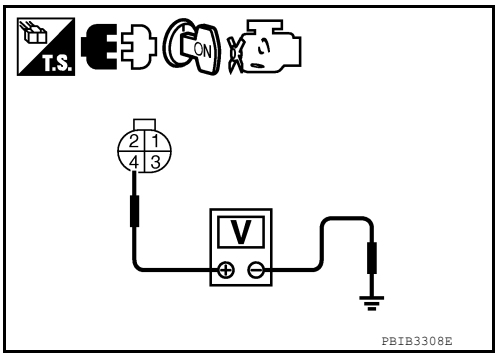
Water should not exit.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace harness connector.

7. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between A/F sensor 1 terminal 4 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.54)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between A/F sensor 1 terminal and ECM terminal as follows. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
Bank1	1	35
	2	56
Bank 2	1	16
	2	75

Continuity should exist.

4. Check harness continuity between the following terminals and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Bank 1		Bank 2	
A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal	A/F sensor 1 terminal	ECM terminal
1	35	1	16
2	56	2	75

Continuity should not exist.

5. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-1096, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 13.

11. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Refer to EC-1145, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.
NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-969, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 13.
NG >> Repair or replace.

13. REPLACE A/F SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning A/F sensor 1. Refer to EC-969, "Engine Control Component Parts Location".

CAUTION:

- **Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.**
- **Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Heated Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner tool J-43897-18 or J-43897-12 and approved anti-seize lubricant.**

>> GO TO 14.

14. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” and “A/F ADJ-B2” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 15.

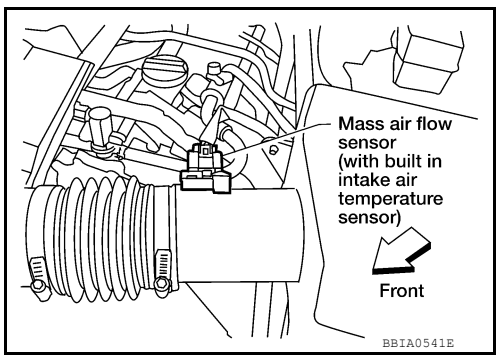
15. CREAR A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Select “SELF-LEARNING CONT” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Clear the self-learning control coefficient by touching “CLEAR”.

Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
6. Make sure DTC P0102 is displayed.
7. Erase the DTC memory. Refer to EC-1002, "On Board Diagnosis Function" (Without CONSULT) or EC-1005, "CONSULT Function" (With CONSULT).
8. Make sure DTC P0000 is displayed.



>> GO TO 16.

16. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
2. Select “A/F ADJ-B1” and “A/F ADJ-B2” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that “0” is displayed on CONSULT screen.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**

ASCD BRAKE SWITCH

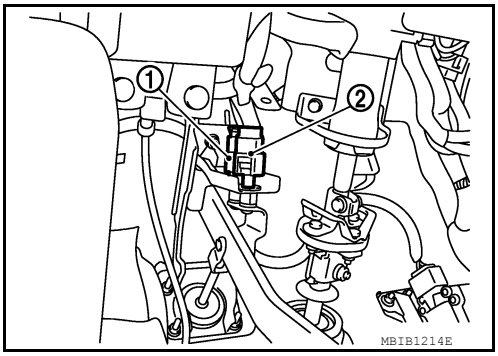
Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272773

When the brake pedal is depressed, brake pedal position switch is turned OFF and stop lamp switch (2) is turned ON. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

1: Brake pedal position switch

Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for the ASCD function.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272774

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

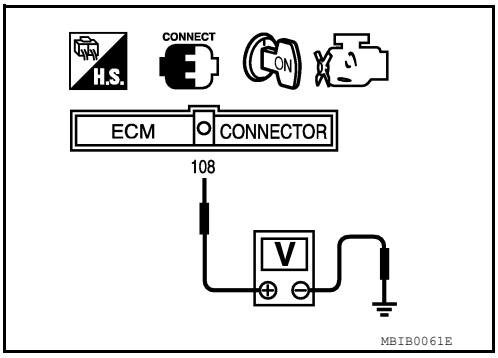
With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select “BRAKE SW1” in “DATA MONITOR” mode with CONSULT.
3. Check “BRAKE SW1” indication under the following conditions.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
Brake pedal: Fully released	ON

Without CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 108 and ground under the following conditions.



CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Fully released	Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

With CONSULT

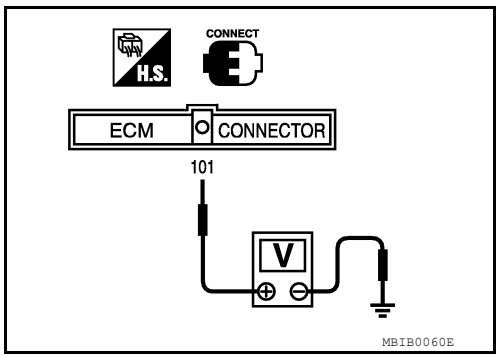
Check “BRAKE SW2” indication in “DATA MONITOR” mode.

CONDITION	INDICATION
Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON

Without CONSULT

Check voltage between ECM terminal 101 and ground under the following conditions.

CONDITION	VOLTAGE
Brake pedal: Fully released	Approximately 0V
Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	Battery voltage

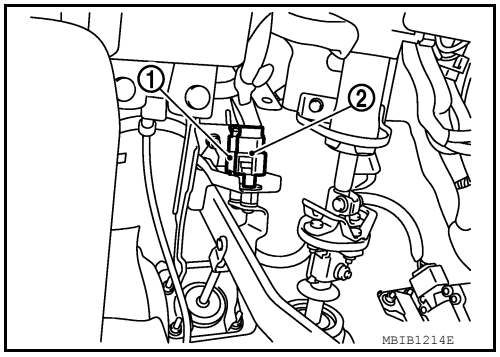


OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

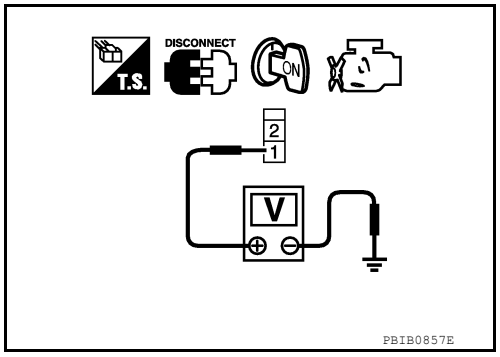
3. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch (1) harness connector.
- Stop lamp switch (2)
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between brake pedal position switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.12)
- Harness for open or short between brake pedal position switch and fuse

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 108 and brake pedal position switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

6.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

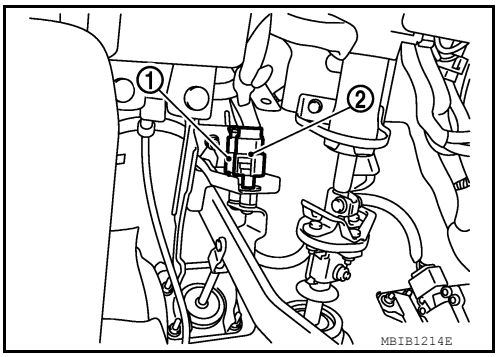
Refer to EC-1331, "Component Inspection" .

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch (2) harness connector.
- Brake pedal position switch (1)

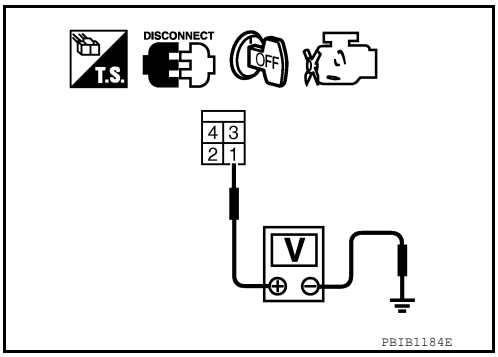


3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.



8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Fuse block (J/B) connector E160
- 10 A fuse (No.20)
- Harness for open or short between stop lamp switch and battery

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 101 and stop lamp switch terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

10.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Refer to EC-1331, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

11.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

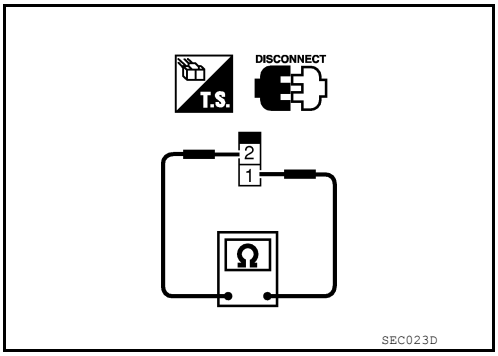
>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272775

BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between brake pedal position terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.

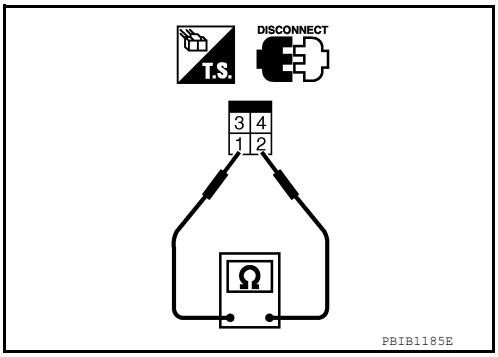


Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should not exist.

If NG, adjust brake pedal position switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between stop lamp switch terminals 1 and 2 under the following conditions.



Condition	Continuity
When brake pedal: Fully released.	Should not exist.
When brake pedal: Slightly depressed.	Should exist.

If NG, adjust stop lamp switch installation, refer to BR-16, "Inspection and Adjustment", and perform step 3 again.

ASCD INDICATOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272776

ASCD indicator lamp illuminates to indicate ASCD operation status. Lamp has two indicators, CRUISE and SET, and is integrated in combination meter.
CRUISE indicator illuminates when MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON to indicated that ASCD system is ready for operation.
SET indicator illuminates when the following conditions are met.
- CRUISE indicator is illuminated.
- SET/COAST switch on ASCD steering switch is turned ON while vehicle speed is within the range of the ASCD setting.

SET indicator remains lit during ASCD control.
Refer to EC-981, "System Description" for the ASCD function.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272777

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Check ASCD indicator under the following conditions.

ASCD INDICATOR	CONDITION		SPECIFICATION
CRUISE LAMP	• Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	ON → OFF
SET LAMP	• MAIN switch: ON • When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH)	ASCD: Operating	ON
		ASCD: Not operating	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Perform trouble diagnoses for DTC UXXXX.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-4, "Work Flow".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Go to MWI-5, "METER SYSTEM : System Diagram".

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

COOLING FAN

Description

INFOID:0000000009272778

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

Cooling Fan Motor
The cooling fan operates at each speed when the current flows in the cooling fan motor as follows.

Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(−)
Low (LOW)	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
High (HI)	1 and 2	3 and 4

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272779

1.CHECK IPDM E/R GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connectors E122, E124.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminals 38, 59 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

2.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

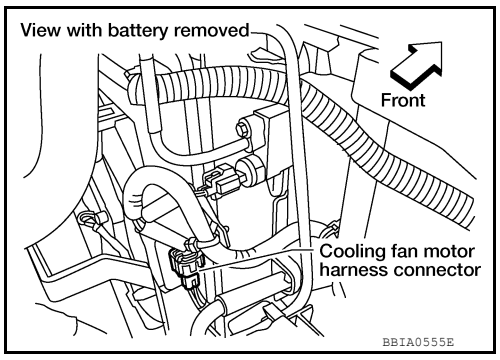
1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between the following;
   cooling fan motor terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 20,
   cooling fan motor terminal 2 and IPDM E/R terminal 24.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.



3.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTER GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN OR SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between the following;
   cooling fan motor terminal 3 and ground,
   cooling fan motor terminal 4 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

4.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

Refer to EC-1334, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace cooling fan motor. Refer to CO-47, "Exploded View".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

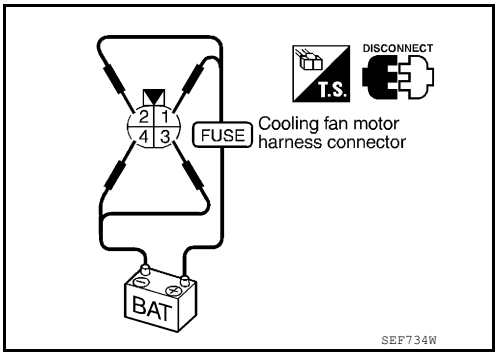
OK >> INSPETION END
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connector.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272780

COOLING FAN MOTOR

1. Disconnect cooling fan motor harness connectors.
2. Supply cooling fan motor terminals with battery voltage and check operation.



Cooling fan speed	Cooling fan motor terminals	
	(+)	(–)
Low	1	3 and 4
	2	3 and 4
High	1 and 2	3 and 4

Cooling fan motor should operate.
If NG, replace cooling fan motor.

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL

Description

INFOID:0000000009272781

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, etc.) is transferred through the CAN communication line from BCM to ECM via IPDM E/R.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272782

1.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Connect CONSULT and select “DATA MONITOR” mode.
3. Select “LOAD SIGNAL” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Rear window defogger switch: ON	ON
Rear window defogger switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK LOAD SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION-II

Check “LOAD SIGNAL” indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Lighting switch: ON at 2nd position	ON
Lighting switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> GO TO 5.

3.CHECK HEATER FAN SIGNAL CIRCUIT OVERALL FUNCTION

Select “HEATER FAN SW” and check indication under the following conditions.

Condition	Indication
Heater fan control switch: ON	ON
Heater fan control switch: OFF	OFF

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 6.

4.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Refer to DEF-3, "Repair Work Flow".

>> **INSPECTION END**

5.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Refer to EXL-4, "Work Flow".

>> **INSPECTION END**

6.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Refer to HAC-142, "Symptom Matrix Chart" (Type 1) or HAC-213, "Symptom Matrix Chart" (Type 2).

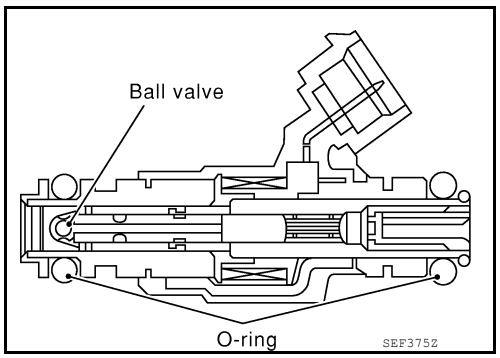
>> **INSPECTION END**

FUEL INJECTOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272783

The fuel injector is a small, precise solenoid valve. When the ECM supplies a ground to the fuel injector, the coil in the fuel injector is energized. The energized coil pulls the ball valve back and allows fuel to flow through the fuel injector into the intake manifold. The amount of fuel injected depends upon the injection pulse duration. Pulse duration is the length of time the fuel injector remains open. The ECM controls the injection pulse duration based on engine fuel needs.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272784

1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.
Are any cylinders ignited?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 7.

2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

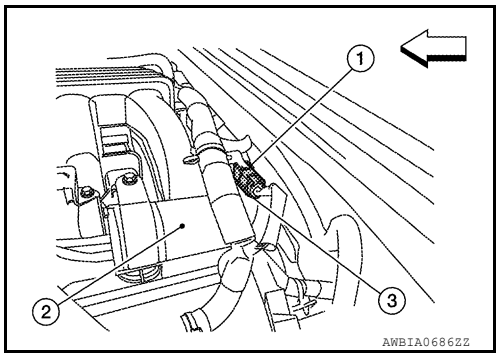
With CONSULT
1. Start engine.
2. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

3.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-I

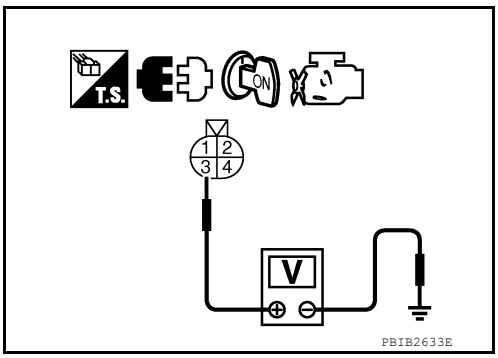
Without CONSULT
1. Stop engine.
2. Disconnect harness connector F44 (3), F201 (1)



2 : Vacuum tank
⇦ : Front

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between harness connector F44 terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.



Voltage: Battery voltage

5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
7. Check harness continuity between harness connector F44 and ECM as follows.
Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Cylinder	Harness connector F44 terminal	ECM terminal
1	2	23
3	1	22
5	4	21

Continuity should exist.

8. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

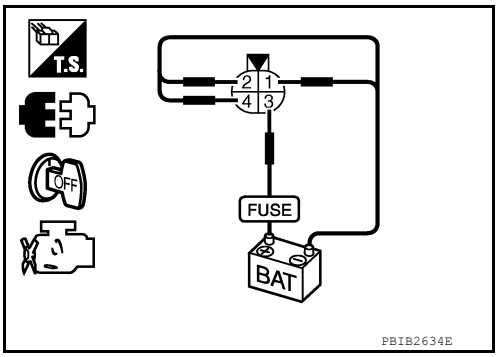
4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.55)
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F44 and fuse
- Harness for open or short between harness connector F201 and fuel injector

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-II

Provide battery voltage between harness connector F201 as follows and then interrupt it. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.



Cylinder	Harness connector F201 terminal	
	(+)	(–)
1	3	2
3	3	1
5	3	4

Operating sound should exist.

OK or NG

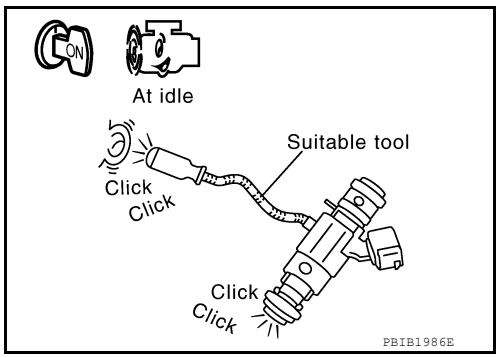
OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> GO TO 7.

6. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR-III

1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
2. Start engine.

3. Listen to fuel injectors No. 2, No. 4, No.6 operating sound.

Clicking noise should exist.

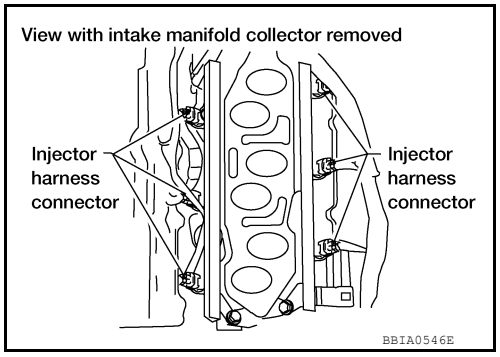


OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 7.

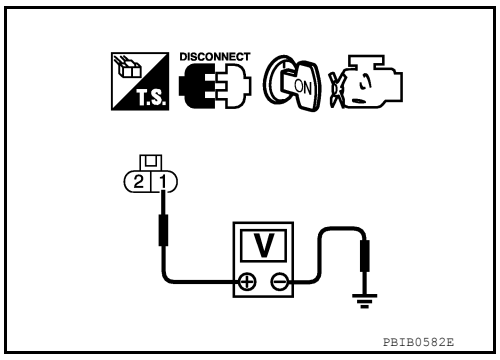
7. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.



3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between fuel injector terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness connectors F44, F201
- IPDM E/R harness connector E119
- 15 A fuse (No.55)
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and fuse

>> Repair harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between fuel injector terminal 2 and ECM terminals 21, 22, 23, 40, 41, 42. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F201, F44
- Harness for open or short between fuel injector and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Refer to EC-1340, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-162, "Exploded View".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

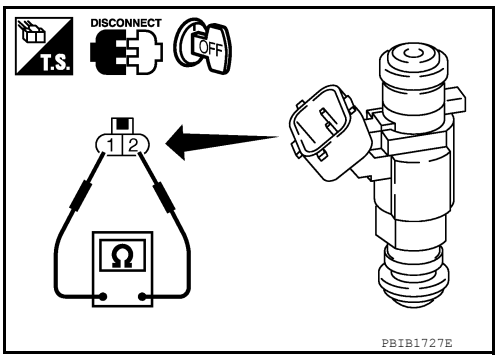
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272785

FUEL INJECTOR

1. Disconnect injector harness connector.
2. Check resistance between terminals as shown in the figure.

Resistance: 11.1 - 14.5Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]



FUEL PUMP

Description

INFOID:0000000009272786

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM Function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*	Fuel pump control	Fuel pump relay
Battery	Battery voltage*		

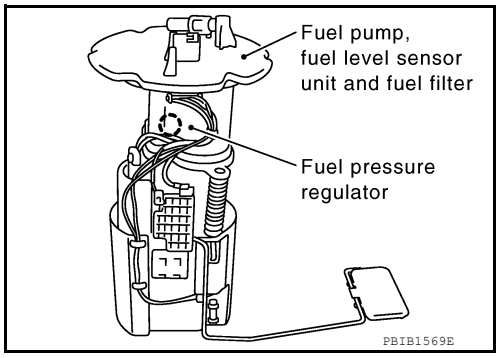
*: ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ECM activates the fuel pump for several seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON to improve engine start ability. If the ECM receives a engine speed signal from the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), it knows that the engine is rotating, and causes the pump to operate. If the engine speed signal is not received when the ignition switch is ON, the engine stalls. The ECM stops pump operation and prevents battery discharging, thereby improving safety. The ECM does not directly drive the fuel pump. It controls the ON/OFF fuel pump relay, which in turn controls the fuel pump.

Condition	Fuel pump operation
Ignition switch is turned to ON.	Operates for 1 second.
Engine running and cranking	Operates.
When engine is stopped	Stops in 1.5 seconds.
Except as shown above	Stops.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

A turbine type design fuel pump is used in the fuel tank.



Diagnosis Procedure

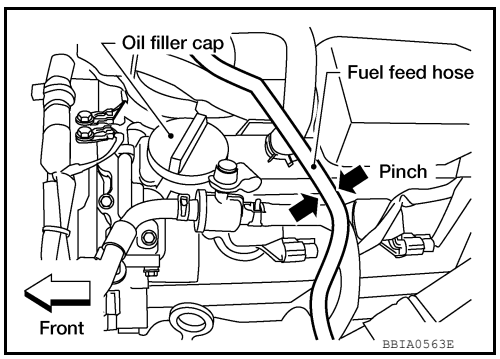
INFOID:0000000009272787

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.
   Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

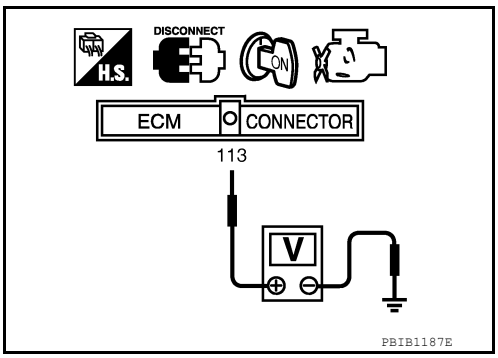


2.CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between ECM terminal 113 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



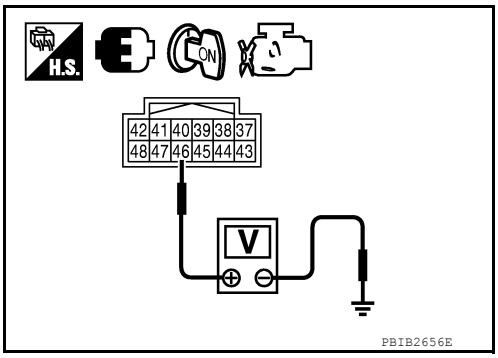
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check voltage between IPDM E/R terminal 46 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 4.
NG >> GO TO 12.

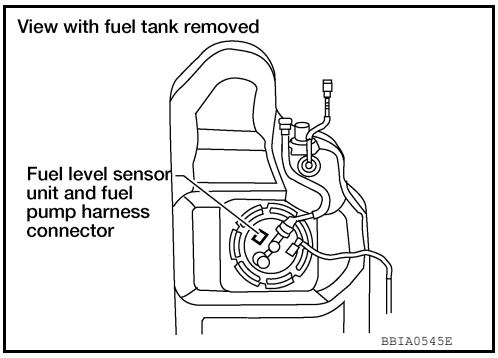
4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check harness for open or short between IPDM E/R and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

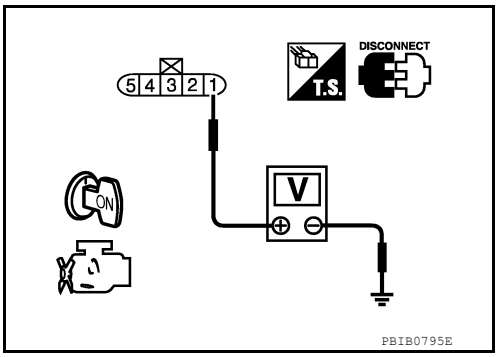
5. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.



5. Check voltage between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage should exist for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.



6. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK 15A FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect 15A fuse.
3. Check 15 A fuse (No.48).

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Replace 15A fuse.

7. CHECK FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CURCUIT-IV

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
2. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 1 and IPDM E/R terminal 13.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminal 3 and ground.
   Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.
NG >> GO TO 10.

10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors C1, E41
- Harness for open or short between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

11. CHECK FUEL PUMP

Refer to EC-1344, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> Replace fuel pump. Refer to FL-10, "Removal and Installation".

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-28, "Removal and Installation of IPDM E/R".
NG >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

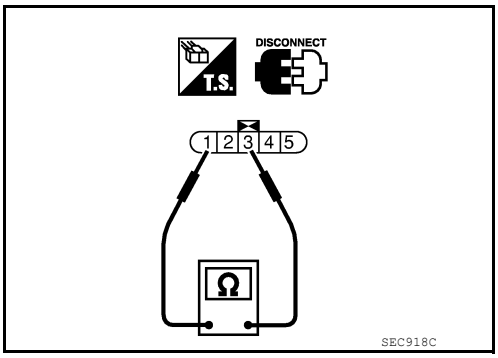
Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272788

FUEL PUMP

1. Disconnect “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” harness connector.
2. Check resistance between “fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump” terminals 1 and 3.

Resistance: Approximately 0.2 - 5.0Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]



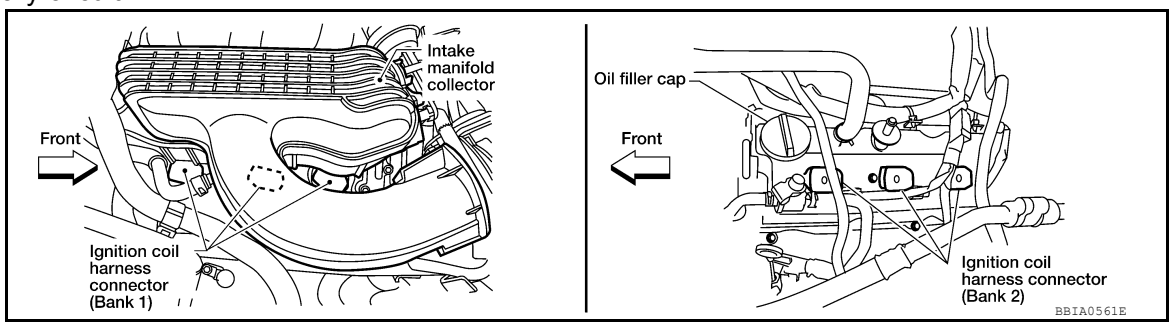
IGNITION SIGNAL

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272789

IGNITION COIL & POWER TRANSISTOR

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272790

1. CHECK ENGINE START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.
Is engine running?

Yes or No

Yes (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 2.
Yes (Without CONSULT)>>GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

With CONSULT

1. Perform “POWER BALANCE” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
2. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

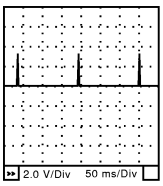
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

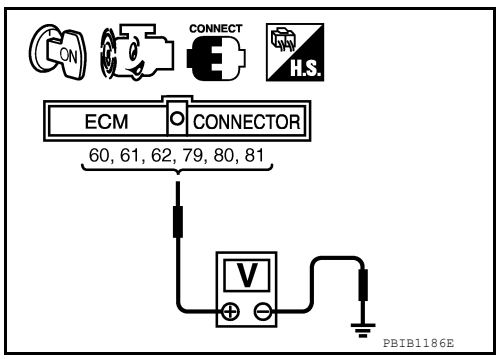
3. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

Without CONSULT

1. Let engine idle.
2. Read the voltage signal between ECM terminals 60, 61, 62, 79, 80, 81 and ground with an oscilloscope.
3. Verify that the oscilloscope screen shows the signal wave as shown below.
   NOTE:
   The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.



SEC986C



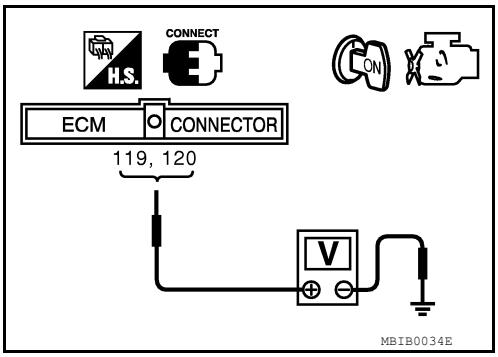
OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 10.

4. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON.
2. Check voltage between ECM terminals 119, 120 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage

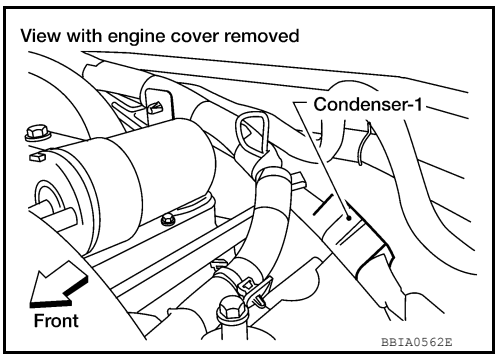


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Go to EC-1085, "Diagnosis Procedure".

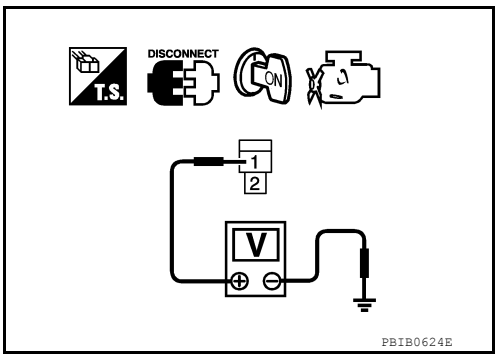
5. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between condenser-1 terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-III

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector E119.
3. Check harness continuity between IPDM E/R terminal 3 and condenser-1 terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between condenser-1 and IPDM E/R

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

8.CHECK CONDENSER-1 GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between condenser-1 terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK CONDENSER-1

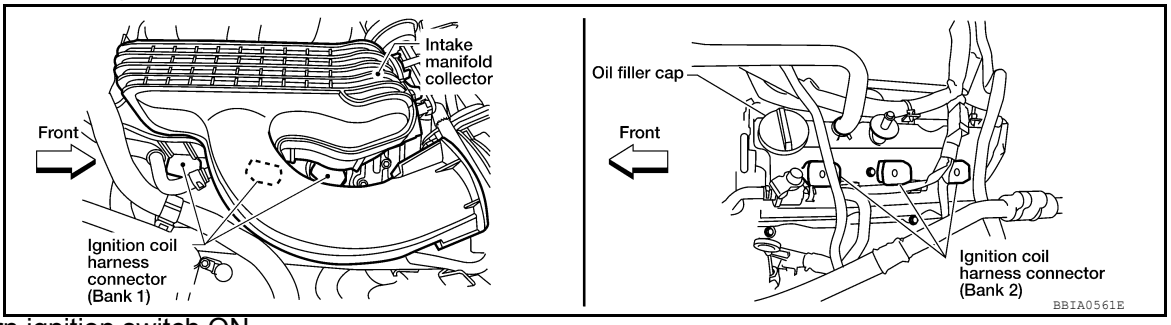
Refer to EC-1348, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace condenser-1.

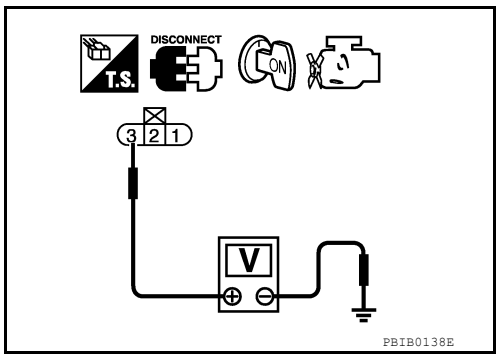
10.CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-V

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
3. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.



4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Check voltage between ignition coil terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 12.
NG >> GO TO 11.

11.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F26, F225
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and harness connector F32

>> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

12.CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check harness continuity between ignition coil terminal 2 and ground. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 14.
NG >> GO TO 13.

13. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F225, F26
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ground

>> Repair open circuit or short to power in harness or connectors.

14. CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminals 60, 61, 62, 79, 80, 81 and ignition coil terminal 1. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 16.
NG >> GO TO 15.

15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors F26, F225
- Harness for open or short between ignition coil and ECM

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

16. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Refer to EC-1348, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 17.
NG >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-157, "Exploded View".

17. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272791

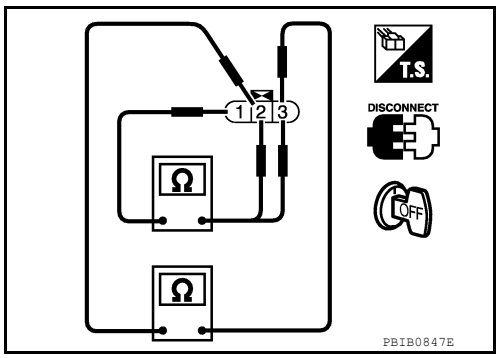
IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

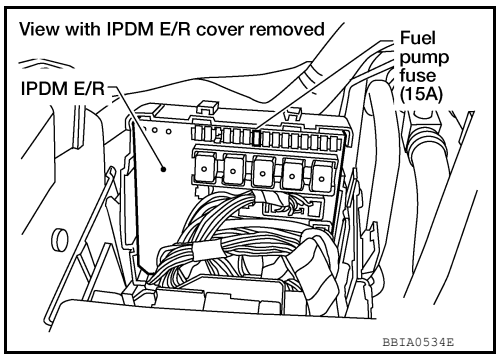
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.

3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as follows.

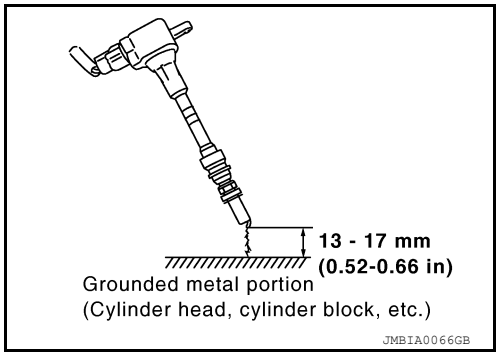


Terminal No. (Polarity)	Resistance Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
1 and 2	Except 0 or ∞
1 and 3	Except 0
2 and 3	

4. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-157, "Exploded View".
   If OK, go to next step.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
6. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
7. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.
   NOTE:
   Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.
8. Start engine.
9. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
10. Turn ignition switch OFF.
11. Remove ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
12. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.



13. Crank engine for five seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
14. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
15. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 - 17 mm (0.52 - 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
16. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded part.



Spark should be generated.

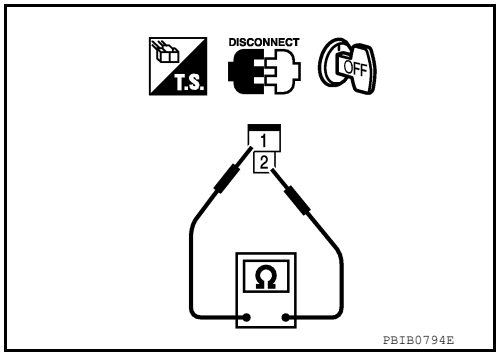
CAUTION:
- **Never place to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50cm (19.7 in) each other. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.**
- **It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is made.**

NOTE:
When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

17. If NG, Replace ignition coil with power transistor.

CONDENSER-1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect condenser-1 harness connector.
3. Check resistance between condenser-1 terminals 1 and 2.

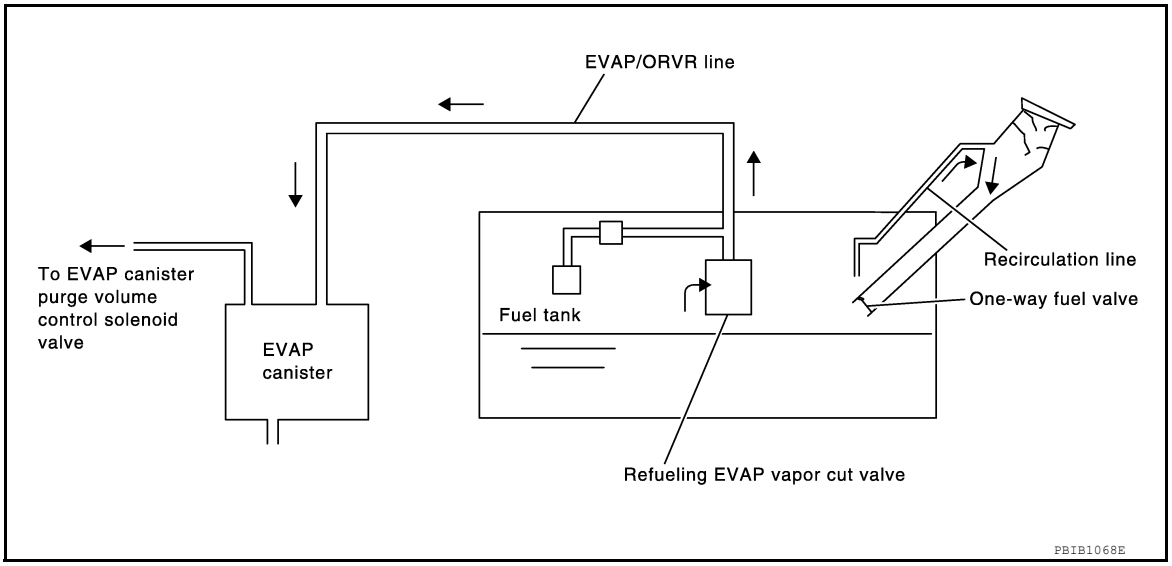


Resistance	Above 1 MΩ at 25°C (77°F)

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

System Description

INFOID:0000000009272792



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.
When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

WARNING:
When conducting inspections below, always observe the following:
- **Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.**
- **Never smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.**
- **Always furnish the workshop with a CO_2 fire extinguisher.**

CAUTION:
- **Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:**
- **Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.**
- **Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-1369, "Fuel Pressure Check".**
- **Disconnect battery negative cable.**
- **Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.**
- **Never kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.**
- **Never tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.**
- **After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.**
- **Never attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272793

SYMPTOM: FUEL ODOR FROM EVAP CANISTER IS STRONG.

1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

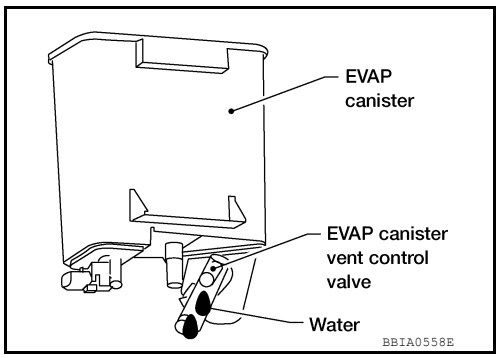
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 6.



3.REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

5.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

SYMPTOM: CANNOT REFUEL/FUEL ODOR FROM THE FUEL FILLER OPENING IS STRONG WHILE REFUELING.

1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
   The weight should be less than 2.0 kg (4.4 lb).

OK or NG

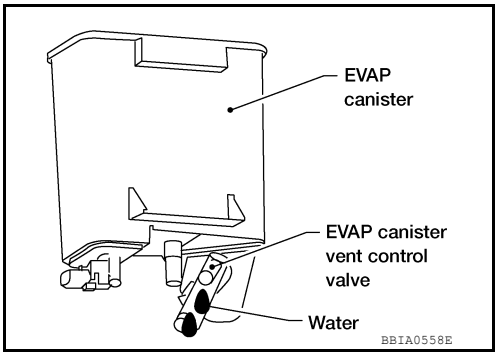
OK >> GO TO 2.
NG >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

Yes or No

Yes >> GO TO 3.
No >> GO TO 6.



3. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one. Refer to FL-14, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Replace drain filter.

5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

6. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kinks, looseness and improper connection.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

7. CHECK FILLER NECK TUBE

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> Replace filler neck tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

8. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1353, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

9. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check filler neck tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace fuel filler tube. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

10. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

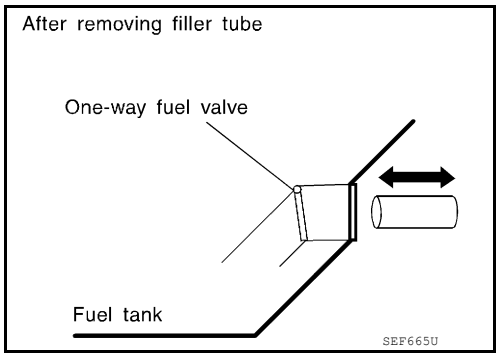
OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 11.

NG >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

11. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
3. Check one-way fuel valve for operation as follows.
   When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.
   Do not drop any material into the tank.



OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272794

REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

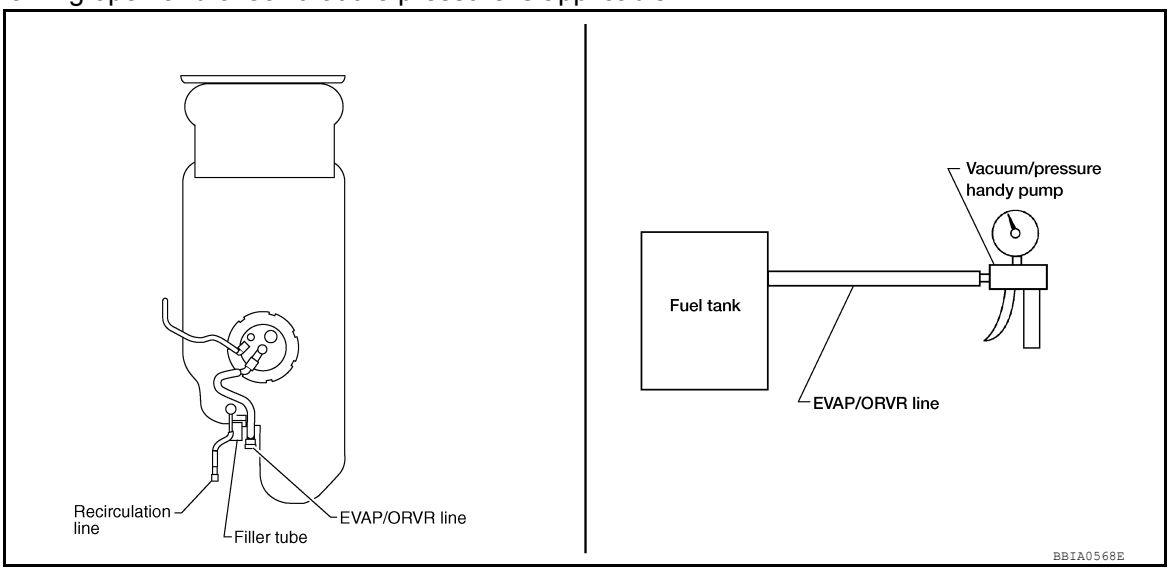
With CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:

a. Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
b. Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
c. Drain fuel using “FUEL PUMP RELAY” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.

3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.

a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
   Always replace O-ring with new one.
c. Turn fuel tank upside down.
d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–100 mmHg, –3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-6, "Removal and Installation".
2. Drain fuel from the tank as follows:

a. Remove fuel gauge retainer.

b. Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.

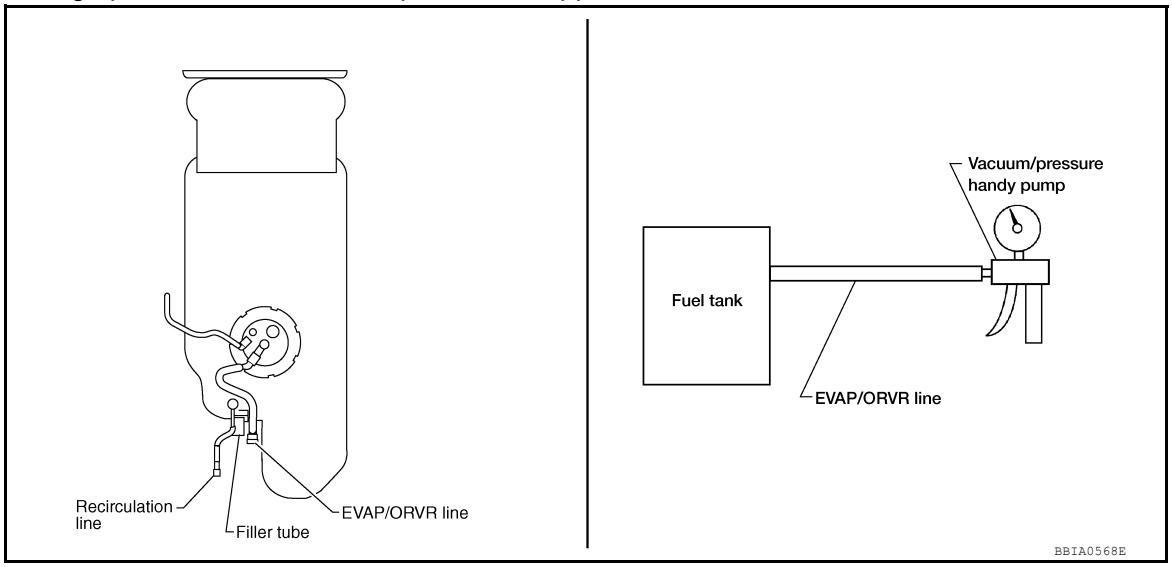
3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as follows.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as follows.

a. Connect vacuum pump to hose end.

b. Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.
   Always replace O-ring with new one.

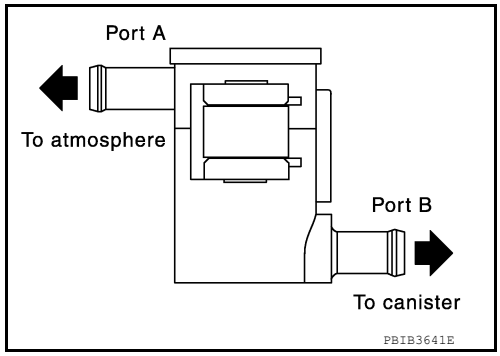
c. Turn fuel tank upside down.

d. Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [−13.3 kPa (−100 mmHg, −3.94 inHg)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



DRAIN FILTER

1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
5. Block port B.
6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.
7. If NG, replace drain filter.

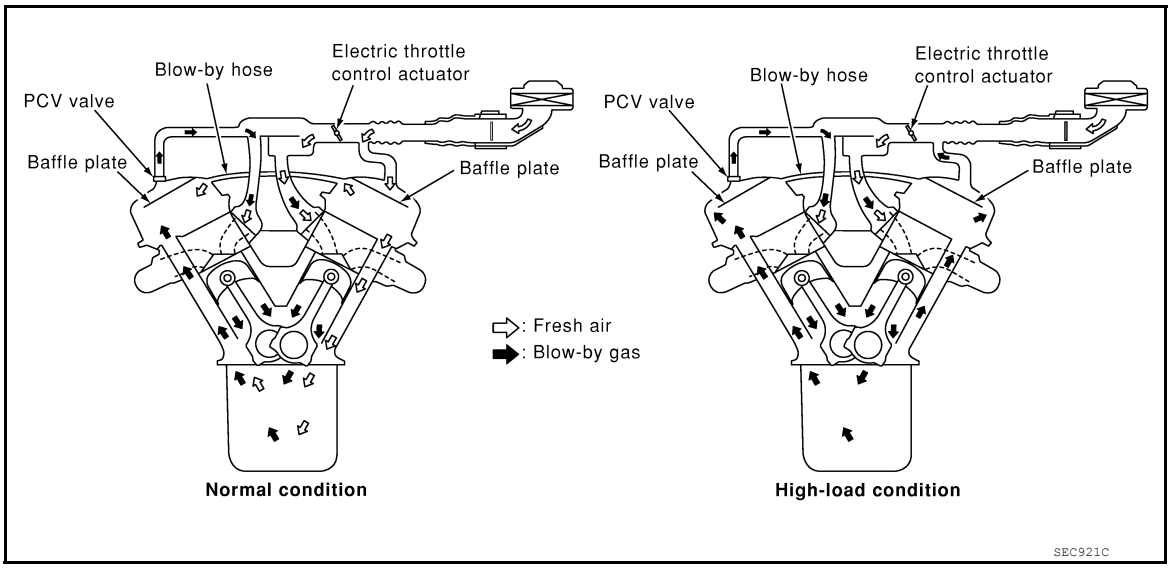


POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

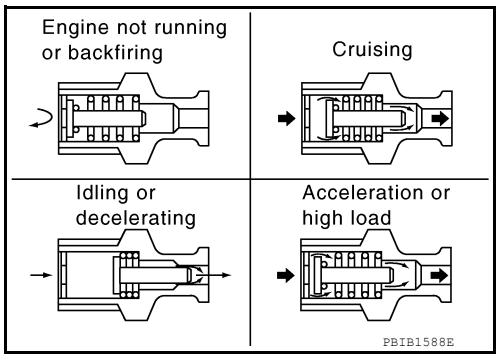
Description

INFOID:0000000009272795

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold. During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve. Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover. Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.
On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hoseconnection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.

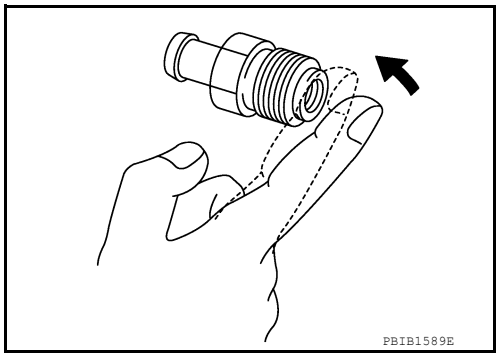


Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272796

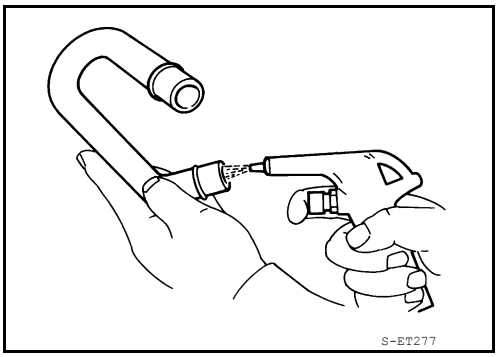
PCV (POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION) VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.



PCV VALVE VENTILATION HOSE

1. Check hoses and hose connections for leaks.
2. Disconnect all hoses and clean with compressed air. If any hosecannot be freed of obstructions, replace.

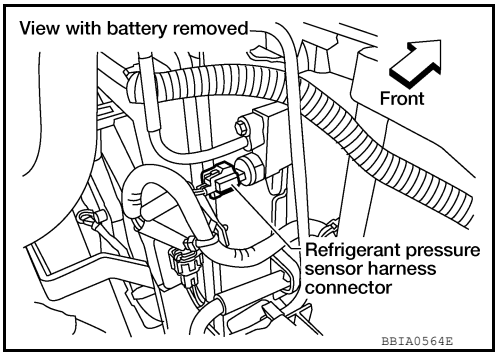


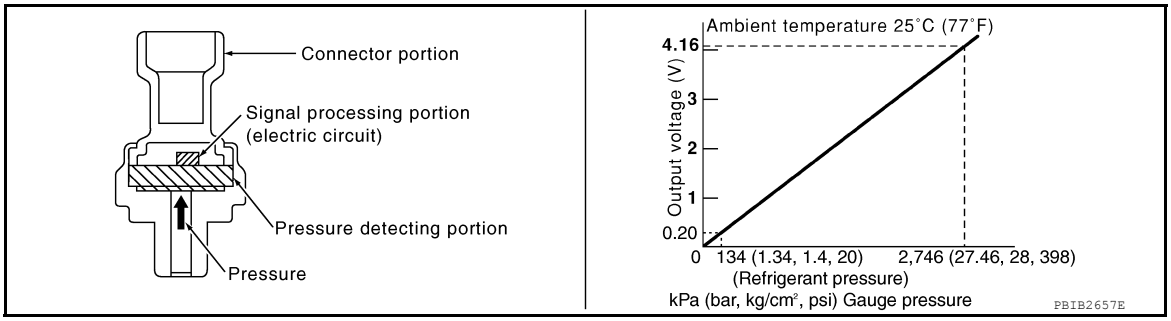
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Component Description

INFOID:0000000009272797

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.





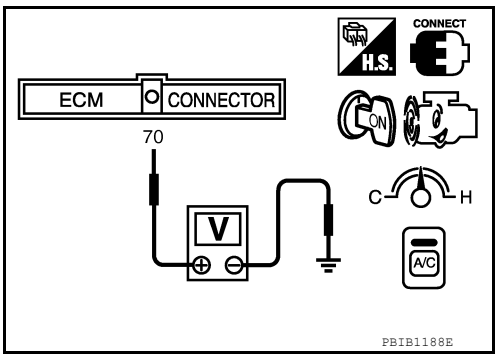
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272798

1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn A/C switch and blower switch ON.
3. Check voltage between ECM terminal 70 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: 1.0 - 4.0V

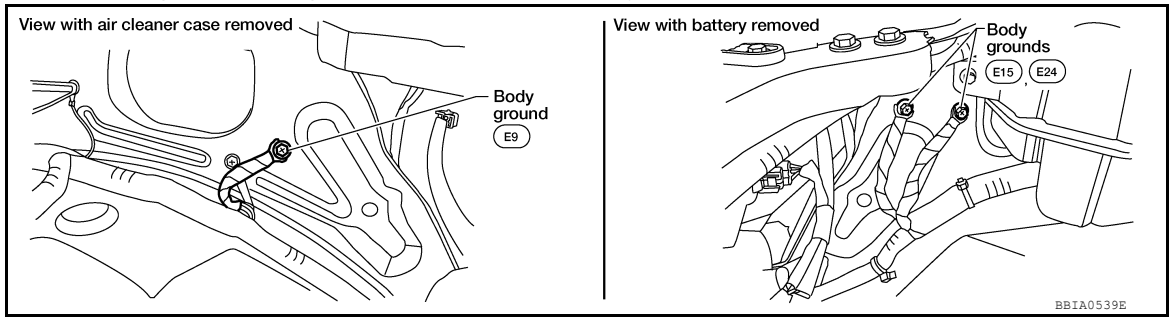


OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTIONS

1. Turn A/C switch and blower switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Loosen and retighten three ground screws on the body. Refer to EC-1088, "Ground Inspection".

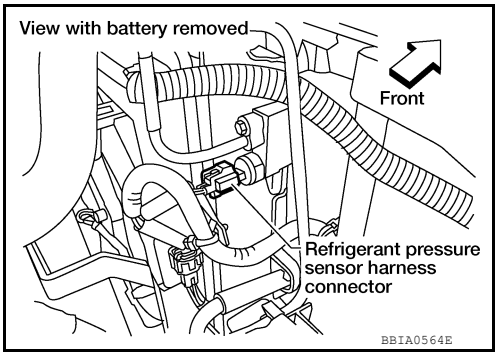


OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 3.
NG >> Repair or replace ground connections.

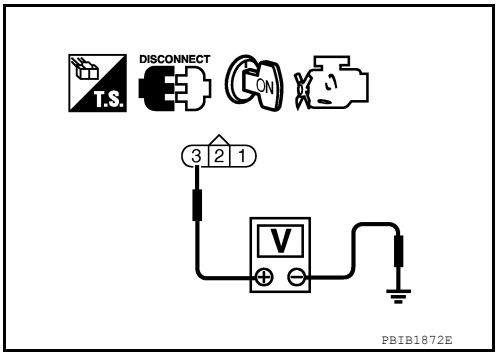
3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.



3. Check voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 3 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Approximately 5V



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair harness or connectors.

5. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 1 and ECM terminal 67. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 7.
NG >> GO TO 6.

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

7. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 70 and refrigerant pressure sensor terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> GO TO 8.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E5, F14
- Harness for open or short between ECM and refrigerant pressure sensor

>> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

OK or NG

OK >> Replace refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to HA-39, "Removal and Installation".
NG >> Repair or replace.

VIAS

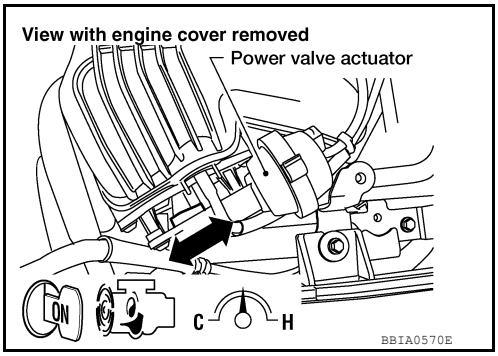
Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000009272799

1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

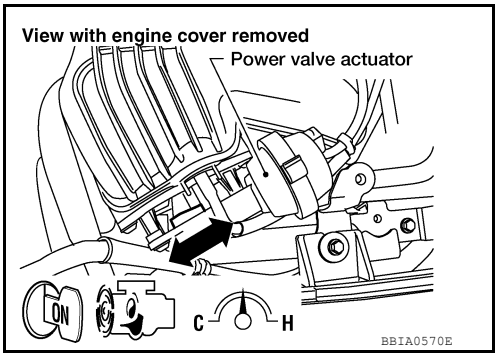
With CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Perform “VIAS S/V-1” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
3. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve “ON” and “OFF”, and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.



Without CONSULT

1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
2. Rev engine up to between 2,200 and 3,300 rpm and make sure that power valve actuator rod moves.



OK or NG

OK >> **INSPECTION END**
NG (With CONSULT) >>GO TO 2.
NG (Without CONSULT) >>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

With CONSULT

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
2. Start engine and let it idle.
3. Perform “VIAS S/V-1” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode with CONSULT.
4. Turn VIAS control solenoid valve “ON” and “OFF”, and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

VIAS SOL VALVE	Vacuum
ON	Should exist.
OFF	Should not exist.

OK or NG

OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.
NG >> GO TO 4.

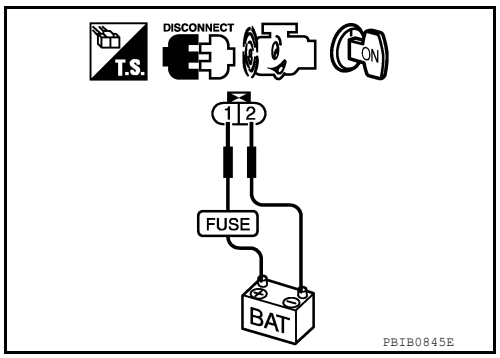
3.CHECK VACUUM EXISTENCE

Without CONSULT

1. Stop engine and disconnect vacuum hose connected to power valve actuator.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Start engine and let it idle.

4. Apply 12V of direct current between VIAS control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2.
5. Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Vacuum
12V direct current supply	Should exist.
No supply	Should not exist.

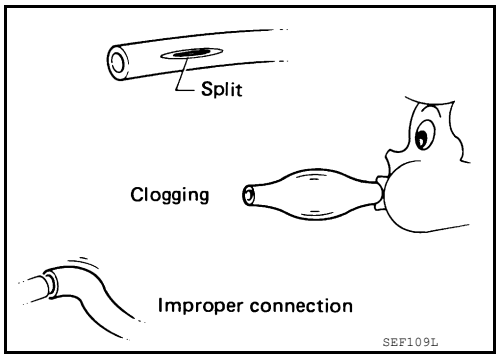


OK or NG

OK >> Repair or replace power valve actuator.
NG >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

1. Stop engine.
2. Check hoses and tubes between intake manifold and power valve actuator for cracks, clogging, improper connection or disconnection. Refer to EC-993, "Vacuum Hose Drawing".



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 5.
NG >> Repair hoses or tubes.

5. CHECK VACUUM TANK

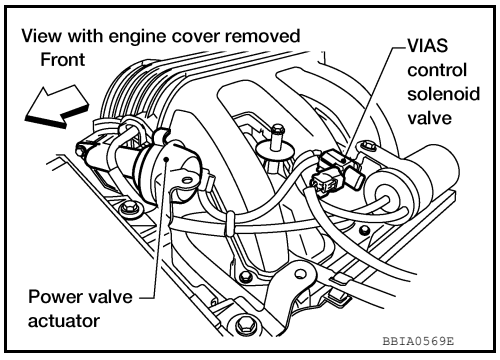
Refer to EC-1362, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 6.
NG >> Replace vacuum tank. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

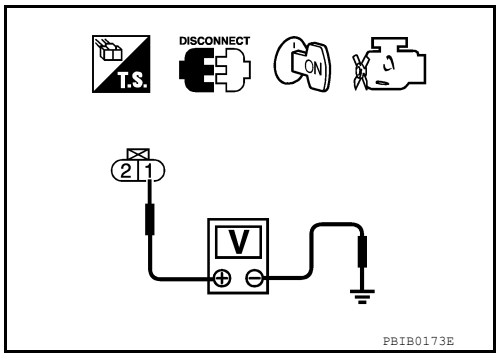
6. CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VIAS control solenoid valve harness connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.



4. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground with CONSULT or tester.

Voltage: Battery voltage



OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 8.
NG >> GO TO 7.

7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.
- Harness connectors E2, F32
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and IPDM E/R
- Harness for open or short between VIAS control solenoid valve and ECM

>> Repair harness or connectors.

8.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
3. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 29 and VIAS control solenoid valve terminal 2. Refer to Wiring Diagram.

Continuity should exist.

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 9.
NG >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9.CHECK VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Refer to EC-1362, "Component Inspection".

OK or NG

OK >> GO TO 10.
NG >> Replace VIAS control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-142, "Exploded View".

10.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-49, "Intermittent Incident".

>> **INSPECTION END**

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000009272800

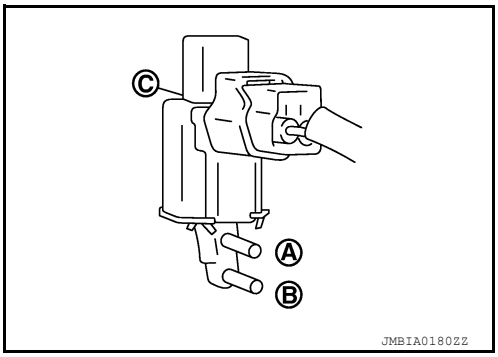
VIAS CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

With CONSULT

1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Perform “VIAS S/V-1” in “ACTIVE TEST” mode.
4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Condition VIAS SOL VALVE	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
ON	Yes	No
OFF	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

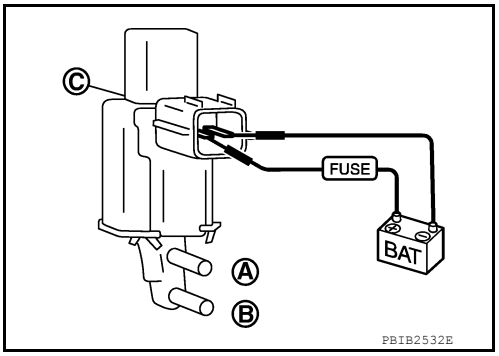


Without CONSULT

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

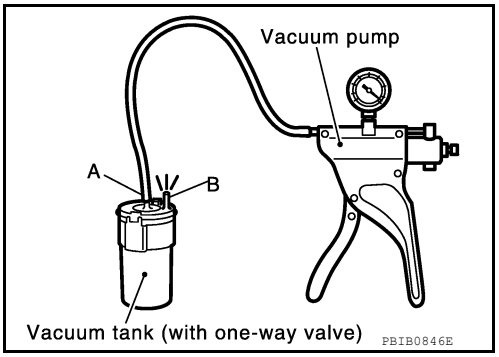
Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes	No
No supply	No	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.



VACUUM TANK

1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to vacuum tank.
2. Connect a vacuum pump to the port (A) of vacuum tank.
3. Apply vacuum and make sure that vacuum exists at the port (B).



SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Matrix Chart

INFOID:0000000009272801

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			3		2	EC-1341
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1369
	Fuel injector circuit	1	1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1337
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-985
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-1355
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-1063
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-1300, EC-1306
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-1063
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-1345
Power supply and ground circuit		2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-1085
Mass air flow sensor circuit		1			2										EC-1104
Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit							3			3					EC-1112
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-1123, EC-1127, EC-1131, EC-1135, EC-1323
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-1116, EC-1176, EC-1259, EC-1261, EC-1315
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-1085, EC-1308, EC-1311, EC-1319
Knock sensor circuit				2								3			EC-1187

	SYMPTOM													Reference page
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-1190
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-1194
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-1234
Power steering pressure sensor circuit		2					3	3						EC-1240
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-1243, EC-1245
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-1101
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-1251
VIAS control solenoid valve circuit					1									EC-1291
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-1357
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-1335
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-142, HAC-213
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-8, BRC-118

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5	5												FL-6
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			FL-5
	Vapor lock														—
	Valve deposit	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			—
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)														—
Air	Air duct	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			EM-141
	Air cleaner														EM-141
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)														EM-141
	Electric throttle control actuator														EM-142
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket														EM-142, EM-145
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1			1		1	PG-4
	Generator circuit														CHG-2, CHG-5
	Starter circuit	3													STR-6, STR-9
	Signal plate	6													EM-230
	TCM	4													TM-169
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-211
	Cylinder head gasket										4		3		
	Cylinder block	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6	4		EM-230
	Piston														
	Piston ring														
	Connecting rod														
	Bearing														
	Crankshaft														

		SYMPTOM													Reference page
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	
Warranty symptom code		AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Valve mechanism	Timing chain	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-176
	Camshaft														EM-193
	Intake valve timing control														EM-205
	Intake valve												3		EM-211
	Exhaust valve														
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/Gasket	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-148, EX-4
	Three way catalyst														
Lubrication	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-151, LU-27, LU-30,
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-22
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			CO-39
	Thermostat									5					CO-55
	Water pump														CO-50
	Water gallery														CO-57
	Cooling fan									5					CO-47
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					CO-39
NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System — NATS)		1	1												SEC-3

1 - 6: The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Fuel Cut Control (at No Load and High Engine Speed)

INFOID:0000000009272802

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
TCM	Neutral position	Fuel cut control	Fuel injector
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed		
Wheel sensor	Vehicle speed*		

*: This signal is sent to the ECM through CAN communication line.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the shift position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled.

NOTE:

This function is different from deceleration control listed under EC-976, "System Description".

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

FUEL PRESSURE

Fuel Pressure Check

INFOID:0000000009272803

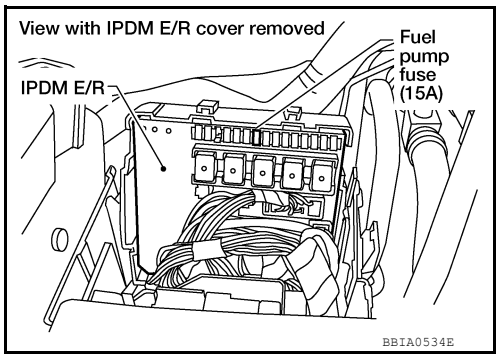
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Perform “FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE” in “WORK SUPPORT” mode with CONSULT.
3. Start engine.
4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Without CONSULT

1. Remove fuel pump fuse (No.48) located in IPDM E/R.
2. Start engine.
3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.



FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

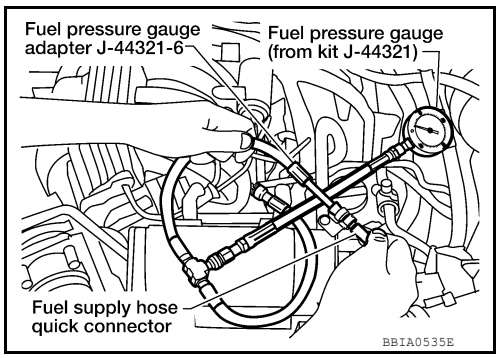
CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch or get the fuel hose connection area dirty when servicing, so that the quick connector o-ring maintains sealability.

NOTE:

- **Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because D40 models do not have fuel return system.**
- **Use Fuel Pressure Gauge Kit J-44321 and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 to check fuel pressure.**

1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".
2. Remove fuel hose using Quick Connector Release J-45488.
   - Never twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.
   - Never remove fuel hose from quick connector.
   - Keep fuel hose connections clean.
3. Install Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6 and Fuel Pressure Gauge (from kit J-44321) as shown in figure.
   - Never distort or bend fuel rail tube when installing fuel pressure gauge adapter.
   - When reconnecting fuel hose, check the original fuel hose for damage and abnormality.
4. Turn ignition switch ON (reactivate fuel pump), and check for fuel leakage.
5. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
6. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.
   - During fuel pressure check, check for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling: Approximately 350 kPa (3.57 kg/cm^2, 51 psi)

7. If result is unsatisfactory, go to next step.

8. Check the following.
   - Fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging
   - Fuel filter for clogging
   - Fuel pump
   - Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

   If OK, replace fuel pressure regulator.
   If NG, repair or replace.
9. Before disconnecting Fuel Pressure Gauge and Fuel Pressure Adapter J-44321-6, release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE".

EVAP LEAK CHECK

How to Detect Fuel Vapor Leakage

INFOID:0000000009272804

CAUTION:

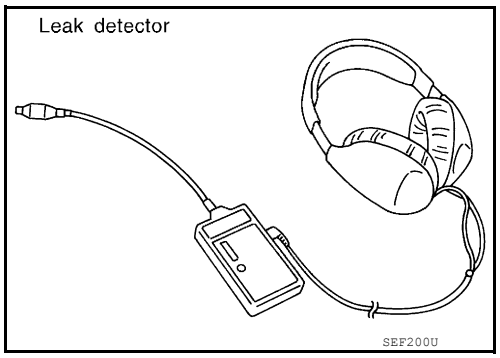
- **Never use compressed air or a high pressure pump.**
- **Never exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm^2, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system.**

NOTE:

- Never start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

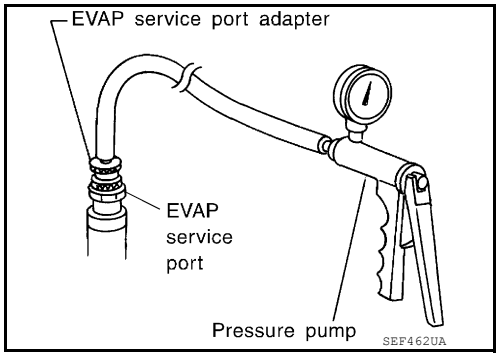
WITH CONSULT

1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump and hose to the EVAP service port adapter.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select the “EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE” of “WORK SUPPORT MODE” with CONSULT.
5. Touch “START”. A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
6. Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
7. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
8. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to EC-985, "Description".



WITHOUT CONSULT

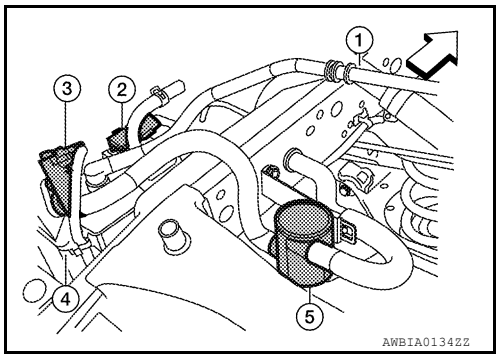
1. Attach the EVAP service port adapter securely to the EVAP service port.
2. Also attach the pressure pump with pressure gauge to the EVAP service port adapter.



3. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve (3) to make a closed EVAP system.

- Fuel filler pipe (top of frame view) (1)
- EVAP control system pressure sensor (2)
- EVAP canister (4)
- Drain filter (5)
- ⇦: Vehicle front

4. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm^2, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
5. Remove EVAP service port adapter and hose with pressure pump.
6. Locate the leak using a leak detector. Refer to EC-985, "Description".



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Fuel Pressure

INFOID:0000000009272805

Fuel pressure at idling kPa (kg/cm^2, psi)	Approximately 350 (3.57, 51)

Idle Speed and Ignition Timing

INFOID:0000000009272806

Target idle speed	No load* [in P or N position	625 ± 50 rpm
Air conditioner: ON	In P or N position	625 rpm or more
Ignition timing	In P or N position	15 ± 5° BTDC

*: Under the following conditions:

- Air conditioner switch: OFF
- Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000009272807

Condition	Calculated load value% (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 - 35
At 2,500 rpm	5 - 35

Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000009272808

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 - 14V)
Output voltage at idle	0.9 - 1.2*V
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	2.0 - 6.0 g/s at idle* 7.0 - 20.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

*: Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000009272809

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000009272810

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
20 (68)	2.1 - 2.9
50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1 Heater

INFOID:0000000009272811

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	1.80 - 2.44Ω

Heated Oxygen sensor 2 Heater

INFOID:0000000009272812

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	9.9 - 13.3Ω

Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

INFOID:0000000009272813

Refer to EC-1192, "Component Inspection".

Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:0000000009272814

Refer to EC-1197, "Component Inspection".

Throttle Control Motor

INFOID:0000000009272815

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	Approximately 1 - 15Ω

Fuel Injector

INFOID:0000000009272816

Resistance [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	11.1 - 14.5Ω

Fuel Pump

INFOID:0000000009272817

Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	0.2 - 5.0Ω